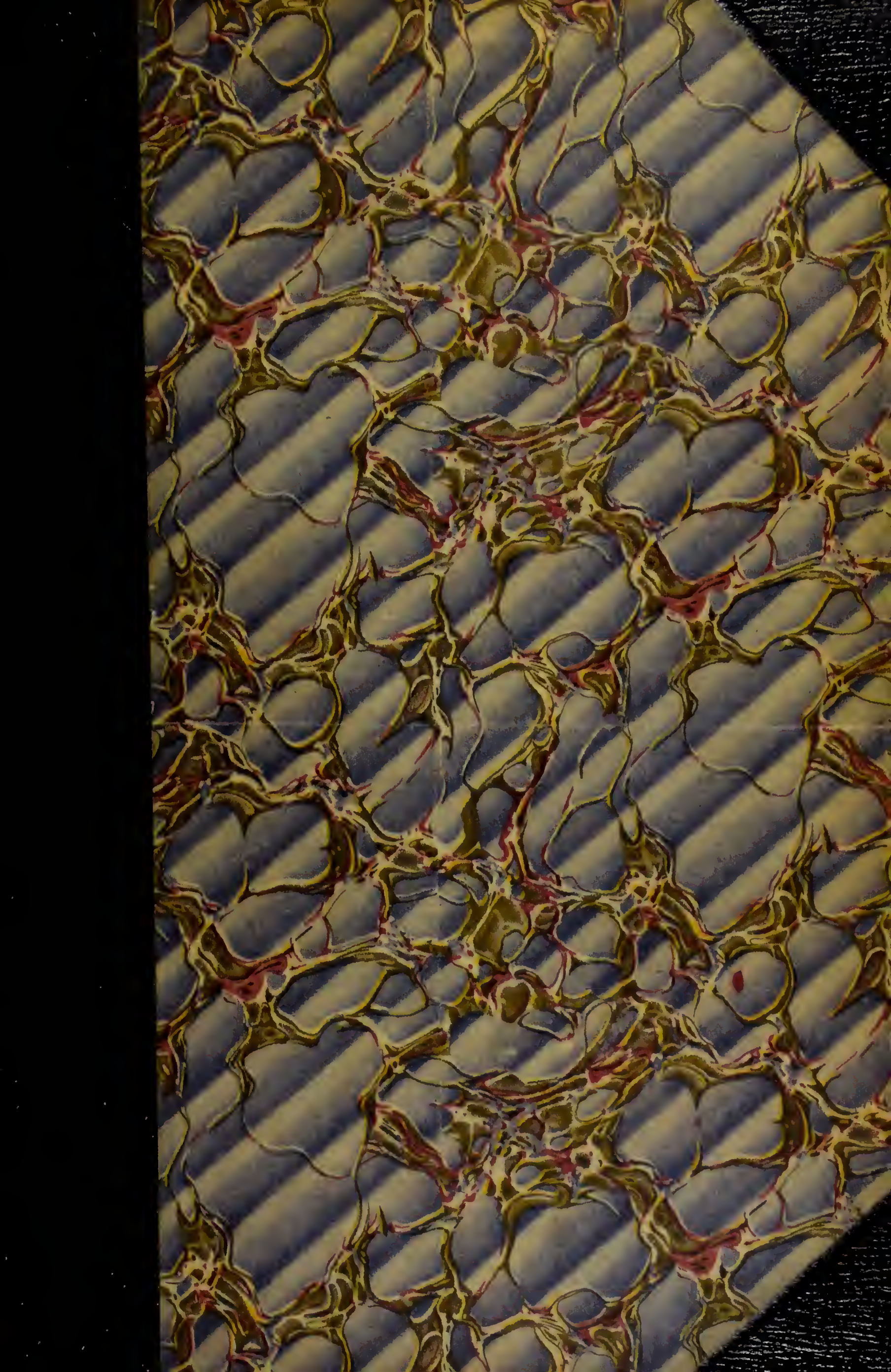




(2)

1486.43



22101199190



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

<https://archive.org/details/b24860554>

54791

CATALOGUE

OF

THE LIBRARY

OF THE

ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE

(FOUNDED 1868. INCORPORATED BY ROYAL CHARTER 1882)

Published by
THE INSTITUTE, NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, LONDON
1895

(2)

YHFA 43



PREFACE



SINCE the foundation of the Royal Colonial Institute in 1868, two Catalogues of the Library have been published; the first in 1881, and the second (the cost of which was undertaken by Mr. C. WASHINGTON EVES, C.M.G.) in 1886. The rapid increase in the number of Books in the Library, however, has necessitated the publication of a new Catalogue, which is compiled in such a manner as will show the full titles of the works upon each Colony in the order of publication, together with an index of Authors and contents, which makes it historical as well as illustrative in its character. The plan of arrangement may be divided into fourteen headings, viz.: (1) Collections of Voyages; (2) Other Voyages and Circumnavigations; (3) the Australasian Colonies, including New Guinea, Fiji, and the Islands of the South Pacific Ocean; (4) British North America; (5) the African Groups of Colonies; (6) the East Indies and the various British Possessions of the Eastern Seas; (7) the West Indies; (8) the Mediterranean and other outlying Possessions; (9) the British Colonies generally, comprising their history, government, trade, resources, and such subjects as Imperial Federation, Emigration, &c.; (10) Colonial Botany and Flora; (11) Colonial Poems; (12) Transactions of Societies &c.; (13) Handbooks, Almanacs, &c.; and (14) Parliamentary Publications. These are subdivided into seventy sections, in which the literature of every Colony is so arranged that the works upon any special subject connected with its history, government, trade, and development may be followed from its foundation to the present time. In order to

further increase the utility of the Catalogue for purposes of reference, the contents of all the chief Collections of Voyages, such as Hakluyt, Purchas, Burney, Callander, Harris, Kerr, the Hakluyt Society, &c., together with Articles from the ‘Encyclopædia Britannica’ and similar works, Magazine Articles, and Papers extracted from the Proceedings of learned Societies, Almanacs, Handbooks, &c., have been placed under the Colonies to which they refer. It will thus be seen that an attempt has been made to embody in this Catalogue all publications of a distinctly Colonial character, the whole of which are carefully indexed, and so rendered easily accessible.

The system adopted is in some respects similar to that of the York Gate Catalogue of the Library of Mr. S. W. SILVER (a former Member of the Council of this Institute), to whom, as well as to Mr. E. A. PETHERICK, I am indebted for many useful hints and suggestions.

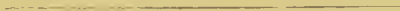
JAMES R. BOOSÉ, *Librarian.*

December 1894.

CONTENTS

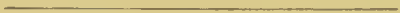


	PAGE
PREFACE	iii
LIBRARY REGULATIONS	ix
INDEX OF COLONIES AND SUBJECTS	xi
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	xvii
INDEX OF AUTHORS	xix



CATALOGUE

1. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS	1
HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, CHURCHILL, HARLEY, HARRIS, DE BROSSES, CALLANDER DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY, DALRYMPLE, BURNEY, PINKERTON, ASTLEY, PELHAM, KERR, PHILLIPS, THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY, &C.	
2. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN VARIOUS PARTS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE	51
3. THE ARCTIC REGIONS	62
4. THE ANTARCTIC REGIONS	67
5. SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN	69



AUSTRALASIA

6. AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERIES AND EXPEDITIONS, INCLUDING COAST SURVEYS.	74
7. THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES GENERALLY	81
8. NEW SOUTH WALES	109
9. VICTORIA	124
10. SOUTH AUSTRALIA	135

	PAGE
11. NORTHERN TERRITORY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA	143
12. QUEENSLAND	145
13. WESTERN AUSTRALIA	153
14. TASMANIA	158
15. NEW ZEALAND	165
16. NEW GUINEA	188
17. FIJI	194

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA

18. THE DOMINION OF CANADA	197
19. NOVA SCOTIA	229
20. NEW BRUNSWICK	233
21. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	235
22. MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, HUDSON'S BAY, &c. . .	236
23. BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND	243
24. NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	248
25. BERMUDA	253

AFRICA

26. THE CAPE COLONY, BECHUANALAND, THE TRANSKEI, PONDOLAND, &c. .	255
27. NATAL AND ZULULAND	275
28. MATABELELAND, MASHONALAND, AND THE TERRITORY OF THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA CHARTERED COMPANY	279
29. THE TRANSVAAL AND THE ORANGE FREE STATE	282
30. WEST COAST OF AFRICA, INCLUDING SIERRA LEONE, THE GOLD COAST, LAGOS, THE GAMBIA, NIGER COAST PROTECTORATE, &c. .	286
31. EAST AFRICA: ZANZIBAR, UGANDA, &c.	297
32. AFRICAN TRAVEL, EXPLORATION, TRADE, AND DEVELOPMENT . .	301
33. MAURITIUS, SEYCHELLES, RODRIGUES, &c.	313
34. ST. HELENA	317
35. ASCENSION	319
36. TRISTAN D'ACUNHA	320

EAST INDIES, &c.

	PAGE
37. INDIA	321
38. ADEN, SOCOTRA, &c.	340
39. ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS	341
40. BURMA	342
41. CEYLON.	346
42. STRAITS SETTLEMENTS AND MALAY PENINSULA	353
43. COCOS-KEELING ISLANDS	359
44. BORNEO, LABUAN, SARAWAK, &c.	360
45. HONG KONG	364
46. ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO.	366

WEST INDIES

47. THE WINDWARD AND LEEWARD ISLANDS	368
48. BARBADOS.	379
49. JAMAICA	381
50. TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	388
51. BRITISH GUIANA	391
52. BAHAMAS.	398
53. BRITISH HONDURAS	400

54. FALKLAND ISLANDS	402
55. GIBRALTAR	404
56. MALTA AND GOZO.	406
57. CYPRUS.	408

58. THE BRITISH COLONIES: THEIR HISTORY, TRADE, RESOURCES, GOVERNMENT, &c.; EMIGRATION, IMPERIAL FEDERATION, &c.	410
59. COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA	446

	PAGE
60. COLONIAL POEMS &c.	455
61. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS BY COLONIAL AUTHORS.	459
62. SCHOOL BOOKS—COLONIAL GEOGRAPHY, HISTORY, &c.	461
63. TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND REPORTS OF SOCIETIES, INSTI- TUTIONS, AND CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE; UNIVERSITY CALEN- DARS &c.	464
64. ALMANACS, ANNUALS, HANDBOOKS, AND DIRECTORIES	472
65. NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, PERIODICALS, &c.	477
66. LIBRARY CATALOGUES, &c.	482
67. PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES	485
68. CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c.	495
69. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (UNITED KINGDOM).	504
70. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (COLONIES AND INDIA)	525
APPENDIX. CONTENTS OF REPORT OF THE SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S. 'CHALLENGER'	541

LIBRARY REGULATIONS
OF THE
ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE

I. The Library will be open to Fellows on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.; and on Saturdays from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m.; excepting Good Friday to Easter Monday, both inclusive, Christmas Day, and the days appointed as Bank Holidays. The Library will be closed during the whole of the first and second weeks in September for the purpose of cleaning, examination of books, &c.

II. Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopædias, and other works of reference and high value, Manuscripts, Atlases, Maps, Books and Illustrations in loose sheets, Drawings, Prints, unbound Books, New Books until the expiration of six months from the time of their reception, and such other Books as the Library Committee may from time to time declare to be Books of Reference, shall not be taken out of the Library, unless with the special written order of a member of the Council.

III. The title of every Book, Pamphlet, or work of any kind that may be lent, shall first be entered in the Library Register, with the borrower's signature, or a separate receipt under his hand. No more than three volumes shall be lent at any one time to a Fellow.

IV. No work of any kind shall be retained longer than one month; but at the expiration of that period, or sooner, the same must be returned free of expense, and may then, upon re-entry, be again borrowed, provided that no application for it shall have been made in the meantime by any other Fellow.

V. All Books that have been borrowed must be returned to the Librarian free of expense, by the 31st of August in each year.

VI. Every volume used in the Institute Building shall, when done with, be at once handed to the Librarian, to be by him returned to its proper shelf.

VII. In every case of loss of, or damage to, any volume, or other property of the Institute Library, the user or borrower shall make good the same; and all or any property shall be considered as lost, and recovery of its value be capable of being enforced, if such property is not returned within one month after application for it shall have been made by the Librarian, by letter addressed to the borrower at his address as entered in the Register of Fellows.

VIII. Visitors may be admitted to the Library on the introduction of a Fellow, whose name, together with the names of the Visitors, shall be inserted in a book kept for that purpose.

IX. Any infraction of the above Regulations will be reported to the Council, who will take such steps as the case may appear to require.

By order of the Council.

ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE,
NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, W.C.

INDEX

OF

COLONIES AND SUBJECTS



- ACADIA (Nova Scotia), 229-232
 Aden, 340
 Africa, 255-312
 — East, 46, 297-312, 515
 — West Coast of, 36, 286-296, 447, 513
 African Travel, Exploration, Trade, and
 Development, 301-312
 Almanacs &c., 472-476
 Amatongaland, 274, 275
 Andaman Islands, 341, 540
 Angola, 286, 303
 Angra Paqueña, 511
 Antarctic Regions, 58, 67, 68, 447
 Antigua, 368-378, 519, 535
 Arctic Regions, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48
 — Voyages, 62-66
 Ascension, 293, 319
 Ashantee, 288, 289, 291-293
 — War, 291, 292
 Asiatic Archipelago, 366, 367
 Auckland Islands, 170, 174
 Australasia, Voyages to, 31, 40, 51-61
 Australasian Convention, 505
 — Federation Conference, 101, 504
 Australia, Aborigines of, 82-84, 87-90,
 93-100, 102, 104, 110, 115, 118, 119,
 121, 122, 124, 127, 129, 130, 132, 136,
 138, 139, 141, 146, 147, 150, 153-157,
 504
 — Botany and Flora of, 96, 110, 122,
 446-454
 — Climate of, 82, 87, 96
 — Constitution of, 88
 — Discovery of, 16, 26, 27, 44
 — Education in, 92, 94, 97, 104, 105,
 111, 116, 119, 120, 132, 141, 150, 156
 — Farming in, 86
 Australia, Geology, Mineralogy, &c. of, 81,
 82, 87, 92, 96, 102, 105, 108, 110, 117,
 119-121, 123, 125, 126, 137, 141, 149-
 151, 154, 156
 — Gold Fields of, 84-87, 91, 107, 114,
 125-128, 138
 — Government of, 85, 86
 — Natural History of, 81-84, 86-90,
 95, 96, 102, 105, 106, 108, 127, 132, 133
 138, 139
 — Press of, 86
 — Trade of, 81-107
 Australian Banking, 89, 101, 104, 106, 107,
 130, 132
 — Colonies, 81-157, 504, 525-528
 — Confederation, 89, 93
 — Discoveries and Expeditions, 74-80
- BAHAMAS, 368, 398, 399, 538
 Barbados, 41, 368-380, 519, 537
 — Botany of, 446
 — Geology of, 380
 — Natural History of, 379
 — Voyage to, 19
 Basutoland, 261, 265, 267, 268, 270-272,
 274, 511
 Bechuanaland, 257, 262, 266-270, 273, 274,
 510
 Bee-keeping in India, 329
 Behring Sea, 57
 Benin, Voyages to, &c., 3, 4, 37, 38, 286,
 296
 Bermuda, Botany of, 450
 — History of, 17, 25, 49, 253, 254, 535
 Bibliographies, 102, 141, 189

- Biographies, 91, 92, 120, 129, 140, 180, 181, 218
 Boers of South Africa, 282-285
 Borneo, 31, 51, 353, 354, 360-363, 518, 539
 ——— Geology of, 363
 Bosjemans, 258
 Botany and Flora, 356, 377, 446-454
 Boundary Questions, 203, 236, 244, 508, 510, 513
 'Bounty,' Mutiny of the, 54, 57, 69, 70
 British Colonies: History, Trade, Resources, 410-445
 ——— Government and Constitution of, 410-445
 British Columbia, 226, 243-247, 531
 British Guiana, 5, 6, 15, 42, 45, 391-397, 519, 537
 ——— Botany of, 447-454
 ——— Geology of, 393
 ——— Natural History of, 391
 British Honduras, 368, 400, 401, 519, 538
 ——— Flora of, 450
 British North America. *See* Canada
 British South Africa Chartered Company, 279-281
 Brunei, 361
 Buccancers of America, 26, 29, 377
 Buddhism, 347, 352
 Burma, 36, 61, 342-345, 518, 540

 CAMEROONS, 293
 Canada, Dominion of, Botany of, 447-454
 ——— Coal in, 217, 224
 ——— Description of, 26, 197-247
 ——— Discovery of, and Voyages to, 4, 16, 21, 25, 37
 ——— Education in, 217, 218, 220, 223
 ——— Geology of, 207, 216, 217, 223, 224, 228
 ——— History, Government, Constitution, &c., 61, 197-247, 507, 529
 ——— Natural History of, 198, 208, 210, 212, 215, 222, 223, 225
 ——— North-West, 236-242
 ——— Travels in, 31, 41, 197-247
 Canadian Pacific Railway, Reports &c., 210, 213, 214, 228
 Canterbury Settlement, 170-173
 Cape Breton, 21, 229, 248
 Cape Colony, 255-274, 510, 532
 ——— Botany of, 446-454
 ——— Education in, 267-269
 ——— Geology of, 255
 ——— Native Tribes, 257, 259, 264, 267, 272
 Cape Colony. Natural History of, 255, 256, 259, 260, 264, 271
 Cape of Good Hope, Account of, 19, 32, 60, 255-274, 360
 ——— Voyages to, 3, 32, 40, 49, 51-54
 Cape York Peninsula, 59, 76, 77
 Caribbean Sea, 368-390
 Caribby Islands, 368-378
 Central Africa, 301-312
 Ceylon, 18, 25, 41, 54, 59-61, 259, 314, 346-352, 517, 538
 ——— Botany of, 446-454
 ——— Geology, Natural History, &c. of, 346-352
 'Challenger' Reports, 61, 541
 Chambers of Commerce, Reports, 464-471
 Chartered Companies in Africa, 279-281, 297-300, 308, 310
 Charts, 495-503
 Chatham Islands, 166, 184, 187
 Chinese in Australia and Canada, 98-130, 146, 218, 504
 Church in the Colonies, 83, 86, 87, 89, 95, 98, 120, 129, 133, 141, 169, 174, 177, 184, 226, 260, 262, 267, 270, 416
 Cinchona Cultivation, 348, 350, 351, 385, 386
 Coal Fields of Australia, 115, 128, 146, 147, 417, 421
 ——— India, 516
 ——— Natal, 277
 ——— South Africa, 268
 Cocoa Cultivation, 350-352, 386, 389, 435
 Cocos-Keeling Islands, 359
 Coffee-planting, 326, 327, 339, 349, 350, 352, 385, 386, 435
 Collections of Voyages &c., 1-50
 Colonial Authors, Miscellaneous Works by, 459-460
 Colonial Conference in London, 434
 ——— at Ottawa, 445
 Colonial Defence, 94, 97, 102, 104, 113, 115, 119, 126, 132, 180, 417-445, 505
 Colonial Geography, History, &c., 461-463
 Colonial Poems, 455-458
 Colonisation, 83, 111, 135, 145, 165-167, 203, 410-445
 Congo, 301-312
 ——— Early Voyages to, 18
 Coolie Immigration, 393, 395, 397
 Cotton-growing, 275, 294, 323, 324, 327, 416, 435
 Crozet Islands, 52
 Currency, 324, 336, 337, 339, 414, 424, 427
 Cyprus, 19, 408, 409, 521, 539

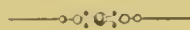
- DAHOMEY, 287, 290, 291, 295, 296
 Damaraland, 262, 271
 Deception Island, 67
 Delagoa Bay, 276, 282, 284, 310, 311, 515
 Demerara. *See* British Guiana
 Diamond Fields of South Africa, 263, 264,
 266, 269, 270, 272-274
 Directories, 472-476
 Dodo of Mauritius, 314, 315
 Dominica, 15, 368, 378, 520, 535
 Dyaks of Borneo, 360, 363
- EAST AFRICA, 46, 297-312, 515
 East India Company, 8, 20, 44, 321-323,
 330, 331
 East Indies, Voyages to, 8-23, 31-33, 48,
 49
 Eastern Archipelago, 355-358
 Economic Products of India, 323-339
 Emigration, 84, 97, 138, 140, 145, 146,
 153, 158, 161, 180, 199, 201, 202, 214,
 215, 412-445, 521
 Emin Pasha Relief Expedition, 307, 312
 England and Germany in Africa, 298-300
 Esquimaux, 62-66
 Exhibitions (Colonial), 92, 93, 95, 114, 116,
 117, 119, 120-122, 127-133, 139-141,
 145, 149, 155, 161, 164, 174, 212, 213,
 264, 269, 273, 291, 293, 324, 351, 352,
 376, 386, 387, 389, 394-397, 415, 422-
 428, 431, 432, 434, 435
- FALKLAND ISLANDS, 59, 60, 402, 403, 540
 Federation of the Empire, 99-101, 103,
 107, 214, 220, 223, 377, 410-445
 Fibres, 386, 398, 399
 Fiction, 85-89, 91, 94, 95, 99, 101-105,
 108, 125, 128, 133, 137, 138, 142, 148,
 150, 151, 154, 155, 185, 187, 273, 278,
 281, 284
 Fiji, 60, 71, 96, 194, 196, 451, 506, 529
 — Natives of, 194-196
 Fish and Fisheries, 117, 121, 122, 150, 162,
 181, 203, 210, 215, 217, 219, 225, 293,
 329, 332, 357, 398, 427
 Freeland, East Africa, 299, 300
 French in India, 324, 338
 Friendly Islands, 69
 Frozen Meat Trade, 99, 107, 179
- GAMBIA, 286-296, 513, 534
 — Early Voyages to, 1, 12, 32, 33, 38,
 41
 Gasaland, 279, 280
- German Exploration in Africa, 310-312
 Gibraltar, 404, 405, 520, 539
 — Early Voyages to, 3, 4, 19
 Gold Coast Colony, 286, 296, 514, 533
 Gold Fields. *See* South Africa, Australia,
 &c.
 Goree, 32
 Gozo, 406, 407
 Grain Coast, 287
 Grenada, 368-378, 519, 535
 Griqualand, East and West, 255-274, 510
 Guiana, Discovery of, 5, 6, 15, 42, 45
 Guinea, Voyages to, 3, 16, 19-21, 24, 32,
 33, 37, 286, 287
- HANDBOOKS, 472-476
 Haussa Language, 289, 294
 Hawaii, 69, 73
 Hemp, Cultivation of, 276
 Hindustani Language, 337
 Honduras, 46
 Hong Kong, 364, 365, 448, 518, 539
 Hottentots, Account of, 19, 35, 51, 53, 255,
 258
 Hudson's Bay, 62-66, 236, 242
- IMPERIAL BRITISH EAST AFRICA CO., 298-
 300
 India, 8-33, 36, 38, 39, 44, 49, 54, 321-
 339, 516, 540
 Indian Archipelago, 353, 358, 360, 361,
 366, 367
 Indian Fibres, 331
 — Immigration, 314, 327
 — Mutiny, 328, 333, 338
 — Wheat Trade, 337
 India-Rubber and Gutta Percha, 350
 Indo-China, 355, 356
 Irrigation, 99, 100, 102, 104, 105, 118, 122,
 131-134, 262, 264, 324, 326, 329, 337, 339,
 348, 350
 Ivory Coast, 286
- JAMAICA, 368-378, 381-387, 446, 519, 535
 — Geology of, 384
 — Natural History of, 381
 Jenolan Caves, New South Wales, 96, 120
 Johore, 358
 Judicial Practice of the Cape Colony, 273
- KAFFRARIA, 255, 257, 259, 260
 Kafir Dictionaries, 275
 Kafirs, 53, 258, 259, 261-263, 268, 275, 276

- Kafir Wars, 258-261, 265
 Kalahari, 255-274
 Karoo, 274
 Kermadec Islands, 182
 Kilima'njaro, 297-300
 King George's Sound, 55, 58, 153
- LABRADOR, 248-252
 Labuan, 360-363
 Lagos, 286-296, 515, 534
 Lake Regions of Central Africa, 297-300
 Land Tenures and Revenue in India, 327, 328, 335, 338
 Leeward Islands, 41, 368-378, 519, 534
 Leprosy in the Colonies and India, 333, 395, 443
 Liberia, 288, 294, 295
 Libraries (Colonial), 94, 95, 130, 181, 265
 Library Catalogues, 482-484
 Lobengula's Country, 280-281
 Locusts in Cyprus, 521
 Lord Howe Island, 96, 117, 120
 Lonsdale Archipelago, 59, 191, 192
 Loyalty Islands, 69-73
- MAGAZINES, 477-481
 Malacca, 353-358
 Malay Language, 353, 355, 357, 358
 Malay Peninsula, 353-358, 517
 Malta, 19, 406, 407, 520, 539
 Manica, 280
 Manipur, 325, 330, 334, 335
 Manitoba, 236-242, 531
 Maories of New Zealand, 165-187
 Maps &c., 495-503
 Maroons, 381, 386
 Marriage and Divorce Laws in Colonies, 524
 Masai Country, 297-300
 Mashonaland, 274, 279-281, 513
 Matabeleland, 279-281, 513
 Mauritius, 49, 54, 259, 313-316, 515, 534
 — Botany of, 449
 Melanesia, 69-73, 188-193
 Melville Island, 58, 80, 143
 Miscellaneous Works by Colonial Authors, 459, 460
 Missions in the Colonies, 69-73, 106, 113, 173, 188-193, 227, 238, 242, 249, 256, 262, 264, 265, 268, 273, 280, 290, 294, 302, 306, 384, 392, 394-396
 Mohammedanism in India, 336
 Mombasa, 297, 300
 Montserrat, 368-378, 519
 Mungoose, 386
- NAMAQUALAND, 267, 272
 Natal, 260, 261, 263, 265-268, 272, 274-278, 512, 533
 — Geology of, 276
 — Natives of, 275-278
 Native States of India, 321-339
 Negri-Sembilan, 357, 358
 Nevis, 368-378, 519, 535
 New Britain, 69-73, 96, 189
 New Brunswick, 198, 233, 234, 531
 — — Botany of, 452
 New Caledonia, 69-71, 96
 Newfoundland, 20, 61, 197, 226, 230, 248-252, 510, 532
 — Fishery Question, 249-251, 510
 — Geology of, 249, 250
 — Voyages to, 4, 17, 25, 37, 52, 248, 249
 New Guinea, 26, 29, 52, 53, 58, 59, 71, 96, 188-193, 356, 506, 529
 — — Botany of, 451
 — — Geology of, 193
 New Hebrides, 69-73, 96
 New Ireland, 70, 71
 New South Wales, 36, 52, 74-80, 109-123, 505, 525
 Newspapers, 477-481
 New Zealand, 52, 69, 96, 165-187, 506, 529
 — — Boiling Springs of, 176, 177, 179
 — — Botany of, 446-454
 — — Coal Mining in, 185
 — — Company, 166-168, 506
 — — Dairying in, 179, 182-184
 — — Geology of, 170, 173-175, 177, 181, 184
 — — Gold Fields of, 171, 182, 185
 — — Natural History of, 167, 174-176, 178, 187
 — — Wars, 172-175, 177, 183
 N'Gami Lake, 275, 301, 302
 Nicobar Islands, 341, 540
 Niger Coast Protectorate, 286-296
 Norfolk Island, 36, 53, 54, 71, 96, 109, 110
 North American Indians, 197, 202, 208, 211, 237, 238, 241, 246
 North Australia, 143-144
 North-East Passage, 56
 North-West Passage, 4, 15, 18, 19, 28, 31, 42, 46, 48, 50, 53, 62, 63
 Nova Scotia, 17, 198, 229-232, 530
 — — Coal Fields of, 230
 — — Gold Fields of, 229-232
 Nyassaland, 302-312
- OCEANIA, 69-73
 Oil Rivers, 294-296, 515
 Ontario, 197-228, 530

- Opium, 339
 Orange Free State, 266, 272, 274, 282-285, 513
 Ornithology, 83, 84, 98, 108, 110, 173, 177, 178, 183, 189, 200, 210, 267, 289, 303, 314, 315, 323, 327, 350, 383
 Ostrich Farming, 91, 185, 264-266, 272, 274
 Oyster Culture in the Colonies, 104, 187, 226
- PACIFIC OCEAN, 35, 69-73, 507
 Pahang, 357, 358, 518
 Pamirs, 336
 Papuans, 188-193
 Parliamentary Papers, 504-540
 Patents in the Colonies, 329, 439
 Payment of Members in Colonies, 524
 Pearl Fisheries, 91, 146, 151, 154, 156, 351
 Penang, 353-358
 Perak, 354-358, 518
 Perim, 340
 Periodicals, 477-481
 Petroleum in India, 339
 Photographs and Sketches, 485-494
 Pitcairn Island, 56, 69, 70, 71, 96
 Poems (Colonial), 455-458
 Polar Sea, 62-66
 Polynesian Labour, 146, 148, 150-152, 194, 505
 Pondoland, 268, 274
 Port Essington, 143
 Port Jackson. *See* New South Wales
 Prince Edward Island, 235, 532
 Prince of Wales Island, 353, 356
 Proceedings of Societies &c., 464-471
 Province Wellesley, 353-358
- QUEBEC, 41, 197-228, 530
 Queen Charlotte Islands, 244
 Queensland, 74-80, 96, 145, 152, 505, 527
 ——— Gold Fields of, 146, 148, 150
 ——— Separation Question, 149
- RAMEA, Voyages to Isle of, 4
 Red River Rebellion, 237
 ——— Settlement, 236, 242
 Riel Rebellion, 239
 Rodrigues, 49, 313-316
 Rotooma, 71
 Ruby Mining, 344
 Rupertsland, 237
- ST. CHRISTOPHER, 29, 368-378
 St. Helena, 41, 51, 317, 318, 360, 514
 St. Kitts, 368-378
 St. Lucia, 368-378, 452, 519, 535
 St. Vincent, 368-378, 519, 535
 ——— Taking of, 24
 Salmon at the Antipodes, 91, 92, 114, 162, 163
 ——— Fishing in Canada, 205, 206, 247
 Samoa, 69-73, 96, 507
 Sandwich Islands, 69-73
 Sarawak, 360-363
 School Books, 461-463
 Selangor, 355, 517
 Selkirk Settlement, 236
 Seychelles, 40, 54, 313-316, 449, 515, 534
 Sheep Farming in the Colonies, 86, 90, 102, 103, 123, 138, 176, 178, 274, 433, 443
 Sherbro', 286-296, 514
 Sierra Leone, 9, 286-296, 381, 514, 533
 ——— ——— Geology of, 296
 Silk Cultivation, 324, 327, 328, 435
 Singapore, 353-358
 Singhalese Language, 347
 Sisal Hemp, 386, 398
 Sketches of Colonial Scenery, 485-494
 Slavery, 371, 382, 384, 391, 411
 Societies, Proceedings, 464-471
 Socotra, 340
 Solomon Islands, 27, 69-73, 96
 Somaliland, 305-312
 South Africa, 255-285, 447
 ——— ——— Gold Fields of, 262, 263, 269, 270, 273
 South African Republics, 274
 South Australia, 76-80, 96, 135-142, 505, 527
 ——— ——— Northern Territory of, 78-80
 South Pacific Ocean, 69-73, 507
 South Seas, Voyages to, 51-61
 South Shetland, 67
 Sponge Industry, 398
 Sport in Africa, 273, 276, 279, 280, 283, 298, 302, 303, 309
 Straits Settlements, 60, 61, 353-358, 517, 539
 ——— ——— Geology of, 353-358
 ——— ——— Land Systems of, 355
 Sugar, 88, 93, 146-148, 151, 152, 186, 274, 316, 375, 381-383, 389, 394, 395, 412, 413, 420, 421, 431, 445
 Summer Islands, 253
 Sungei Ujong, 357, 358
 Surveys, 495-503
 Swan River, 57, 58, 153
 Swaziland, 271, 273, 274, 512

- TAHITI, 69-73
Tanganyika, 301-312
Tasmania, 51, 52, 57, 75, 96, 110, 158-164, 528
—— Aborigines of, 159-163
—— Botany of, 446-454
—— Education in, 163
—— Geology of, 159, 160
—— Natural History of, 161-163
Tea Cultivation, 178, 274, 278, 322-326, 328, 329, 331, 351, 352, 412
Tobacco, 138, 148, 152, 375, 376, 435
Tobago, 388-390, 519, 535
Tonga Island, 69, 96
Torres Straits, 57-59
Transkei, 266, 511
Transportation, 81, 82, 84, 154, 159-161, 504
Transvaal, 266, 267, 271, 272, 274, 282-285, 513, 533
—— Gold Fields of, 283-285
Transvaal War, 284
Trinidad, 388-390, 519, 537
—— Early description of, 15, 24
—— Geology of, 389
Tristan D'Acunha, 320, 515
Tropical Agriculture, 377, 438
Trust Funds, Investment of, 524
- UGANDA, 297-300, 515
University Calendars, 464-471
Usambara Country, 297-300
- VANCOUVER ISLAND, 243-247
Van Diemen's Land, 51, 52, 57, 75, 96, 110, 158-160
Victoria, 75, 96, 124-134, 505, 526
Victoria Falls, 279
- Virgin Islands, 368-378
Volta River, 294, 295
Voyages and Travels, Collections of, 1-50
Voyages and Travels in various parts of the British Empire, 51
- WAITANGI, TREATY OF; 179, 180, 184
Washington, Treaty of, 213
West Coast of Africa, 36, 286-296, 447, 513
—— ——— Climate of, 288, 290, 291, 293, 295
Western Australia, 57, 58, 75-80, 96, 153-157, 506, 525
—— ——— Gold Fields of, 156, 157
West Indies, Description of, 5, 24, 60, 368-401, 519
—— ——— Voyages to, 4, 5, 15, 18, 31, 41, 44, 48, 60
Whale Fishery, 54, 57, 58, 63, 64, 165-187
Windward Islands, 368-378, 519, 535
Wine (Colonial), 88-90, 93, 95, 96, 115, 118, 133, 138, 269, 274, 435, 436
Witwatersrand Gold Fields, 284, 285
Wool, 83, 92, 94, 97, 123, 138, 259, 262, 274, 414, 433, 435
- YORUBA COUNTRY, 291, 293, 295, 296
- ZAMBESI MISSIONS, 279
Zambesia, 279-281, 301-312
Zanzibar, 297-300, 510, 515
Zimbabwe Ruins, 280, 281
Zulu-Kafir Language, 275
Zululand, 267, 274-278, 512
Zulus of Natal, 275-278
Zulu War, 265, 270, 277, 512

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS



- | | |
|---|---|
| A.A.A.S. Australian Association for the Advancement of Science. | Geo. Jour. Geographical Journal. |
| Amer. G.S. American Geographical Society. | Geo. Soc. Quebec. Geographical Society of Quebec. |
| Asiatic. Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. | Gordon & Gotch. Gordon & Gotch's Australian Handbook. |
| Astley. Astley's Collection of Voyages. | Greville's Year Book. Greville's Year Book of Australia. |
| Aust. Aln. Australian Almanac. | |
| Aust. Com. Con. Australian Commercial Congress. | Hakluyt. Hakluyt's Collection of English Voyages. |
| Aust. Mag. Australian Magazine, | Hakluyt Soc. Publications of the Hakluyt Society. |
| | Harris. Harris's Collection of Voyages. |
| Brit. Asso. British Association. | Harley. Harleian Collection of Voyages. |
| Brit. Conf. Britannic Confederation. | |
| Burney. Burney's Collection of Voyages to the South Seas. | J.A.I. Journal of the Anthropological Institute. |
| | J.B.I. Aust. Journal of the Bankers' Institute of Australasia. |
| C.C. Cape Colony. | J.I.B. Journal of Institute of Bankers. |
| Callander. Callander's Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere. | J.M.G.S. Journal of the Manchester Geographical Society. |
| Can. Econ. Canadian Economics. | Jour. of Assem. Journal of Assembly. |
| Can. Mag. Canadian Magazine. | J.R.A.S. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. |
| Can. Mon. Canadian Monthly. | J.R.A.S. (S.B.) Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society (Straits Branch). |
| Cape Mon. Cape Monthly Magazine. | J.R.G.S. Journal of the Royal Geographic Society. |
| Churchill. Churchill's Collection of Voyages. | J.R.U.S.I. Journal of the Royal United Service Institution. |
| Col. Ex. Rep. Colonial Exhibition Reports. | J.S.A. Journal of the Society of Arts. |
| Col. Mag. Colonial Magazine. | J.S.S. Journal of the Statistical Society. |
| Col. Year Book. Colonial Year Book. | J.V.I. Journal of the Victoria Institute. |
| | |
| Dalrymple. Dalrymple's Collection of Voyages. | Kerr. Kerr's Collection of Voyages and Travels. |
| Dom. Illus. Dominion Illustrated, Canada. | |
| Dom. Illus. Mon. Dominion Illustrated Monthly, Canada. | L. & H.S. Que. Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. |
| Ency. Brit. Encyclopædia Britannica, | |
| Field's Geo. Mems. Field's Geographical Memoirs. | |
| Fisher's Col. Mag. Fisher's Colonial Magazine, | |

(m.) Magazine Article.
 Melb. Rev. Melbourne Review.

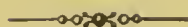
Natal Alm. Natal Almanac.
 N.T. Times Alm. Northern Territory Times
 Almanac.

O.H. Oriental Herald.

Pamp. Pamphlet.
 Phillips. Phillips's Collection of Voyages
 and Travels.
 Pict. Atlas of Aust. Pictorial Atlas of Aus-
 tralia.
 Pinkerton. Pinkerton's Collection of Voy-
 ages.
 P.I.V. Transactions of the Philosophical
 Institute of Victoria.
 P.N.Z.I. Proceedings of the New Zealand
 Institute.
 P.P. Parliamentary Papers.
 P.P. (N.S.W.) Parliamentary Papers, New
 South Wales.
 P.P. (N.Z.) Parliamentary Papers, New
 Zealand.
 P.P. (Q.) Parliamentary Papers, Queens-
 land.
 P.P. (S.A.) Parliamentary Papers, South
 Australia.
 P.P. (T.) Parliamentary Papers, Tasmania.
 P.P. (U.K.) Parliamentary Papers, United
 Kingdom.
 P.P. (V.) Parliamentary Papers, Victoria.
 P.R.C.I. Proceedings of the Royal Colonial
 Institute.
 P.R.G.S. Proceedings of the Royal Geo-
 graphical Society.
 P.R.G.S. (n.s.) Proceedings of the Royal
 Geographical Society (New Monthly Se-
 ries).
 P.R.I. Proceedings of the Royal Institu-
 tion.
 P.R.S. Can. Proceedings of the Royal So-
 ciety of Canada.
 Pubs. Aust. Mus. Publications of the
 Australian Museum, Sydney.
 Purchas. Purchas, his Pilgrimes.
 R.E.I. Papers of the Royal Engineer In-
 stitute, Chatham.
 Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. Report of the
 Mining Conference, New Zealand.
 Rev. Col. Revue Coloniale Internationale.
 R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) Journal of the R

Geographical Society of Australasia (New
 South Wales Branch).
 R.G.S.A. (Q.) Journal of the Royal Geo-
 graphical Society of Australasia (Queens-
 land Branch).
 R.G.S.A. (S.A.) Journal of the Royal Geo-
 graphical Society of Australasia (South
 Australian Branch).
 R.G.S.A. (V.) Journal of the Royal Geo-
 graphical Society of Australasia (Victorian
 Branch).
 R.S.G.S. Royal Scottish Geographical
 Society (Scottish Geographical Journal).
 R.S.N.S.W. Journal and Proceedings of
 the Royal Society of New South Wales.
 R.S.Q. Proceedings of the Royal Society
 of Queensland.
 R.S.S.A. Transactions of the Royal Society
 of South Australia.
 R.S.T. Papers and Proceedings of the
 Royal Society of Tasmania.
 R.S.V. Proceedings of the Royal Society
 of Victoria.
 R.S.V. (n.s.) Proceedings of the Royal
 Society of Victoria (New Series).
 S.A. Agri. Alm. South African Agricultural
 Almanac.
 S. A. Industries. South Australian In-
 dustries.
 Sess. Pap. Sessional Papers.
 Sess. Pap. (M.) Sessional Papers (Mauritius).
 Smith. Rep. Report of the Smithsonian
 Institution.
 S.S. Asso. Social Science Association.
 Sup. Paps. R.G.S. Supplementary Papers,
 Royal Geographical Society.
 T. Can. Inst. Transactions of the Canadian
 Institute.
 T.R.S. Vict. Transactions of the Royal
 Society of Victoria.
 Tyne. Geo. Soc. Tyneside Geographical
 Society.
 U.S.I. (N.S.W.) Journal and Proceedings
 of the United Service Institution of New
 South Wales.
 Vict. Ex. Ess. Victoria Exhibition Essays.
 West. Disc. Discussions on Colonial Ques-
 tions at Westminster, 1883.
 West. Rev. Westminster Review.
 W.I.Q. West India Quarterly.

INDEX OF AUTHORS



- AA (R. Van der) Colonial Essay from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864.
 A'Beckett (T. T.) Twenty-five Years' Retrospect (Victoria). 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876.
 Abd-er-Razzak. Voyage into Hindoostan, 1442. Hakluyt Soc. xxii.
 Abdur Rahman. A little Sketch-book: India. 12mo. 1883.
 Abel (Sir F.) Work of the Imperial Institute. 1887. Pamp. 84.
 Abell (H. F.) West Indies as a Winter Resort. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 Abercromby (Hon. R.) Seas and Skies in many Latitudes. 8vo. 1888.
 Aberdeen (Countess of) Through Canada with a Kodak. 12mo. 1893.
 — (Earl of) Canada. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891.
 Ab. Original. Lyrics and Rhymes. 12mo. 1890.
 Abraham (A. B.) Settlement of Waste Land in 1855. West. Disc. 1871.
 — (Felix) Witwatersrand Gold-Mining Industry. 1894. Pamp. 135.
 — (P. S.) Leprosy. 1889-90. Pamp. 143.
 — Etiology of Leprosy. 1890. Pamp. 143.
 — Leprosy and its Causes. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 Acheson (Fredk.) Collection and Storage of Water in Victoria (Prize Essay). 1860.
 Acosta (Joseph de) History of the Indies. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lx., lxi.
 Acton (R.) Australia. 'Ency. Brit.' iii. 1875.
 — Our Colonial Empire. 18mo. 1881.
 Acuña (Cristoval) Discovery of the Amazons, 1639. Hakluyt Soc. xxiv.
 Adam (G. M.) Canadian North-West. 12mo. 1885.
 — Life and Career of Sir J. A. Macdonald. 8vo. 1891.
 Adams (A. Leith) Maltese Fossiliferous Caves. 'Brit. Assoc.' xxxvi. xliii. 1866-73.
 — Field and Forest Rambles in Canada. 8vo. 1873.
 — (C. C.) Lieut. Peary's Arctic Work. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
 — (C. W.) A Spring in the Canterbury Settlement. 8vo. 1853.
 — (F.) Labour Movement in Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Social Life in Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Australian Life. 12mo. 1892.
 — The Melbournians. 12mo. 1892.
 — Two Australian Writers. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Some Australian Men of Mark. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — The Australians: a Social Sketch. 8vo. 1893.
 — (F. W. L.) Poetry of Adam Lindsay Gordon. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885.
 — (R. C.) Phosphate Industry in Canada. 1885. (Can. Econ.)
 — (W. A. B.) Nelson Section of Main Trunk Railway of New Zealand. 1878. Pamp. 22.
 Adamson (J.) Lion Hill Cliff, Table Bay. (Noble's 'Cape and its People.') 1869.
 — (W. A.) Salmon Fishing in Canada. 12mo. 1860.
 Adanson (M.) Voyage to Senegal and Gambia. 8vo. 1759.
 — Voyage to the Gambia, 1749-53. Pinkerton, xvi.
 Adderley (Sir A. J.) Bahamas Fisheries. 8vo. 1883.
 — Jamaica. (Col. Ex. Rep. W. I.) 1886.

- Adderley (Sir A. J.) Bahamas. (Col. Ex. Rep. W. I.) 1886.
 — West Indies at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
 — (Sir C. B.) (Lord Norton) Colonial Policy and History. 8vo. 1869.
 Adrian (F. O.) Currency of the Colonies. 8vo. 1883.
 Agassiz (Alex.) on the Echinoidea. 'Challenger Reports,' iii.
 Agnew (Dr. J. W.) Last of the Tasmanians. 1888. Pamp. 140.
 — Literature and Fine Arts in Australasia. 1890. Pamp. 125.
 Ahearne (Dr.) Address, North Queensland Medical Society. 1890. Pamp. 130.
 Ahmad (R.) Kaiser-I-Hind and Hindoostani. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Aislabie (Rev. W. J.) Remarks on Transportation to Australia. 'Col. Mag.' xxiii. 1852.
 Akerman (Sir J. W.) Decisions in Natal Legislative Council. 12mo. 1893.
 Akins (T. B.) Selections from Public Documents of Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1869.
 Alarcon (H. de) Voyage to North of Mexico, 1540. Burney, i.
 Alcazova (Simon de) Voyage to Magellanica, 1535. Burney, i.; Callander, i.
 Alcock (Col. T. St. L.) The Militia. 8vo. 1867.
 — Religious, Political, and Social Progress of the Nation. 8vo. 1872.
 — Religious Progress of the Nation. 8vo. 1872.
 — Relative Equality of Men. 8vo. 1873.
 — Relative Power of Nations. 8vo. 1875.
 Alderton (G. E.) Orange Culture in Auckland, N.Z. 8vo. 1884.
 Alexander (Sir J. E.) Expeditions up the Essequibo and Mazarony Rivers. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
 — Transatlantic Sketches. 2 vols. 8vo. 1833.
 — Colonies of Western Africa and Kaffir Land. 2 vols. 8vo. 1837.
 — Expedition into the Interior of Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1838.
 — Trade with Portuguese Settlements of East Africa. 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1840.
 — L'Acadie; Exploration in British America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1849.
 — Incidents of the Maori War, 1860-61. 12mo. 1863.
 — Bush Fighting in New Zealand. 8vo. 1873.
 Algar (F.) Handbook to Vancouver's Island. 1862. Pamp. 7.
 — Handbook of the Colony of Victoria. 1869. Pamp. 13.
 — Handbook to Tasmania. 1868. Pamp. 18.
 — The Diamond Fields, with Notes on the Cape and Natal. 1872. Pamp. 26.
 Ali (Ameer) Life Problem of Bengal. 1883. Pamp. 76.
 — The Rupee and the Ruin of India. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — (Syed Ameer) The Mahomedans of India. 1872. Pamp. 30.
 Alison (Archd.) Speech on New Zealand. 1839. Pamp. 67.
 Allan (Wm.) Auricular Growths following Puncture. West Africa. 1882. Pamp. 27.
 — Clinical Notes in West Africa. 1883. Pamp. 73.
 Allan's Illustrated Tourist Guide to Canada. 8vo. 1881.
 Allardyce (W. L.) Rotooma and the Rotoomans. R.G.S.A. (Q), i. 1886.
 Allen (C. H.) A Visit to Queensland. 12mo. 1870.
 — Goldfields of Queensland. P.R.C.I. i. 1869.
 — (James) History of Australia, 1787-1882. 12mo.
 — Mining Industry, New Zealand. (Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.)
 — Notes on Waipapa Dredge, N.Z. (Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.)
 — (Marcns) Gold Coast. 12mo. 1874.
 — (Capt. W.) and T. R. H. Thomson. Expedition to the Niger in 1841. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — Views on the Niger. Ob. folio. 1840.
 Allingham (S.) Report on the Jelebu Mining Co. 1889. Pamp. C.
 Allison (Mrs. S. S.) Similkameen Indians of British Columbia. J.A.I. xxi. 1892.
 Allman (G. J.) On the Hydroida. 'Challenger Reports,' vii., xxiii.
 Ameer Ali. Rupee and the Ruin of India. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Amos (Prof. Sheldon) Colonies and Colonial Government. West Disc. 1871.
 Anderson (A. A.) Geography of South Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vi. 1884.
 — Twenty-five Years in a Wagon in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1887.
 — Terra. 12mo. 1890.
 — (A. C.) British Columbia: its Climate and Resources. 1872. Pamp. 7.
 — (David) Canada. 8vo. 1814.

- Anderson (G. C.) Statute Law of the Bahamas. 2 vols. 1862-68.
 — (J.) Report on Expedition to Western Yunan. 8vo. 1871.
 — (James) Search for Franklin. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857.
 — Union of British North American Provinces. 1859. Pamp. 11.
 — (John) Malayan Peninsula. 4to. 1824.
 — (John) Seychelles Archipelago. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1879.
 — (J. F.) Fossil Mosasaurus. 1885. Pamp. 143.
 — (J. G.) Education System of Queensland. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89.
 — (Rev. J. S. M.) History of the Colonial Church. 3 vols. 8vo. 1845-56.
 — (Capt. L.) Cruise in an Opium Clipper. 12mo. 1891.
 — (Capt. S.) British North America Boundary. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876.
 — (Dr. W. J.) Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. L. & H.S. Que. 1863.
 — 'Evangeline' and the Archives of Nova Scotia. L. & H.S. Que. 1870.
 Andersson (C. J.) Explorations in South Africa. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1854.
 — Lake 'Ngami. Royal 8vo. 1856.
 — Okavango River. 8vo. 1861.
 — Birds of Damaraland. 8vo. 1872.
 — Notes on Travel in South Africa. 8vo. 1875.
 Andrada (Col. J. P. de) Manica. 12mo. 1891.
 Andree (H. D.) Banking in Ceylon. 'Ceylon Directory.' 1864.
 Andrew (James) Diamond Digging in South Africa. R.S.T. 1887.
 — (Sir W. P.) Political Importance of the Euphrates Valley Railway. 1857. Pamp. 31.
 — Railways in India. J.S.A. xviii. 1870.
 — India and her Neighbours. 8vo. 1878.
 — Our Scientific Frontier. 8vo. 1880.
 — Advance of Russia in Asia. 1886. Pamp. 92.
 Andrew's Illustrations of the West Indies. 2 vols. Ob. 4to. 1851.
 Andrews (J. D.) Trade and Commerce of British North America. 8vo. 1853.
 Angas (George Fife) Father and Founder of South Australia. 8vo. 1891.
 — Australia: its Physical Features, &c. 12mo. 1865.
 — (G. French) A Ramble in Malta and Sicily. Imp. 8vo. 1842.
 — South Australia Illustrated. Folio. 1846-47.
 — New Zealanders Illustrated. Folio. 1847.
 — The Kafirs Illustrated. Folio. 1849.
 — Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand. 2 vols. 12mo. 1850.
 Angelo (M.) and D. Carli. Voyage to Congo, 1666-67. Churchill, i.
 Anglo-African. The Mashonaland Trek. 1891. (in.) Pamp. 122.
 Anley (Miss C.) Prisoners of Australia. 12mo. 1841.
 Anson (L.) English Manufactures and Australasian Trade. 8vo. 1893.
 — (Lord George) Voyage Round the World, 1740-44. Burney, v.; Callander, iii.
 Anson's Voyage Round the World, 1740-44. 4to. 1748.
 Anspach (Rev. L. A.) History of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1827.
 Anstey (T. C.) Crime and Government at Hong Kong. 1859. Pamp. 72.
 Arago (J.) Promenade autour du Monde, 1817-20. 2 vols. 12mo.
 Arbousset (Rev. T.) Exploratory Tour in Cape Colony. 8vo. 1846.
 Archbell (James) Grammar of the Bechuana Language. 8vo. 1837.
 Archer (T.) Queensland: her History, Resources, &c. P.R.C.I. xii. 1881.
 — (W. H.) Statistical Register of Victoria. 8vo. 1854.
 — Statistical Notes of Victoria, 1835-60. 4to.
 — Statistical Sketch of Victoria. 'Vict. Ex. Ess.' 1861.
 Arias (J. L.) Memorial to Philip III. on the Southern Land. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
 Armit (R. H.) Light as a Motive Power. 8vo. 1875.
 — History of New Guinea. 1876. Pamp. 32.
 Armstrong (C. S.) Tea Cultivation in Ceylon. 1887. Pamp. 87.
 — (Capt. R. R.) The Case of. 1885. Pamp. 97.
 Arnold (Sir Edwin) India Revisited. 12mo. 1886.
 — Notes for a Tour through India. 'P. & O. Pocket-Book.' 1888.
 — (Edwin L.) On the Indian Hills. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881.

- Arnot (F. S.) Journey from Natal to the Congo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889.
- Ashburner (L.) Marriage Laws in India. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Ashby (Capt. Wm.) New Zealand: Land of Health, Wealth, &c. 12mo. 1889.
- Ashcroft (James) Relations between Capital and Mining. Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.
- Ashie (Major) and Capt. Wyatt Edgell. Zulu Campaign. 8vo. 1880.
- (Rev. R. P.) Buganda. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
- Two Kings of Uganda. 12mo. 1889.
- Asher (G. M.) Voyages of Henry Hudson. Hakluyt Soc. xxvii.
- Ashley (W. J.) Canadian Sugar Combine. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Ashton (S. E.) Commercial Depression; its Causes and Remedy. 1879. Pamp. 37.
- Ashworth (C.) Canada; its Progress and Development. P.R.C.I. x. 1879.
- (Henry) Tour in Canada. 12mo. 1861.
- Askew (John) Voyage to Australia and New Zealand. 12mo. 1857.
- Astley (T.) Collection of Voyages. 4 vols. 4to. 1745-47.
- Atcherley (Rowland J.) A Trip to Boerland. 8vo. 1879.
- Atherstone (Dr. W. G.) By the Sea-Side. (Noble's 'Cape and its People.') 1869.
- Kimberley Mine and its Diamonds. 1890. Pamp. 135.
- Atkins (John) Voyage to Africa and the West Indies, 1721. Astley, ii.
- (Rev. Thos.) Wanderings of the Clerical Ulysses. 12mo. 1859.
- Atkinson (Rev. C. W.) Guide to New Brunswick. 12mo. 1843.
- Historical Account of New Brunswick. 12mo. 1844.
- (Edward) What makes the Rate of Wages. 1885. (Can. Econ.)
- (James) Agriculture and Grazing in New South Wales. 12mo. 1844.
- (Lewis) Kimberley Exhibition. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
- (Miss) Gertrude; the Emigrant (Australia). Sm. 4to. 1857.
- Atwood (Thomas) History of Dominica. 8vo. 1791.
- Aubertin (J. J.) Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal. 12mo. 1886.
- Wanderings and Wonderings. 12mo. 1892.
- Aublet (F.) Histoire des Plantes de la Guyane Française. 4 vols. 4to. 1775.
- Auckland (Lord) New Holland and Banishment. 4to. 1790.
- Austin (H. W.) Addresses presented to. 1890. Pamp. 101.
- Ten Years Chief Justice of the Bahamas. 8vo. 1892.
- (J. B.) Mines of South Australia. 8vo. 1863.
- Mines and Minerals of South Australia (Harcus). 1876.
- Avery (Prof. J.) Religion of Aboriginal Tribes of India. J.V.I. xix. 1885.
- Ayliff (John) Vocabulary of the Kafir Language. 18mo. 1846.
- Aylmer (Capt. F.) Cruise in the Pacific. 2 vols. 12mo. 1860.
- (Mrs. J. E.) Distant Homes; or, the Graham Family in New Zealand. 12mo. 1862.
- Aylward (A.) Transvaal of To-day. 12mo. 1881.
- Ayres (Sir Henry) Pioneer Difficulties in Founding South Australia. 1891. Pamp. 128.
-
- BABBAGE (Gen. H. P.) Outcome of the Manipur Disaster. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Babington (W.) Trade on the West Coast of Africa. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
- Babo (Baron C. von) Viticulture in the Cape Colony. P.P. (C.C.) 1885-87.
- Back (Sir G.) Arctic Land Expedition of 1833-35. 8vo.
- Expedition in H.M.S. 'Terror,' 1836-37. 8vo.
- Backhouse (James) Visit to the Australian Colonies. 8vo. 1843.
- Visit to Mauritius and South Africa. 8vo. 1844.
- Bacot (J. T. W.) The Bahamas. 12mo. 1869.
- Baden-Powell (Capt. B. F. S.) In Savage Isles and Settled Lands. 8vo. 1892.
- (B. H.) Land Revenue in British India. 12mo. 1894.
- (Sir George S.) New Homes for the Old Country (Australia and N. Z.). 8vo. 1872.
- Protection and Bad Times. 8vo. 1879.
- State Aid and State Interference. 12mo. 1882.
- Imperial Defence in our Time. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882.
- National Unity. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1884.

- Baden-Powell (Sir George S.) English Money in South Africa. 1885. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — An Empire Institute. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Representative Government for the Empire. 1883. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Colonial Government Securities. P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887.
 — Fifty Years of Colonial Development. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — Selecting Colonial Governors. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — Mr. Gladstone and Malta. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 124.
 — The Credit of Australasia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — A Canadian People. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Trust Funds and Colonial Securities. J.I.B. xii. 1891.
 — The Empire and its Institute. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Badger (Dr. G. P.) Varthema's Travels in India &c. Hakluyt Soc. xxxii.
 Badnall (Archdeacon H.) *in re* Bishop Merriman and Dean Williams. 1880. Pamp. 25.
 Baedeker's Handbook for Canada. 12mo. 1894.
 Baflin (William) Voyages, 1612-22. Hakluyt Soc. lxiii.
 — Voyage to Greenland, 1614. Purchas, iii.
 Bagot (C. H.) National Importance of Emigration. 1863. Pamp. 34.
 Baijnath (Lala) England and India. 8vo. 1893.
 Baikie (Dr. W. B.) Journey to Kano in Haussa. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
 Bailey (F. M.) Fern World of Australia. 12mo. 1881.
 — Index of Indigenous and Naturalised Plants of Queensland. 12mo. 1883.
 — Plants in the Brisbane Public Gardens. 8vo. 1885.
 — Synopsis of Queensland Flora, with Supplement. 8vo. 1883 and 1886.
 — Flora of Queensland. 12mo. 1886. Essays.
 — Queensland Woods. 1888. Melb. Ex. Essays.
 — A Few Queensland Grasses. 1888. Melb. Ex. Essays.
 — Economic Plants of Queensland. 1888. Melb. Ex. Essays.
 — Queensland Plant Life. 8vo. 1893.
 — Contributions to the Queensland Flora. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
 — and Gordon (P. R.) Plants Poisonous to Stock—Queensland. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Henry) Congo Free State and its Big Game. 8vo. 1894.
 — (J.) Irrigation in Badulla, Ceylon. 'Ward Papers.' 1855.
 — (L. W.) Mines and Minerals of New Brunswick. Jour. Assem. (N.B.) 1864.
 — Geology of New Brunswick. Jour. Assem. (N.B.) 1865.
 — Geological Investigation in New Brunswick. P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889.
 — (W. H. Leighton) New South Wales for the Practical Agriculturist. 1888. Pamp. 97.
 Bailie (A. C.) Features of Interior of South Africa. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878.
 Baillaigé (C.) *Traité de Géométrie et de Trigonométrie*. 8vo. 1866.
 — Geometry, Mensuration, &c. 1873. Pamp. 143.
 — *Clef du Tableau Stéréométrique*. 8vo. 1874.
 — Key to the Stereometricon. 1876. Pamp. 143.
 — Papers read before the Royal Society of Canada. 1884. Pamp. 143.
 — The Stereometricon. 1884. Pamp. 143.
 — *Veine Liquide Contractée*. 1885. Pamp. 143.
 — *Quebee, l'assé, Présent, &c.* 1885. Pamp. 137.
 — Biography of. 1889. Pamp. 143.
 — *Ventilation libre des Égouts*. 1892. Pamp. 143.
 Baillie-Grohman (W. A.) Camps in the Rockies. 12mo. 1883.
 — British Columbia. 1886. Pamp. 88.
 Baines (J. A.) General Report on the Census of India. P.P. (U.K.) 1893.
 — (Thomas) Limpopo: its Origin, Course, &c. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854.
 — Explorations in South-West Africa. 8vo. 1864.
 — Notes on Damaraland. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
 — Gold Region between the Limpopo and Zambesi. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871.
 — Gold Fields of South-Eastern Africa. 8vo. 1877.
 Baird (R.) Impressions of West Indies and B. N. America in 1849. 2 vols. 8vo.
 Baker (C. J.) Sydney and Melbourne. 8vo. 1845.
 — (J. A.) Khedive's Expedition to Central Africa. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874.

- Baker (J. F.) Federal Constitution. 12mo. 1887.
 — (J. G.) Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles. 8vo. 1877.
 — Vascular Cryptogamia of Grenada. 1892. Pamp. 101.
 — (R.) Voyage to Guinea, 1563. Kerr, vii.
 — (Sir Samuel W.) Discovery of the Albert Nyanza. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
 — Rifle and Hound in Ceylon. 12mo. 1874.
 — Cyprus as a Strategical Position. J.R.U.S.I. xxvii. 1884.
 — Eight Years in Ceylon. 12mo. 1884.
 — Reflections in India, 1880-88. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — Wild Beasts and their Ways. 2 vols. 8vo. 1890.
 Bakewell (R. H.) Loyalty of the Colonies. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Baldaeus (P.) Description of Ceylon &c., 1649. Churchill, iii.
 — Description of Malabar, Ceylon, &c., 1672. Churchill, iii.
 Baldwin (W. C.) African Hunting and Adventure. 8vo. 1863.
 Bale (W. M.) Australian Hydroid Zoophytes. Pubs. Aust. Mus. 1884.
 Balfour (J. M.) Report on Durability of New Zealand Timber. 8vo. 1875.
 — (J. O.) Sketch of New South Wales. 8vo. 1845.
 Ball (E. A. R.) Mediterranean Winter Resorts. 12mo. 1888 and 1892.
 — (Prof. V.) Mineral Resources of India. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
 Ballance (J.) Finances of New Zealand. 1892. Pamp. B.
 Ballantyne (Rev. James) Homes and Homesteads in Victoria. 12mo. 1871.
 Balleny (John) Antarctic Discoveries. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
 Ballou (M. M.) Story of Malta. 12mo. 1893.
 Balls-Headley (Dr. W.) Victorian Matrimony. 'Melb. Rev.' ii. 1877.
 Banbury (G. A. L.) Sierra Leone. 8vo. 1888.
 Bancroft (Edward) Natural History of Guiana. 12mo. 1769.
 — (G.) History of the United States. 3 vols. 8vo. 1847.
 — (H. H.) History of British Columbia. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Dr. J.) Hygienic Aspects of Australian Life. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — (J.) Pharmacy in Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
 Banister (Thomas) Britain and her Colonial Dependencies. 1844. Pamp. 36.
 — Present Crisis as regards our Colonial Trade. 1848. Pamp. 36.
 — and Mossman (S.). Australia Visited and Revisited. 12mo. 1853.
 Banks (Sir T. C.) Case of the Earl of Stirling, and Rights in Canada. 8vo. 1832.
 Bankes (Rev. T.) System of Universal Geography. 2 vols. Folio.
 Bannister (Saxe) British Colonisation and Coloured Tribes. 12mo. 1838.
 — Description of Natal. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' i. 1842.
 — Revelations in Irish History. 8vo. 1870.
 — Humane Policy in the Colonies and India. 1870. Pamp. 33.
 — South Africa Opened. 1873. Pamp. 24.
 Barbinais. Voyage to the South Sea, 1714. Burney, iv.
 Barbosa (Duarte) Description of East Africa &c. Hakluyt Soc. xxxv.
 Barbot (J.) Description of the Coasts of Guinea. Churchill, iv., v.
 — History of the Caribbee Islands. Churchill, v.
 Barclay (Alex.) Present State of Slavery in the West Indies. 8vo. 1827.
 — (Chas.) Letters from Dorking Emigrants (Canada). 1833. Pamp. 43.
 — (Capt. R.) Agricultural Tour in Canada. 12mo. 1842.
 Barents (W.) Voyages to the Arctic Regions, 1594-96. Hakluyt Soc. liv.
 Barham (C. N.) Child Marriage in India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Hillmen around Manipur. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Baring (Sir E.) (Lord Cromer) Recent Events in India. 1883. Pamp. 76.
 Barker (Lady) Station Amusements in New Zealand. 8vo. 1873.
 — A Year's Housekeeping in South Africa. 12mo. 1879.
 — Letters to Guy. 12mo. 1885.
 — (Andrew) Voyage to Honduras, 1576. Hakluyt, iii.
 — (Bishop) Episcopate of. 8vo. 1888.
 — (G. M.) Tea Planter's Life in Assam. 12mo. 1883.
 Barkly (Sir Henry) Fauna and Flora of Round Island. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1870.

- Barkly (Sir Henry) Administrative Unity: Fifty Years' Progress. 1886. Pamp. 84.
- Barlee (C. H.) Queensland. 1868. Pamp. 15.
- (Ellen) Victoria: a Land of Plenty. 1870. Pamp. 17.
- Barlow (H.) Aboriginal Dialects of Queensland. J.A.I. 1873.
- (P. W.) Kaipara: Experiences of a Settler in New Zealand. 12mo. 1889.
- (R.) Diary of W. Hedges in Bengal, 1681-87. Hakluyt Soc. lxxiv., lxxv., lxxviii.
- (W.) Local Courts Act, South Australia. 8vo. 1890.
- Barnard (J.) Aborigines of Tasmania. A.A.A.S. ii. 1890.
- Barneby (W. H.) New Far West and Old Far East. 8vo. 1889.
- Life and Labour in the Far Far West. 8vo. 1884.
- Barnett (H.) Aboriginal Dialects of Queensland. J.A.I. ii. 1873.
- (H. C) Sanitary Improvement in Western Australia. 1876. Pamp. 66.
- (S. A.) Poor of India. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Barr (G. M.) Report of the Otago Harbour Board. Folio. 1882.
- (J.) Poems and Songs, Descriptive and Satirical. 12mo. 1861.
- Barraud (C. D.) and Travers. New Zealand: Graphic and Descriptive. Folio. 1877.
- Barret. Condition of Free Coloured People of Jamaica. 1823. Pamph. 104.
- Barrett (Rev. A.) Life of the Rev. J. H. Bumby of New Zealand. 12mo. 1864.
- (H. J.) Social Life of the Boers. P.R.C.I. i. 1869.
- Fifteen Years amongst the Zulus and the Boers. 1879. Pamp. 25.
- Transvaal Boer Rebellion. 1881. Pamp. 26.
- (J. W.) Typhoid Fever in Victoria. 1883. Pamp. 64.
- Hydatid Disease in Victoria and Tasmania. 1884. Pamp. 64.
- (Rev. W. G.) Immigration to the West Indies. 1859. Pamp. 77.
- Barrett-Lennard (Capt. C. E.) Travels in British Columbia. 8vo. 1862.
- Barrington (Geo.) Voyage to New South Wales. 8vo. 1803.
- History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1802 and 1810.
- Barron (C. C. N.) Decisions of Speakers of N. Z. House of Representatives, 1867-88. 18mo.
- (Prof. W.) Colonisation of Free States of Antiquity. 4to. 1777.
- Barrow (Sir G.) Ceylon Past and Present. 12mo. 1857.
- (John) Travels into the Interior of South Africa in 1797-98. 2 vols. 4to.
- (Sir John) Voyages of Discovery within the Arctic Regions. 8vo. 1846.
- Mutiny of the 'Bounty.' 12mo. 1831.
- (John) State of Colony of Swan River. J.R.G.S. i. 1830.
- Coats' Geography of Hudson's Bay. Hakluyt Soc. xii.
- Barry (Bishop) Loyalty of the Colonies. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- (Dr. F. W.) Census of Cyprus. P.P. (U.K.) 1881.
- (P.) Trade of the United States and England. 8vo. 1858.
- (Sir Redmond) Dialects of Aborigines of Australia. 1867. Pamp. 13.
- On Binding and Lending Libraries. 8vo. 1877.
- Life of. 'Melb. Rev.' vii. 1882.
- (Capt. W. J.) Up and Down: Fifty Years' Colonial Experiences, 1828-78. 12mo.
- Barter (Charles) The Dorp and the Veld: Six Months in Natal. 12mo. 1852.
- Barth (Dr. Henry) Travels in Africa, 1849-55. 3 vols. Royal 8vo. 1857-59.
- Bartholomew (J.) Atlas of the British Empire.
- (J. G.) North-West Australia. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
- Bartlett (Thos.) New Holland: its Colonisation &c. 12mo. 1843.
- (W. H.) Canadian Scenery. 2 vols. 4to. 1842.
- Bartley (N.) Mountains of Queensland. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1887.
- Barton (C. H.) Queensland Timber Industry. 1885. Pamp. 130.
- (G. B.) Poets and Prose Writers of New South Wales. 8vo. 1866.
- Literature in New South Wales. 8vo. 1866.
- Historical Sketch of New South Wales. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
- History of New South Wales from the Records. 8vo. 1889.
- Australian Federation. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891.
- Barttelot (Major E. M.) Diaries of. 8vo. 1890.
- Bassett-Smith (P. W.) Aborigines of North-Western Australia. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894.
- Batalha-Reis (J.) Portuguese in Nyassaland. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.

- Bate (G. Spence) On the Crustacea Macrura. 'Challenger Reports,' xxiv.
 — (J.) Opening of Suez Canal to India, &c. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870.
 Batenian (A. E.) Statistics of Canada. J.S.S. xli. 1878.
 — (Wm.) The Colonist: New Zealand. 8vo. 1881.
 Bates (Miss E. K.) Kaleidoscope: Shifting Scenes from East to West. 8vo. 1889.
 — (H. W.) Central America, West Indies, &c. 8vo. 1879.
 — Naturalist on the River Amazons. 12mo. 1891.
 Bathgate (Alex.) Colonial Experiences: New Zealand. 12mo. 1874.
 — Waitaruna: Story of New Zealand Life. 12mo. 1881.
 Batty (Beatrice) Forty-two Years among the Indians and Eskimo. 12mo. 1893.
 — (Mrs. B.) Notes on the Yoruba Country. J.A.I. xix. 1890.
 Bayles (W. J.) Intercolonial Legislation on Commercial Matters. Aust. Com. Con. 1889.
 Bayley (F. W. M.) Four Years in the West Indies. 8vo. 1833.
 — (T. B.) Horse Sickness at the Cape of Good Hope. 1856. Pamp. 74.
 Bayly (E. B.) Alfreda Holme: a Story of Social Life in Australia. 12mo. 1892.
 — (Capt. Geo.) Sea Life Sixty Years Ago. 12mo. 1885.
 Bays (Peter) Wreck of the 'Minerva,' of Port Jackson. 12mo. 1831.
 B. C. F. A Tour in Burmah. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Beach (Rev. W. R.) Duke of Edinburgh in Hong Kong. 4to. 1869.
 Beaconsfield (Lord). *See* Disraeli.
 Beadon (R. J.) Australasian Federation. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Uniform Imperial Postage. 1891. Pamp. 99.
 Beal (L. O.) Gold Dredging in Otago, New Zealand. Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.
 Beanlands (Rev. A.) British Columbia for Emigrants. 1891. Pamp. 95.
 — Guide Map of British Columbia. 1891. Pamp. 100.
 — British Columbia: Problem of Colonial Development. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892.
 Bear (J. W.) Vine Culture in Victoria. 'Victorian Resources.' 1893.
 Beardall (W.) Exploration of Rufigi River, Zanzibar. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881.
 Beardmore (E.) Natives of Mowat, New Guinea. J.A.I. xix. 1890.
 Beaton (L.) Brisbane. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885.
 — (Rev. P.) Creoles and Coolies: Five Years in Mauritius. 12mo. 1859.
 Beatson (Gen. Alex.) Tracts on St. Helena. 4to. 1816.
 Beauchesne (G. M.) Voyage to the South Sea, 1698-1701. Burney, iv.
 Beaulieu (Admiral) Voyage to the East Indies. Harris, i.
 Beauvoir (Comte de) Voyage autour du Monde. 4to. 1875.
 Beaver (Capt. P.) British Settlement on Island of Bulama. 4to. 1805.
 Becker (C. J.) Guide to the Transvaal. 8vo. 1878.
 — Opening up of South and Central Africa. 1879. Pamp. 25.
 Beckett (E. W.) Australian Side Lights on English Politics. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — England and Germany in Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 Beckford (Wm.) Descriptive Account of Jamaica. 2 vols. 8vo. 1790.
 Beddard (F. E.) On the Isopoda. 'Challenger Reports,' xi., xvii.
 Beddoe (Dr. J.) Aborigines of Central Queensland. J.A.I. vii. 1878.
 Bedford (C. T.) Boulia to South Australian Border. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886.
 Bedingfeld (Capt.) Journey from Lagos to Odé. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 Bednall (W. T.) Conchology of Port Darwin. Hareus's 'South Australia.' 1876.
 Beecham (John) Ashantee and the Gold Coast. 12mo. 1841.
 Beechey (Capt. F. W.) Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Strait, 1825-28. 2 vols. 4to.
 Beekman (Capt. D.) Voyage to Borneo. 8vo. 1718.
 Beeker (Rev. T. F.) Mythology of the Dyaks. Logan's 'Indian Archi.' iii. 1849.
 Beers (Dr. W. G.) Professional Annexation. 1888. Pamp. 91.
 — Canada not for Sale. 1888. Pamp. 99.
 Beesly (Prof. E. S.) England and the Sea. 'International Policy.' 1884.
 — Home Rule. 1886. Pamp. 84.
 Beeton (H. C.) British Columbia. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
 Begg (Alex.) Great Canadian North-West. 8vo. 1881.
 — Seventeen Years in the Canadian North-West. P.R.C.I. xv. 1884.

- Begg (A'ex.) Bow River District for Grazing (*see* Macoun).
 — Canada and its National Highway. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
 Beilby (J. W.) Mining on Physical Principles. 1875. Pamp. 97.
 — Eureka. 1883. Pamp. 64.
 Beke (Dr. C. T.) Barents' Voyage to the North Sea. Hakluyt Soc. xiii., liv.
 Belcher (Sir Edward) Voyage Round the World, 1836-42. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — (Lady) Mutineers of the 'Bounty.' 12mo. 1870.
 Belcher's Farmer's Almanac. 1880-85.
 Belgrave (D. J.) Luck at the Diamond Fields. 12mo. 1888.
 Bell (Andrew) History of Canada. 3 vols. 8vo. 1860.
 — (A. N.) Debt to Africa. 1881. Pamp. 27.
 — (B. T. A.) Canadian Mining Manual and Companies Directory. 8vo. 1893.
 — (C. D.) Reports on Copper Fields of Little Namaqualand. P.P. (C.C.) 1855.
 — (C. N.) The Mosquito Territory: its Climate &c. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
 — Our Northern Waters. 1884. Pamp. 71.
 — (Major Evans) Empire in India. 12mo. 1864.
 — Bengal Reversion. 8vo. 1872.
 — (F. A.) Sugar-Cane Planting, Sugar Making, &c. 12mo. 1866.
 — (Sir F. D.) and Young (Sir F.) Cultivation of New Zealand Flax. 1842. Pamp. 22.
 — Public Debt of Australasia. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1882.
 — (H. C. P.) Pyrard de Laval's Voyage to East Indies. Hakluyt Soc. lxxvi.-vii., lxxx.
 — (Hesketh J.) Fetish Mountain of Krobo. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — (H. T. Mackenzie) A Forgotten Genius: Charles Whitehead. 12mo. 1885.
 — (J.) Behring Sea Question. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 — (Col. M. S.) Afghanistan as a Defence to India. 1885. Pamp. 76.
 — (Dr. Robert) Commercial Importance of Hudson's Bay. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881.
 — Indian and Esquimo Notions of Medicine. 1886. Pamp. 82.
 — Forests of Canada. 1886. Pamp. 82.
 — Mineral Resources of Hudson's Bay Territories. 1886. Pamp. 82.
 — Glacial Phenomena in Canada. 1890. Pamp. 95.
 — Nickel and Copper Deposits of Sudbury District, Canada. 1891. Pamp. 95.
 — (S. S.) Colonial Administration of Great Britain. 8vo. 1859.
 — (W.) Notes on the Eucalyptus Globulus. MSS. 1872.
 Bellairs (Lady) Transvaal War, 1880-81. 8vo. 1885.
 — (S.) Immigration in British Guiana. 'Russell Essays.' 1878. Pamp. 29.
 Bellamy (J.) Expedition to Cockscomb Mountains, B. Honduras. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889.
 Bellot (Hugh H. L.) Home Rule and Canada. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Canadian Finance and Home Rule. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Canadian Village. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Belmonte (B. E. C.) Colonial Law and Colonial Legislation in British Guiana. 8vo. 1889.
 Beltran (R. P. Fr. P.) Diccionario de la lengua Maya. 8vo. 1859.
 Benezet (A.) Historical Account of Guinea. 12mo. 1788.
 Bengough (J. W.) Humorous Side of Canadian History. 1887. 'Canadian Leaves.'
 Bennett (Arthur) Dream of an Englishman. 12mo. 1893.
 — (F. D.) Whaling Voyage round the Globe, 1833-36. 2 vols. 8vo. 1840.
 — (Dr. Geo.) Wanderings in New South Wales, 1832-34. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australia. 8vo. 1860.
 — Orange Cultivation in N.S. Wales. 'Industrial Resources.' 1871.
 — Avi-Fauna of New Guinea. 'Aust. Alm.' 1877.
 — Biography of. 1883. Pamp. 126.
 — (G. W.) History of British Guiana. 8vo. 1875.
 — (J. F.) Historical and Descriptive Account of South Australia. 12mo. 1843.
 — (J. W.) Coco Nut Palm. 1836. Pamp. 53.
 — Ceylon and its Capabilities. 4to. 1843.
 — (J. W. O.) Vocabulary of Woolner District. Wood's Tribes of South Australia.
 — (Samuel) History of Australian Discovery and Colonisation. 12mo. 1867.
 Bensusan (M.) Fiji Islands. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.

- Bent (J. Theodore) Geography of the Zimbabwe Ruins. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
 — Among the Chiefs of Bechuanaland. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — Road from Mashonaland. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — Mashonaland and its Inhabitants. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — Ruins of Mashonaland. J.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892.
 — Tribes of Mashonaland. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
 — Ruined Cities of Mashonaland. 8vo. 1892.
 — Finds at the Zimbabwe Ruins. J.A.I. xxii. 1893.
 — Mashonaland and its People. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — Origin of Mashonaland Ruins. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — (Silas) Thermal Paths to the Pole. 8vo. 1872.
 Bentham (George) Flora Hongkongensis. 8vo. 1861.
 Bentley (E. L.) Settler's Guide to New Zealand. 8vo. 1893.
 — (W. H.) Expedition to Stanley Pool. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881.
 Benzoni (G.) History of the New World, 1541-56. Hakluyt Soc. xxi.
 Beresford (C. W. de la P.) Ambrym Volcano, New Hebrides. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vi. 1884.
 Bergh (Dr. Rudolph) On the Marseniadæ. 'Challenger Reports,' xv.
 — On the Nudibranchiata. 'Challenger Reports,' x.
 Bergtheil (J.) Emigration Movements in Natal. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
 Berkeley (T. B. H.) Leeward Islands. P.R.C.I. xii. 1880.
 Bernard (Sir Charles) Burma: the new British Province. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
 Bernau (Rev. J. H.) Missionary Labours in British Guiana. 12mo. 1847.
 Bernays (L. A.) The Olive and its Products. 8vo. 1872.
 — Cultural Industries of Queensland. 8vo. 1883.
 Berncastle (Dr. J.) Singapore in 1849. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — Visit to the Cape of Good Hope in 1850. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — Glance at Hong Kong in 1850. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852.
 Bernier (F.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1655-65. Pinkerton, viii.
 Berry (Alex.) Geology of New South Wales. Field's 'Geo. Mem.' 1825.
 — (Sir Graham) Colonies in Relation to the Empire. P.R.C.I. xviii. 1886.
 Bertin (G.) Bushmen and their Language. J.R.A.S. xviii. 1886.
 Bertolacci (A.) Agricultural and Commercial Interests of Ceylon. 8vo. 1817.
 Bertram (Rev. J. M.) St. Helena and the Cape of Good Hope. 12mo. 1853.
 Besant (W.) Captain Cook. 12mo. 1890.
 Bessemer (H.) Tropical Industry. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 Bessemeres (J. D.) Success in India, and how to Attain it. 1870. Pamp. 30.
 Best (Thomas) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-14. Purchas, i.
 Bethell (A. J.) Notes on South African Hunting. 12mo. 1887.
 Bethune (Admiral) On Galvano's Discoveries. Hakluyt Soc. xxx.
 Bettridge (Rev. W.) Church in Upper Canada. 1838. Pamp. 57.
 Bevan (E. J.) Report on Indian Fibres. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Theo. F.) Discovery of two New Rivers in New Guinea. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ix. 1887.
 — Fifth Expedition to British New Guinea. 8vo. 1888.
 — Explorations in New Guinea. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xi. 1889.
 — Toil, Travel, and Discovery in British New Guinea. 12mo. 1890.
 — (Thomas) Voyage from England to New Zealand. 1841. Pamp. 67.
 Beynen (Lieut. K.) Barents' Voyage to Arctic Regions. Hakluyt Soc. liv.
 Bibaud (A. C.) Bibliothèque Canadienne. 1858. Pamp. 69.
 Bickell (Rev. R.) West Indies as they are. 8vo. 1825.
 Bickerton (A. W.) Lessons in Elementary Science, New Zealand. 8vo. 1883.
 Bickford (Rev. James) Christian Work in Australasia. 12mo. 1878.
 Bickmore (A. S.) Travels in East Indian Archipelago. 8vo. 1868.
 Biddulph (Sir M.) Routes between India and Candahar. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
 — (Sir R.) Cyprus. J.R.G.S. (n.s.), xi. 1889.
 Bidie (Geo.) History of Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras. 8vo. 1869.
 — Forest Destruction in India. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869.
 Bidwill (J. C.) Rambles in New Zealand. 8vo. 1841.
 Biggar (E. B.) Canada: a Memorial Volume. 8vo. 1889.

- Biggs (T. H.) Grammar of Indian Finance. 1886. Pamp. 92.
- Bigsby (Dr. J. J.) Shoe and Canoe in Canada. 2 vols. 12mo. 1850.
- Geology &c. of Lake Superior. P.R.I. i. 1852.
- Billinghurst (H. F.) Colonial Indebtedness. J.I.B. x. 1889.
- Bindley (T. H.) College Life in Barbados. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Barbados as a Winter Resort. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Bingle (John) Letters to Lord Glenelg. 12mo. 1837.
- Binney (T.) Church Life in Australia. 12mo. 1860.
- Binns (G. J.) Accidents in Mines, New Zealand. Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.
- Coal Outputs of New Zealand. Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.
- Birch (E. W.) The Keeling Islands. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886.
- (J. W.) Report on Irrigation in Batticoloa. 'Ward Papers.' 1856.
- Bird (Colonel) Observations on Letter of Sir R. Donkin. 8vo. 1827.
- (Isabella L.) Golden Chersonese and the Way thither. 12mo. 1883.
- (John) Annals of Natal, 1495-1845. 2 vols. 1888.
- (Dr. S. D.) Australasian Climates. 8vo. 1863.
- Birdwood (Sir George) Early European Settlement of India. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
- Report on Old Records of the India Office. 8vo. 1891.
- Birkmyre (W.) Discovery of Gold in Victoria, &c. 'Vict. Ex. Ess.' 1861.
- Bischoff (Jas.) History of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1832.
- Biscoe (J.) Recent Antarctic Discoveries. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
- Bisset (Gen. Sir J.) Sport and War in Africa. 8vo. 1875.
- South Africa and her Colonies. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876.
- Björnstjerna (Count) British Empire in the East. 8vo. 1840.
- Blachford (Lord) Integrity of the Empire. 1877. Pamp. 79.
- Black (Alex.) Acclimatisation of Salmon in New South Wales. P.P. ii. 1861-62.
- (M. Hume) Land Grant Railways in Queensland. 1893. Pamp. 130.
- Polynesian Labour in Queensland. 1894. Pamp. 130.
- Sugar Industry of Queensland. 1894. Pamp. 130.
- (W. J.) Sanitary State of Cape Town. 1877. Pamp. 96.
- (W. T.) Sanitary State of Hong Kong. 1865. Pamp. 107.
- Blackmore (E. G.) Decisions of Speaker of House of Commons, 1857-72. 12mo. 1881.
- Decisions of Speaker of House of Commons, 1872-80, 1884-86. 12mo.
- Practice &c. of House of Assembly, South Australia. 12mo. 1885.
- Constitution of South Australia. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84.
- Bladen (F. M.) Historical Records of New South Wales, 1762-80. 8vo. 1893.
- Blair (D.) History of Australasia. 4to. 1878.
- Claim upon the Government of New South Wales. 1859. Pamp. 83.
- Cyclopædia of Australasia. 4to. 1881.
- (W. N.) Industries and Resources of New Zealand. 1884. Pamp. 68.
- Industries of New Zealand. 12mo. 1887.
- Cold Lakes of New Zealand. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
- Blake (Hon. Edw.) A National Sentiment. 1874. Pamp. 2.
- (Lady G.) Patchwork in Black and White. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- (Lady) In the Bahamas. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Beothuks of Newfoundland. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 117.
- On Seals and Savages. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 117.
- (Sir H. A.) Try the Bahamas. 1886. Pamp. 85.
- Awakening of Jamaica. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Where did Columbus first Land. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Opportunities for Young Men in Jamaica. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Blakeney (W. T.) Form of Government in Queensland. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84.
- Blakiston (J. R.) Glimpses of the British Empire. 12mo.
- Blancheton (E.) Historical Account of Cape of Good Hope. 1855. Pamp. 74.
- Bland (R. H.) Natives of Western Australia. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
- (Wm.) Letters to Charles Buller. 8vo. 1849.
- Blanford (H. F.) Rainfall in Tropical India. Folio. 1877. Pamp. C.
- Climates and Weather of India, Ceylon, Burmah, &c. 8vo. 1889.

- Blanford (W. T.) Mineral Resources of India. J.S.A. xxi. 1873.
 Bleasdale (Rev. J. J.) On Colonial Wines. 1837. Pamp. 12.
 — Gems and Precious Stones found in Victoria. 1867. Pamp. 13.
 — Technological Education. S.A. Industries. 1875.
 — Wine Industry in Australia. 1876. Pamp. 12.
 Bleek (Dr. W. H.) Comparative Grammar of South African Languages. 8vo. 1862.
 — Hottentot Fables and Tales. 12mo. 1864.
 — The Bushman Language. (Noble's 'Cape and its People.') 1869.
 — Position of Australian Languages. J.A.I. i. 1872.
 — Bushman Researches. P.P. (C.C.) 1875.
 Blencowe (Rev. G.) Commercial and Social Prospects of the Transvaal. J.S.A. xxviii. 1880.
 — Physical Geography of Zululand. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
 Blennerhassett (Rose) and Sleeman (L.). Adventures in Mashonaland. 12mo. 1893.
 Bligh (Lieut. Wm.) Voyage to the South Sea in the 'Bounty.' 4to. 1792.
 Bliss (Henry) British Colonies in North America. 1826. Pamp. 42.
 — Colonial Intercourse. 8vo. 1830.
 — Colonial Timber Trade. 8vo. 1831.
 — Trade, Industry, and Resources of Canada. 1833. Pamp. 11.
 Blitz (Mrs. A.) An Australian Millionaire. 3 vols. 12mo. 1893.
 Blome (Richard) Description of Jamaica. 2 vols. 18mo. 1672 and 1678.
 Blosseville (E. de) Colonies Pénales dans l'Australie. 12mo. 1831.
 Blundell (J. W. F.) Mine Hunting in Western Australia. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — Early Days of a Colony. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — Van Diemen's Land a Few Years Ago. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — Mauritius. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — Black War in Van Diemen's Land. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — Cape of Good Hope. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — Western Australia. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852.
 — Aboriginal Tribes of Australia. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852.
 Blyth (Sir Arthur) South Australia and her Land Laws. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880.
 B. M. The Whigs and Imperial Federation. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 Boake (B.) Idolatrous System of Religion in Ceylon. 18mo. 1854.
 Boas (F.) Indians of British Columbia. P.R.S. Can. vi. 1888.
 Bock (Carl) Head Hunters of Borneo. Royal 8vo. 1882.
 Boddam-Whetham (J. W.) Western Wanderings. 12mo. 1874.
 — Pearls of the Pacific. 8vo. 1876.
 — Roraima and British Guiana. 8vo. 1879.
 Bodley (J. E. C.) A Visit to President Brand. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — Portuguese in East Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Ride in Kafirland. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 Boldrewood (Rolf) The Squatter's Dream; Story of Australian Life. 12mo. 1890.
 — The Miner's Right; Tale of Australian Gold Fields. 12mo. 1891.
 — Robbery under Arms: Life and Adventure in Australia. 12mo. 1891.
 — Sydney-Side Saxon. 12mo. 1891.
 Bolingbroke (H.) Voyage to the Demerary. 8vo. 1809.
 Bolland (Capt. R.) Straits of Gibraltar, 1675. Churchill, iv.
 Bolus (Harry) Flora of South Africa. Noble's Handbook, 1893.
 Bompiana (Sophia) Italian Explorers in Africa. 12mo. 1891.
 Bonaparte (Prince C. L.) American Ornithology. 3 vols. 8vo. 1832.
 Bonavia (Dr. E.) Oranges and Lemons of India and Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1830.
 Bonnard (H. E.) Commerce et Patriotisme. 4to. 1883.
 Bonney (Fredk.) Customs of the Aborigines of the River Darling, N.S.W. J.A.I. xiii. 1883.
 Bonnycastle (Sir R. H.) Canadas in 1841. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — Newfoundland in 1842. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — Canada and the Canadians. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846.
 Bonwick (James) Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip. 8vo. 1856.
 — The Bushrangers. 18mo. 1856.
 — Western Victoria. 12mo. 1858.

- Bonwick (James) John Batman, the Founder of Victoria. 12mo. 1868.
 — The Last of the Tasmanians. 8vo. 1870.
 — Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians. 8vo. 1870.
 — The Tasmanian Lily: a Tale. 12mo. 1873.
 — Mike Howe, the Bushranger. 12mo. 1873.
 — Pyramid Facts and Fancies. 12mo. 1877.
 — The Resources of Queensland. 12mo. 1880.
 — Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days. 12mo. 1870.
 — Climate and Health in South Africa. 12mo. 1880.
 — Port Phillip Settlement, 1803-39. 8vo. 1883.
 — First Twenty Years of Australia. 12mo. 1882.
 — The Lost Tasmanian Race. 12mo. 1884.
 — Western Australia. 12mo. 1885.
 — British Colonies and their Resources. 12mo. 1886.
 — Climate and Health in Australasia. 12mo. 1886.
 — French Colonies and their Resources. 12mo. 1886.
 — Queensland. 'Ency. Brit.' xx. 1886.
 — Australian Natives. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — South Australia. 'Ency. Brit.' xxii. 1887.
 — Romance of the Wool Trade. 12mo. 1887.
 — Tasmania. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiii. 1888.
 — Western Australia. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiv. 1888.
 — Hundred Years' History of New South Wales. (Gordon & Gotch.) 1888.
 — Early Struggles of Trade in Australia. (Gordon & Gotch.) 1889.
 — Early Struggles of the Australian Press. 8vo. 1890.
 — Early Struggles of Trade in New Zealand. (Gordon and Gotch). 1891.
 — Early Struggles of the N.Z. Press. (Gordon and Gotch). 1891.
 Boon (M. J.) Nationalisation of Waste Lands in England and Colonies. 1873. Pamp. 36.
 — History of the Orange Free State. 8vo. 1885.
 — Immortal History of South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885.
 Boore (F.A.) Exploration of the Aird River, New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1887.
 Boosé (James R.) Progress of Colonial Public Libraries. 1885. Pamp. 80.
 — Publications relating to the British Colonies. 1889. Pamp. 99.
 — Literature relating to New Zealand. 'Crozet's Voyage—Roth.' 1891.
 — Library of the Royal Colonial Institute. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894.
 — Constitution of Colonial Public Libraries. 1894. Pamp. 138.
 Booth (E. C.) Homes away from Home. 1869. Pamp. 13.
 — Another England (Victoria). 12mo. 1869.
 — Australia Illustrated. 8 vols. 4to. 1874-76.
 — (William) Social Problems at the Antipodes. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Boothby (Guy) On the Wallaby. 8vo. 1894.
 — (Josiah) Statistical Sketch of South Australia. 8vo. 1876 and 1879.
 — Directory and Almanac of South Australia. 8vo.
 Borchers (P. B.) Memoirs of the Cape. 8vo. 1861.
 Borthwick (T.) Demography of South Australia. 8vo. 1891.
 Bosman (Win.) Description of the Coast of Guinea. 12mo. 1705.
 — Description of Coast of Guinea. 1705. Pinkerton, xvi.
 Boucaut (Mr. Justice, J.P.) S. Australian Government Railway Policy. 1875. Pamp. 65.
 — Federation of Canada. 1890. Pamp. 91.
 Boucherville (G. B. de) System of Crédit Foncier, Canada. Jour. of Assem. (Can.), 21. 1863.
 Bouchette (J.) British Dominions in North America. 2 vols. 4to. 1831.
 Bougainville (Lewis de) Voyage to the Falklands, 1763-66. Burney, v.
 — Voyage Round the World, 1766-69. 4to. 1772.
 Boulger (D. C.) Pacification of Burma. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Boulton (J. W.) Report on Artesian Boring in Australia. Folio. 1892.
 Boulton (Major C. A.) Reminiscences of the North-West Rebellion. 12mo. 1886.
 — (D'Arcy) Sketch of Upper Canada. 4to. 1805.
 — (S. B.) Antiseptic Treatment of Timber. 8vo. 1884.

- Boulton (S. B.) Sir J. Macdonald on Imperial Federation. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Bourdis (F.) Colonisation de l'Australie. 1886. Pamp. 93.
- Bourien (Père) Wild Tribes of the Malay Peninsula. 1863. Pamp. 107.
- Bourinot (Dr. J. G.) Canada on the Sea. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873.
- Marine and Fisheries of Canada. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873.
- Canadian Historic Names. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875.
- National Development of Canada. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880.
- Intellectual Development of the Canadian People. 12mo. 1881.
- Island of Cape Breton. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), vii. 1881.
- Canada as a Home. 1882. Pamp. 70.
- Progress of the New Dominion. 1883. Pamp. 71.
- Some Old Forts by the Sea. P.R.S. Can. i. 1883.
- Parliamentary Procedure, Canada. 8vo. 1884.
- Canada as a Nation. 'Rev. Col.' 1886.
- Fishery Question: its Imperial Importance. 1886. Pamp. 82.
- Canada and the Federation of the Empire. 'Rev. Col.' 1887.
- Local Government in Canada. 1886 7. Pamp. 88 and A.
- Constitutional History of Canada. 12mo. 1888.
- Federal Government in Canada. 8vo. 1889.
- Political Science in Canadian Universities. 4to. 1889.
- Canada and the United States. 1890. Pamp. 91.
- Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics. 4to. 1890.
- National Sentiment in Canada. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Cape Breton and the French Régime. P.R.S. Can. ix. 1891.
- Parliamentary Government in Canada. 8vo. 1892.
- Cape Breton and its Memorials. 4to. 1892.
- Character of Canadian Institutions. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Canada's Intellectual Strength and Weakness. 4to. 1893.
- Bourke (Miss E. M.) Little History of New Zealand. 18mo. 1882.
- Bourne (H. R. Fox) Story of our Colonies. 12mo. 1869.
- South Africa and the Aborigines' Protection Society. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- Our West African Possessions. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- (Stephen) Foreign and Colonial Trade. 1876. Pamp. 35.
- Dependence of England upon Foreign Supplies for Food. 1877. Pamp. 35.
- Growth of Population. 1877. Pamp. 35.
- On True Relations between Imports and Exports. 1878. Pamp. 37.
- On some Phases of the Silver Question. 1879. Pamp. 37.
- Extended Colonisation a Necessity, &c. P.R.C.I. xi. 1879.
- Social Aspect of Trade Depression. 1880. Pamp. 37.
- Trade, Population, and Food. 8vo. 1880.
- Deficient Harvests and Diminished Exports. 1881. Pamp. 32.
- British Association in Canadian North-West. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
- Trade of the British Empire: Fifty Years' Progress. 1886. Pamp. 84.
- Extent of Food Imports into the United Kingdom. 1892. Pamp. 99.
- Bousfield (Wm.) Government of the Empire. 1877. Pamp. 36.
- Bouvet (L.) Search for Lands in South Atlantic Ocean, 1738-39. Burney, v.
- Bowditch (T. E.) Mission to Ashantee. 4to. 1819.
- Bowen (Bishop) Memorials of. 8vo. 1862.
- (C. C.) Poems relating to New Zealand. 12mo. 1861.
- (C. P.) Royal Visit to Barbados. 12mo. 1887.
- (Sir George F.) Federation of the Empire. 1885. Pamp. 80.
- Federation of the British Empire. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
- Thirty Years of Colonial Government. 2 vols. 8vo. 1889.
- Bowerbank (Dr. L. Q.) Public Hospital of Kingston. 1858. Pamp. 77.
- Bowler (L. P.) Matabele, Mashonas, and Middle Zambesi. 1889. Pamp. 96.
- (T. W.) and Thomson (W. R.). Pictorial Album of Cape Town. Ob. folio. 1866.
- Bowles (T. G.) Give and Take with the Colonies. 1885. Pamp. 80.
- Bowron (W.) Cheese, Butter and Bacon in New Zealand. 1883. Pamp. 86.

- Boyce (W. B.) Notes on South African Affairs. 8vo. 1839.
 — (William B.) Introduction to Study of History. 8vo. 1884.
 Boyd (A. J.) Queensland. 12mo. 1882.
 — Queensland Essays. 12mo. 1886.
 — (J. F.) State-Directed Emigration. 1883. Pamp. 79.
 — (Mark) Notes on our Australian Colonies. 1864. Pamp. 93.
 — (Robt.) Jamaica. 'Tyne. Geo. Soc.' ii. 1891.
 Boyd-Carpenter (H.) Influence of Commerce on Colonial Empire. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893.
 Boyd-Dawkins (H.) Deposits of Apatite near Ottawa. 1884. Pamp. 71.
 — Canada and the Great North-West. J.M.G.S. i. 1885 and Pamp. 72.
 Boyle (C. J.) Sketches of Scenery and Society in Mauritius. 12mo. 1867.
 — (Fredk.) Through Fanteeland to Coomassie. 8vo. 1874.
 — Savage Life: South Africa. 8vo. 1876.
 — (F.) and Russan (A.). Orchid Seekers in Borneo. 12mo. 1893.
 — (Dr. J.) Medico-Historical Account of Western Africa. 8vo. 1831.
 Brabazon (Lord) State-Directed Colonisation. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Brabrook (E. W.) History of Royal Society of Literature. 8vo. 1891.
 Bracken (T.) Lays of the Land of the Maori and Moa. 12mo. 1884.
 Brackenbury (Capt. H.) Fanti and Ashanti. 12mo. 1873.
 — Ashanti War. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874.
 Braddon (Sir E. N. C.) Tasmania: its Resources and Prospects. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889.
 — Tasmania and her Prospects. 'Asiatic,' July 1891.
 — History of Tasmania. 'Asiatic,' Oct. 1891.
 — Mr. Murray and the Antipodeans. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Development of Tasmanian Industries. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891.
 — Australasia: a Vindication. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1891.
 — Australasia: its Progress and Resources. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
 — Tasmania and its Silver Fields. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
 — Thirty Years of Shikar. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Australasia and Anglo-Indian Colonisation. J.S.A. xli. 1893.
 Bradley (A. G.) Emigration of Gentlemen's Sons to Canada. 1889. Pamp. 89.
 — (John) Travel and Sport in Burmah, Malay Peninsula, &c. 12mo. 1876.
 Bradshaw (B.) Notes on Chobe, Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881.
 — (J.) Notes of a Trip to Prince Regent's River. R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1892.
 — Future of North Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1892.
 — (John) New Zealand as it is. 8vo. 1883.
 — New Zealand of To-day, 1884-87. 8vo.
 — (T.) Views in Mauritius. 4to. 1831.
 — (W. J.) Essay on Imperial Federation. Prize Competition. 12mo. 1887.
 Brady (Dr. G. S.) Report on Ostracoda. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 — On the Copepoda. 'Challenger Reports,' viii.
 — (H. B.) On the Foraminifera. 'Challenger Reports,' ix.
 — (Rev. J.) Vocabulary of Native Language of West Australia. 18mo. 1845.
 Braim (Archdeacon T. H.) History of New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846.
 — New Homes in the Australian Colonies. 8vo. 1870.
 — Rise, Progress, &c., of New Zealand. 8vo. 1870.
 Brainne (C.) La Nouvelle Calédonie. 1774-1854. 12mo.
 Bramall (Henry) Mineral Resources of New Zealand. 1883. Pamp. 68.
 Brandreth (Capt. H. R.) Island of Ascension. J.R.G.S. v. 1835.
 Branfill (Col. B. R.) Physiography of Southern India. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii. 1885.
 Braskett (Sir J.) History of St. Domingo. 8vo. 1818.
 Brassey (Lady) The Last Voyage. 8vo. 1889.
 — (Lord) Colonial Naval Volunteer Force. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878.
 — Voyage in the 'Sunbeam.' 1884. Pamp. 78.
 — North Borneo. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 124.
 — Naval Annual. Royal 8vo. 1892-94.
 — Recent Impressions in Australia. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888.
 — Imperial Federation: an English View. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 114.

- Brassey (Lord) Imperial Federation for Naval Defence. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — West Indies in 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892.
 — (Hon. T. A.) Water in Australian Saharas. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Great Britain as a Sea Power. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Naval Annual. Royal 8vo. 1892-94.
 Brazier (J.) Marine Shells of Australasia. 1892. Pubs. Aust. Mus.
 Breen (H. H.) St. Lucia : Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive. 8vo. 1844.
 Brees (S. C.) Pictorial Illustrations of New Zealand. Folio. 1847.
 Bremer (Sir J. G.) Establishment at Port Essington. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
 Brereton (J. Le Gay) Beyond, and other Poems. 8vo. 1886.
 — The Triumph of Love. 8vo. 1887.
 — (W. H.) Truth about Opium. 12mo. 1883.
 Breton (Lieut.) Exeursions in New South Wales. 1830-33. 8vo.
 Brett (H.) Historical Sketch of New Zealand. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
 — (Rev. W. H.) Indian Missions in Guiana. 12mo. 1851.
 — Indian Tribes of Guiana. 8vo. 1868.
 — Legends and Myths of the Aborigines of British Guiana. 12mo. 1870.
 — Mission Work in the Forests of Guiana. 12mo. 1882.
 Brewer (Henry) Voyage to Magellanica, 1643. Callander, ii.
 — (H. M.) Oyster Culture and Farming in New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.) 1892.
 Briece (A. C.) Indian Cotton Supply. 1863. Pamp. 31.
 Bridge (Capt. C.) Melanesia, New Guinea, &c. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886.
 Bridges (Rev. G. W.) Annals of Jamaica. 2 vols. 8vo. 1828.
 — (J. H.) England and China. 'International Policy.' 1884.
 — (W.) New Zealand and Ireland. 1844. Pamp. 67.
 — Tenancy and Colonisation. 1844. Pamp. 81.
 Brierly (O. W.) and Milner (Rev. J.) Cruise of the 'Galatea.' 8vo. 1869.
 Briggs (J.) Manufacture of Sugar in Jamaica. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iii. 1843.
 — (General J.) Aboriginal Tribes of India. 'Brit. Assoc.' xx. 1850.
 — (Thos.) Relations of the Colonies to the Mother Country. 1869. Pamp. 34.
 — The Peacemaker, Free Trade, &c. 12mo. 1877.
 — Protective Duties. 1879. Pamp. 37.
 — Poverty, Taxation and the Remedy. 1883. Pamp. 79.
 Bright (John) New Zealand and its Prospects. 12mo. 1841.
 Brignon (H.) Voyage to Chili and Peru, 1747. Burney, v.
 Brinckman (A.) Wrongs of Cashmere. 1868. Pamp. 30.
 Brisbane (Sir T.) Meteorological Observations, N.S. Wales. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
 Bristowe (L. W.) Handbook of British Honduras. 8vo. 1888-93.
 Brittain (Fredk.) British Trade and Foreign Competition. 8vo. 1878.
 Britton (Alex.) Historical Records of New South Wales, 1783-92. 8vo. 1892.
 — (Henry) Lolóna; or, Two Years in Cannibal Land (Fiji). 12mo. 1884.
 Broadbent (Rev. S.) Christianity amongst the Baralongs of South Africa. 12mo. 1865.
 Brockett (W. E.) Voyage from Sydney to Torres Straits. 8vo. 1836.
 Brodie (Walter) Past and Present State of New Zealand. 8vo. 1845.
 — Pitcairn's Island and the Islanders in 1850. 8vo.
 — New Zealand and the Constitution Act. 1861. Pamp. 22.
 Brodribb (T.) Manual of Health and Temperance. 12mo. 1891.
 — (W. A.) Recollections of an Australian Squatter since 1835. 8vo. 1883.
 — Exploration of Gippsland in 1840. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), ii. 1885.
 Brodribb (W. A.) Resources of Australia, 1862. Brodribb's 'Recollections.' 1883.
 Brodrick (A.) A Wanderer's Rhymes. 12mo. 1893.
 Brook (George) On the Antipatharia. 'Challenger Reports,' xxxii.
 Brooke (Charles) Ten Years in Sarawak. 2 vols. 8vo. 1866.
 — (James) Proposed Exploring Expedition to Asiatic Archipelago. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
 — (T. H.) History of St. Helena. 8vo. 1808.
 Brooks (H.) and Mann (Dr.) History of Natal. 8vo. 1876.
 — (S. W.) Languages of New Guinea and Fiji. R.G.S.A. (Q.), viii. 1893.
 — (Prof. W. K.) On the Stomatopoda. 'Challenger Reports,' xvi.

- Broome (Sir F. N.) Western Australia. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885.
- Broomfield (F. J.) Explorers of New South Wales. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' i. 1886.
- Brosses. Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes. 2 vols. 4to. 1756.
- Brough (B. H.) Mining Industries of South Africa. J.S.A. xli. 1893.
- Brougham (Lord) Colonial Policy of the European Powers. 2 vols. 8vo. 1803.
- Speech on the Ashburton Treaty. 1843. Pamp. 46.
- Broughton (T. D.) Letters from a Mahratta Camp. 12mo. 1892.
- Broun (Capt. Thos.) New Zealand Coleoptera. 8vo. 1880-93.
- Brouwer (Hendrick) Expedition to Chili, 1643. Burney, iii.
- Brown (Alex.) Coffee Planters' Manual: Ceylon. 12mo. 1880.
- (Dr. A. M.) Wintering at Mentone on the Riviera. 12mo. 1872.
- Origin of Contagio. 1884. Pamp. 143.
- Treatise on the Animal Alkaloids. 12mo. 1887.
- Comments on Leprosy. 1888. Pamp. 143.
- (A. S.) South African Guide. 12mo. 1893.
- (C. B.) Kaieteur Waterfall, British Guiana. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871.
- Indian Picture Writing in British Guiana. Anthro. Mem. 1872.
- Reports on Geology of British Guiana. 8vo. 1875.
- Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana. 8vo. 1876.
- (Rev. G.) Notes on New Britain. J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877.
- (Rev. George) Adventure in South Africa. 12mo. 1855.
- New Ireland &c. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881.
- Papuans and Polynesians. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
- (G. A.) Live-stock in Victoria. Thomson's Handbook. 1886.
- (Henry) Victoria as I found it. 12mo. 1862.
- (H. Y. L.) Geological Reports on South Australia. P.P. (S.A.), 24, 1889; 45, 1890.
- Record of the Mines of South Australia. 8vo. 1890.
- (I. B.) Australia for the Consumptive Invalid. 12mo. 1865.
- (J. B.) On the Uses of Biography. 8vo. 1871.
- (James B.) Views of Canada and the Colonists. 12mo. 1851.
- (J. Baldwin) First Arctic Expedition to the North-West. 1873. Pamp. 69.
- (Dr. J. C.) South Africa and its Resources. 1870. Pamp. 26.
- Hydrology of South Africa. 8vo. 1875.
- Water Supply of South Africa. 8vo. 1877.
- Forests and Moisture. 8vo. 1877.
- Crown Forests at the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1887.
- African Fever and Culture of Blue Gum Tree. 1890. Pamp. 136.
- (J. Ednie) Forest Flora of South Australia. Folio. 1882-85.
- Tree-culture in South Australia. 8vo. 1881 and 1886.
- State Forest Administration, South Australia. P.P. 1885-86.
- Forest Conservation in Australia. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891.
- State Forest Administration in New South Wales. Folio. 1893.
- (John E.) Canada: Guide for Farmer and Emigrant. 12mo. 1870.
- (N. J.) Commercial Federation. Aust. Com. Conf. 1889.
- (R.) Statistical Account of Manipur. 8vo. 1874.
- (Richd.) History of Cape Breton. 8vo. 1869.
- (Robert) Botany of Terra Australis. Flinders' 'Voyages,' ii. 1814.
- Botany of Australia. King's 'Voyages,' ii. 1827.
- Botany of Swan River. J.R.G.S. i. 1830.
- Botany of the Sturt Expedition. Vol. ii. 1849.
- (Robt.) Coal Fields of North Pacific Coast. 1869. Pamp. 7.
- (Dr. Robert) Story of Africa and its Explorers. 3 vols. 4to. 1892-94.
- (Rev. R. C. L.) British Columbia. 1863. Pamp. 7.
- (S.) Cyprus Locust Campaign, 1884-88. P.P. (U.K.) 1886-88.
- (S.) Life in the Jungle (Ceylon). Col. Mag. x. 1847.
- (William) Canadian Agriculture. 1885. (Can. Econ.)
- Arboriculture in Canada. 1885. (Can. Econ.)
- (William) New Zealand and its Aborigines. 8vo. 1845.

- Browne (Capt. E.) Upper Burma: its Warlike Resources, &c. J.R.U.S.I. xix. 1875.
 — (Major E. C.) Coming of the Great Queen. 8vo. 1888.
 — (J. Harris) Cultivation of the Olive. 12mo. 1883.
 — (J. M.) Tasmanian Family Notes. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Patrick) Civil and Natural History of Jamaica. 4to. 1789.
 — (T. A.) Ups and Downs: a Story of Australian Life. 12mo. 1878.
 — Australian Grazier's Guide. 12mo. 1879.
 — The Squatter's Dream. 12mo. 1890.
 — The Miner's Right. 12mo. 1891.
 — Robbery under Arms. 12mo. 1891.
 — Sydney-Side Saxon. 12mo. 1891.
 — Heralds of Australian Literature. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
 Browning (A.) Influence of Railway Construction in Natal. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
 — (Dr. C. A.) The Convict Ship and England's Exiles. 12mo. 1849.
 Brownrigg (Rev. Canon) Cruise of the 'Freak.' 8vo. 1872.
 Bruce (Sir Charles) British Guiana. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 — (James) Travels to Discover Source of the Nile. 8 vols. 8vo. 1804.
 — (W. S.) Voyage towards the Antarctic Sea. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
 — Story of the Antarctic. R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
 Bruck (Ludwig) Guide to Australasian Health Resorts. 8vo. 1888.
 — Mineral Springs of Australia. 1891. Pamp. 125.
 — Australasian Medical Directory. 8vo. 1883, 1886, 1892.
 — State of the Medical Profession in Australasia. 1893. Pamp. 125.
 Brumell (J.) Handy Book of Village Law, British Guiana. 1873. Pamp. 29.
 Brummel (J. F. G.) Bô rô-Boudour dans Java. Plates. 8vo. 1874.
 Bruton (W.) Voyage to Bengalla, 1632. Harley, ii.
 Bryant (H. G.) Grand Falls of Labrador. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 Bryce (Prof. G.) Manitoba. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873.
 — Manitoba University. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Manitoba: its Growth and Present Condition. 12mo. 1882.
 — Education in Manitoba. 1885. (Can. Econ.)
 — Short History of the Canadian People. 12mo. 1887.
 — (J. Annan) Siam and the Shan States. J.M.G.S. i. 1885.
 — Burma: the Country and People. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), viii. 1886.
 — Burma: the Latest Addition to the Empire. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
 Bryden (H. A.) Kloof and Karoo: Sport &c. in Cape Colony. 12mo. 1889.
 — Sport on the Botletli River, N'Gamiland. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — Gun and Camera in Southern Africa. 8vo. 1893.
 Brydon (J. M.) To Canada with Emigrants. 1834. Pamp. 41.
 Brymner (D.) Report on Canadian Archives. 8vo. 1883-94.
 Bryson (W. E.) Resources of Victoria. P.I. Vic. iv. 1860.
 Buchan (Dr. Alex.) Atmospheric Circulation. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
 — (W. F.) Emigration to Lower Canada. 1832. Pamp. 43.
 Buchanan (A. C.) Report on Emigration to Canada. Folio. 1837.
 — (David) An Australian Orator. 12mo. 1886.
 — (I.) Relations of the Industry of Canada with the Mother Country. 8vo. 1864.
 — (J.) Journey in Nyassaland. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891.
 — Industrial Development of Nyassaland. 'Geo. Jour.' i. and Tyne. Geo. Soc. ii. 1893.
 — (John) Indigenous Grasses of New Zealand. 4to. 1880.
 — (J. G.) Specific Gravity of Ocean Water. 'Challenger Reports' i.
 — (J. Y.) Exploration of Gulf of Guinea. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
 — (W. F.) Hundred Years' Progress in New South Wales. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
 Buck (E. C.) Agricultural Resources of India. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
 — (F.) The Colony of Tasmania. 1870. Pamp. 18.
 — (W. H. L.) Position of the Australian Languages. J.A.I. i. 1872.
 Buckingham and Chandos (Duchess of) Glimpses of Four Continents. 8vo. 1894.
 Buckingham (J. S.) America: Historical, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. 1841.
 — Canada, Nova Scotia, &c. 8vo. 1843.

- Buckingham (W.) and Ross (G. W.) Hon. A. Mackenzie: his Life and Times. Ryl. 8vo. 1892.
- Buckland (C. T.) Sketches of Social Life in India. 12mo. 1884.
- Zoo in Calcutta. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Man Servants in India. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Hill Tribes of Chittagong. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Intemperance in India. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Jail Experiences in India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Buckler (C. D.) Colony of Tasmania: Statistics &c. 1883. Pamp. 66.
- Imperial Colonisation a Profit to the State. 1886. Pamp. 99.
- Budden (H. A.) Coals of Canada. 1885. (Can. Econ.)
- Buddle (Rev. T.) The Maori King Movement in New Zealand. 1860. Pamp. 22.
- Buies (A.) L'Outaouais Supérieur. 12mo. 1889.
- Bulkeley (O. T.) Lesser Antilles; Guide to West Indies. 12mo. 1889.
- Bull (J. W.) Life in South Australia. 18mo. 1884.
- Buller (C.) Speech on Colonisation: *see* Wakefield on Colonisation.
- (Rev. James) Forty Years in New Zealand. 8vo. 1878.
- New Zealand Past and Present. 12mo. 1880.
- (Sir Walter L.) Ornithology of New Zealand. 1865. Pamp. 67.
- Manual of the Birds of New Zealand. 8vo. 1882.
- Catalogue of S. W. Silver's Collection of New Zealand Birds. 8vo. 1888.
- History of the Birds of New Zealand. 2 vols. 4to. 1888-89.
- Bulmer (Rev. J.) Aborigines of Victoria. R.G.S.A. (V.), v. 1888.
- Bunby (Rev. J. H.) Life of, in New Zealand. 12mo. 1864.
- Bunbury (C. J. F.) Journal of a Residence at the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1848.
- (E. H.) Cyprus. 'Ency. Brit.' vi. 1877.
- Bunce (Daniel) Language of Aborigines of Victoria. 12mo. 1851.
- Bundey (W. H.) Administration of Criminal Law in South Australia. 1891. Pamp. 128.
- Bunyon (C. J.) Memoirs of Bishop McDougall of Labuan. 8vo. 1889.
- Burbridge (F. W.) Gardens of the Sun, Borneo. 8vo. 1880.
- Burchell (W. J.) Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa. 2 vols. 4to. 1822.
- Burder (George) Missionary Anecdotes. 12mo. 1811.
- Burdwood (J.) Sailing Directions for Coast of Australia. 8vo. 1853.
- Burge (W.) Deportation of Lecesne &c. from Jamaica. 8vo. 1829.
- Burgess (Capt. B.) History of Royal United Service Institution. J.R.U.S.I. xxxi. 1887.
- (Rev. H. T.) Growth of Australian Commerce. H. Smith's 'Handbook.' 1882.
- Future Position of Australia among Nations. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1888.
- Historical Sketch of South Australia. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
- Burke (E.) European Settlements in America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1765-70.
- (R. O'Hara) Expedition from Victoria to Gulf of Carpentaria. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
- (U. R.) What we have done for Cyprus. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 124.
- Burke and Wills. Australian Expedition. 8vo. 1860-61.
- Exploring Expedition across Australia. 8vo. 1861.
- Burmanni (Prof. J.) Flora of Ceylon. 4to. 1737.
- Burnaby (Rev. A.) Travels in North America, 1759-60. Pinkerton, xiii.
- Burnell (A. C.) Linschoten's Voyage to the East Indies. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxx., lxxi.
- Burney (Col. II.) Burmese Revolution. 'Col. Mag.' vii. 1842.
- (Capt. James) History of the Buccaneers of America. 8vo. 1891.
- Burney's Collection of Voyages to the South Seas. 5 vols. 4to. 1803-17.
- Burnley (W. H.) Present Condition of Trinidad. 8vo. 1842.
- Burns (R.) Kayans of North-West Borneo. Logan's 'Indian Archi.' iii. 1849.
- Vocabulary of Kayans, North-West Borneo. Logan's 'Indian Archi.' iii. 1849.
- Burrell (A.) Indian Tea Cultivation. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
- (W. S.) Indian Memories. 12mo. 1893.
- Burritt (E.) Integration of the British Empire. 'Can. Mon.' xii. 1877.
- Burrow (Rev. R.) Heke's War in New Zealand, 1845. 1886. Pamp. 108.
- Burrows (J. F.) Manufacture of Rum in British Guiana. 1879. Pamp. 29.
- Burrows (S. M.) Buried Cities of Ceylon. 8vo. 1885.
- Art Work in Ceylon. Ex. Handbook (Ceylon). 1893.

- Burrows (S. M.) Notes on Buddhist Paintings. Ex. Handbook (Ceylon). 1893.
 — (Montagu) Imperial England. 8vo. 1880.
- Burton (Sir R. F.) Lake Regions of Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1860.
 — Wanderings in West Africa. By a F.R.G.S. 2 vols. 12mo. 1863.
 — Exploration of Elephant Mountain, West Africa. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 — A Day among the Fans. 1863. Pamp. 136.
 — Present State of Dahomey. 1864. Pamp. 136.
 — On Lake Tanganyika. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
 — Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798. 8vo. 1873.
 — Two Trips on the Gold Coast. 'Ocean Highways.' 1874.
 — Two Trips to Gorilla Land. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876.
 — Gold on the Gold Coast. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
 — Accounts of his Travels and Explorations. 2 vols. 8vo. 1887.
 — Vikram and the Vampire. 8vo. 1893.
 — Mission to Gelele, King of Dahomey. 2 vols. 8vo. 1893.
 — First Footsteps in East Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
 — and Cameron (V. L.) To the Gold Coast for Gold. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883.
 — (Robert) English Empire in America. 18mo. 1685.
 — (W. W.) State of Religion and Education in New South Wales. 8vo. 1840.
 — Constitution of New South Wales. 'Col. Mag.' i. 1840.
 — Society and Crime in New South Wales. 'Col. Mag.' i., ii. 1840.
- Bury (Viscount) Exodus of the Western Nations. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865.
 — Inaugural Address. P.R.C.I. i. 1868.
 — Balance-Sheet of the Washington Treaty. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873.
 — Unity of the Empire. 1885. Pamp. 80.
- Busby (James) New South Wales and New Zealand. 8vo. 1832.
 — Remarks on the Taranaki Question. 1860. Pamp. 21.
 — Our Colonial Empire and the Case of New Zealand. 8vo. 1866.
- Bushby (Mrs.) Reminiscences of the West Indies. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
- Busk (George) On the Polyzoa. 'Challenger Reports,' x., xvii.
 — Australian Zoophytes. Macgillivray's 'Voyage of the "Rattlesnake."' 1852.
- Butler (Annie R.) Glimpses of Maori Land. 12mo. 1886.
 — (Capt. H.) South African Sketches. Folio. 1841.
 — (Capt. N.) Historye of the Bermudaes. Hakluyt Soc. lxx.
 — (Samuel) Handbook for Australian Emigrants. 12mo. 1839.
 — A First Year in the Canterbury Settlement. 12mo. 1863.
 — Erewhon; or, Over the Range. 12mo. 1884.
 — (Sir W. F.) The Great Lone Land (North-West Canada). 8vo. 1872.
 — The Wild North Land (North-West Canada). 8vo. 1873.
 — Akim-Foo: the History of a Failure. 8vo. 1875.
- Butterworth (A. R.) Vagliano Case in Australia. 1894. Pamp. 125.
 — (B.) Commercial Union; Canada and United States. 1887. 'Canadian Leaves.'
- Buxton (F.) British Administration in West Africa. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- Byrne (J. C.) Twelve Years' Wanderings in British Colonies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848.
- Byron (Capt. Lord) Voyage to the Sandwich Islands, 1824-25. 4to.
 — (Commodore) Voyage Round the World in the 'Dolphin,' 1764-65. 12mo. 1767.
 — Voyage to the Falkland Islands &c., 1774-76. Kerr, xii.
 — Voyage to Magellanica, 1764-65. Callander, iii.
 — (J.) and Morris (A.) New South Wales: its Progress, Resources, &c. 8vo. 1886.
- Bythell (J. K.) Railways in India. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
- CABLE (G. W.) West Indian Slave Insurrection. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Cabot (John and Sebastian) Voyages. Hakluyt, Purchas, Kerr, &c.
 — (Sebastian) Discovery of Newfoundland, 1479. Kerr, vi.
- Cabrillo (J. R.) Voyage to the North of California, 1542. Burney, i.

- Caddy (Mrs. F.) To Siam and Malaya. 8vo. 1889.
- Cadell (F.) Exploration of Northern Territory, South Australia. P.P. (S.A.),. 178. 1869.
- (G.) Forestry in its Relation to Agriculture. 1889. Pamp. 138.
- (Capt. T.) Navigation of the Murray, South Australia. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1854.
- (Col. T.) Andamans and Andamanese. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
- Cadiz (Judge C. F.) and Lyon (R.) Ordinances of Natal, 1843-78. 2 vols. 1879-80.
- Caine (W. S.) A Trip Round the World in 1887-88. 8vo.
- Picturesque India. Sm. 4to. 1890.
- Caird (James) English Agriculture in 1850-51. 8vo.
- (J. A. H.) Sheep Farming in New Zealand. 12mo. 1874.
- Calcutt (T.) Lands of New Zealand. 1889. Pamp. 94.
- Caldecott (Rev. A.) Syllabus on the History of the British Empire. 1886. Pamp. 81.
- In the Foreign Mission Field. 1890. Pamp. 99.
- English Colonisation and Empire. 12mo. 1891.
- Colonies: their Trade &c. 1892. Pamp. 138.
- Calder (J. E.) Native Tribes of Tasmania. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
- Tasmanian Industries. 1869. Pamp. 18.
- Forests &c. of Tasmania. P.R.C.I. iv., v. 1873-74.
- Calderwood (Rev. H.) Caffres and Caffre Missions. 12mo. 1858.
- Caldwell (Robt.) Gold Era of Victoria. 8vo. 1855.
- Calkin (J. B.) History of British America. 12mo. 1882.
- School Geography of the World. 4to. 1882.
- Callaghan (T.) New South Wales Acts and Ordinances. 3 vols. 1844.
- Callander's Collection of Voyages to Terra Australis. 8vo. 3 vols. 1766-68.
- on forming Colonies in the Terra Australis. 'Callander's Voyage.'
- Callaway (Bishop H.) Divination among Natives of Natal. J.A.I. i. 1872.
- Religious Sentiment of South African Tribes. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880.
- Calvert (A. F.) Explorations in North-West Australia. 12mo. 1892.
- Early Discovery of Australia. 1892. Pamp. 125.
- Forest Resources of Western Australia. 12mo. 1892.
- Aborigines of Western Australia. 12mo. 1892.
- Pearls: their Origin and Formation. 12mo. 1892.
- Recent Explorations in Western Australia. 1893. Pamp. 127.
- Mineral Resources of Western Australia. 12mo. 1893.
- Western Australia and its Gold Mines. 12mo. 1893.
- Discovery of Australia. 4to. 1893.
- Coolgardie Gold Field, Western Australia. 12mo. 1894.
- Aborigines of Western Australia. 12mo. 1894.
- Western Australia: its History and Progress. 12mo. 1894.
- (J.) Fiji and the Fijians. 2 vols. 12mo. 1858.
- (John) Discoveries of Gold in Australia. 1854. Pamp. 125.
- Camargo (A. de) Voyage from Spain to Peru, 1539. Burney, i.
- Voyage to Magellanica, 1540. Callander, i.
- Cameron (Rev. Prof.) Colonial Education. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
- (A. L. P.) Tribes of New South Wales. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
- (Dr. C. A.) Culture of Silesian Beet. 1874. Pamp. 81.
- (Duncan) Nipigon Country. 1804. (See Masson.)
- (J. B.) Ascent of Mount Owen Stanley. R.G.S.A. (V.), vii. 1889.
- (John) Our Tropical Possessions in Malayan India. 8vo. 1865.
- (R.) Iron, its Nature &c. S.A. Industries. 1875.
- (Capt. V. L.) On Lake Tanganyika. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
- Colonisation of Central Africa. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876.
- Trade of Central Africa. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
- Across Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877.
- Gold Fields of West Africa. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
- and (Sir R. F. Burton) To the Gold Coast for Gold. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883.
- Zanzibar: Past, Present, and Future. 'Rev. Col.' 1885.

- Cameron (Capt. V. L.) Congo Free State. 'Rev. Col.' 1885.
 — Rate-aided Emigration. 'Rev. Col.' 1886.
 — Slavery in Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — England and Germany in Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Our Rights and Prospects in Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Portuguese Claims in Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — African Chartered Companies. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — Chartered Companies in Africa. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891.
 — (W.) Hints on Gardening in Ceylon. 1887. Pamp. 87.
 Campbell (Major) Melville Island and Port Essington. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834.
 — (A.) Voyage Round the World, 1806-12. 8vo. 1816.
 — (A.) Land of the Matabele. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
 — (Dr. A.) Indian Teas. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.
 — (Sir Alex.) Case of Louis Reil. 1885. Pamp. 82.
 — (A. J.) Early History of New Hebrides Missions. Campbell's 'New Hebrides.' 1873.
 — Fifty Years of Presbyterianism in Victoria. 12mo. 1889.
 — (Colin T.) Emigration and the British Colonies. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845.
 — National Emigration. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847.
 — (D.) History of Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1875.
 — (E.) Present State, Resources, and Prospects of New Zealand. 1840. Pamp. 20.
 — (F.) India as a Field for Private Enterprise. J.S.A. xx. 1872.
 — Cultivation of Tea in India. J.S.A. xx. 1872.
 — (Frank) Colonial State Paper Catalogue. 1893.
 — (F. A.) A Year in the New Hebrides. 12mo. 1873.
 — Volcanic Islands of the Western Pacific. R.G.S.A. (V.), vi. 1889.
 — (G.) Waste Lands in India. J.S.A. xvii. 1869.
 — (Sir George) Tenure and Cultivation of Land in India. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — The British Empire. 12mo. 1887.
 — (Dr. J.) Political Survey of Britain. 2 vols. 4to. 1774.
 — (Jas.) Are Victorians drifting towards Communism? 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1878.
 — (Col. James) Excursions, Adventures, &c. in Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843.
 — (Rev. John) Travels in South Africa. 8vo. 1815.
 — Second Journey into the Interior of South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1822.
 — (J. F.) Short American Tramp in Newfoundland. 8vo. 1865.
 — (J. L.) Poenamo: Early Days of New Zealand Colonisation. 12mo. 1881.
 — (William) Crown Lands of Australia. 8vo. 1855.
 — Farewell Speeches in Victoria, 1882. Pamp. 64.
 — Postal Communication with the East. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883.
 — India in Six and Australia in Sixteen Days. 1883. Pamp. 40.
 — (W. Y.) Transvaal: its History &c. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
 — Mines and Minerals of the Transvaal. 'Tyne. Geo. Soc.' i. 1890.
 Campbell-Johnstone (A. R.) South Africa: its Difficulties &c. 1877. Pamp. 25.
 Campeau (F. R. E.) Illustrated Guide to Canadian House of Commons. 12mo. 1879.
 Candish (Sir Thomas) Voyages, 1586-93. Harris, i.; Kerr, x.; Hakluyt, iii.; Purchas, iv.
 Candler (John) Journals in Jamaica. 1840. Pamp. 50.
 Canning (Geo.) Slavery in the West Indies. 1830. Pamp. 49.
 Cantor (Dr. T.) Mammalia of Malaya. Indo-China Papers. 1886-87.
 — Reptiles of Malaya. Indo-China Papers. 1886-87.
 Cantova. Description of the Carolina Islands, 1722. Burney, v.; Callander, iii.
 Capadose (Col.) Sixteen Years in the West Indies. 2 vols. 12mo. 1845.
 Capollo (H.) and Ivens (R.) From Benguela to Yacca. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882.
 Capper (Henry) South Australia. 12mo. 1838.
 — (John) Three Presidencies of India. 8vo. 1853.
 — Our Gold Colonies. 12mo. 1854.
 — Old Ceylon. 8vo. 1878.
 — (Robert) Rivers Congo and Niger, &c. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
 Carey (Col.) Narrative of the War in New Zealand. 12mo. 1863.
 — (Sir Geo.) Memorable Fight in the West Indies, 1591. Hakluyt, iii.

- Carey (H. C.) and Lea (J.) History of America and West Indies. 8vo. 1823.
 Carey-Hobson (Mrs.) Farm in the Karoo. 12mo. 1883.
 — At Home in the Transvaal. 2 vols. 12mo. 1884.
 — Wood Cutters of the Perie Bush. 12mo. 1889.
 — South African Stories. 12mo. 1889.
 Carlet (Capt. D.) Voyage to Guinea, 1564. Kerr, vii.
 Carleton (Hugh) Life of Archdeacon Williams. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874 and 1877.
 Carli (D.) Voyage to Congo, 1666-67. Churchill, i.
 Carlile (Lieut.) and Martindale (Col.) Recollections of Canada. Ob. 4to. 1873.
 — (E.) Constitution of Victoria. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84.
 — (W. W.) Land Question in New Zealand and Australia. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879.
 Carlisle (H.) Church of the British Empire. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Carlotti (R.) On the Medical Properties of the Eucalyptus Globulus. 1869. Pamp. 34.
 Carlyle (Rev. J. E.) South Africa and its Mission Fields. 12mo. 1878.
 — African Colonies and Colonisation. 1885. Pamp. 136.
 Carmichael (Mrs.) Five Years in Trinidad and St. Vincent. 2 vols. 12mo. 1834.
 — (C. H. E.) Natives of Australia and Oceania. J.A.I. vii. 1878.
 Carmichael-Smyth. See Smyth.
 Carnarvon (Earl of) Confederation of B. N. A. Provinces. 1867. Pamp. 80.
 — Annexation and Confederation in Australasia. 1884. Pamp. 40.
 — The Cape in 1888. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — Australia in 1888. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Carne (John) Recollections of Travels in the East. 8vo. 1839.
 Carnegie (Andrew) Imperial Federation. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — (Rev. D.) Among the Matabele. 12mo. 1894.
 — (John) Agriculture of Ontario. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 Carnes (J. A.) Account of Western Africa. 8vo. 1853.
 Carpenter (E.) From Adam's Peak to Elephanta. 8vo. 1892.
 — (P. H.) On the Crinoidea. 'Challenger Reports,' xi., xxvi.
 — (Dr. W. B.) Specimens of the Genus Orbitolites. 'Challenger Reports,' vii.
 Carr (T. W.) Trinidad and Tobago: Tariff of Imports &c. 1892. Pamp. 101.
 Carré (Col. G. T.) Horsebreeding in Australasia. J.R.U.S.I. xxxiv. 1890.
 Carriek (R.) Romance of Lake Wakatipu, New Zealand. 8vo. 1892.
 — New Zealand's Lone Lands. 1892. Pamp. 108.
 Carrington (Capt.) Rivers of the Northern Territory, S. Australia. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1886.
 — (Lord) Australia as I saw it. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891.
 Carrol (C. A.) Emperor Napoleon at St. Helena. Sm. 4to. 1875.
 Carter (C. R.) Victoria: the British 'El Dorado.' 12mo. 1870.
 — (G.) Loss of the 'Grosvenor' on Coast of Caffraria. 8vo. 1791.
 — (Sir G. T.) Lagos Interior Expedition. P.P. (U.K.) 1893.
 — (Capt. J. M.) Select Views of Gibraltar. Folio. 1860.
 Cartier (Jaques) Voyages to Newfoundland, 1534-40. Hakluyt, iii.; Kerr, vi.
 — Discovery of New France, 1534. Pinkerton, xii.
 Cartwright (A.) South African Labour Questions. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — (R. J.) Finances of Canada. 1876-78. Pamp. 10.
 Caruana (Dr. A. A.) Recent Discoveries at Notabile, Malta. Folio. 1881.
 — Phœnician and Roman Antiquities in Malta. Folio. 1882.
 — Hypogeum discovered in Malta. Folio. 1884.
 — Tomb Cave at Ghain Sielem, Gozo. Folio. 1884.
 — Excavations of Hagiar-Kim, Malta. Folio. 1885.
 Cary (Austin) Exploration in Labrador. Amer. G.S. xxiv. 1892.
 Casalis (Rev. E.) The Basutos. 12mo. 1861.
 — My Life in Basutoland. 12mo. 1889.
 Casati (Major G.) Ten Years in Equatoria. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891.
 Casey (J. J.) Land Systems of Victoria and S. Australia compared. 'Melb. Rev.' ii. 1877.
 Casolani (Dr. C.) Sanitary Question in Malta. 1880. Pamp. 32.
 Cassell's Picturesque Australasia. 4 vols. Royal 8vo. 1887-89.
 Cassels (A.) Gold Currency for India. J.S.A. xviii. 1869.

- Castella (F. de) Handbook on Viticulture for Victoria. 8vo. 1891.
 — (H. de) John Bull's Vineyard. 12mo. 1886.
 — Victorian Wines. Thomson's Handbook. 1886.
 — Wine Growing in British Colonies. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888.
 Castle (W.) Discovery of Part of North American Coast. Harley, ii.
 Castracane (Conte A. F.) Marine Diatomaceæ. 'Challenger Reports' ii. (Botany.)
 Castro (Don John) Voyage from Goa to Suez, 1540-41. Purchas, ii.
 Cathcart (Sir Geo.) Military Operations in Kaffraria. 8vo. 1856.
 — (W.) Jamaica Almanac for 1845, 1846. 2 vols. 12mo.
 Catlin (Geo.) Indians of the Rocky Mountains. 12mo. 1868.
 — Manners, Customs, &c. of North American Indians. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1841.
 Cattanaeh (A. J.) Colonies and the Parent State. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870.
 — Imperial Federation. 1890. Pamp. 99.
 Catton (J. M.) A.B.C. Guide to the English Civil Service. 12mo. 1887.
 Cavanagh (Gen. Sir O.) Reminiscences of an Indian Official. 12mo. 1884.
 Cavendish (Lady Fredk.) Five Months in South Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — (Sir Thomas) Voyages round the World, 1586-93. Burney, ii.
 — Voyage to Magellanica, 1586. Callander, i.
 Cawood (S.) Cotton Cultivation in South Africa. 1886. Pamp. 96.
 Cawston (G.) Four Periods of South African History. 1893. Pamp. 135.
 Cayley (Wm.) Finances and Trade of Canada in 1855. Pamp. 10.
 Cazabon (M. J.) Views of Trinidad. Ob. folio. 1851.
 Cazes (P. de) Public Instruction in Quebec. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 Ceres. Fiji Islands as a Field for Emigration. 1869. Pamp. 23.
 Cesnola (A. P. di) Salamina (Cyprus): its History, Treasures, &c. Royal 8vo. 1884.
 Chabert. Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. 4to. 1753.
 Chacalli (G.) Cyprus and the Cypriot Question. 1893. Pamp. 142.
 Chadwick (E.) Interests of United Kingdom and the Colonies. S.S. Asso. 1874.
 Chailley-Bert (J.) La Colonisation de l'Indo-Chine. 12mo. 1892.
 — La Hollande et les fonctionnaires des Indes Néerlandaises. 1893. Pamp. 107.
 'Challenger,' Scientific Results of the Voyage of the. 48 vols. 4to. 1880-91.
 Chalmers (Sir D. P.) Law Reports of British Guiana. 1890-91. 8vo.
 — Abolition of Slavery in West Africa. P.P. (U.K.) 1878.
 — (J.) Pioneering in New Guinea. 8vo. 1887.
 — Explorations in South-East New Guinea. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887.
 — New Guinea: Past, Present, and Future. P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887.
 — and Gill (W. W.) Work and Adventure in New Guinea. 8vo. 1885.
 — (Robt.) Currency in the British Colonies. 8vo. 1893.
 Chambers (C. Haddon) The Ne'er-do-Well. 'Australian Wilds.' 1889.
 — In a Thirsty Land. 'Australian Wilds.' 1889.
 — An Underground Tragedy. 'Australian Wilds.' 1889.
 — (F.) Variations of Barometric Pressure in the Tropics. Folio. 1880. Pamp. C.
 — (T.) and Myers (F.) Victorian Tourists Railway Guide. 12mo. 1892.
 Chamerovzow (L. A.) New Zealand Question. 12mo. 1848.
 Chamier. Philosopher Dick. 8vo. 1891.
 Champlain (Samuel) Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602. Hakluyt Soc. xxiii.
 — Voyage made into Canada, 1603. Purchas, iv.; Hakluyt Soc. xxiii.
 — Voyage to Canada. Harris, i.
 Channing (W. E.) Case of the Creole. 1842. Pamp. 47.
 Chapleau (J. A.) Position of the Province of Quebec. 1884. Pamp. 88.
 — Reil Question. 1885. Pamp. 82.
 — Constitution of the Dominion of Canada. 1891. Pamp. 95.
 — Canada as it is. 1891. Pamp. D.
 Chapman (Dr. E. J.) Geology of Canada. 8vo. 1876.
 — Minerals and Geology of Central Canada. 12mo. 1885.
 — (G. T.) Captain Cook's Description of New Zealand. Sm. 4to. 1870.
 — (H. S.) New Zealand Portfolio. Papers relating to New Zealand. 8vo. 1843.
 — Parliamentary Government in the Australian Colonies. 1854. Pamp. 12.

- Chapman (Henry S.) Money and Exchanges of Lower Canada. 1832. Pamp. 41
- Chappell (Lieut. E.) Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 8vo. 1817.
- Voyage to Newfoundland. 8vo. 1826.
- Charleton (A. G.) Processes of Ore Treatment. 8vo. 1894.
- Charnock (J. H.) Life in Canada. 1873. Pamp. 1.
- Corruption. 1876. Pamp. 2.
- Charsley (Fanny A.) Wild Flowers around Melbourne. 4to. 1867.
- Chase (J. C.) Cape of Good Hope and Algoa Bay. 12mo. 1843.
- History of the Cape of Good Hope, 1820-68. 8vo.
- Chauncy (P.) Aborigines of Australia. Smyth's Victorian Aborigines. 1878.
- Cheadle (Dr. W. B.) and Milton (Lord) North-West Passage by Land. 8vo. 1867.
- Cheap (Capt. David) Wreck of the 'Wager,' 1741-42. Burney, v.
- Chesney (Col.) Future Home of the Waikato Settlers. R.S.T. 1865.
- (Sir Geo.) Indian Famines. 1877. Pamp. 92.
- Russia and India. 1878. Pamp. 92.
- Silver Question and India. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- British Empire. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894.
- Chesshyre (H. T. N.) Canada in 1864. 12mo.
- Chesson (F. W.) Polynesian Labour Question and Fiji. P.R.C.I. iii. 1871.
- Coloured Labour in British Colonies. West. Disc. 1871.
- Dutch Republics of South Africa. 8vo. 1871.
- On Manitoba. P.R.C.I. iii. 1872.
- Princes of India: their Rights and our Duties. 1872. Pamp. 30.
- Atlantic Cables. 1875. Pamp. 11.
- Past and Present of Fiji. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875.
- Chewings (C.) Central Australia. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
- Chimmo (Com. W.) North-East Coast of Labrador. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868.
- Chintamon (H.) Sukshma Dnyan: a Hindu Tract. 1875. Pamp. 92.
- Discourse on Aryans and Freemasonry. 1878. Pamp. 92.
- Commentary on the Text of the Bhagavad. 8vo. 1874.
- Chisholm (Mrs. C.) Memoirs of. 12mo. 1852.
- Emigrant's Guide to Australia. 18mo. 1853.
- Exploration of Queen Charlotte Islands. 1884. Pamp. 72.
- (Geo. G.) Longman's School Geography for Australasia. 12mo. 1888.
- Handbook of Commercial Geography. 8vo. 1889.
- Commerce of the British Empire. Brit. Conf. 1892.
- Chittenden (Dr.) Minor Industries of Trinidad. 'Timehri' (N.S.), v. 1891.
- (N. H.) Travels through British Columbia. 1882. Pamp. 137.
- Exploration of Queen Charlotte Islands. 1884. Pamp. 72.
- Cholmondeley (Thos.) Ultima Thule; or, Thoughts on New Zealand. 8vo. 1854.
- Christie (T. N.) Cinchona Cultivation in Ceylon. 1883. Pamp. 76 and 87.
- Christison (R.) Queensland our Home. 1886. Pamp. 130.
- United Australia and Imperial Federation. 1888. Pamp. 93.
- Our Colonies suffering a Recovery. 1894. Pamp. 125.
- Christopher (J. S.) Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1850.
- Christy (Miller) Voyages of Captains Foxe and James, 1631-32. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxviii.-ix.
- Chunder (Bholanauth) Raja Digambar Mitra: his Life and Career. 12mo. 1893.
- Church (Rev. A. J.) Settling in Canada. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Making a Start in Canada. 12mo. 1889.
- Churchill (Lord A. S.) New Zealand Difficulty. 1865. Pamp. 21.
- (J. F.) Irrigation Scheme at Madampe. 'Ward Papers.' 1857.
- (J. Spencer) Dominica. 'Col. Ex. Rep.' 1886.
- (Lord Randolph) Men, Mines, and Animals in South Africa. 8vo. 1892.
- Churchill's Collection of Voyages. 6 vols. Folio. 1732.
- Churchward (W. B.) My Consulate in Samoa. 8vo. 1887.
- Blackbirding in the South Pacific. 8vo. 1888.
- Cintra (Capt. Pedro de) Voyage to Sierra Leone, 1462. Astley, i.
- Clacy (Mrs. C.) Lights and Shadows of Australian Life. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854.

- Clacy (Mrs. C.) Gold Diggings of Australia in 1852-53. 12mo.
- Clain (P. P.) Letter from Manilla, 1697. Burney, v.
- Clapperton (Capt. H.) Travels in Africa, 1822-24. 2 vols. 8vo.
- Clare (George) Colonial Securities. J.I.B. xv. 1894.
- Clark (A. Inglis) Mining Laws of Tasmania. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1883.
- (Dr. G. B.) Transvaal and Bechuanaland. 1883. Pamp. 75.
- (H. J.) Trinidad, a Field for Emigration. 1886. Pamp. 85.
- (Mrs. K. McCosh) A Southern Cross Fairy Tale. 4to. 1891.
- Persephone, and other Poems. 12mo. 1894.
- Clarke (B.) On Medicinal Properties. 1870. Pamp. 34.
- (C. F.) Pacific and the New Hebrides. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 123.
- (Edward) On Emigration. West. Disc. 1871.
- (Sir G. S.) Australia and the Imperial Connection. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Imperial Defence. Labilliere's 'Federal Britain.'
- (Hyde) Utility of a Reporter on Trade Products. P.R.C.I. ii. 1871.
- Through Railway Route to India. J.S.A. xx. 1871.
- Financial Resources of Our Colonies. P.R.C.I. iii. 1872.
- Origin of Culture in America. 1875. Pamp. 33.
- Yarra Dialect. (Victoria.) 1879. Pamp. 17.
- English Stations in the Hill Regions of India. 1881. Pamp. 76.
- Gold in India. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
- Asia on the Pacific and the Behring Sea. 1890. Pamp. 91.
- (J. L.) Pacific and New Hebrides. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 123.
- (Marcus) His Natural Life. 3 vols. 12mo. 1875.
- Abel Jansen Tasman. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876.
- Story of the Eureka Stockade. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876.
- History of Australia. 12mo. 1877.
- (Sir M.) Unexplored Basutoland. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888.
- (P.) Three Diggers. 12mo. 1889.
- (Robert) Sierra Leone. 8vo. 1843.
- (S. R.) Treatise on Criminal Law (Canada). 8vo. 1872.
- (Rev. W. B.) Lays of Leisure; Original and Translated Poems. 8vo. 1829.
- Southern Gold Fields of New South Wales. 12mo. 1860.
- Geological Discoveries in Australasia. 1861. Pamp. 93.
- Auriferous Districts of Northern Queensland. P.R.G.S. xii. 1867.
- Anniversary Address, Royal Society of New South Wales. 1873. Pamp. 83.
- Sedimentary Formation of New South Wales. 8vo. 1878.
- Clarkson (Thomas) Not a Labourer wanted for Jamaica. 1842. Pamp. 51.
- Clavigo (R. Gonzalez de) Embassy to Timour, 1403-6. Hakluyt Soc. xxvi.
- Clayborne (T.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1604-6. Purchas, i.
- Clayden (Arthur) New Zealand in 1884. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885.
- Handbook to New Zealand. 12mo. 1885.
- British Farmers and New Zealand Farms. 1886. Pamp. 86.
- British Colonisation. 1891. Pamp. 99.
- Cleland (W. L.) Wine Growing. 'S. Aust. Industries.' 1875.
- Clifford (Edward) Father Damien and Leprosy in India. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- The Hawaiians and Father Damien. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 123.
- Clinton (Col. H.) Representation in Parliament for the Empire. 1866. Pamp. 34.
- Clipperton (John) Voyage to South Seas, 1719-22. Callander, iii.
- and Shelvocke. Voyage to the South Sea, 1718-20. Burney, iv.
- Cloete (H.) Emigration of Dutch Farmers from Cape of Good Hope, &c. 8vo. 1856.
- Clough (Rev. B.) Dictionary of the Singhalese Language. 2 vols. 8vo. 1821-30.
- Clowes (W. L.) Uselessness of Gibraltar. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 124.
- Clutterbuck (J. B.) Port Phillip in 1849. 12mo.
- (W. J.) About Ceylon and Borneo. 12mo. 1891.
- and Lees (J. A.) Ramble in British Columbia. 12mo. 1888.
- Coan (Dr. T. M.) Hawaiian Islands. Amer. G.S. xxi. 1889.
- Coats (Capt. W.) Geography of Hudson's Bay. Hakluyt Soc. xii.

- Cobb (B. Francis) Borneo. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
- Cobham (C. D.) Bibliography of Cyprus. 1889. Pamp. 142.
- Doctrine and Practice of Islam in Cyprus. 1889. Pamp. 142.
- Cochran (W.) Tea and Silk Culture in New Zealand. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
- Cockburn (S.) Physical Geography of Belize River. P.R.G.S. xii. 1868.
- Cockburn-Campbell (Sir T.) Western Australia. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
- Cockburn-Hood (T. H.) Was N. Zealand a Post-Glacial Centre of Creation? 1876. Pamp. 131.
- Cockerell (J. T.) Acts of the Convict Detectives of 'New South Wales. 1861. Pamp. 83.
- (T. D. A.) Fishes of Jamaica. 'Bulletin,' Inst. of Jamaica.
- Guide to Museum, Institute of Jamaica. 1893. Pub. Jamaica Inst.
- Cocks (Richard) Diary in Japan, 1615-22. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxvi.-vii.
- Codrington (Dr. R. H.) Religious Beliefs &c. in Melanesia. J.A.I. x. 1880 81.
- Languages of Melanesia. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
- Social Regulations in Melanesia. J.A.I. xviii. 1889.
- Islands of Melanesia. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
- Melanesian Anthropology and Folk-Lore. 8vo. 1891.
- Coffin (Col.) British Columbia. 'Can Mon.' iii. 1873.
- Quirks of Diplomacy (Canada). 1874. Pamp. 11.
- Coghlan (T. A.) Wealth and Progress of New South Wales. 8vo. 1886-93.
- Statistical Register of New South Wales. 8vo. 1889-92.
- Statistical Account of the Seven Colonies of Australasia. 8vo. 1890, 1892, 1893.
- Australasian Statistics. 1886. Pamp. 93.
- Sheep and Wool in New South Wales. 1893. Pamp. 126.
- Cohen (P.) Marine Fish and Fisheries of New South Wales. 1892. Pamp. 126.
- Coke (T.) History of the West Indies. 3 vols. 8vo. 1808-10.
- Colden (C.) History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada. 8vo. 1747.
- Cole (A. W.) Cape and the Kafirs. 12mo. 1852.
- (C.) Reflections on the Zulu War. 1883. Pamp. 96.
- Colebrooke (H. T.) Import of Colonial Corn. 8vo. 1818.
- State of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822. 8vo. 1823.
- Coleman (A. P.) Geography and Geology of the Columbia River. P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889.
- (Rev. J. N.) Memoir of the Rev. R. Davis of New Zealand. 8vo. 1865.
- Colenso (Bishop) Ten Weeks in Natal. 12mo. 1855.
- Langalabalele and the Ahmahlubi Tribe. 8vo. 1874.
- Life of. 2 vols. 1888.
- (F. C.) and Keane (A. H.) Zululand. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiv. 1888.
- (Miss Frances E.) Ruin of Zululand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1884.
- (Miss H. E.) Zululand, Past and Present. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
- White and Black in Natal. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 121.
- (William) Botany of North Island, New Zealand. 1865. Pamp. 67.
- On 'Nomenclature' and Macaulay's New Zealander. 1883. Pamp. 108.
- Fifty Years Ago in New Zealand. 8vo. 1888.
- History of the Signing of the Treaty of Waitangi. 1890. Pamp. 108.
- Coleridge (Henry N.) Six Months in the West Indies. 18mo. 1832.
- Collens (J. H.) Trinidad and Tobago Almanack. 1892-94.
- Guide to Trinidad. 8vo. 1888.
- Who Did It? a West Indian Novelette. 12mo. 1891.
- Collier (J.) Bibliography of New Zealand Literature. 8vo. 1889.
- Collingridge (G.) Early Discovery of Australia. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1892.
- (L. T.) and Wills (W.A.) Downfall of Lobengula. Sm. 4to. 1894.
- Collingwood (C.) Rambles of a Naturalist in Singapore, Borneo, &c. 8vo. 1868.
- Collins (A. K.) New Guinea: its Colonisation &c. 1867. Pamp. 132.
- (David) Account of New South Wales. 2 vols. 4to. 1798-1802.
- (D.) Order Book kept at Port Phillip. 1803-4. Shillinglaw's 'Records.'
- (Edmund) Future of the Dominion of Canada. 1887. 'Canadian Leaves.'
- (J.) India-Rubber: its History, Supply, &c. J.S.A. xviii. 1869.
- (J. C.) Indian Civil Service Examinations. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (J. G.) Colonisation of the N. W. Provinces of India. 1859 Pamp. 31.

- Collins (J. G.) *Geography of the British Colonies.* 18mo.
 — *Atlas of the British Empire.*
- Collinson (Capt. R.) *Timber Trees of New Zealand.* R.S.T. 1851.
 — *Voyage from Behring Strait to Cambridge Bay.* J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855.
 — *Journal of H.M.S. 'Enterprise,' 1850-55.* 8vo. 1889.
 — (Admiral) *Voyage of Martin Frobisher.* Hakluyt Soc. xxxviii.
- Collymore (Rev. J. K.) *Scenes in Jamaica.* W.I.Q. ii. 1887.
- Colmer (J. G.) *Canada and the British Association.* J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
 — *Recent and Prospective Development of Canada.* P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
 — *Canadian Railway and Commercial Statistics.* J.S.S. li. 1888.
 — *The Canadian Census.* 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — *Sir John Macdonald.* 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Colnett (Capt. J.) *Voyage to the South Atlantic.* 4to. 1798.
- Colomb (Sir J. C. R.) *Imperial Strategy.* 1871. Pamp. 33.
 — *Reorganisation of our Military Forces.* 1871. Pamp. 38.
 — *Colonial Defences.* P.R.C.I. iv. 1873.
 — *Imperial and Colonial Responsibilities in War.* P.R.C.I. viii. 1877.
 — *Colonial Defence and Colonial Opinion.* 8vo. 1877.
 — *Russian Development and our Naval Position in the Pacific.* 1877. Pamp. 35
 — *What Mobilisation is.* 1877. Pamp. 33.
 — *Naval and Military Resources of the Colonies.* 1879. Pamp. 37.
 — *Defence of Great and Greater Britain.* 8vo. 1880.
 — *Protection of Commerce in War.* 1881. Pamp. 80.
 — *Imperial Defence.* P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
 — *Imperial Federation, Naval and Military.* 1886. Pamp. 81.
 — *Cosmopolitan Theories and Colonial Facts.* 1887. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — *Britannic Confederation: Existing Conditions.* 12mo. 1892.
 — *Growth of Responsibility. 'Fifty Years' Progress.'* Pamp. 84.
 — (Admiral P. H.) *What do the Colonies want?* 1890. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — *Sir Charles Dilke on Imperial Defence.* 1890. (m.) Pamp. 113.
- Colon (Ferdinand) *Discovery of the West Indies.* Pinkerton, xii.
- Colonial Institute (Royal) *Proceedings.* 1868-94. 8vo.
 — — *Journal.* 1890-94. 8vo.
- 'Colonies and India.' Newspaper. 1880-94.
- Colquhoun (A. R.) *Amongst the Shans.* 8vo. 1885.
 — *England, China, and Russia in Asia.* J.R.U.S.I. xxx. 1886.
 — *Railway Connection of Burma and China.* J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
 — *Matabeleland.* P.R.C.I. xxv. 1893.
 — *Matabeleland: the War and our Position in South Africa.* 12mo. 1893.
- Columbus (Bart.) *Offer of Discovery of West Indies.* Hakluyt, iii.
 — (Christopher) *Select Letters of.* Hakluyt Soc. xliii.
 — *Journal during First Voyage, 1492-93.* Hakluyt Soc. lxxxvi.
 — *Discovery of America.* Kerr, iii.
 — *Life and Discoveries by his Son.* Churchill, ii.
 — *His own Book of Privileges.* 1502. (Photo Facsimile. 1893.)
- Columbus and his Companions, *Voyage of.* By Washington Irving. 4 vols.
- Colville (Mrs. Zélie) *Round the Black Man's Garden.* 8vo. 1893.
 — *Ten Days on an Oil River.* 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- Colvin (Sir A.) *Water Supply in North-West Provinces and Oudh.* J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
- Comber (Rev. T. J.) *Journey through Congo to Makuta.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
 — *Journeys in the Interior of Congo.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881.
- Comber (Rev. T. J.) *Boat Journey round Stanley Pool.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vi. 1884.
 — *Explorations on the Congo.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii., viii. 1885-86.
- Combes (Edw.) *Report on School Buildings.* Folio. 1880.
 — *Material Progress of New South Wales.* P.R.C.I. xvii. 1885.
 — *Industries and Commerce of New South Wales.* 1886. Pamp. 83.
 — *Report on Technical Education.* Folio. 1887.
- Comins (Dr. D. W. D.) *Emigration from India to West Indies.* Folio. 1893.

- Comins (Dr. D. W. D.) Emigration from India to Trinidad. Folio. 1893.
 — Emigration from India to Jamaica. Folio. 1893.
 — Emigration from India to British Guiana. Folio. 1893.
 Comrie (Dr.) Anthropological Notes on New Guinea. J.A.I. vi. 1877.
 Condor (Capt. C. R.) Native Tribes in Bechuanaland. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 Congreave (R.) The West. 'International Policy.' 1884.
 Conigrave (J. F.) Agriculture in South Australia. 12mo. 1883.
 — South Australia, History and Resources. 8vo. 1886.
 Connell (A. K.) Indian Railways and Indian Wheat. J.S.S. xlviii. 1885.
 Connor (M.) Ich Dien. A Poem. 12mo. 1873.
 Conservative. Our Task in Burmah. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Constantin (Dr.) Tertiary Flora of Australia. 4to. 1888. N.S.W. Geo. Survey.
 Conti (Nicolo) Travels in the East, 1419-44. Hakluyt Soc. xxii.
 Conway (W. M.) Exploration in the Mustagh Mountains. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
 Coode (Sir John) Values of British and Irish Produce, &c. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 — Report on Townsville Harbour, Queensland. Folio. 1887.
 — Report on Mackay Harbour, Queensland. Folio. 1887.
 — British Colonies and Employment of the Civil Engineer. 1889. Pamp. 90.
 Cook (A.) Development of British North Borneo. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
 — (Capt. James) Three Voyages. 8 vols. 4to.; and Atlas. Folio. 1773-84.
 — Journal of First Voyage, 1768-71. 4to. 1893.
 — (John) Buccaneers Voyages, 1683-84. Burney, iv.
 — (S.) Jenolan Caves of New South Wales. 8vo. 1889.
 — (Rev. T.) Mission Tour in South Africa. 12mo. 1893.
 Cooke (C. Kinloch) Australian Defences and New Guinea. 8vo. 1887.
 — Europe in the Pacific. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 123.
 — (Capt. Edward) Voyage to the South Seas, 1709. Burney, iv.
 — Voyage to the South Sea and Round the World, 1708-11. 2 vols.
 — (M. C.) Fungi Australiani. 8vo. 1883.
 Cooley (W. D.) Voyage of Sir Francis Drake. Hakluyt Soc. iv.
 — History of Maritime and Inland Discovery. 3 vols. 12mo. 1830.
 Cooney (Robert) New Brunswick. 1832. Pamp. 43.
 Coope (W. J.) Swaziland as an Imperial Factor. 1892. Pamp. 135.
 Cooper (C. J.) South African Church Question. 18mo. 1884.
 — (Sir Daniel) Sketch of New South Wales, 1788-1876. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878.
 — Imperial Federation by Natural Development. 1891. Pamp. 99.
 — (F. de B.) Wild Adventures in Australia and New South Wales. 12mo. 1857.
 — (H. S.) Coral Lands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880.
 — Fiji: its Resources and Prospects. 1879. Pamp. 66.
 — Fiji: History, Resources, &c. 8vo. 1882.
 — Our New Colony (Fiji): its History, Prospects, &c. 1882. Pamp. 23.
 — Year Book of New Zealand. 8vo. 1885-87.
 — (J. Astley) Pan-Britannic Gathering. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — (Capt. J. R.) New Zealand Settler's Guide. 12mo. 1857.
 — (T.) Condition of Negro Slaves in Jamaica. 1824. Pamp. 102.
 — (W.) World's Sheep Farming for Fifty Years. 1893. Pamp. 138.
 Cooper-Chadwick (J.) Three Years with Lobengula. 12mo. 1894.
 Coote (Walter) Wanderings South and East. 8vo. 1882.
 — Western Pacific. 18mo. 1883.
 — (Wm.) Railway and Loan Policy of Queensland. 1879. Pamp. 15.
 — History of Queensland. 12mo. 1882.
 Cope (E. D.) Contributions to Canadian Palæontology. 4to. 1891.
 Copleston (Mrs. E.) Canada; Why We Live in It. 12mo. 1861.
 — (Bishop R. S.) Buddhism in Ceylon. 8vo. 1892.
 — Ethnology &c., of Ceylon. 'Ex. Handbook' (Ceylon). 1893.
 Copley (W.) Village Homestead System in New Zealand. Folio. 1891.
 Coppinger (Dr. R. W.) Cruise of the 'Alert,' 1878-82. 8vo.
 Coquilhat (Capt.) Bangola, Upper Congo. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.

- Corbin (John) Memoir of the Rev. J. L. Poore. 12mo. 1874.
- Cordiner (Rev. James) Description of Ceylon. 2 vols. 4to. 1807.
- Cork (Rev. J.) Root Food Growth in Jamaica. 8vo. 1881.
- (N.) Statistics of Australasian Banking. J.S.S. xxxvii. 1874.
- Australian Banking Crisis of 1893. Pamp. 125.
- Cormack (W. E.) Journey across Newfoundland. 1873. Pamp. 5.
- Corney (B.) Middleton's Voyage to the Moluccas. Hakluyt Soc. xix.
- Cornish (Henry) Under the Southern Cross. 8vo. 1879.
- (T.) Our Gold Supply. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
- Cornwallis (K.) Panorama of the New World (Victoria). 2 vols. 12mo. 1859.
- Yarra Yarra, or the Wandering Aborigine; a Poetical Narrative. 12mo. 1858.
- Cortes (Hernan) Fifth Letter: Expedition to Honduras, 1524-25. Hakluyt, xl.
- Corvo (J. de Andrade) Estudos sobre as Provincias Ultramarinas. 8vo. 1883.
- Coryton (J.) Trade Routes between British Burma and West China. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
- Cotes (E. C.) Introduction of Insecticides into India. 1888. Pamp. 92.
- Wheat and Rice Weevil in India. 1888. Pamp. 92.
- Cottam (H.) Tea Cultivation in Assam. 1877. Pamp. 87.
- Cotteau (E.) Notes on a Trip to Borneo. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) ii. 1885.
- Cotter (R.) Sketches of Bermuda. 8vo. 1828.
- Cotterill (H. B.) Year on the Nyassa. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
- Expedition to Lake Nyassa. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
- Cotton (Sir Arthur) Indian Public Works. 1856. Pamp. 31.
- Indian Harbours. J.S.A. xxi. 1873.
- Indian Famine. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.
- Madras Famine. 1877. Pamp. 35.
- Prevention of Indian Famines. 1877. Pamp. 35.
- (G. W.) Cultivation of Date Palm in Australia. 1890. Pamp. 128.
- Obligations of a Civil Government. 1891. Pamp. 143.
- On State Bank of Issue. 1891. Pamp. 143.
- (J. S.) Colonies and Dependencies. 12mo. 1883.
- Couchman (T.) Mineral Products of Victoria. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1883.
- Coudreau (H. A.) Les Richesses de la Guyane Française. 8vo. 1883.
- Court (Dr. J.) Contributions to Paris Exhibition from Trinidad. 1867. Pamp. 28.
- Courthope (W. J.) Problems of Greater Britain. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Courtney (Leonard H.) Finances of the United States, 1861-67. Pamp. 33.
- Cousins (Geo.) Life and Work in New Guinea. 1892. Pamp. 132.
- Story of the South Seas. Sm. 4to. 1894.
- Cowderoy (B.) Codification of Commercial Law. Aust. Com. Con. 1889.
- Universal Postal Union. Aust. Com. Con. 1889.
- Prevention of Wrecks, New Zealand. Aust. Com. Con. 1889.
- Law Reform in Victoria. 1892. Pamp. 98.
- Tribunals of Commerce. 1870. Pamp. 143.
- Cowen (C.) Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, and other Gold Fields. 1887. Pamp. 96.
- Cowie (A.) English-Sulu-Malay Vocabulary. 8vo. 1893.
- (Bishop) Our Last Year in New Zealand, 1887. 12mo.
- Cowley (Capt.) Voyage Round the World, 1683-86. Dampier, iv.; Callander, ii.
- Cowper (W. M.) Episcopate of Bishop Barker. 8vo. 1888.
- Cox (Alfred) Recollections: New Zealand, Australia, &c. 8vo. 1884.
- Men of Mark of New Zealand. 12mo. 1886.
- (Sir G. W.) Life of Bishop Colenso. 2 vols. 8vo. 1888.
- (Capt. H.) Residence in the Burmhan Empire. 8vo. 1821.
- (S. H.) Development of Mining in Australasia. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
- Craig (G. C.) 'Griffith' Policy in Queensland. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Craigie (Major P. G.) Canada North-West and its Development. 1885. Pamp. 72.
- Craik (G. L.) The New Zealanders. 12mo. 1830.
- Cramp (W. B.) Description of New South Wales. 1823. Phillips's 'Voyages,' ix.
- Craufurd (J.) Sketch of the Geography of Borneo. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852.
- Crawford (Col. A.) Tasmania and Indian Officers. 1870. Pamp. 31.

- Crawford (John) Emigration and Colonisation. 1842. Pamp. 46.
 — (J. Coutts) Geology of North Island, New Zealand. 1865. Pamp. 67.
 — Recollections of Travel in Australia and New Zealand. 8vo. 1839-80.
 — Retrogression, Free Trade and Protection. 1887. Pamp. 86.
 Crawford (John) History of the Indian Archipelago. 3 vols. 8vo. 1820.
 — Dictionary of Indian Islands. 8vo. 1856.
 — (Oswald) Slavery in East Central Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 Creak (E. W.) Advantages of Expedition within Antarctic Circle. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
 — Magnetical Results obtained by the 'Challenger.' 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
 Critchell (J. T.) Polynesian Labour in Queensland. 1892. Pamp. 130.
 Croasdaile (H. E.) Scenes on Pacific Shores. 12mo. 1873.
 Crocker (W. M.) Notes on Sarawak. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881.
 Croil (James) Dundas; or, a Sketch of Canadian History. 8vo. 1861.
 Crooks (Adam) Characteristics of the Canadian Community. P.R.C.I. i. 1869.
 — Financial Statement of Canada. 1874-75. Pamp. 3.
 Cropper (James) Support of Slavery investigated. 1824. Pamp. 102.
 — On West Indian Sugar. 1833. Pamp. 55.
 Cross (C. F.) Report on Indian Fibres. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Rev. D. K.) Lakes Nyassa, Rukwa, and Tanganyika. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890.
 — Nyassa and Tanganyika. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
 — Dawn in Nyassaland. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — (T.) Canada and the Empire. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), vii. 1881.
 Crosskill (Herbert) Nova Scotia. 1874. Pamp. 70.
 Crouch (A. P.) On a Surf-bound Coast. 12mo. 1887.
 — Glimpses of Feverland. 12mo. 1889.
 — Dahomey and the French. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — French in West Africa. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 Crow (Capt. Hugh) Memoir of, and Sketches of West Africa. 8vo. 1830.
 Crowther (Rev. S.) and Taylor (Rev. J. C.) Niger Expedition of 1857-59. 12mo. 1859.
 Crozet. Voyage à la Mer du Sud. 12mo. 1783.
 Crudgington (H. E.) Expedition to Stanley Pool. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881.
 Cruickshank (B.) Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853.
 — Butler's Rangers and Settlement of Niagara. 8vo. 1893.
 Cruise (R. A.) Ten Months in New Zealand. 8vo. 1824.
 Crutchley (W. C.) Defence of Mercantile Marine in War Time. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Cruwell (G. A.) Liberian Coffee in Ceylon. 8vo. 1878.
 Cullinan (H. C.) Consolidation of the Empire. 1888. Pamp. 90.
 Cumberland (Earl of) Voyages to the West Indies, 1586-97. Purchas, iv.
 — (Stuart) The Queen's Highway. 'From Ocean to Ocean.' 8vo. 1887.
 Cuming (E. D.) In the Shadow of the Pagoda. 12mo. 1893.
 Cundall (Frank) Reminiscences of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 4to. 1886.
 Cundill (Major J. P.) Dictionary of Explosives. 8vo. 1889. (R.E.I.)
 Cunliffe-Owen (E.) Colonial and Indian Exhibition. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
 Cunningham (Justice) Public Health in India. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
 — (Allan) Bathurst to Liverpool Plains, New South Wales. Field's 'Geo. Mem.' 1825.
 — Botany of the Blue Mountains, New South Wales. Field's 'Geo. Mem.' 1825.
 — Interior Discovery in New South Wales. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
 — Biographical Sketch of. 8vo. 1842.
 — (Dr. D. J.) Anatomy of the Thylacine &c. 'Challenger Reports,' v.
 — (G. C.) Federation of the English Empire. 'West. Rev.' 1879.
 — Federation, Annexation, or Independence. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), ii. 1880.
 — Rocky Mountain Division of Canadian Pacific Railway. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 — (Peter) Two Years in New South Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1827.
 — Hints for Australian Emigrants. 12mo. 1841.
 Cunyngham (Sir Arthur T.) My Command in South Africa. 8vo. 1879.
 Curling (Rev. J. J.) Coastal Navigation. 4to. 1885.
 Curnin (John) Index to Laws of New Zealand. 12mo. 1886.

- Curr (Edward) Account of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1824.
 — (E. M.) Pure Saddle-Horses in Australia. 12mo. 1863.
 — Squatting in Victoria. 8vo. 1883.
 — Descent of the Tasmanian Blacks. R.G.S.A. (V.), ii. 1885.
 — The Australian Race. 4 vols. 8vo. 1886.
 Curran (Hon. C. Ribton) Statutes and Laws of Jamaica, 1681–1888. 12 vols. 4to. 1889.
 Currey (J. B.) Diamond Fields of Griqualand. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
 Currie (Sir Donald) South, Central, and Eastern Africa. P.R.C.I. viii. 1877.
 — South Africa. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888.
 — (M. J.) Excursion to Lake George, N. S. Wales. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
 Curteis (Mrs. G. H.) Sketch of the Life of Bishop Selwyn. 12mo. 1878.
 — (Canon G. H.) Bishop Selwyn of New Zealand and Lichfield. 12mo. 1889.
 Curtis (G. T.) Sandwich Islands. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 123.
 — (John) Shipwreck of 'Stirling Castle' and 'Charles Eaton.' 8vo. 1838.
 Curzon (Hon. G. N.) Our True Policy in India. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — India between Two Fires. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Cussen (L.) Tongariro Ruapehu Volcanic Mountains. R.G.S.A. (V.), x. 1893.
 Cust (Sir Edward) Colonies and Colonial Government. 1845. Pamp. 79.
 — (R. N.) Languages of South Africa. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — Modern Languages of the East Indies. 8vo. 1878.
 — Modern Languages of Oceania. J.R.A.S. xix. 1887.
 Cuthbertson (W. R.) Highlands of South-East New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (V.), v. 1887.
 Cuthell (Edith E.) Indian Memories. 12mo. 1893.

- DACOSTA (J.) Irrigation as a Prevention of Famine in India. 1878. Pamp. 37.
 — Bengal Tenancy Bill. 1883. (m.) Pamp. 76.
 — Indian Frontier Expeditions. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Rectification of Frontier. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Dadelszen (E. J. von) New Zealand Official Handbook. 8vo. 1892–93.
 Daintree (R.) Notes on the Geology of Queensland. 1872. Pamp. 15.
 — Queensland. 8vo. 1874.
 D'Albertis (L. M.) Journey to Arfak Mountains, New Guinea. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876.
 — Travels in New Guinea. J.A.I. vi. 1877.
 — New Guinea: its Fitness for Colonisation. P.R.C.I. x. 1878.
 — Fly River, New Guinea. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879.
 — New Guinea. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880.
 Dale (Sir Langham) The Cape and its People. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
 — Philosophy of Method (Cape Colony). 1877. Pamp. 25.
 — Stone Implements from the Cape of Good Hope. J.A.I. i. 1872.
 — (P.) and Haviland (C.) Voices from Australia. 12mo. 1892.
 — (Dr. R. W.) Impressions of Australia. 1888–89. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Impressions of Australia. 12mo. 1889.
 Dallas (A. G.) San Juan, Alaska, and North-West Boundary. 1873. Pamp. 7.
 — (R. C.) History of the Maroons. 2 vols. 8vo. 1803.
 D'Almeida (W. B.) Perak and Selangor. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1876.
 Dalrymple's Collections of Dutch and Spanish Voyages. 4to. 1770–71.
 Dalrymple (A.) On the Conveyance of Domestic Animals to New Zealand. 1771. Pamp. 22.
 — (G. E.) Exploration of the Burdekin, in Queensland. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 Dalton (Dr. H. G.) History of British Guiana. 2 vols. 8vo. 1855.
 — (Canon J. N.) Religious Development. 'Fifty Years' Progress.' Pamp. 84. 1886.
 — Colonial Conference of 1887. P.R.C.I. xix. 1887.
 Daly (Mrs. D.) Digging and Pioneering Life, Northern Territory, S. Australia. 8vo. 1887.
 — (D. D.) Explorations in the Malay Native States. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
 — Edible Birds' Nests in British North Borneo. 1888. Pamp. 92.
 — Explorations in British North Borneo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888.

- Dalzel (A.) History of Dahomey. 4to. 1793.
- Damberger (C. F.) Travels through the Interior of Africa. 8vo. 1801.
- Dampier (Capt.) Voyages Round the World, 1687-1709. 4 vols. 12mo.
- Observations on Coast of New Holland, 1687-88. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
- Voyages to New Holland &c., 1690-1705. Burney, iii.
- Voyage Round the World. Harris, ii.
- Account of New Holland. Pinkerton, xi.
- Account of the Philippines, 1686. Pinkerton, xi.
- Dance (Rev. C. D.) Chapters from a Guianese Log Book. 12mo. 1881.
- Daniell (C.) Drain of Gold to India. J.I.B. vii. 1886.
- Exchange with India. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Gold Supply of England and India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- India's Demand for a Gold Currency. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (Samuel) African Scenery and Animals. 2 vols. Folio. 1804-5.
- Native Tribes, Animals, &c. of Southern Africa. Folio. 1820.
- Danks (Rev. B.) Marriage Customs of New Britain Group. J.A.I. xviii. 1889.
- Danvers (F. C.) Agriculture in India. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
- Historical and Recent Famines in India. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
- Report on the Records of the India Office. 8vo. 1887.
- (Sir Juland) Report on Railways in India for 1860-73. P.P. (U.K.)
- Railways and Trade of India. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889.
- Manufactures of India : State and Prospects. J.S.A. xli. 1893.
- D'Anvers (N.) Heroes of South African Discovery. 12mo. 1884 and 1894.
- Dar (P. B. N.) Lord Dufferin and the Indian Congress. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Darley (C. W.) Artesian Wells in New South Wales. P.P. (N.S.W.), ix. 1883-84.
- Darling (General) Conduct of, in New South Wales. Folio. 1835.
- Daruty (Dr. C.) Plantes Médicinales de l'Île Maurice. 8vo. 1886.
- Darwin (C.) Observations during Voyage in the 'Beagle.' 8vo. 1839.
- Journal of Researches during Voyage of the 'Beagle.' 8vo. 1890.
- (Capt. L.) Short History of Basutoland. 1886. Pamp. 96.
- Dashwood (R. L.) Chiploquorgan; or, Life by the Camp Fire in Canada. 12mo. 1871.
- Das Neves (D. F.) Hunting Expedition to the Transvaal. 12mo. 1879.
- Dassel (T.) Voyage to the Gambia, 1591. Hakluyt, ii.
- Daumas (Rev. F.) Exploratory Tour in Cape Colony. 8vo. 1846.
- Davenent (Dr.) Discourses on the Trade of England. 12mo. 1698.
- Davenport (Sir Samuel) Progress of Australian Discovery. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), i. 1885.
- Cultivation of the Olive in S. Australia. 'S. A. Industries.' 1875.
- Sericulture. 'S. A. Industries.' 1875.
- David (T. W. E.) Rock Specimens of Lord Howe Island. 8vo. 1889. 'Lord Howe Island.'
- Geology of Vegetable Creek Tin Mining Field. 4to. 1887.
- Volcanic Action in Eastern Australia &c. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
- Davidson (G. F.) Trade and Travel in the Far East. 8vo. 1846.
- (T.) On Brachiopoda. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
- Davies (Dr. C.) Cultivation of Beet. 'S. A. Industries.' 1875.
- (J. H.) Railways for Victoria. 1893. Pamp. 129.
- (John) History of the Caribby Islands. Folio. 1666.
- Davin (N. F.) Remarks suggested by President Garfield's Death. 1881. Pamp 2.
- Ireland and the Empire. 1885. Pamp. 80.
- Eos : an Epic of the Dawn ; and other Poems. 12mo. 1889.
- Demands of the North-West. 1889. Pamp. 89.
- Dual Language and Federal Government. 1890. Pamp. 99.
- Culture and Practical Power. 1890. Pamp. 91.
- Speech on Canadian Affairs. 1891. Pamp. 106.
- Great Canadian North-West : its Resources &c. 8vo. 1891.
- Speech on Canadian Budget. 1891-92. Pamp. 106.
- Davis (Edward) New Spain, Peru, &c., 1684-88. Burney, iv.
- (John) Tracks of McKinlay and Party across Australia. 8vo. 1863.

- Davis (John) Voyages in Search of a North-West Passage, 1585-86. Hakluyt, iii; Harris, i.
 — Voyages and Works of, 1585-1607. Hakluyt Soc. lix.
 — (Capt. John) Voyage to East Indies, 1598. Purchas, i.; Astley, i.; Kerr, viii.; Harris, i.
 — (J. B.) Peculiarities of the Oceanic Regions. J.A.I. ii. 1873.
 — (Com. J. E.) Antarctic Discovery. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869.
 — Aborigines of Australia. 'Smyth's Victorian Aborigines.' 1878.
 — (N. Darnell.) Chiefs and their Wars in West Africa. 1876. Pamp. 27.
 — Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbados, 1650-52. 12mo. & 8vo. 2 vols. 1883 and 1887.
 — Spectator's Essays on West Indies. 1885. Pamp. 78.
 — Short Plan of Imperial Federation. 1887. Pamp. 84.
 — Mr. Froude's Negrophobia. 1888. Pamp. 101.
 — Fight between the 'Peacock' and the 'Hornet,' (1813.) 1889. Pamp. 101.
 — West Indian Bundle of Sticks. 1889. 'Col. Consolidation.'
 — Windward Islands: Union. 'Col. Consolidation.'
 — Plan of Imperial Federation. 'Col. Consolidation.'
 — Colonial Consolidation. 1890. Pamp. 101.
 — Early History of Barbados. 1891. Pamp. 101.
 — Historical Geography of the West Indies. 1891. Pamp. 101.
 — Early History of Barbados. 'Timehri.' 1892.
 — Beginnings of British Guiana. 1893. Pamp. 134.
 — (P. Stevenson) Cases decided in Supreme Court of Victoria, 1871-83. 8vo.
 — (Rev. Richard) Missionary in New Zealand. Memoir. 12mo. 1865.
 — (W.) Description of Malta and Cyprus, 1597-1605. Harley, i.
 — (W. J.) English and Kaffir Dictionary. 12mo. 1877.
 Davison (C. F.) Case of the Boers in the Transvaal. 1881. Pamp. 26.
 — (S.) Discovery and Geognosy of Gold Deposits in Australia. 8vo. 1860.
 Davitt (Michael) Impressions of the Canadian North-West. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Davy (John) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-15. Purchas, i.
 — Dr. (John) Account of the Interior of Ceylon. 4to. 1821.
 — (Dr. John) West Indies before and since Slave Emancipation. 8vo. 1854.
 Dawe (W. Carlton) The Golden Lake. 12mo. 1890.
 Dawson (Rev. A. McD.) Papers on Canada. 8vo. 1870.
 — North-West Territories and British Columbia. 12mo. 1881.
 — Zenobia, Queen of Palmyra (Poems). 8vo. 1883.
 — Catholics of Scotland. 8vo. 1890.
 — (Dr. G. M.) Past and Present of the Indians of Canada. 1872. Pamp. 10.
 — Tertiary Lignite Formation (North-West Canada). 1874. Pamp. 69.
 — Geology and Resources of Region of 49th Parallel. 8vo. 1875.
 — Vocabularies of Indian Tribes of British Columbia. 1884. Pamp. 91.
 — and Selwyn (A. R. C.) Canadian Physical Geography and Geology. 1884. Pamp. 71.
 — Kwakiwot People of Vancouver Island. P.R.S. Can. v. 1887.
 — Mineral Wealth of British Columbia. 1888. Pamp. 89.
 — Geology of Rocky Mountain Region of Canada. P.R.S. Can. viii. 1890.
 — Shuswap People of British Columbia. P.R.S. Can. ix. 1891.
 — Elementary Geography of the British Colonies. 12mo. 1892.
 — Mineral Wealth of British Columbia. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893.
 — Geographical Work in Canada. 'Geo. Jour.' iii. 1894.
 — (James) Australian Aborigines. 4to. 1881.
 — (Sir J. W.) Species of Meriones found in Nova Scotia. 1856. Pamp. 100.
 — Geography and Natural History of Nova Scotia. 18mo. 1857.
 — Acadian Geology. 12mo. 1855 and 1868.
 — Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870.
 — and Harrington (B. J.) Mineral Resources of Prince Edward Island. 1871. Pamp. 69.
 — Cretaceous and Tertiary Floras of British Columbia. P.R.S. Can. i. 1882.
 — Fossil Plants from British Columbia. P.R.S. Can. viii. 1890.
 — (S. E.) Handbook of Canada. 12mo. 1884 and 1888.
 Day (Mrs. C. M.) History of Eastern Townships, Canada. 12mo. 1869.
 — (C. W.) Five Years in the West Indies. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852.

- Day (Francis) Fisheries of India. J.S.A. xxxi. 1883.
 — Fishes of India. 2 vols. 4to. 1878-88.
 — (S. P.) English America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1864.
 Deakin (Hon. Alfred) Irrigation in Western America. P.P. (Vic.) 1885.
 — On Australian Finance. 1891. Pamp. 125.
 — Irrigation in Australia. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1892.
 — Irrigated India. 8vo. 1893.
 Dease (P.) Arctic Discoveries, 1837-39. J.R.G.S. viii., ix.
 De Bissy (R. de L.) French Explorations in Ogowe, Congo District. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), viii. 1886.
 De Boucherville (A.) L'Avenir d'une Colonie Sucrière. 1886. Pamp. 139.
 De Brosses. Navigations aux Terres Australes. 2 vols. 4to. 1756.
 De Bussche (Capt. L.) Letters on Ceylon. 8vo. 1826.
 De Candolle (A.) Origin of the Sugar Cane. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 De Castelnau (Count F.) Notes on Australian Coleoptera. R.S. (Vic.), viii. 1868.
 De Charencey (H.) Dialectes Tasmaniens. 8vo. 1880.
 Decken (Baron) Expedition to Mount Kilimandjaro in 1862-63. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 De Colyar (H. A.) Law of Guarantees. 8vo. 1885.
 De Coriolis (G.) Chinese Immigration to Mauritius. 1886. Pamp. 139.
 De Fonblanque (L. R.) Social Status of Women in India. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 De Genne's Voyage à la Mer du Sud, 1695-97. 12mo. 1715.
 De Grandpré (L.) Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale. 2 vols. 8vo. 1801.
 De Groot (Dr. J. J. M.) Het Kongswezen van Borneo. 8vo. 1885.
 De Hoghton (T.) Pearl Shell Fisheries of Torres Straits. 1879. Pamp. B.
 Delegorgue (A.) Voyage dans l'Afrique Australe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847.
 Deleuze (J. P. F.) Eloge Historique de François Peron. 1816. Perons Voy. ii.
 De Lissa (B. C.) Sabah, British North Borneo. R.G.S.A. (V.), ii. 1885.
 Della Valle (P.) Travels in India. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxiv., lxxxv.
 De Longeville (A.) Les Colonies Françaises. 8vo. 1870.
 Delta. Indigo and its Enemies. 1861. Pamp. 31.
 — Colonial Defence. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
 Demarr (James) Adventures in Australia, 1839-44. 8vo. 1893.
 De Mole (Miss F. E.) Wild Flowers of South Australia. 4to. 1861.
 De Molinari (M. G.) Le Canada, l'Irlande, Jersey. 12mo. 1881.
 De Morga (Antonio) Philippine Islands, &c. Hakluyt Soc. xxxix.
 Dendy (Dr. Arthur) Report on the Monaxonida. 'Challenger Reports,' xx.
 — Tasmanian and South Australian Land Planarians. R.S. Vic. vi. 1894.
 Denham (Major Dixon) Travels in Africa, 1822-24. 2 vols. 8vo.
 Deniehy (Daniel H.) Life and Speeches of. 8vo. 1884.
 Denison (Capt. F. C.) The Governor-General's Body Guard. 12mo. 1876.
 — (Col. G. T.) The Red River Rebellion of 1869. Pamp. 6.
 — History of Cavalry. Royal 8vo. 1877.
 — Our Canadian Forefathers. 1891. Pamp. 100.
 — (Sir William) Defences of Port Jackson. P.P. (N.S.W.), iii. 1856-57.
 — Varieties of Viceregal Life. 2 vols. 8vo. 1870.
 — Two Lectures on Colonisation. 1870. Pamp. 36.
 — National Elementary Education. 1870. Pamp. 80.
 Dennett (R. E.) Congo from a Trader's Point of View. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
 Dennis (J. S.) Navigation of Hudson's Bay. 8vo. 1878.
 Denny (T. S.) Northern Territory of South Australia. Cassell's 'Australasia,' iii. 1888.
 D'Entrecasteaux (Adm. Bruni) Voyage in Search of La Pérouse. 2 vols. 8vo. 1800.
 De Pages (M.) Voyages autour du Monde, 1767-76. 2 vols. 12mo. 1782.
 Derham (Walter) Visit to Cape Colony and Natal. 8vo. 1879.
 De Ricci (J. H.) How about Fiji? 1874. Pamp. 23.
 — The Fisheries Dispute and Annexation of Canada. 12mo. 1888.
 — British Trade and English Ports. 1889. Pamp. 90.
 — (R. S.) Colonisation of New Guinea. 1884. Pamp. 132.
 Derry (J. D.) Engineering Features of American Irrigation. P.P. (Vic.) 1885.
 Desjardins (L. G.) Considérations sur l'Annexion. 1891. Pamp. 166.

- De Souza (L.) Letter on Administration of Justice in British Guiana. 1887. Pamp. 101.
 — Remarks on Administration of Justice in British Guiana. 1888. Pamp. 101.
 — (M. C.) Jamaica Memorandum Book and Pocket Journal. 12mo. 1890.
 — Tourist's Guide to Jamaica. 12mo. 1890.
- Despeissis (J. A.) Mauritius Court at Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 1887. Pamp. 139.
- De Ternant (V.) Report on the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886. Pamp. 84.
- Do Vaux (Viscount) History of Mauritius. 4to. 1801.
- Do Vea (A.) Voyage to the Strait of Magellan, 1676. Burney, iv.
- Deverell (W. T.) Catalogue of the City Liberal Club Library. 2 vols. 8vo. 1887 and 1890.
- Do Verteuil (L. A. A.) Trinidad. 8vo. 1884.
- Dewar (Capt. J. C.) Voyage of the Nyanza. 8vo. 1892.
- D'Ewes (J.) China, Australia, and the Pacific Islands. 12mo. 1857.
- De Winton (Sir F.) Congo Free State. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), viii. 1886.
 — The Congo : its Past and Present. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
 — Practical Colonisation. P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887.
 — England and Germany in East Africa. (m.) 1890. Pamp. 120.
 — Report on Swaziland. P.P. (U.K.) 1890.
 — Canada and the Great North-West. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892.
- Dicey (Edward) Mr. Gladstone and the Empire. 1877. Pamp. 80.
 — Mr. Cecil Rhodes as Premier (Cape Colony). 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — Is Central Africa worth having ? 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Railways in Native Indian States. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Dicken (C. S.) Mineral Wealth of Queensland. P.R.C.I. xv. 1884.
- Dickens's Dictionary of London. 12mo. 1880.
- Dickinson (J.) Famine in the North-West Provinces of India. 1861. Pamp. 31.
 — (S.) Racing in Australia. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Hunt of the Platypus (Victoria). 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Dickson (Sir J. F.) Ceylon. 'Ency. Brit.' v. 1876.
 — Ceylon. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 — Straits Settlements and British Malaya. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 111.
- Dieffenbach (Dr. E.) Account of the Chatham Islands. 1840. Pamp. 67 J.R.G.S. xi. 1841.
 — Travels in New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843.
- Digby (W.) Forty Years in a Crown Colony (Ceylon). 2 vols. 8vo. 1879.
 — Indian Council's Amendment Bill. 1891. Pamp. D.
- Dilke (Sir Charles W.) Greater Britain : Travels in, 1866-67. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869.
 — Problems of Greater Britain. 2 vols. 8vo. 1890.
 — Government and Newfoundland. 1891. Pamp. 127.
 — and Wilkinson (S.) Imperial Defence. 12mo. 1892.
 — An Australian View of India. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Uganda Problem. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 120.
- Dillon (Capt. P.) Discovery of the Fate of La Pérouse. 2 vols. 1829.
- Dionne (N. E.) Les Langues Sauvages et le Pater. 1892. Pamp. 106.
 — Une Question d'Anthropologie. 1892. Pamp. 106.
- Disney (Major T. R.) Military Defences of Victoria. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888.
- Disraeli (Benjamin) (Lord Beaconsfield) Speech at Manchester. 1872. Pamp. 38.
 — Speech on the Constitutional Cause. 1872. Pamp. 33.
- Distant (W. L.) Naturalist in the Transvaal. 8vo. 1892.
- Dittmar (Prof. W.) Composition of Ocean Water. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
- Dixon (Capt. George) Voyage Round the World, 1785-88. 4to.
 — (John) Condition and Capabilities of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1839.
 — (W. Hepworth) British Cyprus. 8vo. 1879.
- Dobbs (E. W.) Architectural Progress in Australia. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1892.
- Dobereck (W.) Observations at Hong Kong Observatory, 1884-92. Folio.
 — Law of Storms in the Eastern Seas. 1886. Pamp. 92.
- Dobson (George) River Volta, Gold Coast. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892.
 — (G. E.) The Andamans and Andamanese. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
 — (Sir W. L.) Tasmania as it is. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
- Dochard (Dr.) and Gray (Major) Travels in Western Africa, 1818-21. 8vo.

- Dod's Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage.
- Dodds (James) The Hudson's Bay Company : its Position &c. 1866. Pamp. 6.
- Dodson (John) Case of the 'Louis.' 1817. Pamp. 48.
- Dodsworth (E.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15. Purchas, i.
- Domett (Alfred) Flotsam and Jetsam. 12mo. 1877.
- Ranolf and Amohia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883.
- Domville (J.) Speech on Canadian Tariff. 1877. Pamp. 2.
- Don (David) Sugar Industry in Natal. Noble's Handbook, 1893.
- (J. B.) Notes of a Journey in South Africa. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
- Donald (Dr. C. W.) Voyage towards the Antarctic Sea. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
- Expedition to the Antarctic. R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
- Donaldson (J. A.) Cultivation of the Flax Plant in Canada. 1865. Pamp. 2.
- Donkin (J. G.) Trooper and Redskin in Far North-West, 1884-88. 12mo. 1889.
- Donnison (A.) Winning a Wife in Australia. 12mo. 1894.
- Donop (L. B. von) British North Borneo. Report. 4to. 1882.
- Trip from Papar to Kimanis. 1882. Pamp. A.
- D'Orléans (P. J.) Tartar Conquerors of China. Hakluyt Soc. xvii.
- Douglas (B.) Survey of Coast, South Australia. P.P. (S.A.) ii. 1858.
- (Dean H. A.) The Voluntary Question (Cape Colony). 1859. Pamp. 74.
- (Sir Howard) Value &c. of B.N. American Provinces. 1831. Pamp. 42.
- (J.) Handbook for Emigrants to Queensland. 1869. Pamp. 15.
- (James) Canoe Expedition along Vancouver Island. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1853.
- Intellectual Progress of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875.
- The Australian Colonies. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876.
- Canadian Independence, Annexation, &c. 12mo. 1894.
- (James) Bombay and Western India. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1893.
- (John) An Australian Nation. 'Melb. Rev.' v. 1880.
- Imperial Federation. 1884. Pamp. 80.
- Cruise amongst the Islands of Torres Strait. P.P. (Q.), ii. 1885.
- Islands of Torres Straits. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886.
- Cruise through Louisiade Group of Islands. R.G.S.A. (V.), v. 1888.
- Sudest and Louisiade Archipelago. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iv. 1888.
- Douglass (Arthur) Ostrich Farming in South Africa. 12mo. 1881.
- Ostrich Farming (Cape Colony). Noble's Handbook, 1893.
- (W. A.) Ontario Loan and Savings Companies. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
- Harmonies &c. in the Social Forces. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
- Doutre (G.) Le Droit Civil, 1492-1791. 4to. 1872.
- (J.) Constitution of Canada. 8vo. 1880.
- Dow (J. L.) The Australian in America. 8vo. 1884.
- Agriculture in Victoria. 'Victoria and its Resources.' 1893.
- Dowling (E.) Australia and America in 1892. 8vo.
- (James P.) Dairying in Australasia. 1888. Pamp. 93.
- Downton (Capt. Nic.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15. Purchas, i.
- Doyle (A. Conan) The Refugees. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- (Denis) Journey through Gazaland. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
- With King Gungunhana in Gazaland. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 122.
- Rise and Fall of the Matabele Nation. 1893. Pamp. 135.
- (J. A.) The English in America. 8vo. 1882.
- (Martin) Hints on Emigration to Upper Canada. 1832. Pamp. 3.
- Doyne (W. T.) Railways in India. 1860. Pamp. 87.
- Drake (Sir Francis) History of his Voyages, 1567-95. Purchas, iv.
- Voyage to Nombre de Dios, about 1572. Hakluyt, iii.
- Voyage to the South Sea, 1577. Hakluyt, iii.
- Voyage to Magellanica and Polynesia, 1577. Callander, i.
- Voyage Round the World, 1577-80. Burney, i.; Harris, i.
- The World Encompassed, 1577-80. Harley, ii.; Kerr, x. Hakluyt Soc. xvi.
- Circumnavigation of the Earth, 1577-80. Purchas, i.
- Expedition to the West Indies, 1585-86. Hakluyt, iii.; Kerr, vii.

- Drake (Sir Francis) Voyage to the West Indies, 1595. Hakluyt, iii.
 — Voyage, 1595. Hakluyt Soc. iv.
 — (George) Voyage to the Isle of Ramea, 1593. Hakluyt, iii.
 Draper (Col. E. A.) Case of General Picton, Governor of Trinidad. 8vo. 1806.
 Drayson (Capt. A. W.) Sporting Scenes in South Africa. 12mo. 1860.
 Drinkwater (Capt. J.) History of Siege of Gibraltar. 4to. 1790.
 Drummond (A. T.) Imperial and Colonial Confederation. 1875. Pamp. 90.
 — Our Colonial Indebtedness. 1876. Pamp. 89.
 — Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees. 1885. Pamp. 72.
 — Forest Preservation in Canada. 1885. Pamp. 72.
 — (C. C. S.) Canals of Canada. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
 — (Henry) Tropical Africa. 12mo. 1888.
 — (Hon. W. H.) Large Game of South and South-East Africa. 8vo. 1875.
 Dubreuil (J. F.) Reference Book of Statutes affecting Quebec. 8vo. 1879.
 Du Cane (Sir Charles) Tasmania, Past and Present. 1877. Pamp. 18.
 Du Chaillu (P. B.) Equatorial Western Africa. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
 — Journey to Ashango Land. 8vo. 1867.
 — Explorations and Adventures in Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1861.
 — Wild Life under the Equator. 12mo. 1869.
 — Equatorial Forest of Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 Duckworth (Henry) New Commercial Route to China. 1861. Pamp. 38.
 Duckworth (W. L. H.) Crania of Aboriginal Australians. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894.
 Duddeley (Sir Robt.) Voyage to Trinidad, 1594-95. Hakluyt, iii.
 Du Faur (E.) Antarctic Exploration. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1891.
 Duff (Sir M. E. Grant) Bird's-Eye View of India. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — A Month in Southern India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Dufferin (Earl of) Speech on Canada. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
 — (Marchioness of) My Canadian Journal, 1872-78. 8vo. 1891.
 — Our Viceregal Life in India, 1884-88. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — Women of India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Duffy (Sir C. Gavan) Land Law of Victoria. 1862. Pamp. 98.
 — Port Phillip. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876.
 — Our First Legislature. 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878.
 — An Australian Example. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Road to Australian Federation. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — How British Colonies got Responsible Government. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Payment of Members in Victoria. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Dugmore (Rev. H. H.) Reminiscences of an Albany Settler. 8vo. 1871.
 — Duncan (Major F.) Canada in 1871. Pamp. 1.
 — Our Garrisons in the West. 12mo. 1864.
 — (H.) Colony of South Australia. 1850. Pamp. 16.
 — (J.) Travels in Western Africa in 1845-46. 2 vols. 12mo. 1847.
 — (R. G.) Manufacture of Rum in British Guiana. 1879. Pamp. 29.
 — Immigration in British Guiana. 'Russell Essays.' 1878. Pamp. 29.
 — (S. T.) Journal of Voyage to Australia. 12mo. 1869.
 Dunkley (H.) Mr. Froude's West Indies. A Review. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 Dundas (Capt. F. G.) Expedition through Somali-Land. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 — Exploration of Tana and Juba Rivers. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
 Dundonald (Earl of) Mineralogy, Government, &c. of West Indies. 12mo. 1851.
 D'Unienville (M. le Baron) Statistique de l'Île Maurice. 3 vols. 8vo. 1885-86.
 Dunn (Rev. E.) Dyaks of Sarawak. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
 — (E. J.) Glaciation of Western Highlands, Tasmania. R.S. Vic. vi. 1894.
 Dunraven (Earl of) Commercial Union within the Empire. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 Duperly's Daguerian Excursions in Jamaica. Ob. Folio. (1818.)
 Dupin (M.) Rights of the Montreal Seminary. 1826. Pamp. 47.
 Dupuis (Joseph) Journal of a Residence in Ashantee. 4to. 1824.
 Durham (Earl of) Report and Despatches on British North America. 8vo. 1839.
 — Report on British North America. Folio. 1839.

- Durnford (Colonel A. W.) *A Soldier's Life in South Africa.* 8vo. 1882.
- D'Urville (J. Dumont) *Voyage de 'l'Astrolabe.'* 1826-29. 13 vols. 8vo. Plates. Folio.
- *Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde.* 2 vols. 4to. 1834.
- *Voyage au Pôle Sud, 1837-40.* 10 vols. 8vo. Plates. Folio. 1841-46.
- Dutt (R. Chunder) *Ancient India, 2000 B.C. 800 A.D.* 12mo. 1893.
- *Lays of Ancient India.* 8vo. 1894.
- Dutton (Francis) *South Australia and its Mines.* 8vo. 1846.
- Du Val (Charles) *With a Show through South Africa.* 2 vols. 8vo. 1882.
- Dyer (E. J.) *History of Australia to Victoria's Constitution. 'Vict. and its Resources.'* 1893.
- *History and Development of Victoria. 'Vict. and its Resources.'* 1893.
- *Land Settlement in Victoria. 'Vict. and its Resources.'* 1893.
- *Victorian Dairying Industry. 'Vict. and its Resources.'* 1893.
- (Com. H. McN.) *West Coast of Africa.* 12mo. 1876.
- (W. Thiselton) *Botanical Enterprise of the Empire.* P.R.C.I. xi. 1880.
- EADY (K. M.) *A Long Chase: Story of African Adventure.* 12mo. 1892.
- Eardley-Wilnot (Capt. S.) *Colonial Defence and Commerce. 'Naval Annual.'* 1893.
- Earl (G. W.) *The Eastern Seas and Indian Archipelago, 1832-34.* 8vo. 1837.
- *Enterprise in Tropical Australia.* 8vo. 1846.
- *Papuan and Australian Languages.* Logan's 'Indian Archi.' iii., iv. 1849-50.
- *Physical Geography of South-East Asia and Australia.* 1853. Pamp. 93.
- *Papuan Races of the Indian Archipelago.* 8vo. 1853.
- Earle (A.) *Nine Months' Residence in New Zealand.* 8vo. 1832.
- (E. M.) *Agricultural Capabilities of Jamaica.* 1887. Pamp. 85.
- *Jamaica and West Indies Fisheries.* 1893. Pamp. 101.
- (H.) *Ups and Downs: Incidents of Australian Life.* 12mo. 1861.
- (Horace) *Commerce and Industries of Queensland.* Essays. 12mo. 1886.
- Earp (G. B.) *Southern Settlements of New Zealand.* 12mo. 1852.
- *Gold Colonies of Australia.* 12mo. 1852.
- *What we did in Australia.* 12mo. 1853.
- *New Zealand: its Emigration &c.* 12mo. 1853.
- East (D. J.) *Western Africa: its Condition &c.* 12mo. 1844.
- East India Company. *Voyages.* Harris, i.
- Eccles (A. L. A.) *Australia as a Resort for Invalids and Tourists.* 1884. Pamp. 93.
- Eccleston (Rev. J. C.) *Great Canadian North-West.* 1887. 'Canadian Leaves.'
- Eckroyd (W. Farrer) *Customs and Inland Revenue Bill.* 1883. Pamp. 79.
- *Fair Trade.* 1882. Pamp. 79.
- Eddy (C. W.) *Trade follows the Flag.* 1867. Pamp. 34.
- *Colonial Means of Defence from Naval Attack.* 1865. Pamp. 38.
- *Defence of our Shores and of London.* 8vo. 1871.
- *Distribution of Coal throughout the Empire.* P.R.C.I. iii. 1872.
- *Interests of the United Kingdom and the Colonies.* P.R.C.I. vi. 1874.
- *Colonies in their Commercial Relation to the Mother Country.* MSS. 1870.
- Edelfelt (E. G.) *Notes on New Guinea.* R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii., iii. 1886-88.
- *Customs and Superstitions of New Guinea Natives.* R.G.S.A. (Q.), vii. 1891.
- Eden (C. H.) *My Wife and I in Queensland.* 12mo. 1872.
- *Australia's Heroes.* 12mo. 1876.
- *The Fifth Continent.* 12mo. 1877.
- *The West Indies.* 12mo. 1880.
- Edgar (James) *New Brunswick as a Home for Emigrants.* 1860. Pamp. 5.
- (J. D.) *Titles of Honour in Canada.* 1890. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- (Matilda) *Ten Years of Upper Canada, 1805-16.* 8vo. 1891.
- Edgell (Capt Wyatt) and Ashe (Major) *Zulu Campaign.* 8vo. 1880.
- Edmunds (Lewis) and Renton (A. W.) *Colonial Patent Laws.* 8vo. 1890.
- Edwards (Bryan) *History of the West Indies.* 3 vols. 4to. 1794 and 1801.
- *Historical Survey of St. Domingo.* 4to. 1801.

- Edwards (Mrs. E. H.) Seychelles Archipelago. 1893. Pamp. 139.
 — (F. A.) Last Kafir War. 1878. Pamp. 96.
 — (Rev. J.) Fifty Years' Mission Life in South Africa. 12mo. 1886.
 — (Sir J. Bevan) Australasian Defence. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891.
 Eggers (Baron H.) Island of Tobago. R.S.G.S. ix. 1895.
 Eglinton (W.) Sportsman in South Africa. 8vo. 1892.
 Eglinton's Handbook on Mashonaland. 12mo. 1892.
 Egui (Bernard de) Islands discovered in the South Seas, 1712. Burney, v.
 Ehrmann (L.) Richesse de Vesous et Cannes à l'île Maurice. 1889. Pamp. 139.
 Eiloart (E.) Gold Coast Colony and Colonial Appointments. 1887. Pamp. 136.
 Elgin (Earl of) Condition and Prospects of Canada in 1854. Pamp. 10.
 — Letters and Journals of. 8vo. 1872.
 — Condition and Prospects of Canada. 8vo. 1885.
 Elias (Col. R.) Notes on the Victorian Forests. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888.
 — Land Forests of Australia. J.R.U.S.I. xxxiv. 1890.
 Eliot (J. H.) Analyses of Jamaica-grown Barks. 1881. Pamp. A.
 Elliott (H. J. H.) Land System of New Zealand. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85.
 Elkington (Capt. T.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15. Purchas, i.
 Ellery (R. L. J.) Survey of Victoria. 'Victoria and its Metropolis.' 1888.
 Elliot (F. B.) Railway Enterprise in Natal. 1864. Pamp. 74.
 — (Gilbert) Indian Remounts. 1874. Pamp. 30.
 — (Sir Henry) Sir John Franklin. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 144.
 — Australia Fifty Years Ago. 1889 (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — (R. H.) On Indian Famines. P.R.C.I. ix. 1877.
 — Wet and Dry Cultivation in India. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
 — Gold, Sport, and Coffee-Planting in Mysore. 12mo. 1894.
 Elliott (W.) Victorian Horticulture. 'Victorian Resources.' 1893.
 — (Major W. J.) The Victoria Cross in Afghanistan. 12mo. 1882.
 — Daring Deeds Afloat. 12mo. 1882.
 — The Victoria Cross in Zululand. 12mo. 1882.
 — and Knollys (Col.) Gallant Sepoys and Sowars. 12mo. 1882.
 Ellis (Col. A. B.) The Land of Fetish. 8vo. 1883.
 — West African Islands. 8vo. 1885.
 — History of First West India Regiment. 8vo. 1885.
 — Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast. 8vo. 1887.
 — South African Sketches. 12mo. 1887.
 — Ewe-speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast of West Africa. 8vo. 1890.
 — History of the Gold Coast. 8vo. 1893.
 — Yoruba-speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast of West Africa. 8vo. 1894.
 — (Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 12mo. 1748.
 — (N. L.) Jamaica and the Proposed Ship Canal. 1879. Pamp. 28.
 — (W.) Authentic Narrative of Cook's Voyages. 2 vols. 8vo. 1782.
 — (Rev. W.) Tour through Hawaii. 8vo. 1827.
 — Polynesian Researches. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829.
 Elsdale (Major H.) South African Problem. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 Elton (Capt. F.) Exploration of the Limpopo River. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872.
 — Coast Country of East Africa. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874.
 — Travels in Eastern and Central Africa. 8vo. 1879.
 — (F.) Natives of the Solomon Islands. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
 Elwes (Robert) W.S.W.: Voyage to the West Indies. 8vo. 1866.
 Emanuel (L.) Recollections of a Bengal 'Qui Hye.' 12mo. 1885.
 Emin Pasha in Central Africa. 8vo. 1888.
 Enderby (Charles) Discoveries in Antarctic Ocean. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
 — The Auckland Islands. 8vo. 1849.
 England (Capt.) Nelson, New Zealand, in 1843. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845.
 Engleheart (Sir G. D.) Visit of the Prince of Wales to Canada. 8vo. 1860.
 Epps (William) Land Systems of Australasia. 12mo. 1894.
 Eric (Allan) Banana Cultivation in Jamaica. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1893.

- Errington de la Croix (J) Péninsule Malaise en 1887. Pamp. 92.
 Erro. Squattermania; or, Phases of Antipodean Life. 12mo. 1880.
 Erskine (Capt. J. E.) Islands of the Western Pacific. 8vo. 1853.
 — (St. V. W.) Natal to the Limpopo. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869.
 — Journey to Umzilas, S. E. Africa. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
 Escott (T. H. S.) Pillars of the Empire. 8vo. 1879.
 Esenbeck (C. G. N. ab) Floræ Africae Australioris. 8vo. 1841.
 Espent (W. B.) Labour Question in and Condition of Jamaica. 1876. Pamp. 23.
 — Immigration Question in and Condition of Jamaica. 1877. Pamp. 28.
 — Timbers of Jamaica. 8vo. 1881.
 — (W. B.) Agricultural Capabilities of Jamaica. 1886. Pamp. 85.
 Estridge (H. W.) Six Years in Seychelles. Sm. 4to. 1885.
 Etheridge (R., jun.) Catalogue of Works on Geology of Australia, &c. 8vo. 1881.
 — Invertebrate Fauna of the Hawkesbury. 1888. Geo. Survey, N.S.W.
 — General Zoology of Lord Howe Island. 'Lord Howe Island.' 1889.
 — Geology and Physical Structure of Lord Howe Island. 'Lord Howe Island.' 1889.
 — and Olliff (A. S.) Insects of New South Wales. 4to. 1890.
 — Australian and Tasmanian Aborigines. 4to. 1890-91.
 — Permo-Carboniferous Invertebrata of New South Wales. 4to. 1891-92.
 — and Jack (R. L.) Geology &c. of Queensland and New Guinea. 3 vols. 4to. 1892.
 Ettingshausen (Baron von) Tertiary Flora of Australia. 4to. 1888.
 Eustace (J. T.) Native Question of South Africa. 1880. Pamp. 25.
 — Reply to Aborigines' Protection Society (Native Question). 1880. Pamp. 25.
 Evans (F.) On Gold-saving. Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.
 — (G. M.) Library Catalogue of the Royal Geographical Society. 8vo. 1871.
 — (G. W.) History and Description of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1822.
 — (Mary S.) Domestic Servants in Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 E. V. C. Nine Years' Mining, Hunting, and Volunteering in the Transvaal. 12mo. 1884.
 Everard (R.) Voyage to India, 1687-90. Churchill, vi.
 Everett (A. H.) Distribution of Minerals in Sarawak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), i. 1878.
 — Exploration of the Caves of Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), vi. 1880.
 — Birds of the Bornean Group. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), xx. 1889.
 Everill (Capt. H. C.) Exploration of New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), iv. 1886.
 Eves (C. Washington) Jamaica at Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 8vo. 1886.
 — Jamaica at the Royal Jubilee Exhibition, Liverpool. 8vo. 1887.
 — Report on Jamaica Exhibition. 1891. Pamp. 101.
 — Jamaica and its Exhibition. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890.
 — West Indies. 12mo. 1889-93.
 Ewen (W.) Labour, Pauperism and Crime in Jamaica. 1877. Pamp. 28.
 Ex-Governor. His Excellency the Governor. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Exquemelin's History of the American Sea Rovers. Burney, iv.
 Eyre (E. J.) Expedition into Central Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1840-41.
 — Jamaica: Address to E. J. Eyre. 1865-66. 12mo.
 — Hume's Life of. 12mo. 1867.

- FABRE (C. M.) Irish Agitation and Emigration. 1881. Pamp. 32.
 Fairchild (G. M.) The Canadian Club, New York. 1887. 'Canadian Leaves.'
 Fairfax (W.) Handbook to Australasia. 12mo. 1859.
 Fairfield (C.) State Socialism at the Antipodes. 'Plea for Liberty.' 12mo. 1892.
 Fairlie (John) Life in the Malay Peninsula. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Falango. Off the Beaten Track (Fiji). J.B.I. (Aust.), v. 1892.
 Falconbridge (Mrs. A. M.) Two Voyages to River Sierra Leone, 1791-93. 12mo. 1802.
 Falk (D. G.) Rick; or, the Récidiviste. 12mo. 1891.
 Fallon (J. T.) Australian Vines and Wines. J.S.A. xxii. 1873.
 — Murray River Vineyard. 1874. Pamp. 14.
 — Wines of Australia. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876.
 Fane (Cecil) Newfoundland. J.S.A. xli. 1893.

- Farini (G. A.) Journey in the Kalahari. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), viii. 1886.
 — Through the Kalahari Desert. 8vo. 1886.
 Farjeon (B. L.) In Australian Wilds. 12mo. 1889.
 Farler (Rev. J. P.) The Usambara Country, East Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
 — Routes from Pangani to Masai Country. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iv. 1882.
 — England and Germany in East Africa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 Farmer (Sarah S.) Tonga and the Friendly Islands. 12mo. 1855.
 Farquharson (C. D.) Federation: the Polity of the Future. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 Farr (C. C.) Lake Temiscamingue, Ontario. 1893. Pamp. 137.
 Farrar (Archdeacon F. W.) Africa and the Drink Trade. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — (Rev. W.) Sermon on Emancipation Jubilee Day. 1888. Pamp. 101.
 — (Archdeacon T.) Church of England in Jamaica. W.I.Q. i. 1885.
 — History of the Church in Guiana. 12mo. 1892.
 Farrell (John) Australia. (Poem.) 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' i. 1886.
 Fauchery (A.) Lettres d'un Mineur en Australie. 12mo. 1862.
 Faulkner (Henry) Elephant Haunts. 8vo. 1868.
 Faunthorpe (J. P.) Geography of the British Colonies. 1881.
 Fauvel (A. A.) Kurrachee et Bombay. 1892. Pamp. 107.
 — La Péninsule Malaise. 1893. Pamp. 107.
 — L'Archipel des Seychelles. 1893. Pamp. 139.
 Favenc (E.) Great Austral Plain. 1881. Pamp. 40.
 — Report on Northern Territory, South Australia. P.P., 181. 1883-84.
 — History of Australian Exploration, 1788-1888. 8vo.
 — Western Australia: Trade, Resources, &c. 4to. 1887.
 — Explorations of the Gascoyne and Ashburton Rivers. J.R.G.S. (n.s.), xi. 1889.
 — Development of Australian Natives. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
 Fawcett (J. F. M.) First Plantation in Newfoundland. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
 — (John) Eighteen Months at the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1836.
 — (M. G.) Infant Marriage in India. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Fayrer (Sir Joseph) Destruction by Wild Animals in India. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
 — Rainfall and Climate in India. J.V.I. xv. 1881.
 — Deadly Wild Beasts of India. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — Venomous Snakes of India. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109 and J.V.I. xxvi. 1892.
 Featherstonhaugh (Geo. Wm.) Observations on the Treaty of Washington 1843. Pamp. 56.
 Feilden (Eliza W.) My African Home. 12mo. 1887.
 Feilding (T. H.) Australian Museum Library Catalogue. 1883. Pubs. Aust. Mus.
 — (Gen. Hon. W.) What shall I Do with my Son? 1883. Pamp. 79.
 — Whither shall I Send my Son? 1883. Pamp. 79.
 — Imperial Migration and Settlement. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Feistmantel (Dr. O.) Palæozoic Age in Australasia. 4to. 1890.
 Felkin (Dr. R. W.) Victoria Nyanza. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
 — Uganda. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
 Fellowes (C. F.) Anglo-Australian Fleet. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — (Dr. Robert) History of Ceylon. 4to. 1817.
 Fenety (G. E.) New Brunswick: Political Notes. 8vo. 1867.
 Fem (G. M.) Dingo Boys. 12mo. 1892.
 Fenner (George) Voyage to Guinea, 1566. Hakluyt, ii.; Kerr, vii.
 Fenton (Edward) Voyage to Magellanica, 1582. Callander, i.
 — (F. D.) Origin and Migrations of the Maori People. 8vo. 1885.
 — (James) History of Tasmania. 8vo. 1884.
 — (I. D.) Adventures of Mrs. Colonel Somerset in Caffraria. 12mo. 1858.
 — (J. J.) An Australian Federal Debt. J.B.I. Aust. v. 1892.
 — (E.) and Ward (L.) Voyage to Brazil &c., 1582. Burney, ii.
 Ferguson (A. M.) Plantation Gazetteer. Ceylon. 18mo. 1859.
 — and (J.) All about Gold, Gems, and Pearls in Ceylon. 1881. Pamp. 76.
 — Cultivation of India-rubber in Ceylon. 1882. Pamp. 76.
 — Ceylon Mercantile and Planting Directory. 8vo. 1891-92.
 — Ceylon Handbook and Directory. 8vo. 1862, 1864, 1876-93.

- Ferguson's Ceylon Commonplace Book. 8vo. 1861.
- Ferguson (D.) Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand. 8vo. 1891.
- (Donald) Agricultural Education. 1884. Pamp. 71.
- Love of Country (New Brunswick). 1885. Pamp. 72.
- (John) Uva: an Account of the Inauguration of the New Province. 1886. Pamp. 87.
- Ceylon in 1883, 1884, 1887, and 1893. 12mo.
- Ceylon: its Attractions to Visitors, &c. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892.
- Statistics relating to Ceylon. Ex. Handbook (Ceylon). 1893.
- (J. E. A.) Phthisis in British Guiana. 'Georgetown Hospital Reports.' 1888.
- (W.) Vascular Cryptogams of Ceylon. 1886. Pamp. 107.
- (W.) Grasses Indigenous to Ceylon. 1886. Pamp. 107.
- Fergusson (Adam) Tour in Canada. 12mo. 1833 and 1834.
- Fernandez (Juan) Voyage in the South Sea, 1576. Dalrymple, i.
- Ferres (A.) Australian Stories for Children. 12mo. 1887.
- Ferrier (W. F.) Stratigraphical Collection of Canadian Rocks. 8vo. 1893.
- Field (Barron) Geographical Memoirs of New South Wales. 8vo. 1825.
- Aborigines of New Holland and Van Diemen's Land. (Memoirs.) 1825.
- Rivers of New South Wales. (Memoirs.) 1825.
- (H. C.) Ferns of New Zealand. 4to. 1890.
- (H. M.) Gibraltar. 8vo. 1889.
- Fielder (C. H.) Tea Cultivation in India. J.S.A. xvii. 1869.
- Finch (John) To South Africa and Back. 12mo. 1890.
- (William) Remembrances of Sierra Leone, 1607. Purchas, i.
- Observations on Sierra Leone &c., 1607. Purchas, i.
- Finch-Hatton (Hon. H.) Lord Bury and Imperial Federation. 1885. Pamp. 80.
- Advance Australia. 12mo. 1886.
- North Queensland Separation. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 130.
- Collapse in Australia. 1893. Pamp. 115.
- Findlay (A. G.) Dr. Livingstone's Last Journey. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
- (J. T.) North-West Coast of Australia. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), iv. 1886.
- Finlason (C. E.) A Nobody in Mashonaland. 12mo. 1894.
- (W. F.) History of the Jamaica Case. 8vo. 1869.
- Finniss (B. T.) Constitutional History of South Australia. 12mo. 1886.
- Finsch (Dr. O.) Birds of Fiji, New Hebrides, &c. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- Papouas de la Nouvelle-Guinée. 1886. Pamp. 132.
- Firth (J. C.) Nation-Making: Story of New Zealand. 12mo. 1890.
- Fischer (Prof. A.) Agriculture in the Cape Colony. P.P. (C.C.) 1885.
- (Dr. G. A.) Journey in the Masai Country. P.R.G.S. (s.s.), vi. 1884.
- Fishbourne (E. H.) An Answer to T. H. Farrer and the Cobden Club. 1880. Pamp. 32.
- Fisher (Alex.) Voyage to the Arctic Regions, 1818. Phillips's 'Voyages,' i.
- Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions. 8vo. 1821.
- (Dr. G. P.) Colonial Era in America. 12mo. 1892.
- (James) Our Highways to the Sea (Canada.) 1891. Pamp. 100.
- (R.) Canada Pacific Railway and Imperial Confederation. 'Can. Mon.' (s.s.), ii. 879.
- Why Imperial Federation is Impracticable. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
- (R.) Voyage to Cape Breton, 1593. Hakluyt, iii.
- (S. A.) Agriculture in Quebec. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
- Fisher's Colonial Magazine. 8vo. 1844.
- Fison (Rev. L.) Australian Marriage Laws. J.A.I. ix. 1880.
- Fijian Burial Customs. J.A.I. x. 1881.
- Land Tenure in Fiji. J.A.I. x. 1881.
- Fijian Riddles. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82.
- Nanga of Wainimala, Fiji. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
- Fijian Islands. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
- Australian Aborigines. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
- Fitch (Ralph) Voyage to the East Indies, 1583-91. Purchas, ii.; Harris, i.
- Fitton (E. B.) Present Condition of New Zealand. 12mo. 1856.
- (W. H.) Geology of Australia. King's 'Voyages,' ii. 1827.

- FitzGerald (C.) The Gambia and its Cession to France. 8vo. 1875.
- (J. C.) Essay on Imperial Federation. (Prize Competition.) 12mo. 1887
- (J. D.) Mr. Champion on the Australian Strike. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- (J. E.) Hudson's Bay Company and Vancouver Island. 12mo. 1849.
- Native Policy of New Zealand. 1862. Pamp. 21.
- (J. F. V.) Australia. 12mo. 1881.
- (R. D.) Australian Orchids. Folio. 1882.
- (W.) Reports on Native Cultivation, East Africa. 1891-92. Pamp. D.
- (W. F. V.) India, Egypt, and the Colonies. 12mo. 1870.
- FitzGibbon (E. G.) Government by Committees. 1872. Pamp. 17.
- Parliamentary Reform: Vice, Selfishness. 1875. Pamp. 17.
- Party Government in Victoria. 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878.
- What Next? 1879. Pamp. 17.
- Essence of Progress and Poverty. 1884. Pamp. 97.
- Party Government in Victoria. 1893. Pamp. 129
- Fitzpatrick (A.) Preservation of Health in South Australia. 1867. Pamp. 65.
- Fitzroy (Capt. R.) Voyage of the 'Beagle.' 2 vols. 8vo. 1839.
- Flanagan (R. J.) Australian and other Poems. 12mo. 1887.
- Fleming (Rev. F.) Kaffraria and its Inhabitants. 12mo. 1853.
- Southern Africa: Geography and Natural History. 12mo. 1856.
- (Sir Francis) Duke and Duchess of Connaught in Hong Kong. 4to. 1890.
- (Sandford) Intercolonial Railway Survey. 8vo. 1865.
- Canadian Pacific Railway Report. 8vo. 1874.
- The Intercolonial. 4to. 1876.
- Canadian Pacific Railway Reports, 1877-79-80. 3 vols. 8vo.
- Canada and its Undeveloped Interior. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878.
- On the Adoption of a Prime Meridian. 1881. Pamp. 32.
- England and Canada. 12mo. 1884.
- Expeditions to the Pacific. P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889.
- Time-Reckoning for the Twentieth Century. 1889. Pamp. 143
- Appeal to Canadian Institute on Rectification of Parliament. 8vo. 1892.
- Ocean Steam Navigation. 1892. Pamp. 100.
- (William) Algoa Bay: Trade and Statistics. 1868. Pamp. 24.
- Flemyng (Rev. F. P.) Mauritius, or the Isle of France. 18mo. 1862.
- Fletcher (E. T.) Letter on British Columbia. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1892.
- (P.) Olifant's River. P.P. (C.C.) 1860.
- (Price) Agriculture in Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
- Sugar Industry of Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
- Hints to Immigrants to Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
- Natural History of Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
- (Robert) England and her Colonies. 12mo. 1859.
- (T.) Rights of the West India Colonies. 1822. Pamp. 102.
- (Rev. W. R.) Education in India. P.P. (S.A.), 99. 1888.
- Fleurieu (C. P. C.) French Discoveries in the South Seas, 1768-69. 4to. 1791.
- Flinders (Matthew) Voyage to Terra Australis. 2 vols. 4to.; and Atlas. 1814.
- Flinders's Voyage. Collection of Pencil Drawings by W. Westall. 1801 2.
- Flower (Sir W. H.) Cranial Characters of the Fiji Islanders. J.A.I. x. 1880.
- Osteology of Andaman Islanders. J.A.I. ix. 1880.
- Floyer (A. M.) Evolution of Ancient Hinduism. 12mo. 1888.
- Foa (E.) Travels in the Basin of the Zambesi. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
- Foigni (G.) Les Aventures de Jacques Sadeur. 18mo. 1692.
- Follada (J. Baptiste) Voyage from Moluccas, 1667. Burney, iii.
- Fonblanque (L. R. de) Social Status of Women in India. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Fonte (Bartholomew) Voyage to the South Sea, 1640. Burney iii.
- Foord (A. H.) Micro-Palæontology of Canada. 1883. Pamp. 91.
- (E. J.) Electricity as Applied to Mining. Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.
- Foot (Capt. C. E.) Trading Centres for Eastern Africa. J.S.A. xxviii. 1880.
- Foote (Mrs. H.) Recollections of West Africa. Sm. 4to. 1869.

- Forbes (Archibald) Some Social Characteristics of Australia. 1883. Pamp. 40.
 — Present and Future of the Australian Colonies. 1883. Pamp. 40.
 — Kanaka in Queensland. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
 — (A. K.) New Zealand and its Productions. 1873. Pamp. 20.
 — (Charles) Vancouver Island: its Resources &c. 1862. Pamp. 7.
 — Physical Geography of Vancouver Island. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 — (Prof. E.) Extinct Land Shells of St. Helena. 1852. Pamp. 142.
 — (Mrs. H. O.) Insulinde: Naturalist's Wife in Eastern Archipelago. 12mo. 1887.
 — (H. O.) Cocos or Keeling Islands. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879.
 — Exploration in Tenimber Islands. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
 — Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago. 8vo. 1885.
 — Ascent of Mount Owen Stanley. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
 — British New Guinea as a Colony. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 123.
 — Chatham Islands and their Story. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
 — Floods in Queensland. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 — (Major) Eleven Years in Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1840.
 — (Dr. L.) Two Years in Fiji. 12mo. 1875.
 — (W. A.) Birds of Cape York. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
 — Anatomy of Petrels. 'Challenger Reports,' iv.
 Forbes-Mitchell (W.) Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny. 8vo. 1893.
 Ford (Isaac N.) Tropical America. 8vo. 1893.
 — (S. P.) Transvaal, or South African Republic. R.S.G.S. v. 1888.
 Fornander (A.) The Polynesian Race. 3 vols. 8vo. 1878, 1880 and 1885.
 Forrest (Alex.) Expedition in South-West Australia, 1871. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872.
 — Explorations in North-West Australia. Folio. 1880.
 — (G. W.) Selections from Indian State papers. 3 vols. Folio. 1890.
 — Administration of Warren Hastings, 1772-85. 8vo. 1892.
 — Indian Mutiny, 1857-58. Royal 8vo. 1893.
 — (Sir John) Explorations in Australia. 8vo. 1869-74.
 — Expedition in Search of Dr. Leichhardt. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870.
 — Expedition from West Australia to Port Eucla. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871.
 — Western Australian Exploring Expedition. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
 — Explorations in Australia. 8vo. 1875.
 — Natives of Central and West Australia. J.A.I. v. 1875.
 — Report on Kimberley District. Folio. 1883.
 — Land System of Western Australia. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85.
 — Notes on Western Australia. 8vo. 1884-86.
 — Kimberley District, North-Western Australia. 1886. Pamp. 127.
 — Present Position of Western Australia. 1892. Pamp. 127.
 — (Capt. T.) Voyage to New Guinea. 4to. 1780.
 — (W.) Depression in Queensland: its Cause and Cure. 1893. Pamp. 130.
 Forster (Anthony) South Australia: its Progress &c. 8vo. 1866.
 — Australia. 1884. Pamp. B.
 — (George) Voyage Round the World (with Cook), 1772-75. 2 vols. 4to.
 — (H. O. Arnold) The Liberal Idea and the Colonies. 1883. Pamp. 79.
 — (J. R.) Characteres Generum Plantarum. 4to. 1776.
 — History of Voyages and Discoveries made in the North. 4to. 1786.
 — Observations during Voyage round the World. 4to. 1778.
 — (William) Fallacies of Federation. P.R.C.I. viii. 1877.
 — Views of Colonisation. J.S.A. xxviii. 1880.
 — Australian Federation: Review of a Paper by W. Forster. 1877. Pamp. 36.
 — Representative Government in the Colonies. 'Melb. Rev.' vi. 1881.
 — (Right Hon. W. E.) Our Colonial Empire. 1875. Pamp. 36.
 — South Africa: the Transvaal. 1883. Pamp. 75.
 — Imperial Federation. 1885. Pamp. 80.
 — Life of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1888.
 Forsyth (Capt. J.) Highlands of Central India. 8vo. 1889.
 Fortescue (Hon. J. W.) Seamy Side of Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.

- Fortescue (Hon. J. W.) Guileless Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Jamaica and Mauritius. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 — New South Sea Bubble. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Foster (Hon. G. E.) Budget Speech. Canada. 1889-94. Pamps. 89, 95, 100, 137.
 — (Capt. H. J.) Handbook of British East Africa. 8vo. 1893.
 — (J.), Tennant (H.), and Jackson (E. M.) Statutes of Cape of Good Hope, 1652-1886.
 — (J. F. L.) Victoria, formerly Port Phillip. 18mo. 1851.
 — (J. J.) Jenolan Caves of New South Wales. 8vo. 1890.
 — (M. B.) Canada First: Memorial of W. A. Foster. 12mo. 1890.
 — (N.) Rebellion in Barbados, 1650. 18mo. 1879.
 Fotherbye (R.) Voyage to Greenland, 1614. Purchas, iii.
 Fotheringham (L. M.) Adventures in Nyassaland. 12mo. 1891.
 Fowler (Frank) Southern Lights and Shadows. 12mo. 1859.
 — (Henry) Journey across British Honduras. 8vo. 1879.
 — Capital and Labour for the West Indies. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890.
 — (Rev. J.) Arctic Plants growing in New Brunswick. P.R.S. Can. v. 1887.
 Fox (Lady Mary) Expedition to Interior of New Holland. 12mo. 1837.
 — (W.) Commercial Education. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 — (Rev. W.) Wesleyan Missions in Western Africa. 8vo. 1851.
 — (Sir William) Six Colonies of New Zealand. 12mo. 1851.
 — War in New Zealand. 12mo. 1866.
 — Address on New Zealand. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876.
 — Hot Spring District: New Zealand. 4to. 1882.
 — Treaty of Waitangi. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883.
 — Political Crisis in New Zealand. 1887. Pamp. 86.
 — How New Zealand got its Constitution. 1889. Pamp. 94.
 — (W. W.) In the Shadow of the Arctic. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
 Foxe (John) Voyage to Gibraltar, 1563. Hakluyt, ii.
 — (Capt. L.) Voyages in Search of N.W. Passage, 1631-32. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxviii-ix.
 Foxton (J. G.) Long-forgotten Antarctic Voyage, 1833. R.G.S.A. (V.), x. 1893.
 Francis (G.) Sericulture. S.A. Industries. 1875.
 Franklin (F. A.) Canals and Irrigation in India. P.P. (N.S.W.), ix. 1883-84.
 — (Sir John) Voyage to Polar Seas, 1819-22. 4to.
 — Second Expedition to Polar Seas, 1825-27. 4to.
 Fraser (Rev. Dr. D.) Canada as I remember it. P.R.C.I. viii. 1876.
 — (J.) Botanical Productions of Swan River &c. 8vo. 1829.
 — (Rev. J.) School System of Upper and Lower Canada. P.P. (N.S.W.), iv. 1867-68.
 — (J. A.) Artist's Experience in the Canadian Rockies. 1887. 'Canadian Leaves.'
 — (John) Aborigines of Australia: their Ethnic Position &c. 1888. Pamp. 93.
 — Languages of Oceania. R.S. (N.S.W.), xxvi. 1892.
 — (L. M.) History of Trinidad, 1781-1813. Royal 8vo. 1891.
 — (Malcolm A. C.) Year Book of Western Australia. 8vo. 1891-93.
 — (Sir Malcolm) Present Condition &c. of Western Australia. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1892.
 — (S.) Voyage from Rocky Mountains to Pacific Coast. (See Masson.)
 F.R.C.I. History of Canada. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Problems of Greater Britain. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 Fream (Prof. W.) Canadian Agriculture. 12mo. 1885.
 — Colonial Agriculture. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 — Colonial Forestry. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 — Provincial Agriculture of Canada. 1887. Pamp. 88.
 — Agricultural Canada. 1889. Pamp. 89.
 Frederickson (A. D.) Ad Orientem. Travels in India, Ceylon, &c. 8vo. 1890.
 Freeman (Prof. E. A.) History of Federal Government. 8vo. 1863.
 — Imperial Federation. 1885. Pamp. 80.
 — Greater Greece and Greater Britain. 12mo. 1886.
 — Political Bases of National Unity. 'Britannic Confederation.' 1892.
 — (J. J.) Tour in South Africa. 12mo. 1851.
 — (John) Lights and Shadows of Melbourne Life. 12mo. 1888.

- Freeman (Dr. R. A.) Journey to Bontuku, West Africa. Sup. Pap. R.G.S. iii. 1892.
 — (Rev. T. B.) Two Vists to Ashanti. 12mo. 1843.
 Fremenville (Chev. de la P. de) Voyage to the North Pole, 1806. Phillips, ii.
 Fremenville's Voyage to the North Pole. M'Keevor's 'Hudson's Bay.' 1819.
 French (C.) Handbook of the Destructive Insects of Victoria. 8vo. 1891.
 — (Geo.) Colonel Parke's Administration in Leeward Islands. 12mo. 1717.
 French-Sheldon (Mrs. M.) Native Customs of East Africa. J.A.I. xxi. 1892.
 — From Sultan to Sultan. 8vo. 1892.
 Frere (Miss A. M.) The Antipodes and Round the World. 8vo. 1870.
 — (Sir H. Bartle) Runn of Cutch and Neighbouring Region. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870.
 — Famines in India. J.S.A. xxii. 1873.
 — Afghanistan and South Africa. 1881. Pamp. 25.
 — Industrial Products of South Africa. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — Union of Various Portions of South Africa. P.R.C.I. xii. 1881.
 — Temperate South Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881.
 — Dealings of Colonists with Aborigines. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82.
 — Aboriginal Tribes in South Africa. J.A.I. xii. 1882-83.
 — Have We a Colonial Policy? 1883. Pamp. 79.
 — (H.) History of Barbados. 12mo. 1768.
 Freston (W.) Can Colonisation and Emigration be made Self-supporting? 1869. Pamp. 34.
 Freycinet (Louis) and Péron (F.) Voyage aux Terres Australes, 1800-4. 4 vols.
 Frezier (M.) Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud, 1712-14. 12mo. 1717.
 — Voyage to the South Sea, 1712-14. Burney, iv.; Callander, iii.
 Frobisher (Martin) Voyages, 1576-78. Hakluyt, iii.; Pinkerton, xii.; Harris, i.
 — Voyage in Search of North-West Passage, 1576-78. Hakluyt Soc. xxxviii.
 Froger (M.) De Gennes' Voyage de la Mer du Sud. 12mo. 1715.
 — (T.) Voyage to the Coast of Africa, 1695-97. Harley, ii.
 Froude (J. A.) Two Lectures on South Africa. 8vo. 1880.
 — Oceana; or, England and her Colonies. 8vo. 1886.
 — The English in the West Indies. 8vo. 1888.
 Fryer (W.) Mineral Products of Queensland. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1884.
 Fuca (Juan de) Voyage to North-West Coast of America. Burney, ii.
 Fuller (Dr. A.) South Africa as a Health Resort. 12mo. 1886 and 1889.
 — (Francis) Five Years' Residence in New Zealand. 12mo. 1859.
 — (Rev. T. E.) Table Mountain. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
 Funnell (W.) Voyage Round the World, 1703-4. 12mo. 1707.
 — Voyage to the East Indies, 1703-6. Dampier, v.; Callander, iii.
 Furnivall (W. C.) Railway Communications of India. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
 Fyfe (L. R.) and Sinclair (A. C.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1883-90.
 — Jamaica: its Geography. 18mo. 1883.
 — Jamaica at Col. and Ind. Exhibition. 1886. Pamp. 85.
 Fynney (F. B.) Geography &c. of the Transvaal. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878.
 — Notes regarding the Zulu Kafirs. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
 Fytche (Gen. A.) Burnia, Past and Present. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878.

- GAETAN (Juan) Voyage to Polynesia, 1542. Callander, i.
 Gagnon (E.) Le Comte de Paris à Québec. 12mo. 1891.
 — La Langue Française en Canada. 1892. Pamp. 106.
 — Chansons Populaires du Canada. Royal 8vo. 1894.
 Gale (W. A.) Year Book of Western Australia. 8vo. 1889.
 — Education System of Western Australia. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89.
 — Census of Western Australia. 1892.
 Galloway (Countess of) Globe-Trotting in New Zealand. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
 Gallwey (Capt. H. L.) Journeys in the Benin Country. 'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893.
 Galt (Sir A. T.) Canada, 1849-59. Pamp. 100.
 — Future of the Dominion of Canada. P.R.C.I. xii. 1881.
 — Relations of the Colonies to the Empire. 1883. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883.

- Galt (John) The Canadas for Emigrants, Colonists, &c. 12mo. 1832.
- Galton (Capt. D.) Sanitary Progress in India. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
- (Francis) Narrative of an Explorer in Tropical South Africa. 12mo. 1889.
- (F.) Australian Marriage Systems. J.A.I. xviii. 1889.
- Galvano (Antonio) Discoveries of the World. Hakluyt Soc. xxx.
- Gama (Vasco di) Voyage to India, 1497. Astley, i.
- Voyages of. Hakluyt Soc. xlii.
- Gambier (J. W.) An Exchange for Gibraltar. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 124.
- Gamble (J. G.) Rainfall in South Africa. 1881. Pamp. 96.
- Gane (D. M.) New South Wales and Victoria in 1885. 12mo. 1886.
- Ganong (W. F.) Southern Invertebrates of Acadia. P.R.S. Can. viii. 1890.
- Gardiner (Capt. A. F.) Journey to the Zoolu Country. 8vo. 1836.
- (Capt. R.) Expedition to the West Indies. 4to. 1762.
- Gardner (W. J.) History of Jamaica. 8vo. 1873.
- Garland (N. S.) Laws *re* Building Societies &c. in Canada. 8vo. 1882.
- Loan Companies &c. in Canada. 1891-92 Pamp. 137.
- Garneau (F. X.) L'Histoire du Canada. (Bell's translation.) 3 vols. 8vo. 1860.
- Garner (R. L.) Monkey's Academy in Africa. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- Garnier (J.) La Nouvelle-Calédonie. 12mo. 1871.
- Garran (Dr. Andrew) New South Wales. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884.
- Picturesque Atlas of Australasia. 3 vols. Folio. 1886.
- Education System of Australia. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891.
- Garraway (D. G.) Account of Insurrection in Grenada, 1795-96. 12mo. 1877.
- Garrett (G. H.) Sierra Leone and the Interior. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892.
- Garson (Dr. J. G.) Notes and Queries on Anthropology. 12mo. 1892.
- Gason (Samuel) The Dickeyrie Tribe of Australian Aborigines. 1874. Pamp. 16.
- Dickeyrie Tribe. Wood's Tribes of S. Aust. 1879.
- Gaspé (P. A. de) Canadians of Old. 8vo. 1864.
- Gates (E. W.) Hints to Emigrants. 1894. Pamp. 138.
- (Sir T.) Wreck upon the Bermudas, 1610. Purchas, iv.
- Gatheral (G.) Angora Goat in British Colonies. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878.
- Gatonbe (J.) Voyage into the North-West Passage. Churchill, vi.
- Gaul (Rev. Canon) Faithful unto Death. (Cape Colony). 1886. Pamp. A.
- (G.) Jamaica in 1893. Pamp. (m.) 112.
- Gaunt (M.) Australian Explorers. Cassell's 'Australasia,' ii., iii. 1888.
- Gawler (Col. H. C.) South Africa and its Military Aspect. J.R.U.S.I. xxiii. 1879.
- (Col. J. C.) Trade and Prospects of South Africa. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.
- Gedge (Ernest) River Tana to Mount Kenia. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892.
- Journey to Uganda. P. R. G. S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891.
- Geekie (Dr. A. C.) Christian Missions to Wrong Places, &c. 12mo. 1871.
- Geffcken (Dr. F. H.) The British Empire. 12mo. 1889.
- North American Fisheries Disputes. 'Fortnightly,' May 1890.
- Geikie (Arch.) Volcanic Eruption in New Zealand. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- (Dr. C.) Life in the Woods: Story of the Canadian Bush. 12mo. 1874.
- Gemmell (J. A.) Canadian Parliamentary Companion. 12mo. 1887, 1889, 1891.
- Gennes (M. de) Voyage to Strait of Magellan, 1695-97. Burney, iv.
- Voyage to Magellanica, 1695-96. Callander, iii.
- Geographical Society (Royal) Journal and Proceedings. 1831-94.
- Gerstaecker (F.) Journey Round the World. 3 vols. 12mo. 1853.
- Gesner (A.) Geological Survey of New Brunswick. 1839-42. Pamp. 45.
- New Brunswick. 8vo. 1847.
- Industrial Resources of Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1849.
- Gibb (Sir Duncan) Stone Implements from Canada. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
- Gibbins (H. de B.) British Commerce and Colonies. 12mo. 1893.
- Gibbs (A. R.) British Honduras. 12mo. 1883.
- (E. J.) England and South Africa. 8vo. 1889.
- Gibson (A. G. S.) Eight Years in Kaffraria, 1882-90. 12mo.
- (R. H.) Taranaki, New Zealand. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.

- Giffin (R.) Progress of Foreign Trade of United Kingdom. P.P. (U.K.) 1894.
- Gilbard (Col.) History of Gibraltar. 8vo. 1881-94.
- Gilbert (Sir Humphrey) On a North-West Passage. Hakluyt, iii.
- Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. Hakluyt, iii.
- (Rev. T.) New Zealand Settlers and Soldiers. 12mo. 1861.
- Giles (Ernest) Travels in Central Australia. 8vo. 1872-74.
- Explorations in Australia. 1873. Pamp. 16.
- Exploration from South to Western Australia. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1876.
- Australia Twice Traversed. 2 vols. 8vo. 1889.
- (J. A.) Paper on Central Australia. Marcus's 'South Australia.'
- Gill (T.) Bibliography of South Australia. 8vo. 1886.
- (W. E.) Clarification of Cane Juice. 1877. Pamp. 29.
- A Retrospect. 1870. Pamp. 29.
- (Rev. W. W.) Gems from the Coral Islands. 12mo. 1871.
- Three Visits to New Guinea. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874.
- Myths and Songs from South Pacific. 12mo. 1876.
- Life in the Southern Isles. 12mo. 1876.
- Jottings from the Pacific. 12mo. 1885.
- Work and Adventure in New Guinea. 12mo. 1885.
- Gillett. Exploration in Western Australia in 1887. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1891.
- Gillie (Rev. K. M.) Glance at the Leeward Islands. W.I.Q. ii. 1887.
- Gillmore (Parker) Great Thirst Land. 12mo. 1878.
- South Africa. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883.
- Through Gasa Land. 8vo. 1889.
- Gilpin (Edwin) Carboniferous District of St. George's Bay, Newfoundland. 1874. Pamp. 5.
- Notes on Iron Ores from Nova Scotia. 1876. Pamp. 8.
- Mines of Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1880.
- Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. 1882. Pamp. 8.
- Manganese Ores of Nova Scotia. P.R.S. Can. ii. 1884.
- Nova Scotia Coal Fields. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
- Gold Mining in Nova Scotia. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
- Nova Scotia Gold Veins. P.R.S. Can. vi. 1888.
- Ginders (Dr. A.) Hanmer Plains Sanatorium, New Zealand. 1891. Pamp. 108.
- Gipps (F. B.) Rivers of the Interior of New South Wales. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), ii. 1885.
- (Sir G.) Discovery and Occupation of New South Wales. Folio. 1841.
- Giraud (A. A.) Sugar-Cane Culture in Queensland. 1883. Pamp. 130.
- (Lient.) Attempt to cross Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii. 1885.
- Gisborne (Wm.) Official Handbook of New Zealand. 8vo. 1883-84.
- Form of Government in New Zealand. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84.
- New Zealand. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884.
- New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen. 12mo. 1885.
- Imperial Federation. 1887. Pamp. 99.
- New Zealand: its History, Vicissitudes and Progress. 12mo. 1888.
- Colonisation. P.R.C.I. xx. 1888.
- Gissing (Com. C. E.) Mombasa to Mounts Ndara and Kasigao. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vi. 1884.
- Gladstone (H. J.) A First Visit to India. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Glaisher (E. H.) Journey to the Berbice River. 12mo. 1885.
- Glanville (E.) State-Aided Emigration &c. 12mo. 1886.
- Among the Cape Kaffirs. 12mo. 1888.
- South African Gold Fields. 12mo. 1888.
- (T. B.) South Africa. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875.
- Abroad (South Africa) and at Home. 8vo. 1878.
- Industrial Progress of Natives of South Africa. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
- Glave (E. J.) Six Years of Adventure in Congo-Land. 8vo. 1893.
- Life in the Wilds of Central Africa. Amer. G.S. xxv. 1893.
- Gleig (Rev. G. R.) History of the British Colonies. 18mo.
- Glenny (H.) Jottings and Sketches at Home and Abroad (Australia). 8vo. 1888.
- Godet (T. L.) Bermuda: its History, Climate, &c. 12mo. 1860.

- Godley (John Robert) Letters from America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1844.
 — Unemployed Labourers of the United Kingdom. 1847. Pamp. 58.
 — Writings and Speeches of. 8vo. 1863.
 Godlonton (R.) Case of the Colonists: Cape Colony. 8vo. 1879.
 Godwin-Austen (Col. H. H.) The Hinnalayas. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v., vi. 1883-84.
 Golberry (Silvester) Travels in Western Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1808.
 Goldie (Sir G. T.) Spheres of Influence. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 Gold Digger. Mining for Gold in the Straits Settlements. 1892. Pamp. 107.
 Goldmann (C. S.) History of Witwatersrand Gold Companies. 8vo. 1892.
 Goldsmid (Sir F. J.) Visit to the Congo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
 — Northern India and Afghanistan. J.M.G.S. i. 1885.
 Goldsmith (H. C.) Newfoundland Fishery Question. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 Gollmer (Rev. C. A.) Life and Missionary Labours in West Africa. 12mo. 1889.
 Gonneville (Paulmier) Voyage to Australasia, 1503. Callander, i.
 Gooch (W. D.) Stone Age of South Africa. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82.
 Goodall (J.) Bluff Breakwater, Napier, N.Z. 1884. Pamp. 68.
 Goodman (Canon G.) Church in Victoria. 8vo. 1892.
 Goodridge (C. M.) Voyage to South Seas and Shipwreck. 12mo. 1843.
 Goodwin (Rt. Rev. Dr.) Church of the British Empire. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Gordon (Alex.) Future of the Empire. 12mo. 1889.
 — (Sir Arthur H.) (Lord Stanmore) Native Taxation in Fiji. P.R.C.I. x. 1879.
 — Disturbances in the Highlands of Fiji. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879.
 — (Adam Lindsay) Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes. 8vo. 1870 and 1884.
 — Poems of. 12mo. 1884.
 — Memoir of Life of. 12mo. 1888.
 — (Lieut. A. R.) Hudson's Bay Expedition of 1886. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Dr. C. A.) Life on the Gold Coast. 8vo. 1881.
 — (Rev. D. M.) Mountain and Prairie: North-West Canada. 12mo. 1880.
 — (F. C.) Sketches of Brockville, Ontario. Pamp. 106. 1889.
 — (H. A.) Miner's Guide, New Zealand. 8vo. 1889.
 — Extraction of Gold, and Effect on New Zealand. Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z. 1890.
 — (J. D.) Work and Play in India and Kashmir. 12mo. 1893.
 — (P. R.) Pastoral Industry of Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
 — Plants Poisonous to Stock, Queensland. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Robt.) Irawadi River. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885.
 — Ruby Mines, near Mogok, Burma. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888.
 — (Robt.) Construction &c. of Railways. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 — (W. J.) The Captain-General. 12mo. 1888.
 Gordon-Cumming (Miss C. F.) At Home in Fiji. 12mo. 1882.
 — Account of Ohinemutu: New Zealand Thermal Springs. 4to. 1882.
 — Police Work in Ceylon. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 — Two Happy Years in Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1892.
 — (R.) Hunter's Life in South Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1850.
 Gordon & Gotch's Australian Handbook (Annual). 1874-94.
 Gore (A. F.) St. Vincent. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 Gorrie (Sir John) Fiji as it is. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883.
 — Guaranteed Mortgages. 1886. Pamp. 85.
 Gorst (Sir J. E.) The Maori King. 12mo. 1864.
 — Federation of the Empire. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
 — Laws of the Empire. 'Fifty Years' Progress.' Pamp. 84.
 Gosse (P. H.) Canadian Naturalist. 12mo. 1840.
 — Birds of Jamaica. 12mo. 1847.
 — Naturalist's Sojourn in Jamaica. 12mo. 1851.
 — (W. C.) Explorations in South Australia. P.P. (S.A.), 48. 1874.
 Gossip (G. H. D.) Imperial Federation. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Protection v. Free Trade in Australia. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Gouger (H.) 'Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah. 12mo. 1860.
 — (Robt.) South Australia in 1837. 12mo.

- Goulburn (F.) Meteorological Diary, N.S.W. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
- Gould (John) Introduction to the Birds of Australia. 8vo. 1848.
- Birds of New Guinea. 3 vols. Folio. 1875-83.
- (N.) Trade of British America. 1833. Pamp. 10.
- (Nat) The Double Event: a Tale of the Melbourne Cup. 12mo. 1891.
- Gouldsbury (Dr. V. S.) Expedition to the Upper Gambia. P.P. (U.K.) 1881.
- Gowen (Rev. H. H.) Salmon Fishing and Canning on the Fraser. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1893.
- (J. R.) Emigration to Swan River. 8vo. 1829.
- Goyder (G. W.) Expedition in South Australia. P.P. (S.A.) ii. 1857-58.
- Graaf (Dr. L. von) On the Myzostomida. 'Challenger Reports,' x., xx.
- Graham (Rev. J.) Lawrence Struilly; Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1863.
- (W. W.) Travels in the Himalayas. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
- Grant (A. C.) Bush Life in Queensland. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881.
- (Charles) History of Mauritius. 4to. 1801.
- (Charles) Burmese Question. 1886. Pamp. 92.
- (C. S.) West African Hygiene. 12mo. 1882.
- (Rev. Dr. G. M.) Ocean to Ocean. 8vo. 1873.
- Educational History of Manitoba. 1882. (See Macoun.)
- Picturesque Canada. 2 vols. 4to. 1884.
- Canada First. 1887. 'Canadian Leaves.'
- Case for Canada. 1889. Pamp. 91.
- Imperial Federation. 1890. Pamp. 99.
- The New Empire. 1891 (m.) Pamp. 114.
- (Col. J. A.) Native Tribes of Equatorial Africa. 1863. Pamp. 107.
- Lake Region of Equatorial Africa. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872.
- Stanley's Exploration of Victoria Nyanza. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1876.
- (Lieut. James) Voyage of the 'Lady Nelson.' 4to. 1803.
- (J. G.) Talo of the Colonies. 1887. Pamp. 85.
- (J. G. G.) Report on Emigration from Calcutta. Folio. 1881.
- (Peter) Sautaux Indians. (Canada.) 1804. (See Masson).
- (Capt. S. C. N.) England and Portugal in East Africa. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
- (Col. T. Hunter) Progress of Canada. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882.
- (W. C.) Description of Vancouver Island. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857.
- Gray (Prof. A.) Characteristics of North American Flora. 'Brit. Assoc.' liv. 1884.
- (Albert) Pyrard de Laval's Voyage to East Indies. 3 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxvi. &c.
- (Bishop) Visitation Tours in Cape Colony, 1848-50. 18mo.
- of Cape Town, Life of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876.
- (Hugh) Letters from Canada, 1806-8. 8vo. 1809.
- (John) Report on St. Lucia Botanical Garden. 1881. Pamp. A.
- (J. E.) Natural History of Australia. King's 'Voyages,' ii. 1827.
- Mammalia and Reptilia of Australia. Grey's 'Explorations.' 1841.
- (Dr. J. H.) Parliamentary History of Canada. 8vo. 1872.
- (Gen. W. I.) Exchange with India. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (Major W.) and Dochart (Dr.) Travels in Western Africa. 1818-21. 8vo. 1825.
- Greece (C. F.) Facts respecting Canada. 1819. Pamp. 62.
- Greely (A. W.) Three Years of Arctic Service, 1881-84. 2 vols. 8vo.
- Arctic Exploration. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886.
- Green (Morton) The Zulu Muddle. 1889. Pamp. 96.
- (W. S.) High Alps of New Zealand. 12mo. 1883.
- Explorations in Southern Alps of New Zealand. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
- Explorations in Selkirk Range, British Columbia. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889.
- Among the Selkirk Glaciers. 12mo. 1890.
- Greene (W.) and Schmidt (L. E.) Labour Laws of Mauritius. P.P. (M.) 1869.
- Greeves (A. F. A.) Hunting the Blacks. Smyth's Victorian Aborigines 1878.
- Gregory (A. C.) Geological Features of S.E. District of Queensland. P.P. (Q.), ii. 1879.
- (B.) Thorough Business Man. 12mo. 1871.
- (E.) James Murrells among the Aborigines of Queensland. 12mo. 1865.
- (F. T.) Expedition to North-West Australia. 1861. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.

- Gregory (F. T. and A. C.) Journal of Australian Explorations. 8vo. 1884.
 — (Sir W. H.) Elephant Kraals. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Gregson (J. G.) Drink Traffic in India. 1888. Pamp. 92.
 Greig's South African Almanac and Directory. 12mo. 1830 and 1833.
 Grenfell (Rev. G.) Explorations on the Congo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii., viii. 1885-86.
 — Voyages on the Congo and Affluents. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
 — (George) Cameroons District, West Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
 Greswell (Rev. William) Sir Bartle Frere in South Africa. 1884. Pamp. 75.
 — Education of South African Tribes. P.R.C.I. xv. 1884.
 — Our South African Empire. 2 vols. 12mo. 1885.
 — Colonial Governors. 1886. Pamp. 80.
 — Essay on Imperial Federation. (Prize Competition.) 12mo. 1887.
 — The Colonial Conference. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Our First Amphictyonic Council. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Colonisation and Friendly Societies. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — The Imperial Federation League. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Sea Fishing at the Cape. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — Early Summer at the Cape. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — History of the Dominion of Canada. 12mo. 1890.
 — Geography of the Dominion of Canada. 12mo. 1891.
 — Study of our Colonies in our Schools. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — Europe and Africa. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Geography of Africa South of the Zambesi. 12mo. 1892.
 — Outlines of British Colonisation. 12mo. 1893.
 — British Colonies and their Industries. 12mo. 1893.
 — South African Policy. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 Gretton (Capt. G. Le M.) Australasian Defences. 1884. Pamp. 40.
 — Settlers in Canada. 1891. Pamp. 100.
 Greville (Edward) Aborigines of Australia. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1890.
 — Year Book of Australia. 8vo. 1885-93.
 — New South Wales: History, Resources, &c. 1893-94. Pamp. 126.
 — (Lady V.) Women and Worship in Burmah. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Grey (Earl) Colonial Policy of Lord Russell's Administration. 2 vols. 8vo. 1853.
 — The Prospect in South Africa. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — Colonial Trade. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — British Colonies and the McKinley Tariff. 8vo. 1892.
 — Protection—Free Trade—Fair Trade. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — (Edward) Travels in India of Pietro Della Valle. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxiv.-lxxxv.
 — (Sir Charles) On Canada. 1837. Pamp. 44.
 — (Sir George) Expeditions into North-West and West Australia, 1837-39. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — Expedition to North-West Coast of Australia. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
 — Vocabulary of the Dialects of South-West Australia. 12mo. 1841.
 — Mythology and Traditions of the New Zealanders. 8vo. 1854.
 — Maori Mementoes and Addresses to Sir G. Grey. 8vo. 1855.
 — Correspondence *re* Cape Colony and Natal, 1855-57. 8vo.
 — Polynesian Mythology. 1st and 2nd edits. 12mo. 1855 and 1885.
 — Life and Times of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1892.
 Gribble (Rev. J. B.) Glimpses of Aboriginal Life in Australia. 12mo. 1884.
 Griesbach (C. L.) Geology of Natal. 1871. Pamp. 26.
 Griffin (G. W.) New Zealand Commerce and Resources. 8vo. 1884.
 — New South Wales: her Commerce and Resources. 8vo. 1888.
 — (Sir Lepel) Native Princes of India. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889.
 — The Burman and his Creed. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 — Place of the Bengali in Politics. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — England and France in Asia. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — (M. J.) Sir John Macdonald. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — (Watson) Canada: Land of Waterways. Amer. G.S. xxii. 1890.
 Griffith (C.) Present State and Prospects of Port Phillip District. 12mo. 1845.

- Griffith (Sir S. W.) Political Geography of Australia. R.G.S.A. (Q.), vi. 1891.
 — Separation of Northern Queensland. 1886. Pamp. 130.
 — (T. Risely) Sierra Leone : Past and Present. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1881.
 — Races inhabiting Sierra Leone. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — (W. Brandford) Laws of the Gold Coast Colony. 8vo. 1887.
 — Index to Acts and Laws of Jamaica to 1892. Roy. 8vo.
 Griffiths (Major A.) French Penal Colonies. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 138.
 — (G. S.) Our Railways and their Rulers (Victoria). 1882. Pamp. 64.
 — New Guinea as a Field for Geographical Research. R.G.S.A. (V.), ii. 1885.
 — Victoria's Vicissitudes : a Climatic Retrospect. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885.
 — Glacial Epoch in the Southern Hemisphere. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885.
 — South Polar Problems. R.G.S.A. (V.), iv. 1886.
 — Antarctic Exploration : the Duty of Australia. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — Tarawera Outbreak. R.S. Vic. xxiii. 1887.
 — Antarctic Exploration. Smith Rep. 1890.
 Grijalva and Alvarado. Voyage to the Moluccas, 1537. Burney, i.; Dalrymple, i.
 Grimes (Charles) Survey of Port Phillip, 1802-3. Shillinglaw's 'Records.' 1879.
 Grimm (Rev. George) Australian Explorers : their Perils, Achievements, &c. 12mo. 1888.
 Grimwood (Mrs. E. S.) My Three Years in Manipur. 8vo. 1891.
 Groeneveldt (W. P.) Malay Archipelago and Malacca. Indo-China Papers. 1887.
 Grondona (C. H.) Commercial Education. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 Grout (Rev. L.) Life among the Zulu Kafirs. 12mo. 1860.
 Gualle (Francisco de) Voyage to Polynesia, 1584. Callander, i.
 — Voyage to the Philippines, 1582-84. Burney, ii., v.
 Gudgeon (E. B.) Liberia. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888.
 — (T. W.) The War in New Zealand. 12mo. 1879.
 — History and Doings of the Maories. 8vo. 1885.
 — Defenders of New Zealand. 4to. 1887.
 Gueritz (E. P.) British North Borneo. 1884. Pamp. 92.
 — British North Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), xiv. 1885.
 Guignes (De) Voyage to the Isle of France, 1796. Pinkerton, xi.
 — Observations on the Isle of France. 1808. Pinkerton, xi.
 Guilfoyle (W. R.) Plants under Cultivation in Melbourne Botanic Gardens. 4to. 1884.
 — Australian Botany. 12mo. 1884.
 Guillemard (A. G.) Over Land and Sea. 8vo. 1875.
 — (F. H. H.) Cruise of the 'Marchesa.' 2 vols. 8vo. 1886.
 — Seal Islands of Behring's Sea. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 — Seal Fisheries Question. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 Gully (John) New Zealand Scenery. Folio. 1877.
 Gundry (H. D.) Chips from a Rough Log. (New Zealand.) 12mo. 1868.
 Gunn (John) West Indies. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiv. 1888.
 Günther (Dr. Albert) On Deep-Sea Fishes. 'Challenger Reports,' xxii.
 — Report on Shore Fishes. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 — On the Pelagic Fishes. 'Challenger Reports,' xxxi.
 Guppy (Dr. H. B.) Physical Characters of the Solomon Islanders. J.A.I. xv. 1885.
 — Solomon Islands and their Natives. 8vo. 1887.
 — Solomon Islands : their Geology &c. 8vo. 1887.
 — Coral Islands and Savage Myths. 1888. Pamp. 133.
 — Cocos-Keeling Islands. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
 — Flora of the Cocos-Keeling Islands. J.V.I. xxiv. 1891.
 Gurley (R. R.) Colonisation of Africa. 1841. Pamp. 50.
 Gurney (J. J.) A Winter in the West Indies. 8vo. 1840.
 Guyot Ducloz. Voyage to Chili and Peru, &c. Burney, v.

HAAFNER (J.) Travels through Ceylon. 8vo. 1821.

Haarhoff (Dr. B. J.) Bantu-Stamme Sud-Afrikas. 1890. Pamp. 96.

- Haast (Sir Julius von) Mountains, &c. of New Zealand. J.R.G.S. xxxiv., xxxvii. 1864-67.
 — Formation of Canterbury Plains. Folio. 1864.
 — Altitude Sections of Routes, Canterbury, New Zealand. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
 — Topography of the Southern Alps, New Zealand. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870.
 — Rock-painting in New Zealand. J.A.I. viii. 1879.
 — Geology of Canterbury and Westland, New Zealand. 8vo. 1879.
 Hackett (J. W.) Victorian Land Policy. 'Melb. Rev.' ii. 1877.
 Haddon (Prof. A. C.) On the Polyplacophora. 'Challenger Reports,' xv.
 — Western Tribe of Torres Straits. J.A.I. xix. 1890.
 — (F. W.) Constitutional Difficulty in Victoria. 4to. 1879.
 Hadfield (William) Brazil and the Falkland Islands. 8vo. 1854.
 Haeckel (Prof. Ernst) On Deep-Sea Medusæ. 'Challenger Reports,' iv.
 — On Deep-Sea Keratosa. 'Challenger Reports,' xxxii.
 — On the Siphonophoræ. 'Challenger Reports,' xxviii.
 — On the Radiolaria. 'Challenger Reports,' xviii.
 — A Visit to Ceylon. 12mo. 1883.
 Haggard (A.) New Departure in Foreign Policy. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 — (H. Rider). Jess : a Novel. 12mo. 1887.
 — Our Position in Cyprus. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 124.
 — (John) Slavery in Antigua. 1827. Pamp. 48.
 Hague (G.) Banking System of Canada. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 Hahn (Prof. P. D.) Cape Viticulture. Noble's Handbook. 1893.
 Hake (G. G.) Cyprus since the British Occupation. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
 Hakewell (James) Picturesque Tour of Jamaica. 4to. 1825.
 Hakluyt (R.) English Voyages. 3 vols. 4to. 1599-1600.
 — Voyages touching the Discovery of America. Hakluyt Soc. vii.
 Hakluyt Society's Publications, 1847-94. 8vo.
 Halcombe (A. F.) New Zealand. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880.
 Haldane (R. C.) Grub Pest in Ceylon. 8vo. 1881.
 Halford (Dr. G. B.) A New Treatment of Snake Bite. 1869. Pamp. 38.
 — Crania of Natives. 'Smyth's Victorian Aborigines.' 1878.
 Haliburton (Judge T. C.) History of Nova Scotia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829.
 — Importance of North American Provinces to Great Britain. 1831. Pamp. 42.
 — Bubbles of Canada. 8vo. 1839.
 — The Clockmaker. 8vo. 1839.
 — Letter Bag of the Great Western. 12mo. 1840.
 — The Old Judge. 12mo. 1843.
 — Rule and Misrule of English in America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851.
 — (R. G.) Intercolonial Trade our only Safeguard against Disunion. 1868. Pamp. 10.
 — Young Men of the New Dominion. 1870. Pamp. 10.
 — Review of British Diplomacy and its Fruits. 1872. Pamp. 36.
 — Maritime Decline of the United States. P.R.C.I. iii. 1872.
 — The Pariahs of the Empire. 1874. Pamp. 35.
 — The Queen and a United Empire. 1874. Pamp. 36.
 — American Protection and Canadian Reciprocity. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875.
 — Search in B. N. America for Lost Colonies of Northmen. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii. 1885.
 — Black and Brown Landholders of Jamaica (Salmon). 1886.
 — Supply of Jamaica Horses for the Army. J.R.U.S.I. xxxi. 1887.
 — Withdrawal of Garrison from St. Helena. 1890. Pamp. 142.
 Hall (Rev. A. J.) Kwagiutl Language of British Columbia. 1889. Pamp. A.
 — (Mrs. Cecil) A Lady's Life on a Farm in Manitoba. 18mo. 1884.
 — (E. H.) Lands of Plenty : British North America. 12mo. 1879.
 — Canada : the Old Colony and New Dominion. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — Newfoundland, Past, Present, and Future. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
 — (Francis) Travels in Canada in 1816-17. 8vo.
 — (Dr. G. C.) Causes of Blindness in India. 18mo. 1879.
 — (H.) Southern Africa : Cape Colony, Natal, and Dutch Republics. 1876. Pamp. 25.
 — (H. M.) Statute Index of Tasmania. P.P.(T.) 1877.

- Hall (Maxwell) Rainfall of Jamaica. Folio. 1891.
 — (Capt. W. B.) Travels in North America. 3 vols. And Etchings. 12mo. 1829.
 — (W. H.) Recollections of Past Years in Barbados. 1878. Pamp. 28.
 Hallack (E. H.) Yilgarn Gold Fields, W. Australia. 1891. Pamp. 127.
 Hallam (G.) Voyage from Montego Bay to England. 12mo. 1831.
 Hallett (H. S.) Burma: Present and Future. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
 — Railway Connection between India, Siam, and China. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886.
 — Burmah-Siam-China Railway. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 — A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States. 8vo. 1890.
 — Burma-China Railway. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 124.
 Halley (E.) Voyage to the South Atlantic, 1698-1700. Burney, iv.
 Halliday (Sir Andrew) West Indies. 8vo. 1837.
 Halloran (Henry) Jubilee Ode. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 — Poems, Odes, and Songs. 4to. 1887.
 Halse (E.) Banket Deposits of the Gold Coast. 1891. Pamp. 136.
 Haly (A.) Natural History of Ceylon. Ex. Handbook (Ceylon). 1893.
 — (J. S.) Report on Canada. 1883. Pamp. 70.
 Hamberg (A.) Nordenskiöld Expedition to Greenland. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
 Hamel (H.) Wreck and Captivity in the Corea, 1653-66. Burney, iii.
 Hamilton (A.) Economic Progress of New Zealand. J.S.S. xl. 1877.
 — (Capt. Alex.) Account of the East Indies. 2 vols. 12mo. 1739.
 — (Archd.) Economic Progress of New Zealand. 1869. Pamp. 22.
 — The Colonies. 1872. Pamp. 36.
 — Economic Progress of New Zealand. J.S.S. xl. 1877.
 — (G.) Experiences of a Colonist Forty Years Ago. 8vo. 1880.
 — (George) Voyage in the 'Pandora,' 1790-92. 8vo. 1793.
 — (J. C.) Maroons of Jamaica. 'Canadian Journal.' 1889.
 — (P. S.) Organisation of the Empire. (A Review.) 1866. Pamp. 80.
 — Gold and Coal in Nova Scotia. 'Paris Ex. Catalogue.' 1867.
 — (Rev. R.) Australian Traditions. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
 — (Sir Robert G. C.) Scientific Societies of Tasmania. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
 — Lending Money to Australia. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Report on Affairs of Dominica. P.P. (U.K.) 1894.
 — (Capt. R. V.) Morrell's Antarctic Voyage, 1823. P.R.G.S. xiv. 1870.
 — (T.) Queensland Steel Rail Contracts. 1882. Pamp. A.
 — (William) Emigration from Africa to Trinidad. 1841. Pamp. 73.
 — Sierra Leone and Liberated Africans. 'Col. Mag.' vi-viii. 1841.
 Hamlet (W. H.) Handbook of Sydney. 12mo. 1888.
 — (W. M.) Mineralogy &c. in Australasia. A.A.A.S. iv.. 1892
 Ham's Year Book. 1879. 8vo.
 Hann (W.) Northern Expedition, Queensland. P.P. (Q.) 1873.
 Hannaford (S.) Jottings in Australia. 12mo. 1856.
 Hannay (J.) History of Acadia. 8vo. 1879.
 Hannigan (D. F.) On Mohammedanism. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Surgeon Parke's African Experiences. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 Hanson (Wm.) Pastoral Possessions of New South Wales. 8vo. 1889.
 — Geographical Encyclopædia of New South Wales. 8vo. 1892.
 Harcourt (Robert) Voyage to Guiana, 1608-11. Purchas, iv.; Harris, i.
 Hareus (Wm.) South Australia: its History &c. 8vo. 1876.
 — Handbook for Emigrants proceeding to Adelaide. 1873. Pamp. 16.
 Hardinge (Capt. Hon. A. S.) Lagos Expeditionary Force. J.R.U.S.I. xxxvi. 1892.
 Hardwicke (Dr. H. J.) Rambles in Canada. 12mo. 1890.
 Hardy (Capt. C.) Sporting Adventures in the New World. (Nova Scotia). 2 vols. 12mo. 1855.
 — Forest Life in Acadie. 8vo. 1869.
 Hare (F. A.) Last of the Bushrangers. 12mo. 1892.
 Hargrave (J. J.) The Red River. 8vo. 1871.
 Hargraves (E. H.) Anstralia and its Gold Fields. 12mo. 1855.
 — Examination of South Australia for Gold. P.P. (S.A.), 96. 1863.

- Harleian Collection of Voyages. 2 vols. Folio. 1745.
 Harper (A. P.) Exploration of New Zealand Glaciers. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 — (J.) Maritime Provinces of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1882.
 — (Rev. W.) Tribes of British Guiana. J.A.I. vi. 1877.
 Harpur (Charles) Poems. 12mo. 1883.
 Harrington (B. J.) and Dawson (Sir J. W.) Minerals of P. E. Island. 1871. Pamp. 69.
 — Life of Sir William Logan. 8vo. 1883.
 Harris (Alex.) Settlers and Convicts. 18mo. 1847.
 — Guide to Port Stephens, New South Wales. 18mo. 1849.
 — Martin Beck: Story of an Australian Settler. 12mo. 1853.
 — (C. A.) Trinidad. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 — St. Lucia. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 — Antigua. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 — St. Kitts. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 — Virgin Islands. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 — British Honduras. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 — Colonies: their Currency &c. 1892. Pamp. 138.
 — (G.) Civilisation considered as a Science. 8vo. 1861.
 — (Dr. John) Collection of Voyages. 2 vols. Folio. 1705.
 — (J. C.) Southern Guide to Hot Lake District, New Zealand. 1878. Pamp. 22.
 — (Gen. Lord) Life and Services of. 8vo. 1840.
 — (Robert) South Africa illustrated by 104 Photographs. 1888.
 — (Capt. W. C.) Expedition into Southern Africa during 1836-37. 8vo. 1838.
 — Wild Sports of Southern Africa. 12mo. 1839.
 — Game and Wild Animals of South Africa. Folio. 1840.
 — Highlands of Æthiopia. 4 vols. 8vo. 1844.
 — (W. J.) Commercial Advantages of Federation. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882.
 — (Dean W. R.) Early Missions in Western Canada. 12mo. 1893.
 Harrison (J. B.) Agricultural Chemistry and Sugar Cane. 1887. Pamp. 85.
 — Geology of Barbados. 8vo. 1890.
 — Barbados Sugar-Cane Experiments. 'Timehri' (N.S.), iv. 1890.
 — and Jenman (G. S.) Agricultural Work in British Guiana. P.P. 1891.
 — (Robt.) Five Years in South Australia. 12mo. 1862.
 — (T.) Geology of Hobart Town. R.S. Vic. vi. 1865.
 Harrisse (H.) Discovery of North America. 4to. 1892.
 Harrow (E.) New Zealand as I have found it. 1890. Pamp. 108.
 Harry (Thomas) North Australia: its Resources &c. 1882. Pamp. 12.
 — Northern Territory of South Australia. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882.
 — South Australia as a Place of Residence for Anglo-Indians. 1892. Pamp. B.
 — Some Failures of Democracy. 1893. Pamp. 143.
 Harston (E. F. B.) and Want (R. C.) Crown Lands Act, New South Wales. 12mo. 1885.
 Hart (Dr. E.) Use of Opium in India. 1894. Pamp. 148.
 — (Francis) Western Australia. 8vo. 1892 and 1893.
 — (G. R.) Industries of New Zealand. 1885. N.Z. Indus. Ex.
 — (J. H.) Cacao. 8vo. 1892.
 — Agri-Horticultural Resources of Tobago. Agri. Record, Trinidad, i. 1889.
 Harting (J. E.) and Mosenthal (J. de). Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. 8vo. 1879.
 Harvey (A.) Statistical Account of British Columbia. 8vo. 1867.
 — The Reciprocity Treaty. (Canada). 1865. Pamp. 11.
 — (J.) Exchequer Note *versus* the Sovereign. 1865. Pamp. 38.
 — (Rev. Dr. M.) Across Newfoundland. 1879. Pamp. 5.
 — Labrador. 'Ency. Brit.' xiv. 1882.
 — and Hatton (J.) Newfoundland our Oldest Colony. 8vo. 1883.
 — Newfoundland. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884.
 — Newfoundland as it is in 1894. 12mo. 1894.
 — (T.) and Sturge (J.) West Indies in 1837. 8vo.
 — (T. C.) Report on the Out Islands of the Bahamas. 8vo. 1858.
 — (Dr. W. H.) Genera of South African Plants. 12mo. 1838.

- Harvey (Dr. W. H.) South African Flora. 1859. Pamp. 74.
 — Phycologia Australica. 5 vols. Royal 8vo. 1858-63.
 Harwood (Fanny) Glimpses of Bermuda. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
 — (J. A.) Acts and Ordinances of the Straits Settlements, 1867-86. 2 vols. 1886.
 Haselden (C. J. A.) New Zealand Patents Act &c. 1889. Pamp. D.
 — (W. R.) Industries of New Zealand. 1885. N.Z. Indus. Ex.
 Hastings (D. Harris) Official Record of New Zealand Exhibition. 8vo. 1891.
 Haswell (W. A.) Australian Stalk and Sessile-eyed Crustacea. 1882. Pubs. Aust. Mus.
 — Fauna of Australasia. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
 Hatfield (Rev. E. F.) St. Helena and the Cape of Good Hope. 12mo. 1853.
 Hathorthwaite (R. R.) The St. Lawrence Canals. 1877. Pamp. 1.
 Hatton (Frank) North Borneo. 8vo. 1885.
 — (Joseph) The New Ceylon (Borneo). 12mo. 1881.
 — and Harvey (Rev. M.) Newfoundland our Oldest Colony. 8vo. 1883.
 Haultain (A.) Present Position of Canada. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Hauslab (General) Ocean Currents and the Arctic Regions. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
 Hawdon (J.) New South Wales to Adelaide in 1838. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1891.
 Hawkesworth's Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. 3 vols. 4to. 1773.
 Hawkins (Sir John) Voyages to the West Indies, 1562-68. Hakluyt, iii.
 — (Sir Richard) Voyage to South Sea, 1593-94. Burney, ii.; Callander, ii.
 — (Capt. W.) Residence in India, 1608-13. Purchas, i.
 — Affairs of India. Harris, i.
 — (Wm., Sir J., and Sir R.) Voyages, 1530-1611. Hakluyt Soc. lvii.
 Hawtayne (G. H.) Taxidermic and other Notes. 18mo. 1884.
 — West Indian Illustrations of Shakespeare. Ob. 4to. 1884.
 — Notes on British Guiana. C. & I.E. 1886. Pamp. 85.
 — Cavalier Planter in Barbados. 'Timehri.' 1893.
 Hawtrey (Rev. M. J. G.) New Zealand Colonists and Native Intercourse. 12mo. 1840.
 — Justice to New Zealand, Honour to England. 1861. Pamp. 20.
 Hay (G. U.) Marine Algæ of New Brunswick. P.R.S. Can. v. 1887.
 — (Sir J. D.) Ashanti and the Gold Coast. 12mo. 1874.
 — (Sir J. S.) District of Akem, West Africa. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876.
 — (L. G.) Handbook of Tobago. Sm. 4to. 1884.
 — Tobago. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 — (R. W.) Notices of New Zealand. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
 — (W. D.) Brighter Britain. 2 vols. 12mo. 1882.
 — New Guinea Question. 1883. Pamp. 72.
 — Social and Commercial Aspects of New Zealand. J.S.A. xxxi. 1883.
 Hayden (F. V.) and Prof. Selwyn. North America (Stanford). 8vo. 1883.
 Haydn's Dictionary of Dates. 1892.
 Haydon (G. H.) Australia Felix. 8vo. 1846.
 — The Australian Emigrant. 8vo. 1854.
 Haygarth (H. W.) Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1848.
 Haynes (Capt. C. E.) Matabeleland. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
 — (T. H.) English, Sulu, and Malay Vocabulary. 1886. Pamp. 92.
 — Legislation in Western Australia. 1889. Pamp. 127.
 — International Fishery Disputes. 1891. Pamp. 99.
 — Territorial Waters and Ocean Fishery Rights. 1893. Pamp. 138.
 — Veto of the Crown. 1893. Pamp. 138.
 Hayter (H. H.) Victoria: its Progress and Present Condition. J.S.S. xlii. 1879.
 — Infantile Mortality in South Australia. 1878. Pamp. 16.
 — Regulations for Compilation of Census of Victoria. P.P. (V.) 1881.
 — Report on Census of Victoria. 4to. 1883.
 — Crime in New South Wales. 1884. Pamp. 63.
 — Handbook of Victoria. 1884. Pamp. 64.
 — Carboona. 8vo. 1885.
 — My Christmas Adventure, and other Poems. 12mo. 1887.
 — Official Statistics. 1890. Pamp. 93.

- Hayter (H. H.) *The Coming Census.* 1890. Pamp. 93.
 — *Our Meat Supply.* 1890. Pamp. 93.
 — *Facts relating to Victoria.* 1891. Pamp. 98.
 — *General Report on Census of Victoria.* P.P. (V.) 1891.
 — *Concentration of Population in Australian Cities.* 1892. Pamp. 125.
 — *Population Estimates and Defective Records.* 1892. Pamp. 98.
 — *Facts and Figures of Victoria.* 'Victorian Resources.' 1893.
 — *Victorian Year Book.* Svo. 1873-93.
 Hayward (J. F.) *Adelaide as a Field for Emigration.* 1872. Pamp. 16.
 Hazell (Walter) *The Australian Colonies.* 1887. Pamp. 93.
 — *Practical Means of extending Emigration.* P.R.C.I. xix. 1887.
 Hazell's *Annual Cyclopædia.* 12mo. 1887-94.
 Hazlitt (W. C.) *British Columbia and Vancouver Island.* 12mo. 1858.
 Head (Sir F. B.) *Despatches relating to Canada.* Folio. 1835-38.
 — *Narrative of his Canadian Administration.* Svo. 1835-38.
 — *Speeches, Messages, and Replies.* 1836. Pamp. 57.
 — *The Emigrant.* 12mo. 1846.
 — (G.) *Forest Scenes and Incidents.* 12mo. 1829.
 Heaphy (Chas.) *Narrative of a Residence in New Zealand.* 12mo. 1842.
 Hearn (W. E.) *National Loyalty.* 1879. Pamp. 36.
 Hearne (S.) *Journey from Prince of Wales Fort to Northern Ocean.* Svo. 1796.
 Heatherington (A.) *Gold Yield of Nova Scotia.* 1873. Pamp. 8.
 — *Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* 12mo. 1868.
 — *Mining Industries of Nova Scotia.* 1874. Pamp. 8.
 Heaton (J. Henniker) *Australian Dictionary of Dates.* Royal Svo. 1879.
 — *Universal Ocean Penny Postage.* 1886. Pamp. 90.
 — *Imperial Ocean Penny Postage.* 1887. Pamp. 90.
 — *Origin, Manners, &c. of the Aborigines of Australasia.* 1887. Pamp. 125.
 — *Postal and Telegraphic Communication of the Empire.* Pamp. 90. 1888.
 — *Centenary of Australia.* 1888. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — *Postal and Telegraphic Communication of the Empire.* 1888. Pamp. 90.
 — *Cheap Imperial Telegraphs.* 1890. Pamp. 90.
 — *Postal Reform.* 1890. Pamp. 90.
 — *Ocean Penny Postage.* 1890. Pamp. 90.
 — *Penny Post for the Empire.* 1890. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — *Ocean Penny Postage throughout the Empire.* J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890.
 — *Imperial Penny Postage.* 'Col. Year Book.' 1892.
 — *Imperial Telegraph System.* 1893. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Heckford (Mrs.) *A Lady Trader in the Transvaal.* 12mo. 1882.
 Hector (Sir James) *Expedition to West Coast, Otago.* J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 — *Report on Petroleum found at Taranaki.* P.P. (N.Z.) 1866.
 — *Geological Explorations in New Zealand.* Svo. 1882.
 — *Handbook of New Zealand.* Svo. 1883 and 1886.
 — *Mineral Waters of New Zealand: New Zealand Thermal Springs.* 1887.
 — *Phormium Tenax as a Fibrous Plant.* Svo. 1889.
 Hedges (Sir W.) *Diary of Agency in Bengal, 1681-87.* Hakluyt Soc. lxxiv., lxxv., lxxviii.
 Heeren (A. H. L.) *Political System of Europe and its Colonies.* Svo. 1864.
 Heilprin (A.) *Peary Relief Expedition.* 1893. (m.) Pamp. 144.
 Heley (W.) *Voyages to Greenland, 1617-23.* Purchas, iii.
 Hehn (E.) *Factory System in India.* J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
 Hemsley (W. B.) *Knowledge of Insular Floras.* 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 — *Botany of the Bermudas &c.* 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 — *Botany of St. Helena and Ascension.* 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 — *Botany of Juan Fernandez &c.* 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 — *Botany of West India Islands.* 1888-89. Pamp. 134.
 Henderson (Sir E.) *Lost in the Backwoods.* (N. Brunswick.) 1887. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — (Capt. G.) *Account of British Settlement of Honduras.* Svo. 1811.
 — (John) *Excursions in New South Wales.* 2 vols. 12mo. 1851.

- Henderson (Capt. J. M.) *Rebellion in Ceylon*. 12mo. 1868.
 — (Prof. J. R.) *On the Anomura*. 'Challenger Reports,' xxvii.
 Heney (Thomas) *Fortunate Days*. (Poems.) 8vo. 1886.
 Hennessy (Capt. J. M.) *Few Months in New Guinea*. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886.
 — *South Coast of New Guinea*. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1888.
 — *Fly River, New Guinea*. R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1890.
 — (Sir J. Pope) *British Settlements in West Africa*. J.S.A. xxi. 1873.
 — *Chinese in Australia*. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — *Is Central Africa Worth Having?* 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — *African Bubble*. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 Henry (Prince) of Portugal, *Voyages of*. Purchas, i.; Kerr, ii. &c.
 Hensman (A. P.) *Correspondence with Sir F. N. Broome*. 1886. Pamp. 127.
 — *Western Australia: its Present and Future*. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889.
 Henty (R.) *Australiana; or, My Early Life*. 18mo. 1886.
 Herbert (Charles) *Fragment of the Law of British Guiana*. 8vo. 1879.
 — (Sir Thomas) *Voyage to the East Indies*. Harris, i.
 Herdman (Prof. W. A.) *On the Tunicata*. 'Challenger Reports,' vi., xiv., xxvii.
 Heriot (George) *History of Canada*. 8vo. 1804.
 — *Travels through the Canadas*. 4to. 1807.
 Herman (Dr. C. L.) *Climate of S. Africa*. 'Noble's Handbook.' 1893.
 Hermite (Jaques le) *Voyage of Nassau Fleet to the South Sea, 1623-26*. Burney, iii.
 — *Voyage to Australasia &c., 1624-26*. Callander, ii.
 Heron (Mrs. Hubert) *Balance of Pain, and other Poems*. 12mo. 1877.
 Herrera (Antonio de) *Description of the West Indies, 1601*. Purchas, iii.
 — *Discovery of America*. Kerr, iii.
 Herring (Rev. A. S.) *Emigration for Poor Folk*. 1869. Pamp. 34.
 — *Emigration as seen in Canada*. West Disc. 1871.
 — *Letters from Abroad (Canada)*. 1871. Pamp. 10.
 Hertoge (T.) *Terra Australis discovered 1616*. Burney, ii.
 Hertwig (Prof. R.) *On Actiniaria*. 'Challenger Reports,' vi., xxvi.
 Hertzka (Dr. Theodor) *Freeland: a Social Anticipation*. 12mo. 1891.
 Hervey (M. H.) *Australia as Lord Carrington saw it*. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — *Latest Phase of Imperial Federation*. 'Asiatic.' January 1891.
 — *Britannic Confederation Alternative Measures*. 'Brit. Conf.' 1892.
 — (T. K.) 'Australia,' with other Poems. 12mo. 1825.
 Hetley (Mrs. C.) *Native Flowers of New Zealand*. 4to. 1888.
 Heward (R.) *Biographical Sketch of Allan Cunningham of N. S. Wales*. 8vo. 1842.
 Hewett (Capt. J. F. N.) *European Settlements in West Africa*. 12mo. 1862.
 Hewson (Gen. M. B.) *The Canadian Pacific Railway*. 1880. Pamp. 2.
 Heygate (C. B.) *Dissatisfaction in the West Indian Colonies*. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 Heyne (E. B.) *Rotation of Crops*. S.A. Industries. 1875.
 Heywood (B. A.) *Vacation Tour at the Antipodes*. 8vo. 1863.
 H. F. I. *Expedition to the Kaieteur Falls, British Guiana*. 1872. Pamp. 29.
 Hickson (W. E.) *Climate of the North Pole*. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
 Hilhouse (William) *Indians settled in British Guiana*. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
 — *Voyage up the Massaroony in 1831*. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834.
 — *Warow Land of British Guiana*. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834.
 Hill (A. Staveley) *An Empire's Parliament*. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880.
 — *From Home to Home*. 8vo. 1885.
 — *Behring Sea Arbitration Award*. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — (J. R.) *Two Cases of Hydrophobia*. 'Georgetown Hospital Reports.' 1888.
 — (L. M.) *Fallowing Land in British Guiana*. 'Russell Essays.' 1878. Pamp. 29.
 — (R. and F.) *What We Saw in Australia*. 12mo. 1875.
 — (R.) and Thornton (G.) *Aborigines of New South Wales*. 1892. Pamp. 126.
 — (W. J. D.) *Fallowing Land in British Guiana*. 'Russell Essays.' 1878. Pamp. 29.
 Hillier (Dr. A. P.) *Antiquity of Man in South Africa*. 8vo. 1890.
 Hillis (J. D.) *Leprosy in British Guiana*. Royal 8vo. 1881.
 Hincks (Sir F.) *Canada: its Financial Position &c*. 1849. Pamp. 10.

- Hincks (Sir F.) Political Destiny of Canada. 1878. Pamp. 70.
 — Charges against Officials &c. of British Guiana. 1870. Pamp. 77.
 — Political Destiny of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' xii. and (n.s.) ii. 1877-79.
 — Canadian Independence. 'Can. Mon.' (n.s.), vii. 1881.
 — Reminiscences of his Public Life. 8vo. 1884.
 Hind (H. Y.) Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition. 4to. 1859.
 — Explorations in Labrador. 2 vols. 8vo. 1863.
 — Exploration up Moisie River, Labrador. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 — Geology of New Brunswick. 1865. Pamp. 5.
 — Report on Waverley Gold District, Nova Scotia. 1869. Pamp. 8.
 — Gold Mining in Nova Scotia. J.S.A. xviii. 1870.
 — Report on Sherbrooke Gold District, Nova Scotia. 1870. Pamp. 8.
 — Report on Mount Uniacke Gold Mining Districts. 1872. Pamp. 8.
 — Report on Cumberland Coal Fields, Nova Scotia. 1873. Pamp. 8.
 Hinderer (Anna) Seventeen Years in the Yoruba Country. 12mo. 1873.
 Hindson (W. R.) Tea Industry in Natal. Noble's Handbook. 1893.
 Hingston (James) Australian Abroad. 12mo. 1885.
 Hippisley (John) Essays on West Africa. 12mo. 1764.
 Hitchman (F.) Early and Private Life of Sir R. F. Burton. 2 vols. 8vo. 1887.
 Hoare (E. B.) Notes on New Zealand. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 116.
 Hochstetter (Dr. F. von) and Petermann (Dr.) Geology of New Zealand. 8vo. 1864.
 — Physical Description of New Zealand. 4to. 1867.
 — Rotorua Lake District: N.Z. Thermal Springs. 4to. 1882.
 Hocken (Dr. T. M.) Earliest Explorations in New Zealand. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 Hocking (H. H.) Index to Acts and Laws of Jamaica to 1883. P.P.(J.) 1884.
 Hockings (A. J.) Queensland Garden Manual. 18mo. 1875.
 — Flower Garden in Queensland. 18mo. 1875.
 Hodder (Edwin) Memories of New Zealand Life. 12mo. 1863.
 — George Fife Angus, Founder of South Australia. 8vo. 1891.
 — History of South Australia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1893.
 Hodge (E. B.) Keith Kavanagh, Remittance Man. 12mo. 1894.
 Hodgins (Dr. J. G.) Ontario Educational Exhibition. Report. 4to. 1877.
 — School Architecture and Hygiene in Canada. 1886. Pamp. 89.
 — School System of Ontario. 1886. Pamp. 89.
 — Ryerson Memorial Volume. 8vo. 1889.
 — (T.) Prerogative of the Crown in Colonial Legislation. 'Can. Mon.' (n.s.), v. 1880.
 — Municipal Corporations in Upper Canada in 1794. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Hodgkin (H.) The Australasian Colonies. 1887. Pamp. 93.
 Hodgkinson (C.) Australia from Port Maquarie to Moreton Bay. 8vo. 1845.
 Hodgskin (Richd.) Eight Months' Sojourn in New Zealand. 1841. Pamp. 67.
 Hodgson (A.) Expense of Free and Slave Labour. 1823. Pamp. 102.
 — (Sir Arthur) Sheep Farming in Australia. 1878. Pamp. 12.
 — Our Australian Colonies. 1885. Pamp. 125.
 — Australia Revisited, 1874-89. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890.
 — (C. P.) Reminiscences of Australia. 8vo. 1846.
 — (Capt. S.) Truths from the West Indies. 12mo. 1838.
 Hoek (Dr. P. P. C.) Report on Pycnogonida. 'Challenger Reports,' iii.
 — On the Cirripedia. 'Challenger Reports,' viii., x.
 Hoernle (Dr. A. F. R.) Bower Manuscript. (India.) Folio. 1893.
 Hoffmann (G. C.) Canadian Fossil Fuels. 1890. Pamp. B.
 — Minerals occurring in Canada. 1890. Pamp. B.
 — Contributions to the Geology of Canada. 1890. Pamp. 95.
 — Metallic Iron from St. Joseph Island. 1890. Pamp. B.
 — Museum of Geological Survey of Canada. 8vo. 1893.
 Hoffmeister (Dr. W.) Travels in Ceylon and Continental India. 8vo. 1848.
 Hofmeyr (J. H.) Report on Mission to Pretoria. P.P. (U.K.) 1891.
 Hogan (J. F.) Irish in Australia. 8vo. 1887.
 — Australian in London. 12mo. 1889.

- Hogan (J. F.) *The Lost Explorer: an Australian Story.* 12mo. 1890.
 — *The Convict King: Life and Adventure of Jorgen Jorgensen.* 12mo. 1891.
 — *Conference of Colonial Members.* 1893. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke. 12mo. 1893.
 — (J. Sheridan) *Canada. Prize Essay.* 8vo. 1855.
 Hogarth (W. D.) *Present Discontent in Cyprus.* 1889. (m.) Pamp. 124.
 Hogben (G.) *Earthquakes of New Zealand.* A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 Hogendorp (S. W. C., le Comte) *L'Île de Java &c.* 8vo. 1830.
 Hogg (H. R.) *Inter-Colonial Free Trade in Australia.* 1883. Pamp. 40.
 — *Commercial Federation of the Colonies.* 'Aus. Com. Con.' 1889.
 Holbrook (H.) *British Columbia Gold Mines.* 1884. Pamp. 71.
 Holden (Rev. W. C.) *History of Natal.* 8vo. 1855.
 — *Past and Future of the Kaffir Races.* 8vo. 1866.
 — *History of Methodist Missions in South Africa.* 8vo. 1877.
 Holdich (Col. T. H.) *African Boundaries.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891.
 Holford (G.) *Clergymen in the West Indies.* 1808. Pamp. 77.
 Holgate (C. W.) *Libraries of Australia and Tasmania.* 8vo. 1886.
 — *Libraries of New Zealand.* 1886. Pamp. 86.
 Holland (Hon. L. R.) *Mr. Goldwin Smith in Canada.* 1888. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Holliday (J. D.) *Dottings on Natal.* 1890. Pamp. 96.
 Hollings (J. S.) *Montserrat.* 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 Holman (James) *Voyage Round the World, 1827-32.* 4 vols. 8vo.
 Holme (R. F.) *Journey in Interior of Labrador.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), x. 1888.
 Holmes (R. L.) *The Climate of Fiji.* 1877. Pamp. 23.
 Holmewood (F.) *Kingani River, East Africa.* J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877.
 Holroyd (A. T.) *Banks for New Zealand.* 'N.Z. Portfolio.' 1843.
 Holtze (M.) *Introduced Plants in the Northern Territory, S. Australia.* R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
 — *Exploring Tour across Melville Island.* R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
 Holub (Dr. Emil) *Seven Years in South Africa, 1872-79.* 2 vols. 8vo. 1881.
 — *On the Native Question of South Africa.* 1877. Pamp. 24.
 — *The Victoria Falls.* 1879. Pamp. 27.
 — *Katalog der im Pavillon des Amateurs ausgestellten Objecte.* 1880. Pamp. 38.
 — *Trade of Cape Colonies with Central Africa.* P.R.C.I. xi. 1879.
 — *Journey through Central South Africa.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
 — *On South African Tribes.* J.A.I. x. 1880-81.
 — *Die Colonisation Afrikas.* 1881. Pamp. 24.
 Homer (John) *Nova Scotia.* 1834. Pamp. 41.
 Honeyman (Rev. D.) *Geology of Nova Scotia.* 'Paris Ex. Catalogue.' 1867.
 Hood (John) *Australia and the East.* 8vo. 1843.
 — (T. H.) *Crnise of the 'Fawn.'* 8vo. 1863.
 Hooker (Sir Joseph D.) *Flora Antarctica. Coloured Plates.* 2 vols. 4to. 1844-47.
 — *Niger Flora: Plants collected by Dr. Vogel &c.* 8vo. 1849.
 — *Flora Novæ-Zelandiæ. Coloured Plates.* 2 vols. 4to. 1853-55.
 — *Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist.* 2 vols. 8vo. 1855.
 — *Flora Tasmaniæ. Coloured Plates.* 2 vols. 4to. 1860.
 — (W. J.) *Exotic Flora.* 3 vols. 8vo. 1823.
 Hooper (C.) *Agricultural Tour in Canada.* 1886. Pamp. 95.
 — (E. D. M.) *Forests of St. Lucia.* 1887. Pamp. A.
 Hope (Rev. F. W.) *Entomology of Africa.* 'Col. Mag.' iii., iv. 1840-41.
 — (Percy) *Journey from Natal to Delagoa Bay.* J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874.
 — (Sir T. C.) *Church and State in India.* 1893. Pamp. 107.
 Hopkins (J. Castell) *Australia: Progress, People, and Politics.* 'Dom. Illus.' 1889.
 — *Britannic Empire: its Development &c.* 'Dom. Illus.' 1890.
 — *Links of Union between Canada and Australia.* 1890. Pamp. 91.
 — *Canada and the Empire.* 1890. Pamp. 91.
 — *Imperial Federation.* 1890. Pamp. 99.
 — *Britain, Canada, and the States.* 'Dom. Illus.' 1891.
 — *Maple Leaf and the Union Jack.* 1892. Pamp. 100.

- Hopkins (J. Castell) Position of Canada. 1892. Pamp. 100.
 — Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Hopton (E.) Cultivation of the Peach in Victoria. 1891. Pamp. 125.
 Hordern (P.) Indian Insects. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — Burmese Boat Journey. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 — A Buddhist Shrine. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Hore (E. C.) Lake Tanganyika. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
 — Twelve Tribes of Tanganyika. J.A.I. xii. 1882-83.
 — Lake Tanganyika. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889.
 — How I went to Lake Tanganyika. R.G.S.A. (V.), viii. 1891.
 — Tanganyika : Eleven Years in Central Africa. 12mo. 1892.
 — (M.) Voyage to Newfoundland, 1536. Hakluyt, iii.
 Horetzky (C.) Canada on the Pacific. 12mo. 1874.
 Hornaday (W. T.) In the Jungle in India, Ceylon, and Malay Peninsula. 8vo. 1885.
 Horne (John) Notes on Round Island Plants. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1870.
 — Agricultural Prospects of Fiji. 1878. Pamp. 23.
 — Resources of Fiji. 8vo. 1881.
 — Rapport sur les Plantes des Seychelles. Folio. 1881.
 — Agricultural Resources of Mauritius. Folio. 1886.
 Hornung (E. W.) A Bride from the Bush. 12mo. 1891.
 Horsburgh (Rev. A.) Sketches in Borneo. 1858. Pamp. 31.
 Horsfield (F.) and Moore (F.) Catalogue of Mammalia of India. 8vo. 1851.
 — Catalogue of Birds of India. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854.
 — Catalogue of Lepidopterous Insects of India. 2 vols. 8vo. 1857.
 Horsley (Rev. J. F.) Chinese in Victoria. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879.
 Hort (Dora) Tahiti: the Garden of the Pacific. 12mo. 1891.
 Horton (J. A. B.) Meteorology of Western Africa. 8vo. 1867.
 Hosack (W.) Isle of Streams. 12mo. 1879.
 Hose (C.) Journey up the Baram River, Borneo. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 Hoseason (Capt. J. C.) Naval and Military Resources of Great Britain. 1868. Pamp. 38.
 — Increase in our Naval Steam Transport Fleet. 1870. Pamp. 33.
 Hotson (John) Australian Frozen Meat Trade. 1893. Pamp. 125.
 Hough (F. B.) Forest Management in United States. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 Houghton (J.) Condition of the Democracies and the Colonies. 1892. Pamp. 138.
 — Rural New Zealand. 1893. Pamp. 108.
 Houison (Andrew) History of the Post Office of New South Wales. 4to. 1890.
 Houlding (J. R.) Australian Capers. 12mo. 1867.
 — Rural and City Life (N. S. Wales.) 12mo. 1870.
 Houldsworth (Sir W. H.) Closing of the Indian Mints. 1893 (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Houston (William) Constitutional Documents of Canada. 8vo. 1891.
 Hovell (W. H.) and Hume (H.) Journey to Port Phillip, 1824-25. 12mo. 1837.
 How (Prof. H.) Mineralogy of Nova Scotia. 'Paris Ex. Catalogue.' 1867.
 — Mineralogy of Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1869.
 Howard (F.) Marine Survey, North Australia. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
 — (James) Free Trade or Fair Trade? 1887. Pamp. 84.
 Howe (J.) Cultivation of Hemp in Eastern British America. 1892. Pamp. 100.
 — (Hon. Joseph) Address on the Halifax Mechanics' Institute. 1834. Pamp. 41.
 — Union of the North American Provinces. 1855. Pamp. 11.
 — Relation of England with her Colonies. 1863. Pamp. 11.
 — Commercial Relations of Great Britain and United States. 1865. Pamp. 11.
 — Reciprocity Treaty. 1865. Pamp. 2.
 — Organisation of the Empire. 1866. Pamp. 36.
 Howell (Mrs. W. May) The Diggings and the Bush; Australian Tales. 8vo. 1869.
 Howison (Fred.) England and France. 'International Policy.' 1884.
 — (Dr. J.) Malay Dictionary. 4to. 1801.
 — (James) Elastic Gum-Vine of Prince of Wales Island. Indo-China Papers. 1886-87.
 — (John) Sketches of Upper Canada. 8vo. 1821.
 — European Colonies in various Parts of the World. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834.

- Howitt (A. W.) Aborigines of Cooper's Creek Smyth's 'Victorian Aborigines.' 1878.
 — Australian Group Relations. 'Smith. Rep.' 1883.
 — North Gippsland Aborigines. Smyth's 'Victorian Aborigines.' 1878.
 — Australian Beliefs. J.A.I. xiii. 1883.
 — Australian Ceremonies of Initiation. J.A.I. xiii. 1883.
 — Australian Songs and Songmakers. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — Australian Medicine Men. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — Australian Message Sticks and Messengers. J.A.I. xviii. 1889.
 — Australian Class Systems. J.A.I. xii., xviii. 1882 and 1889.
 — Tribes of Central Australia. J.A.I. xix. 1891.
 — (Richard) Impressions of Australia. 12mo. 1845.
 — (William) Colonisation and Christianity. 8vo. 1838.
 — Land, Labour, and Gold; Two Years in Victoria. 2 vols. 8vo. 1855.
 — Tallangetta: Story of Australian Life. 12mo. 1857.
 — History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865.
 Howland (O. A.) The New Empire. 12mo. 1891.
 Howlett-Ross (J.) Memoir of Adam Lindsay Gordon. 12mo. 1888.
 Howley (J. P.) Geography of Newfoundland. 12mo. 1876.
 — Geological Survey of Newfoundland. 1864-80. 8vo. 1881.
 Howorth (Commander) Report on Newfoundland Fisheries. 4to. 1874.
 — (H. H.) Changes in Polar Regions. J.R.G.S. xliii., xlv. 1873-74.
 Hoyle (W. E.) On the Cephalopoda. 'Challenger Reports,' xvi.
 Hubbard (Hon. E.) The Rupee Difficulty. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Hübner (Baron von) Through the British Empire. 2 vols. 12mo. 1886.
 Hubrecht (Prof. A. A. W.) On the Nemertea. 'Challenger Reports,' xix.
 Hudson (G. H.) Chemical Report on Barbados. 1880. Pamp. 28.
 — (G. V.) Manual of New Zealand Entomology. 8vo. 1892.
 — (H.) Dismissed as Civil Commander of Somerset, Cape Colony. 1868. Pamp. 24.
 — (Henry) Voyages toward the North Pole, 1607. Purchas, iii.; Harris, i.
 — Voyages. Hakluyt Soc. xxvii.
 — (M. B.) South African Frontier Life. 12mo. 1852.
 — (Win.) Geography of the British Empire. 18mo.
 Hughes (Mrs. F.) My Childhood in Australia. 12mo. 1892.
 — (George) Chemical Reports to Agricultural Society of Barbados. 1880. Pamp. 28.
 — (Griffith) Natural History of Barbados. Folio. 1750.
 — (J. B.) South Australia: its Position and Prospects. 1876. Pamp. 16.
 — (John) Report on Ceylon Coffee Soils and Manures. 8vo. 1879.
 — (W.) Australian Colonies: their Origin and Present Condition. 12mo. 1852.
 Hullett (J. L.) Tea-growing in Natal. 'Natal Alm.' 1887-88.
 Hull (A. A.) Queensland as it was and is. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886.
 — (A. F. B.) Australian Currencies. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
 — (Edward) Coal Fields of Great Britain. 12mo. 1861.
 — (E. C. P.) Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon. 12mo. 1877.
 — (H. M.) Experience of Forty Years in Tasmania. 1859. Pamp. 18.
 — Hints to Emigrants to Tasmania. 1871. Pamp. 18.
 — Tasmania and its Wealth in Timber. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873.
 — Forests of Tasmania. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
 — Tasmania in 1870. Pamp. 140.
 Humboldt (Alex. von) Cosmos: Physical Description of the Universe. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849.
 Hume (Allan) and Marshall (C.) Birds of India, Burma, Ceylon. 3 vols. 8vo. 1878-80.
 — (H.) Life of E. J. Eyre. 12mo. 1867.
 — and Hovell (W. H.) Journey to Port Phillip, 1824-25. 12mo. 1837.
 — (W. C.) Land System of Queensland. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85.
 Hungerford (F. R.) British Difficulties under Solution. 12mo. 1890.
 Hunt (Dr. T. S.) Petroleum in Canada: its Geological Relations. 1865. Pamp. 4.
 — Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia. 1868. Pamp. 88.
 Hunter (G.) Expedition to Kemp Welch River, New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886.
 — (Capt. J.) Journal of Transactions at Port Jackson. 4to. 1793.

- Hunter (Sir W. W.) Bengal and Bombay. 'Ency. Brit.' iii., iv. 1875-76.
 — Sun Spots and Famines. 1877. Pamp. 92.
 — India. 'Ency. Brit.' xii. 1881.
 — Imperial Gazetteer of India. 8vo. 1881 and 1885.
 — Religions of India. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
 — Human Aspects of Indian Geography. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — Present Problem in India. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — New Industrial Era in India. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888.
 — The Old Missionary. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — Popular Movements in India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Bombay, 1885 to 1890. 8vo. 1892.
 — Brief History of the Indian Peoples. 12mo. 1892.
 — Progress of India under the Crown. J.S.A. xli. 1893.
 Hnot (L.) Siege of Fort of St. John's in 1775. 1889. Pamp. 91.
 Hurbutt (L.) Guide to the Culture of Broom Corn. 'Queens. Agri. Bull.' 1889.
 Hurd (P. A.) Another Newfoundland Crisis. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 Hurlbert (J. B.) Britain and her Colonies. 8vo. 1865.
 — Climate, Productions and Resources of Canada. 1872. Pamp. 10.
 — Protection and Free Trade. 8vo. 1882.
 Hursthouse (C. F.) Account of the Settlement of New Plymouth. 12mo. 1849.
 — New Zealand, the Britain of the South. 12mo. 1861.
 — The New Zealand War. 1865. Pamp. 20.
 — New Zealand's Home Minister. 1865. Pamp. 20.
 — Maori Emigrants. 1865. Pamp. 20.
 — Letter to the Earl of Carnarvon. 1866. Pamp. 67.
 — Incorporation of British Empire. 1867. Pamp. 34.
 — New Zealand Wars. 1869. Pamp. 20.
 Hurtado (Diego) Voyage to Polynesia, 1533. Callander, i.
 Hussey (H.) The Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1855.
 Hutcheon (D.) Cape Live Stock Husbandry. Noble's Handbook. 1893.
 Hutchins (D. E.) Cycles of Drought and Good Seasons in South Africa. 12mo. 1889.
 — South African Woods and Forests. Noble's Handbook. 1893.
 Hutchinson (Thomas) History of Massachusetts. 8vo. 1760.
 — (E.) Development of Central Africa. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
 — Route to Lake Regions of Central Africa. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
 — The Niger: Past, Present, and Future. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
 — Ascent of River Binui. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
 — (Frank) and Myers (F.) The Australian Contingent. 8vo. 1885.
 — (T. J.) Impressions of Western Africa. 12mo. 1858.
 — Features of West African Trade. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.
 — Social and Domestic Slavery of West Africa. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
 Hutchison (G.) Home Rule and Federation. 1889. Pamp. 90.
 Hutton (Prof. F. W.) Manual of New Zealand Mollusca. 8vo. 1880.
 — New Zealand Diptera, Orthoptera, &c. 8vo. 1881.
 — Geology of the New Zealand Alps. R.S.T. 1886.
 — Rocks of the Hauraki Gold Fields. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — Tarawera Volcanic District. 1887. Pamp. 86.
 — Eruptive Rocks of New Zealand. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
 — (H. D.) England and the Uncivilised Communities. 'International Policy.' 1884.
 — (W.) Canada: its Prospects and Resources. 1854. Pamp. 10.
 Huyshe (Capt. G. L.) The Red River Expedition. 8vo. 1871.
 — Fanti and Ashanti. 12mo. 1873.
 Hyams (A.) Jamaica: its Condition and Government. 1874. Pamp. 28.
 Hyman (C. P.) Currency of Australasia. 8vo. 1893.
 Hyndman (H. M.) Something better than Emigration. 1884. Pamp. 81.
- IM THURN (E. F.) Interior of British Guiana. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
 — Animism of the Indians of British Guiana. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82.

- Im Thurn (E. F.) Stone Implements from British Guiana. J A.I. xi. 1881-82.
 — Among the Indians of Guiana. 8vo. 1883.
 — Roraima. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
 — Ascent of Mount Roraima. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii. 1885.
 — Report on Georgetown Museum, British Guiana. P.P. 1880.
 — Races of the West Indies. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — Visit of the Governor to Pomeroon District. 1887. Pamp. 85.
 — Primitive Games amongst the Redmen of Guiana. 1890. Pamp. 101.
 — Notes on British Guiana. 1892. Pamp. 134.
 — British Guiana, North-West District. 1892. Pamp. 101.
 — Notes on British Guiana. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893.
 Inagaki (Manjiro) Japan and the Pacific. 12mo. 1890.
 Ingersoll (Ernest) Canadian Guide Book, Part II., Western Canada. 12mo. 1892.
 Ingham (Bishop E. G.) Sierra Leone after a Hundred Years. 12mo. 1894.
 Inglefield (Com. E. A.) Return of 'Isabel' from Arctic Regions. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852.
 Inglis (James) Our Australian Cousins. 8vo. 1880.
 — Our New Zealand Cousins. 12mo. 1887.
 — Tent Life in Tiger Land. 8vo. 1888.
 — Sport and Work on the Nepaul Frontier. 8vo. 1878.
 — Economic Developments of Australian Enterprise. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894.
 Ingram (J. F.) Land of Gold, Diamonds, and Ivory. 8vo. 1889.
 Innes (William) Liberia: its Early History &c. 18mo. 1833.
 Iron (Ralph) Story of an African Farm. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883.
 Irvine (James) Our Commercial Relations with West Africa. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
 Irving (Washington) Life and Voyages of Columbus. 4 vols. 8vo. 1828.
 Irwell (L.) Present Position of Canada. 1892-93. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Irwin (Capt. F. C.) State and Position of Western Australia. 8vo. 1835.
 Ivens (R.) From Benguela to Yacca. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882.
 Ivey (Col. G. J.) Clubs of the World. 12mo. 1880.
- JACK (R. L.) Geology &c. of Charters Towers. P.P. (Q.), ii. 1879.
 — Report on Bowen River Coal Field. P.P. (Q.), ii. 1879.
 — Catalogue of Works on Geology of Australia &c. 8vo. 1881.
 — Tin Mines of Herberton. P.P. (Q.) 1883 84.
 — Gold Deposits of Mount Morgan. P.P. (Q.), iii. 1884.
 — Report on Hodgkinson River Gold Field. P.P. (Q.), iii. 1884.
 — Geology of Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
 — Mineral Wealth of Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1888.
 — Geology of Queensland. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — and Etheridge (R.) Geology &c. of Queensland and New Guinea. 3 vols. 4to. 1892.
 — (W.) Descriptions of Malayan Plants. Indo-China Papers. 1887.
 Jackson (J. R.) Indian Plants for Commercial Purposes. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
 — (F.J.) and Gedge's Journey to Uganda. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891.
 Jacob (Miss G. L.) Raja of Sarawak. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876.
 — (Major J.) Papers on Sillidar Cavalry. 1848. Pamp. 60.
 Jaffray (J. P.) Canadian-American Souvenir. 4to. 1893.
 James (F. L.) Somali Country. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii. 1885.
 — (G. L.) Shall I try Australia. 12mo. 1892.
 — (Sir Henry) Instructions for taking Meteorological Observations. 8vo. 1860.
 — (T. Horton) Six Months in South Australia. 12mo. 1838.
 — (Capt. T.) Discovery of N.W. Passage, 1631-32. Churchill, ii.; Hakluyt Soc. lxxxviii.-ix.
 — Voyage towards the North-West, 1631. Harris, i.
 — (Sir W. M.) British in India. 8vo. 1882.
 Jameson (Mrs.) Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada. 3 vols. 12mo. 1838.
 — Sketches in Canada. 12mo. 1852.

- Jameson (J. S.) Story of the Rear Column, Emin Pasha Expedition. 8vo. 1890.
 — (R.) Transvaal Gold Fields. 1886. Pamp. A.
 — (R. G.) New Zealand, South Australia, and New South Wales. 8vo. 1842.
 — (Rev. Wm.) Life and Labours of. 12mo. 1861.
 Jamie (Wm.) Emigrant's Family; or, Scotland and Australia. (Poems.) 12mo. 1853.
 Jamieson (Dr. J.) Colonial Beer (Victoria). 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878.
 — (Robert) Appeal against Niger Expedition. 1841. Pamp. 50.
 — Second Appeal against Niger Expedition. 1843. Pamp. 51.
 — (T.) Report on Soils from British Guiana. 1880. Pamp. 29.
 Janisch (H. R.) Extracts from St. Helena Records. 8vo. 1885.
 Jansen (Com.) Dutch Arctic Voyages, 1878-81. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iv. 1882.
 Jaquet (J. B.) Geology of Broken Hill Barrier Ranges. 4to. 1894.
 Jardine (F. L. and Alex.) Expedition to Cape York. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
 — Overland Expedition to Cape York. 8vo. 1867.
 — (John) Sangermano's Burmese Empire. 8vo. 1893.
 — (Sir William) Life of Alexander Wilson. 'American Ornithology,' i. 1832.
 Jarvis (Col. S. M.) Federation and Canadian Defences. 'Can. Mon.' (n.s.), iv. 1880.
 Jay (John) Emancipation in the West Indies. 1842. Pamp. 51.
 Jeaffreson (C.) Young Squire of the Seventeenth Century. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878.
 Jeffers (J. Frith) History of Canada. 18mo. 1851.
 Jeffreys (Lieut. C.) Descriptive Delineations of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1820.
 — (T.) French Dominions in North America. Folio. 1761.
 Jenkins (Edward) State Emigration. 1869. Pamp. 90.
 — Imperial Unity. West Disc. 1871.
 — Coolie in British Guiana. 12mo. 1871.
 — Lutchmee and Dilloo: Story of West Indian Life. 3 vols. 12mo. 1877.
 — A Legend of Muskoka. 'Australian Wilds.' 1889.
 — (R. W.) Ceylon in the Fifties and the Eighties. 1886. Pamp. 87.
 Jenks (Edward) The Government of Victoria. 8vo. 1891.
 Jenkyns (C. C.) Hard Life in the Colonies. 8vo. 1891.
 Jenner (Wm.) Frozen Meat Export Trade of New Zealand. 1883. Pamp. 86.
 Jennings (N. E.) Irrigation and Water Supply in Australia. R.S. Vic. (n.s.), i. 1889.
 Jephson (A. J. Mounteney) Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator. 8vo. 1890.
 — Truth about Stanley and Emin Pasha. 1891: (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — (Lady H. J.) French Canadian Habitant. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Canadian Society, Past and Present. 1893 (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Jeppe (F.) Manual of the Transvaal. 1877. Pamp. 26.
 — Physieal and Geological features of the Transvaal. J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877.
 — Notes on the Transvaal. 'Transvaal Alm.' 1879.
 — Historical Sketch of the Transvaal. 'Transvaal Alm.' 1881.
 — Geography and Statistics of the Transvaal. 'Transvaal Alm.' 1881.
 — Kaap Gold Fields of the Transvaal. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), x. 1888.
 — Transvaal Almanac and Directory. 1877-81. 1889.
 — Zoutpansberg Gold Fields, Transvaal. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
 Jerningham (Sir H. E. H.) Expedition to the Coxcomb Mountains. 1888. Pamp. A.
 — Cyclone in Mauritius. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 124.
 Jerrold (W. Blanchard) Britannia and her Colonies. 1849. Pamp. 79.
 Jersey (Countess of) Hindu at Home. 1889 (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — New Caledonia. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 — Three Weeks in Samoa. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 123.
 Jervois (Sir W. F. D.) Defences of New South Wales. P.P. (N.S.W.), iii. 1876-77.
 — Colonisation. 1882. Pamp. 36.
 — Defence of New Zealand. Folio. 1884.
 — Supremacy of the Navy for Imperial Defence. J.R.U.S.I. xxxv. 1891.
 Jessop (W. R. H.) Flindersland and Sturtland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862.
 J. K. M. Mary Ira: Expedition from Auckland to S. Seas. 12mo. 1867.
 Jobson (Dr. F. J.) Australia; with Notes by the Way. 8vo. 1862.

- Jobson (Richard) Voyage to the Gambia. Purchas, ii.; Astley, ii.
- Johnson (C. H.) Census of Grenada. P.P. 1891.
- (E.) Education System of New South Wales. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89.
- (J.) Historical and Descriptive Account of Antigua. Folio. 1830.
- (J. Pitts) Our Settlements in Australia and New Zealand. 1840. Pamp. 12.
- (R. Byron) Very Far West Indeed: British Columbia. 12mo. 1872.
- (Rev. W. P.) Seven Years at Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vi. 1884
- Johnson's Graphic Statistics of Canada. 1887. Pamp. 95.
- Johnston (A.) Library Catalogue of the Launceston Mechanics' Institute. 8vo. 1880.
- (A. J.) New Zealand Justice of the Peace. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879.
- (A. S.) Camping among Cannibals. 12mo. 1883.
- (Chas.) Health and Disease in Natal. 8vo. 1860.
- (H. H.) Races of the Congo. J.A.I. xiii. 1883.
- Visit to Stanley's Stations on the Congo. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), v. 1883.
- Congo from its Mouth to Bólóbó. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), v. 1883.
- Portuguese Colonies in West Africa. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
- River Congo from its Mouth to Bólóbó. 8vo. 1884.
- People of Eastern Equatorial Africa. J.A.I. xv. 1885.
- British Interests in Eastern Equatorial Africa. J.M.G.S. i. 1885.
- Commercial Prospects of Tropical Africa. J.M.G.S. i. 1885.
- Portuguese Possessions in West Africa. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
- Kilimanjaro. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii. 1885.
- Kilimanjaro Expedition. 8vo. 1886.
- British Missions and Missionaries in Africa. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- British East Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 120.
- Journey up the Cross River, West Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), x. 1888.
- Bantu Borderland, West Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), x. 1888.
- Niger Delta. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), x. 1888.
- Explorations in the Cameroons. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
- Asiatic Colonisation of Eastern Africa. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889.
- Ethics of Cannibalism. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 113.
- British West Africa and the Trade of the Interior. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889.
- Development of Tropical Africa. (m.) 1890. Pamp. 119.
- Value of Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
- Journey North of Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
- British Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
- England and Germany in Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
- (Rev. J.) Education in India. J.S.S. xlvi. 1883.
- (Sir J.) Description of Manipur. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (John) Account of Lake Superior. 1792-1807. (*See* Masson.)
- (Keith) Cape Colony. 'Ency. Brit.' v. 1876.
- Africa: a Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1878.
- Native Routes in East Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
- Zanzibar to Usambara. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
- (R. M.) Fishes of Tasmania. P.P. (T.), 43. 1883.
- Constitutional Government of Tasmania. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84.
- Account of the Geology of Tasmania. 4to. 1888.
- Tasmanian Official Record. Royal 8vo. 1890-92.
- Handbook of Tasmania. 8vo. 1892.
- Credit of Australasia. 1892 (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Books &c. on Scientific Subjects (Tasmania). 1893. Pamp. 140.
- (William) Days in the Dominion, 1873. Pamp. 11.
- Johnstone (D. L.) Richard Tregellas' Adventures in the West Indies. 12mo. 1891.
- (Capt. J. C.) Maoria. 8vo. 1874.
- Joncas (L. Z.) Fisheries of Canada. 1883. 'Col. Fisheries.'
- Fisheries of Canada. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
- Jones (Baron) Butter and Cheese Making. 'Queens. Agri. Bull.' 1890.

- Jones (Capt. Felix) Direct Highway to the East. 1873. Pamp. 92.
 — (Rev. H. B.) Adventures in Australia in 1852-53. 12mo.
 — (Mrs. Henry) Broad Outlines of Long Years in Australia. 12mo. 1878.
 — (J. M.) Naturalist in Bermuda. 12mo. 1859.
 — Fish and Fisheries of Nova Scotia. 'Paris Ex. Catalogue.' 1867.
 — (Richd.) England's Food Supply and Australia. P.R.C.I. iii. 1871.
 — (Prof. T. Rupert) Coal Deposits of South Africa. 1886. Pamp. 135.
 — Mineral Wealth of South Africa. P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887.
 — Contributions to Canadian Micro-Palæontology. Part III. 8vo. 1891.
 — (T.) Voyage to the East Indies. Purchas, i.
 Jordan (G. W.) Papers on the British West Indies. Rippingham's 'Jamaica.' 1808-19.
 — (H.) Queensland Emigration Commission Report. 1862-63. Pamp. 15.
 — (Henry) On Self-Reliance. 1859. Pamp. 143.
 Jordanus (Friar) Wonders of the East, 1330. Hakluyt Soc. xxxi.
 Jorgensen (Jorgen) Autobiography. 'Hobart Town Alm.' 1835.
 Joseph (S. A.) Commercial Education. 1889. Pamp. 98.
 Jourdain (Henry J.) Mauritius. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882.
 Journet (F.) L'Australie : Pays, Gouvernement, Institutions, &c. 8vo. 1885.
 Jukes (J. Beete) Report on Geological Survey of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1839-40.
 — Excursions in and about Newfoundland. 2 vols. 12mo. 1842.
 — Voyage of H.M.S. 'Fly,' 1842-46. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — Writings &c. from Australia and Newfoundland. 12mo. 1871.
 Jukes-Browne (A. J.) Geology of Barbados. 8vo. 1890.
 Julyan (Sir P. G.) Civil Establishments of Malta. P.P. (U.K.) 1880.
 Jung (Dr. E.) Das Australische Schulwesen. 'Rev. Col.' 1886.
 — (K. E.) Australia and its Inhabitants. 12mo. 1884.
 Junker (Dr. W.) Travels in Africa, 1875-86. 3 vols. 8vo. 1890-92.
 — Explorations in Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887.
 Juritz (C. F.) Colonial Fodder Plants and Woods. 1890. Pamp. 96.
 — Chemical Analysis of Inorganic Substances. 1890. Pamp. 143.
 Jusselain (A.) Un Déporté à Cayenne. 12mo. 1865.
 Just (T. C.) Tasmania and its Resources. 1876 and 1879. Pamp. 18.
 — Official Handbook of Tasmania. 1883 and 1888. Pamp. 66 and 8vo.
 — Leading Facts connected with Federation. P.P. (T.), 23. 1891.
 J. W. What, then, does Canada want? 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.

- KAAP (Van de) Cape of Good Hope : its Future Government. 'Col. Mag.' i. 1844.
 Kalin (Peter) Travels in North America, 1772. Pinkerton, xiii.
 Kandt (Dr. M.) Australischen Eisenbahnpolitik. 8vo. 1894.
 Kane (Dr. E. K.) Arctic Explorations. 12mo. 1861.
 — (Paul) Indians of North America. 8vo. 1859.
 Kate (Dr. H. F. C. ten) Travels in Guiana. 'Rev. Col.' 1886.
 Kay (Stephen) Travels and Researches in Caffraria. 12mo. 1833.
 Kaye (A.) Trade of New Zealand. 1890. Pamp. 94.
 — (Sir John). History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58. 6 vols. 12mo. 1889.
 — (J. W.) Administration of the East India Company. 8vo. 1853.
 — Life and Correspondence of Lord Metcalfe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854.
 Kayser (H. W. F.) Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
 Keane (Prof. A. H.) Inter-Oceanic Races and Languages. J.A.I. ix. 1880.
 — Asia : a Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1882.
 — Philology &c. of Races. Wallace's 'Australasia.' 1879.
 — Malay Peninsula. 'Ency. Brit.' xv. 1883.
 — Zululand. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiv. 1884.
 — Geography of the Malay Peninsula. 12mo. 1887.
 — Transvaal. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiii. 1888.
 Keary (Capt. H. D.) Dacoity in Upper Burma. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Keay (J. S.) Spoliation of India. 1884. Pamp. 76.

- Keefer (T.) Canadian Section, Paris Exhibition : Handbook. 8vo. 1878.
 — (T. C.) Canals of Canada. 8vo. 1850.
 Keenan (P. J.) Educational System of Malta. P.P.U.K. 1880.
 Keene (H. G.) Home Rule for India. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Keese (Oline) The Broad Arrow. (Tasmania.) 12mo. 1860.
 Keeting (W.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1607-10. Purchas, i.
 Keith (George) Letters to Roderick McKenzie, 1807-17. Masson's Works. 1889-90.
 Kelly (A. C.) Wine Growing. 'S. Australian Industries.' 1875.
 — (Thomas) Journey to the Wanganui River, New Zealand. 1892. Pamp. 108.
 — (William) Victoria in 1853 and 1858. 12mo. 1859.
 Kelly's Handbook to the Titled Classes. 1883.
 Keltie (J. Scott) Geographical Education. 8vo. 1885.
 — British Interests in Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Stanley and the Map of Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Stanley's Expedition : its Conduct and Results. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Applied Geography. 12mo. 1890.
 — Expansion of the Empire and Growth of Commerce. 'Col. Year Book.' 1891.
 — South African Problems. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — Partition of Africa. 8vo. 1893.
 — Statesman's Year Book. 12mo. 1872-94.
 Kemp (E.) Oyster Fisheries of Canada. 1893. Pamp. 100.
 Kenaston (C. A.) Great Plains of Canada. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Kendal (Lieut. E. N.) Account of Deception Island. J.R.G.S. i. 1831.
 Kendall (H.) Songs from the Mountains. 12mo. 1880.
 Kennaway (L. J.) Crusts : a Settler's Fare dne South. (New Zealand). 12mo. 1874.
 Kennedy (Alex.) New Zealand. 12mo. 1874.
 — (David) At the Cape. 12mo. 1879.
 — (E. B.) River Victoria Expedition. Sturt's 'Central Australia,' ii. 1849.
 — Cape York Expedition, &c. 'Voyage of the "Rattlesnake,"' ii. 1852.
 — Four Years in Queensland. 12mo. 1870.
 — Blacks and Bushrangers in Queensland. 12mo. 1889.
 — (Wm.) Return of the 'Prince Albert' from the Arctic Regions. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852.
 — (Adm. W. R.) Sport, Travel, and Adventure. 8vo. 1885.
 Kent (R. J.) Consolidated Statutes of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1874.
 Keppel (Hon. H.) Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. 'Dido.' 2 vols. 8vo. 1846.
 Kermode (William) Natal : its Early History &c. 12mo. 1882.
 Kernaghan (W.) Hudson Bay and Red River Settlement. 1858. Pamp. 6.
 Kernot (W. C.) Engineering Works of Victoria. 'Victoria and its Metropolis.' 1888.
 Kerr (Robert) Collection of Voyages and Travels. 18 vols. 8vo. 1811-24.
 — (W. M.) Upper Zambesi Zone. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
 — The Far Interior of Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1886.
 — Cape Town to Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886.
 Kerry-Nicholls (J. H.) The King Country, New Zealand. 8vo. 1884.
 — Customs &c. of the Maori Race. J.A.I. xv. 1885.
 — Exploration of the King Country, New Zealand. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885.
 — Volcanic Eruption in New Zealand. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
 Kershaw (Mark) Colonial Facts and Fiction. 12mo. 1886.
 Keswick (W.) Hong Kong and its Trade Connections. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890.
 Keymis (L.) Raleigh's Voyage to Guiana. 1596. Hakluyt, iii.
 Keyser (A.) Malay Peninsula. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Keyts' Voyage to New Guinea, 1678. Callander, ii.
 Kilgour (Henry) Legislatures and Governments of the Empire. 1869. Pamp. 36.
 — (James) Dialogue on New Zealand Legislative Honours. 1887. Pamp. 108.
 — Federation of the British Empire. 1888. Pamp. 99.
 — Ought we to Sell our Railways? (New Zealand.) 1892. Pamp. 108.
 Kimberley (Earl of) Speech on Zulu War. 1879. Pamp. 33.
 Kimpton (Sir Geo. S.) Register of Rain Gauge in Adelaide, 1839-74. P.P. (S.A.) 1875.
 King (C. M.) Report on Indian Fibres. 8vo. 1887.

- King (Rev. David) State and Prospects of Jamaica. 12mo. 1850.
 — (Edward) Triform Colonisation in South Africa. 1844. Pamp. 39.
 — (John) The Other Side of the Story. 1886. Pamp. 82.
 — (H. S.) Plants collected in Western Australia. R.S. Vic. xxiii. 1887.
 — (P. Gidley) Comments on Cook's Log. 4to. 1891.
 — (Capt. P. P.) Surveying Voyage of the 'Beagle.' 8vo. 1826-30.
 — Survey of North-West and West Coasts of Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1827.
 — Maritime Geography of Australia. Field's 'Geo. Mems.'
 — (Major W. Ross) Campaigning in Kaffirland. 8vo. 1853.
 — Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada. Royal 8vo. 1866.
 Kinglake (Edward) The Australian at Home. 12mo. 1891.
 Kingsford (Wm.) Canadian Canals: their History &c. 8vo. 1865.
 — Canadian Archæology. 12mo. 1886.
 — History of Canada, 1608-1779. 6 vols. 8vo. 1888-93.
 Kingsley (Charles) At Last. 2 vols. 12mo. 1871.
 — (H.) South Sea Bubbles. 8vo. 1872.
 Kingston (W. H. G.) How to Emigrate. 18mo. 1855.
 Kinloch (A.) Andaman Islands: their Colonisation &c. 1870. Pamp. 30.
 Kino and Salvatierra. Junction of California &c. Burney, iv.
 Kintore (Earl of) Report on Northern Territory of South Australia. P.P. (U.K.) 1891.
 Kippis (A.) Life of Captain Cook. 8vo. 1788.
 Kirby (Capt. B.) Journey into the Interior of Ashanti. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vi. 1884.
 Kirk (Sir John) Expeditions in East Africa. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
 — Gradient of the Zambesi. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
 — (T.) Report on Durability of New Zealand Timber. 8vo. 1875.
 — Economic Antarctic Exploration. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
 — Diseases of Fruit Trees in New Zealand. 1889. Pamp. 94.
 — Forest Flora of New Zealand. Folio. 1889.
 — Botany of Antarctic Islands. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 Kirke (H.) Immigration in British Guiana. 'Russell Essays.' 1878. Pamp. 29.
 — (Henry) First English Conquest of Canada. 8vo. 1871.
 Kittle (S.) History of Colony and Natives of New South Wales. 18mo. 1816.
 Kitton (F.) Catalogue of the Books in the City of Norwich Library. 4to. 1883.
 Knibb (Rev. W.) Baptist Missionaries in Jamaica. 1842. Pamp. 51.
 Knight (G. C.) Year Book of Western Australia. 8vo. 1886-88.
 — (Capt. J.) Discovery of North-West Passage, 1606. Purchas, iii.; Hakluyt Soc. lvi.
 — (J. G.) Products of the Colony of Victoria. 1862. Pamp. 13.
 — (W. H.) History &c. of Western Australia. 12mo. 1870.
 Knight-Bruce (Bishop) Journey through Mashonaland. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
 — Journals of the Mashonaland Mission, 1888-92. 8vo.
 — (Mrs. W.) Life of Khama. 12mo. 1893.
 Knighton (W.) History of Ceylon from the Earliest Times to 1845. 12mo.
 — Forest Life in Ceylon. 2 vols. 12mo. 1854.
 Knollys (C. C.) Barbados. 'Col. Ex. Rep. W.I.' 1886.
 — Sketch of Barbados. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
 — Barbados. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886.
 — (Col. H.) Diamond Digging in South Africa. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — Lepers on Robben Island. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — (R. F.) British Honduras, for Use in Schools. 12mo. 1892.
 — (W. W.) Lord Napier of Magdala. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Knopwood (Rev. R.) Journal kept at Port Phillip, 1803-4. Shillinglaw's 'Records.'
 Knox (Robert) Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylon. Folio. 1681.
 Koch (G. A.) Report on the Cariboo Quartz Ledges. 1886. Pamp. 82.
 Kohl (J. G.) Travels in Canada. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. 1861.
 Kolbe (Rev. F. W.) Bantu and Aryan Languages. J.R.A.S. xvii. 1885.
 Kolben (Peter) State of the Cape of Good Hope. 2 vols. 12mo. 1738.
 Koldewey (Capt. K.) German Arctic Expedition of 1869-70. 8vo. 1874.
 Kolff (D. H.) Moluccan Archipelago. 8vo. 1840.

- Kölliker (Prof. A. von) Report on Pennatulida. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 Kotzebue (Otto von) Voyage in Search of North-East Passage, 1815-18. Phillips, vi.
 Krefft (Gerard) Australian Vertebrata. 'Industrial Progress, N.S.W.' 1871.
 Krichauff (F. E. H. W.) Forest Conservancy. S. A. Industries. 1875.
 Krockow (C. von) Exploration in East Africa. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
 Kwast (Capt. M.) Voyage East of Japan, 1639. Burney, iii.
 Kyriakides (A.) Greek-English Dictionary. 8vo. 1892.
 Kyshe (J. W. N.) Cases heard in Supreme Court of Straits Settlements, 1808-90. 8vo.
- LABILLARDIÈRE (J. J. de) Voyage in Search of La Pérouse, 1791-94. 2 vols. 8vo.
 Labilliere (F. P. de) Future Relations of England and her Colonies. 1869. 'Col. Papers.'
 — Imperial and Colonial Federalism. West. Disc. 1871.
 — Constitutions of the Australian Colonies. P.R.C.I. ii. 1872.
 — Permanent Unity of the Empire. 1875. 'Col. Papers.'
 — Right of Belligerents to capture Private Property at Sea. 1876. 'Col. Papers.'
 — Political Organisation of the Empire. 1881. 'Col. Papers.'
 — Early History of Victoria. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878.
 — Contraction of England. 1884. Pamp. 80.
 — Imperial Federation. 1884. Pamp. 80.
 — Imperial Federation. 1886. 'Col. Papers.'
 — Constitutional Self-Government in the Empire. 'Fifty Years' Progress.' Pamp. 84.
 — History of a Cevenol Family. 8vo. 1888.
 — Infancy of South Australia. 1892. Pamp. 128.
 — British Federalism : its Rise and Progress. 1893. Pamp. 99.
 — Federal Britain. 12mo. 1894.
- Labouchere (Henry) On the Sugar Duties. 1841. Pamp. 51.
 Lacerda (D. J. de) Portuguese African Territories. 1865. Pamp. 27.
 Lacerda's Journey to Cazenibe in 1798. By Capt. Burton. 8vo. 1873.
 Ladrilleros (Capt. J.) Voyage to Magellanica, 1524. Callander, i.
 — Voyage to Streight of Magallhanes, 1557-58. Burney, i.
 La Hontan (Baron) Geographical Description of Canada. Harris, ii.
 — Travels in Canada, 1683-94. Pinkerton, xiii.
 — Memoirs of North America, 1695. Pinkerton, xiii.
- Laidley (J. W.) Inscriptions from Singapore. 'Indo-China Papers.' 1886-87.
 Laing (Major A. G.) Travels in Western Africa. 8vo. 1825.
 Laird (M.) On the Sugar Duties. 1844. Pamp. 79.
 Laishley (R.) Report on State Education. Folio. 1886.
 Lake (Harry) Johore. 'Geo Jour.' iii. 1894.
 Lamb (S.) Tobacco : its Cultivation in South Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1892.
 Lambert (John) Travels through Canada, 1806-8. 2 vols. 8vo. 1814.
 La Meslée (E. M.) Past Explorations of New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) i. 1885.
 — L'Australasie Britannique. 1892. Pamp. 125.
- Lamont (E. H.) Wild Life among the Pacific Islanders. 8vo. 1867.
 Lancaster (Capt. H.) Hints on Emigration. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852.
 Lancaster (J.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1591. Hakluyt, ii.; Hakluyt Soc. lv.
 Lancefield (R. T.) Canadian Patriotism. 1893. Pamp. 137.
 Lancelott (F.) Australia as it is. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852.
 Lander (R. and J.) Expedition to the Niger. 3 vols. 18mo. 1832.
 Landor (E. W.) The Bushman. 8vo. 1847.
 — Case of E. W. Landor, Police Magistrate, West Australia. 1872. Pamp. 19.
 — Lecture on a Broomstick. 1872. Pamp. 143.
- Landsborough, Walker, and M'Kinlay's Expeditions in Australia. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 Lang (John) Botany Bay ; or, True Tales of Early Australia. 12mo. 1863.
 — (Dr. J. Dunmore) Aurora Australis (Poems). 12mo. 1826.
 — New Zealand in 1839. Pamp. 21.
 — Historical Account of New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. 1840.
 — Cooksland. 12mo. 1847.
 — Phillipsland. 12mo. 1847.

- Lang (Dr. J. Dunmore) Freedom and Independence for Australia. 12mo. 18.
 — Queensland. 12mo. 1861.
 — Historical Account of New South Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875.
 — Life of. 'Melb. Rev.' iii., iv. 1878-79.
 — On Immigration. 1870. Pamp. 83.
 — (R. Hamilton) Cyprus. 8vo. 1878.
 — Cyprus after Twelve Years of British Rule. 1890. (in.) Pamp. 124.
 Lange (James) Voyage to the Coast of Guinea. Harris, i.
 Langevin (Sir Hector L.) Report on British Columbia. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1872.
 Langlois (J.) La Stérilité des Parties Basses de l'île Maurice. 1879. Pamp. 75.
 Langton (Hon. E.) Taxation in Victoria. 'Melb. Rev.' ii. 1877.
 — Political Parties in Victoria. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879.
 Langtry (Rev. J.) The Church in Eastern Canada and Newfoundland. 12mo. 1892.
 Lanyon (Sir Owen) Affairs in the Transvaal. P.P. (U.K.) 1881.
 Laperrière (A.) Au Lac Teniskaming. 1885. Pamp. 95.
 Lardner (H. H.) Cultivation of Commercial Products, Sierra Leone. 1890. Pamp. 136.
 — Agricultural and Commercial Problems in Sierra Leone. 1893. Pamp. 136.
 Lareau (E.) Le Droit Civil, 1492-1791. 4to. 1872.
 Larkworthy (F.) New Zealand Revisited. 1881. Pamp. 22.
 Larnach (W. J. M.) Handbook of New Zealand Mines. 8vo. 1887.
 Las Casas (Bartholomew de) Spaniards in the West Indies, 1542. Purchas, iv.
 La Sound. The Isthmus of America, 1675. Burney, iv.
 Last (J. T.) Nguru: East Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
 — Visit to the Masai People. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883.
 — (J. T.) Visit to Manboia: East Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883.
 — Blantyre to Angoni-Land. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887.
 — Expedition to Namuli Hills. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ix. 1887.
 Latrobe (Rev. C. I.) Visit to South Africa in 1815-16. 4to. 1818.
 Lauderdale (Earl of) Protected Territories of the Gold Coast. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1873.
 Lannay (J. B. de) Voyage dans le Soudan Occidental. 12mo. 1872.
 Laurence (Dr. P. M.) Kimberley Public Library Catalogue. 8vo. 1891.
 Laurie (Gen. J. W.) Agricultural Resources of Nova Scotia. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 — (Col. W. F. B.) Our Burmese Wars. 8vo. 1885.
 Laurier (Sir Wilfred) Political Liberalism. 1877. Pamp. 2.
 Lavaysse (M.) Statistical Account of Trinidad, Venezuela. 8vo. 1820.
 Law (W. F.) Insanity in British Guiana. 'Georgetown Hospital Reports.' 1888.
 Lawes (Rev. W. G.) Ethnological Notes on New Guinea Tribes. J.A.I. viii. 1879.
 — New Guinea and its Inhabitants. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ii. 1880.
 — South-Eastern New Guinea. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
 — New Guinea. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
 Lawrence (Sir Geo.) Forty-three Years in India. 8vo. 1875.
 — (W. H. C.) Storm of '92. (Canada.) 12mo. 1889.
 Lawrence-Archer (Capt. J. H.) Monumental Inscriptions of British West Indies. 4to. 1875.
 Lawry (Rev. W.) Friendly and Feejee Islands. 12mo. 1850.
 Laws (Dr.) Journey along West Side of Nyassa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879.
 Lawson (J. A.) Wanderings in New Guinea. 12mo. 1875.
 — (Win.) Outlines of Geography: the British Colonies. 18mo. 1881.
 Layard (E. L.) Field Sports in Ceylon. 'Cape Mon.' v., vi. 1859.
 — Acclimatisation. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
 — Birds of South Africa. Royal 8vo. 1875 84.
 Layfield (Dr. E.) Voyage to the West Indies, 1596-98. Purchas, iv.
 Lea (J.) and Carey (H. C.) History of America &c. 8vo. 1823.
 Leach (A. J.) Ordinances of Hong Kong, 1844-84. 4 vols. 8vo. 1890-91.
 Leakey (Caroline W.) Lyra Australis. (Poems.) 12mo. 1854.
 Le Bon (Dr. G.) Modern India. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
 Lebrun (I.) Tableau Statistique et Politique des deux Canadas. 8vo. 1833.
 Lee (John) Glenelg Historical Guide. 18mo. 1883.
 — (Lionel) Census of Ceylon. 1881.
 — (Mrs. R.) Adventures in Australia. 12mo. 1851.

- Leo (Richard) Native Tribes of Polynesia. 'Canadian Journal.' 1870.
 — (S.) and Stephen (L.) Dictionary of National Biography. 8vo. 1885-94.
 Leech (A. B.) Irish Riflemen in America. 12mo. 1875.
 Leemans (Dr. C.) Bôrô-Bondour dans l'Île de Java. 8vo.; and Plates (Folio). 1874.
 Lees (J. A.) and Clutterbuck (W. J.) A Ramble in British Columbia. 12mo. 1888.
 — (W. N.) Tea Cultivation in India. 8vo. 1863.
 Leeuwen (S. van) Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law. 8vo. 1820.
 Lefroy (Sir J. H.) Magnetical and Meteorological Observations in Canada. 8vo. 1855.
 — Witchcraft in the Somers Islands, 1653-57. 1875. Pamp. 85.
 — Memorials of the Bermudas. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1877-79.
 — Smith's Bermudas. Hakluyt Soc. lxxv.
 — Botany of Bermuda. 8vo. 1884.
 — British Association in Canada. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885.
 Legge (A. O.) Sunny Manitoba. 8vo. 1893.
 — (C. H. G.) Imperial Federation. 1887. Pamp. 84.
 — (Col. W. V.) Weaver Bird of Ceylon. R.S.T. 1873.
 — Birds of Ceylon. 2 vols. 4to. 1880.
 — Australian Limicolæ. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
 Leggo (W.) History of Lord Dufferin's Administration in Canada. 8vo. 1878.
 Leguat (François) Voyage to Rodriguez, Maurits, &c. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxii., lxxxiii.
 Leichhardt (Dr. L.) Expedition from Moreton Bay to Port Essington. 8vo. 1847.
 — His Discoveries in Australia. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847.
 — Expedition in Search of. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870.
 — Eight Months with. 8vo. 1888.
 Leigh (C.) Voyage to Cape Breton, 1597. Hakluyt, iii.
 — (Capt. C.) Voyage to Guiana, 1604. Purchas, iv.
 — (Rev. Samuel) Missionary to Australia and New Zealand, 1815-31. 12mo. 1863.
 — (W. H.) Reconnoitring Voyages in South Australia. 8vo. 1839.
 Leighton (Stanley) Colonial Office and the Colonies. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Leith (Sir Geo.) Account of Prince of Wales Island. 4to. 1804.
 Le Maire (James) Voyage to South Sea, 1616. Dalrymple, ii.
 — (Sieur) Voyage to the Gambia &c., 1682. Harley, ii.
 — and Schouten. Voyage Round the World, 1615-17. Burney, ii.; Callander, ii.
 Le Mesurier (C. J. R.) Ceylon Customs and Superstitions. J.R.A.S. xvii. 1885.
 Le Moine (J. M.) Heroines of New France. 'Canadian Leaves.' 1887.
 — Explorations on the Lower St. Lawrence. 8vo. 1889.
 — Quebec Garrison Club. 1890. Pamp. 95.
 — Etude Ethnographique de Québec. 1892. Pamp. 106.
 Lendenfeld (R. von) Medusæ of the Australian Seas. Pubs. Aust. Mus. 1887.
 — Catalogue of Sponges in the Australian Museum. Pubs. Aust. Mus. 1888.
 Lennox (G.) La Colombie Britannique. 1886. Pamp. 88.
 Leon (J. A.) Cultivation of Cotton in West Indies. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 Leonard (Peter) Voyage to the West Coast of Africa, 1830-32. 12mo. 1833.
 Le Roy (G.) Agricultural Colleges &c. for Australia. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885.
 Lescaubot (Marke) Voyage to Canada, 1603-9. Purchas, iv.
 Leschenault (M.) Végétation de la Nouvelle-Hollande. Péron's 'Voyage,' ii. 1816.
 Leslie (Charles) Account of Jamaica. 12mo. 1739.
 Le Souëf (A. A. C.) Natives of Australia. Smyth's 'Victorian Aborigines.' 1878.
 — Fauna of Australia. 'Victoria and its Metropolis.' 1888.
 Lethbridge (R.) Introduction to the History of India. 8vo. 1882.
 Le Vaillant (F.) Voyage dans l'Intérieur de l'Afrique, 1780-85. 2 vols. 8vo. 1790.
 Levasseur (E.) L'Exploitation du Sol dans les Colonies. Amster. Disc. 1884.
 — Les Forces Productives de l'Australasie. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885.
 Lever (Ellis) Suggestions for a Grand International Exhibition. 1881. Pamp. 84.
 Leverson (Major J. J.) England and Portugal in South-East Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
 Levey (G. Collins) Essay on Victoria. 1883. Pamp. 64.
 — Guide to the River Plate. 12mo. 1890.
 — Handy Guide to Australasia. 12mo. 1891.

- Levey (G. Collins) *Australasian Encyclopædia*. 12mo. 1892.
 — 'Tasmania and its Exhibition of 1894-95. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
 Levi (Prof. L.) *Conditions of Success in Emigration*. 1886. Pamp. 84.
 Levien (Sidney) *Jamaica as a Field for Immigration*. 1879. Pamp. 28.
 Levy (Geo.) *Crown Government in Jamaica*. 1881. Pamp. 28.
 Lewin (J. W.) *Natural History of the Birds of New South Wales*. 4to. 1822.
 Lewis (F.) *Fibres of Ceylon*. 'Ex. Handbook.' (Ceylon.) 1893.
 — (Sir G. Cornewall) *Essay on the Government of Dependencies*. 8vo. 1841 and 1891.
 — (Major J. F.) *Fortifications for English Engineers*. 8vo. R.E.I. 1890.
 — (M. G.) *Journal of a West India Proprietor*. 8vo. 1834.
 — (N. E.) *Parliamentary Elections in Tasmania*. 18mo. 1886.
 — (Samuel) *Wants of Sierra Leone*. 1885. Pamp. 73.
 — *Interests of Sierra Leone*. 1885. Pamp. 73.
 Leyden (Dr. John) *Discoveries and Travels in Africa*. 2 vols. 8vo. 1817.
 Leyland (J.) *Adventures in South Africa*. 12mo. 1866.
 — *Rambles in Honduras*. 12mo. 1866.
 Leys (T. W.) and Brett (H.). *Historical Account of New Zealand*. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
 Lhotsky (Dr. J.) *Vocabulary of Natives, Van Diemen's Land*. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
 Liburd (T.) *Representative Government v. Crown Rule*. 1887. Pamp. 85.
 Lichtenstein (Henry) *Travels in Southern Africa, 1803-6*. 2 vols. 4to. 1812.
 Liebig (J. von) *Chemistry in relation to Agriculture*. 12mo. 1851.
 Liesching (L. F.) *Account of Ceylon*. 12mo. 1861.
 Lighthall (W. D.) *Canadian Poems and Lays*. 12mo. 1893.
 Ligon (R.) *History of Barbados*. Folio. 1657.
 Lillie (Dr. A.) *Canada: its Growth and Prospects*. 1852. Pamp. 1.
 — *Canada: Physical, Social, &c.* 12mo. 1855.
 Lindley (Capt. A. F.) *After Ophir*. (S. Africa.) 8vo. 1873.
 — *Adamantia: Truth about South African Diamond Fields*. 8vo. 1873.
 Lindsay (D.) *Explorations in Northern Territory, S. Australia*. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1887.
 — *Expedition across Australia*. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889.
 — (Sir R. Loyd) (Lord Wantage) *Recent Visit to the Boers*. 1883. Pamp. 75.
 Lindt (J. W.) *Picturesque New Guinea*. Royal 8vo. 1887.
 — *Travels in British New Guinea*. R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1892.
 — *Resources and Capabilities of the New Hebrides*. R.G.S.A. (V.), x. 1893.
 Linschoten (J. H. van) *Voyage to Goa, 1583*. Purchas, ii.; Harris, i.
 — *Voyage to the East Indies*. Hakluyt Soc. lxx., lxxi.
 Linstow (Dr. O. von) *On the Entozoa*. 'Challenger Reports,' xxiii.
 Linton (J. J. E.) *Remarks for Emigrants to Canada*. 1847. Pamp. 58.
 Lisiansky (Capt. Urey) *Voyage Round the World, 1803-6*. 4to. 1814.
 Lister (Hon. Martin) *Trade in the Malay Peninsula*. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 Litchfield (Dr.) *New South Wales in 1843*. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iv. 1843.
 Little (J. Stanley) *A World Empire*. 1879. Pamp. 32.
 — *South Africa*. 8vo. 2 vols. 1884.
 — *United States of Britain*. 1887. Pamp. 84.
 — *Vision of Empire*. 1889. Pamp. 90.
 — (R. M.) *Journey from Tuaran to Kian, Borneo*. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
 Littledale (St. G.) *Journey across the Pamir*. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892.
 Liversidge (Prof. A.) *Disease in the Sngar Cane*. (Queensland.) 1874. Pamp. 130.
 — *Iron Ore and Coal Deposits in New South Wales*. 1874. Pamp. 83.
 — *Minerals of New South Wales*. 4to. 1882.
 — *Mines and Minerals of New South Wales*. 8vo. 1875.
 — *Minerals of New South Wales*. 1876. Pamp. 14.
 — *Report upon Museums for Technology, Science and Art*. Folio. 1880.
 — *President's Address, Royal Society of New South Wales*. 1886. Pamp. 83.
 — *Mineral Localities of New South Wales*. 8vo. 1888.
 — *Notes on New South Wales Minerals*. 1888. Pamp. 97.
 — *Papers on Gold Production in Australia*. 1893. Pamp. 125.
 Livingstone (Dr. D.) *Explorations into the Interior of Africa*. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854.

- Livingstone (Dr. D.) Missionary Travels in South Africa. 8vo. 1857.
 — Explorations into the Interior of Africa. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857.
 — Cambridge Lectures. 12mo. 1858.
 — Expedition to Nyassa in 1861-63. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 — Explorations to West of Lake Nyassa in 1863. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 — Expedition to the Zambesi, 1858-64. 12mo. 1875.
 Lloyd (E.) Visit to the Antipodes. 12mo. 1846.
 — (G. T.) Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria. 12mo. 1862.
 — (Susette H.) Sketches of Bermuda. 12mo. 1835.
 — (T. B. G.) Indian Remains from Labrador. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
 — Beothues of Newfoundland. J.A.I. iv., v. 1875-76.
 — Stone Implements of Newfoundland. J.A.I. v. 1876.
 — (Dr. William) Letters from the West Indies. 12mo. 1837.
 Loader (Thomas) Progress of the Australian Colonies, 1851-80. Pamp. 98.
 Loaisa (Garcia de) Voyage to Magellanica and Polynesia, 1525. Callander, i.
 Lobban (W.) Is Imperial Federation a Chimera? 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Loch (J. D.) General Religious Education in Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1843.
 Locke (W.) Kotoopna Aborigines. Smyth's 'Victorian Aborigines.' 1878.
 Lockett (J.) Labour Question in Australia. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Divorce in Australia. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Labour Battle in Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Lockhart (A. D.) Fibrous Plants of Dominica. 'Timehri,' iv. 1885.
 — (C. G. N.) Rabbits in Australia. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Lockyer (W. N.) Sun Spots and Famines. (India.) 1877. Pamp. 92.
 Loftie (W. J.) Orient Line Guide. 8vo. 1885-94.
 Loftus (Lord Augustus) Commercial Unity with the Colonies. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — (Com. A. J.) Journey across the Isthmus of Kra. 8vo. 1883.
 Logan (J. R.) Singapur to Malacca, &c. 1845. Indo-China Papers. 1886-7.
 — Rocks of Pulo Ubin. Indo-China Papers. 1887.
 — European Intercourse with Borneo. Logan's 'Indian Archi.' ii. 1848.
 — Origin of Malay Kingdom of Borneo. Logan's 'Indian Archi.' ii. 1848.
 — Journal of the Indian Archipelago. 5 vols. 8vo. 1847-51.
 — Local Geology of Singapore. 'Indo-China Papers.' 1886-87.
 — (Sir W. E.) Life of. 8vo. 1883.
 Login (T.) Indian Irrigation. J.S.A. xviii. 1869.
 Löher (F. von) Cyprus, Historical and Descriptive. 12mo. 1878.
 Lok (John) Voyage to Guinea, 1554. Hakluyt, ii.; Astley, i.
 — (Michael) Observations on Juan de Fuca. Burney, ii.
 Long (Edward) History of Jamaica. 3 vols. 4to. 1774.
 — (George) Geography of the West Indies. 8vo. 1841.
 — (Rev. J.) Eastern Question in its Anglo-Indian Aspect. 1877. Pamp. 35.
 — (Prof. James) Dairy Industry of New Zealand. 1889. Pamp. 94.
 Longfellow (H. W.) Song of Hiawatha. 8vo. 1856.
 Longland (H.) Golden Transvaal. 4to. 1893.
 Longland's Johannesburg Directory. 8vo. 1894.
 Longley (J. W.) Future of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), vii. 1881.
 — Canada and Imperial Federation. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Nova Scotia Coal Mines. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
 Longridge (J. A.) Cheap Railways for the Colonies. 1876. Pamp. 33.
 Longstaff (G. B.) Studies in Statistics. 8vo. 1891.
 Lopez (Vaz) Discourse of the West Indies, 1587. Hakluyt, iii.
 Lord (J. K.) Naturalist in Vancouver Island. 2 vols. 12mo. 1866.
 — (W. F.) Protection and the Empire. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Loring (Nele) 5,000 Miles with Range Cattle. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Lorne (Marquis of) Speech on Canadian North-West. 1882. Pamp. 6.
 — Canadian Home Rule. 1883. Pamp. 70.
 — Relations of Canada and Great Colonies. P.R.C.I. xv. 1883.
 — Memories of Canada and Scotland. 12mo. 1884.

- Lorne (Marquis of) Canada and its Products. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
 — Canadian Pictures. 4to. 1884.
 — Imperial Federation. 12mo. 1885.
 — Unity of the Empire. 1885. Pamp. 80.
 — Our Railway to the Pacific. 1886. Pamp. 82.
 — Canadian Fisheries Dispute. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — A Maltese Apparition. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 124.
 — British in East Africa. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Aspects of Imperial Federation. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 Lovell (John) Historic Report of the Census of Montreal. 8vo. 1891.
 Low (C. R.) Land of the Sun. India. 12mo. 1870.
 — (Sir Hugh) Sarawak: its Inhabitants &c. 8vo. 1848.
 — (Capt. J.) Soil and Agriculture of Penang &c. Royal 8vo. 1836.
 — Geological Features of Malaya. 'Indo-China Papers.' 1886-87.
 — Inscriptions from Province Wellesley. 'Indo-China Papers.' 1886-7.
 Lowe (John) Population, Immigration, &c. in Canada. 1885. 'Can. Econ.
 — (Robert) (Lord Sherbrooke) Imperialism. 1878. Pamp. 79.
 — Biography of. 12mo. 1893.
 Lowell (J. Russell) Francis Parkman. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Loyasa. Voyage from Spain to the Moluccas, 1525-27. Burney, i.
 Loyan (G. E.) Notable South Australians. 12mo. 1885.
 Loyer (G.) Voyage to the Gold Coast, 1701. Astley, ii.
 Lubbock (Sir John) Imperial Policy of Great Britain. 1877. Pamp. 80.
 — Australian Marriage Customs. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
 — (Nevile) Position of the West Indian Colonies. P.R.C.I. viii. 1877.
 — Revival of the West Indies. 1883. Pamp. 75.
 — Our West Indian Colonies. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
 Lucas (C. P.) Introduction to Essay on Government of Dependencies. 8vo. 1891.
 — Historical Geography of British Colonies. 4 vols. 12mo. 1887-94.
 — (Rev. D. V.) Australia and Homeward. 12mo. 1888.
 — (F. A.) Explorations in Newfoundland &c. 'Smith. Rep.' 1889.
 — (L.) Confederation: a Proposal from Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Loyal British Columbia. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 — (Capt. T. J.) Campaign in South Africa. 4to. 1861.
 — Camp Life and Sport in South Africa. 8vo. 1878.
 — The Zulus and the British Frontiers. 8vo. 1879.
 Lucett (M.) Rovings in the Pacific. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851.
 Ludlam (A.) Cultivation of Trees and Plants in New Zealand. 1865. Pamp. 67.
 Lugard (Capt. F. D.) Nyassa and Central Africa. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.
 — Fight against Slave-Traders on Nyassa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Glimpse of Lake Nyassa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Uganda: its Value to British Trade. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892.
 — Characteristics of African Travel. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
 — Travels from East Coast to Uganda. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892.
 — Treaty Making in Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 — British Officials and French Accusations. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Rise of our East African Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. 1893.
 Lugrin (C. H.) New Brunswick: its Resources, Progress, &c. 1886. Pamp. 88.
 Lunnholtz (Carl) Among Cannibals. 8vo. 1889.
 — Present and Future of Queensland. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
 — Among the Natives of Australia. Amer. G.S. xxi. 1889.
 Lunan (John) Hortus Jamaicensis. 2 vols. 4to. 1814.
 Lushington (Lieut.) Expedition to North-West Coast of Australia. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
 — (S.) Slave-grown Sugar for Home Consumption. 1841. Pamp. 51.
 — (S. R.) Life and Services of General Lord Harris. 8vo. 1840.
 Lyall (Sir Alfred) Rise of British Dominion in India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — British Dominion in India. 12mo. 1893.
 Lyeett (J.) Views in Australia and Van Diemen's Land. Ob. 4to. 1824.

- Lyde (L. W.) Geography of British South Africa. 12mo. 1893.
- Lyell (Sir Charles) Travels in North America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845.
- Second Visit to North America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849.
- Principles of Geology. 8vo. 1850.
- Lyle (Dr.) How to make Pretoria a Healthier Town. 'Transvaal Alm.' 1879.
- Lyman (R. C.) Historie Canada. 'Dom. Illus.' 1890.
- (Theodore) On the 'Ophiuroidea.' 'Challenger Reports,' v.
- Lyne (C.) Industries of New South Wales. 8vo. 1882.
- New Guinea. 12mo. 1885.
- Lynn (W. F.) Far West of Canada. P.R.C.I. iii. 1872.
- Emigration to Canada. 1869. Pamp. 1.
- Farming in Canada. 1872. Pamp. 1.
- Lyon (Capt. G. F.) Private Journal of Parry's Voyage in the 'Hecla.' 8vo. 1824.
- Narrative of Attempt to reach Repulse Bay. 8vo. 1825.
- Lys (F. J.) India Civil Service and the Universities. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Lyth. Golden South: Memories of Australian Home Life, 1843-88. 12mo. 1890.
- Lyttelton (Mrs. K.) Englishwomen in India. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (Hon. N. G.) Our Sikh Auxiliaries. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- M. What hinders Emigration to Australasia? 1893. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- McAdam (W. E.) Colony of New Zealand. 1873. Pamp. 22.
- Macalister (A.) Queensland and Chinese Immigration. P.R.C.I. ix. 1877.
- Macallister (D.) Australian Aborigines. 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878.
- McArthur (A.) Transportation to Western Australia. 1864. Pamp. 19.
- Macarthur (Alex.) Gladstone Gold Fields, Queensland. Folio. 1886.
- (Gen. E.) Great Britain and New South Wales. 1841. Pamp. 83.
- (James) New South Wales: its State and Prospects. 8vo. 1837.
- McArthur (Sir William) Annexation of Fiji, and the Slave Trade. 1874. Pamp. 23.
- Biography of (McCullagh). 12mo. 1891.
- Macartney (J. N.) Bendigo Goldfield Registry. 8vo. 1872.
- Macaulay (Dr. J.) First Settlement of Australia. 1889. Pamp. 125.
- (K.) Sierra Leone vindicated. 1827. Pamp. 48.
- McBean (S.) Ship Canal between India and Ceylon. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878.
- Ramiseram Ship Canal. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
- McCallum (P. F.) Travels in Trinidad. 8vo. 1805.
- (R. M.) Dairy Factories in New Zealand. 1888. Pamp. 94.
- McCarter (Rev. J.) Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa. 12mo. 1869.
- McCarthy (James A.) Christianity in West Africa. 1887. Pamp. 136.
- (John) West Indian and British Honduras Products. 1886. Pamp. 85.
- McClelland (Dr.) Report on the Coal Fields of India. P.P. (U.K.) 1863.
- McClenman (Rev. J. B.) Higher Teaching of Agriculture. 1884. Pamp. 80.
- McClintock (Capt. F. L.) Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin. 8vo. 1859.
- McClure (Capt. R.) Arctic Despatches. Pamp. 56. 1853.
- Discovery of the North-West Passage. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854.
- McClymont (J. R.) Theory of Antipodal Southern Continent. 1892. Pamp. 125.
- MeCoan (J. C.) Seven Weeks in Australia. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- McCock (A.) From Canada to St. Helena. 'Dom. Illus. Mon.' 1892.
- M'Combie (Thos.) Adventures of a Colonist in N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1845.
- Australian Waste Land Bill considered. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845.
- Australian Sketches. 8vo. 1847.
- History of Victoria. 8vo. 1858.
- McConnell (Jas.) Annexation of Fiji to New Zealand. 1885. Pamp. 66.
- McCord (F. A.) Handbook of Canadian Dates. 12mo. 1888.
- M'Cormick (R.) Geology of Tasmania. Ross's 'Antaretic Voyage.' 1847.
- Geology of New Zealand. Ross's 'Antaretic Voyage.' 1847.
- Voyages in the Arctic and Antaretic Seas. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1884.
- McCoy (Sir Fredk.) Natural History of Victoria. 'Vict. Ex. Ess.' 1861.

- McCoy (Sir Fredk.) Zoologie de Victoria. 1866. Pamp. 13.
 — Zoology of Victoria. 2 vols. 4to. 1878-90.
 McCrea (Col. R. B.) Lost amid the Fogs, Newfoundland. 12mo. 1869.
 McCullagh (T.) Biography of Sir William McArthur. 12mo. 1891.
 McCulloch (J. R.) Descriptive Account of the British Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854.
 — (R. W.) Silkworms and how to rear them. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
 — Coffee-Growing, and its Preparation for Market. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
 McCutcheon (Capt. J. W.) Australian Soldier. U.S.I. (N.S.W.), ii. 1891.
 McDermott (P. L.) British East Africa, or Ibea. 12mo. 1893.
 Macdonald (Lady) By Car and Cowcatcher. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — On a Canadian Salmon River. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — On a Tobogan. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — (A.) Hong Kong. 'Ency. Brit.' xii. 1881.
 — (A. C.) Early Discovery of Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.), iv. 1886.
 — (A. J.) Banking in India. J.I.B. xi. 1890.
 — (Sir Claude) Benue and its Northern Tributary. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
 — (Rev. D.) Commercial Aspects of the New Hebrides. R.G.S.A. (V.), vi. 1889.
 — (D.) Gum Boughs and Wattle Bloom. 12mo. 1888.
 McDonald (D.) Narrative of Voyage of the 'Dayspring.' Campbell's 'New Hebrides.'
 — (Donald) Vegetables and Flowers in India and Ceylon. Sm. 4to. 1890.
 — My African Garden. Sm. 4to. 1892.
 Macdonald (D. G. Forbes) British Columbia and Vancouver Island. 8vo. 1863.
 — (Rev. F. W.) Story of Mashonaland. Sm. 4to. 1893.
 — (Rev. J.) Manners &c. of South African Tribes. J.A.I. xix., xx. 1890-91.
 — East Central African Customs. J.A.I. xxii. 1893.
 — (Sir John) Speech on the Treaty of Washington. 1872. Pamp. 2.
 — (J. D.) Exploration of the Rewa River, Fiji. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857.
 — (Rev. J. M.) Thunderbolt: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1894.
 — (J. N.) Exploration of the Rewa River, Fiji. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857.
 Macdonell (Rt. Rev. A.) Reminiscences in Canada. 1888. Pamp. 100.
 — (Allan) North-West Transportation Co. 1858. Pamp. 6.
 — (J. A.) Sketches of Glengarry in Canada. 8vo. 1893.
 McDonnell (A.) Considerations on Negro Slavery. 8vo. 1824.
 Macdonnell (Alex.) Colonial Commerce. 8vo. 1828.
 — Refining Foreign Sugar for Exportation. 1831. Pamp. 55.
 — (John) Account of the Red River. 1797. (*See* Masson.)
 — (Sir R. G.) Australia: What it is and may be. 1863. Pamp. 93.
 — Our Relations with the Ashantees. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
 McDonnell (Thomas) Observations on New Zealand. 1834. Pamp. 22.
 Macdougall (A.) Beothick Indians of Newfoundland. 'T. Can. Inst.' ii. 1891.
 McDougall (F. T.) (Bishop of Labuan) Memoirs of. 8vo. 1889.
 — (G. F.) Voyage of 'Resolute' in Search of Franklin, 1852-54. 8vo.
 — (John) Mineral Resources of Canada. 'Canadian Leaves.' 1887.
 Macdougall (Hon. William) Amendment of the Provincial Constitution. 1875. Pamp. 2.
 — Prerogative Rights in Canada. 1881. Pamp. 2.
 McEwin (G.) Dried and Preserved Fruits. S. A. Industries. 1875.
 McFarland (Alfred) Illawarra and Manaro. 12mo. 1872.
 Macfarlane (C.) History of British India. 12mo. 1881.
 McFarlane (R.) List of Birds &c. in Arctic America. 1861-66. Pamp. 100. 1891.
 — (Rev. S.) Journal of a Missionary Voyage to New Guinea. 8vo. 1872.
 — Exploration in New Guinea. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
 — Among the Cannibals of New Guinea. 12mo. 1888.
 — (T.) Within the Empire: Essay on Imperial Federation. 1891. Pamp. 99.
 Macfie (Matthew) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1865.
 — Contact of Aryan and Turanian Races. 1878. Pamp. 143.
 — Victoria: its History, Resources, &c. 12mo. 1888.
 — Aids to Australasian Development. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1889.
 — Great West of Australia. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.

- Macfie (Matthew) What hinders Emigration to Australasia? 1893. Pamp. 115.
 — (R. A.) Relations of the United Kingdom with the Colonies. 1869. Pamp. 34.
 — Colonial Questions pressing for Solution. 1871. Pamp. 36.
 — Crisis of the Empire—Imperial Federation. P.R.C.I. iii. 1871.
 — Position and Prospects of the Empire. 1872. Pamp. 38.
 — Cries in a Crisis. 8vo. 1881.
 — Copyrights and Patents for Inventions. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879 and 1883.
 — Depressed State of Trade. 1885. Pamp. 81.
 Macgeorge (G. W.) Ways and Works in India. 8vo. 1894.
 McGibbon (J.) Botany of Table Mountain. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
 McGill University Calendar. 8vo. 1875–94.
 Macgillivray (John) Voyage of the 'Rattlesnake.' 2 vols. 8vo. 1852.
 Macgillivray (M.) Commerce of the New Hebrides. R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1891.
 McGoun (Arch.) Commercial Union with United States. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), v. 1880.
 — Federation of the Empire. 1884. Pamp. 99.
 — Federal Parliament of the British People. 1890. Pamp. 99.
 Macgregor (J.) Fifty Facts about Australasia. 12mo. 1883.
 McGregor (John) British America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1832.
 Macgregor (Sir William) Journey to Owen Stanley Range. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xii. 1890.
 — Handbook for Intending Settlers in British New Guinea. 1892. Pamp. 132.
 McHugh (R. F.) Handbook and Guide to St. Lucia. 12mo. 1890.
 M'Intosh (Prof. W. C.) Report on Cephalodiscus Dodecalophus. 'Challenger Reports,' xx.
 — On Phoronis Buskii. 'Challenger Reports,' xxvii.
 — On the Annelida Polychæta. 'Challenger Reports,' xii.
 Macintyre (Gen. D.) Hindu-Koh. 12mo. 1891.
 Mackarness (F.) South Africa under Irresponsible Government. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 21.
 Mackay (Angus) Sugar Factories in Queensland. P.P. (Q.), iii. 1877.
 — Life of the Rev. Dr. Lang. 'Melb. Rev.' iii., iv. 1878–79.
 — Sugar Cane in Australia. 8vo. 1870 and 1883.
 — Wheat as a New South Wales Product. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — (A. H.) Freshwater Sponges of Newfoundland &c. P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889.
 — (A. M.) Uganda to Kageye. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
 — (George) History of Bendigo. 8vo. 1891.
 — (Capt. John) Tucopia. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886.
 — Early Settlement of Mackay. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1887.
 — (Rev. R.) New Homes in Canada and How to Make Them. 1889. Pamp. 89.
 — (Thos.) Grasses and Forage Plants useful to New Zealand. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Wallis) The Prisoner of Chiloane. Sm. 4to. 1890.
 McKeever (Dr. T.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 8vo. 1819.
 McKenzie (A.) Native Australian Languages. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
 Mackenzie (A.) Native Australian Languages. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
 — Australian Languages and Traditions. J.A.I. vii. 1878.
 — (Alex.) Weapons &c. from Queen Charlotte Islands. P.R.S. Can. ix. 1891.
 — (Hon. Alexander) Speeches in Scotland and Canada. 8vo. 1876.
 — His Life and Times. Royal 8vo. 1892.
 — (Alex.) Voyages to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans. 4to. 1801.
 — (A. F.) Chess: its Poetry and Prose. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Rev. D.) Emigrants' Guide to Australia. 18mo. 1845.
 — Ten Years in Australia. 12mo. 1851.
 — The Gold Digger. 12mo. 1852.
 — (Donald) Cape Juby, North-West Africa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — (George S.) British East Africa. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1890.
 — Troubles in Uganda. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — British East Africa and the Mombasa Railway. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — (James) Canoe Jaunt Through Canada. 1808. (See Masson.)
 — (J. B.) From London to Australia and Back. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876.
 — (Rev. John) Ten Years North of the Orange River. 1859–69. 12mo. 1871.
 — Bechuanaland, the Transvaal, and England. 1882. Pamp. 75.

- Mackenzie (Rev. John) Day-Dawn in Dark Places. 12mo. 1883.
 — England and South Africa. 1883 and 1884. Pamp. 75.
 — Bechuanaland and Austral Africa. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
 — Bechuanaland. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
 — Austral Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1887.
 — Austral Africa. Extension of British Influence. 1888. Pamp. 96.
 — Bechuanaland and the Land of Ophir. 1888. Pamp. 96.
 — Extension of Austral Africa. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888.
 — Expansion of South Africa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 McKerrow (James) Lake Districts of New Zealand. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 Mackillop (G.) On Australia. 1838. Pamp. 115.
 McKillop (H. F.) Twelve Months' Service in New Zealand. 12mo. 1849.
 McKinlay and Party. Tracks across Australia. 8vo. 1863.
 M'Kinlay, Walker, and Landsborough's Expeditions in Australia. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 McKinnen (D.) Tour through the West Indies in 1802-3. 12mo. 1804.
 McKinney (H. G.) Rivers of New South Wales. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — and Ward (F.W.). Utilisation of the Darling River. Folio. 1893.
 MacKinnon (Rev. James) South African Traits. 8vo. 1887.
 — (L. B.) Account of the Falkland Islands. 8vo. 1840.
 Mackintosh (C. H.) Canadian Parliamentary Companion. 12mo. 1873-76 and 1881-85.
 McLachlan (R. W.) Nova Scotian Currency. P.R.S. Can. x. 1892.
 McLagan (J. C.) Rise and Progress of Winnipeg. 1885. (*See* Macoun.)
 MacLagan (Gen.) Building Arts of India. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — (Gen. R.) Rivers of the Punjab. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885.
 MacLaren (Rev. A. A.) North-East Coast of British New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1891.
 McLarty (F. M.) Affairs of the Colony (Straits Settlements). 8vo. 1893.
 McLaws (D.) Free Trade and Direct Taxation in Canada. 1893. Pamp. 137.
 McLean (John) The Hudson's Bay Territory. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849.
 — (Rev. John) Indians of Canada. 12mo. 1892.
 — Red and White Races of Manitoba. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
 Maclean (J. M.) British Rule in India. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — Guide to Bombay. 12mo. 1893.
 McLennan (John) Canadian Finance. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 — (W.) Songs of Old Canada. 12mo. 1886.
 — Montreal and Some of its Makers. Ob. folio. 1893.
 McLeod (Lyons) Travels in Eastern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1860.
 — Madagascar and its People. 8vo. 1865.
 — (M.) Problem of Canada. 1880. Pamp. 2.
 McMahon (Major-Gen. A. R.) Karens of the Golden Chersonese. 8vo. 1876.
 — Far Cathay and Farther India. 8vo. 1893.
 McMillan (W.) Fiscal Policy of Government of New South Wales. 1891. Pamp. 97.
 MacMullen (J.) History of Canada. 8vo. 1868.
 McMurdo (Gen.) Military Colonisation in India. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
 McMurray (T.) Free Grant Lands of Canada. 1871. Pamp. 1.
 McNair (Major F.) Perak and the Malays. 8vo. 1878 and 1886.
 McNeill (A.) British Trade and Imperial Reciprocity. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
 Maconochie (Capt.) Convict Management in Australia. 8vo. 1838.
 Macoun (John) Manitoba and the Great North-West. Royal 8vo. 1882.
 — Catalogue of Canadian Plants. 8vo. 1883-93.
 MacOwen (Prof.) Stock-Food Plants at the Cape. 'S.A. Agri. Alm.' 1887.
 M'Queen (James) West India Colonies. 8vo. 1825.
 MacQueen (Jas.) Sierra Leone Vindicated. 1827. Pamp. 48.
 — Geography of Africa. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845.
 — (T. P.) Australia: as she is and as she may be. 1840. Pamp. 39.
 Macrae (Rev. D.) Britain not England. 1884. Pamp. 79.
 Madan (A. C.) English-Swahili Dictionary. 12mo. 1894.
 Madoc (Prince) Voyage to the West Indies, 1170. Hakluyt, iii.
 Magellan (Ferd.) First Voyage Round the World. Hakluyt Soc. lii.

- Magellan's Voyage. Callander, i.; Burney, i.; Dalrymple, i.; Kerr, x.
 Magellan. Compassing of the World. Purchas, i.
 Magrath (T. W.) Letters from Upper Canada. 12mo. 1833.
 Mahon (John) Butter and Cheese Making. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1891.
 Mahu (J.) and others. South Sea Voyage, 1598-1600. Burney, ii.
 Maiden (J. H.) Indigenous Australian Vegetable Products. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — Useful Native Plants of Australia. 8vo. 1889.
 — Wattles and Wattle-Barks. 1890. Pamp. 93.
 — Economic Plants of Australia. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891.
 Mainwaring (R.) New Zealand: its History &c. 1884. Pamp. 68.
 Mair (C.) New Canada: its Natural Features &c. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
 Mais (H. C.) South Australian Railways. Report, with illustrations. 2 vols. 4to. 1884.
 Major (R. H.) Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601. Pamp. 93. 1861.
 — Early Voyages to Terra Australis. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
 — On the Landfall of Columbus. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871.
 — Lost Colony of Greenland. J.R.G.S. xliii. 1873.
 — Zeno's Voyage to Northern Seas. Hakluyt Soc. l.
 — Select Letters of Christopher Columbus. Hakluyt Soc. xliii.
 — Introduction to Mendoza's Kingdom of China. Hakluyt Soc. xiv.
 — India in the Fifteenth Century. Hakluyt Soc. xxii.
 — Introduction to Tartar Conquerors of China. Hakluyt Soc. xvii.
 — Strachey's History of Travel in Virginia. Hakluyt Soc. vi.
 Majoribanks (Chas.) British Intercourse with China. 1833. Pamp. 55.
 Malcolm (E. H.) Theatres in the British Colonies. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iii. 1843.
 — (Sir John) Government of India. 8vo. 1833.
 Malcom (Rev. H.) Travels in South-Eastern Asia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1839.
 Maldonado (L. Ferrar) Voyage to the Strait of Anian. Burney, v.
 Malhiot (F. V.) Journal at Fort Kamanaitiquoya. 1804-5. (See Masson.)
 Malleson (Col. G. B.) Essays &c. on Indian Subjects. 12mo. 1866.
 — Decisive Battles of India, 1746-1849. 12mo. 1888.
 — Recreations of an Indian Official. 12mo. 1872.
 — Native States of India. 8vo. 1875.
 — Haidarábad. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883.
 — and Kaye (Sir J.) History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58. 6 vols. 12mo. 1889.
 — History of the French in India. 8vo. 1868 and 1893.
 Mallock (W. H.) In an Enchanted Island (Cyprus). 8vo. 1889.
 Malone (R. E.) 'Three Years' Cruise in the Australasian Colonies. 12mo. 1854.
 Man (E. H.) Account of Nicobar Islanders. J.A.I. xv. 1885.
 — Nicobar Islanders. J.A.I. xviii. 1889.
 — Notes on Maps of the Andamans. J.R.G.S. l. 1880.
 — Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82.
 — Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Andaman Islands. J.A.I. xii. 1882-83.
 — Andaman Islands and their Inhabitants. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
 — Use of Narcotics by Nicobar Islanders. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894.
 Manchester (Duke of) Speeches and Addresses. R.C.I. Proceedings. 1869-89.
 Mandelsloe (J. A. de) Voyage in the East Indies. Harris, ii.
 Mandeville (Sir John) Travels in the East, 1322. Kerr, i.
 Mangles (R. D.) How to Colonise New Zealand. 8vo. 1842.
 Maniegar (S. C. C.) Classification of the Tamil Castes. 1863. Pamp. 107.
 Maning (F. E.) Old New Zealand. By a Pakeha Maori. 8vo. 1863.
 — — New Edition. Edited by the Earl of Pembroke. 8vo. 1876.
 Manlius. Addresses to the Proprietors &c. of British Guiana. 12mo. 1832.
 Mann (A.) Numeral System of the Yoruba Nation. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — (J. A.) Cotton Trade of Great Britain. 8vo. 1860.
 — (J. F.) Notes on the Aborigines of Australia. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) i. 1885.
 — Report on New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), ii., iii. 1885-86.
 — Eight Months with Dr. Leichhardt in 1846-47. 8vo. 1888.
 — (Dr. R. J.) Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1859.

- Mann (Dr. R. J.) Kafir Races of Natal. 1866. Pamp. 74.
 — Climate of Natal. 1866. Pamp. 74.
 — Physical Geography and Climate of Natal. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
 — Industries and Prospects of Natal. J.S.A. xvii. 1868.
 — Emigration to Natal and Government Land Grants. 1868. Pamp. 26.
 — Physical and Economic Aspects of Natal. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870.
 — Gold Region between Limpopo and Zambesi. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871.
 — Emigrants' Guide to Natal. 18mo. 1873.
 — Diamond Fields of South Africa. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.
 — Kafirs of Natal. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
 — Dutch Republics of South Africa. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
 — and Brooks (H.) History and Description of Natal. 1876.
 — Lake System of Central Africa. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
 — Zulu Kafir History. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
 — Colonial Possessions of Great Britain. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
 — (W.) Six Years in the Australian Provinces. 12mo. 1839.
 Mannering (G. E.) With Axe and Rope in New Zealand Alps. 8vo. 1891.
 Manning (Cardinal) Why are our People unwilling to Emigrate? 1887. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Manohar (Murli) Industries of Ancient India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Mansvelt and the Buccanecrs, 1664. Burney, iv.
 Maples (Archdeacon) Lukoma, Lake Nyassa. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
 — (Rev. C.) Makua Land, East Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
 — Results of Exploration in East Africa. J.M.G.S. i. 1885.
 — Masasi and Rovuma. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ii. 1880.
 Marchais (Chev. des) Voyage to Guinea, 1725. Astley, ii.
 Marcuse (Adolf) Hawaiian Islands. R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
 Mariner (W.) Account of the Tonga Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1817.
 Marion (M.) Voyage à la Mer du Sud. 12mo. 1783.
 Marjoribanks (Alex.) Travels in New Zealand. 12mo. 1845.
 — Travels in New South Wales. 12mo. 1847.
 Marjouram (Serg. W.) Memorials of, during Six Years' Service in New Zealand. 12mo. 1861.
 Markham (Admiral A. H.) Voyages and Works of John Davis. Hakluyt Soc. lix.
 — New Hebrides and Santa Cruz. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872.
 — Cruise of the 'Rosario.' 8vo. 1873.
 — Arctic Campaign of 1879. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ii. 1880.
 — Hudson's Bay and Strait. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888; and Sup. Pa. R.G.S. ii. 1888.
 — Life of Sir John Franklin. 12mo. 1891.
 — (Clements R.) Journal of Christopher Columbus. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxvi.
 — On the Greenland Esquimaux. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
 — On the Destruction of Forests in India. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
 — Baffin's Voyages, 1612-22. Hakluyt Soc. lxiii.
 — The Hawkins' Voyages, 1530-1611. Hakluyt Soc. lvii.
 — Sir J. Lancaster's Voyage to the East Indies. Hakluyt Soc. lvi.
 — Ursua's Search for El Dorado. Hakluyt Soc. xxviii.
 — Acosta's History of the Indies. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lx.-lxi.
 — Life of Timour. Hakluyt Soc. xxvi.
 — Expeditions, Valley of Amazons, 1539-40, 1639. Hakluyt Soc. xxiv.
 — Threshold of the Unknown Region. 8vo. 1873.
 — Discoveries East of Spitzbergen. J.R.G.S. xliii. 1873.
 — Cultivation of Caoutchouc Trees in India. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
 — Arctic Expeditions of 1878. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879.
 — Mountain Passes of India. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879.
 — Relief of 'Jeannette' Arctic Expedition. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
 — Progress of Discovery, New Guinea. Oc. Pa. R.G.S. i. 1884.
 — South Polar Region. 'Ency. Brit.' xix. 1885.
 — Polar Regions. 'Ency. Brit.' xix. 1885.
 — Columbus and Fourth Centenary of his Discovery. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892.
 Marriott (Gen.) Land Revenue of India. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.

- Marriott (G. W.) Untrodden Tracts in Fiji. Cassell's 'Australasia,' i. 1887.
- Marryat (Frank S.) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago. Royal 8vo. 1848.
- Marsden (Joshua) Mission to Canada, Somers Islands, &c. 12mo. 1827.
- (Rev. Samuel) State of New South Wales. 'Geographical Essays.' 1812.
- Annals of the Diocese of New Zealand. 12mo. 1847.
- Memoirs of Life and Labours in New South Wales and New Zealand. 12mo. 1858.
- (W.) Memoirs of a Malayan Family. 8vo. 1830.
- Hindu Language and Malays. 'Indo-China Papers.' 1886-87.
- Marsh (M. H.) Overland from Southampton to Queensland. 12mo. 1867.
- (O. C.) The Gold of Nova Scotia. 1861. Pamp. 8.
- Marshall (C.) Canadian Dominion. 8vo. 1871.
- (C. H. T.) and Hume (A.) Birds of India, Burmah, Ceylon. 3 vols. 8vo. 1878-80.
- (Henry) Ceylon: Description of the Island &c. 12mo. 1846.
- (W. B.) Two Visits to New Zealand. 12mo. 1836.
- Marshman (John) Canterbury, New Zealand, in 1864. 18mo.
- (J. C.) Abridgement of History of India. 12mo. 1893.
- Marsland (L. W.) Charters Towers Gold Mines. 8vo. 1892.
- Mart (R.) Timber of N.S. Wales and Van Diemen's Land. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
- Marten (F.) Voyage to Spitzbergen and Greenland, 1671. Hakluyt Soc. xviii.
- Martin (Lady) Our Maories. 12mo. 1884.
- (Mrs.) An Australian Girl. 12mo. 1891.
- (Annie) Home Life on an Ostrich Farm. 12mo. 1890.
- (A. Patchett) Fernshawe: Sketches in Prose and Verse. 8vo. 1885.
- An Australian Humourist. 'Melb. Rev.' v. 1880.
- Two Australian Poets. Melb. Rev. v. 1880.
- Australia and the Empire. 12mo. 1889.
- Great Australian Strike. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Poet of the Australian Bush. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- (Mrs. A. Patchett) Coö-ëë: Tales of Australian Life. 12mo. 1891.
- (Miss E. A.) Life and Speeches of D. H. Deniehy. 8vo. 1884.
- (George) Marguerite, and other Poems. 12mo. 1887.
- (H. T.) Castorologia: History of the Canadian Beaver. 8vo. 1892.
- (James) Explorations in North-West Australia. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
- (R. Montgomery) Tea Trade of England with India. 1832. Pamp. 55.
- East and West India Sugar Trade. 1833. Pamp. 49.
- History of South Africa, Mauritius, &c. 12mo. 1836.
- West Indies. 2 vols. 12mo. 1836.
- Colonial Policy of the British Empire. 1837. Pamp. 45.
- British Colonial Library. 10 vols. 12mo. 1836-37.
- Statistics of British Colonies. Royal 8vo. 1839.
- Preface to Colonial Atlas. 4to. 1839.
- Colonial Magazine. 6 vols. 8vo. 1840-41.
- Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver Island. 8vo. 1849.
- British India: its History, Commerce, &c. 4to. 1850.
- Australian Colonies: their History &c. 4to. 1853.
- British Colonies: their History, Resources, &c. 13 vols. 4to. 1853.
- (S. M. D.) Wakefield System of Colonisation. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845.
- (Sir William) The Taranaki Question. 1860. Pamp. 21.
- Remarks upon Mr. Richmond's Mem. on Taranaki Question. 1861. Pamp. 21.
- Martindale (Col.) and Carlile (Lieut.) Recollections of Canada. Ob. 4to. 1873.
- Martineau (John) Letters from Australia. 12mo. 1869.
- Natural Emigration. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 113.
- Marvin (C.) Russian Railway to Herat and India. 1883. Pamp. 76.
- England as a Petroleum Power. 1887. Pamp. 92.
- English Africa: Shall Boer and German sway it? 1887. Pamp. 96.
- Petroleum Fields in Burma. 1887. Pamp. 92.
- Oil Discoveries in the Colonies. 1889. Pamp. 90.
- Oil Wells of Burma. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 111.

- Maskell (W. M.) *Insects Noxious to Agriculture and Plants in New Zealand.* 8vo. 1887.
- Mason (Rev. F.) *Burmah: its People and Natural Productions.* 8vo. 1860.
- (Rev. G. H.) *The Zulus of Natal.* 12mo. 1855.
- *Zululand: Mission Tour in South Africa.* 12mo. 1862.
- (J. E.) *Natives of Fiji.* J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
- *Handbook of Fiji.* 1886. Pamp. 133.
- (J. H.) *Land Transfer in Canada.* 1884. Pamp. 71.
- (L.) *Breeding of Sheep &c. S. A. Industries.* 1875.
- Massary (Isabel) *Social Life in Sydney.* 12mo. 1866.
- *Our Cousins in Australia.* 12mo. 1867.
- Masson (L. R.) *Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest.* 2 vols. 8vo. 1889-90.
- Mathers (E. P.) *Glimpse of the South African Gold Fields (Moodie's).* 12mo. 1884.
- *South African Gold Fields Revisited.* 8vo. 1887.
- *Golden South Africa.* 8vo. 1888.
- *South Africa and how to reach it.* 12mo. 1889.
- *Zambesia, England's El Dorado.* 8vo. 1891.
- Matheson (James) *British Trade with China.* 1836. Pamp. 53.
- Mathew (J.) *Kabi Dialect of Queensland.* J.A.I. ix. 1880.
- (Rev. J.) *Cave Paintings of Australia.* J.A.I. xxiii. 1893.
- Mathews (Jehu) *A Colonist on the Colonial Question.* 12mo. 1872.
- *Political Future of Canada.* 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875.
- Matters (C. H.) *From Golden Gate to Golden Horn.* 12mo. 1892.
- Matthew (G. F.) *Cambrian Faunas of Newfoundland &c.* P.R.S. Can. iv. 1886.
- *Silurian and Devonian Rocks of New Brunswick.* P.R.S. Can. vi. 1888.
- *Cambrian Organisms in Acadia.* P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889.
- *Fauna of the St. John Group.* P.R.S. Can. i.-ix. 1882-91.
- Matthews (D.) *Malaga Aboriginal Mission Station, New South Wales.* 1888. Pamp. 97.
- (John) *Voyage to Sierra Leone.* 8vo. 1788.
- (Dr. J. W.) *Inewadi Yami; Twenty Years' Experience in South Africa.* 8vo. 1887.
- Maude (Col. F. C.) *Industrial Settlements in our Colonies.* J.S.A. xvii. 1869.
- *Self-supporting Emigration.* P.R.C.I. ii. 1870.
- Mault (A.) *Detention of Flinders at Mauritius.* R.S.T. 1889.
- *Old MSS. Chart of Tasmania.* A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
- Maund (E. A.) *Zambesia.* P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xii. 1890.
- *Our New Colony—Zambesia.* 'Tyne. Geo. Soc.' i. 1891.
- *Matabele and Mashona Lands.* P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
- *Mashonaland and its Development.* P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892.
- Maundrell (Rev. H.) *Visit to North-East Madagascar.* J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
- Maurice (F.) *Our True Policy in India.* 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Max Müller (F.) *Story of an Indian Child Wife.* 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- *Esoteric Buddhism.* 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- *A Bishop on Buddhism.* 1893. (m.) Pamp. 111.
- Maxwell (J. R.) *European Intercourse with West Africa.* 1881. Pamp. 27.
- *The Negro Question in West Africa.* 12mo. 1892.
- (Sir P. Benson) *Our Malay Conquests.* 12mo. 1878.
- (P. B.) *Immigration in British Guiana.* 'Russell Essays.' 1878. Pamp. 29.
- (W. E.) *Land Systems of the Straits Settlements.* 12mo. 1883.
- *Registration of Title in Asiatic Colonies.* 1887. Pamp. A.
- *Malay Peninsula: its Resources and Prospects.* P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1891.
- *See Papers in 'Royal Asiatic Soc. Jour.' Straits Branch.*
- May (Henry) *Voyage to Bermuda, 1591-93.* Hakluyt, iii.; Purchas, iv.
- *Shipwreck on the Bermudas, 1593.* Purchas, iv.
- *Voyage to East Indies and Shipwreck, 1591-93.* Hakluyt, iii.
- Maycock (J. D.) *Flora Barbadosensis.* 8vo. 1830.
- Mayes (Chas.) *Development of the Resources of Victoria.* Government Prize Essay. 1861.
- Mayne (Admiral R. C.) *Four Years in British Columbia.* 8vo. 1862.
- *Explorations in Vancouver Island.* J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
- *Explorations in British North Borneo.* P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888.

- Mayo (Earl of) Mossamedes to River Cunéné, South-West Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883.
- Meade (Hon. R. H.) Ride through the Disturbed Districts of New Zealand. 8vo. 1871.
- Mears (E. H.) British Colonisation in South Australia. 1839. Pamp. 65.
- Meath (Earl of) State Colonisation. 1888. Pamp. 90.
- Anglo-Saxon Unity. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- A Maori Meeting. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Impressions of Australasia. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Medhurst (Sir Walter) North Borneo. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885.
- Medley (G. W.) Reciprocity Craze. 1880. Pamp. 80.
- Meekins (T. C. M.) Should the Colonies be Represented? 1859. Pamp. 79.
- Meldrum (Dr. C.) Meteorology of Port Louis. 'Brit. Assoc.' xxxvii. 1867.
- Sunspots and Rainfall. 1877. Pamp. 33.
- Mortality from Malarial Fever in Mauritius. Folio. 1881.
- Melliss (J. C.) St. Helena: Physical, Historical, &c. Royal 8vo. 1875.
- Mellor (Jas. R.) Case of Ceylon. 1865 and 1868. Pamp. 76 and 87.
- Melville (S.) Lands in Namaqualand. 1890. Pamp. C.
- Melville (Mrs.) Residence at Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1849.
- (A. G.) and Strickland (H. E.). History of the Dodo of Mauritius. 4to. 1848.
- (Henry) History of Van Diemen's Land, 1824-35. 12mo.
- Present State of Australasia. 12mo. 1851.
- Australasia and Prison Discipline. 8vo. 1851.
- (Herman) Typee, or the Marquesa Islands. 12mo. 1893.
- Omoo: Adventures in the South Seas. 12mo. 1893.
- Mendana de Neyra (Alvaro) Discovery of Solomon Islands, 1567. Burney, i.
- Second Voyage, 1595-96. Burney, ii.
- Voyage, 1595. Dalrymple, i.
- Mendoza (J. Gonzales de) Kingdom of China. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. xiv., xv.
- (Alvar de) Voyage to Polynesia, 1567. Callander, i.
- Mennell (Philip) In Australian Wilds. 12mo. 1889.
- Traits of Township. 'Australian Wilds.'
- Dictionary of Australasian Biography. 12mo. 1892.
- Practical Notes on Western Australia. 12mo. 1892.
- Australian Crisis of 1893: Reconstruction Schemes. Pamp. 125.
- Menzies (W. J.) Wool-washing, Fleece-scouring, &c. 1881. Pamp. 12.
- Mercator. Colonial Reform. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845.
- Mercier (Hon. H.) Speech at National Club, Montreal. 1888. Pamp. 88.
- Meredith (Mrs. Louisa Anne.) Notes on New South Wales, 1839-44. 12mo. 1849.
- My Home in Tasmania. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852.
- Some of my Bush Friends in Tasmania. 4to. 1860.
- Over the Straits. 12mo. 1861.
- Tasmanian Friends and Foes. 8vo. 1881.
- Bush Friends in Tasmania. Royal 4to. 1891.
- (Henry) Account of the Gold Coast of Africa. 8vo. 1812.
- Merensky (Rev. Dr.) Konde Country. 'Geo Jour.' ii. 1893.
- Mereweather (Rev. J. D.) Diary of a Clergyman in Australia. 12mo. 1859.
- Merick (A.) Voyage to Strait of Magalhanes, 1589-90. Burney, ii.
- Merivale (Herman) Lectures on Colonisation and Colonies. 8vo. 1861.
- Merolla da Sorrento (Jerom) Voyage to Congo, 1682. Churchill, i.; Astley, iii.
- Merrall (E.) Unknown Portion of Victoria. R.G.S.A. (V.), v. 1888.
- Merriman (Arch.) Passages of Missionary Life in South Africa. 12mo. 1853.
- (J. X.) Financial Position of South Africa. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1884.
- Closer Union of the Empire. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Some South African Questions. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
- Merritt (W. Hamilton) Origin, Progress, &c. of the Welland Canal. 1852. Pamp. 2.
- Present Position of Canada. 1857. Pamp. 11.
- Economic Minerals of Canada. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
- Merton (Cedric) Colonial Defence. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Messiter (C. A.) Sport and Adventure among the North American Indians. 8vo. 1890.

- Meston (A.) Expedition to the Bellenden-Ker Range, N. Queensland. P.P. (Q.), iv. 1889.
- Metcalf (Lord) In Canada. 'Col. Mag.' i. 1844.
- Life of. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845.
- Life and Correspondence of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854.
- (Sir Charles) British Influence in South Africa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 121.
- Methuen (H. H.) Wanderings in South Africa. 12mo. 1848.
- Methven (C. W.) Sketches of Durban and its Harbour in 1891. 4to. 1891.
- Meudell (G. D.) Australia for the Australians. 'Melb. Rev.' vii. 1882.
- Australian Protest against Imperial Federation. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885.
- Financial Outlook in Victoria. 'Victorian Resources.' 1893.
- Meurant (L. H.) Sixty Years Ago: South Africa. 12mo. 1885.
- Meyer (Rev. A.) Encounter Bay Tribe. Wood Tribes of South Australia. 1879.
- (H. A. E.) Vocabulary of Aborigines of South Australia. 8vo. 1843.
- (Dr. Hans) Ascent of Kilima-njaro. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
- Across East African Glaciers. Sm. 4to. 1891.
- Meyrick (Canon) Barbados and the West India Question. W.I.Q. iii. 1887.
- Miall (E.) Defects of our System of Government. 1892. Pamp. 100.
- Michelant (M. H.) Voyage de Jaques Cartier au Canada en 1534. 12mo. 1865.
- Michelburne (Sir E.) Voyage to India, 1604. Kerr, viii.
- Michell (Major C. C.) Roads and Kloofs in the Cape Colony. J.R.G.S. vi. 1836.
- Michie (Sir Archibald) Great Britain and New Guinea. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875.
- Readings in Melbourne. 12mo. 1879.
- Free Coinage for Australia. J.B.I. Aust. v. 1892.
- Middleton (A. G.) Earnest and the Pilgrim Poet, &c. 12mo. 1867.
- (David) Voyage to the West Indies, 1601. Purchas, iv.
- (Sir Henry) Voyage to the Moluccas, 1604-5. Hakluyt Soc. xix.
- Voyage to the East Indies, 1610-12. Purchas, i.
- (W. H.) Gatherings from South Africa. 12mo. 1891.
- Midgley (Alfred) Queensland Guide. 12mo. 1888.
- Miers (E. J.) On the Brachyura. 'Challenger Reports,' xvii.
- Stalk and Sessile-eyed Crustacea of New Zealand. 1876. Pamp. 67.
- Milbert (M. J.) Voyage Pittoresque à l'Île de France. 3 vols. 8vo. 1812.
- Mildenhall (John) Travels into the Indies, 1599-1606. Purchas, i.; Harris, i.
- Miles (H. H.) History of Canada, 1535-1763. 12mo. 1872.
- Mill (James) History of British India. 9 vols. 8vo. 1840-48.
- Millard (E. O.) Mission Tour in Australasia of the Rev. G. C. Grubb. 8vo. 1893.
- Miller (George) Prison System of New South Wales. 1893. Pamp. 126.
- (Dr. J. L.) Tasmania, Past and Present. P.R.C.I. x. 1879.
- (W.) Union of the Colonies, 1866-71. Pamp. 100.
- Western Frontier of British Honduras. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ix. 1887.
- British Honduras to Yucatan. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xi. 1889.
- Millett (Mrs. E.) An Australian Parsonage. 8vo. 1872.
- Mills (Arthur) Colonial Constitutions. 8vo. 1856; and Supplements, 1891.
- India in 1858. 8vo.
- Canada and the Treaty of Washington. 1873. Pamp. 69.
- (Hon. D.) Self-Government in the Colonies. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
- (Rev. J. Grant) Brussels African Conference. 1893. Pamp. 136.
- Millson (Alvan) Lagoons of the Bight of Benin. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.
- Yoruba Country, West Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891.
- Yoruba. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
- Millward (John) Voyage to the East Indies, 1614-15. Purchas, i.
- Milner (Rev. J.) Cruise of the 'Galatea.' 8vo. 1869.
- Milton (Viscount) History of San Juan Water Boundary. 8vo. 1869.
- and Cheadle (Dr. W. B.) North-West Passage by Land. 8vo. 1867.
- Milum (Rev. J.) Lagos to Yoruba Country. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881.
- Mingaye (J. C. H.) Metallic Meteorite from Moonbi, N. S. Wales. 1893. Pamp. 126.
- Minot (James) Digest of the Laws of Jamaica, with Supplement. 2 vols. 1865 and 1869.
- Mirams (James) National Bank of Issue for Victoria. 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878.

- Miskin (W. H.) Upper South Johnstone River. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886.
- Misra (Uma Sankar) Lord Dufferin and the Indian Congress. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Mitchell (Sir Charles) Report on Tonga. P.P. (U.K.) 1887.
- (Edmund) Labour Question in Australia. 1892. Pamp. 125.
- (Henry) Diamonds and Gold of South Africa. 8vo. 1888.
- (Sir T. L.) Expedition into the Interior of Australia. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.
- Expeditions into Eastern Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838.
- Expeditions into the Interior of Tropical Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848.
- Australian Geography. 12mo. 1851.
- Mitford (Bertram) Through the Zulu Country. 8vo. 1883.
- Romance of the Cape Frontier. 12mo. 1891.
- 'Tween Snow and Fire. 12mo. 1892.
- Gun-Runner: Tale of Zululand. 12mo. 1893.
- King's Assagai. 12mo. 1894.
- Luck of Gerard Ridgeley. 12mo. 1894.
- (E. L.) Land March from England to Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1884.
- (Gen. R. C. W. R.) Orient and Occident. (India.) 12mo. 1888.
- Mivart (St. G.) Notes on Colonial Zoology. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 113.
- Mizzi (M. A. M.) Mission to Liberia. 1892. Pamp. C.
- Mockler-Ferryman (Capt. A. F.) Up the Niger. 8vo. 1892.
- Moffat (Rev. R.) Missionary Labours in South Africa. 8vo. 1846.
- (Robert and Mary) Lives of. 12mo. 1887.
- Mohsin-ul-Mulk. Attack on the Native States of India. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Moir (F. L. M.) Eastern Route to Central Africa. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
- Englishmen and Arabs in East Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 120.
- Moister (W.) Missionary Labours in Africa and the West Indies. 12mo. 1866.
- Molesworth (Sir William) Defence of Abandoning Orange River Territory. Pamp. 26. 1878.
- Molinenx (G.) Memoir of the Molineux Family. 4to. 1883.
- Mollien (G.) Travels in Africa to the Sources of the Senegal and Gambia. 4to. 1820.
- Moloney (Sir C. A.) On the Development of the Gold Coast Colony. 1883. Pamp. 73.
- West African Fisheries. 'Col. Fisheries.' 1883.
- Sketch of Forestry of West Africa. 12mo. 1887.
- Cotton Interests in West Africa. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.
- Melodies of People of West Africa. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.
- Yoruba and Lagos. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xii. 1890.
- and the Aborigines' Protection Society. (W. Africa.) 1891. Pamp. 136.
- (Dr. J. A.) Stairs' Expedition to Katangaland. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
- With Captain Stairs to Katanga. 12mo. 1893.
- Monck (Mrs. F. E. O.) My Canadian Leaves. 8vo. 1891.
- (Capt. J.) Voyage to Hudson's Straits, 1619-20. Churchill, i.
- Money (Col. E.) Cultivation of Tea in India. 8vo. 1878.
- Monier-Williams (Sir M.) Indian Wisdom. 8vo. 1893.
- Monro (Alex.) New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, &c. 8vo. 1855.
- History, Geography, and Statistics of British North America. 12mo. 1864.
- Montagu (S.) Silver and Indian Finance. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Montefiore (A.) Education for the Colonies. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 113.
- Monteiro (J. J.) Angola and the River Congo. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875.
- (Rose) Delagoa Bay: its Natives &c. 12mo. 1891.
- Monteiro and Gamitto. Journey to Cazembe, 1831. 'Lands of Cazembe.
- Montesquieu (Baron) The Spirit of Laws. 2 vols. 8vo. 1823.
- Montgomery (James) Tyerman and Bennett in South Seas. 2 vols. 8vo. 1821-29.
- (James) 'West Indies,' and other Poems. 12mo. 1810.
- (Bishop H. H.) A Mutton Bird Island. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Melanesia and the Labour Traffic. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 123.
- (J. F.) Prince Edward Island Land Commission. 1875. Pamp. 8.
- Montizambert (Capt. C. E.) Canadian Artillery Material. 1877. Pamp. 2.
- Montule (E.) Voyage to North America and West Indies, 1817. Phillips, v.
- Moodie (Donald) Records of the Cape of Good Hope. 4to. 1838 and 1841.

- Moodie (D. C. F.) Poems. 8vo. 1873.
 — History of Wars in South Africa. 12mo. 1879.
 — Ethnology of the Zulus. 1882. Pamp. 75.
 — Southern Songs. 8vo. 1885.
 — Southern Songs. 12mo. 1887.
 — Battles and Adventures in Southern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1888.
 — (J. B.) The Diamond Fields, and how to Reach Them. 1870. Pamp. 26.
 — (G. P.) Population &c. and Future Government of the Transvaal. 1878. Pamp. 26.
 — (Lient. J. W. D.) Ten Years in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1835.
 — Ordinances of Natal, 1836-55. 2 vols. 1856.
 — (Mrs. S.) Roughing it in the Bush. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852.
 Moody (Julia M.) Reminiscences of the West Indies. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
 Moon (Ernest) Some Aspects of Australian Life. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Moonen (Leo) On Exhibitions. 1883. Pamp. 40.
 — Australian Wines. 1883. Pamp. 40.
 Moor (J. H.) Notices of the Indian Archipelago. 4to. 1837.
 Moore (Chas.) Indigenous Woods. 'Industrial Progress of N.S.W.' 1871.
 — Census of the Plants of New South Wales. 8vo. 1884.
 — (Francis) Travels in West Africa. 12mo. 1738.
 — (F.) Lepidoptera of Ceylon. 3 vols. 4to. 1880-87.
 — (G. F.) Extracts from Letters and Journals of. (W. Australia.) 18mo. 1834.
 — Evidences of an Inland Sea in Australia. 8vo. 1837.
 — Aborigines of Western Australia. 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1840.
 — Aborigines of Swan River. 'Col. Mag.' v., vi. 1841.
 — Ten Years in West Australia. 8vo. 1884.
 — (H. C.) Burmese Traits. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 — (H. F.) Canadian Lands and their Development. 1889. Pamp. 89.
 — Agricultural Education in the Colonies. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891.
 — (J.) Birman Empire; Views of Rangoon. 2 vols. 4to. and Folio. 1825.
 — (J. H.) General Average. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 — (Dr. J. M.) New Zealand for the Emigrant, Invalid, and Tourist. 12mo. 1890.
 — New Zealand of To-day. 1891. Pamp. 108.
 — Socialistic and Labour Legislation in New Zealand. 1894. Pamp. 131.
 — (T. B.) Western Tasmania. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886.
 Moorhouse (Bishop) Victoria. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888.
 — (M.) Vocabulary of Murray River Language. 8vo. 1846.
 Moorsom (Capt. W.) Letters from Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1830.
 — (Capt. W. S.) Report on Ceylon Government Railways, 'Ward Papers.' 1857.
 Moorson (R.) Termination of East India Co.'s Charter. 1833. Pamp. 55.
 Morehead (R. A. A.) Coal Trade of New South Wales. 1872. Pamp. 14.
 Moresby (Admiral J.) Discoveries at Eastern End of New Guinea. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874.
 — Discoveries in Eastern New Guinea. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
 — Discoveries in New Guinea. 8vo. 1876.
 — (Capt. R.) Maldiva Islands &c. 1840. Pamp. 59.
 Moreton (J.) Physical Geography of Newfoundland. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 — (Samuel H.) Milford Sound, New Zealand. 1882. Pamp. 68.
 — Lake Mountains of New Zealand. 1885. Pamp. 68.
 Morga (Antonio de) The Philippine Islands. Hakluyt Soc. xxxix.
 Morgan (E. Delmar) Congo from its Mouth to Stanley Pool. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
 — Free State of the Congo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885.
 — Early Discovery of Australia. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1892.
 — (Sir G. Osborne) Well-meant Nonsense about Emigration. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — (Sir Henry) and the Buccaneers. Burney, iv.
 — (H. J.) Dominion Annual Register. 8vo. 1878-86.
 — Elgin Period (Canada). 1890. Pamp. 95.
 — Sir Francis Turville in Canada. 1890. Pamp. 95.
 — (L. H.) Consanguinity and Affinity of the Human Family. 4to. 1868.
 — (Mary) Poems and Translations. 12mo. 1889.

- Morgan (O. V.) Emigration to Australasia. 1883. Pamp. 40.
- Morley (John) The Expansion of England. 1884. Pamp. 79.
- Morphett (J. C.) Catalogue of the Parliamentary Library of South Australia. 4to. 188 .
- Morris (Alex.) Canada and her Resources. 8vo. 1855.
- Nova Britannia : its Extent and Future. 1858. Pamp. 1.
- (Augustus) New South Wales : its Progress, Resources, &c. 8vo. 1886.
- (Dr. D.) Liberian Coffee : its History &c. 1881. Pamp. A.
- Establishment of Cinchona Plantations in Jamaica. 1881. Pamp. A.
- Objects of Productive Industry (Jamaica). 1881-84. Pamp. 28 and 78.
- Cacao : How to Grow it, and How to Cure it. 1882. Pamp. 28.
- Mongoose in the West Indies. 1882. Pamp. 77.
- Colony of British Honduras. 12mo. 1883.
- Planting Enterprise in the West Indies. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883.
- Flora and Agricultural Resources of British Honduras. 1883. Pamp. A.
- Agricultural Resources of St. Helena. 1884. Pamp. 142.
- Occurrence of Droughts. 1885. Pamp. 78.
- Fruit as a Factor in Colonial Commerce. P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887.
- Vegetable Resources of the West Indies. 1888. Pamp. 101.
- Colony of the Leeward Islands. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891.
- (E. E.) Melbourne University. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876.
- On Sending out to Australia. 1883. Pamp. 40.
- (Father) Proposed Railway across Newfoundland. 1875. Pamp. 5.
- (James) Monographie de l'Île Maurice. 8vo. 1862.
- (Valentine) Official Conduct in St. Vincent. 8vo. 1787.
- (W.) Geography of Oceania. 18mo. 1881.
- Morrison (Rev. J.) Australia in 1866. 12mo. 1868.
- Mortimer-Franklyn (H.) Australia in 1880. Royal 8vo.
- Unit of Imperial Federation. 8vo. 1887.
- Morton (A.) Islands of Torres Straits. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) i. 1885.
- (E. J. C.) Lord Knutsford and Colonial Opinion on Home Rule. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 121.
- (W. L.) Notes on the Northern District of Queensland. P.I. Vic. iv. 1860.
- Moscrop (E. H.) Introduction of Salmon at Antipodes. 1879. Pamp. 37.
- Moseley (H. N.) Inhabitants of the Admiralty Islands. J.A.I. vi. 1877.
- Report on Corals. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- Mosenthal (Julius) The Angora Goat and South Africa. 1868. Pamp. 24.
- (J. de) and Harting (J.E.) Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. 8vo. 1879.
- Moser (T.) Mahoe Leaves : Sketches of New Zealand. 12mo. 1888.
- Moss (C.) and Sullivan (R.) Commercial Law for Canada. 12mo. 1866.
- (Dr. E. L.) Shores of the Polar Sea. Folio. 1878.
- (F. J.) Through Atolls and Islands in the Great South Sea. 12mo. 1889.
- A South Sea Island and its People. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- (M.) Exploration of West River to Nan-Ning-Fu. 8vo. 1870.
- Mosse (James R.) Irrigation in Ceylon. P.R.C.I. xv. 1884.
- Railways in Newly-developed Countries. 1886. Pamp. 81.
- Mossman (Samuel) Gold Regions of Australia. 18mo. 1852.
- Our Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1866.
- and Bannister (T.) Australia Visited and Revisited. 12mo. 1853.
- Motte (S.) On Protection of Aborigines. 1840. Pamp. 79.
- Mouat (Dr. F. J.) Trip to Reunion and Mauritius. 8vo. 1852.
- Expedition to the Andaman Islands in 1857. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
- Adventures and Researches among the Andaman Islanders. 8vo. 1863.
- Origin, Progress, &c. of Indian Universities. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
- Moxley (J. H. S.) West Indian Sanatorium. 12mo. 1886.
- Mozley (J. R.) St. Vincent in 1893. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Mudie (James) Felonry of New South Wales. 8vo. 1837.
- Mueller (Baron F. von) Vegetation of Victoria. P.P. (V.) 1853-56.
- Vegetation of Victoria. 'Vict. Ex. Ess.' 1861.
- Phytography of the New Hebrides. Campbell's 'New Hebrides.'

- Mueller (Baron F. von) Descriptive Notes on Papuan Plants. 8vo. 1875.
 — Select Plants for Culture in Victoria. 8vo. 1876.
 — Introduction to Botanic Teachings. 8vo. 1877.
 — Organic Constituents of Plants and Vegetable Substances. (Translation.) 8vo. 1878
 — The Development of Rural Industries. 1880. Pamp. 17.
 — Fragmenta Phytographiæ Australiæ. 6 vols. 8vo. 1867-81.
 — Systematic Census of Australian Plants. 4to. 1882.
 — Flora of Australia. 1882. Pamp. 40.
 — Forest Resources of Western Australia. 4to. 1882. 'Govt. Report.'
 — Vegetable Fossils of Victoria. 4to. 1883.
 — Treatise on Eucalyptus Oil. 1883. Pamp. 40.
 — Plants indigenous around Shark's Bay. Folio. 1883.
 — Eucalyptographia. 4to. 1879-84.
 — Address to Geographical Society of Australasia. 1884. Pamp. 40.
 — Unrecorded Ardisia of New Guinea. R.S. (N.S.W.), xx. 1886.
 — Plants collected in Capricornic Western Australia. 1886. Pamp. 127.
 — Myoporinous Plants of Australia. 4to. 1886.
 — Flora of Australasia. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
 — Iconography of Australian Species of Acacia. 4to. 1887-88.
 — Select Extra-Tropical Plants. 8vo. 1880, 1881, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1888.
 — Key to System of Victorian Plants. 2 vols. 12mo. 1885-88.
 — Victorian Flora. 'Victoria and its Metropolis.' 1888.
 — Systematic Census of Australian Plants. 4to. 1884-89.
 — Highland Plants from New Guinea. T.R.S. Vic. i. 1889.
 — Iconography of Australian Salsolaceous Plants. 4to. 1889-91.
 Muirhead (J. F.) Baedeker's Dominion of Canada. 12mo. 1894.
 Mukharji (T. N.) Art Manufactures of India. 12mo. 1888.
 Mulhall (M. G.) Progress of the World. 12mo. 1880.
 — Balance-Sheet of the World, 1870-80. 12mo.
 — England's New Sheep Farm. 1882. Pamp. 68.
 Müller (Dr. E.) Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1883.
 Mullins (G. L.) Registration of Stillbirths in New South Wales. 1893. Pamp. 97.
 Mulvany (T. J.) Manufactures and Local Industries of New Zealand. 1880. Pamp. 86.
 Mundy (D. L.) Rotomahana and the Boiling Springs of New Zealand. Folio. 1875.
 — (Col. G. C.) Our Antipodes. 3 vols. 8vo. 1852.
 — (Capt. R.) Borneo and Celebes. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848.
 Munro (J. E. C.) Constitution of Canada. 8vo. 1889.
 Murchison (Sir R. I.) Australian Explorations. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
 — Physical Geography of Inner Africa. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 Murphy (Agnes G.) Social Life in Victoria. 'Victorian Resources.' 1893.
 — (J. J.) Crown Lands in Ontario. 8vo. 1890.
 — (J. M.) Sporting Adventures in the Far West. 8vo. 1879.
 — (M.) Handbook of Gardening for New Zealand. 12mo. 1894.
 Murray (Alex.) Resources of the Interior of Newfoundland. 1874. Pamp. A.
 — Newfoundland Railway Survey. 1876. Pamp. 70.
 — Geography of Newfoundland. J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877.
 — Roads in Newfoundland. 1877. Pamp. 5.
 — Geological Survey of Newfoundland, 1864-80. 8vo. 1881.
 — Glaciation of Newfoundland. P.R.S. Can. i. 1882.
 — (A. W.) Missionary Voyage to New Guinea. 8vo. 1872.
 — Forty Years' Mission Work. 12mo. 1876.
 — (D. Christie) The Antipodeans. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — (George) Notes from a Naturalist's Diary in the Tropics. 1887 (m.) Pamp. 112.
 — (Hugh) Discoveries and Travels in Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1817.
 — Discoveries and Travels in North America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829.
 — History of British America. 3 vols. 12mo. 1839.
 — History of British India. 12mo. 1858.
 — (H.), Jameson, and Wilson. Discovery and Adventure in Africa. 18mo. 1840.

- Murray (Dr. John) Scientific Results of the 'Challenger' Voyage. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 — Deep-Sea Deposits. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 — Exploration of the Antarctic Regions. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
 — Maltese Islands. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890.
 — Geographical Discovery in the Antarctic Regions. R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
 — Renewal of Antarctic Exploration. 'Geo. Jour.' iii. 1894.
 — (Kenric B.) The Imperial Institute. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 — Year Book of Commerce. 8vo. 1892.
 — (R. A. F.) Past and Future of Mining in Victoria. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 — Physical Geography of Victoria. 'Victorian Resources.' 1893.
 — (Rev. A. W.) Journal of a Missionary Voyage to New Guinea. 8vo. 1872.
 — (R. D.) A Summer at Port Phillip. 12mo. 1843.
 — (R. W.) Diamond Fields of South Africa. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — Glance at the Gold Fields from Kimberley. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — South Africa from Arab Domination to British Rule. 8vo. 1891.
 — (Stuart) Notes of a Visit to Mildura. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1889-90.
 — Irrigation in Victoria. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1892.
 — Water Supply to the Mallee. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1892.
 — (Rev. T. B.) Pitcairn: the Island, People, and Pastor. 12mo. 1853 and 1885.
 — (T. K.) Horsebreeding in Natal. 'Natal Alm.' 1888.
 Murray's Handbook for India and Ceylon. 12mo. 1891.
 Musgrave (Sir Anthony) Jamaica. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880.
 Musson (S.P.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1890-94.
 Myers (Francis) and Chambers (T.) Victorian Tourist's Railway Guide. 12mo. 1892.
 — and Hutchinson (F.) The Australian Contingent. 8vo. 1885.
- NANSEN (Dr. F.) Across Greenland. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889.
 — First Crossing of Greenland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1890.
 — How can the North Polar Region be crossed? 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 Naoroji (Dadabhai) Commerce of India. J.S.A. xix. 1871.
 — Sir M. E. Grant Duff's Views about India. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 Napier (Sir C. J.) Colonisation in Southern Australia. 8vo. 1835.
 — (Col. E. E.) Excursions in Southern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849.
 — (F.) Voyage from New South Wales to North Australia. 12mo. 1876.
 — (Wm.) Malays and Perak. 1876. Pamp. 92.
 Narborough (Sir John) Voyage to Patagonia &c., 1669-71. Burney, iii.; Callander, ii.
 — Voyage to Magellan Strait, 1669-71. 8vo.
 Narborough's Collection of Voyages and Discoveries. 8vo. 1694.
 Nares (Sir G. S.) Voyage to the Polar Sea during 1875-76. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878.
 Nash (F.) Mauritius Agricultural Exhibition and its Lessons. 1893. Pamp. 139.
 — (R. L.) Banking Institutions of Australasia. 8vo. 1890.
 Naufragus. Adventures in India and Ceylon. 8vo. 1828.
 Neild (Dr. J. E.) Medical Profession in Victoria. 'Victoria and its Metropolis.' 1888.
 Neill (Edward D.) English Colonisation of America. 8vo. 1871.
 Neilson (Joseph) Emigration to Upper Canada. 1837. Pamp. 3.
 Nelson (H. L.) New France under British Rule. 1893. Pamp. 137.
 — (Joseph) Importance of Railway from Halifax to Quebec. 1862. Pamp. 69.
 — North-West of Canada. 1893 (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Proposed Hudson's Bay and Pacific Railway Route. 8vo. 1893.
 — (Dr. W.) Jamaica Vistas. 'Dom. Illus. Mon.' 1892.
 Nemo. Sketches of Demerara. 1875. Pamp. 134.
 Nesfield (H. W.) A Chequered Career. (Australia.) 2 vols. 8vo. 1881.
 Nettle (R.) Salmon Fisheries of the St. Lawrence. 8vo. 1857.
 Neumann (J. C.) Masonic Guide for Victoria. 18mo. 1890.
 Neumeyer (Dr. G.) Scientific Exploration of Central Australia. 1868. Pamp. 93.
 — Climatological Outlines for Victoria. 'Vict. Ex. Ess.' 1861.

- New (Rev. Charles) Life and Labours in Eastern Africa. 12mo. 1873.
 — Journey in East Africa. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
 Newall (Major-Gen. D. J. F.) The Highlands of India. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882 and 1887.
 Newbold (Capt. T. J.) British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca. 2 vols. 8vo. 1839.
 Newfoundland (Bishop of) Visit to Labrador. 1849. Pamp. 5.
 Newland (S.) Aboriginal Tribes on the Darling River. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1887.
 — The Far North Country. 1887. Pamp. 128.
 — The Parkengees, or Aboriginal Tribes on the Darling River. 1889. Pamp. 125.
 — Our Waste Lands and our Productions. 1888. Pamp. 128.
 — Paving the Way: a Romance of the Australian Bush. 12mo. 1893.
 Newnan (W. A.) Memoir of John Montagu (Cape Colony). 8vo. 1855.
 Newport (Chr.) Voyage to the West Indies, 1591. Hakluyt, iii.
 Newton (Prof. A.) The Dodo in Mauritius. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1878.
 — (William) Sugar Crisis in Mauritius. 'Sess. Papers (M.),' 3 and 10. 1884-85.
 — Truth about Sir J. P. Hennessy's Case and Manritius. 1887. Pamp. 139.
 Niblack (A. P.) Coast Indians of British Columbia. 'Smith. Rep.' 1888.
 Nicholas (J. L.) Voyage to New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1817.
 Nicholls (H. A. A.) Lime Industry in Dominica. 'Timehri,' ii. 1883.
 — Dominica and its Boiling Lake. W.I.Q. ii. 1887.
 — Text Book of Tropical Agriculture. 12mo. 1892.
 Nicholson (Sir Charles) Australian Colonies: their Condition, &c. 1863. Pamp. 93.
 — On Forrest's Expeditions in Australia. 1870. Pamp. 93.
 — Rock Carvings in Neighbourhood of Sydney. J.A.I. ix. 1880.
 — On Political and Municipal Boundaries. P.R.C.I. xii. 1881.
 — Ægyptiaca: Egyptian Antiquities in Museum of Sydney University. 8vo. 1891.
 — (Geo.) The Cape and its Colonists. 8vo. 1848.
 — (H. A.) Palæontology of Ontario. 'Sess. Papers, Ontario.' 1874.
 — (Prof. J. S.) Tariffs and International Commerce. 'Brit. Conf.' 1892.
 — (J. S.) Indian Currency Experiment. 1893 (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — (Julia) Australian Women. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Nicol (G. G. M.) An Essay on Sierra Leone. 1881. Pamp. 27.
 — (John) Massacre in Santa Lucia, 1605. Purchas, iv.
 Nicolay (Rev. C. G.) Handbook of Western Australia. 8vo. 1880.
 Nicolls (J. A.) and Eglinton (W.) Sportsman in South Africa. 8vo. 1892.
 Nicols (A.) Acclimatisation of Salmonidæ at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1882.
 — (Arthur) Wild Life and Adventure in the Australian Bush. 2 vols. 12mo. 1887.
 Nielson (A.) Cure of Codfish and Herrings, Newfoundland. 1890. Pamp. 91.
 Nightingale (F.) Bengal Tenancy Bill. 1883. (m.) Pamp. 76.
 Nikitin (Athanasius) Travels to India, 1468-74. Hakluyt Soc. xxii.
 Nil Desperandum. Condition of Jamaica. 1887. Pamp. 85.
 Nilson (Arvid) Timber Trees of New South Wales. 12mo. 1884.
 Nind (P. H.) Commercial Relations of Canada and British Guiana. 'Timehri,' iii. 1884.
 — (S.) Natives of King George's Sound. J.R.G.S. i. 1831.
 Nipperdey (H.) Industrial Products of the Congo. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
 Nisbet (Hume) New Guinea. Cassell's 'Australasia,' i. 1887.
 — Six Months through Australasia. 'P. & O. Pocket-Book.' 1888.
 — Bail Up: Romance of Bushrangers and Blacks. 12mo. 1890.
 — A Colonial Tramp. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891.
 — Papuan and his Master. 1891 (m.) Pamp. 123.
 Nixon (Bishop) Visit to Islands in Bass's Straits. 12mo. 1857.
 — (F. H.) Population: a Plea for Victoria. 8vo. 1862.
 — Victoria as a Field for Settlement. 1870. Pamp. 98.
 — (F. R.) Twelve Views in Adelaide. 4to. 1845.
 — (John) Complete Story of the Transvaal. 8vo. 1885.
 Niza (Marcos de) Journey to Cevoia, 1539. Burney, i.
 Noble (John) Travel on the Cape Frontier. Noble's 'Cape and its People. 1869.
 — Descriptive Handbook of the Cape Colony. 12mo. 1875.
 — The Cape and South Africa. 12mo. 1878.

- Noble (John) British South Africa and the Zulu War. P.R.C.I. x. 1879.
 — History, Productions, &c. of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1886.
 — Handbook of the Cape and South Africa. 8vo. 1893.
 — (Roderick) The Cape and its People. 12mo. 1869.
 Nock (W.) Cultivation of Roses in Ceylon. 1887. Pamp. 87.
 Nodal (Garcia de) To Magellanica, 1618. Callander, ii.
 — Expedition to Strait Le Maire, 1618-19. Burney, ii.
 Noort (Oliver) Voyage, 1598-1601. Purchas, i.
 Nordenskiöld (A. E.) Swedish North Polar Expedition of 1868. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869.
 Norman (Com.) Expedition to the Gulf of Carpentaria. P.P. (V.), iii. 1861-62.
 — (C. B.) Colonies of France. 1884. Pamp. 79.
 — Colonial France. 8vo. 1886.
 — (Sir H. W.) Coolie Disturbances in Trinidad. P.P. (U.K.) 1885.
 — (J. H.) Local Dual Standards. 1887. Pamp. 84.
 — Single Grain System. 1887. Pamp. 84.
 — Foreign and Colonial Exchanges. 1891. Pamp. 138.
 Norris (J. G.) Prince of Wales' Visit to Canada. 8vo. 1876.
 — (William) Canadian Nationality. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), ii. 1879.
 North (A. J.) Oology of Lord Howe Island. 'Lord Howe Island.' 1889.
 — Catalogue of Nests and Eggs of Birds of Australia, &c. 1890. Pubs. Aust. Mus.
 — (F. W.) Kimberley Diamond Mine. 1878. Pamp. 26.
 — Natal Coal Fields. Folio. 1881.
 — (Miss Marianne) Recollections of a Happy Life. 3 vols. 12mo. 1892-93.
 Norton (A.) Decadence of Australian Forests. R.S.Q. iii. 1886.
 — (George) Indian Land Tenures and Finance. P.R.C.I. iii. 1871.
 — (James) Australian Essays: Political, Moral, and Religious. Sm. 4to. 1857.
 — Condition of New South Wales. 1860. Pamp. 83.
 — (Lord) Imperial Federation: its Impossibility. 1884. Pamp. 80.
 Norwood (R.) Relations of Summer Islands, 1622. Purchas, iv.
 Nowell (E. C.) Local Industries of Tasmania. 1871. Pamp. 18.
 — Monetary Powers, Tasmania and South Australia. 8vo. 1890.
 Nugent (Sir C. H.) Imperial Defence. J.R.U.S.I. xxviii. 1885.
 — Imperial Federation. J.R.U.S.I. xxx. 1886.
 — Naval and Military Progress. 'Fifty Years' Progress.' 1886. Pamp. 84.
 — (Lady) Residence in Jamaica. 2 vols. 8vo. 1839.
 Nurse (C. G.) Journey through Somali-Land. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
 Nursey (W. R.) Canadian-American Souvenir. 4to. 1893.
- OATES (Frank) Matabeleland and the Victoria Falls. 8vo. 1881 and 1889.
 O'Brien (Capt. C.) Views in Ceylon. Folio. 1864.
 — (W. S.) On Emigration. 1840. Pamp. 58.
 O'Connor (J. L.) Sugar Industry in Trinidad. P.P. (Q.), ii. 1887.
 O'Connor (J. E.) Review of the Trade of India. Folio. 1893.
 O'Donovan (D.) Library Catalogue of the Parliament of Queensland. 4to. 1883.
 Ogilby (J. D.) Catalogue of Fishes in Australian Museum. 1888. Aus. Mus. Pub.
 — Reptiles and Fishes of Lord Howe Island. 1889. 'Lord Howe Island.'
 — Catalogue of Australian Mammals, Australian Museum. 1892. Aus. Mus. Pub.
 — Edible Fishes of New South Wales. 8vo. 1893.
 Ogle (N.) Western Australia. 8vo. 1839.
 O'Gorman (D. A.) Trade Progress in India. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
 O'Halloran (J. S.) Five Weeks in Canada. 1882. Pamp. 70.
 — Home Training for Colonial Life. 1884. Pamp. 79.
 — Australia. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 O'Hara (J.) History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1817.
 Ohlson (J. L.) Barbados. 'Ency. Brit.' iii. 1875.
 — British Sugar Industries and Foreign Export Bounties. 1880. Pamp. 37 and 81.
 — British Guiana. 'Ency. Brit.' xi. 1880.

- Ohlson (J. L.) Jamaica. 'Ency. Brit.' xiii. 1881.
- Old Boomerang. Rural and City Life (New South Wales). 12mo. 1870.
- Oldfield (Augustus) Aborigines of Australia. 1864. Pamp. 125.
- Oldham (R. D.) Petroleum Fields of India. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
- Old Saltbush. Death of Oswald, and other Poems. 12mo. 1887.
- Oliver (Alexander) Fisheries of New South Wales. 'Industrial Progress of N.S.W.' 1871.
- New South Wales Statute Index, 1824-74.
- Collection of Statutes of New South Wales. 3 vols. 8vo. 1879.
- Constitution of New South Wales. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85.
- (C. N. J.) Land System of New South Wales. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85.
- (E. E.) Punitive Expeditions in India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (Capt. Pasfield) Leguat's Voyage to Mauritius &c. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxii.-iii.
- Olliff (A. S.) Insects of Lord Howe Island. 1889. 'Lord Howe Island.'
- Ollivant (J. E.) Hine Moa, the Maori Maiden. 12mo. 1879.
- Oman (J. C.) Stories of the Ramayana and Mahabharata. 12mo. 1894.
- O'Meagher (J.) Was Noah an Irishman? 1893. Pamp. 143.
- O'Meara (B. E.) Napoleon at St. Helena. 2 vols. 8vo. 1888.
- O'Neill (H. E.) Makua Country, East Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
- Rivers and Ports of Mozambique. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
- Cape Delgado Bay. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883.
- Journeys in Mozambique. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
- East Africa. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
- Zambesi and Rovuma Rivers. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885.
- Quillimane to Blantyre. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885.
- East Africa: its Peoples, Development, &c. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
- Trade and Commerce of Eastern Africa. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
- Journeys in District of Delagoa Bay. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887.
- Nyassa Region of East Africa. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888.
- Astronomical Observations in Nyassaland. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
- Onslow (Earl of) Labour Government in New Zealand. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1893.
- Orderson (J. W.) Social and Domestic Scenes in Barbados. 12mo. 1842.
- O'Reilly (J. B.) Moondyne: a Story of Life in Western Australia. 12mo. 1880.
- O'Rell (Max) A Frenchman in America. 12mo. 1891.
- Orellana (F. de) Voyage down the Amazons, 1540-41. Hakluyt Soc. xxiv.
- Orpen (J. M.) Representation in England for the Colonies. 1885. Pamp. 80.
- Orr (John) Expedition to Gipps Land, 1841. J.R.G.S. xi. 1841.
- Orrett (W. H.) Advancement of Agriculture in Jamaica. 1892. Pamp. 101.
- Osborn (Capt. S.) Quedah: Stray Leaves from a Journal in Malayan Waters. 12mo. 1857.
- Exploration of North Polar Region. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
- O'Sullivan (E. W.) Associations of New South Wales. 1892. Pamp. 126.
- Otis (F. N.) History of the Panama Railroad. 12mo. 1861.
- Otondo (Don I.) Expedition to California, 1683-85. Burney, iv.
- Otter (F. von) Swedish North Polar Expedition of 1868. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869.
- Otterson (H.) Resolutions of House of Representatives, New Zealand. 18mo. 1893.
- Oudney (Dr.) Travels in Africa, 1822-24. 2 vols. 8vo.
- Outram (J.) Nova Scotia: its Condition and Resources. 1850. Pamp. 100.
- Owen (Sir E. W. C. R.) Cocos Islands. J.R.G.S. i. 1830.
- (Col. J. F.) Military Defence Forces of the Colonies. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890.
- (Capt. R.) Surveys in the West Indies. 8vo. 1838.
- (Sir Richard) Extinct Mammals of Australia. 'Brit. Assoc.' xiv. 1844.
- Natives of the Andaman Islands. 'Brit. Assoc.' xxxi. 1861.
- Fossil Reptilia of South Africa. 2 vols. 4to. 1876.
- Extinct Mammals of Australia. 4to. 1877.
- Extinct Animals of the British Colonies. P.R.C.I. x. 1879.
- Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zealand. 2 vols. 4to. 1879.
- (T. C.) First Year's Work on a Coffee Plantation. 1877. Pamp. 87.
- Cinchona Planters' Annual. 8vo. 1881.
- Cardamom Cultivation. 1883. Pamp. 76.

- Owen (T. C.) Ceylon Tea Planters' Manual. 8vo. 1886.
 — (Capt. W. F. W.) Expedition up the Zambesi to Senna. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
 Oxenden (Bishop) My First Year in Canada. 12mo. 1871.
 Oxley (John) Expedition in New South Wales, 1817-18. 4to. 1820.
 — Expedition to Port Curtis, Moreton Bay, &c. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
 — (W. M.) The Indian in Canada. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 Oxnam (John) Enterprise in the South Sea, 1575. Hakluyt, iii.; Burney, i.
 Ozanne (G.) Case of Peripheral Neuritis. 'Georgetown Hospital Reports.' 1888.
 Ozzard (A. T.) On the Anchylostomum Duodenale. 'Georgetown Hos. Reports.' 1888.

- PACKARD (Dr. A. S.) Labrador Coast. 8vo. 1891.
 Page (E. L.) Journey from Belize to Guatemala. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
 — (G. A.) Guide to the Laws and Regulations of Malta. 12mo. 1892.
 — (J.) Report on Canadian Canals. 4to. 1880.
 — (Jesse) Amid Greenland Snows. 12mo. 1893.
 — (Major S. F.) Home Rule and Imperial Parliament. 1886. Pamp. 81.
 Paget (J. C.) Naval Powers and their Policy. 8vo. 1876.
 Pain (A.) and Woolcock (J. L.) Statutes of Queensland. 5 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1889.
 Palgrave (R. F. D.) The Chairman's Handbook. 18mo. 1884.
 Palliser (Capt. E.) Military Aspect of Imperial Federation. 1885. Pamp. 80.
 Palmer (Edward) Australian Tribes. J.A.I. xiii. 1883.
 — (Capt. G.) Kidnapping in the South Seas. 8vo. 1871.
 — (Lieut. H. S.) British Columbia. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 — (J. L.) Visit to Easter Island. 1868. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870.
 Palmer's Index to the 'Times.' 8vo. 1888-94.
 Palmerston (C.) Herberton to Barron Falls, N. Queensland. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), iv. 1886.
 — (Lord) Speech on the Treaty of Washington. 1843. Pamp. 46.
 Panabokke (T. B.) Paddy Cultivation in Ceylon. Ex. Handbook. (Ceylon.) 1893.
 Panton (J.) Supposed further Traces of Leichhardt. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — (J. A.) Resources &c. of Kimberley District, Western Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.) i. 1885.
 — Few Days Ashore at West Kimberley. R.G.S.A. (V.), iii. 1885.
 — River System of North-West Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.), iv. 1886.
 Pappe (Dr. L.) South African Ferns. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857.
 Parish (Sir W.) Account of East Falkland. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
 Park (J.) Thames Gold Field, New Zealand. A.A.A.S. ii. 1890.
 — (Mungo) Travels in Africa, 1795-97. 2 vols. 4to. 1799 and 1815.
 Parke (Surg. T. H.) My Experiences in Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1891.
 — Guide to Health in Africa. 12mo. 1893.
 — Uganda. 'Tyne. Geo. Soc.' ii. 1893.
 Parker (Gilbert) Canadian Military Life. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Round the Compass in Australia. 8vo. 1892.
 — (H. W.) Rise, Progress, &c. of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1834.
 — (W.) Voyage to the West Indies, 1596-97. Hakluyt, iii.
 — (Capt. Wm.) Taking of St. Vincent &c., 1601. Purchas, iv.; Harris, i.
 — (W. A.) General Description of St. Helena. 'St. Helena Alm.' 1875.
 — (W. K.) Development of the Green Turtle. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 Parker's Voyage Round the World. 8vo. 1795.
 Parkes (Sir Henry) Stolen Moments: Poems. 12mo. 1842.
 — Speeches on Public Affairs of New South Wales, 1848-74. 8vo.
 — Australian Views of England. 12mo. 1869.
 — An Australian Nation. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879.
 — On Immigration. 1881. Pamp. 63.
 — Australia and the Imperial Connection. 1884. Pamp. 40.
 — Our growing Australian Empire. 1884. Pamp. 40.
 — The Beauteous Terrorist, and other Poems. 12mo. 1885.
 — Federal Government of Australasia. 8vo. 1890.
 — Union of the Australias. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.

- Parkes (Sir Henry) Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History. 2 vols. 8vo. 1892.
- Protectionists of New South Wales. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Labour Party in New South Wales. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- (J. C. E.) Tribes of Sierra Leone and its Vicinity. P.P. (Sierra Leone). 1887.
- (J. V.) Northern Territory Mines and Mineral Resources. Folio. 1891.
- Parkin (G. R.) Reorganisation of the British Empire. 1888. Pamp. 99.
- Round the Empire. 12mo. 1892.
- Imperial Federation: Problem of National Unity. 12mo. 1892.
- Geographical Unity of the British Empire. R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
- Parkman's Jesuits in North America in Seventeenth Century. 8vo. 1878.
- Old Régime in Canada. 8vo. 1878.
- Count Frontenac and New France. 8vo. 1878.
- Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878.
- Oregon Trail. 8vo. 1878.
- La Salle and Discovery of the Great West. 8vo. 1879.
- Pioneers of France in the New World. 8vo. 1879.
- Montcalm and Wolfe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1884.
- Parry (Sir W.) Voyages to the Polar Regions. 5 vols. 4to. 1821-28.
- Parsons (H. G.) Federation. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884.
- Handbook to Western Australia. 12mo. 1894.
- (J. L.) Sugar Industry in the Mackay District. 1883. Pamp. 66.
- Northern Territory (South Australia). 1887. Pamp. 128.
- South Australia as a Place of Residence for Anglo-Indians. 1892. Pamp. B.
- Partab Singh (O.) Decay of Landed Aristocracy in India. 1892. Pamp. 110.
- Partridge (J. A.) Ireland and the Empire. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Confederation and Home Rule. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Paseo (Capt. C.) Early Exploration of Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.) ii. 1885.
- Paske (C. T.) Myanma: Life in Lower Burmah. 12mo. 1893.
- Pasley (Major) War in New Zealand, 1860-61. Pamp. 67.
- Passee (T. E.) Epic on the Island of Grenada. 1883. Pamp. 101.
- Paterson (A. H.) Visit to Canada. 1893. Pamp. 137.
- (G.) History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1811.
- (Lieut. W.) Country of the Hottentots and Kaffraria. 4to. 1789.
- Paton (John G.) Missionary to the New Hebrides. 12mo. 1891.
- (W. A.) Down the Islands. 8vo. 1888.
- (W. B.) Emigration to British Colonies. 1885. Pamp. 79.
- Patterson (Rev. G.) Portuguese on North-East Coast of America. P.R.S. Can. viii. 1890.
- Beothiks of Newfoundland. P.R.S. Can. ix. 1891.
- Beothik Vocabulary. P.R.S. Can. x. 1892.
- Scottish Attempt to Colonise Acadia. P.R.S. Can. x. 1892.
- (J. C.) Gold Fields of Victoria in 1862. 12mo.
- (J. J.) Geography of New Zealand and Australia. 18mo. 1889.
- (Capt. R. R.) Bamangwato Country, South Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879.
- Notes on Matabele-land. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879.
- (W. J.) Commerce and Trade of Montreal. 2 vols. 8vo. 1863-74.
- Canada: its Climate, Fisheries, Mines, &c. 1883. Pamp. 71.
- Home and Foreign Trade of Canada. 1871-82. 8vo.
- Paul (G. Pellew) Real Defence of India. 1885. Pamp. 92.
- (Archdeacon R. B.) Letters from Canterbury, New Zealand. 12mo. 1857.
- Payer (Julius) Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
- New Lands within the Arctic Circle. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876.
- Payne (C. W.) Ceylon: its Products, Climate, &c. 18mo. 1854.
- (E. J.) History of European Colonies. 18mo. 1877.
- and Cotton (J. S.) Colonies and Dependencies. 12mo. 1883.
- Colonial Progress. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885.
- History of the New World called America. 8vo. 1892.
- Voyages of the Elizabethan Seamen to America. 12mo. 1893.
- (J. A. O.) Table of Events in Yoruba History. Royal 8vo. 1893.

- Payne (J.A.O.) Lagos Almanac and Directory. Roy. 8vo. 1881-94.
 Payton (E. W.) Round about New Zealand. 12mo. 1888.
 Peace (Walter) Our Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1883.
 — Notes on Natal. 1893. Pamp. 135.
 Pearse (W. H.) Calcutta and British Emigrant Ships. 18mo. 1866.
 Pearson (A. N.) Search for Knowledge &c. 8vo. 1889.
 — (C. H.) L'Australie dans ses Rapports avec la France &c. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885.
 — National Life and Character. 8vo. 1893.
 — (W. H.) List of Canadian Hepaticæ. 1890. Pamp. 95.
 Peary (R. E.) Proposed Exploration of North Greenland. Amer. G.S. xxiii. 1891.
 — North Greenland Expedition of 1891-92. Amer. G.S. xxiv. 1892.
 Peche (T.) Voyage to the Moluccas, 1672-73. Burney, iii., iv.
 Pechey (S. W.) Natal Harbour Works. 1890. Pamp. 96.
 — (W. A.) Cornu Tribe of Australia. J.A.I. i. 1872.
 Pedder (W. G.) Famine and Debt in India. 1877. Pamp. 76.
 — Settlement Systems of British India. J.S.A. xxxi. 1883.
 Pedley (Rev. C.) History of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1863.
 Peek (C. E.) Across Iceland. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
 Peiree (J. D.) and Cunningham (C. R.) Giant Trees of Victoria. Folio. 1889.
 Pelem (M.) Native Education in South Africa. 1885. Pamp. 75.
 Pelham (Cavendish) Collection of Voyages. 2 vols. 4to. 1806.
 Pellham (Edward) and others in Greenland, 1630. Hakluyt Soc. xviii.
 Pelly (Sir Lewis) Island of Mahe, Seychelles. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
 — Africa: British and other Spheres of Influence. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890.
 Pelsart (Francis) Voyage to Australasia, 1628-29. Pinkerton, xi.; Callander, ii.
 — Wreck on Coast of Australia. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
 Pelseneer (Prof. P.) Anatomy of Deep-Sea Mollusca. 'Challenger Reports,' xxvii.
 — On the Pteropoda. 'Challenger Reports,' xix., xxiii.
 Pember (E. H.) England and India. 'International Policy.' 1884.
 Pemberton (J. D.) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1860.
 Pembroke (Earl of) South Sea Bubbles. 8vo. 1872.
 Pennefather (F. W.) Natives of New Zealand. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — Handbook for New Zealand. 12mo. 1893.
 Penning (W. H.) Notes on the Gold Fields of the Transvaal. 1883. Pamp. 75.
 — Transvaal Gold Fields: Past, Present, and Future. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
 — South African Gold Fields. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
 Pennington (James) Currency of the British Colonies. 8vo. 1848.
 Penrose (B.) Expedition to Port Egmont. 12mo. 1775.
 Pereeal (A. G.) Colonisation Settlement in Queensland. 1870. Pamp. 15.
 — Northern Queensland. 1881. Pamp. 130.
 — Common Sense Colonisation. 1883. Pamp. 81.
 — (Sir W. B.) Heavy-laden New Zealand. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
 — Productions of New Zealand. 1892. Pamp. 108.
 — New Zealand. 1892. Pamp. 108.
 — Aspects of Imperial Federation. J.S.A. xli. 1893; and Pamp. C.
 — Farming and Labour in New Zealand. 1893. Pamp. 108.
 Percival (Capt. R.) Account of the Cape of Good Hope. 4to. 1804.
 — Account of Ceylon. 4to. 1805.
 — (W. S.) Land of the Dragon. 8vo. 1889.
 Perham (Rev. J.) Manangism in Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), xix. 1887.
 Perkins (G. J.) Rise, Progress, &c. of Mackay, Queensland. 1888. Pamp. 130.
 — (H. I.) Journey to Roraima, British Guiana. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885.
 Péron (F.) and Freycinet (L.) Voyage aux Terres Australes, 1800-4. 4 vols. 4to. & Folio.
 Pérouse (J. F. G. de la) Voyage Round the World, 1785-88. 3 vols. 8vo.; Charts and Plates.
 Perrin (G. S.) Conservation of Woods and Forests of Tasmania. 1887. Pamp. C.
 — Report on the State Forests of Victoria. 1890. Pamp. B.
 — (J.) Snakes of Natal. 'Natal Alm.' 1879.
 — (James) English-Kafir Dictionary. 18mo. 1855.

- Perrin (William) British and French Sugar Colonies. 12mo. 1740.
- Perromat (G.) Growth of Sugar Cane Seeds in Mauritius. 1891. Pamp. 139.
- Perry (Bishop) Progress of Victoria. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876.
- Episcopate in Victoria. 8vo. 1892.
- (H. A.) Traditions of German Colonisation. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 113.
- (Richard) Australian Sketches. 12mo. 1857.
- Pert (Sir T.) and Cabot (S.) Voyage to Brazil &c., 1516. Kerr, vi.
- Petermann (Augustus) Search for Franklin. 1852. Pamp. 56.
- Sir John Franklin and the Arctic Regions. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852.
- (Dr.) and Hochstetter. Geology of New Zealand. 8vo. Atlas. 1864.
- Peters (Dr. Carl) New Light on Dark Africa. Sm. 4to. 1891.
- Stanley and Emin Pasha. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- Petherick (E. A.) Catalogue of the York Gate Library. Royal 8vo. and 4to. 1882 and 1886.
- European Enterprise in Australia. 'Melb. Rev.' viii.-x. 1883-85.
- Bibliography of Australasia. 'Torch.' 1888-93.
- (John) Travels in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869.
- Petitot (Rev. E.) Athabasca District, Canadian North-West. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883.
- (R. P. E.) Dictionnaire de la Langue Déné-Dindjie. 4to. 1876.
- Petre (Hon. H. W.) New Zealand Company's Settlement. 8vo. 1841.
- Half a Century of British Colonisation, 1836-87. Pamp. 90.
- Petrel. In Southern Seas: a Trip to the Antipodes. Sm. 4to. 1888.
- Peyrère (I. de la) Histoire du Groenland, 1663. Hakluyt Soc. xviii.
- Peyton (Walter) Voyages to the East Indies, 1612-16. Purchas, i.; Harris, i.
- Pfeil (J. C.) South-West Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
- Phayre (Sir A. P.) British Burma. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
- History of Burma. 8vo. 1883.
- Phcar (H. H.) On Emigration. 1886. Pamp. 81.
- (Sir J. B.) Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. 12mo. 1880.
- Philalethes. History of Ceylon. 4to. 1817.
- Philip (Rev. Dr. J.) Researches in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1828.
- Philips' Atlas of the British Colonies.
- Phillimore (Robert) Case of the Creole. 1842. Pamp. 46.
- International Law. 1842. Pamp. 46.
- Phillip (Governor) Voyage to Botany Bay. 4to. 1790.
- Phillippo (Dr. J. C.) Climate of Jamaica. 12mo. 1876.
- Mineral Springs of Jamaica. 8vo. 1881.
- Jamaica: its Government and its People. 1883. Pamp. 77.
- Mineral Springs of Jamaica. 1891. Pamp. 101.
- (J. M.) Jamaica: its Past and Present State. 8vo. 1843.
- Phillipps-Wolley (C.) A Sportsman's Eden (British Columbia). 8vo. 1888.
- Gold in Cariboo, British Columbia. 12mo. 1893.
- Phillips (Coleman) British Colonisation and Commerce. 1875. Pamp. 35.
- Civilisation of the Pacific. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876.
- (John) Australian Early Life. 12mo. 1893.
- (Sir R.) Collection of Voyages and Travels. 9 vols. 8vo. 1819-23.
- (R. C.) Social System of the Lower Congo. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
- Lower Congo. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
- (Capt. T.) Voyage to Barbados, 1693-94. Churchill, vi.
- Voyage to Africa and Barbados, 1693. Astley, ii. Churchill, vi.
- Phillpotts (Eden) In Sugar-Cane Land. 12mo. 1893.
- (T. C.) Manufacture of Rum in British Guiana. 1879. Pamp. 29.
- Philo-Sinensis. Chinese as Colonists. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 125.
- Philpot (H. J.) Guide to the Canadian Dominion. 12mo. 1871.
- Phipps (C. J.) Voyage towards North Pole, 1773. Pinkerton, i.
- Phipson (T. L.) Agricultural Chemistry of Sugar Cane. 1873. Pamp. 81.
- Picken (A.) The Canadas for Emigrants, Colonists, &c. 12mo. 1832.
- Pickering (C. J.) 'Umar of Nishapur. 1890 (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Rubā' Iyāt of Abū Sa'id. 1891 (m.) Pamp. 110.

- Piekering (Joseph) Emigrant's Guide to Canada. 18mo. 1832.
- Pierroehole (P.) Lettres sur l'Australie. 8vo. 1880.
- Pictet (Capt. F.) Our Colonies. 1888. Pamp. 99.
- Land Settlement in New South Wales. 1892. Pamp. 97.
- Land Settlement in Australasia. 1892. Pamp. 125.
- Valuation of Colonial Estate, New South Wales. 1893. Pamp. 97.
- New South Wales Railways and Land Revenues. 1893. Pamp. 126.
- Pierrard (Paul) Standard Wool Bale. 1887. Pamp. 84.
- Pierre (J. H. B. de St.) Voyage to the Isle of France. 8vo. 1800.
- Pigafetta (Antonio) Voyage Round the World, 1519-22. Pinkerton, xi.
- (P.) Kingdom of Congo, 1578-79. Harley, ii.; Purchas, ii.
- Piggott (Rev. S.) Four Years' Residence at Tongataboo. 8vo. 1815.
- Piguenit (W. C.) Western Highlands of Tasmania. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
- Pike (N.) Fauna of Round Island. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1870.
- Sub-Tropical Rambles: Mauritius. 8vo. 1873.
- Visit to the Seychelles. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1873.
- (W.) Barren Ground of Northern Canada. 8vo. 1892.
- Pilorgerie (J. de la) Histoire de Botany Bay. 8vo. 1836.
- Pim (Capt. B.) The Negro and Jamaica. 1866. Pamp. 28.
- and Seeman (Dr.) Dottings in Panama, Niearagua, &c. 8vo. 1869.
- An Essay on Feudal Tenures. 1871. Pamp. 33.
- Pimenta (Nicholas) Indian Observations, 1597-99. Purchas, ii.
- Pinekard (Geo.) Notes on the West Indies. 3 vols. 8vo. 1806.
- Pincott (F.) Indian National Congress. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Home Rule not Wanted for India. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Hindu Marriage Agitation. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Discontent in India. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages and Travels. 17 vols. 4to. 1808.
- Pinnock (Rev. S. G.) Yoruba Country: its People, Customs, &c. 12mo. 1893.
- Pinsehof (C.) Commercial Education. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
- Pinsent (Sir R. J.) Newfoundland, our Oldest Colony. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885.
- French Fishery Claims in Newfoundland. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 117.
- Pinto (Major Serpa) Journey across Africa. P.R.G.S. (s.s.), i. 1879.
- How I crossed Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881.
- Pioneer. Reminiscences of Australian Early Life. 12mo. 1893.
- Piry (A. T.) Le Saint Edit: Etude de Littérature Chinoise. 4to. 1879.
- Piteairn (W. D.) British New Guinea: its Geography &c. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
- Two Years among the Savages of New Guinea. 12mo. 1891.
- Pizarro (Gonzalo) Expedition to Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42. Hakluyt Soc. xxiv.
- Pizey (S. V.) Flax Cultivation. S.A. Industries. 1875.
- Victorian Manufacturers, &c. S.A. Industries. 1875.
- Playfair (Lord) Imperial Federation. 1892. Pamp. 138.
- Plummer (John) Our Colonies. 1864. Pamp. 34.
- The Colonies and Labouring Classes. P.R.C.I. viii. 1877.
- Art Education in Australia. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
- (Thomas) Emigration. J.S.A. xviii. 1870.
- Plunkett (J. H.) On abolishing State Aid to Religion in N.S. Wales. 1862. Pamp. 83.
- Pointis (M. de) Siege of Carthage, South America, 1686-87. Burney, iv.
- Polaek (J. S.) Travel and Adventure in New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838.
- Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders. 2 vols. 1840.
- Polehampton (Rev. A.) Kangaroo Land. 12mo. 1862.
- Poléjaeff (N.) On the Calcareo. 'Challenger Reports,' viii.
- On the Keratosa. 'Challenger Reports,' xi.
- Pollitzer (S.) Study about the River Murray. 1883. Pamp. 65.
- Pombeiros. Journey to Zambezi, 1806. 'Lands of Cazembe.'
- Pont-Gravé (M. de M.) Voyage to La Cadia, 1604. Harley, ii.
- Pool (Gerrit T.) Voyage to the South Land, 1629. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
- Poole (Francis) Queen Charlotte Islands. 8vo. 1872.

- Poole (H.) Fossils of Coal Seams of Nova Scotia. 1863. Pamp. 8.
 — (Jonas) Voyages toward the North Pole, 1610–12. Purchas, iii.
 — (T. Eyre) Life, Scenery, and Customs in Sierra Leone. 2 vols. 12mo. 1850.
 — (Rev. Wm.) Education in Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
 Poore (Rev. J. L.) Memoir of. 12mo. 1874.
 Pope (J. H.) Rudiments of New Zealand Sociology. 8vo. 1887.
 — Health for the Maori. 18mo. 1884. (English and Maori.)
 Porter (Capt. D.) Voyage in the South Seas, 1812–14. Phillips, viii.
 — (J.) Port Phillip and the Cape of Good Hope. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845.
 — (T. P.) Mountains of the West Indies. 'Timehri,' iii. 1884.
 — (Rev. W. C.) The Magwangwara. (Nyassaland.) J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
 Portlock (Capt. N.) Voyage Round the World, 1785–88. 4to.
 Portman (M.) Little Andamans. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888.
 Posewitz (Dr. T.) Borneo: its Geology and Mineral Resources. 8vo. 1892.
 Pote (C.) Withdrawal of Troops from the Cape of Good Hope, 1869. Pamp. 24.
 Potter (Geo.) Emigrants' Guide. 1882. Pamp. 79.
 — Australian Emigrant. 1883. Pamp. 40.
 — Canadian Emigrant. 1884. Pamp. 71.
 — (Rev. R.) The State and Religious Bodies in Victoria. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876.
 Potts (J. W.) Notes on a Trip to New Guinea. R.S.Q. iii. 1886.
 Pound (A. J.) Magisterial Law of British Guiana. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877 and 1888.
 Poutreincourt (M. de) Voyage to La Cadia, 1604. Harley, ii.
 Powell (Rev. J. G.) Voyage to the Swan River. 8vo. 1831.
 — (Wilfred) New Britain and Neighbouring Islands. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881.
 — Wanderings in a Wild Country. 8vo. 1883.
 — New Guinea and the Western Pacific. P.R.C.I. xv. 1883.
 — Eastern and North-Eastern Coasts of New Guinea. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883.
 Power (Mrs.) Island of Ascension. J.R.G.S. v. 1835.
 — (Sir W. Tyrone) Sketches in New Zealand. 12mo. 1849.
 Powles (L. D.) Land of the Pink Pearl (Bahamas). 8vo. 1888.
 Pownall (T.) Administration of the Colonies. 8vo. 1768.
 Poyer (John) History of Barbados, 1605–1801. 4to.
 Praed (Mrs. Campbell) Policy and Passion. 3 vols. 12mo. 1881.
 — Australian Life: Black and White. 12mo. 1885.
 — The Head Station. 3 vols. 12mo. 1885.
 Pratt (A.) Seven Months in Kingston Lunatic Asylum. 1860. Pamp. 77.
 — (W. T.) Colonial Experiences in New Zealand. 12mo. 1877.
 Premium (Barton) Eight Years in British Guiana, 1840–48. 8vo. 1850.
 Prescott (W. H.) History of the Conquest of Mexico. 8vo. 1886.
 — History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. 8vo. 1888.
 — History of the Conquest of Peru. 8vo. 1888.
 Prestoe (H.) Coffee Cultivation in Dominica. 1875. Pamp. A.
 Preston (Sir Amias) Voyage to the West Indies, 1595. Hakluyt, iii.
 — (George) Fibre Industry of Yucatan. 1889. Pamp. 101.
 — Fibre Industries of Bahamas &c. 'Col. Rep.' 1890.
 — (T. R.) 'Three Years' Residence in Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. 1840.
 Prevost (Capt. O.) Canadian Artillery Material. 1877. Pamp. 2.
 Price (Charles) Queensland Aboriginal Dialects. 8vo. 1885.
 — (Geo.) Jamaica and the Colonial Office. 8vo. 1866.
 — (Capt. G. E.) Change in Form of Government. Jamaica, 1884. Pamp. 78.
 — (Rev. R.) Visit to Zanzibar. 1876. Pamp. 27.
 — (W. S.) My Third Campaign in East Africa. 12mo. 1890.
 Pridden (Rev. W.) Australia: its History and Present Condition. 12mo. 1843.
 Pridham (Charles) Mauritius and Dependencies. 8vo. 1846.
 — Account of Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1849.
 Princep (Mrs. A.) Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's Land. Plates. 12mo. 1833.
 Pring (Capt. M.) Voyages to the East Indies, 1614–21. Purchas, i.
 — (Ratliffe) Statutes of Queensland. 3 vols. 8vo. 1862–64.

- Pringle (Dr. J. W.) Railway Survey to Victoria Nyanza. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
 — (Thomas) Afriean Sketches and Poems. 12mo. 1834.
 Prior (James) Voyage to Mauritius &c. 1810-11. Phillips, i.
 — Voyage to St. Helena, 1819. Phillips, ii.
 Pritchard (Helen M.) Friends and Foes in the Transkei. 12mo. 1880.
 — (W. T.) Polynesian Reminiscences. 8vo. 1866.
 Pritchett (R. T.) Borneo and British North Borneo. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889.
 Probyn (L. C.) Money of the British Empire. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890.
 — Gold Standard for India. J.I.B. xiv. 1893.
 Proctor (W. C.) Round the Globe through Greater Britain. 12mo. 1887.
 Prout (H. G.) Central African Railway. Amer. G.S. xxiii. 1891.
 Prowse (D. W.) Early History of Newfoundland. 1878. Pamp. 5.
 Pryer (W. B.) Trip up the Kina-Batangan, Borneo. 1188. Pamp. A.
 — North-Eastern Borneo and the Sulu Islands. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 1883.
 — Natives of British North Borneo. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 Pryor (Wm.) Nova Scotia formerly Acadia. 1884. Pamp. 71.
 Puffendorff (Saml.) Kingdom and States of Asia, Africa, and America. 12mo. 1705.
 Pugh's Queensland Almanac and Directory. 12mo. 1881-94.
 Pulsford (Edw.) An Australian Lesson. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Commercial Federation of the Colonies. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 — Trade and Commerce in New South Wales. 1892. Pamp. 126.
 Purchas (Samuel) His Pilgrimes. 5 vols. Folio. 1625-26.
 Purdie (Alex.) Studies in Biology for New Zealand Students. 8vo. 1887.
 Purnell (C. W.) Antarctic Exploration. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878; and Smith Rep. 1891.
 — (W. H.) Antarctic Exploration. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 Puseley (David) Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. 12mo. 1857.
 Pyke (V.) The Moa and Cause of its Extinction. 1890. Pamp. 108.
 — Auriferous Deposits. 'Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z.' 1890.
 — Land Laws of New Zealand. 1893. Pamp. 108.
 Pyno (Rev. Alex.) Reminiscences of Colonial Life. 12mo. 1875.
 Pyrard de Laval. Voyage to East Indies. Purchas, ii.; Harris, i.; Hakluyt Soc. lxxvii., lxxx.

- QUASI NESSUNO. 'Agnosta,' and other Poems. 12mo. 1894.
 Quelch (J. J.) Report on Reef Corals. 'Challenger Reports,' xvi.
 — Catalogue of British Guiana Exhibits at Chicago. 1893. Pamp. 134.
 Quin (Lady E. W.) Trip to Travancore. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Sport in Nepal. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 Quiros (P. Fernandez de) Voyages to Terra Australis. Burney, ii.
 — Voyage and Memorials, 1606-10. Dalrymple, i.
 — To Polynesia and Australasia, 1606. Callander, ii.
 — Discovery of Terra Australis Incognita. Purchas, iv.

- RADCLIFFE (Rev. J.) Objects of the Jamaica Institute. 8vo. 1881.
 Radford (Alfred) Jottings on West Indies and Panama. 12mo. 1886.
 Rae (George) Country Banker. 12mo. 1885.
 — (John) Report on Railways of New South Wales, 1872-76.
 — (Dr. John) Expedition to Arctic Sea in 1846-47. 8vo. 1850.
 — Eskimo Migrations. J.A.I. vii. 1878.
 — Native Tribes of Hudson's Bay. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
 — Proposed New Route to Prairie Lands of Canada. 1886. Pamp. 88.
 — On the Natives of British North America. 1886. Pamp. 88.
 — Arctic Explorations. Amer. G.S. xxiii. 1891.
 — (W.) Lord Normanby's Legacy to Queensland. 1874. Pamp. 130.
 — (W. Fraser) Columbia and Canada. 8vo. 1877.

- Rae (W. Fraser) Newfoundland to Manitoba. 12mo. 1881.
 — Business of Travel. 12mo. 1891.
 — Colony of Gibraltar. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 124.
 Raffeneil (A.) Voyage dans l'Afrique Occidentale, 1843-44. 8vo.
 Raffles. Memoir of Sir Stamford Raffles, by his Widow. 4to. 1830.
 Rain (Rev. Thomas) Life and Labours of John Wray of British Guiana. 12mo. 1892.
 Rainolds (R.) Voyage to the Gambia, 1591. Hakluyt, ii.; Kerr, vii.
 Raisin (Miss C. A.) Botany and Geology of Sierra Leone. 'Col. Rep.' 1893.
 Raleigh (Sir Walter) Voyage to Guiana. Hakluyt Soc. iii.
 — Voyage to Guiana, 1595-96. Hakluyt, iii.
 Ralph (Julian) On Canada's Frontier. 8vo. 1892.
 — Canada's Eldorado. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 Rambosson (J.) Les Colonies Françaises. 8vo. 1868.
 Ramsay (E. P.) Catalogue of Australian Birds. 1876-94. Pub. Aust. Mus.
 — Food Fishes &c. of New South Wales. 1883. 'Col. Fisheries.'
 — Catalogue of Echinodermata in the Australian Museum. 1885. Pub. Aust. Mus.
 — Tabular List of Australian Birds. 4to. 1888.
 Ramsayer and Kühne. Four Years in Ashantee. 8vo. 1875.
 Rand (Dr. S. T.) Dictionary of Language of the Mic Mac Indians. 4to. 1888.
 — (T. H.) Education in Nova Scotia. 'Paris Ex. Catalogue.' 1867.
 Ranken (George) Bush Essays, 1872: Essays on New South Wales. Ranken's 'Essays.'
 — Squatting System of Australia. 1875. 'Essays.'
 — Colonisation in 1876. 'Essays.'
 — Homestead Settlement, 1877. 'Essays.'
 — Grazing: Past, Present, and Future. 1877. 'Essays.'
 — Land Law of the Future. 1877. 'Essays.'
 — Federal Geography of British Australasia. 12mo. 1891.
 — Bottle Tree Well. 1892. 'Essays.'
 — Physical Geography of Australia. 1892. 'Essays.'
 — Our Wasted Heritage. 1893. 'Essays.'
 — (W. H. L.) The Dominion of Australia. 8vo. 1874.
 — South Sea Islanders. J.A.I. vi. 1877.
 Rankin (D. J.) Blantyre to Quillimane. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii. 1885.
 — Chinde River and Zambesi Delta. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
 — Portuguese in East Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Portuguese and Makololo-land. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Explorations in Loangwa-Zambesi Basin. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
 — Discovery of Chinde Entrance to Zambesi. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland. 12mo. 1893.
 — Peoples and Commercial Prospects of the Zambesi Basin. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
 — (F. H.) White Man's Grave: Visit to Sierra Leone in 1834. 2 vols. 8vo. 1836.
 — (James) Duty of the State towards Emigration. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
 — (L. K.) Elephant Expedition in Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iv. 1882.
 Rannie (D.) New Ireland. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1888.
 — Torres Group: the Natives &c. R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1889.
 — Notes on the New Hebrides. R.G.S.A. (Q.), vi. 1890.
 Ransome (A.) Some Colonial Woods. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
 — (Cyril) Our Colonies and India. 12mo. 1885.
 — Wanted a Statesman (Imperial Federation). Pamp. 114. (m.) 1891.
 Rat (J. Numa) Elements of the Hausa Language. 18mo. 1889.
 Ratte (A. F.) Collection of Minerals in the Australian Museum. 1885. Pub. Aust. Mus.
 — (F.) Fossils in the Australian Museum. 1883. Pub. Aust. Mus.
 Rattray (Dr. A.) Somerset and Cape York. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868.
 — (Alex.) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1862.
 Ravenstein (E. G.) Elmina and the Dutch Gold Coast. 'Ocean Highways.' 1873.
 — Somal and Galla Land. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vi. 1884.
 — Dr. Livingstone and Lake Bangweolo. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
 — Lake Region of Central Africa. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.

- Ravenstein (E. G.) Lands available for European Settlement. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
- Colonisation and its Limitations. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891.
- Explorations in the Congo Basin. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
- Rawlings (T.) Confederation of British North America. 8vo. 1865.
- Rawlinson (Sir H. C.) On Prehistoric Cyprus. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879.
- England and Russia in the East. 8vo. 1875.
- Rawson (E. S.) Jim's Ghost: a Queensland Mystery. 'Australian Wilds.' 1889.
- (Sir Rawson W.) South African Ferns. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857.
- Partition of Coast of Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
- British and Foreign Colonies: J.S.S. xlvii. 1884.
- Tariffs and Trade of the British Empire. 8vo. 1888.
- Sequel to Tariffs and Trade of the British Empire. 8vo. 1889.
- Ray (S. H.) People and Languages of New Ireland. J.A.I. xxi. 1892.
- Raymond's N. S. Wales Calendar. 12mo. 1832.
- Raynal (Abbé) History of East and West Indies. 8 vols. 8vo. 1788.
- Raynor (Rex) Dick, or the Doctor: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1892.
- Read (C. H.) Notes and Queries on Anthropology. 12mo. 1892.
- (C. R.) What I Heard, Saw, and Did at the Australian Gold Fields. 8vo. 1853.
- (D. B.) Lives of the Judges of Upper Canada. 8vo. 1888.
- (Peter) Voyage to Tunis, 1538. Hakluyt, ii.
- Reade (Charles) It is Never Too Late to Mend. 12mo. 1889.
- Redlich (E.) Western Islands of the Pacific and New Guinea. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874.
- Reece (Robert) Hints to Young Barbados Planters. 8vo. 1857.
- Reed (J. H.) Lakes of Eastern Central Africa. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
- Commercial Products of Central Africa. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
- The Congo: its Discovery and Exploration. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892.
- (William) Wanderings in Fiji. 12mo. 1888.
- Rees (J. D.) One Day's Sport in India. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Meddling with Hindu Marriages. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Prince Albert Victor in Travancore. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (W. L.) Land, Labour, and Capital in New Zealand. 1885. Pamp. 68.
- From Poverty to Plenty. 12mo. 1888.
- German Conduct in Samoa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 123.
- (and L.) Life and Times of Sir George Grey. 2 vols. 8vo. 1892.
- Reeves (Edward) Homeward Bound after Thirty Years. 8vo. 1892.
- (John) History of the Government of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1793.
- (W. de G.) Dairy Industry in New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.) 1887.
- Reichardt (Annie) Mohammedan Women. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Reid (Dr. A. P.) Ojibois or Sautaux Indians of Manitoba. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
- Half-breed Races of North-West Canada. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
- (G. H.) Five Free Trade Essays. 1875. Pamp. 33.
- Protection in Great Britain. Reid's 'Essays.' 1875.
- Protection in United States. Reid's 'Essays.' 1875.
- Protection in Australia. Reid's 'Essays.' 1875.
- Concluding Essay. Reid's 'Essays.' 1875.
- Essay on New South Wales. Royal 8vo. 1876.
- Commonwealth of Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- (G. P.) Half-breed Races of North-West Canada. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
- (H. J.) Library Catalogue of the Royal Society of Literature. 8vo. 1892.
- (H. R.) Customs Union for Australasia. 1883. Pamp. 40.
- (Stuart) Victorian Land Acts and Large Estates. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879.
- (T. C.) Manual of Australian Banking. 18mo. 1891.
- (Thomas) Voyages with Convicts to New South Wales. 8vo. 1822.
- (Sir T. Wemyss) Life of the Right Hon. W. E. Forster. 2 vols. 8vo. 1888.
- (W. S.) Statute Law of Evidence in New Zealand. 1874. Pamp. 86.
- Reith (Rev. G. M.) Handbook to Singapore. 12mo. 1892.
- Remfrey (H. H.) Patents: India, Ceylon, &c. 1885. Pamp. 76.
- Inventions for India and the East. 1892. Pamp. 107.

- Renard (Rev. Dr. A. F.) Deep-Sea Deposits. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
 ——— Rock Specimens. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
 Rendall (M. C.) Gladstone's Foreign and Colonial Policy. 1884. Pamp. 90.
 Renny (Robert) History of Jamaica; with Observations. 4to. 1807.
 Renny-Tailyour (Col. H. W.) Land Forces of Australasia. U.S.I. (N.S.W.), iv. 1893.
 Renton (A. W.) Appeal from Colonies to Privy Council. 1888. Pamp. 90.
 ——— People's Dictionary of English Law. 8vo. 1889.
 ——— Colonial Patent Laws. 8vo. 1890.
 Reunert (T.) Diamonds and Gold in South Africa. 8vo. 1893.
 ——— Diamond Mines of S. Africa. 'Noble's Handbook.' 1893.
 Revans (John) Timber Duties (Canada). 1831. Pamp. 48.
 Reynolds (Rev. D. J.) Jamaica Proverbial Philosophy. 'Timehri' (N.S.), iv. 1890.
 Ribblesdale (Lord) Hunting at Gibraltar. (m.) 1890. Pamp. 124.
 Ribeyro (J.) Histoire de l'Isle de Ceylan. 12mo. 1701.
 Ricarde-Seaver (F. I.) British Influence in South Africa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 Richards (R.) On South African Communities. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
 ——— (T.) New South Wales in 1881. 8vo.
 ——— (T. H. Hatton) Travels in British New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (V.), viii. 1891.
 ——— British New Guinea. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893.
 ——— (Walter) Her Majesty's Indian and Colonial Forces. 4to. 1891.
 Richardson (Dr. J.) Ichthyology of New Zealand. 'Brit. Assoc.' xii. 1842.
 ——— (Sir John) Frozen Soil of British North America. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
 ——— Temperature of the Air, British North America. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
 ——— Thermometrical Observations, Arctic Regions. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
 ——— Arctic Searching Expedition. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851.
 ——— Magnetical and Meteorological Observations in Canada. 8vo. 1855.
 ——— (Major) War of 1812. (Canada.) 8vo. 1842.
 ——— (R. L.) Visit of the British Association to Canada. 1884. Pamp. 72.
 Riddell (H. S. H.) Red River Expedition of 1870. Pamp. 6.
 Ridgeway (Col. Sir West) New Afghan Frontier. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 Ridgill (Rev. R.) Our Village. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
 Ridgway (A. F.) Voices from Auckland, New Zealand. 1860. Pamp. 22.
 Ridley (H. N.) Expedition to Tahan, Malay Peninsula. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892.
 ——— (S. O.) Report on the Monaxonida. 'Challenger Reports,' xx.
 ——— (Rev. W.) Australian Languages and Traditions. J.A.I. ii. 1873.
 ——— Customs and Languages of the Aborigines of Australia. P.P. (U.K.) 1877.
 ——— Aborigines of New South Wales. 'Aust. Alm.' 1877.
 ——— Traditions of Australian Aborigines. Smyth's 'Victorian Aborigines.' 1878.
 Ridsdale (Rev. B.) Scenes and Adventures in Great Namaqualand. 12mo. 1883.
 Rienzi (Domeny) Océanie. 3 vols. 8vo. 1836.
 Riland (Rev. J.) Memoirs of a West India Planter. 12mo. 1827.
 Rink (Dr. H.) Continental Ice of Greenland. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852.
 Rion (Capt. E.) Van Reenen's Search for the 'Grosvenor.' 8vo. 1792.
 Rippingham (John) Jamaica in its Present State. 8vo. 1817.
 Risley (H. H.) Race Basis of Indian Political Movements. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 ——— Hindu Infant Marriage. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 ——— Tribes and Castes of Bengal. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891.
 Ritchie (D.) Voice of Our Exiles. (Tasmania.) 12mo. 1854.
 ——— (J. Ewing) To Canada with Emigrants. 12mo. 1885.
 ——— An Australian Ramble. 12mo. 1890.
 ——— Brighter South Africa. 12mo. 1892.
 Rivington (Alex.) In the Track of our Emigrants. 1872. Pamp. 1.
 R. J. P. Transvaal Railways. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 Robb (Rev. A.) Life and Labours of Rev. William Jameson in Jamaica. 12mo. 1861.
 Roberts (Lord) India, Past and Present. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
 ——— (B. H. E.) Colonial Empire of Great Britain. 12mo. 1861.
 ——— (Prof. C. G. D.) Echoes from Old Acadia. 'Canadian Leaves.' 1887.
 ——— Canadian Guide Book. 12mo. 1892.

- Roberts (Capt. George) Voyage to Barbados, 1721. Astley, i.
 — (J.) Free Trade a Gigantic Mistake. 1869. Pamp. 33.
 — (Jane) Voyage to the Swan River and Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1834.
 — (Morley) The Western Avernus (British Columbia). 8vo. 1887.
 — Hunger and Thirst in Australia. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — Land Travel and Sea Faring. 8vo. 1891.
 — King Billy of Ballarat. 12mo. 1892.
 — Mate of the 'Vancouver.' 12mo. 1892.
 Robertson, Voyage de, aux Terres Australes. 12mo. 1767.
 — (Alex.) Our National Resources. 1880. Pamp. 37.
 — British Colonies: Present Position and Future Prospects. 1880. Pamp. 37.
 — (Dr. A. M.) Customs of Aborigines of Western Australia. 12mo. 1879.
 — Vegetation of Western Australia. 1879. Pamp. 127.
 — (C.) Hydraulic Mining. 'Rep. Mining Conf.' N.Z. 1890.
 — (E. L.) Anglo-Indians. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — (Geo. Wm.) South Australian Protestant Emigration Community. 8vo. 1837.
 — (J. A.) Chatham Islands. R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1890.
 — (J. B.) Indian Currency. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
 — (J. P.) Political Manual of Manitoba. 8vo. 1887.
 — (R. E.) Southern Africa and the Kafirs. L. & H.S. Que. 1871.
 — (W. R.) Agriculture in Madras. J.S.A. xxviii. 1880.
 — Agriculture in Southern India. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
 — Agriculture and the State in India. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890.
 Robin (P. A.) Secondary Education in Australia. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
 Robinson (Judge) Proposed Union of the Canadas. 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1840.
 — (C.) N.S. Wales, the oldest and richest of the Australian Colonies. 1873. Pamp. 14.
 — (Comm. G.) Journey across Newfoundland. J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877.
 — (Sir Hercules) Speeches during his Administration of New South Wales. 8vo. 1879.
 — Swaziland Question. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — (H. J.) Colonial Chronology. 4to. 1892.
 — (H. M.) The Great Fur Land in the Hudson's Bay Territory. 8vo. 1879.
 — (Sir John) Social Aspects of Colonisation. P.R.C.I. i. 1869.
 — Progress of the Colonies. J.S.A. xvii. 1869.
 — Notes on Natal. 12mo. 1872.
 — Glimpses of Natal. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878.
 — South Africa as it is. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — (Sir Wm.) Tobacco Cultivation in West Indies 1886. Pamp. 85.
 — Speech on Hong Kong Affairs. 1892. Pamp. D.
 — (Sir W. C. F.) Physical Geography of South-West Australia. 1886. Pamp. 127.
 Robson (Joseph) Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay. 12mo. 1752.
 — (Wm.) James Chalmers, Missionary and Explorer. 12mo. 1887.
 Roché (A.) Voyage from Hamburg to South Sea, 1674-75. Burney, iii.
 Roche (A. R.) View of Russian America. 1855. Pamp. 11.
 — (Mrs. H. A.) On Trek in the Transvaal. 12mo. 1878.
 — (J. F. de la) Voyage to Canada, 1542. Hakluyt, iii.
 Rochfort (J.) Expeditions to West Coast of New Zealand, 1859. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
 Rochon (Abbé) Voyage to Madagascar &c. Pelham, ii.
 Rodway (J.) Fibre-yielding Plants of British Guiana. 1886. Pamp. 85.
 — Day and Night in the Guiana Forest. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 — Orchids of British Guiana. (m.) 1893. Pamp. 112.
 — History of British Guiana. 3 vols. 8vo. 1891-94.
 — Handbook of British Guiana. Sm. 4to. 1893.
 — and Watt (T.) Annals of Guiana. 8vo. 1888.
 Roe (Sir T.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1615-16. Churchill, i.; Pinkerton, viii.
 Roebuck (J. A.) Existing Difficulties in Government of Canada. 1836. Pamp. 11.
 — The Colonies of England. 8vo. 1849.
 Roger (C.) History of Canada. 8vo. 1856.
 Rogers (Alex.) Life in India. P.R.C.I. x. 1879.

- Rogers (Alex.) Land Tenures in Bombay. 1881. Pamp. 92.
 — Land Revenue of Bombay. 2 vols. 8vo. 1892.
 — (Col. E.) British Honduras. 1885. Pamp. 85.
 — (Prof. H. D.) Geology &c. of North America. P.R.I. ii. 1856.
 — (J. E. Thorold) Colonial Question. 'Cobden Club Essays.' 1872.
 — (J. G.) Shall Uganda be retained? 1893. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — (J. W. F.) Grammar and Logic in Nineteenth Century. 12mo. 1883.
 — (Major R.) Account of North America. 8vo. 1765.
 — (W. A.) Domestic Prospects of India. P.R.C.I. i. 1869.
 — (Capt. Woodes) Voyage Round the World, 1708-11. 12mo. 1718.
 — Voyage Round the World, 1708-11. Burney, iv.
 Roggewein (Jacob) Voyage Round the World, 1721-22. Burney, iv.; Kerr, xi.
 — Expedition to Australasia, 1721-22. Callander, iii.; Dalrymple, ii.
 Rohde (R. T.) Decimal System of Great Britain and her Colonies. 1888. Pamp. 90.
 Rolleston (Chris.) Condition and Resources of New South Wales. 1866. Pamp. 14.
 — New South Wales: its Progress &c., 1862-71. Pamp. 14.
 — Progress of New South Wales, 1872-81. Pamp. 83.
 Rolph (Dr. T.) Account of the West Indies in 1832-33. 8vo. 1836.
 — Statistical Account of Upper Canada. 1836. Pamp. 43.
 — Canada v. Australia. 1839. Pamp. 58.
 — Emigration to the Canadas. 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1840.
 — United States and Canada for British Settlers. 1842. Pamp. 46.
 — Emigration and Colonisation. 8vo. 1844.
 — Colonisation a Remedy for National Distress. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847.
 Rolt. History of South America. 8vo. 1756.
 Romilly (H. H.) Sorcery and Superstition in New Guinea. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 123.
 — New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886.
 — Western Pacific and New Guinea. 12mo. 1886.
 — Islands of New Britain Group. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887.
 — From my Verandah in New Guinea. 8vo. 1889.
 — Letters from Western Pacific and Mashonaland. 8vo. 1893.
 Roosevelt (Theodore) Hunting Trips of a Ranchman. 8vo. 1886.
 Roper (Edward) By Track and Trail. 8vo. 1891.
 Ros (J. M. y) Therapeutic Value of Electricity. 1887. Pamp. 143.
 Rosales (Henry) Origin and Distribution of Gold in Victoria. 'Vic. Essays.' 1861.
 Rose (Cowper) Four Years in Southern Africa. 8vo. 1829.
 — (G. M.) Cyclopædia of Canadian Biography. 8vo. 1886.
 Rose-Soley (A. J.) New Australia. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Rosenbush (C. G.) Sierra Leone: its Commercial Position &c. 12mo. 1881.
 Ross (Lieut. A.) Mother o' Pearl Fisheries on Coasts of Australia. 1872. Pamp. 19.
 — (Dr. A. M.) Birds of Canada. 12mo. 1872.
 — Butterflies and Moths of Canada. 12mo. 1873.
 — Memoirs of a Reformer (Canada.) 12mo. 1893.
 — (G. W.) and Buckingham (W.) Hon. A. Mackenzie: his Life, &c. Royal 8vo. 1892.
 — (H. J.) Labour in the West Indies. 1842. Pamp. 50.
 — (Sir John) Second Voyage in Search of North-West Passage. 4to. and 8vo. 1835.
 — Voyage to Baffin's Bay. 2 vols. 8vo. 1819.
 — (Dr. J. A.) Consumption: Cure by Climate in South Africa. 1876. Pamp. 24.
 — (Sir J. C.) Voyage to Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839-43. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847.
 — (Malcolm) Southern Alps of New Zealand. 8vo. 1892.
 — (P. H. W.) Federation and the British Colonies. 1887. Pamp. 99.
 — (Robert) Van Diemen's Land Almanac. 12mo. 1833.
 — Hobart Town Almanac. 12mo. 1831, 1835.
 — (Dr. W. H.) Climate of South Africa. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
 Rost (Dr. R.) Malay Peninsula. 'Ency. Brit.' xv. 1883.
 Roth (H. Ling) Climate of Mackay. 1881. Pamp. 15.
 — Sugar Industry in Queensland. 8vo. 1880.
 — Notes on Continental Irrigation. 8vo. 1882.

- Roth (H. Ling) Sugar Industry in Queensland. 1888. Pamp. 66.
 — Animal Parasites of the Sugar Cane. 1885. Pamp. 66.
 — On the Roots of the Sugar Cane. 1885. Pamp. 84.
 — Bibliography of Hispaniola. 1886. Pamp. 85.
 — Origin of Agriculture. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — Guide to Literature of Sugar. 8vo. 1890.
 — Aborigines of Tasmania. 8vo. 1890.
 — Crozet's Voyage to New Zealand, Tasmania, &c. 8vo. 1891.
 — Natives of Borneo. J.A.I. xxi., xxii. 1892-93.
 Roubaix (Hon. P. E. de) Testimonials, Presentations, and Addresses. 1863. Pamp. 24.
 Roughley (T.) Jamaica Planter's Guide. 8vo. 1823.
 Rouillard (John) Laws of Mauritius &c., 1722-1865. 9 vols. Sm. 4to. 1866-68.
 Roundell (C. S.) England and her Subject Races. (Jamaica.) 1866. Pamp. 77.
 Routhier (A. B.) Dans les Prairies du Nord-Ouest. 1892. Pamp. 106.
 Rowan (Capt. F. C.) Proposed Pacific Cable. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 — (J. J.) Emigrant and Sportsman in Canada. 8vo. 1876.
 Roweroft (Charles) Tales of the Colonies. 3 vols. 12mo. 1843.
 — Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. 3 vols. 12mo. 1846.
 — An Emigrant in Search of a Colony. 12mo. 1851.
 Rowe (C. J.) Payment of Members and Colonial Corruption. 'West. Rev.' 1883.
 — Housekeeping Troubles in the Australian Colonies. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — (Rev. G.) The Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1870.
 — (G. S.) James Calvert of Fiji. 12mo. 1893.
 — (R.) Roughing it in Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1860.
 — Adventures of Harry Delane. 12mo. 1860.
 — (R. P. P.) Proposed Pan-Anglican Festival. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 Rowland (E. D.) Surgical Dressing. 'Georgetown Hospital Reports.' 1888.
 — Morbid Process after Fracture. 'Georgetown Hospital Reports.' 1888.
 — Case of Acute Aortitis. 'Georgetown Hospital Reports.' 1888.
 — Three Cases of Injury to Eye. 'Georgetown Hospital Reports.' 1888.
 — Georgetown Hospital Statistics for 1887. Hospital Reports. 1890.
 Rowney (H. B.) Wild Tribes of India. 12mo. 1882.
 Roxburgh (A.) Stock and Stock Raising in Jamaica. 8vo. 1881.
 — (T. L.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1891-94.
 Roy (P. C.) Indian Civil Service Resolution. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Royle (J. R.) Production of Tea, Silks, and Rhea in India. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
 R. R. S. England's Future. 1880. Pamp. 37.
 Rubidge (Dr.) Irrigation and Tree-planting. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
 — (Lieut. C.) Advantages of Emigration to Upper Canada. 1838. Pamp. 3.
 Rubruquis (Frier W. de) Journal, 1253. Hakluyt, i.; Purchas, iii.
 Rumker (Dr.) Astronomy of the Southern Hemisphere. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
 Rundall (Gen. F. H.) River Systems of Southern India. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), viii. 1886.
 — (Thomas) Memorials of Japan. Hakluyt Soc. viii.
 — Voyages towards North-West, 1496-1631. Hakluyt Soc. v.
 Rusden (G. W.) Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip. 8vo. 1872.
 — History of New Zealand. 3 vols. 8vo. 1883.
 — History of Australia. 3 vols. 8vo. 1883.
 — Aureretanga: Groans of the Maoris. 8vo. 1888.
 — Tragedies in New Zealand in 1868 and 1881. 8vo. 1888.
 — Moyarra: an Australian Legend. 12mo. 1891.
 Russan (A.) and Boyle (F.) Orchid Seekers in Borneo. 12mo. 1893.
 Russell (A.) Dean of Adelaide. 1886. Pamp. 128.
 — (Miss Annie) Alien Transvaal. 1885. Pamp. 96.
 — South African Republics. Amer. G.S. xxi. 1889.
 — (A. J.) Red River Country, Hudson's Bay, &c. 1869. Pamp. 6.
 — (H. C.) Meteorological Observations in New South Wales, 1840-69. 1871. Pamp. 83.
 — Climate of New South Wales. 8vo. 1877.
 — Longitude of Sydney Observatory. 1878. Pamp. 14.
 — Results of Meteorological Observations made in New South Wales during 1865-94.

- Russoll (H. C.) New Method of Printing Star Maps. 1879. Pamp. 14.
 — Results of Rain and River Observations in New South Wales during 1878-92.
 — Conjunction of Mars and Saturn. 1879. Pamp. 14.
 — River Darling. The Water which should pass through it. 1879. Pamp. 14.
 — Wentworth Hurricane. 1879. Pamp. 14.
 — Gem Cluster in Argo. 1879. Pamp. 14.
 — New Double Stars and Southern Binaries. 1880. Pamp. 14.
 — Scale for correcting Barometer Readings to 32° Fahr. 1880. Pamp. 14.
 — Recent Changes in the Surface of Jupiter. 1880. Pamp. 14.
 — Thunder and Hail Storms in New South Wales. 1880. Pamp. 14.
 — Transit of Mercury. 1881. Pamp. 14.
 — Result of Double Star Measures. 8vo. 1882.
 — Sydney Observatory: its History &c. 1882. Pamp. 63.
 — Notes upon Floods in Lake George. 1887. Pamp. 83.
 — History of Floods in the River Darling. 1887. Pamp. 83.
 — Astronomical Workers in New South Wales, 1778-1860. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — Cyclodic Storm in Gwydir District, New South Wales. 1891. Pamp. 97.
 — Photographic Chart of Heavens at Sydney Observatory. 1891. Pamp. 97.
 — Growth of some Australian Trees. 1891. Pamp. 97.
 — Star Camera at Sydney Observatory. 4to. 1892.
 — President's Address, Royal Society, N. S. Wales. 1886 and 1892. Pamp. 83 and 126.
 — Physical Geography and Climate of N. S. Wales. 1884 and 1892. 8vo. and Pamp. 63.
 — Moving Anticyclones in Australia. 1893. Pamp. 125.
 — Hail Storms in New South Wales. 1893. Pamp. 126.
 — Pictorial Rain Maps of New South Wales. 1893. Pamp. 126.
 — On Meteorite from Gilgoin Station. 1893. Pamp. 126.
 — Diagram of Isothermal Lines of New South Wales. 1893. Pamp. 126.
 — (H. S.) Genesis of Queensland. 8vo. 1888.
 — (Col. J. C.) Jamaica. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 — (John) Schools of Greater Britain. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Lord John) On the Sugar Duties. 1841. Pamp. 51.
 — (Rt. Rev. M.) Historical Account of Polynesia. 12mo. 1842.
 — (Percy) Australian Tales and Sketches. 12mo. 1889.
 — (Robt.) Natal: the Land and its Story. 12mo. 1891.
 — (Drs. R. and Logan) Jamaica for the Invalid. P.R.C.I. x. 1879.
 — (T.) Notes on Australia. 1874. Pamp. 12.
 — (Wm.) Agricultural Wants of British Guiana. 1876. Pamp. 29.
 — Coconut Palm: its Culture &c. 1876. Pamp. 29.
 — (W. Clark) Voyage to the Cape. 12mo. 1886.
 — (W. H.) Canada: its Defences &c. 8vo. 1865.
 — Prince of Wales' Tour in India. Royal 8vo. 1877.
 — (W. J.) Are we to Keep or Lose our Colonies? 1885. Pamp. 80.
 Rüst (Dr. D.) Radiolaria from North-West Manitoba. 'Can. Micro. Pape.' 1892.
 Rutherford (H. K.) Ceylon Tea Planters' Note-Book of Useful Memoranda. 12mo. 1889.
 — (John) Coal Fields of Nova Scotia. 1871. Pamp. 8.
 — (R.) Confederation of South African Colonies. 'Transvaal Alm.' 1879.
 Rutter (W.) Voyage to Guinea, 1562. Kerr, vii.
 Ryan (Bishop) Mauritius and Madagascar. 12mo. 1864.
 Rye (E. C.) Books and Memoirs on Zululand. P.R.G.S.(n.s.), i. 1879.
 — New Guinea Bibliography. 8vo. 1884.
 — Library Catalogue of the Royal Geographical Society. 3 vols. 8vo. 1865-82.
 — (W. B.) De Soto's Discovery of Florida. Hakluyt Soc. ix.
 Ryerson (E.) Loyalists of America, 1620-1816. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880.
 — 'The Story of My Life.' 8vo. 1884.

SAAVEDRA (Alvar de) Voyage from New Spain to Moluccas, 1527-29. Burney, i.
 — Voyage to Polynesia and Australasia, 1528. Callander, i.

- Sabine (C. E. E.) Codification of Commercial Laws. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 — (Col. E.) Meteorology of Toronto. 'Brit. Assoc.' xiv. 1844.
 Sadler (James) Lyrics and Rhymes. 12mo. 1890.
 Sainsbury (W. N.) Calendar of State Papers, 1574-1674. 4to. 1860-89.
 St. Albans (Duke of) Jamaica Resurgens. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 112.
 St. Clair (Col. T. S.) Residence in the West Indies and America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834.
 St. John (H.) Indian Archipelago: its History and Present State. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853.
 — (M.) British Columbia: its Resources &c. 1886. Pamp. 88.
 — Sea of Mountains: Lord Dufferin's Tour in British Columbia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1877.
 — (S.) Observations on North-West Coast of Borneo. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
 — Life in the Forests of the Far East. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862.
 St. Julian (C.) Resources of New South Wales. 12mo. 1853.
 St. Maur (Mrs. A.) Impressions of a Tenderfoot in British Columbia. 8vo. 1890.
 Salbanke (Joseph) Voyage through India, 1609. Purchas, i.
 Salil-Ibn-Razik. Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân. Hakluyt Soc. xlv.
 Salmon (C. S.) Capital and Labour in the West Indies. 1883. Pamp. 77.
 — Depression in the West Indies. 1884. Pamp. 78.
 — Crown Colonies of Great Britain. 12mo. 1885 and 1886.
 — Caribbean Confederation. 12mo. 1888.
 — Ceylon Starvation Question. 1890. Pamp. 92.
 — Grain Tax in Ceylon. 1890. Pamp. 92.
 — (Edward) The Crown and the Colonies. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 Salter-Whiter (J.) A Trip to South Africa. 12mo. 1892.
 Salvado (R.) Mémoires sur l'Australie. 8vo. 1854.
 Salvadori (T.) Birds of Ternate, Amboyna, &c. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
 Salvatierra. Voyage to California, 1697. Burney, iv.
 Salvator (Archduke L.) Caravan Route through Egypt and Syria. 8vo. 1881.
 — Hobart Town. 4to. 1886.
 Salvin (Osbert) On Procellariidæ. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
 Sampson (V.) Native Races of South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' xv., xvi. 1877-78.
 Samuel (Rev. P.) Wesleyan-Methodist Missions in Jamaica and Honduras. 8vo. 1850.
 Samwell (W.) Treatise on Etheridge Gold Fields, Queensland. Folio. 1886.
 Sandars (J.) Abolition of Slavery in the West Indies. 1824. Pamp. 102.
 Sandberg (G.) Our Outcast Cousins in India. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Sandeman (P.) Meteorological Observations, British Guiana, 1846-56. 4to.
 Sanderson (E.) History of the British Empire. 8vo. 1893.
 — (G. P.) Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India. Sm. 4to. 1878.
 — (J.) Notes on the Zulu Country and Natal. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
 — Notes on Stone Implements from Natal. J.A.I. viii. 1879.
 — Polygamous Marriage among Kafirs of Natal. J.A.I. viii. 1879.
 Sand's Sydney Directory. 1875-94.
 Sangermano (Father) Burmese Empire a Hundred Years Ago. 8vo. 1893.
 Sangster (C.) 'Hesperus,' and other Poems and Lyrics. 12mo. 1860.
 Sanson (Joseph) Travels in Lower Canada. 8vo. 1820.
 Sargeaunt (Col. R. A.) Report on Railways in India, 1892-93. P.P. (U.K.) 1893.
 Sarmiento (Pedro) Voyage to Magellanica, 1579-86. Burney, ii.; Callander, i.
 Sars (Prof. G. O.) On the Schizopoda. 'Challenger Reports,' xiii.
 — On the Cumacea. 'Challenger Reports,' xix.
 — On the Phyllocarida. 'Challenger Reports,' xix.
 Saskatchewan (Bishop of) Canadian Mission Field. 1879. Pamp. 37.
 — North-West Territories of Canada. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1882.
 Saunders (Alfred) New Zealand: its Climate, Soil, &c. 1868. Pamp. 22.
 — (Edward) Our Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1852-53.
 — (Howard) On Laridæ. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
 — (J. R.) Natal in Relation to South Africa. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882.
 — (Trelawny) Province of Albert and Port Flinders. 12mo. 1853.
 — Present Aspects of Africa. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.

- Saunders (Wm.) Insects injurious to Fruits. 8vo. 1883.
 — Germinating Power of Canadian Grain. 1894. Pamp. 137.
 Savage (John) Some Account of New Zealand. 8vo. 1807.
 8 51 — Saville-Kent (W.) Fisheries of Tasmania. P.P. (T.), iii. 1884.
 — Report on Sponges of the Bahamas. Col. Fisheries 1883 and P.P. (V.), i. 1888.
 — Food Fishes of Queensland. P.P. (Q.), iii. 1889.
 — Oysters and Oyster Culture in Australasia. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 — Great Barrier Reef of Australia. 4to. 1893.
 Savona (S.) Reduction of the Wheat Duty in Malta. 1879. Pamp. 32.
 Sawkins (J. G.) Report on the Geology of Trinidad. 8vo. 1860.
 — Report on the Geology of Jamaica. 8vo. 1869.
 — Reports on Geology of British Guiana. 8vo. 1875.
 Saxby (Mrs.) West-Nor'-West. 12mo. 1890.
 Sayer (F.) History of Gibraltar. 8vo. 1865.
 Scadding (Dr. Henry) Toronto of Old. 8vo. 1873.
 — Centennial of Upper Canada. 1892. Pamp. 106.
 Scandrett (W. B.) Southland and its Resources. 1883. Pamp. 68.
 Schaw (Gen.) Defences of New South Wales. P.P. (N.S.W.), ii. 1887-88.
 Schlegel (G.) L'Organisation des Kongsis à Borneo. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885.
 Schlich (Dr.) Forestry in the Colonies and India. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890.
 Schlichter (Dr. H.) Geography of South-West Africa. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
 — Pygmy Tribes of Africa. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
 — Ruins in Mashonaland. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 — Historical Evidence of Zimbabwe Ruins. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
 Schoch (G. A.) Mulberry Trees and Silkworms in New Zealand. 1886. Pamp. 86.
 Schoeleher (Victor) Des Colonies Françaises. 8vo. 1842.
 Schomburgk (Dr. R.) Collection of Papers. 8vo. 1873.
 — Flora of South Australia. 1875. Pamp. 65.
 — Culture of Tobacco. S. A. Industries. 1875.
 — Disease in Silk Worms. S. A. Industries. 1875.
 — Grasses and Fodder Plants. S. A. Industries. 1875.
 — Capabilities of South Australia. S. A. Industries. 1875.
 — Botanical Reminiscences in British Guiana. 8vo. 1876.
 — Flora of South Australia. Marcus's 'South Australia.' 1876.
 — Plants under Cultivation in Botanic Gardens, Adelaide. 8vo. 1878.
 — Naturalised Weeds and other Plants in South Australia. 1879. Pamp. 16.
 — On the Urari. 4to. 1879.
 — Reports on Botanic Gardens of South Australia. 'South Aust. P.P.'
 — (Sir R. H.) Expedition in British Guayana, 1835-36. J.R.G.S. vi.
 — Discovery of Guiana by Sir W. Raleigh. Hakluyt Soc. iii.
 — Ascent of the Corentyne, British Guiana. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.
 — Ascent of the Berbice River. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.
 — Expedition in Interior of Guiana, 1837-38. J.R.G.S. x. 1840.
 — Journey to Roraima, 1838-39. J.R.G.S. x. 1840.
 — Journey from the Orinoco to Demerara. J.R.G.S. x. 1840.
 — Description of British Guinea. 8vo. 1840.
 — Natural History of British Guiana. 'Col. Mag.' v., vi. 1841.
 — Twelve Views in the Interior of Guiana. Folio. 1841.
 — Expedition to the Barima and Guiana Rivers. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842.
 — Excursion up the Barima and Cuyuni Rivers. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842.
 — Lake Parima, British Guiana. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845.
 — Ita Palm of Guiana. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845.
 — History of Barbados. Royal 8vo. 1847.
 Schön (Rev. J. F.) Vocabulary of the Haussa Language. 12mo. 1843.
 Schouten (Corn.) Voyage Round the World, 1615-17. Purchas, i.
 — (W.) Voyage to the South Sea, 1616. Dalrymple, ii.
 Schreiner (Miss Olive) Story of an African Farm. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883.
 Schultz (Hon. J.) Forgotten Northern Fortress. 1894. Pamp. 137.

- Schulz (Gustav) Falkland Islands; with Illustrations. 4to. 1893.
- Schulze (Dr. F. E.) Report on the Hexactinellida. 'Challenger Reports,' xxi.
- Schunke (H. C.) South African Tribes. 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876.
- Schürmann (C. W.) Vocabulary of Aboriginal Language of South Australia. 8vo. 1840.
- Port Lincoln Tribe. Wood's 'Tribes of South Australia.' 1879.
- Schwann (C. E.) Impressions of Travel in India. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
- Schwarz (G. H.) *Musa Paradisiaca*, *Musa Sapientium*, &c. (Botany.) 1880. Pamp. 80.
- Schwatka (Lieut.) Expedition to King William's Land. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
- Schweinfurth (Dr. G.) The Heart of Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878.
- Seidmore (Eliza R.) Westward to the Far East. 1893. Pamp. 137.
- Guide Book to Alaska and North-West Coast. 12mo. 1893.
- Selater (B. L.) Maharajahate of Sabak, Borneo. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
- Routes and Districts in Southern Nyassaland. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
- (Dr. P. L.) Report on Collection of Birds. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- Birds of the Admiralty Islands. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- Birds of Sandwich Islands. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- Birds of Antarctic America. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- Birds of Antarctic Islands &c. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- On Steganopodes and Inpennes. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- Fur-Seal Question. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 117.
- Scoble (Col.) Our Crop Markets. 1884. Pamp. 71.
- (Col. T. C.) Colonial Forces in Imperial Defence. J.R.U.S.I. xxiii. 1879.
- Scoresby (W.) Account of the Arctic Regions. 2 vols. 8vo. 1820.
- (Rev. Dr. W.) Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery. 8vo. 1823.
- Voyage to Australia. 8vo. 1859.
- Scot (T. A.) Chowbokiana: Notes about the Antipodes. 1875. Pamp. 131.
- Scott (Admiral) Industrial Resources of New Zealand. 1884. Pamp. 86.
- Economic Defence of our Commerce, New Zealand. 1886. Pamp. 86.
- Defences of New Zealand. 1884. Pamp. 86.
- (Amos) Geology of Western Australia. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1854.
- (A. W.) Australian Lepidoptera. Folio. 1890 93.
- (C.) Government, Union, &c. of the Canadas. 1839. Pamp. 39.
- (H. J.) South Australia at Calcutta Exhibition. Folio. 1884. Pamp. B.
- South Australia in 1887-88. 8vo.
- (J. G.) Burma and the Brahmas. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
- (P.) The Dream and the Deed, and other Poems. 12mo. 1872.
- (Sir Sibbald) To Jamaica and Back. 12mo. 1876.
- Scott-Elliot (G. F.) and Raisin (C. A.) Botany, &c. of Sierra Leone. 'Col. Rep.' 1893.
- Native West African Customs. J.A.I. xxiii. 1893.
- Scott-Stevenson (Mrs.) Our Home in Cyprus. 8vo. 1880.
- Scratchley (Capt.) Defences of Victoria. P.P. (V.), iii. 1860-61.
- Scrivener (S.) English Emigrants in Canada. 1887. Pamp. 88.
- Scrope (G. P.) Life of Lord Sydenham. (Canada.) 8vo. 1844.
- Scrutton (T. U.) Petroleum or Coal? S. A. Industries. 1875.
- Seager (P. S.) Acclimatisation of the Salmonidae in Tasmania. P.P. (T.), 18. 1889.
- Searey (A.) Customs Handbook, South Australia. 8vo. 1889.
- Sears (M.) American Politician. 12mo. 1842.
- Sebald de Wert. Voyage to the South Sea, 1598-99. Purchas, i.
- Seeborn (H.) North Polar Basin. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
- Seeley (Sir J. R.) Expansion of England. 12mo. 1883.
- Georgian and Victorian Expansion. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Introduction to Colonial Year Book. 1890.
- (Prof. H. G.) Resources of the Cape Colony. 1889. Pamp. 96.
- Seeman (B.) Viti: Account of the Fijian Islands. 8vo. 1860 61.
- Government Mission to the Fiji Islands. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
- Dottings on the Roadside in Panama &c. 8vo. 1869.
- Sellern (W. H. J.) History of a Colonial Newspaper. 1892. Pamp. B.
- Seidel (A.) Grammatik der Hindustani-Sprache. 12mo. 1893.

- Seijas (R. F.) British Boundaries of Guayana. Folio. 1888.
 Selby (Capt. W. B.) Importance of the Euphrates Route. 1864. Pamp. 31.
 Selenka (Dr. Emil) On the Gephyrea. 'Challenger Reports,' xiii.
 Selfe (N.) Technical Education, New South Wales. 'Rep. on Tech. Educ.' 1888.
 Selkirk (Earl of) The Highlands of Scotland, and Consequences of Emigration. 8vo. 1805
 — Settlement upon the Red River. 8vo. 1817.
 — (Rev. J.) Recollections of Ceylon. 8vo. 1844.
 Selous (F. C.) Interior of South Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881.
 — Explorations in Mashonaland. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii., v. 1881-83.
 — Explorations in Matabeleland. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), x. 1888.
 — Mashonaland and the Mashonas. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — Hunter's Wanderings in Africa. 8vo. 1890.
 — Journey in Eastern Mashonaland. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
 — Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa. 8vo. 1893.
 — Hunter's Life in South Africa. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893.
 — Twenty Years in Zambesia. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 — History of the Matabele. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894.
 Selwyn (A. R. C.) Geological Structure of Victoria. P.P. (V.), ii. 1855-56.
 — Geology of South Australia. P.P. (S.A.), 119. 1859.
 — Geological Notes, South Australia. P.P. (S.A.), 20. 1860.
 — Geology of Victoria. 'Vict. Ex. Ess.' 1861.
 — Gold Fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia. 1871. Pamp. 8.
 — North America: Compendium of Geography. 8vo. 1883.
 — and Dawson (G. M.) Canadian Physical Geography and Geology. 1884. Pamp. 71.
 — (C. J. and L. F.) Annals of the Diocese of New Zealand. 12mo. 1847.
 — (Bishop G. A.) Life and Episcopate of. (Tucker.) 12mo. 1879.
 — Life and Work of. (Curteis.) 12mo. 1889.
 — (Bishop J. R.) Islands of the Western Pacific. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894.
 Semple (R.) Walks and Sketches at the Cape of Good Hope. 12mo. 1805.
 Senex. Drift of Australian Democracy. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Senior (William) Travel and Tront at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1880.
 — Near and Far: Sketches of Home Sport and Colonial Life. 12mo. 1888.
 Sergeant (L.) Government Year Book. 12mo. 1888.
 Service (Jas.) Federation of Australasia. 1884. Pamp. 40.
 Seton-Karr (H. W.) Ten Years' Wild Sports in Foreign Lands. 8vo. 1889.
 — Bear-Hunting in the White Mountains. 12mo. 1891.
 — Explorations in British Columbia. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891.
 — (W. S.) Agriculture in Lower Bengal. J.S.A. xxxi. 1883.
 — Ecclesiastical Grants in India. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 Sewell (W. G.) Free Labour in the British West Indies. 12mo. 1861.
 Seymour (Sir M. Culme) Behring Sea Question. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 Shand (J. L.) Tea Industry of Ceylon. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888.
 — Tea, Coffee, and Cocoa Industries of Ceylon. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1830.
 Sharland (E. C.) Coin of the Realm: What is it? 8vo. 1888.
 Sharp (Bart.) Expedition to the South Sea, 1680. Callander, ii.
 — (D.) Zoology of West India Islands. 1888-89. Pamp. 134.
 — (Wm.) Creosoting Timber in New Zealand. P.I.C.E. xciii. 1887-88.
 Sharpe (Alfred) Lake Nyassa to Upper Zambesi. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
 — Shire and Loangwe Rivers. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
 — Lake Nyassa to Katanga. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891.
 — Journey to Garenganze. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892.
 — Central African Trade. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Journey from the Shire River to Lake Mweru. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 — (W.) Case of, in Barbados. 8vo. 1712.
 Shaw (Barnabas) Memorials of South Africa. 12mo. 1841.
 — (Miss Flora L.) British South Africa Company. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 122.
 — Dry Nursing the Colonies. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — Sugar Industry in Queensland. 1893. Pamp. 131.

- Shaw (Miss Flora L.) Letters from Queensland. 12mo. 1893.
 — Letters from South Africa. 12mo. 1893.
 — Australian Outlook. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894.
 — Australia. R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
 — (Dr. J.) Tramp to the Diggings. 12mo. 1852.
 — (John) Proceedings of the Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras, 1871-74. 12mo. 1877.
 — Predecessors of the High Court of Madras. 8vo. 1882.
 — Charters of the East India Company, 1600-1761. 4to. 1887.
 — Charters of the High Court of Judicature at Madras, 1687-1865. 4to. 1888.
 — (Norton) Champlain's Voyage to the West Indies. Hakluyt Soc. xxiii.
 — (T. G.) Shaw's Shilling, and Abolition of Bonding Wine. 1877. Pamp. 35.
 — (W.) Australian Colonisation. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852.
 — Prospects of Australia. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852.
 — Land of Promise. 8vo. 1854.
 — (Wm.) Story of my Mission in South-East Africa. 12mo. 1860.
 Shea (Sir A.) Newfoundland: its Fisheries &c. 'Col. Fisheries.' 1883.
 Sheffield (T.) Grahamstown as it was, and as it is. 1882. Pamp. 25.
 — Story of the Settlement (Cape Colony). 12mo. 1884.
 Sheldon (J. P.) British and Canadian Agriculture. 'Can. Econ.' 1885.
 — From Britain to British Columbia. 1887. Pamp. 88.
 — (Louise V.) Yankee Girls in Zululand. 12mo. 1889.
 — I.D.B. in South Africa. 12mo. 1891.
 Shelton (E. M.) Cultivation of Maize. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1890.
 — Preserving Fruits for the Home and Market. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1891.
 — Experiments at American Agricultural Stations. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1891.
 — Pig Raising and Pork Making. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1891.
 — Establishment of Creameries &c. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1892.
 — Tree-planting for Shade and Ornament. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1892.
 — Wheat-growing in Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
 — Cultivation of Wheat in Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
 — Our Stock Foods, and how to use them. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
 Shelvocke (Capt. George) Voyage to South Seas, 1719-22. Callander, iii.
 Shepherd (Charles) Historical Account of St. Vincent. 8vo. 1831.
 — (W. A.) From Bombay to Bushire. 12mo. 1857.
 Shepstone (Sir T.) Diamond Fields of South Africa. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.
 — Early History of the Zulu-Kafir Race. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
 Sherbrooke (Viscount) Poems of a Life. 12mo. 1885.
 Sherer (John) Life and Adventures of a Gold Digger. 8vo. 1853.
 Sheriff (R. F.) Consolidated Laws of Gibraltar. 8vo. 1890.
 Sherley (Sir A.) Voyage to Newfoundland, West Indies, 1596. Hakluyt, iii.
 Sherrard (J. E.) Handbook of Melbourne Aquarium, Museum, &c. 1894. Pamp. 129.
 Sherriff (W. W.) Northern Shan States and Burma-China Railway. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890.
 Sherrin (R. A. A.) Handbook of the Fishes of New Zealand. 8vo. 1886.
 — Early History of New Zealand. 4to. 1890.
 Shillibeer (Lieut. J.) Briton's Voyage to Pitcairn Island. 8vo. 1817.
 Shillinglaw (J. J.) Cast Away on the Auckland Isles. 12mo. 1866.
 — Historical Records of Port Phillip. 8vo. 1879.
 Shipley (J. B. and M. A.) English Rediscovery of America. 12mo. 1891.
 Shirreff (P.) Canada and the United States. 8vo. 1835.
 Sholl (R. J.) Expedition in North-West Australia. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
 Shooter (Rev. J.) Kafirs of Natal. 8vo. 1857.
 Shore (W. M.) Spontaneous Combustion in Coal Mines. 'Rep. Mining Conf.' N.Z. 1890.
 Short (Augustus) First Bishop of Adelaide. 12mo. 1887.
 Shortland (Edward) Southern Districts of New Zealand. 8vo. 1851.
 — Traditions and Superstitions of the New Zealanders. 12mo. 1854.
 — The Maori Races. 1865. Pamp. 67.
 — Maori Religion and Mythology. 12mo. 1882.
 Shreeve (W. W.) Sierra Leone. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847.

- Sibthorpe (A. B. C.) Geography of Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1870.
 — History of Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1879.
 — Geography of Surrounding Territory of Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1892.
 Siccama (H.) Water Supply of British Guiana. P.P. (B.G.) 1879.
 — Drainage of the Abary, British Guiana. P.P. (B.G.) 1879.
 — Bar of the Demerara River and Port of Georgetown. P.P. (B.G.) 1880.
 Sidney (John) How to Settle and Succeed in Australia. 12mo. 1848.
 — (Samuel) The Emigrant's Journal. 18mo. 1850.
 — The Three Colonies of Australia. 8vo. 1852.
 — Gallops and Gossips in the Bush of Australia. 12mo. 1854.
 Sidoti (J. Baptiste) Mission to Japan, 1709. Burney, v.
 Silliman (Dr. Benjamin) Tour to Quebec in 1819. 8vo. 1822.
 Sillitoe (Bishop A. W.) British Columbia. P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887.
 Silver (S. W.) Catalogue of the York Gate Library. 8vo. and 4to. 1882 and 1886.
 — Catalogue of Nature and Art Collection. 12mo. 1876.
 Silver & Co.'s Emigration Guide. 1862. Pamp. 90.
 — Transvaal. 12mo. 1877.
 — Australian Grazier's Guide. 12mo. 1879.
 — West Indian Pocket Books. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881.
 — Canada, North-West Territory, Manitoba, British Columbia, &c. 12mo. 1884.
 — Australia and New Zealand. 12mo. 1880 and 1886.
 — Handbook to South Africa. 12mo. 1880 and 1891.
 Silvester (E. K.) New Constitution for New South Wales. 1853. Pamp. 63.
 — Resources of N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1853.
 Sim (Capt. C.) Kandelly and Nicoverettia Tanks, Ceylon. 'Ward Papers.' 1856.
 — (T. R.) Ferns of Kaffraria. 8vo. 1891.
 — Flora of Kaffraria. 12mo. 1894.
 Simmonds (P. L.) The Colonial Magazine. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845.
 — Extent and Value of our Colonial Fisheries. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845.
 — Colonial Railways and their Prospects. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845.
 — Silk Cultivation in India. J.S.A. xvii. 1869.
 — Science and Commerce. 12mo. 1872.
 — Waste Products and Undeveloped Substances. 12mo. 1873.
 — Colonial Aids to British Prosperity. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
 — Ostrich Farming in the Cape Colony. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
 — Teak Forests of India &c. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
 — Progress of British Possessions. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
 — Tropical Agriculture. 8vo. 1889.
 Simmons (Alfred) Old England and New Zealand. 8vo. 1879.
 Simms (Wm.) Geography and History of Jamaica. 18mo. 1883.
 Simpson (G.) Exploration of South-Western Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.), viii. 1891.
 — (Sir George) Journey Round the World, 1841-42. 8vo. 1847.
 — (F.) Arctic Discoveries, 1837-39. J.R.G.S. viii., ix. 1838-39.
 — (W.) Niger Expedition of 1841-42. 8vo.
 Sims (H.) Kitchen Garden and Orchard in Ceylon. 1887. Pamp. 87.
 Sinckler (E. G.) Royal Visits to Barbados. 12mo. 1887.
 Sinclair (A. C.) and Fyfe (L. R.) Handbook of Jamaica. 1881-89.
 — Jamaica: Outlines of Geography. 18mo. 1883.
 — Jamaica at Col. and Ind. Exhibition. 1886. Pamp. 85.
 — (Dr. A. W.) Meteorological Observations in Selangor, 1879-84. Pamp. 92.
 — Notes on Beri Beri in the Malay Peninsula. 1891. Pamp. 107.
 Singh (Odai Partab) Decay of Landed Aristocracy in India. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Singleton (J.) Description of the West Indies (Poem). 12mo. 1777.
 Sinnett (A. P.) Esoteric Buddhism. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — (Fredk.) Account of South Australia. 8vo. 1862.
 Sirr (H. C.) Ceylon and the Cingalese. 2 vols. 8vo. 1850.
 Sivewright (Sir J.) South African Telegraphs. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
 Skeen (Wm.) Adam's Peak, Ceylon. 12mo. 1870.

- Skene (A. J.) Land System of Victoria. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85.
- Skertchley (J. A.) Sport in Ashanti. 12mo. 1876.
- Gold Fields of Wassaw, West Africa. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878.
- Skinner (A. M.) British Connection with Malaya. 1883. Pamp. 141.
- (Major T.) Fifty Years in Ceylon. 8vo. 1891.
- (W. R.) Mining Manual. 8vo. 1888 and 1893.
- (T. E. B.) Post and Telegraph Departments of Ceylon. 'Ex. Handbook.' 1893.
- Skuse (F. A. A.) Dipterous Fauna of Australia. A.A.A.S. ii. 1890.
- Sladen (Major E. B.) Trade through Burmah to China. 1870. Pamp. 30.
- (D. B. W.) Frithjof and Ingebjorg. 12mo. 1882.
- In Cornwall and across the Sea. 8vo. 1885.
- Australian Lyrics. 12mo. 1885.
- A Poetry of Exiles. 12mo. 1885.
- A Summer Christmas. 12mo. 1886.
- Edward the Black Prince: an Epic Drama. 12mo. 1887.
- The Spanish Armada: a Ballad of 1588. 12mo. 1888.
- A Century of Australian Song. 8vo. 1888.
- Australian Poets, 1788-1888. 8vo. 1888.
- Australian Ballads and Rhymes. 12mo. 1888.
- (W. Percy) On the Asteroidea. 'Challenger Reports,' xxx.
- Sleeman (Lucy) and Blennerhassett (Rose) Adventures in Mashonaland. 12mo. 1893.
- Sleigh (Lieut.-Col.) Pine Forests and Hacmatack Clearings. 8vo. 1853.
- Sloane (Hans) Jamaica: its Natural History &c. 2 vols. Folio. 1707 and 1725.
- (W. M.) French War and the Revolution. 12mo. 1893.
- Small (H. B.) Canadian Handbook and Tourists' Guide. 12mo. 1866.
- Industries &c. of Canada. 1885. Pamp. 72.
- Canadian Forests and Forest Products. 1885. Pamp. 88.
- Smeaton (D. M.) Loyal Karens of Burma. 12mo. 1887.
- Smith (Adam) Wealth of Nations. 4 vols. 12mo. 1835.
- Gold Fields of Ballarat. 12mo. 1866.
- (Agnes) Through Cyprus. 8vo. 1887.
- (Rev. A. C.) Kanaka Labour Question in Queensland. 1892. Pamp. 130.
- (Bruce) Our Sister Cities, Sydney. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884.
- (C. A.) Sources of Revenue: Cape Colony. 8vo. 1884.
- (Lieut. C. S.) Explorations in Zanzibar Dominions. Oc. Pa. R.G.S. ii. 1887.
- (C. V.) Essay on Imperial Federation. (Prize Competition.) 12mo. 1887.
- (D. Warres) Imperial Federation. 1889. Pamp. 90.
- (Edgar A.) On the Heteropoda. 'Challenger Reports,' xxiii.
- On the Lamellibranchiata. 'Challenger Reports,' xiii.
- (Miss L. Toulmin) Malta. 'Ency. Brit.' xv. 1883.
- (F. Harrison) Through Abyssinia. 12mo. 1890.
- (Dr. G.) Conversion of India, A.D. 193-1893. 12mo.
- (Rev. G.) West African Cruisers and Settlements. 1848. Pamp. 105.
- (Prof. Goldwin) The Empire. 12mo. 1863.
- New Zealand. 1863. Smith's 'Empire.'
- The Expansion of England. 1884. Pamp. 79.
- Railway Question in Manitoba. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Canadian Constitution. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Schism in the Anglo-Saxon Race. 'Canadian Leaves.' 1887.
- Straining the Silken Thread. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Canada and the Jesuits. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Prohibitionism in Canada. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Political Destiny of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' xi. 1877.
- Canada and the Canadian Question. 8vo. 1891.
- (G. Leslie) The Congress and Modern India. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- (J.) Outlines of Geography. 12mo. 1882.
- (James) Colonial Literature and the Colonial Press. 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878.
- Australian Wine Industry. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1886.

- Smith (James) Historical Sketch of Victoria. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
 — Sketch of Tasmania. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' ii. 1886.
 — (Capt. John) History of the Bermudas, 1613-23. Purchas, iv.
 — History of Summer Isles, 1624. Pinkerton, xiii.
 — The Bermudas. Hakluyt Soc. lxx.
 — (J. C.) Distribution of the Produce. 12mo. 1892.
 — (Leigh) Arctic Discoveries in 1880. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881.
 — Voyage to Franz-Josef-Land. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883.
 — (Ralph) Voyage to Goa. Harris, i.
 — (Ronald) Indian Magistrates. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Great Gold Lands of South Africa. 12mo. 1891.
 — (R. Barr) Bimetallism in South Australia. 1893. Pamp. 128.
 — (R. Bosworth) Mohammedanism in Africa. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Englishmen in Africa. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — (R. Burdett) Speeches in New South Wales. 8vo. 1886.
 — New South Wales at Melbourne Exhibition. 1888. Pamp. B.
 — Report on Melbourne Centennial Exhibition. 8vo. 1890.
 — (R. H.) Law List of Australia. 12mo. 1878.
 — (R. Murray) Finances and Public Debt of Victoria. 1882. Pamp. 64.
 — Australasian Dominion. P.R.C.I. xv. 1884.
 — (Sidney) Settlers' New Home (Canada). 1849. Pamp. 69.
 — (S. Percy) Township of Roturua. 'N.Z. Thermal Spring Dist.' 1882.
 — Eruption of Tarawera, New Zealand. 8vo. 1887.
 — Kermadec Islands, New Zealand. 1887. Pamp. 94.
 — Geographical Knowledge of the Polynesians. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 — (Rev. T.) South Africa delineated. 12mo. 1850.
 — (T. R.) Architectural Art in India. J.S.A. xxi. 1873.
 — (William) Voyage to Guinea in 1726. Astley, ii.
 — (William) Lighthouse System of Canada. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 — (Rev. Wm.) Natural History of Nevis. 8vo. 1745.
 — (Rt. Hon. W. H.) Navy: its Duties and Capacity. 1884. Pamp. 81.
 — (W. H.) Canada: Past, Present, and Future. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851.
 — (W. J.) Trouble in Uganda. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — (W. W.) Illustrations of Canadian Life. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), vii. 1881.
 Smith-Delaconr (E. W.) Shironga Vocabulary. 8vo. 1893.
 Smyth (Sir J. Carmichael) Value of the North American Provinces. 1826. Pamp. 43.
 — Précis of the Wars in Canada from 1755-1814. 8vo. 1826 and 1862.
 — (Mrs.) Ten Months in the Fiji Islands. 8vo. 1864.
 — (R. Brongh) Mining and Gold Statistics, Victoria. 'Vict. Ex. Ess.' 1861.
 — Mineral Statistics of Victoria. 1866. Pamp. 13.
 — Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria. 4to. 1869.
 — Aborigines of Victoria. 2 vols. 4to. 1878.
 — Aborigines of Tasmania. Smyth's 'Victorian Aborigines.' 1878.
 — (Major R. C.) Railway Communication between Atlantic and Pacific. 1849. Pamp. 69.
 Snelgrave (Capt. W.) Account of Guinea, 1730. Astley, ii.
 Snow (W. P.) Tierra del Fuego, Falkland Islands &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1857.
 — Colonisation of Ocean Islands &c. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870.
 Soames (Peter) Manufacture of Sugar. 8vo. 1872.
 Sollas (Prof. W. J.) On the Tetractinellida. 'Challenger Reports,' xxv.
 Solomon (V. L.) Northern Territory Times Almanac. 1886-94.
 Somera (Josef) Voyage to Pelew Islands, 1710. Burney, v.
 Somerset (Rev. C. E.) Cree Indians of Calgary. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.
 Sonnerat (M.) Voyage à la Nouvelle-Guinée. 4to. 1776.
 Soper (W. G.) The United Kingdom or the Empire. 1884. Pamp. 99.
 Sorabji (Miss Cornelia) Stray Thoughts of an Indian Girl. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — The Parsees. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Soto (Don Fernando de) Discovery of Florida. Hakluyt Soc. ix.
 Soubeiran (J. Léon) Acclimatisation du Saumon aux Antipodes. 1882. Pamp. 40.

- Southesk (Earl of) Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. 8vo. 1875.
 Southey (Thomas) Rise, Progress and Present State of Colonial Wools. 8vo. 1848.
 — (Capt. T.) Chronological History of the West Indies. 3 vols. 8vo. 1827.
 Southon (E. J.) Journey through Northern Ugogo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881.
 Snowden (Wm. J.) The Northern Territory, as it is. 8vo. 1882.
 Spackman (W. H.) Trout in New Zealand. 8vo. 1892.
 Sparks (Jared) Life of John Ledyard. 8vo. 1828.
 Sparrey (F.) Observations on Trinidad and Guiana, 1595–1602. Harris, i.
 — (Francis) Description of Trinidad and Guiana, 1602. Purchas, iv.
 Sparrman (Andrew) Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. 1785.
 Spawn (A. F.) Irrigation Colonies of Victoria. 12mo. 1891.
 Spearman (E. R.) England and Newfoundland. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 117.
 Speke (Capt. J. H.) Upper Basin of the Nile. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 — What Led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. 8vo. 1864.
 — Discovery of the Source of the Nile. 8vo. 1864.
 Spence (Miss C. H.) Clara Morison: a Tale of South Australia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1854.
 — The Laws we Live Under (South Australia). 18mo. 1881.
 — (T.) Prairie Lands of Canada. 1880. Pamp. 6.
 Spence (F.) Gold Mining at Witwatersrand. Noble's Handbook. 1893.
 — (W. B.) Fauna and Zoological Relationships of Tasmania. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
 Spilbergen (Adm. G.) Voyage Round the World, 1614–16. Burney, ii.
 — Voyage Round the World, 1614–17. Kerr, x.; Callander, ii.
 — Voyage to the East Indies, 1614–17. Purchas, i.
 Spillhaus (W.) Sheep Farming &c., S. Africa. Noble's Handbook. 1893.
 Spinner (Alice) A Study in Colour (West Indies). 12mo. 1894.
 Spragge (E. M.) Eldorado of British Columbia. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
 — Garden of British Columbia. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
 Sprent (C. P.) Explorations on West Coast of Tasmania. R.G.S.A. (V.), iii. 1885.
 — Land System of Tasmania. Hayter's Year Book. 1884–85.
 — Antarctic Exploration. R.S.T. 1886.
 Sprigg (Sir J. Gordon) On Disarmament of the Basutos. 1880. Pamp. 24.
 — Conference to consider Union of South African Colonies. 1880. Pamp. 26.
 Springall (P. N.) Hot Lake District, New Zealand. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1888.
 Sproat (G. M.) Scenes and Studies of Savage Life. 8vo. 1868.
 — Education of the Rural Poor. 8vo. 1870.
 — Canada and the Empire. 1873. Pamp. 1.
 — British Columbia. 1875. Pamp. 7.
 — Report on the Kootenay Country. 1884. Pamp. 72.
 Squier (E. G.) British Honduras. 'Ency. Brit.' xii. 1881.
 Stack (Rev. J. W.) Notes on Maori Literature. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 — Kaiapohia: Story of a Siege. 12mo. 1893.
 Staiger (K. T.) Mineral Industries of Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
 Stairs (Capt. W. G.) Shut up in an African Forest. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — From the Albert Nyanza to the Indian Ocean. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 Staley (Bishop) Geography &c. of the Sandwich Islands. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868.
 Stamer (W.) Gentleman Emigrant in Canada, Australia, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1874.
 Stammers (J.) Rights of Aborigines in Cases of Colonial Settlement. 'Col. Mag.' i. 1844.
 Stanesby (A. J.) Queensland: its Progress and Resources. J.S.A. xxxi. 1883.
 Stanley of Alderley (Lord) Barbosa's East Africa &c. Hakluyt Soc. xxxv.
 — Philippine Islands &c. Hakluyt Soc. xxxix.
 — Voyages of Vasco da Gama. Hakluyt Soc. xlii.
 — Magellan's Voyage. Hakluyt Soc. lii.
 — Colonies and Price of Bread. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — (H. M.) Through the Dark Continent. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878.
 — Central Africa and the Congo Basin. J.M.G.S. i. 1884.
 — Congo and the Founding of its Free State. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885.
 — In Darkest Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1890.
 — Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. 1890 (m.) Pamp. 119.

- Stanley (H. M.) Results of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890.
 — African Legends. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Slave Trade in Africa. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 Stanmore (Lord). *See* Gordon (Sir Arthur).
 Stanton (L. W.) Education System of South Australia. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89.
 Stark (W. E.) Statistics relating to the Colony of Victoria. 1875. Pamp. 17.
 — Statistics relating to the Colony of Victoria. J.S.S. xxxviii. 1875.
 Starkes' Pocket Almanack. 1881-86.
 Staunton (Sir George) Account of Embassy to China. 8vo. 1797.
 — Mendoza's Kingdom of China. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. xiv., xv.
 Stead (G. G.) On the Trade of New Zealand. 1886 and 1889. Pamp. 94.
 Stebbing (Rev. T. R. R.) On the Amphipoda. 'Challenger Reports,' xxix.
 Steedman (Andrew) Wanderings in Southern Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1835.
 Steele (John) Suez Canal, its Present and Future. 1869. Pamp. 38.
 — (Robert) Dampier's Voyage Round the World. 12mo. 1893.
 Stefano (H. di Santo) Journey to India, 1499. Hakluyt Soc. xxii.
 Steinfeld (E.) Intercolonial Free Trade. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 Stephen (James) Slavery of the West India Colonies delineated. 2 vols. 8vo. 1824.
 — (Mr. Justice) Foundations of the Government of India. 1883. Pamp. 76.
 — (Leslie) and Lee (S.) Dictionary of National Biography. 8vo. 1885-94.
 Stephens (A. G.) Why North Queensland wants Separation. 1893. Pamp. 130.
 — (Edw.) Tasmania. 'Melb. Rev.' viii. 1883.
 — (John) Rise and Progress of South Australia. 1st and 2nd edits. 8vo. 1839.
 — (J. B.) Convict Once, and other Poems. 12mo. 1885.
 — (T.) Education System of Tasmania. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89.
 Stephenson (E. R.) Essays and Miscellaneous Pieces. 12mo. 1865.
 Stuart (James) Notes on Ceylon and its Affairs, 1817-55. 8vo. 1862.
 Stevens (B. F.) Christopher Columbus: His Book of Privileges. 1502. Folio 1893.
 — (Thomas) Voyage to Goa, 1579. Hakluyt, ii.; Kerr, vii.
 Stevenson (A.) Demerara and Essequibo. 18mo. 1825.
 — (James) Arabs in Central Africa. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888.
 — Arabs in Central Africa and Lake Nyassa. 1888. Pamp. 96.
 — War of 1812 and Army Bill Act. (Canada.) 12mo. 1892.
 — (R. L.) Footnote to History: Eight Years of Trouble in Samoa. 12mo. 1892.
 — (W.) Progress of Discovery to Nineteenth Century. Kerr, xviii.
 Stewart (George) New Brunswick. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884.
 — Nova Scotia. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884.
 — Prince Edward Island. 'Ency. Brit.' xix. 1885.
 — Canadian Question. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Canada at the World's Fair. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — Literature in Canada. 'Canadian Leaves.' 1887.
 — Canada under the Earl of Dufferin. 8vo. 1878.
 — (G. Vesey) On Report of Mr. G. E. Barton. 1883. Pamp. 86.
 — Hot Lakes of Rotorua. 1883. Pamp. 68.
 — Bay of Plenty. 1883. Pamp. 68.
 — Settlers' Guide to New Zealand. 1885. Pamp. 68.
 — Year Book of New Zealand. 8vo. 1885-86.
 — (H. Cockburn) Agricultural Resources of Seychelles. 1881. Pamp. D.
 — (J.) State of the Island of Jamaica. 8vo. 1823.
 — (Rev. J.) Southern Africa, Past and Present. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
 — (James) Lovedale, Past and Present. 8vo. 1887.
 — (Dr. James) Circumnavigation of Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
 — Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881.
 — Survey of Eastern Coast of Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), v. 1883.
 — (John) Account of Prince Edward Island. 8vo. 1806.
 — (J. C.) Savings Bank System of Canada. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 — (McLeod) Ottawa as an Ocean Port. 1893. Pamp. 106.
 S. T. G. Sketches of Sydney Scenery. Ob. 4to. 1856.

- Stibbs (Capt. B.) Voyage up the Gambia, 1724. Astley, ii.
- Stirling (A. W.) Never Never Land. 12mo. 1884.
- Political Outlook in Queensland. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- (Sir Chas. E. F.) The Stirlings of Craig Bernard and Glorat. 4to. 1883.
- (E.) Cursory Notes on the Isle of France. 8vo. 1833.
- (E. C.) Political Franchise for Women (South Australia). 1885. Pamp. 128.
- (Sir James) Journals of Expeditions in West Australia. 18mo. 1829-32.
- Statistical Report on Western Australia. Folio. 1837.
- (J.) Physiography of the Australian Alps. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
- Physiography of Mount Hotham, Victoria. R.G.S.A. (V.), viii. 1890.
- (P. J.) Australian and Californian Gold Discoveries. 12mo. 1853.
- Stobie (W.) Incident of Real Life in Bengal. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Stock (Sarah G.) Story of Uganda. 12mo. 1892.
- Stockdale (H.) Explorations in Western Australia. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), iv. 1886.
- Stockley (W. F.) Humours of a Canadian Election. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Stocqueler (J. H.) Handbook of British India. 12mo. 1854.
- Progress of India. J.S.A. xxi. 1873.
- Stoddard (C. W.) Summer Cruising in the South Seas. 12mo. 1873.
- Stoddart (D. J.) Sisal Hemp: its Adaptation to Jamaica. 1886 and 1888. Pamp. A and 101.
- Stokes (A.) Constitution of the Colonies in North America and West Indies. 8vo. 1783.
- (Com. J. L.) Discoveries in Australia, 1837-43. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846.
- Stoliczka (Dr. F.) Malayan Amphibia, &c. 'Indo-China Papers.' 1887.
- Stone (O. C.) Country and Natives of Port Moresby. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1876.
- A Few Months in New Guinea. 12mo. 1880.
- Stones (W.) New Zealand and its Resources. 12mo. 1864.
- Stoney (Capt. H. Butler) Victoria. 8vo. 1856.
- A Residence in Tasmania. 8vo. 1856.
- Stops (F.) Statutes of Tasmania, 1826-82. 4 vols. 1883.
- Storey (J. H.) Bills of Lading, General Average, &c. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
- Story (William) Agriculture of Victoria. (Prize Essay.) 1860.
- Stout (Capt. B.) Cape of Good Hope and its Dependencies. 8vo. 1820.
- (Sir R.) Is there a Remedy for Victorian Crises? 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878.
- Political Parties in New Zealand. 'Melb. Rev.' v. 1880.
- Titles for Colonists. 'Melb. Rev.' vi. 1881.
- Governor Gordon and the Maories. 'Melb. Rev.' viii. 1883.
- Progress of New Zealand, 1864-84. 8vo.
- Colonial View of Imperial Federation. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- State Experiments in New Zealand. J.S.S. lv. 1892.
- Experiments in Federation in New Zealand. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Stow (F.) Claim *re* South African Diamond Fields. 1881. Pamp. C.
- Barkly Administration of South African Diamond Fields. 1893. Pamp. 135.
- (G. W.) Bushmans in South Africa. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
- (J. P.) Voyage of the 'Forlorn Hope.' 1856. Pamp. 66.
- South Australia: its History &c. 8vo. 1883.
- Strachan. Proceedings at a Dinner to Sir George Strachan. 1877. Pamp. 35.
- (Rev. A.) Life of the Rev. S. Leigh, Missionary to Australia &c. 12mo. 1863.
- (Archdeacon J.) Emigration to Canada. 1827. Pamp. 48.
- (Capt. J.) Explorations in New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886.
- Explorations in New Guinea. 12mo. 1888.
- Strachey (William) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia. Hakluyt Soc. vi.
- Strange (Col. T. B.) Military Aspect of Canada. 1879. Pamp. 2.
- Strangways (H. B. T.) The Law's Delays and the Costs of Law. 1878. Pamp. 36.
- Forty Years Since and Now. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875.
- Streathfield (F. N.) Kafirland: a Ten Months' Campaign. 12mo. 1879.
- Stredder (Eleanor) Lost in the Wilds of Canada. 12mo. 1893.
- Doing and Daring: New Zealand Story. 12mo. 1893.
- Streeter (G. S.) Ruby Mines of Burma. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
- Ruby Mines of Burma. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889.

- Streeter (G. S.) Northern Shan States. R.G.S.A. (V.), vi. 1889.
- Strickland (Major) Twenty-seven Years in Canada West. 2 vols. 8vo. 1853.
- (H. E.) and Melville (A. G.) History of the Dodo of Mauritius. 4to. 1848.
- Strong (Capt. John) Voyage to Chili, 1689-91. Burney, iv.
- Strzelecki (Count P. E.) On the Discovery of Gold by the Author in 1839. 8vo.
- Physical Description of New South Wales. 8vo. 1845.
- Stuart (F. G.) What are we to do with our Sons? 1870. Pamp. 34.
- (H. Villiers) Adventures amidst Equatorial Forests &c. 8vo. 1891.
- (John M.) The Transvaal Gold Fields. 4to. 1883.
- Ancient Gold Fields of Africa. Sm. 4to. 1891.
- (J. McDouall) Explorations North of Murchison Range. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
- Explorations across Australia, 1861-62. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
- Exploration in Australia. 8vo. 1865.
- (Prof. T. P. Anderson) Koch Method of treating Tuberculosis. 8vo. 1891.
- University Life in Australasia. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892.
- Studer (Prof. T.) On the Alcyonaria. 'Challenger Reports,' xxxi., xxxii.
- Sturge (E.) Compensation to Owners of Slaves. 8vo. 1893.
- (J.) and Harvey (T.) West Indies in 1837. 8vo.
- (John) Civilisation of Africa. 1841. Pamp. 50.
- Sturt (Capt. Charles) Expeditions in South Australia, 1828-31. 2 vols. 8vo. 1833.
- Expedition into Central Australia, 1844-46. 2 vols. 8vo. 1849.
- Sturz (J. J.) British North America and British Emigration. 1860. Pamp. 88.
- German Emigration to British Colonies. 1860. Pamp. 99.
- Stutfield (H. E. M.) Experiences of an African Trader. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- Sullivan (D.) Flora of the Grampians and Pyrenees (Victoria.) A.A.A.S. ii. 1890.
- (Sir Edward) Bungalow and the Tent (Ceylon). 12mo. 1854.
- Our Economic Catos. 1872. Pamp. 34.
- (R.) and Moss (C.) Commercial Law for Canada. 12mo. 1866.
- Sulte (B.) Poutrincourt en Acadie, 1604-23. P.R.S. Can. ii. 1884.
- Surridge (Rev. F. H.) Matabeleland and Mashonaland. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891.
- Sutherland (Alex.) When was Australia discovered? 'Melb. Rev.' v. 1880.
- Life of Sir Redmond Barry. 'Melb. Rev.' vii. 1882.
- Life of J. Brunton Stephens. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884.
- An Idle Time at Port Jackson. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884.
- Discoverers of Australia. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' i. 1886.
- Victoria. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiv. 1888.
- Thirty Short Poems. 12mo. 1890.
- Pioneers of Australian Literature. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892.
- Elementary Geography of the British Colonies. 12mo. 1892.
- (and G.) History of Australia from 1606-1876. 12mo. 1883.
- and Whitworth (R. P.) Victoria and its Metropolis. 2 vols. 4to. 1888.
- (Colonel) Kaffirs, Hottentots, &c. of South Africa. 3 vols. 8vo. 1845-47.
- (G.) Geography of Australia and New Zealand. 18mo. 1881.
- Australia or England in the South. 18mo. 1886.
- (G. C.) Cultivation of Hemp in Natal. 'Natal Alm.' 1877.
- (Col. J.) Memoir of Kaffirs &c. of South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845-47.
- (Dr. P. M.) Agriculture and Stock Farming in Natal. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
- (Rev. R.) History of Presbyterian Church of Victoria. 12mo. 1877.
- Sutter (Archibald) Visit to New Zealand during 1883-84. 12mo.
- Sutton (G. M.) Tree-planting in Natal. 'Natal Alm.' 1880.
- Swaine (S. A.) Popular Education. 'Fifty Years' Progress.' Pamp. 84. 1886.
- Swainson (W.) Botanical Report on Victoria. P.P. (V.), i. 1853-54.
- Auckland, Capital of New Zealand. 12mo. 1853.
- New Zealand and its Colonisation. 8vo. 1859.
- Swainson (W.) New Zealand and the War. 12mo. 1862.
- (Wm.) Birds of Western Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1837.
- Swan (Capt.) Voyage of 'Cygnus' in Pacific &c. Burney, iv.
- On the Coast of New Spain, 1685. Burney, iv.

- Swan (R. M. W.) List of Stations in Mashonaland. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892.
 — Orientation of Buildings at Zimbabwe. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892.
 — Geography &c. of Mashonaland. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892.
 — Ruined Temples of Mashonaland. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
 Swanton (W. E.) Notes on New Zealand. 12mo. 1892.
 Swanzy (Andrew) Trade on the Gold Coast. 1874. Pamp. 27.
 — Trade in Western Africa. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.
 — Civilisation and Progress on the Gold Coast. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875.
 Sweet (Robert) Flora Australasica. Royal 8vo. 1827-28.
 Swettenham (F. A.) From Perak to Slim. 1880. Pamp. 141.
 — Natives of the Straits Settlements. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 — About Perak. 8vo. 1893.
 Swinhoe (Col. C.) Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera Heterocera. 8vo. 1892.
 Sydenham (Lord) and his Administration in Canada. 8vo. 1844.
 Sydney (Alfred) Lay Representation in Australia. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 Syme (D.) Increment in Value of Land in Victoria. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879.
 — Modification of Organisms. 12mo. 1892.
 Symes (M.) Embassy to Ava. 4to. 1800.
 Symonds (Capt. W. C.) Cloudy Bay and Harbour, New Zealand. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
 Symons (G. J.) Climates of the British Colonies. P.R.C.I. viii. 1877.
 Syngé (Gen. M. H.) Canada in 1848. Pamp. 100.
 — Colony of Rupertsland. 1863. Pamp. 6.
 — Communication with the Red River District. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870.
 — Defence of England. 8vo. 1872.
- TACHÉ (J. C.) Canada at the Universal Exhibition of 1855. 4to.
 Tagore (S. M.) A Treatise on Gems. 8vo. 1879.
 — Avatars of the Hindus. 4to. 1880.
 — Rasas of the Hindus. 4to. 1880.
 Tait (Prof. P. G.) Physical Properties of Fresh and Sea Water. 'Challenger Reps,' ii.
 Talbot (E. A.) Five Years in Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. 1824.
 Tamplin (H. F.) Colonial Patriotism. 1887. Pamp. 84.
 Tams (Dr. G.) Portuguese Possessions in South-West Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845.
 Tancred (Dr. A. J.) Kafir War. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847.
 — (Sir Thos.) Natural History of Canterbury, New Zealand. 8vo. 1856.
 Tangye (R.) Travels in Australia, America, and Egypt. 8vo. 1883.
 Tanner (Prof. Henry) Report upon Canada. 1883. Pamp. 71.
 — Successful Emigration to Canada. 1884. Pamp. 71.
 — Canadian North-West. 1885. Pamp. 72.
 — British Columbia: its Agricultural and Commercial Capabilities. 1887. Pamp. 89.
 — (Col. H. C. B.) Present Knowledge of the Himalayas. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
 Taplin (Rev. G.) Comparative Table of Australian Languages. J.A.I. i. 1872.
 — Mixed Races of Australia. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
 — Aboriginal Folklore of South Australia. 8vo. 1879.
 — Narrinyeri Tribes of the Murray. Wood's 'Tribes of South Australia.' 1879.
 Tarleton (W. W.) Private Acts of New South Wales, 1832-85. 8vo. 1886.
 Tarring (C. J.) Law relating to the Colonies. 8vo. 1893.
 Tasman (Abel) Reis naar het Onbekende de Zuidland, 1642. 8vo. 1860.
 — English Translation, by Dr. Woide. Burney, iii.
 — Voyage, 1642-43. Dalrymple ii.; Burney, iii.; Callander, ii.; Pinkerton, xi.
 Tasman's Second Voyage, 1644. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
 Tassé (Joseph) Ottawa River Canal System. 1886. Pamp. 106.
 — French Question in Canada. 1888. Pamp. 106.
 Tate (Prof. R.) Physiographic Changes in Australia. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — Flora of Extra-Tropical South Australia. 12mo. 1890.
 Tatton (J.) Castleton's Voyage to the East Indies, 1612-13. Purchas, i.; Harris, i.
 Tayler (Wm.) Veritas Victrix. 1878. Pamp. 92.

- Taylor (A. J.) Chat about the Aborigines of Tasmania. 1891. Pamp. 140.
 — (C. C.) Toronto 'Called Back': 1888 to 1847. 8vo.
 — (Fennings) Last Three Bishops of the Anglican Church of Canada. 12mo. 1870.
 — Are Legislatures Parliaments? 12mo. 1879.
 — (H. d'Esterre) Disruption of the Empire. 1886. Pamp. 84.
 — Colonial Indebtedness. J.B.I. Aust. iii. 1889.
 — Three Great Federations. 1890. Pamp. 99.
 — Australian Arguments. 1890. Pamp. 93.
 — (J.) Negro Emancipation and West Indian Independence. 1824. Pamp. 102.
 — (Rev. J. C.) and Crowther (Rev. S.) Niger Expedition of 1857-59. 12mo. 1850.
 — (Dr. J. E.) Our Island Continent. 12mo. 1886.
 — (Rev. R.) Past and Present of New Zealand. 8vo. 1868.
 — Te Ika a Maui: New Zealand and its Inhabitants. 8vo. 1870.
 — (Rev. W.) Christian Adventures in South Africa. 12mo. 1867.
 — (W. C.) Jottings on Australia. 8vo. 1872.
 — (Dr. W. F.) Queensland Water-Supply and Sewage Disposal. P.P. (Q.) 1885.
 Tazewell (Hon. L. W.) Commerce of Great Britain and United States. 1829. Pamp. 42.
 Tebb (William) Leprosy in Australasia, West Indies, &c. 12mo. 1893.
 Teichelmann (C. G.) Vocabulary of Aboriginal Language of South Australia. 8vo. 1840.
 Telfair (Charles) State of Slavery at Mauritius. 8vo. 1830.
 Temperley (W. A.) Sheep Farming in Australia. 'Tyne. Geo. Soc.' i. 1890.
 Temple (Lieut. G. T.) Winter Cruise in the West Indies. 1893. Pamp. 134.
 — (Sir R.) Statistics of the Indian Empire. P.R.C.I. xii. 1880.
 — India in 1880. 8vo. 1881.
 — Forest Conservancy in India. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — Birthplace of the Mahratta Empire. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882.
 — Men and Events of my Time in India. 8vo. 1882.
 — Asia: a Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1882.
 — Oriental Experience. 8vo. 1883.
 — On the Canadian North-West. 1884. Pamp. 71.
 — General Statistics of the British Empire. 1884. Pamp. 79.
 — Imperial Federation. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885.
 — Cosmopolitan Essays. 8vo. 1886.
 — Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. 2 vols. 8vo. 1887.
 — Rapid Growth of Population in India. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Manipur Blue Book. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Polynesian Labour Traffic. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
 — Victoria Nyanza Railway. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Growth of Population in India. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — Silver Crisis in India. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 — James Thomason. 12mo. 1893.
 — Indian Currency Commission. J.I.B. xv. 1894.
 Templer (J. C.) Private Letters of Sir James Brooke of Sarawak. 3 vols. 12mo. 1853.
 Tench (Capt. W.) Expedition to Botany Bay. 8vo. 1789.
 Tenison-Woods. *See* Woods.
 Tennant (H.) Rules of Court, Cape Colony. 8vo. 1886.
 — (James) South African Diamonds. J.S.A. xix. 1870.
 — (Sir J. E.) Christianity in Ceylon. 8vo. 1850.
 — Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1860.
 — Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon. 12mo. 1861.
 — Wild Elephant in Ceylon. 12mo. 1867.
 Tennyson (Lord) Locksley Hall (containing The "Fleet"). 12mo. 1886.
 Ten Rhyne (W.) Account of the Cape of Good Hope, 1674. Churchill, iv.
 Tepper (J. G. O.) Flora of Roebuck Bay, West Australia. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
 Terry (Chas.) Advantages and Prospects of New Zealand. 8vo. 1842.
 Thackeray (J. R.) Industries and Resources of Maryborough. (Queensland). 1882.
 Thatcher (T.) Wanganui and Mississippi compared. 1890. Pamp. 108.
 Theal (Geo. M.) Compendium of South Africa; History and Geography. 8vo. 1876.

- Theal (Geo. M.) *Chronicles of Cape Commanders.* 8vo. 1882.
 — *Basutoland Records.* 3 vols. 8vo. 1883.
 — *Kafir Folklore.* 12mo. 1886.
 — *History of the Boers in South Africa.* 8vo. 1887.
 — *History of South Africa, 1854-72 (The Republics).* 8vo. 1889.
 — *History of South Africa, 1486-1854.* 4 vols. 8vo. 1888-93.
 — *South Africa.* 12mo. 1894.
 Théel (Hjalmar) *On the Holothurioidea.* 'Challenger Reports,' iv., xiv.
 Therry (Sir Roger) *Thirty Years in New South Wales and Victoria.* 8vo. 1863.
 Thibaud (L. A.) *Lois de Maurice sur le Notariat.* 8vo. 1893.
 Thiele (H. H.) *Agriculture in Fiji.* P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890.
 — *Rewa River, Fiji.* R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
 Thomas (Prof. A. P. W.) *Eruption of Tarawera, New Zealand.* 1888. Pamp. 94.
 — (Rev. C. W.) *Observations on West Coast of Africa.* 12mo. 1860.
 — (H. T.) *Untrodden Jamaica.* 8vo. 1890.
 — (Julian) *Vagabond Papers.* 4 series. 12mo. 1876-77.
 — *Occident and Orient.* 12mo. 1882.
 — *Cannibals and Convicts.* 8vo. 1886.
 — *Victoria in 1886.* Thomson's 'Handbook.'
 — (Dr. J. D.) *Hydatid Disease in Australia.* 2 vols. 8vo. 1884 and 1894.
 — (J. J.) *Fraudacity. (West Indies.)* 12mo. 1889.
 — (T. M.) *Eleven Years in Central South Africa.* 8vo. 1872.
 — (W. C.) *Murray's Expedition to Borneo.* 1893. Pamp. 141.
 Thompson (E. Maunde) *Diary of Richard Cocks.* 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxvi., lxvii.
 — (Dr. E. Symes) *South Africa as a Health Resort.* 1888. Pamp. 96.
 — (George) *Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa.* 2 vols. 8vo. 1827.
 — (J. L.) *Silos and Ensilage in Australia.* 1891. Pamp. 125.
 — (J. W.) *The Land Question, Queensland.* 12mo. 1883.
 — (L. G.) *Fisheries of New South Wales.* 8vo. 1893.
 — (R.) *Forests of Mauritius.* Folio. 1880.
 — (S.) *Reminiscences of a Canadian Pioneer.* 'Can. Mon.' (n.s.), vii. 1881.
 — (Stephen) *Australian Literature.* 1887. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — *A Hot Wind Day in Australia.* 1887. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 — *Lessons of Emigration.* 1889. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 Thomson (A.) *Andamanese Bone Necklaces.* J.A.I. xi. 1881-82.
 — *Osteology of the Veddahs of Ceylon.* J.A.I. xix. 1890.
 — (Dr. A. S.) *New Zealand Race of Men.* J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852.
 — *The Story of New Zealand.* 2 vols. 12mo. 1859.
 — (Basil) *Rossel Island. (New Guinea.)* J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
 — *Expedition to Eastern New Guinea.* R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
 — *Expedition to Louisiade Archipelago, New Guinea.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xi. 1889.
 — (Sir C. Wyville) *Depths of the Sea.* 8vo. 1873.
 — *Falkland Islands.* Ency. Brit. ix. 1879.
 — *Scientific Results of the 'Challenger' Voyage.* 4to. 1880-91.
 — (G. M.) *Acclimatisation in New Zealand.* A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
 — (J.) *Through Cyprus in 1878.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
 — (James) *Illustrated Handbook of Victoria.* Roy. 8vo. 1886.
 — (Joseph) *Geology of Usambara.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879.
 — *East African Expedition of 1879.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
 — *Lake Nyassa to Lake Tanganyika.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
 — *West Side of Lake Tanganyika.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
 — *To the Central African Lakes and Back.* 2 vols. 12mo. 1881.
 — *Basin of the River Rovuma, East Africa.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iv. 1882.
 — *Expedition to Victoria Nyanza.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), v. 1883.
 — *Masai Country to Victoria Nyanza.* P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vi. 1884.
 — *Through Masai Land.* 8vo. 1885.
 — *East Central Africa.* R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.

- Thomson (Joseph) Trip to Sokoto, West Africa. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
 — East Africa as it was and is. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Downing Street v. Chartered Companies in Africa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — European Intercourse with the African. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — Uganda Problem. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — To Lake Bangweolo. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
 — (J. P.) Macuata, Fiji. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886.
 — Rewa River, Fiji. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886.
 — Sir W. MacGregor's Explorations in New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1889.
 — Upper Fly River Exploration, New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1890.
 — North-East Coast of British New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.), vi. 1890.
 — Island of Kadavu. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
 — Ascent of Mount Victoria, New Guinea. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
 — North-East Coast of New Guinea. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
 — Exploration and Discoveries in British New Guinea. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892.
 — British New Guinea. 8vo. 1892.
 — Land of Viti (Fiji.) R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
 — (T. R. H.) and Allen (Capt. Wm.) Expedition to the Niger in 1841. 2 vols. 8vo.
 — (Wm.) Germ Theory of Plithisis verified. 8vo. 1882.
 — (Capt. W. C.) North-East Coast of Australia. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1887.
 — Gulf of Carpentaria. R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1889.
 — Stone Age in Australasia. R.G.S.A. (Q.), viii. 1893.
 — (W. R.) and Bowler (T.W.) Pictorial Album of Cape Town &c. Ob. folio. 1866.
 Thorburn (W. M.) The Great Game. 8vo. 1875.
 Thorne (E.) Queen of the Colonies. 8vo. 1876.
 Thornton (Edward) History of the British Empire in India. 6 vols. 8vo. 1841.
 — (G.) Aborigines of New South Wales. 1892. Pamp. 126.
 — (Richard) Notes on the Zambesi and the Shiré. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
 — Journey to Kilimandjaro. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
 — (Dr. R. J.) Botanical Extracts; or, Philosophy of Botany. 3 vols. Folio. 1810.
 — (Bishop S.) Colonial Missions. 1889. Pamp. 90.
 — (W. T.) Irrigation Works in India. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
 — Irrigation in India. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
 Thozet (A.) Vegetable Food of Aborigines of North Queensland. 1866. Pamp. 66.
 Threlkeld (L. E.) An Australian Language. 8vo. 1892.
 Thring (Lord) Fallacy of Imperial Federation. 1886. Pamp. 80.
 — Home Rule and Imperial Unity. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 — Consolidation of the British Empire. 'Brit. Conf.' 1892.
 Thunberg (Dr. C. P.) Account of the Cape of Good Hope, 1795. Pinkerton, xvi.
 Thurston (Sir J. B.) Catalogue of Trees, Plants, &c. of Fiji. 1886. Pamp. 133.
 — (L. A.) Sandwich Islands. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 123.
 Tiele (P. A.) Linschoten's Voyage to East Indies. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxi.
 Tietkens (W. H.) Exploring Expedition across Australia. 1877. Pamp. 12.
 — Nullabor Plains, South Australia. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1887.
 — Central Australian Exploring Expedition of 1889. 8vo. 1891.
 — Western Central Australia. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1891.
 Tilley (Sir S. L.) Finances of Canada. 1880. Pamp. 70.
 Tims (T. D.) Dominion Savings Banks. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 Tinline (George) Public Dinner and Presentation to, 1853. 12mo. 1889.
 Timme (T. F. S.) Local Industries of New Zealand. 1881. Pamp. 68.
 Tison (T.) Voyage to the West Indies before 1526. Hakluyt, iii.; Kerr, vi.
 Tobin (Jas.) Newfoundland: Tangled Lands and Tangled Laws. 1877. Pamp. 5.
 — (T. W.) Diamond Tour through South Africa. J.S.A. xx. 1872.
 Tocque (Rev. P.) Climate of Newfoundland. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876.
 — Newfoundland as it was, and as it is in 1877. 12mo.
 Todd (Alpheus) Parliamentary Government in British Colonies. 8vo. 1880 and 1894.
 — (Sir Charles) Meteorology of South Australia. 'Hercus.' 1871.

- Todd (Sir Charles) Rainfall in South Australia. P.P. (S.A.) 1878.
 ——— Telegraphic Enterprise in Australasia. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
 ——— (Spencer B.) Stepchild of England's. (Cape Colony.) 'Rev. Col.' 1886.
 ——— South African Diamond Fields. 'Rev. Col.' 1886.
 ——— Handy Guide to Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1887.
 Tolmer (Alex.) Reminiscences of an Adventurous Career. 2 vols. 12mo. 1882.
 Tolmie (W. F.) Canadian Pacific Railway Route. 1877. Pamp. 7.
 ——— and Dawson (G. M.) Vocabularies of Indians of British Columbia. 1884. Pamp. 91.
 Tomalin (H. F.) Geology of Ceylon. Ex. Handbook (Ceylon). 1893.
 Topham (H. W.) Selkirk Range, British Columbia. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891.
 Topley (W.) Gold and Silver: their Geological Distribution &c. 1887. Pamp. 99.
 Topping (M.) Account of Quedah, 1808. Indo-China Papers. 1886-7.
 Torrance (Rev. G. W.) Music of Australian Aborigines. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
 ——— orrens (Col. R.) Colonisation of South Australia. 8vo. 1835.
 ——— (Sir Robert) Simple Methods of Land Transfer. West. Disc. 1871.
 ——— State Aid to Emigration. 1869. Pamp. 34.
 ——— Essay on the Transfer of Land. 12mo. 1882.
 ——— (W. T. McC.) Facilities for Emigration. West. Disc. 1871.
 ——— Imperial and Colonial Partnership in Emigration. P.R.C.I. xii. 1881.
 ——— East African Slave Trade. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 Torres (Luis Vaez de) Discoveries of Quiros. Burney, ii.; Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
 Torrington (Viscount) Affairs of Ceylon. 8vo. 1851.
 Towner (L. E. D.) Report on Hodgkinson Gold Field, Queensland. Folio. 1886.
 Townsend (J. P.) Rambles and Observations in New South Wales. 12mo. 1849.
 ——— (M.) Will England retain India? 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 Towson (W.) Three Voyages to Guinea, 1555-57. Hakluyt, ii.; Astley, i.
 Tozer (F. K.) Colonial Settler's Encyclopædia. 12mo. 1893.
 Traill (Mrs. C. P.) Female Emigrants' Guide to Canada. 1854. Pamp. 1.
 ——— Canadian Settlers' Guide. 8vo. 1857.
 ——— Plant Life in Canada. 8vo. 1885.
 ——— (W. H.) Historical Sketch of Queensland. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886.
 Trapham (Dr. T.) State of Health in Jamaica. 12mo. 1679.
 Travers (John) Tea Duties. 1834. Pamp. 53.
 ——— (W. T. L.) Life and Times of Te Rauparaha. 8vo. 1872.
 Treacher (W. H.) British Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), xx., xxi. 1889.
 ——— British Borneo. 12mo. 1891.
 Tregarthen (Greville) New South Wales, 1860-89. Pamp. 97.
 ——— Progress and Resources of New South Wales. 1893. Pamp. 126.
 ——— Australian Commonwealth. 12mo. 1893.
 Tregear (Edward) Aryan Maori. 12mo. 1885.
 ——— Maori and the Moa. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
 ——— Maoris of New Zealand. J.A.I. xix. 1890.
 ——— Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary. 8vo. 1891.
 Tremaine (M.) Social Life in Halifax. 'Dom. Illus. Mon.' 1892.
 Trendell (A. J. R.) The Danish Colonies. 1888. Pamp. 138.
 ——— Colonial Year Book. 8vo. 1890-92.
 Trew (Rev. J. M.) Africa wasted by Britain. 1843. Pamp. 51.
 Trimmen (Henry) Report on Ceylon Botanical Gardens. 1884 and 1888. Pamp. A.
 ——— Flora of Ceylon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1893-94; and Plates. 4to.
 ——— Botany of Ceylon. Ex. Handbook (Ceylon). 1893.
 ——— (R.) Insect Life in South Africa. Noble's 'Cape and its People.' 1869.
 ——— Fauna of South Africa. Noble's Handbook, 1893.
 Tripp (W. B.) South Africa: its Physical Configuration. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
 Trollope (Anthony) West Indies and the Spanish Main. 12mo. 1890.
 ——— North America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869.
 ——— Australia and New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873.
 ——— Harry Heathcote of Gangail. 12mo. 1874.

- Trollope (Anthony) South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878.
- Trotter (Coutts) Fiji Islands. 'Ency. Brit.' ix. 1879.
- New Guinea. 1883. Pamp. 72.
- New Guinea. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884.
- New Guinea. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
- Notes on the Natives of the Polynesian Islands. 1887. Pamp. 133.
- Story of Tonga. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 123.
- Among the Islands of the South Pacific. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 123.
- Impressions of Australia. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Natives of the Polynesian Islands. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
- Chapter in Tongan History. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 123.
- Explorations in British New Guinea. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892.
- (Capt. L. J.) History of India. 8vo. 1889.
- Troup (J. Rose) With Stanley's Rear Column. 8vo. 1890.
- Stanley's Rear Guard. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- Trout (J. M. and E.) Railways of Canada. 8vo. 1871.
- Trouten (Capt. F. H.) Quarantine Laws of Australia. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
- Tucker (Miss) Southern Cross and Southern Crown. (New Zealand.) 12mo. 1856.
- Abbeokuta: Sunrise within the Tropics. 12mo. 1856.
- (G. A.) Lunacy in Many Lands. 8vo. 1887.
- The Gheel Lunatic Colony. 1884. Pamp. 143.
- Facts about New South Wales. 1882. Pamp. 97.
- (Rev. H. W.) Life of Bishop Selwyn. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879.
- Tuckey (J. H.) Voyage to establish a Colony at Port Phillip. 8vo. 1805.
- Tuke (J. H.) Irish Distress and its Remedies. 1880. Pamp. 32.
- State Aid to Emigrants. 1885. Pamp. 81.
- Tulloch (Col.) Natal and the Zulus. 1885. Pamp. 75.
- Tupper (Sir Charles) Canadian Confederation defended. 1868. Pamp. 106.
- Speech on Canadian Pacific Railway. Pamp. 2.
- Report on Canadian Section, Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 1887. Pamp. 88.
- Budget Speech, Canada. 1887. Pamp. 88.
- Political Position in Canada. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- Federating the Empire. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- How to Federate the Empire. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Wheat-growing Capacity of Canada. 1892. Pamp. 106.
- Question of Preferential Tariffs. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Canada in relation to the Unity of the Empire. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894.
- (C. L.) Progress of Indian Agriculture. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
- Turcotte (L. P.) Le Canada sous l'Union, 1841-67. 8vo. 1871.
- Turnbull (John) Voyage Round the World, 1800-4. 4to. 1813.
- (J. W.) Natal. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884.
- Turner (F.) Forage Plants of Australia. 8vo. 1891.
- (Rev. Geo.) Nineteen Years in Polynesia. 8vo. 1861.
- (Dr. G. A.) Samoa. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
- (H. G.) Banking in Victoria. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879.
- Marcus Clarke. 'Melb. Rev.' vii. 1882.
- Adelaide. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884.
- Australia Militant. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885.
- Banking and Finance in Victoria. 'Victoria and its Metropolis.' 1888.
- (L. M.) Indians and Eskimos of Labrador. P.R.S. Can. v. 1887.
- (William) Voyage to Guiana, 1605. Purchas, iv.
- (Sir Wm.) On the Bones of Cetacea. 'Challenger Reports,' i.
- On the Human Skeletons—The Crania. 'Challenger Reports,' x., xvi.
- On Seals. 'Challenger Reports,' xxvi.
- (Rev. W. Y.) Ethnology of the Motu. J.A.I. vii. 1878.
- Turnock (F. H.) Essay on Imperial Federation. (Prize Essay.) 12mo. 1887.
- Turnour (George) Epitome of the History of Ceylon. 8vo. 1836.

- Turnour (George) *The Mahavansa of Ceylon*. 8vo. 1889.
- Tweeddale (Marquis of) *Birds of the Philippine Islands*. 'Challenger Reports,' ii.
- Twining (T.) *Technical Training*. 8vo. 1874.
- (Thomas) *Travels in India a Hundred Years Ago*. 8vo. 1893.
- Twopeny (R. E. N.) *Town Life in Australia*. 12mo. 1883.
- *Proposal for holding an Australasian Exhibition in London*. 1883. Pamp. 40.
- Tyacke (Mrs. R. H.) *How I shot my Bears*. 12mo. 1893.
- Tyerman (D.) and Bennet (G.) *Travels in South Seas, 1821-29*. 2 vols. 8vo.
- Tylor (E. B.) *On the Tasmanians*. J.A.I. xxiii. 1893.
- Tyrrell (J. B.) *Report on Northern Alberta, British North America*. 8vo. 1887.
- UDNY (E.) *Freeland Colony: Co-operation in East Africa*. 1894. Pamp. 136.
- Ulloa (Antonio) *Voyage to Magellanica, 1735*. Callander, iii.
- (F. de) *Voyage to California, 1539-40*. Burney, i.; Callander, i.
- Ulrich (E. O.) *Micro-Palæontology of Canada*. Roy. 8vo. 1883-92.
- (Prof. G. H. F.) *Mount Bischoff Tin Mines*. 1874. Pamp. 66.
- *Bismuth Mine at Mount Ramsay, Tasmania*. 1876. Pamp. 140.
- *Nepheline-bearing Rocks in New Zealand*. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
- Umfreville (E.) *Present State of Hudson's Bay*. 8vo. 1740.
- Underhill (E. B.) *The West Indies*. 12mo. 1862.
- Uniacke (John) *Oxley's Expedition to Port Curtis*. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
- Urdaneta (A. de) *Discovery in the South Seas, 1554*. Burney, ii.
- Uries (M. G. de) *Voyage to the North of Japan, 1643*. Burney, iii.
- Ursua (Pedro de) *Search for El Dorado*. Hakluyt Soc. xxviii.
- VAGGIOLI (D. F.) *Storia della Nuova Zelanda*. 8vo. 1891.
- Valentia (Viscount) *Voyages and Travels*. 3 vols. 4to. 1809.
- Valentine (C. J.) *Diseases of Stock and Treatment in Great Britain*. P.P. (S.A.) 1885.
- Valle (Pietro Della) *Travels in India*. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxiv., lxxxv.
- Vancouver (Capt. George) *Voyage Round the World, 1790-95*. 6 vols. 8vo. 1801.
- Van Dedem (W. K.) *Les Impôts dans les Colonies des Tropiques*. Amster. Disc. 1884.
- Van der Byl (P. L.) *A Colonist's Tour*. 1887. Pamp. 84.
- Van der Kemp (Rev. J. T.) *Memoir of, in South Africa*. 12mo. 1812.
- Van der Lith (R. A.) *Le Droit des Indigènes dans les Colonies*. Amster. Disc. 1884.
- Van de Sandt (B. J.) *Cape Almanac and Annual Register*. 8vo. 1840, 1845, 1851, 1860.
- Van Dusen (C.) *The Indian Chief*. (Canada.) 12mo. 1867.
- Vane (George) *Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon*. 1887. Pamp. 92.
- Vangele (Capt.) *Explorations on Welle-Mobangi River*. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889.
- Van Hamel (G. A.) *Transportation de Criminels aux Colonies*. Amster. Disc. 1884.
- Van Horn. *Expedition against Vera Cruz, 1683*. Burney, iv.
- Van Noort. *Voyage Round the World, 1598-1601*. Burney, ii.; Kerr, x.
- Van Reenen (Jacob) *Journey from the Cape of Good Hope in 1790-91*. 4to.
- Van Zyl (C. H.) *Judicial Practice of the Cape of Good Hope*. 8vo. 1893.
- Varthema (Ludovico di) *Travels in India &c., 1503-8*. Hakluyt Soc. xxxii.
- Vasco da Gama. *See Gama*.
- Vasquez de Cornado. *Expedition to the North of Mexico, 1540*. Burney, i.
- Vattemare (H.) *A travers l'Australie*. 8vo. 1880.
- Vaughan (J. D.) *Customs of the Chinese in the Straits Settlements*. 8vo. 1879.
- Vautin (C.) *Newbery-Vautin Gold-extracting Process*. 1887. Pamp. 138.
- Vaux (J. H.) *Memoirs*. (New South Wales.) 18mo. 1819.
- (W. S. W.) *Probable Origin of the Maories*. J.A.I. v. 1876.
- *Introduction to Drake's 'World Encompassed'*. Hakluyt Soc. xvi.
- Vecht (A.) *Pork Industry of New Zealand*. 1893. Pamp. 131.
- Veer (G. de) *Voyage of Barents to the North Sea*. Hakluyt Soc. xiii.
- Velschow (F. A.) *Rainfall and Vegetable Life in Australia*. 1888. Pamp. 93.
- Veness (Rev. W. T.) *British Guiana as a Field for Colonisation*. 8vo. 1867.

- Venn (Henry) British Colonies on West Coast of Africa. 1865. Pamp. 73.
Vernon (R.) James Calvert: From Dark to Dawn in Fiji. 12mo. 1889.
Verschuur (G.) At the Antipodes. 12mo. 1891.
Vespucius Americus. Voyages to the New World. Kerr, iii.
— Voyages to Magellanica, 1501-3. Callander, i.
Vetch (Capt.) Political Geography of Australia. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
Vijaya-Raghaven (T.) Hindu Marriage and British Law. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 110.
Vijn (C.) Cetshwayo's Dutchman. 12mo. 1880.
Villabolos (Lopez de) Voyage to the Moluccas, 1542-45. Burney, i.
Villault (Sieur) Voyage to Guinea, 1666. Astley, ii.
Villegagnon (Capt.) Voyage to South America, 1557. Callander, i.
Vincent (B.) Haydn's Dictionary of Dates. Royal 8vo. 1892.
— (C. E. Howard) British Empire of To-day. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885.
— Area of the British Empire. 'Fifty Years' Progress.' 1886. Pamp. 84.
— Inter-British Trade. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891.
— Extension of Colonial Trade. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
— (Mrs. C. E. Howard) 40,000 Miles over Land and Water. 2 vols. 12mo. 1885.
— From Newfoundland to Cochin China. 12mo. 1892.
— (C. W.) Catalogue of the Reform Club Library. Royal 8vo. 1894.
— (J. E. M.) The Australian Irrigation Colonies. 4to. 1888-89
— Problems of Australian Colonisation. 1892. Pamp. 125.
Vink. Voyage to New Guinea, 1663. Callander, ii.
Virchow (Prof. R.) Veddas of Ceylon. 8vo. 1888.
Vizcaino. Voyages to California, 1596, 1602-3. Burney, ii.
Vlaming (William) Voyage to New Holland, 1696. Callander, iii.; Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
Voelcker (Dr. J. A.) Agricultural Needs of India. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
Vogan (A. J.) The Black Police. 12mo. 1890.
Vogel (Sir Julius) Handbook of New Zealand. 8vo. 1875.
— Greater or Lesser Britain. 1877. Pamp. 80.
— New Zealand and the South Sea Islands. P.R.C.I. ix. 1877.
— British Empire. 1878. Pamp. 80.
— A.D. 2,000; or, Woman's Destiny. 12mo. 1889.
— Is it open to the Colonies to Secede? 1889. (m.) Pamp. 114.
— A Zollverein of the British Dominions. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 114.
— Bank Panic in Australia. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 115.
— Social Politics in New Zealand. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
Volkerson. West Coast on the South Land, 1658. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
Volkner. Murder of the Rev. C. S. Volkner in New Zealand. 1865. Pamp. 22.
Von Dadelszen (E. J.) Report on New Zealand Census. 1893.
— New Zealand Official Year Book. 8vo. 1893-94.
Vortigern. Financial Depression in Australasia. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Vosper (F. C. B.) Liquidation Swindles perpetrated at Charters Towers. 1891. Pamp. B.

WADDELL (Rev. H. M.) Twenty-nine Years in the West Indies and Central Africa. 8vo. 1863.

- Waddington (Alfred) Overland Route through British North America. 1868. Pamp. 11.
— British Columbia and the Overland Route. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868.
— (R.) Country traversed by Midland Railway of West Australia. 1886. Pamp. 127.
— Tour in the England of the Antipodes. 12mo. 1887.
Wade (W. R.) Journey in Northern Island of New Zealand. 12mo. 1842.
Wadstrom (C. B.) An Essay on Colonisation: West Africa. 4to. 1794.
Wafer (Lionel) Voyage to Magellanica, 1685. Callander, ii.
Wake (C. S.) On Australian Aborigines. 'Anthro. Mems.' 1870.
— Australian Tribal Affinities. 'Anthro. Mems.' 1870.
— Physical Characters of Australian Aborigines. 'Anthro. Mems.' 1870.
— Les Aborigènes de l'Australie. 1873. Pamp. 125.

- Wake (C. S.) On the Polynesian Race. J.A.I. x. 1880-81.
 — Papuans and Polynesians. J.A.I. xii. 1882-83.
 Wakefield (Edward) New Zealand after Fifty Years. 12mo. 1890.
 — (Edward Gibbon) A Letter from Sydney. 12mo. 1829.
 — England and America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1833.
 — New British Province of South Australia. 18mo. 1835.
 — View of the Art of Colonisation. 8vo. 1849.
 — (E. J.) Adventure in New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845.
 — Illustrations to Adventure in New Zealand. Ob. Folio. 1845.
 — Handbook of New Zealand. 12mo. 1848.
 — (Rev. T.) Caravan Routes in East Africa. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870.
 — Notes on the Geography of East Africa. J.R.G.S. l. 1880.
 — Native Routes through Masai Country. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iv. 1882.
 — Journey in the Galla Country. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888.
 Walch (G.) Victoria in 1880. 4to. 1881.
 Walcott (Rev. J. E.) Memoirs of the First Settlement of Barbados. (Reprint.) 12mo. 1748.
 Wales (Princes A. V. and G. of) Cruise of the 'Bacchante.' 2 vols. 8vo. 1886.
 Walford (C.) Statistical Review of Canada. J.S.S. xlvii. 1884.
 Walker (E. O.) Telegraphic Communication with India. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
 — (G. F.) Tea Cultivation in Ceylon. Ex. Handbook (Ceylon). 1893.
 — (George Washington) Life and Labours in Tasmania. 8vo. 1862.
 — (James) Farming in Natal. 1874. Pamp. 74.
 — Caffres and Colonists. 1882. Pamp. 26.
 — (James) Letters on the West Indies. 8vo. 1818.
 — Letters on the West Indies. Rippingham's 'Jamaica.' 1818.
 — (J. B.) French in Van Diemen's Land. P.P. (T.), 18. 1889.
 — English at the Derwent. P.P. (T.), 18. 1889.
 — Founding of Hobart in 1803-4. P.P. (T.), 18. 1889.
 — Discovery of Port Dalrymple. P.P. (T.), 21. 1890.
 — Discovery of Van Diemen's Land in 1642. P.P. (T.), 23. 1891.
 — (Gen. J. T.) Operations of the Survey of India. Folio. 1883.
 — Expedition to Upper Burma. J.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892.
 — (R. B. N.) Commerce of the Gaboon, West Africa. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
 — (R. C.) Sydney Free Public Library Catalogue. 5 vols. 4to. 1878-84.
 — Australasian Bibliography. 4to. 1893.
 — (William) British West India Possessions. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873.
 — Forests of British Guiana. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
 — British Guiana at the Paris Exhibition. 8vo. 1878.
 — (W. J.) Municipal Reform in British Columbia. 1891. Pamp. 100.
 Walker, McKinlay, and Landsborough's Expedition in Australia. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 Wall (George) Industries of Ceylon. 1890. Pamp. 107.
 — (G. P.) and Sawkins (J. G.) Report on Geology of Trinidad. 8vo. 1860.
 — (W. S.) Description of Sperm Whale in Australian Museum. 1887. Aust. Mus. Pubs.
 Wallace (Albert) Early Discovery of Gold in Australia. 1890. Pamp. 125.
 — (A. R.) Trade of Eastern Archipelago with New Guinea. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
 — Physical Geography of the Malay Archipelago. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
 — Varieties of Man in Malay Peninsula. 8vo. 1864.
 — The Malay Archipelago. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869.
 — Australasia: Compendium of Geography. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879 and 1893.
 — (J. H.) Early History of New Zealand. 4to. 1890.
 — Manual of New Zealand History. 8vo. 1886.
 — (Prof. Robert) Condition and Prospects of Indian Agriculture. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889.
 — Rural Economy in Australia and New Zealand. 8vo. 1891.
 — Australasian Agriculture. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893.
 Waller (Rev. H.) On some African Entanglements. 1888. Pamp. 136.
 — Side-lights on Uganda. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 120.
 — Heligoland for Zanzibar. 1893. Pamp. 99.
 — Health Hints for Central Africa. 12mo. 1893.

- Waller (J. A.) Voyage in the West Indies, 1807-11. 8vo. 1820 and Phillips, ii.
 Wallis (Capt. James) Historical Account of New South Wales. Folio. 1821.
 — (Capt. S.) Voyage to South Seas, 1766-68. Hawkesworth.
 Walpole (C. G.) Leeward Islands Magistrates Acts. 8vo. 1892.
 Walrond (T.) Letters and Journals of Lord Elgin. 8vo. 1872.
 Walsh (G. N.) Fair Trade : its Purport &c. 1882. Pamp. 79.
 Walsh's Tasmanian Almanac. 1869 and 1872-94.
 Walters (Alan) Palms and Pearls ; or, Scenes in Ceylon. 8vo. 1892.
 — (Rev. G.) Some Aspects of Religious Thought in Melbourne. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885.
 Walton (Dr. G. E.) Mineral Springs of Canada &c. 12mo. 1874.
 — (Joseph) Railway Extension in India. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
 Wanderer. Antipodean Notes. 12mo. 1888.
 Wanliss (T. D.) Bars to British Unity. 12mo. 1885.
 Want (R. C.) and Harston (E. F. B.) Crown Lands Act, New South Wales. 12mo. 1884.
 Warburton (George) Hochelaga ; or, England in the New World. 2 vols. 12mo. 1846.
 — Conquest of Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. 1849.
 — Conquest of Canada. 12mo. 1857.
 — (Col. P. E.) Journey across Australia. 8vo. 1875.
 Ward (Col. C. J.) Jamaica at Chicago. Sm. 4to. 1893.
 — (Capt. E. W.) Report on Durability of New Zealand Timber. 8vo. 1875.
 — (F. W.) Utilisation of River Darling (N.S.W.) Folio 1893.
 — (H.) Martyrs to a New Crusade. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
 — (Harriet) Five Years in Kaffirland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848.
 — Cape and the Kaffirs. 12mo. 1851.
 — (Herbert) Five Years with the Congo Cannibals. Sm. 4to. 1890.
 — (Sir H. G.) Visit to Ancient Tanks of Ceylon. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857.
 — Papers relating to Affairs of Ceylon. Folio. 1855-57.
 — (Hon. J. G.) Budget Speech, New Zealand. Folio. 1893-94. Pamp. D.
 — (J. L.) Colonisation and Extinction of Aboriginal Races. 12mo. 1874.
 — (T.) Geology of Pulo-Pinang. Indo-China Papers. 1886-87.
 Wardle (T.) Wild Silks of India. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
 Waring (J. B.) Masterpieces of Industrial Art at Exhibition of 1862. 3 vols. Folio.
 Warner (C. D.) Comments on Canada. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 — (O. W.) Indian Immigrants in Grenada. P.P. (U.K.) 1880.
 Warren (Sir Charles) From Transvaal to Delagoa Bay. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878.
 — Boundary of Orange Free State and Griqualand West. P.R.E.I. vi. 1881.
 — and Harell (Capt.) Affairs of Bechuanaland. P.P. (U.K.) 1883.
 — Our Portion in South Africa. (Bechuanaland.) P.R.C.I. xvii. 1885.
 — Recent Events in South Africa. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — South Africa. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
 — Ruling South Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — (Samuel) Opium Question. 1840. Pamp. 54.
 — (W. H.) Civil Engineering in New South Wales. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
 — Strength &c. of New South Wales Timbers. 8vo. 1887.
 — Australian Timbers. 8vo. 1892.
 Washbourne (H. P.) Prospecting for Gold. 'Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z.' 1890.
 Waterhouse (F. G.) Fauna, Flora, &c. of South Australia. P.P. (S.A.), 125. 1863.
 — Fauna of South Australia. Hareus's 'South Australia.' 1876.
 — (G. R.) Natural History of the Mammalia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846-48.
 — (Rev. J.) King and People of Fiji. 12mo. 1866.
 — (Mrs. J.) For Marjory's Sake ; Story of South Australian Life. 12mo. 1893.
 Watermeyer (A. G.) Transvaal Natives. 'Transvaal Alm.' 1879.
 — (E. B.) Cape of Good Hope under the Dutch. 1857. Pamp. 74.
 Waters (A. W.) Report on the Polyzoa. 'Challenger Reports,' xxxi.
 — (E.) Trade Marks &c. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 — (Frank) The Water Lily : an Oriental Fairy Tale. 12mo. 1888.
 — (J. F.) Sir John MacDonald : a Biography. 1891. Pamp. 100.
 — (T. J.) Rope-haulage at Coalbrookdale. 'Rep. Mining Conf. N.Z.' 1890.

- Wathen (G. H.) *Golden Colony of Victoria in 1854.* 12mo. 1855.
- Watherstone (E. J.) *Our Railways &c.* 1879. Pamp. 37.
- Watkin (Sir E. W.) *Canada and the States, 1851-86.* 8vo.
- Watson (F. W. A.) *Decisions of Sir J. W. Akerman in Natal Legislature.* 12mo. 1893.
- (G. C.) *Physical Features of Gregory District, Queensland.* P.P.(Q.), ii. 1882.
- (H. B. M.) *Story of the Waitiri Gorge.* 'Australian Wilds.' 1889.
- (Dr. J. Forbes) *Imperial Museum for India and the Colonies.* 8vo. 1876.
- *Colonial, Indian, and Foreign Trade.* P.R.C.I. ix. 1878.
- *Report on Cotton Gins.* 8vo. 1879.
- *On the Imperial Institute.* 1887. Pamp. C.
- (Dr. M.) *Anatomy of the Spheniscidæ.* 'Challenger Reports,' vii.
- (Rev. M.) *Primary Instruction in Victoria.* 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1879.
- (R.) *Queensland Trans-Continental Railway.* 8vo. 1883.
- (Rev. R. B.) *On the Scaphopoda &c.* 'Challenger Reports,' xv.
- (R. S.) *Indian National Congresses.* 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
- Watt (Dr. George) *Aboriginal Tribes of Manipur.* J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
- *Trade of India and its Future Development.* P.R.C.I. xviii. 1886.
- *Economic Resources of India.* J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
- *Indian Fibres and Fibrous Substances.* 8vo. 1887.
- *Dictionary of Economic Products of India.* 9 vols. 8vo. 1889-93.
- *Resources of British India.* 8vo. 1894.
- (Hugh) *British Guiana: its History &c.* 1887. Pamp. 85.
- (Thomas) *Annals of Guiana.* 8vo. 1888.
- Watts (F.) *Hurricane over the West Indies in 1891.* Pamp. D.
- *Muscovado Sugar in the West Indies.* 1893. Pamp. D.
- *Hurricanes over the West Indies during 1893.* Pamp. D.
- *Meteorological Register of Antigua.* 1892-93. Pamp. D.
- (H. E.) *The Washington Treaty &c.* P.R.C.I. iv. 1873.
- (Isaac) *India as a Source of Cotton Supply.* 1870. Pamp. 31.
- (Sam) *Facts about New Brunswick.* 1870. Pamp. 5.
- Wawn (W. T.) *South Sea Islanders and Queensland Labour Trade.* 8vo. 1893.
- Wayte (G. H.) *Prospecting in Australia and New Zealand.* 12mo. 1879.
- W. B. L. *Key to Fortunes in New Lands.* 12mo. 1860.
- Weale (J. C. M.) *On Gheel Lunatic Asylum.* 1884. Pamp. 97.
- Webster (H. A.) *Borneo 'Ency. Brit.' iv.* 1876.
- (R. G.) *Trade of the World.* 8vo. 1880.
- *England's Colonial Granaries.* P.R.C.I. xiii. 1881.
- *Sugar Convention.* 1889. (m.) Pamp. 112.
- Wedderburn (Sir W.) *Bombay Riots.* 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- Wedge (J. H.) *Country around Port Phillip.* J.R.G.S. vi. 1836.
- Wedlake (George) *Sketches of Demerara.* 1875. Pamp. 134.
- Wegg (Dr. J. A.) *Personal Protection against Yellow Fever.* 1878. Pamp. 28.
- Welbe (J.) *Plan for Voyage to Terra Australis, 1713.* Burney, iv.
- Welch (R. C.) *Harrow School Register, 1801-93.* 8vo. 1894.
- Weld (C. R.) *Vacation Tour in Canada.* 12mo. 1855.
- (Sir F. A.) *Notes on New Zealand Affairs.* 1869. Pamp. 21.
- *Relation between England and her Colonies.* 1879. Pamp. 18.
- *Straits Settlements and British Malaya.* P.R.C.I. xv. 1884.
- (Isaac, jun.) *Travels in North America.* 8vo. 1800.
- Wells (J.) *Grenada. 'Col. Ex. Rep., W.I.'* 1886.
- (Septimus) *Descriptive Sketch of Grenada.* 12mo. 1890.
- (W. B.) *Canadiana.* 1837. Pamp. 3.
- (W. H.) *Australian Gazetteer.* 8vo. 1848.
- Welsh (James) *Voyage to Benin, 1588-90.* Hakluyt, ii.; Kerr, vii.; Astley, i.
- Welwitsch (Dr. F.) *Cultivation of Cotton in Angola.* 1861. Pamp. 27.
- Wendt (Dr. E. E.) *Papers on Maritime Legislation.* 8vo. 1871 and 1888.
- Wentworth (W. C.) *Description of New South Wales.* 8vo. 1819.
- *Public Funeral of W. C. Wentworth.* 1873. Pamp. 14.

- Werner (A.) White and Black in Natal. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 121.
 — (J. R.) Congo and the Aruwimi Tributaries. J.R.G.S. (n.s.), xi. 1889.
 — A Visit to Stanley's Rear-Guard. 8vo. 1889.
 West (Edward) Emigration to British India. 8vo. 1857.
 — (Rev. John) The Red River Colony. 8vo. 1824.
 — History of Tasmania. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852.
 — (Rev. Thomas) Ten Years in South Central Polynesia. 8vo. 1865.
 West Indian. Jamaica under the new form of Government. 1868. Pamp. 28.
 Westerhout (N. B.) Singapore Jottings. 18mo. 1884.
 Westgarth (W.) Condition &c. of Australian Aborigines. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847.
 — Australian Aborigines. Logan's 'Indian Archi.' v. 1851.
 — Victoria, late Australia Felix. 8vo. 1853.
 — Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines. 8vo. 1857.
 — Australia : its Rise, Progress, &c. 12mo. 1861.
 — Colony of Victoria. 8vo. 1864.
 — Colonies and the Mother Country. P.R.C.I. i. 1869.
 — Colonial Question. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870.
 — Views and Suggestions on our Colonial Relations. P.R.C.I. iii. 1871.
 — On the Policy of extending the Empire. 1872. Pamp. 36.
 — Reform of our Colonial Relations. P.R.C.I. iii. 1872.
 — Trade Relation of the Colonies and Mother Country. J.S.A. xxix. 1881.
 — Recollections of Early Melbourne and Victoria. 12mo. 1888.
 — Half a Century of Australasian Progress. 8vo. 1889.
 — Commercial Relations of Australia and Mother Country. 'Aust. Com. Con.' 1889.
 — Australasian Public Finance. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889.
 Westmacott (A.) Australian Aborigines. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851.
 — (Capt. R. M.) Sketches in Australia. 4to. 1848.
 Wetherell (J. E.) Later Canadian Poems. 12mo. 1893.
 Weymouth (Capt. G.) Voyage for Discovery of N.W. Passage, 1602. Purchas, iii.
 Weyprecht (Lieut.) Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
 Wharton (Capt. W. J. L.) Captain Cook's Journal, 1768-71. 4to. 1893.
 Wheeler (D.) Journal of a Visit to New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, &c. 8vo. 1840.
 — (J. T.) India under British Rule. 8vo. 1886.
 — (Stephen) Indian Native Press. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — Afghan Boundary. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 — Home Rule for India. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 109.
 Whistler (H.) Penn's Expedition to West Indies, 1654-55. 'Jour. Inst. Jamaica,' i.
 Whitaker's Almanack, 1878-94.
 Whitbourne (Capt. R.) Voyages to Newfoundland, 1611-18. Purchas, iv.
 — Discourse and Discovery of Newfoundland. 12mo. 1622.
 White (Adam) Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland. IIakluyt Soc. xviii.
 — (Arnold) National School of Emigration. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
 — Experiments in Colonisation. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — Colonisation Report. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 113.
 — (A. Silva) Britannic Confederation. 12mo. 1892.
 — Development of Africa. 8vo. 1890 and 1892.
 — (E. J.) Melbourne Observatory. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1873.
 — (Dr. F. B.) On the Pelagic Hemiptera. 'Challenger Reports,' vii.
 — (Henry) Geology, Oil Fields, &c. of Canada. 12mo. 1865.
 — (H. T.) Upper Burma under British Rule. J.S.A. xli. 1893.
 — (John) Voyage to New South Wales. 4to. 1790.
 — (John) Te Rou; or, the Maori at Home. 12mo. 1874.
 — Legendary History of the Maoris. 1880. Pamp. D.
 — Ancient History of the Maori. 6 vols. 8vo. 1887-90.
 — (J. B.) Indian Tea Industry. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
 — (J. C.) Queensland the Progressive. 1870. Pamp. 15.
 Whiteaves (J. F.) Cretaceous Rocks of British Columbia. P.R.S. Can. i. 1882.
 — Canadian Paleontology. Royal. 8vo. 1885-93.

- Whitehouse (W. F.) *Agricola's Essays on Sugar Farming in Jamaica.* 8vo. 1845.
- Whitely (H.) *Roraima and Kukenam, British Guiana.* P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
- Whiteway (Sir Wm.) *Newfoundland Fishery Dispute.* 1890. (m.) Pamp. 117.
- Whitfield (R. H.) *Present Position and Future Prospects of B. Guiana.* 1872. Pamp. 29.
- *Drainage, Cultivation, Taxation, &c. in British Guiana.* 1873. Pamp. 29.
- Whiting (George) *Products and Resources of Tasmania.* 1862. Pamp. 18.
- Whittington (F. T.) *Life of Bishop Short of Adelaide.* 12mo. 1887.
- Whitman (J.) *Imperial Confederation and Colonial Defence.* 1878. Pamp. 90.
- *Confederation of Canada with Britain.* 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), ii. 1879.
- Whitmee (Rev. S. J.) *Ethnology of Polynesia.* J.A.I. viii. 1879.
- *Polynesia.* 'Ency. Brit.' xix. 1885.
- Whitworth (R. P.) *New South Wales Gazetteer.* 8vo. 1866.
- and Sutherland (A.) *Victoria and its Metropolis.* 2 vols. 4to. 1888.
- Whymper (F.) *Norton Sound to Fort Youkon.* J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868.
- Wickham (Capt.) *Survey of North-West Coast of Australia.* J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
- (H. A.) *Journey from Trinidad to Brazil.* 8vo. 1872.
- *Tobacco Growing in North Queensland.* 1884. Pamp. 66.
- Wicksteed (G. W.) *Table of Provincial Statutes of Lower Canada.* 1857.
- *Waifs in Verse.* 2 vols. 12mo. 1887 and 1891.
- *Waifs in Prose.* 12mo. 1890.
- Widder (F.) *Results of Emigration to Upper Canada.* 1842. Pamp. 3.
- Widdicombe (J.) *Fourteen Years in Basutoland.* 12mo. 1891.
- Widowson (Henry) *Present State of Van Diemen's Land.* 8vo. 1829.
- Wiggins (Mrs. E. S.) *Marriage of a Deceased Wife's Sister in Canada.* 1881. Pamp. 106.
- Wigg's *Traveller's Guide to Western Australia.* 8vo. 1894.
- Wight (George) *Queensland: the Field for Labour &c.* 12mo. 1863.
- *Congregational Independency in Queensland.* 12mo. 1888.
- Wijesinha (L. C.) *The Mahavansa of Ceylon.* 8vo. 1889.
- Wilcher (F. H.) *Discontent in the West Indies.* 1885. Pamp. 78.
- Wilcocke (S. H.) *Death of Benjamin Frobisher.* 1819. (*See* Masson.)
- Wild (A. E.) *Report on the Forests in Cyprus.* P.P. (U.K.) 1879.
- (Dr. J. J.) *At Anchor.* Folio. 1878.
- Willey (W. B.) *Australasia and the Oceanic Region.* 8vo. 1876.
- Wilkes (C.) *United States Exploring Expedition.* 5 vols. 8vo. 1845.
- Wilkins (W.) *Education in Australia.* Greville's 'Year Book.' 1885.
- *Australasia: a Descriptive and Pictorial Account.* 12mo. 1887.
- *Agriculture in New South Wales.* 1893. Pamp. 126.
- Wilkinson (C. S.) *Silver-bearing Lodes of the Barrier Ranges.* P.P. (N.S.W.), iv. 1883-84.
- (E.) *Notes on a Portion of the Kalahari.* 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
- (G. B.) *South Australia.* 8vo. 1848.
- (Spencer) *Through the Khyber Pass.* 1893 (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (S.) and Dilke (Sir C.) *Imperial Defence.* 12mo. 1892.
- Williams (C. R.) *Tour through Jamaica.* 8vo. 1826.
- (F. Condé) *The Colonial Judge.* 1892. (m.) Pamp. 113.
- *Madagascar and Mauritius.* 1892. (m.) Pamp. 124.
- (Capt. J.) *Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides.* R.G.S.A. (Q.), vii. 1891.
- (J. F.) *Geography of Australasia.* 12mo. 1892.
- (Archdeacon L.) *Lessons in English for Maori Schools.* 8vo. 1875.
- (T.) *Fiji and the Fijians.* 2 vols. 12mo. 1858.
- (T. C.) *Appeal on behalf of the Ngatiraukawa Tribe, N. Zealand.* 8vo. 1873.
- (Bishop W.) *Dictionary of the New Zealand Language.* 8vo. 1844, 1852 and 1892.
- *Christianity among the New Zealanders.* 12mo. 1867.
- (W. F.) *Historical and Statistical Account of the Bermudas.* 8vo. 1848.
- (Capt. W. H.) *Uganda and its People.* J.M.G.S. viii. 1892.
- *Uganda.* P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894.
- Williamson (Rev. A.) *Colonies and the Church of Scotland.* 1890. Pamp. 99.
- (Capt. Thos.) *Illustrations of Indian Field Sports in 1807.* Ob. 4to. 1892.
- Willis (Arthur) *Month in the Bush of Australia.* 1838. Pamp. 40.

- Willis (N. P.) Canadian Scenery Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. 1842.
- Willoughby (Howard) Australian Pictures. 4to. 1886.
- Australian Federation. 12mo. 1891.
- Seamy Side of Australia. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- (Sir John C.) East Africa and its Big Game. Sm. 4to. 1889.
- How we occupied Mashonaland. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 122.
- Wills (J. T.) Rainfall in Australia. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
- Between the Nile and the Congo. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ix. 1887.
- (W. A.) and Collingridge (L. T.) Downfall of Lobengula. Sm. 4to. 1894.
- Willyams (Rev. C.) Campaign in the West Indies in 1794. 4to. 1796.
- Wilmer (George) The Draper in Australia. 18mo. 1856.
- Wilmot (A.) History of the Cape of Good Hope: Discovery to 1819. 8vo. 1869.
- Outlines of Geography of South Africa. 1877. Pamp. 26.
- History of the Cape of Good Hope from 170 B.C. to 1878 A.D. 12mo. 1880.
- Geography of South Africa. 12mo. 1880.
- Poetry of South Africa. 12mo. 1887.
- Wilson (A.) American Ornithology. 3 vols. 8vo. 1832.
- (A. J.) Borrowings of Australasia. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Heavy-laden New Zealand. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Spendthrift New South Wales. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Gold-bewitched Victoria. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Braggart Queensland. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Australian Banks: Failed and Other. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 116.
- Bantam States of Australasia. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Canadian Pacific Railway. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- An Indian Lunacy. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 118.
- (Rev. C. T.) Uganda and the Victoria Lake. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880.
- (Sir Daniel) Indians of British North America. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
- Canada. 'Ency. Brit.' iv. 1876.
- British Columbia. 'Ency. Brit.' vi. 1877.
- Canadian Copyright. 1892. Pamp. B.
- (Edward) Principles of Representation. 1857. Pamp. 13.
- Rambles at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1859.
- Scheme of Emigration on a National Scale. 1870. Pamp. 90.
- National Disintegration. 1874. Pamp. 36.
- Acclimatisation. P.R.C.I. vii. 1875.
- (E. D. J.) England and South Africa. 1877. Pamp. 75.
- (F. A.) Britain Redeemed and Canada Preserved. 8vo. 1850.
- (G. H.) Ena, or the Ancient Maori. 12mo. 1874.
- (H. D.) Northern Territory of South Australia. Woods' 'South Australia.' 1894.
- (H. H.) Mill's History of British India. 9 vols. 8vo. 1840-48.
- Narrative of the Burmese War, 1824-26. 12mo. 1852.
- (Capt. J.) Voyage to South Pacific, 1796-98. 4to.
- (John) Return from Guiana, 1606. Purchas, iv.
- (J. Fox) Basin of the Orange River. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
- (Rev. J. L.) Western Africa: its History, Condition, &c. 12mo. 1856.
- (Ralph) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-13. Purchas, i.
- (Mrs. Robert) New Zealand, and other Poems. 12mo. 1851.
- In the Land of the Tui. 12mo. 1894.
- (Sir Samuel) Salmon at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1879.
- Imperial Federation. 1884. Pamp. 80.
- Scheme for Imperial Federation. 1885. Pamp. 80.
- (T. B.) Voyage and Wreck in Torres Straits. 8vo. 1835.
- (W.) Laws *re* Banks and Banking in Canada. 8vo. 1882.
- (W. H.) Pacific Route: Brisbane to New York. 1883. Pamp. 66.
- Wiman (E.) Commercial Union of Canada and United States. 'Canadian Leaves.' 1887.
- Canada and the States. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 113.
- Interest and Loyalty in Canada. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 118.

- Windam (T.) Voyage to Guinea and Benin, 1553. Hakluyt, ii. ; Kerr, v ii. ; Astley, i.
- Windeyer (Mr. Justice) Address at Sydney School of Arts. 1883. Pamp. 63.
- Wingfield (Hon. L.) Drama in the Antipodes. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- Wingfield-Bonny (W.) Newfoundland Agricultural and Mineral Lands. 1890. Pamp. 91.
- Newfoundland Colonisation Handbook. 1892. Pamp. 100.
- Winnecke (C.) Exploration in Northern Territory, South Australia. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884.
- Physical Features of Central Australia. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1886.
- Winter (A.) Indian Pictured Rocks of Guiana. 1883. Pamp. 77.
- (John) Voyage to the South Sea. Hakluyt, iii.
- (R.) Industries of New Zealand. 'N.Z. Indus. Ex.' 1885.
- Winton (A. C.) Newfoundland and its Capital. 'Dom. Illus. Mon.' 1892.
- Wise (B. R.) Menace to National Unity. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 114.
- Australian Politics. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 115.
- (Dr. T. A.) History of Paganism (India). 4to. 1884.
- Wissmann (Major H. von) Journey across Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883.
- Arab Traders in West Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888.
- My Second Journey through Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1891.
- Withers (W. B.) History of Ballarat. 8vo. 1870.
- Withrington (Rt.) and Lister (Chr.) Voyage to Brazil, 1586. Burney, ii.
- (W. R.) Solomon Islands. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1887.
- Witsen (Burgomaster) Extract on New Guinea. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.
- Witti (F.) Excursion in North Borneo. 4to. 1881.
- Wittstein (Dr. G. C.) Organic Constituents of Plants. 12mo. 1878.
- Wix (Archdeacon E.) Six Months of a Newfoundland Missionary's Journal. 8vo. 1836.
- Wodehouse (Sir Philip) Distress prevailing at the Cape of Good Hope. P.P. (U.K.) 1875.
- Wolff (Sir H. D.) On the Colonial Office. West Disc. 1871.
- The Mother Country and the Colonies. 1869. Pamp. 36.
- Wolseley (Lord) Conduct of the Troops in South Africa. P.P. (U.K.) 1880-81.
- The Negro as a Soldier. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 119.
- (W. A.) Grasses of British Guiana. 'Russell Essays.' 1878. Pamp. 29.
- Wolverton (Lord) Sport in Somali Land. 8vo. 1894.
- Wood (Benjamin) Voyage to the East Indies, 1596-1601. Purchas, i.
- (C. A.) Colonial Reliefs. 1860. Pamp. 79.
- (C. F.) Yachting Cruise in the South Seas. 8vo. 1875.
- (Sir Evelyn) Ashanti Expedition of 1873-74. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1874.
- (Harrie) Mineral Products of New South Wales. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1883.
- (Capt. John) Voyage of Discovery for North-East Passage, 1676. Harris, i.
- (J. Dennistoun) Colonies as Members of the Empire. P.R.C.I. viii. 1876.
- Laws of the Australasian Colonies. 12mo. 1884.
- Imperial Federation League and Lord Rosebery. 1886. Pamp. 81.
- Irish Home Rule and the Colonies. 1886. Pamp. 81.
- Land Transfer in the Colonies. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
- Population of United Kingdom and Colonies. 'Fifty Years' Progress.' 1886. Pamp. 84.
- To West Africa and Back. 1894. Pamp. 136.
- (J. S.) Exchange with India. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 110.
- (Mark) Importance of Malta. 4to. 1803.
- (S. C.) Report on Products, Manufactures, &c. of Ontario. 8vo. 1876.
- Wood's Royal Southern Calendar and Tasmanian Register. 12mo. 1850.
- Woodcock (H. I.) History of Tobago. 8vo. 1867.
- Woodford (C. M.) Exploration of the Solomon Islands. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888.
- Naturalist among the Head Hunters. 12mo. 1890.
- Explorations in the Solomon Islands. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xii. 1890.
- (E. G.) Gold Laws of Transvaal. 18mo. 1889.
- Woods (J. D.) Visit of the Duke of Edinburgh to South Australia. 12mo. 1868.
- Native Tribes of South Australia. 8vo. 1879.
- Province of South Australia. 8vo. 1894.
- (Julian E.) Geological Observations in South Australia. 8vo. 1862.
- (Rev. J. E. Tenison) Tertiary Deposit in South Australia. P.I. Vic. iii. 1859.

- Woods (Rev. J. E. Tenison) North Australia. 1864. Pamp. 12.
 ——— Discovery and Exploration of Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865.
 ——— Tasmanian Forests: their Botany &c. R.S.N.S.W. xii. 1878.
 ——— Molluscan Fauna of Tasmania. R.S.N.S.W. xii. 1878.
 ——— Report on Queensland Tin Mines. 1881. Pamp. 15.
 ——— Coal Resources of Queensland. 1883. Pamp. 66.
 ——— Fish and Fisheries of New South Wales. 8vo. 1883.
 ——— Reminiscences of A. Lindsay Gordon. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884.
 ——— Geology &c. of Northern Territory, South Australia. P.P. 122. 1886.
 ——— Fisheries of Oriental Region. 'Malaysian Essays.' 1888.
 ——— Geographical Notes in Malaysia. 'Malaysian Essays.' 1888.
 ——— Vegetation of Malaysia. 'Malaysian Essays.' 1889.
 ——— (N. A.) Prince of Wales in Canada. 8vo. 1861.
 ——— (R. C.) Commercial Position of Singapore. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847.
 Woodthorpe (Col. R. G.) Wild Tribes of the Naga Hills. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82.
 ——— Explorations on Chindwin River, Burma. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889.
 Woodville (R. C.) Capture of Wild Elephants in Mysore. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 ——— Tiger Hunting in Mysore. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Woodward (A. S.) Fossil Fishes at Gosford, New South Wales. 4to. 1890.
 ——— (H. P.) Geological Report, Western Australia. 1888-89. Pamp. 127.
 ——— Mining Handbook of Western Australia. 8vo. 1894.
 Woolley (John) Lectures in Australia. 12mo. 1862.
 Woolls (Dr. Wm.) Miscellanies in Prose and Verse. 12mo. 1838.
 ——— Contribution to the Flora of Australia. 8vo. 1867.
 ——— Flora of Australia. 8vo. 1879.
 ——— Plants of New South Wales. 1885. Pamp. 83.
 ——— Plants in the Neighbourhood of Sydney. 8vo. 1891.
 Woolnough (Rev. G.) British Settlement in New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886.
 Woodward (Robert) Nigh on Sixty Years at Sea. 12mo. 1894.
 Worsfold (W. B.) Statute Law of New Zealand. 8vo. 1887.
 ——— Lord Beaconsfield and Imperial Unity. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 ——— Why the Colonies Hesitate. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 114.
 ——— Australian Federation. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 115.
 ——— Barren Ground of Northern Canada. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 118.
 ——— Visit to Java. 8vo. 1893.
 Worsnop (T.) History of the City of Adelaide. 8vo. 1878.
 ——— Adelaide and its Environs. 12mo. 1880.
 ——— Prehistoric Arts of Australian Aborigines. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1886.
 ——— Jubilee of Municipal Institutions in Australasia. 1890. Pamp. 125.
 Wragg (E.) Land and Water Transport. 1885. 'Can. Econ.'
 Wragge (Col. A. R.) Indian Forests and Railways. J.S.A. xx. 1871.
 Wrangell (Admiral F. von) Expedition to the Polar Sea, 1820-23. 12mo. 1844.
 Wray (Leonard) Indian Fibres. J.S.A. xvii. 1869.
 ——— Settlements on the Straits of Malacca. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
 Wright (Prof. E. P.) On the Aleynaria. 'Challenger Reports,' xxxi.
 ——— (G. S.) Land System of South Australia. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85.
 ——— (P. B.) Handbook of British Honduras. 8vo. 1888-90.
 ——— (T.) Horticulture in Queensland. Essays. 12mo. 1886.
 Wrixon (Sir H. J.) Argument *re* Chinese in Victoria. 1890. Pamp. 98.
 W. T. E. I.D.B.; Adventures of Solomon Davis on the Diamond Fields. 12mo. 1887.
 Wullerstorf-Urbair (Com. B. Von.) Reise der Novara um die Erde. 3 vols. 1861-62.
 Wurm (F.) Sericulture. S. A. Industries. 1875.
 Wyatt (Dr. W.) Adelaide Tribes. Wood's 'Tribes of S. Aust.' 1879.
 ——— (Capt. W. J.) Political Position of England &c. 1874. Pamp. 33.
 Wyld (J.) Distribution of Gold throughout the World. 1853. Pamp. 13.
 Wylde (A.) My Chief and I in Natal. 8vo. 1880.
 Wyley (A.) Mineral and Geological Structure of South Namaqualand. P.P. (C.C.) 1857.
 ——— Journey across Cape Colony. P.P. (C.C.), ii. 1859.

- Wyllie (R. C.) Notes on the Sandwich Islands. 'Col. Mag.' v., vi. 1845.
 Wyman's Album of Arts and Industries of Great Britain. 4to. 1887.
 ———Commereial Eneyelopædia. 4to. 1888.
 Wynne. History of the British Empire in America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1770.

X. BEKE. West Indian Yarns. 12mo. 1884.

- YARBOROUGH (Alfred C.) North-West of New Zealand. 1885. Pamp. 68.
 Yate (A. C.) Burma Reformed. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 111.
 ——— (Rev. W.) Aeeount of New Zealand. 8vo. 1835.
 Yittadairn. Moyarra : an Australian Legend. 12mo. 1891.
 Young (E. D.) Report of Livingstone Search Expedition. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868.
 ——— (E. R.) Stories from Indian Wigwams. 12mo. 1893.
 ——— (Sir Frederiek) Cultivation of New Zealand Flax. 'Col. Pamp.' 1842.
 ——— Pamphlets upon Colonial Subjects. 8vo. 1842-85.
 ——— Long Ago and Now. 12mo. 1863.
 ——— British Empire in India. 'Long Ago and Now.' 1863.
 ——— Transplantation, the True System of Emigration. 'Col. Pamp.' 1869.
 ——— New Zealand, Past, Present and Future. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
 ——— Imperial Federation. 8vo. 1876.
 ——— England and her Colonies at the Paris Exhibition. P.R.C.I. x. 1878.
 ——— Growth of Greater Britain. 1879. Pamp. 37.
 ——— Politieal Relations of Mother Countries and Colonies. 'Col. Pamp.' 1883.
 ——— Imperial Federation. 'Col. Pamp.' 1885.
 ——— Emigration to the Colonies. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
 ——— Imperial Federation in Scotland. 1888. Pamp. 90.
 ——— Winter Tour in South Afriea. 8vo. 1890.
 ——— (Sir George) Proposal for a Settlement on the Coast of N.S. Wales. Folio. 1785.
 ——— (Col. G. F.) Shaktu Valley, Waziristan, India. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iv. 1882.
 ——— Offieering of Native Regiments. 1885. Pamp. 76.
 ——— (George R.) Escheat Question in Prince Edward Island. 1838. Pamp. 47.
 ——— (James) National Future of Canada. 1887. Pamp. 88.
 ——— (N.) Labour Party in New Zealand. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 116.
 ——— (Rev. R.) Wesleyan Deputation to Southern World. 12mo. 1854.
 ——— (Sir W.) Admiralty Decisions : Nova Seotia. 8vo. 1882.
 ——— (Sir William) Tour through West Indies. (Bryan Edwards.) 4to. 1801.
 ——— West India Common-Place Book. 4to. 1807.
 Younghusband (Capt. F. E.) Journey in the Pamirs. J.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892.
 ——— (Capt. G. J.) 1,800 Miles on a Burnese Tat. 12mo. 1888.
 ——— Invasion of India by Russia. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 110.
 Yule (Col. Henry) Friar Jordanus's Wonders of the East. Hakluyt Soc. xxxi.
 ——— Cathay and the Way thither. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. xxxvi., xxxvii.
 ——— Diary of W. Hedges in Bengal, 1681-87. 3 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxiv., lxxv., lxxviii.
 ——— Geography of Burma. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857.
 ——— Book of Ser Mareo Polo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1871.
 ——— Andaman Islands. 'Ency. Brit.' ii. 1875.
 ——— Indo-Chinese Races &c. J.A.I. ix. 1880.

ZAMMIT (N.) Malta and its Industries. 12mo. 1886.

——— Various Publications relating to Malta. 8vo. 1875-86.

Zeno (Nieolo and Antonio) Voyages to Northern Seas. Hakluyt Soc. l.

Zerffi (Dr.) Indian Art. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.

Zillmann (Rev. J. H. L.) Past and Present Australian Life. 12mo. 1889.

Zweifel (J.) et Moustier (M.) Voyage au Source du Niger. 8vo. 1880.

CATALOGUE



1. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQUES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION, MADE BY SEA OR OVERLAND TO THE REMOTE OR FARTHEST DISTANT QUARTERS OF THE EARTH AT ANY TIME WITHIN THE COMPASSE OF THESE 1,500 YEARES. By Richard Hakluyt, Preacher, &c. (**Black Letter Edition.**)

3 vols. (bound in 2). Folio. *Lond.* 1598-1600

CONTENTS OF VOL. I., 1599

	PAGE		PAGE
Dedication to the Right Hon. Lord Charles Howard, Earl of Nottingham, &c.		The Libel of English Policie, exhorting all England to keepe the Sea, and namely the narrowe Sea; showing what profite commeth thereof, and also worship and salvation, to England and to all Englishmen (in verse) ...	187
Preface to the Reader, as touching the principal Voyages and Discourses		A Persuasion of Robert Thorne, merchant of Bristol and Seville, to King Henry VIII. to set out further discoveries towards the North ...	212
Catalogue of the Voyages made to the North and North-East Quarters:—		Discourse of said Robert Thorne, sent from Seville with Chart of the World to Dr. Leigh, English Ambassador at Court of Charles V., touching the same matter, 1527 ...	214
Arthur, King. Voyage to Island and the N.E. parts of Europe, 517 ...	1	Orders and Instructions of Sebastian Cabot for the guidance of Sir Hugh Willoughby in his Voyage intended to Cathay ...	226
Malgo, King. Voyage to Island, Gotland, Orkney, Denmark, &c., 580 ...	3	Willoughby, Sir Hugh. Voyage, wherein he unfortunately perished at Arzina Reca, in Lapland, 1553 ...	232
Edwin, King of Northumberland. Conquest of Anglesey and Man, 624 ...	3	Chancellor, Richard, Pilote Major, the first Discoverer by Sea of the Kingdom of Muscovia. Voyage of. 1553 ...	237
Bertus. Voyage into Ireland, 684 ...	4	Burrough, Stephen. Voyage toward the River of Ob, intending the Discovery of the North-East Passage, 1556 ...	274
Oether. Voyage to the North parts beyond Norway, about 890 ...	4	Johnson, R. Landing among the Samoeds, 1556 ...	283
Second Voyage into the Sound of Denmarke ...	5	Burrough, S. Voyage from Colmogro in Russia to Wardhouse, in search of certain English Ships not heard of the yeere before, 1557 ...	290
Wolstans. Navigation into the East Sea, or the Sound of Denmarke ...	6	Jenkinson, Anthony. Voyage into Russia, wherein Osep Napea, first Ambassador from the Emperor of Moscovia to Queene Mary, was transported into his Countrey, 1557 ...	310
Edgar, King. Voyage with 4,000 Shippes round his Monarchie, 973 ...	6		
Edmund and Edward. Sonnes of King Edmund Ironside. Voyage into Hungary, 1017 ...	9		
The Marriage of the Daughter of Harald unto Jeruslaus, Duke of Russia in his owne countrey, 1067 ...	16		
Voyage of a certaine Englishman into Tartaria, Poland, and Hungary, 1243 ...	20		
Carpini, Frier John de Plano. Long and wonderful Voyage, 1246 ...	21		
Rubruquis, Frier W. de. Journall, 1253	71		
Nicholas de Linna, a Franciscan Frier. Voyage to all the Regions situate under the North Pole, 1360 ...	121		
Henry IV., King. Voyage into Prussia and Letto, 1390 ...	122		
Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester. Voyage into Prussia, 1391 ...	123		

HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Voyage from Mosco in Russia to Boghar in Bactria, 1558	324	certaine Russes, and translated out of Sigismundus ab Herberstein	492
Voyage through Russia, and over the Caspian Sea into Persia, 1561	343	Voyage to Siberia and the River Ob by land, declared in a Letter written to Gerardus Mercator	509
Alcock, T., G. Wrenne, and R. Cheyney. Voyage into Persia, 1563	353	Honourable Testimonies of divers Strangers touching the notable Discoveries of the English made in the North-East parts	513
Johnson, R., A. Kitchin, and A. Edwards. Voyage into Persia, 1565	354	Arngrimus, Jonas. A brief Commentary of Island; its true state, &c., 1593 (in Latin and in English)	515
Southam, T., and J. Sparke. Voyage by Land and River from Colmogro to Novogrod in Russia, 1566	365	Gudbrandus, Thorlæius, Bishop of Hølen. Letter concerning the ancient State of Island and Gronland	590
Jenkinson, A. Third Voyage into Russia, 1566	372	Ambassages, Treatises, Letters, and other Observations depending upon the Voyages of this Volume, pp. 1–510 <i>passim</i>	
Edwards, A., J. Spark, L. Chapman, C. Faucet, and R. Pingle. Voyage into Persia, 1568	389	The Vanquishing of the Spanish Armada, 1588	591
Banister, T., and G. Duckett. Voyage into Persia, 1569	394	Meteran, Emanuel. The miraculous Victory achieved by the English Fleete, under the Lord Charles Howard, upon the Spanish huge Armada sent in the year 1588 for the Invasion of England, together with the wofull and miserable Successe of the said Armada afterward, upon the Coasts of Norway, of the Scottish Western Isles, of Ireland, of Spaine, of France, and of England, &c. 591	
Burrough, Capt. W. Voyage of thirteen English Ships to the Narue in Liefeland, 1570	401	Essex, Earl of. A briefe and true Report of the honourable Voyage to Cadiz. 1596; of the overthrow of the King's Fleets, and of the winning, sacking, and burning of the Citie, &c.	607
Jenkinson, A. Fourth Voyage into Russia, 1571	402		
Burrough, C. Sixth Voyage into Persia, 1579	419		
Pet, Arthur, and C. Jackman. Voyage to discover the North-East Seas beyond the Iland of Vaigats, 1580	445		
Horsey, Master Jerome. Voyage over land from Mosco in Russia to England, 1584	469		
Fletcher, Giles. A Description of Russia, 1588	473		
Voyage to the North-East, performed by			

CONTENTS OF VOL. II., 1599

Dedication to the Right Hon. Sir Robert Cecil		Gutierre—an English Lady married unto Baldwin, brother of Godfrey, Duke of Bouillon. Voyage toward Jerusalem, 1097	10
Voyages by and within the Streight of Gibraltar to the South and South-East quarters of the World:—		Edgar. Voyage to Jerusalem with Robert, son of Godwine, 1102	11
Holena, Empresse. Voyage to Jerusalem, 337	1	Godericus. Expedition unto the Holy Land, 1102	12
Constantine the Great. Voyage to Greece, Ægypt, Persia, and Asia, 339	2	Hardine. Voyage, with 200 sayles of Christians Ships, to Joppa, 1102	12
Pelagius, Cambrensis. Voyage into Ægypt and Syria, 390	4	Voyage by Sea of Englishmen, Danes, and Flemings to Joppa. 1109	13
Voyage of certaine Englishmen sent by the French King to Constantinople unto Justinian the Emperor about 500	4	Athelard of Bathe. Voyage to Egypt and Arabia, 1130	15
Sigheimus, Bishop of Shirburne. Memorable Voyage sent by King Alphred unto S. Thomas of India, 883	5	William, Archbishop of Tyre. Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre, 1130	16
Erigen, John. Voyage to Athens, 885	5	Robert, Ketenensis. Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, and Asia, 1143	16
Whiteman, Andrew, <i>alias</i> Leueander. Voyage to Palastina, 1020	6	Voyage of certaine Englishmen under Lewis to the Holy Land, 1147	17
Swanus, son of Earl Godwin. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1052	6	Lacy, John. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173	17
Voyage of three Ambassadors sent in the time of Edward the Confessor unto Constantinople, and from thence unto Ephesus, 1056	7	Mandevile, William, Erle of Essex. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177	17
Alured, Bishop of Worcester. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1058	8	Richard I., Baldwin, Archbishop of Canterbury, Richard surnamed Canonicus, Gulielmus Peregrinus, Walter Hubert, Bishop of Salisbury. Famous Voyage into Syria and Pakestina for the recovering of Jerusalem out of the hands of the Saracens, 1190	20
Ingulphus. Abbat of Croiland. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1064	8	Curson, Cardinal Robert. Voyage to Damietta in Ægypt, 1218	31
Beauchamps. Voyage with Robert Curtois, son of William the Conqueror, to Jerusalem, 1096	10	Voyage of Earle Chester, Earle of Win-	

HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
chester, William de Albanie, Earle of Arundel, &c., to the Holy Land, 1218...	32	Foxe, John. Voyage to Gibraltar, 1563; and his worthy enterprize in delivering 266 Christians from the Turkes at Alexandria, 1577	131
Voyage of Henry Bohun and Saer Quiney to the Holy Land, 1222... ..	32	Alderscy, Laurence. Voyage to Jerusalem and Tripolis, 1581	150
Earle of Chester. Voyage to the Holy Land and to Damiata, 1218	32	Voyage of the 'Susan' to Constantinople; wherein W. Hareborne was sent first Ambassadour unto the Great Turke, 1582	165
Petrus de Rupibus, Bishop of Winchester. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231	33	Voyage of a Ship, called 'The Jesus,' to Tripolis in Barbary, 1583	184
The honourable Voyage of Richard, Earle of Cornwall, with William Long-espee, Earle of Salisburie, &c., into Syria, 1240	33	Austel, H. Voyage by Venice to Ragusa, overland to Constantinople; through Moldavia, Polonia, Silesia, and Germany into England, 1586	194
Voyage of William Long-espee into Ægypt with King Lewis, 1248	33	Voyage of Cesar Frederiek into the East and beyonde the Indies, 1563	213
Edward, Princee, Robert Turneham, &c. Voyage into Syria, 1270	36	Fitch, Ralph. Voyage by way of Tripolis in Syria to Ormuz, Goa, Cambaia, Bengala, Bacola, Chonderi, Pegu, Siam, &c., 1583-1591	250
Odorieus, Frier Beatus. Voyage to Asia Minor, Armenia, Chaldea, Persia, India, China, and other remote parts, &c., about 1325	39	Eldred, John. Voyage to Tripolis in Syria by Sea, and from thence by Land and River to Babylon and Balsara, 1583	268
Gurney, Mathew. Voyage against the Moores of Alger to Barbary and Spaine	67	Evesham, John. Voyage by Sea into Ægypt, 1586	281
Henry IV. Voyage with an Armie of Englishmen to Tunis	69	Aldersey, L. Voyage to the Cities of Alexandria and Cairo, 1586	282
Hawkwood, John. Travailes and memorable Victories in Italy	70	Voyage of five Marehant Ships of London into Turkie; and their valiant Fight with eleven Gallies and two Frigats of the King of Spaine within the Streits of Gibraltar, 1586	285
Huntington, Earl. Voyage to Jerusalem and S. Katherins Mount, 1394	70	Hareborne, W. Voyage overland from Constantinople to London, 1588	289
Mowbrey, Thomas Lord, Duke of Norfolk. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1399	70	Wrag, R. Voyage to Constantinople and Syria, 1593-95; wherein is shewed the manner of delivering the second Present by M. Ed. Barton, Her Majestie's Ambassadour, to the Emperour of Turkie...	303
Voyage of the Bishop of Winchester to Jerusalem, 1417	71	Ambassages, Letters, and Observations depending upon the Voyages contained in the first part of this Volume, pp. 1-311 <i>passim</i>	
Voyage intended by Henry IV. to the Holy Land, 1413... ..	71		
Voyages of the two Ships 'Holy Crosse' and 'Matthew Gunson' to Candia and Chio, 1534-35	98		
Read, Peter. Voyage to Tunis, 1538	99		
Chaloner, Sir Thomas. Voyage to Alger, 1541	99		
Bodenham, Roger. Voyage to Candia and Chio, 1550	99		
Lok, John. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1553...	101		
A brieve Description of the Isle of Cyprus. The Siege and Taking of Famagusta, 1571	117		

CONTENTS OF VOL. II., PART II., 1599

Voyages made without the Strait of Gibraltar to the South and South-East quarters of the World; wherein also mention is made of Sea-Fights and memorable Acts performed by the English Nation:—		Willes, R. Of the Island Japan, and other Isles in the East Ocean	80
Voyage of Macham, the first discoverer of Isle of Madera, 1344	1	Treatise of the Kingdom of China. the Estate and Government thereof, 1590...	88
First two Voyages to Barbary, 1551-52	7	Stevens, T. Voyage about the Cape of Buona Esperanza unto Goa, 1579	99
Windam, T. Voyage to Guinea and Benin, 1553	9	Laneaster, J. Memorable Voyage about the Cape of Buona Esperanza, along the Easterne Coast of Africa, beyond Cape Comori as far as the maineland of Malacea, and thence home again, begun 1591	102
Lok, J. Voyage to Guinea, 1554... ..	14	Roberts, H. Ambassage to Mully Hamet, Emperour of Marocco, 1585	117
Towrson, W. Three Voyages to Guinea, the Castle of Mina, &c., 1555-57	23	Ralegh, Sir Walter. Voyage to the Azores; tooke the Governour of the Isle of S. Michael, and Pedro Sarmiento, Governour of the Streights of Magellan, 1586	120
Voyages to Guinea at the charges of Sir W. Gerard, &c., 1562-64	54	Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage to Cadiz, and Exploits performed upon the Coast of Spaine and Portugale; and his taking the great East Indian Carak, the 'Sant	
Fenner, Geo. Voyage to Guinea and the Isles of Capo Verde, 1566	57		
Hogan, Edm. Ambassage to the Emperour of Marocco, 1577	64		
Stukeley, T. Voyage into Barbary, 1578	67		
Perera, Galeotto, and others. Reports of China by the Portuguese	68		

HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Philip, neere the Isle of S. Michael, 1587	121	the Coast of Spaine and the Azores, 1591, reported by Robert Flick...	176
Welsh, James. Two Voyages to Benin, in Africa, 1588-90	126	Rainolds, R., and T. Dassel. Voyage to the Senega and Gambia, 1591	188
Voyage to Spaine and Portugale by Colonel Anthonie Wingfield, 1589	134	Briefe Relations concerning the Conquest and Riches of the Cities and Provinces of Tombuto and Gago, 1594	192
Cumberland, Earle of. Voyage to the Azores, 1589	155	White, T. The Taking of two Spanish Ships, laden with quicksilver and with the Pope's Bulles, bound for the West Indies, 1592	193
Fight performed by ten Marchants Ships of London against twelve Spanish Gallies in the Streith of Gibraltar, 1590	166	The Taking of the mightie and rich Carak called the 'Madre de Dios,' and of the 'Santa Clara,' a biskaine of 600 tunnes, as likewise the firing of another great Carak, called the 'Santa Cruz,' 1592	194
The valiant Fight performed in the Streith of Gibraltar by the 'Centurion' of London against five Spanish Gallies, 1591	168	Ambassages, Letters, Privileges, &c., appertaining to the Voyages in the second part of this Volume, pp. 1-203 <i>passim</i>	
True Report of the Fight about the Isles of the Azores between H.M.S. the 'Revenge,' under Sir Richard Grinvile, and an Armada of the King of Spaine, 1591, written by Sir Walter Raleigh ...	169		
Voyage of certaine Ships of London to			

CONTENTS OF VOL. III., 1600

Voyage and Discovery of the West Indies by Madoc, Prince of Wales, 1170; with Testimonies and Relations ensuing upon this Voyage	1	Fisher, R. Voyage of the Ship 'Marigold' unto Cape Briton, &c., 1593	191
Columbus, Bartholomew. Offer of the Discovery of the West Indies to King Henry VII., with the King's acceptance of the said Offer	2	Drake, Geo. Voyage to the Isle of Ramea, 1593	193
VOYAGES, UNDERTAKEN FOR THE FINDING OF A NORTH-WEST PASSAGE TO THE NORTH PARTS OF AMERICA, TO META INCOGNITA AND GREENLAND:—		Voyage of the 'Grace' of Bristol up the Gulf of S. Laurence to the north-west of Newfoundland, as far as the Isle of Assumption, 1594	194
Sebastian Cabota. Voyage to the North part of America, for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, and thence back to Florida, 1497	6	Leigh, C. Voyage to Cape Briton and the Isle of Ramea, 1597	195
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey. Discourse to prove a Passage by the North-West to Cathaia and the East Indies	11	VOYAGES MADE FOR THE DISCOVERY OF THE GULFE OF SAINT LAURENCE, THENCE UP THE RIVER OF CANADA TO HOCHELAGA, &c.:—	
Frobisher, M. Three Voyages of Discovery to the West and North-West, in search for a Passage to China, 1576-78	29	Cartier, Jaques. Voyages to Newfoundland, the Gulfe of Saint Laurence and Grand Bay, up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, &c., 1534-40	201
Description of the Country and People founde in Meta Incognita	93	Roche, J. F. de la. Voyage to Canada, Hochelaga, and Sanguenay, 1542	240
Davis, John. Voyages for the Discovery of a N.-W. Passage, 1585-86	98	Observations, together with an excellent Ruttier for some parts of Newfoundland, for the Grand Bay, and the River of Canada, pp. 211-242 <i>passim</i>	
Voyage of the 'Sunshine' and 'Northstarre,' after Davis had sent them to discover a Passage betweene Groenland and Iseland, 1587	111	VOYAGES AND NAVIGATIONS OF THE ENGLISH TO VIRGINIA, CHIEFLY AT THE CHARGES OF SIR WALTER RALEGH, pp. 246-294:—	
Zeno, Nicolas and Anthony. Voyage to the Yles of Frisland, Island, Engronland, Estotiland, Drogeo, and Icaria, begun 1380	121	First Voyage to Virginia by Philip Amadas and A. Barlow, 1584	246
VOYAGES MADE TO NEWFOUNDLAND, TO THE ISLES OF RAMEA, AND THE ISLE OF ASSUMPTION, AS ALSO THE COASTS OF CAPE BRITON AND ARAMBEC:—		Second Voyage to Virginia, made by Sir R. Grinvile, 1585	251
Voyage of two Ships, whereof one was called the 'Dominus Vobiscum,' for the Discovery of the North parts, 1527	129	Third Voyage made in 1586 for the Reliefe of the Colonie	265
Hore, M. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Briton, 1536	129	Briefe and true Report of the new found Land of Virginia, written by Thomas Hariot, servant to Sir Walter Raleigh ...	266
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey. Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583	143	Fourth Voyage to Virginia in 1587, wherein was transported the second Colonie, with the names of those who remained to inhabite there	280
The Discovery of the Isle of Ramea, in the Ship 'Bonaventure,' 1591	189	Fifth Voyage, made by John White in 1590	288
		Letters Patents, Discourses, Observations, and Advertisements belonging to the Voyages made unto Virginia, pp. 243-287 <i>passim</i>	

HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
VOYAGES TO THE COAST AND INLAND OF FLORIDA, pp. 290-362 :—		VOYAGES TO THE WEST INDIES, GUIANA, BRAZIL, &c. :—	
Verrazzano, John de, Florentine. Voyage to the Coast of Florida, 1524 ...	295	Pert, Sir Thomas, and Sebastian Cabot. Voyage to Brazil, Santo Domingo, and Sant Juan de Puerto Rico, 1516 ...	498
Divers Particulars of Florida, pp. 295-362 <i>passim</i>		Tison, Thomas. Voyage to the West Indies, before 1526 ...	500
Description of the West Indies and Florida	301	Hawkins, Sir John. Voyages to the West Indies, the Coast of Guinie, the Isle of Dominica, the Coast of Tierra Firma, Nueva Espanna, Cape S. Anton, Cuba, and thorow the Chanel of Bahama, 1562-68 ...	500
Ribault, John. Voyages to Florida, 1562 and 1565 ...	308	Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage to Nombre de Dios and Dariene, about 1572 ...	525
Laudonnière, Capt. René. Voyage to Florida, 1564 ...	319	Oxnam, J. Voyage to West India, and over Dariene into the S. Sea, 1575 ...	526
Gourgues, Capt. Dominique. Voyage to Florida, 1567 ...	356	Barker, Andrew. Voyage to the Coast of Tierra Firma and Honduras, 1576 ...	528
VOYAGES MADE FROM NUEVA GALICIA AND NUEVA BISCAYA, IN NEW SPAIN, TO NEW MEXICO, CIBOLA, AND QUIVIRA, pp. 362-447 :—		Drake, Sir F. Expedition to the West Indies, wherein were taken the Cities of Saint Jago, S. Domingo, Cartbegen, &c., 1585-86 ...	534
Mareo de Nica, Friar. Voyage from S. Michael in Culiacan to the Kingdome of Ceuola, or Cibola, north of Nueva Espanna, 1539 ...	366	Baptista, Antonio. Relation of Spanish Ports, Harbours, Forts, &c., in the West Indies — Cartagena, Nombre de Dios, Puerto Bello, Panama, &c. Spanish Letters interecepted, 1587-90 ...	548
Vasquez de Coronada, Francis. Voyage from Nueva Galicia to Cibola, Acuco, Tiguex, Quivira, and to the Western Ocean, 1540 ...	373	Michelson, W., and W. Mace. Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1589 ...	557
Ruis, Frier Augustin. Voyage to the fifteen Provinces of New Mexico, 1581 ...	383	Carey, Sir George. Relation of a memorable Fight, 13th June 1591, against certain Spanish Ships and Gallies in the West Indies ...	565
Espejo, Antonio de. Voyage, Nueva Galicia to New Mexico, 1582 ...	383	Newport, Chr. Voyage to the Isles of Dominica, S. Juan de Puerto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of the Honduras, 1591 ...	567
Discourses, Letters, &c., depending upon the Voyages to New Mexico, Cibola, and Quivira, pp. 362-396 <i>passim</i>		King, Capt. Wm. Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1592 ...	572
Ulloa, Francisco de. Voyage by the Coasts of Nueva Galicia and Culiacan into the Gulfe of California, 1540 ...	397	Voyage to the East Indies by Henry May, who on his return homeward suffered shipwracke upon the Isles of Bermuda, 1591-93 ...	573
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage from Guatulco, Nueva Espanna, to the N.W. of California as far as 43 deg., and backe againe to 38 deg., where he entrenched himselfe, called the Countrey Nova Albion, and tooke possession on behalfe of Her Majestie ...	440	Duddeley, Sir Robert. Voyage to Trinidad and Coast of Paria; with his returne homeward by the Isles of Granata, Santa Cruz, Puerto Rico, Bermuda, &c.; in which Voyage he and his company tooke and sunke nine Spanish Shippes, 1594-95 ...	574
Gualle, Francis. Voyage from Acapulco in New Spaine to Manilla in the Philipinas, and to Macao, in China; and from Macao by the Luqueos, Isles of Japan, and by the north-west of America in 37½ deg., backe againe to Acapulco, 1582-84	442	Preston, Sir Amias, and Capt. G. Sommers. Voyage to the West Indies, 1595 ...	578
VOYAGES TO MEXICO AND TO THE PRINCIPAL PROVINCES THOROWOUT NEW SPAIN AS FAR AS NICARAGUA AND PANAMA, &c., pp. 447-495 :—		Drake, Sir Francis, and Sir John Hawkins. Last Voyage to the Islands and Maine of the West Indies, 1595; in which Voyage both died ...	583
Tomson, Robert. Voyage into New Spaine, 1555 ...	447	Sherley, Sir Antony. Voyage to S. Jago Dominica, Coast of Tierra Firma, Jamaica, Honduras, and Newfoundland, 1596 ...	598
Bodenham, R. Voyage to S. Juan de Ullua and City of Mexico, 1564 ...	455	Parker, W. Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, &c.; with his surprize of Campeche, chief town of Jucatan, 1596-97 ...	602
Chilton, John. Voyage to all the principall parts of Nueva Espanna, and to divers places in Peru, 1568 ...	455	Ruttier for the West Indies, Terra Firma, and Nueva Espanna ...	603
Hawks, Henry. Voyage to Nueva Espanna, in which Countre he travelled for five yeres, 1572 ...	462	Ralegh, Sir Walter. Voyages for the Discovery of Guiana, 1595 ...	627
Philips, Miles. Voyage, 1568, to the North of Panuco, Mexico, &c. ...	469		
Hortop, Job. Travels to the North of Panuco, 1586 ...	487		
Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, a most convenient place for building Ships, upon the South Sea, not farre from Nicaragua ...	495		

HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Keymis, Laurence. Relation of the second Voyage to Guiana, 1596	666	Cabo Verde, and carried as far as New Spaine	742
Third Voyage set forth by Sir Walter Raleigh to Guiana, 1596	692	Winter, John. Voyage into the South Sea by the Streight of Magellan, 1577	748
Hawkins, W. Voyages to Brasil, 1530-32	700	Fenton, Edw., and L. Ward. Voyage to Brasil, as far as 33 deg. S., 1582	757
Reniger, R., and T. Borey. Voyage to Brasil, 1540	701	Withrington and Chr. Lister. Voyage to South latitude of 44 deg., 1586	762
Pudsey. Voyage to Baya in Brasil, 1542	701	Lopez, Vaz. Discourse of the West Indies and South Sea, 1587	778
Hare, S. Voyage to Brasil, 1580	703	Candish, T. Voyage into the South Sea, and round the Circumference of the whole Earth, 1586-91, 1593	803
Lancaster, James. Voyage to Pernambuck in Brasil, 1594	708	Voyage of the 'Delight,' a Ship of Bristol, to the Streights of Magellan, 1589	840
Voyage of two Englishmen to the River Plate, 1527	726	Testimonies concerning the mighty Kingdom of Coray, Tartaria, &c., from Letters of the Jesuits, 1590, &c.	854
Drake, John. Voyage up the River Plate, 1582	726	Orders and Usages of the House of Contraction, Seville	862
A Ruttier of the Coast of Brasil, from the Isle of Santa Catelina unto the River Plate, and up the said River as farre as navigable	728	Observations, Discourses, Instructions, Letters, Ruttiers, relating to the Voyages, pp. 742-866 <i>passim</i>	
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage into the South Sea, and about the Globe of the whole Earth, 1577	730		
Relation of Nuno de Silva, a Portugal Pilot, taken by Drake at the Isles of			

HAKLUYTUS POSTHUMUS or PURCHAS, his Pilgrimes in Five Bookes (Parts). The First containyng the Voyages and Peregrinations made by Ancient Kings, Patriarkes, Apostles, Philosophers, and others, to and thorow the remoter parts of the Knowne World: Enquiries also of Languages and Religions especially of the moderne diversified Possessions of Christianitie. The Second, a description of all the Circumnavigations of the Globe. The Third, Navigations and Voyages of Englishmen alongst the Coasts of Africa to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the Red Sea, the Abassine, Arabian, Persian, Indian Shoares, Continents, and Ilands. The Fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies to the Ilands of Japan, China, Cauchinchina, the Philippinæ with others, and the Indian Navigations further prosecuted; their Just Commerce nobly vindicated against Turkish Treacherie; victoriously defended against Portugall Hostilitie; gloriously advanced against Moorish and Ethnike Perfidie; hopefully recovering from Dutch Malignitie; justly maintayned against ignorant and malicious Calummie. The Fifth, Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoveries of the English Nation in the Easterne parts of the World; continuing the English-Indian occurrents, and containyng the English affaires with the Great Samorine, in the Persian and Arabian Gulfes, and in other places of the Continent, and Ilands of and beyond the Indies; the Portugall Attempts, and Dutch Disasters, divers Sea-fights with both, and many other remarkable relations. By Samuel Purchas, B.D. Maps and illustrations. 5 vols. Folio. Lond. 1625-26

CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART I., BOOK I.)

	PAGE		PAGE
Salomon's (King) Navie sent from Ezion-geber to Ophir, the Voyage largely discussed out of Divine, Ecclesiastical, and Humane Testimonies	1	censured; whether the Compas was knowne to the Old World; that the remote parts were lately inhabited, the New World but newly, and a great part thereof not yet	25
The Commendations of Navigation, as an Art worthie of the care of the most Worthie, the Necessitie, Commoditie, Dignitie thereof	17	Joetans Posteritie seated in the East parts of Asia, amongst them Ophir in India ultra Gangem, where Chryse was of old, and now is the Kingdome of Pegu, and the Regions adjoining	31
Of Ezion Geber, Eloth, and the Red Sea, that of Edom it received that name, and communicated it to the Indian Ocean, by the Phœnician Navigations frequent in those times to India	21	Of the Gold, Silver, Gemmes, Ivorie, Alnug Trees, Apes, and Peacockes, which Salomons Fleet brought from Ophir	35
Of Ophir, divers opinions weighed and		Probable Conjectures of the Course taken	

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
in the Ophirian Voyage, and Accounts given of the three yeeres time spent there; also of the course taken in like Voyages by the Romans, and the divers Ports whereto the Spices and Riches of India have in divers Ages been brought, and thence dispersed to the severall parts of Europe	39	Alexander the Great. Life, Acts, Peregrinations, and Conquests	81
Of Tharsis, or Tharshish; whether it be the same with Ophir, and both, some indefinite remoter Countreie, whether it be the Sea or Tartessus, or any place in Spaine; of the Ancient Navigations about Africa, and of the Phœnician Antiquities	44	Travels of Musæus, Thebæus, and others mentioned by S. Ambrose; of others also mentioned in the Ecclesiastical Histories of Eusebius, Ruffinus, Sozocrates, and Sozomen	89
Man's Life a Pilgrimage. The Peregrinations of Christ, and the first encompassing the habitable or then inhabited World by the Holy Apostles and first Planters of the Gospell	49	A briefe and general Consideration of Europe compared with the other parts of the World; the Names, Quantitie, Bounds, Qualitie, Excellencies, and Languages of Europe	90
The Peregrinations of S. Peter, S. Andrew, John, and two Jacobi, Philip, Simon Zelotes, Thomas, Bartholomew, Matthew, Jude, Matthias, and of counterfeit Writings in the Apostles' names	51	Brerewood, Edw. Enquiries of Languages — Enquiries of the Religions professed in the World; with other Philosophical Speculations, and divers Annotations added	95
Of S. Paul; of Apostolicall Assistants	56	Relations of divers Travellers, touching the Diversities of Christian Rites and Tenents in divers parts of the World	112
Of America; whether it was then peopled	58	Tecla Maria, an Abassine. Answers to Questions touching the Religion of the Abassines and Cophti	147
The Glorie of Apostolicall Conquests, the hopes of enlarging the Church in the last Age, by knowledge of Arts and Languages, through the benefit of Printing and Navigation	61	Leonard, Bishop of Sidon. Relations of the Jacobites and Armenians	147
Of divers other principall Voyages and Peregrinations mentioned in Holy Scripture, of the Travels and Dispersions of the Jewes, and of National Transmigrations	66	Of Simon Sulaka, an Easterne Patriarke, amongst the Chaldæans, and of others sent thither; of Abdesu, Aatalla, Donha, his successors	150
Fabulous Antiquities of the Peregrinations and Navigations of Bacchus, Osiris, Hercules, the Argonauts, Cadmus. The Grecian Navie to Troy — Menelaus, Ulysses, Æneas, and others	68	Of the Cophti; their Synode at Cairo, the Jesuites being the Pope's Agents; and of Stephen Colinzas Message to the Georgians, and two Jesuites sent to the Maronites	151
A briefe Recital of famous Expeditions mentioned in ancient Histories, of the Assyrians, Egyptians, Scythians, Ethiopians, Persians, and others	72	Errores ex libris Maronitarum excerpti 1580 sunt autem hujusmodi	151
Travels of the ancient Philosophers and learned men briefly mentioned	74	Angelos, Chr. Of the Condition of Life in which the Greeks now live; and of their Rites of Fasts, Feasts, and other Observations	152
Phœnician Voyages, and especially that of Hanno, a Carthaginian	77	Stroza, Peter. Treaties of the Opinions of the Chaldeans, touching the Patriarke of Babylon, and the Nestorians in Asia	154
Iambulus. His Navigation to Arabia and Ethiopia, and thence to a strange Iland, from whence he sailed to Palimbothra in India	79	A briefe Survey of the Ecclesiasticall Politie, Ancient and Moderne, or of the severall Patriarches, Archbishops' and Bishops' Sees, thorow the Christian World; also of the Jesuites Colledges and Numbers, and of other Monastical Orders	163
		A Discourse of the Diversitie of Letters used in divers Nations of the World; the antiquitie, manifold use and varietie thereof, with exemplarie Descriptions of very many strange Alphabets	166
			176

CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART II., BOOKS II. TO V.)

Of the Improvement of Navigation in later times; and of Magnetical and Astronomical Instruments first applied to Navigation	1	Columbus, Chr. Conjectures touching a New World	8
Henrie, Prince, Son of John, King of Portugal. Discoveries; and of the helps both against the Moores and in their Discoveries which the Portugals have received from our Nation	4	— First Voyage; and Improvement therein of the Mariner's Art, 1492	10
John, King. Second Discoveries, and Advancement of the Art of Navigation, 1481-87	7	Alexander VI., Pope. Bull made to Castile touching the New World, 1493; with Animadversions	13
		The Portugals Discontent and Compromise with the Spaniard; and the first Discoveries of the East Indies, 1493-94	26
		Gama's Acts at Calicut, and his returne, 1499	28

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
The second Fleet sent to the East Indies; their Discoverie of Brasil, and other aets, 1500	30	what befell them in the way till they departed from Saldania to Achen in Sumatra, with their trading at Saint Maries, Antongill, Nicubar; their entertainment and trade at Achen, and Q. Elizabeth's Letter to that King; their present to and from the King; his Letters to Q. Elizabeth; their departure from Priaman and Bantam, and settling a trade there; with their departure for England; Portugall Wiles discovered with a Prize taken from neere Malacca	147
Albuquerque's Exploits, and the first Knowledge of the Moluccas	32	Seot, Edmund. Discourse of Java, and of the first English Factorie there; with divers Indian, English, and Dutche occurrences, 1602-5	164
Magalianes, F. The Occasion of his Voyage and the Particulars of the same, with Compassing of the World; gathered out of Ant. Pigafetta, who was in the said Circumnavigation, also from divers other Authors, 1519-22	33	Clayborne, Thomas. Discourse of a second Voyage to the East Indies under Sir H. Middleton, 1604-6, with four Ships	185
Drake, Sir Francis. Circumnavigation of the Earth, 1577-80	46	Keeling, W. Journal of the third Voyage to the East Indies, 1607-10, with three Ships; their disasters and putting back for Sierra Leone; what happened till they departed from Saldania; instructions learned at Delisa of the Moores and Gusarates touching the Monsons; coming to Priaman and Bantam; with their Voyage to Banda	188
Pretty, Francis. Voyage of Thomas Candish into the South Sea, and from thence round about the Circumference of the whole Earth, 1586-88	57	Hawkins, Capt. W. Relations of the Occurrences which happened in the time of his residence in India, in the Countrie of the Great Mogoll; and of his departure from thence, 1608-13. A breife Discourse of the strength, wealth, and government, with some customs of the Great Mogoll	206
Candish, Thomas. Letter to Lord Hunsdon touching the Successe of his Voyage about the World, 1588	70	Middleton, David. Voyage from Tilburie Hope, 1606-8	226
Noort, Oliver. Voyage round about the Globe, 1598-1601	71	Jones, T. Briefe Narration of the fourth Voyage to the East Indies under Alex. Sharpey and R. Rowles; with Discoverie of the Red Sea	228
Sebald de Wert. Voyage to the South Sea, and Miseric in the Streights nine months, 1598-99	78	Report of W. Nicols, which travelled by Land from Bramport to Masulipatan; written at Bantam by H. Moris, 1612	232
Spilbergen, George. Voyage of, which passed the Magellane Streights and South Sea unto the East Indies, and thence (having encompassed the whole circumference of the Earth) home, 1614-17	80	The unhappie Voyage of the 'Union' till she arrived at Priaman, 1609; reported by a Letter sent by S. Bradshaw, written by H. Moris, 1610	232
Schot, Apol. Discourse of the present State of the Moluccas	86	Salbanke, Joseph. Voyage through India, Persia, part of Turkie, the Persian Gulf, and Arabia, 1609	235
Spilbergen, G. Brief Description of the Forts, Souldiers, and Militarie Provision; as also of their Trade and Shipping in the East Indies, under the States of the United Provinces, 1616	87	Middleton, David. Voyage to Java and Banda, 1609	238
Schouten, Corn. Circumnavigation; who, southwards from the Streights of Magellan in Terra del Fuego, found and discovered a new Passage through the great South Sea, and that way sayled round about the World, 1615-17	88	Middleton, Sir Henric. Sixth Voyage, set forth by the East Indian Companie in three Ships, 1610-12. The Proceeding of his Voyage till he came to Moha in the Red Sea. Turkish treacherie at Moha and Aden with the English. Sir H. Middleton and thirty-four others sent to the Basha at Zenan; description of the Countrie, and occurrences till their returne. Indian Shipping at Moha; Sir H. Middleton's escape from the Turkes. Departure from Surat, and what happened there with the Cambayans and Portugals, going to Dabul, and thence to the Red Sea; and enforced trade with the Guzcrates	247
Of the first English Voyages to the East Indies before the establishment of the East Indian Companie	109		
Sighelmus, Mandevile, Stevens, Fitch, and divers other Englishmen. Their Indian Voyages	109		
Wood, Benj. Voyage to the East Indies, 1596-1601	110		
Mildenhall, John. Travailles into the Indies, and in the Countries of Persia and of the Great Mogul, 1599. Mildenhall, J. Second Letter to Master R. Staper from Casbin in Persia, 1606	114		
Davis, Capt. John. Voyage to the Easterne India, 1598-1600	116		
Adams, W. Voyage by the Magellan Streights to Japon, 1598-1611	125		
Davis, Capt. J. Third Voyage with Sir E. Michelborne to the East Indies, 1604-6	132		
A Priviledge for fiftene yeeres granted by Her Majestie to certaine Adventurers for the Discoverie of the Trade for the East Indies, Dec. 30, 1600	139		
First Voyage made to East India by Sir John Lancaster, 1600, with four Ships. The preparation to this Voyage, and			

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Downton, Capt. Nich. Journal, or certain extracts thereof, 1611-12. Their coming to Saldania, and thence to Socatora, of Abba del Curia—Arabia Felix—Aden, and Moha, and the treacherous dealing of both places. Their departure from Moha to Assab, and after that higher into the Red Sea, thence to Socatora, and after that Surat	274	Extracts of a Tractate written by Nich. Withrington which was left in the Mogul's Countrey, by Capt. Best, a Factor; his adventures and travels therein ...	482
Marten, Nath. Seventh Voyage into East India under Capt. Anth. Hippon, 1610-15	314	Wilson, Ralph. Journal of the eleventh Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-13 ...	486
Floris, P. Williamson. Extracts of his Journal for the seventh Voyage, 1610-1615. Voyage to Paleacatte, Petapoli, Masulipatan, Bantam, Patania, and Siam. Relations of strange occurrents in Pegu, Siam, Joor, Patane, and the Kingdoms adjacent	319	Peyton, Walter. Journal of all the principal matters passed in the Voyage to the East India, 1612-14	488
Tatton, John. Journal of a Voyage made by Captain S. Castleton to the East Indies, 1612-13	328	Downton, Capt. Nic. Extracts of the Journal of a Voyage to the East Indies; wherein is related their happy successes against the Vice-Roy and all the Indian Sea forces of the Portugals, 1613-15 ...	500
Saris, John. Eighth Voyage set forth by the East Indian Societie, wherein were employed three Ships under the command of Capt. John Saris; his course and acts to and in the Red Sea, Java, Moluccas, and Japan (by the inhabitants called Neffoon, where also he first began and settled an English trade and factorie), with other remarkable rarities, 1611-14	334	Elkington, Capt. T. Collections taken out of the Journal of a Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15	514
Saris, John. Observations of occurrents which happened in the East Indies during his abode at Bantam, 1605-9 ...	384	Dodsworth, Edw. Brieve Memorialls observed by, during a Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15	516
Cockes, R. Relation of what passed in the General's absence going to the Emperour's Court. Whereunto are added divers Letters of his and others, for the better knowledge of Japonian affaires ...	395	Francisco, Domingo. Examination of, taken in Swally Roade, East India, aboard the 'Gift,' Feb. 20. 1614 ...	518
Finch, W. Observations taken out of his large Journall touching Sierra Leone, in 1607; S. Augustine and Socotora; occurrents in India; journey to Agra; description of Fetipore, Byana, Lahore, &c.	414	Steel, R., and J. Crowther. Journall of a Journey from Azmere in India to Spahan in Persia, 1615-16	519
Davy, John. Journal of the ninth Voyage to the East Indies under Capt. E. Marlowe, 1611-15	440	Millward, John. Memorialls of a Voyage to the East Indies, 1614-15	524
Davis, John. A Ruter, or brieve Direction for readie Sayling into the East India; digested into a plaine methode, upon experience of the five Voyages thither and home again	444	Peyton, Capt. Walter. Second Voyage into the East Indies, 1614-16. A brieve Declaration of the ports, cities, and towns inhabited and traded unto by the Portugalls, betwixt the Cape of Good Hope and Japan	528
Best, Thomas. Journal of the tenth Voyage to the East India, 1611-14, with two Ships. Observations in their way to Surat; their acts with the Mogul's subjects, and fights against the Portugals; settling a factorie; and departure to Achen. Trade to Tecoo and Passaman; their going to Bantam, and thence home	456	Roc, Sir Thomas. Observations, collected out of his Journal, of matters occurring worthie memorie in the way and in the Mogol's Court; his customes, cities, countries, subjects, and other Indian affaires, 1614-17	535
Copland, Rev. P. Remembrances taken out of a Tractate written by, on the former Voyage (Best). King of Achen's Letter to His Majestic, and notes of N. Salmon's Journal	466	Coryat, Thomas. Letter from Jerusalem to the Court of the Great Mogoll, 1615-16; with observations	592
Boner, Robert. Notes taken out of the Journal of, who was then Master in the 'Dragon' (Capt. Best)	479	Hawes, Roger. Memorialls taken out of the Journal of, touching the Proceedings of the Factorie of Cranganor, under the Great Samorine, 1615	603
		Childe, Alex. Journal from England to Surat, and thence to Jasques in Persia, 1616	606
		Spurway, Thomas. Letter touching the Wrongs done at Banda to the English by the Hollanders, 1617	608
		Hatch, John. Relations and Remembrances of a Voyage set forth by the East Indian Societie, 1616-21	618
		Heynes, Edw. Voyage from Surat to Moha in the Red Sea, for settling an English trade in those parts, 1618 ...	622
		Pring, Capt. Martin. Brief Notes of two Voyages into the East Indies, 1614-16. Second Voyage into the East Indies, 1616-21; occurrents in the way at Surat, Bantam, Icatra, Coromandel, and Tecoo. Voyage from Bantam to Patania, and thence to Japan and Icatra, set by itself for the use of mariners	629
		Hores, W. Discourse of his Voyage from Surat to Achen, Tecoo, and Bantam, 1618-19	656

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Courthrop, Nath. Journal of his Voyage from Bantam to the Ilands of Banda, with his residence in Banda and occurrences there, 1616-20; with the surrender of Poolaroone by the Dutch ...	664	Description of the chiefe Ilands of Banda and Moluccas, 1621 ...	697
Hayes, Rt. Continuation of the former Journal, containing the death of Capt. Courthrop, surrender of Lantore, news of the Peace, and after the Peace, Lantore and Poolaroone seized by the Dutche, 1620-21 ...	679	Middleton, Sir H. Voyage to the Moluccas; with three severall surrenders of certaine of the Banda Islands, Pooloway, Poolaroone, Rosinging, and Wayre, to the King of England, 1620 ...	701
Letter written to the East India Companie in England from their Factors, 1621 ...	684	Dutch Navigations to the East Indies, out of their own Journals and other Histories ...	706
The Hollanders Declaration of the Affaires of the East Indies; written in an answere to the former Reports, touching wrongs done to the English in the Islands of Banda, 1622 ...	687	Swan, R. Extract of a Journal of a Voyage to Surat, and to Jasques in the Persian Gulfe, with four Ships ...	723
An Answer to the Hollanders Declaration concerning the Occurrents of the East India ...	690	Relation of the Fight of foure English Ships with foure Portugall Ships, two Galliotts and ten Frigates in the Gulfe of Persia, 1620 ...	728
Relations and Depositions touching the Hollanders brutish and cruel Usage of the English, 1621 ...	693	Smith, Rt. Letter to his Brother relating of a rare Attempt and Exploit of a small English Pinnasse in taking a Portugall Ship ...	729
Fitz-Herbert, Capt. Humphrey. Pithy		Hobbs, Giles. Travaile from Musco to Spahan, 1620 ...	729
		Mun, T. Discourse of Trade from England unto the East Indies, answering to divers objections which are usually made against the same... ..	732

CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (PART I., BOOKS VI. TO X.)

Leo, John. Observations of Africa, and a Description of the Kingdomes of Bugia and Tunis, the Land of Negroes, and of the confines of Egypt; with an account of the People, Tribes, Languages, Seasons, Vertues, Vices, and other more general considerations of Africa ...	749	Declaration of the Kingdom of Guinea, otherwise called the Golden Coast of Myna, in Africa. Shewing their belief, opinions, traffiquing, bartering, and manner of speech, together with the situation of the Countrie, Townes, Havens, and Rivers as they are now found out and discovered; translated out of Dutche ...	926
Collections of things most remarkable in the Historie of Barbarie, by Ro, C. ...	851	The Passage from the Golden Coast to the Kingdome of Benni, or Rio de Benni, and Rio Floreado; the Citie, Court, Gentry, Apparell, and other places described ...	964
The Trading of the Moores into Guinee and Gago for gold ore or sandie gold ...	872	Battell, And. Voyage to the River of Plate; who, being taken on the Coast of Brasil, was sent a Prisoner to Angola; discovery of the Gagas, and escape to Loango ...	970
African Possessions of the King of Spain and the Turke ...	873	Of the Province of Engoy, and other Regions of Loango; with the Customs observed by the King and People ...	979
Nicholay, Nich. Description of the City of Alger, and how it came into the Possession of Barbarossa; and also of Malta and Tripolie ...	874	Of the Provinces of Bongo, Calongo, Mayombe, Manikesoeke, Motimbaz; of the Ape-monster Pongo; their hunting, idolatries, and other observations ...	981
Mansel, Sir Robert. Journal of all Occurrents hapning in the Fleet of Ships sent out by the King, as well against the Pirats of Algiers as others, 1620 ...	881	Pigafetta, P. Report of the Kingdom of Congo, gathered out of the Discourses of Ed. Lopes, translated by A. Hartwell. The journey by Sea from Lisbone to the Kingdom of Congo; the circuit of the Kingdom, and of the borders and confines thereof, as also of divers bordering nations—of Angola, Bamba, Sogno, Sundi, Pango, Batta, and Pemba. How the Iland of S. Thomas was first inhabited; and of the Bishoppe that was sent thither. Invasion of the Jagges, their savage condition; of the Countries that are beyond the Kingdomes of Congo towards the Cape of	
Relation of the 'Jacob,' a Ship of Brisholl, which was in 1621 taken by the Turkish, and within five days after four English youths overcame thirteen of the Turkes, and brought the Ship to St. Lucas in Spaine, where they sold nine for Gallie Slaves, 1621 ...	887		
Rawlins, John. Wonderfull Recovery of the Exchange of Bristow from the Turkish Pirats of Algier ...	889		
Sandys, George. Relations of Africa. His Voyage from Rhodes to Alexandria. Observations of Egypt and of Nilus. Journey to Cairo and Gaza, 1610 ...	896		
Jobson, R. True Relation of a Voyage for the Discovery of Gambra, in which they passed 960 miles up the River into the Continent... ..	921		
Guinea. A Description and Historical			

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Good Hope; of the River Nilus, and of Sofala, Monomotapa, the Amazonas, S. Lawrence, and other Æthiopian countries	986	other provinces, subject and bordering on the Negus, and rarities there observed	1149
Alvarez, Sir Francis. Voyage unto the Courte of Prete Janni, the great Christian Emperor of Ethiopia, 1520-33. The situation of Barua, the chief towne of the Kingdom of Bagnagasso; of his dominion and government. Their departure to Timci, and qualitie of that place; of the rare buildings and pillars at Caxuma. Departure from S. Michael to Bacinete. Departure from Corcora, and the pleasant countrie we passed through; Dofarso, the Moores of Dobas; Ancona, Angote; Salt and Iron Money; of the Churches which are in the Countries of Abugana, which King Lulibella made; of his tombe in the Church Golgota; of the end of the Kingdom of Angote, and of the beginning of Amara and divers Lakes. Strange trenches and gates in the entrance of Xoa; of the Troglodites and Goraises. Pilgrimage to Jerusalem; of the Countries which border on Prester John, Moores, Gentiles, Amazonas, Casates, Damute, Goame, Bagamidri, Nubia. Their departure and arrival at Ormuz, after at Goa, and at Lisbon. Brief notes of Ethiopia	1026-1121	Nunnez (or Nonius), John Baretus, and Andrea Ovieda. Relation of the State and Religion in Ethiopia, 1555-77	1174
Matthew, the Ambassador of Prete Janni, is conducted by the Portugals unto the Haven of Maczua in the Red Sea; and what hapned to his death	1027	Description of the Countries and the severall Regions, Religions, and Abassine opinions	1181
Castro, Don John. Voyage which the Portugals made from India to Zoez, 1540-41. The sailing from Goa to Socotora and into the Red Sea as far as Mazua. Relations of Ethiopia sub Ægypto and Prester John; of Nilus and the Abassine Customes and Neighbours. The cause and meanes of the decay of that great Empire. Of Marate and Suaquen. Mountains of Sand on the Coasts of Dradate, Doroo, Fuxaa, Arequea, Farate, Quilfit, and Igidid. Description of the Coast from Igidid unto Comol, Raselnaxef, Xuarif, Gadenauhi, Xermeelquiman, Gualibo, Tuna, Alcoer, and Toro. Description of the Nooke or Bay beyond Toro, and how by it is understood the Gulfe Elaniticus. Of Soez; and of their returne homewards. Of the Badois and their Customs, and why the Sea is called Red	1122	An Armenian his Report of Sussinus, the Emperor of the Abaxins, by us vulgarly called Prester John	1187
Brief Relation of the Embassage which the Patriarch Don John Bermudez brought from the Emperour of Ethiopia to Don John, King of Portugal; in which he reciteth the death of Don Christopher of Gama, and the successes of the Portugals that went in his companie. Don John Bermudez sent to Rome. His returne into Ethiopia, arrival at Maczua; the death of the Negus; entertainment of him and Christopher of Gama with the Portugal forces by the Queene Regent; of the Gallas and		The Historie of the first Expedition to Jerusalem by Godfrey of Bullen, Robert of Normandie, and other Christian Princees; written by Robert, a Monk of S. Remigius, 1095	1189
		Fuleherius Carnotensis. Acts of the Pilgrines in their Expedition to Jerusalem, before and after the taking thereof, 1095-1124	1201
		Supplement of the Holy Land Storie, gleaned out of the large Historie of William, Archbishop of Tyrus, 1126-78	1210
		Continuation of the Jerusalem Expedition, and other additions, gathered out of Matthew Paris, chiefly relating the Acts of English Pilgrines in that employment, 1118-1292...	1215
		Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, written in very old English Rime	1230
		The Churches Peregrination by this Holy Land way and warre into mystical Babylon; or a Myserie of Papal Iniquitie revealed. How the Papal Monarchie in and over Christendome was advanced in that age and the following, and principally by this expedition into the Holy Land	1245
		The Historie of the Normans and their Proceedings, of Urban and Boamund's Policie, &c.	1245
		Monuments of Antiquitie taken out of ancient Records to testifie the quondam Commerce betwixt our Kings and their Subjects and those Easterne Princes	1271
		Sandys, George. Relation of a Journey to the Holy Land, begun 1610. His Journey from Venice to Constantinople; Constantinople described, the Turke's Seraglio, Pera. Observations on the Turkish Empire, Government, and Religion; the Holy Land described; visiting of Emaus and Bethlehem, and other places. His returne, with observations of Mount Carmel, Acon, Sidon, Tyrus	1274
		Biddulph, W. Part of a Letter from Aleppo	1334
		— Part of a Letter from Jerusalem	1343
		Glover, Sir Thomas. Account of the Journey of Ed. Barton, Ambassador, with the Grand Signior in Constantinople, 1596	1354
		Barton, Ed. Two Letters to G. Sanderson and G. Sandys from Agria, 1596	1358
		Smith, Capt. John. Travels and Adventures in divers parts of the World. Thorow France, Italie, and on the Sea Coasts of Europe, Africa, and Asia;	

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
with his Transylvanian Aets, begun about 1596	1361	and J. Hesronita, touching the most remarkable things in the East, especially of the Mosleman superstitions and rites, and the places of chief note	1499
Osman, Sultan. The Death of, and the setting up of Mustafa his uncle	1370	Duart de Meneses, Don. Traetate of the Portugall Indies (Goa), containing the Laws, Customes, Revenues, Expenses, and other matters remarkable therein	1506
Mount Sinai, Oreb, and the adjoining parts of Arabia described out of the four Journals of Briedenbaeh, Baumgarten, Bellonius, and Chr. Furer	1376	Silva Figueroa, Don Garcia. Ambassador from the King of Spain to the Persian. Letter written at Hispahan to the Marquesse of Bedmar, touching matters of Persia, 1619	1533
Sherley, Sir Anthonie. Travels into Persia, and employed thence Ambassador to the Christian Princes, 1599 ...	1383	João dos Sanetos, Friar. Collections out of the Voyage and Historie of his Æthiopia Orientalis et Varia Historia, and out of other Portugals, for the better knowledge of Africa and the Christianitie; the author's Voyage and Acts in those parts, sea accidents, Moorish fooleries; of Sofala; the fruits and plants of those parts. Of the River Cuama, and the adjacent country, the hills of Lupata; of the Mongas, Rufumba, Sena, Tete, Massapa, and of the Kingdome of Manamotapa; also of Ophir, and of the Golden Mines of Fura. Of the Manamotapa, his customes and vassals, and of the adjoining Kingdomes (wherein other authors have erred) of Mosambique, Quiloa, Mombaza, Melinde, Magadoxo; of the Mombos and Zimbaz; of Quilimane, the Islands on the Coast; the Maeuas, and other African observations	1535
— Voyage over the Caspian Sea, and thorow Russia, from W. Parry's Discourse of the whole Voyage of Sir A. Sherley, 1601	1407	Gramaye, J. B. Relations of the Christianitie of Africa, and especially of Barbarie and Algier, 1619 ...	1561
Newberie, John. Two Voyages. One into the Holy Land, 1578-79; the other to Balsara, Ormus, Persia, and back thorow Turkie, 1580-82	1410	Jobson, Richard. Observations touching the River Gambra, with the people, merchandise, and creatures of those parts	1567
Cartwright, John. Observations in his Voyage from Aleppo to Hispaan, and backe again, about 1603. Of Euphrates, Orpha, Caraemit, the Curdi, Armenians, Bithlis, Van, Arrarat, Araxis, Chiulfal, Sumaehia, Derbent, Seehieres, Aras, Tauris, Soltania, Casbin, Argouil, Gilan, Cassan, Hispaan, and of the Persian King and Government, and returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Chaldaea, Assyria, and Arabia	1422	Letter containing the admirable Escape and glorious Victorie of N. Roberts, T. Stevens, and R. Sueksbieh taken by Algier Pyrates	1577
Benjamin, the Son of Jonas, a Jew. Peregrination of, discovering both the State of the Jews and of the World, about 460 yeeres since. Of the Jewes and their Synagogues, Schooles, or Universities, and other observations in Europe; the estate of the Jewes, and relations of the World in the higher parts of Asia, Syria, Palæstina, Damaseus, and the parts adjoining; of Mesopotamia, Mosul, Bagdat, and Calipha. The numbers, synagogues, and privileges of the Jewes in it and the places adjoining. Strange reports, if true, of the Aliman Jewes. Of Persia and David Elroi; of the Nisbor Jewes, and some places of India. Of India, Ethiopia, Egypt; his returne into Europe; Sicilia, Germanie, Prussia, Russia, France	1437	Withers, Robert. Description of the Grand Signior's Seraglio	1580
Terry, Edward. Relation of a Voyage to the Easterne India, 1615. Description of the Mogols Empire. The People of Indostan and the Gentile Seats	1464	Letter sent by Sultan Osman to His Majestie by Husien Chiaus ...	1612
Sultan Aelmet Chan. Letter to King James I.	1482	Letter written by Halil Bashaw, Chief Vizier, and Generall in the Persian Expedition, to Sir Paul Pinder, April 1618	1612
Barthemia or Vertoman, Lewis. Travels into Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, and India, 1503. His travel thorow the Desart of Medina and Meeha; passage by the Red Sea to Aden; imprisonment and escape; visiting other parts of Arabia, Zeila, Cambaia	1483	Sanderson, John. Voyages to Constantinople, Cairo, and Tripoli; with an historieal Description of Constantinople, 1584-1602	1614
Collections of Asia, especially of Arabia, gathered out of an Arabike Booke of Geographie written by a Nubian 470 yeeres ago, translated into Latin by Gabriel Sionita and J. Hesronita	1495	Pilgrimage from Constantinople to the Holy Land, and so to Tripolie in Syria, 1601	1629
Collections of divers Mahumetan Authors in their Arabike Bookes by G. Sionita		Timberley, H. Report of the Voyage from Cairo in Egypt to Jerusalem, 1601	1640
		Newbery, John. Letters relating to his third and last Voyage into the Easterne parts of the World, Aleppo, Balsara, and Ormus, 1583	1642
		Eldred, J., and W. Sehaes. Letters from Bagdat and Balsara, 1583 ...	1644
		Pyrard de Laval, François. Voyage to the East Indies, and especially his Ob-	

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
servations of the Maldives, where, being shipwrecked, hee lived five yeeres, 1601-11; description of the Maldives, their 13 Cantons, 12,000 Iles, sea-changes, strange currents, monsons, maine inlets, blacke boyling sea, heate, seasons, &c.	1646	Relation of Ormuz, and of the late taking thereof by the English and Persians	1785
Briefe Collections of Voyages; chiefly of Spaniards and Portugals, taken out of Antonio Galvano's Book of the Discoveries of the World	1671	Relation of the Kings of Ormuz, and of the Foundation of the Citie of Ormuz, taken out of a Chronicle composed by a King called Pacaturunxa	1785
Trigautius, Nic., a Jesuite. Letter touching his Voyage to India, and of the State of Christianitie in China and Japan, 1618	1692	Pinder, W. Relation of Ormuz Businesse, 1620-21	1787
Cocke, R. Letter concerning later Occurrents in Japon, 1622... ..	1695	Wilson, T. Letter written to Sir John Wostenholme, containing many Particulars of the Ormuz Warre and cause thereof	1790
Hatch, Arthur. Letter touching Japon, with the Government Affaires and later Occurrents, 1623... ..	1696	Monoxe, Ed. Journall of the late Ormuz Business	1793
Frederike, Cæsar. Extracts of his eighteen yeeres Indian Observations, 1563-81	1702	Sherley, Sir Robert. A briefe Memorial of the Travels of, in Persia	1805
Balbi, Gasparo. Voyage to Pegu, and Observations there, 1579-83	1722	Algazeli, Mahomet. Epitaphs on the Tombe of Jacob Almansor, the Saracenicall Emperour. Under whose reigne Spaine was subdued to the Moores	1809
Fitch, Ralph. Voyage to Ormus, and so to Goa, in the East Indies, to Cambaia, Ganges, Bengala; to Bacola and Chonderi, to Pegu, to Jamahay in the Kingdom of Siam, and backe to Pegu, and from thence to Malacca, Zeilan, Cochin, and all the Coast of the East India, 1583-91	1730	Coryates, Thomas. Travels to, and Observations in, Constantinople and other places; and his Journey to Aleppo, Damasco, and Jerusalem, 1612-14	1811
Pimenta, Nicholas. Indian Observations, written from divers Indian Regions, principally relating the Countries and Accidents of the Coast of Coromandel and Pegu, 1597-99	1744	Scot, W. Lithgow. Travels in Candie, Greece, the Holy Land, Egypt, and other parts of the East, 1612-14	1831
Linschoten, John Huighan van. Voyage to Goa, and Observations of the East Indies, 1583	1750	Brown, Arnold. Extracts of a Journal of his Indian Voyage, sayling divers times and courses in five yeeres to Bantam, Patania, Japan, the Manillas, Macan, and the Coast of China, and other Indian ports, 1617-22	1851
		The Dutch late Proceedings at Amboyna in cruell torturing and executing of divers Englishmen, with other like acts to the Natives in Banda, 1613-22	1853
		Wilkins, Jacob. A true Description of the Bay Todos los Santos in Brazil, and taking the Town Salvador, 1624	1859

CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (PART II., BOOKS I. TO V.)

Rubruquis, Friar William de. Journall of his Travels unto the East parts of the World, 1253	1	Observations in the Country of the Great Can	164
Bacon, Roger. Tartarian and Northerne Relations, written in Latin	52	Cruz, Gaspar da. Treaties of China and the adjoining Regions, about 1556	166
Vincentius Beluacensis. Relations, the most part of which he received from Friar Simon de Sancto Quintino, one of the foure Friars sent by Pope Innocent IV. to the Tartars	58	Perera, Galeotta. Relations of China	199
Relations touching the Tartars, taken out of the Historie of Roger Wendover and Matthew Paris	60	The Beginning of the English Discoveries towards the North and North-East by Sir Hugh Willoughby, Richard Chancellor, and others of the Muscovie Trade; and also Voyages by Russia, over the Caspian Sea, and thorow divers Regions of Tartaria	211
Marcus Paulus Venetus, or Marco Polo. The first Book of his Travels, 1250	65	The first Voyage of Discoverie with three Ships under Sir H. Willoughby, in which he dyed; and Muscovia was discovered by Capt. Chancellor, 1553	211
Histoire of Ayton, or Anthonie the Armenian, of Asia, and especially touching the Tartars	108	Adams, Clement. Some Additions for better Knowledge of this Voyage, 1553-54	218
Mandeville, Sir John. Travels, 1332-65	128	Jenkinson, Anthonie. First Voyage from the Citie of London towards the Land of Russia, 1557	222
Nicolo di Conti. Voyage to the Indies, Mangi, Cambalu, and Quinsai; with some Observations of those places	158	— Voyage from Mosco in Russia to Boghar in Bactria, 1558	231
Alhacen. Extracts of his Arabie Historie of Tamerlan, touching his Life and Martial Travels	160	Borough, Chr. Reports of sixt Voyage into the parts of Persia and Media, more especially over the Caspian Sea, and	
Chaggi Memet, a Persian of Tabais, in the Province of Chilan. Travels and			

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
their shipwracke and miseries there endured by the Ice, 1579-81 ...	243	East, as they are daily frequented by the Muscovites ...	522
Lane, Henrie. Letter to the worshipful W. Sanderson, contayning a briefe Discourse of that which passed in the North-East Discoverie for the space of thirty-three yeares, 1553-83 ...	249	Gourdon, William. Voyage made to Pechora, 1611 ...	530
Mendez Pinto, Fernan. Observations of China, Tartaria, and other Easterne parts of the World, 1521-45 ...	252	Finch, Richard. Letter to Sir Thomas Smith touching the former Voyage, and other Observations ...	534
Spanish Plantation of the Philippinas, and what Entercourse hath thence hapned betwixt them and the Chinois ...	282	Names of the Places that the Russes sayle by, from Pechorskoie Zauorot to Mongozey, with the manner of their travell ...	539
Gonzales de Mendoza, Friar Juan. First Discoverie of the Philippinas ...	282	Logan, Josias. Voyage to Pechora, and his wintering there, 1611 ...	541
Lopez de Legaspi, Michael. First Plantation of the Philippinas ...	284	Pursglove, W. Voyage to Pechora, and his wintering there, 1611 ...	547
Herrada, Friar Martin de, and other Spaniards Entertainment in China, and their Returne to the Philippinas, about 1580 ...	292	— Travell from Pechora to Permia, Ougoria, and to the River Ob, and the Townes situated thereupon; overland commodities for Pechora, Siberia, Permia, Ougoria, and among the Tingussies ...	550
Report of a Mahometan Merchant which had been in Cambalu, 1598 ...	310	Gourdon, W. Later Observations, in his wintering at Pustozera, 1614-15; with a description of the Samoyeds ...	553
Goes, Benedictus. Travels from Lahor to China by Land thorow the Tartars Countre, 1603 ...	310	Poole, Jonas. Voyages to Cherie Iland, 1604-9 ...	556
A general Collection and historicall Representation of the Jesuites Entrance into Japon and China untill their Admission in the Royall Citie of Nanquin, 1542-99; of Francis Xavier, Melchior Nunnes, Valignanus, Ruggerius, and Pasius. Letters from Father Longobard and Taiso, 1598 ...	316	Hudson, Henrie. Voyages and Discoveries; Discoverie toward the North Pole, 1607, written by J. Playse and H. Hudson ...	567
Pontoia, Father Diego. Letter written in Paquin to Father Luys de Guzman, 1602. Description of China, Catay, and Musk; Division into Provinces; Cities, Towns, Rivers, Shipping, Commodities, &c., described ...	350	Second Voyage for finding a Passage to the East Indies by the North-East, written by H. Hudson, 1608 ...	574
Riccus and Trigautius. Discourse of China, contayning the country, people, government, religion, rites, sects, characters, studies, arts, acts, and a Map taken out of a China Map, illustrated with notes ...	380	Third Voyage toward Nova Zembla, and at his returne his passing from Farre Ilands to Newfoundland, and along to 44 deg. 10 min., and thence to Cape Cod, and so to 33 deg., and along the Coast to the Northward to 42½ deg., and up the River neere to 43 deg., 1609; written by R. Juet ...	581
Monfart. Continuation of the Jesuites Acts and Observations in China till the death of Riccius and some yeeres after. Of Hanceu, or Quinsay. An extract of Monfart's travells, about 1618 ...	405	Abstract of his Journall for Discoverie of the North-West Passage, 1610 ...	596
Fletcher, Giles. Treatise of Russia and the adjoining Regions, 1588 ...	413	Pricket, Abacuk. Larger Discourse of the same Voyage, and the successe thereof, 1610 ...	597
Edge, Thomas. Northerne Discoveries of Seas, Coasts, and Countries, in order as they were hopefully begun and happily continued by the Societie of Muscovia Merchants of London; with a description of Greenland, 1553-1622 ...	462	Nicolo and Ant. Zeni. Discoveries in Island and Friesland, gathered out of their Letters, 1380 ...	610
Veer, Gerart de. Voyages of W. Barents, alias Bernards, into the North Seas; behind Norway, Muscovia, and Tartaria, and to the Kingdoms of Cathaia and China, 1594-96 ...	473	Quirino, Piero. Shipwracke of, on the Coast of Norway, 1431 ...	611
Iver Boty, a Gronlander. Treatise of the Course, Island to Groneland, 1608 ...	518	Ancient Commerce betwixt England and northerne Regions ...	619
Description of the Countries of Siberia, Samoieda, and Tingoesia; together with the Journceyes leading unto the same Countries toward the East and North-		Barkley, George. Travels by Sea and Land in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, and their Ilands, 1605 ...	625
		Bronionius de Biezerfedea, Martin. Description of Tartaria or Chersonesus Taurica, and the Regions subject to the Perecop or Crim Tartars, with their Customs, private and publicke, in peace and warre ...	632
		Blefkens, Dithmar. Voyages and History of Island and Greenland, 1563 ...	643
		Jonas, Arngnim, an Islai de. Chrymogoca or History of Island, 1609 ...	654
		Poole, Jonas. Voyages set forth by Sir Thomas Smith and the Muscovie Company to Cherry Island, Greenland, for a further Discoverie to be made towards the North Pole, and also the West, for	

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
the likelihood of a trade or passage that way, 1610-12	699	True Relation of such things as happened in the fourth Voyage for the Discoverie of the North-West Passage, 1615 ...	836
Baffin, W. Journall of the Voyage made to Greenland, 1613	716	A briefe and true Relation of such Acci- dents as happened in the fifth Voyage for the Discovery of a Passage in the North-West, 1616	844
Fotherbye, R. Voyage of Discovery to Greenland, 1614	720	Brigges, Master. Discourse of the Pro- bability of a Passage to the Western or South Sea	848
— True Report of a Voyage for Dis- coverie of Seas, Lands, and Ilands to the Northwards, 1615	728	Herrera, Antonio de. Description of the West Indies, 1601	855
Heley, W. Divers Voyages to Greenland, with Letters of those which were there employed, 1617-23	732	Acosta, Joseph. Observations gathered out of the four Books of, touching the Natural History of the Heavens, Ayre, Water, and Earth at the West Indies	918
Russia. The late Changes and manifold Alterations in Russia since Ivan Vasilow- ich to this present, gathered out of Letters and Observations of English Ambassadors and Travellers in those parts, 1570-1615	738	Oviedo, Gonzalo F. de. Extracts of his Summarie and the General Historie of the Indies	970
— A briefe Copie of the Points of the Contracts between the Emperour and the King of Sweden, 1616	792	Acosta, J. Mexican Antiquities of the Ancient Inhabitants of New Spain and of the sixe Linages of the Nauatlacas; the Foundation of Mexico. Of the An- cient Superstitions of the Mexicans and Indians of America; Civill Customes and Arts of the Indians	1000
Relation of two Russe Cossacks Travailes out of Siberia to Catay, and other Countries adjoining, 1619	797	Historie of the Mexican Nation, 1324- 1502, described in pictures by the Mexi- can Author, explained in the Mexican language, and translated	1066
Description of the Empires of Catay and Labin, and of the River Ob	799	Cortes, Hernando. Conquest of Mexico and New Spaine, 1518-30	1118
Discoveries made by Englishmen to the North-West:—Sir Sebastian Cabot, Master Thorne, and other Ancients, Voyages to the North-West, 1497-1583	806	Gomara, Francis Lopez de. Relations of things most remarkable, observed by the Spaniards at their first coming; Cholallas holies, Popocatepecs, ashes, Mutezumas magnificence, Mexican Citie and Temple, with other antiquities	1123
Weymouth, Capt. G. Voyage intended for the Discovery of the North-West Pas- sage toward China, 1602	809		
Hall, J. Voyages forth of Denmark for Discovery of Greenland, 1605-6	814		
Knight, John. Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, 1606	827		
Baffin, W. Fourth Voyage of J. Hall to Groeneland, 1612, and slain by a Greenelander	831		

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (PART II., BOOKS VI. TO X.)

Cumberland, Earl of. A briefe Relation of his Voyages, 1586-97	1141	and strange Fortunes of, which went with T. Candish to the South Sea, 1591-1601; Description of the divers Nations of Savages in Brasill and the adjoining Regions, the Giants of Port Desire, and Inhabitants of Port Famine; also Angola, Congo, and Massangana, and Angica in Africa	1201
— Voyage to S. John de Porto Rico	1150	Turner, Thomas. Relations of, who lived the best part of two yeeres in Brasill. &c., about 1601	1213
Layfield, Eglambie, D.D. Large Relation of the Port Rico Voyage: the Ships employed; Accidents on the Coasts of Spain; in the Canaries; the Navigation to Dominica, and their landing at Port Rico; with a Description of Dominica and the Virgines, 1596-98	1155	Parker, William. The taking of St. Vin- cent and Puerto Bello in 1601	1243
The first Voyages to divers parts of America by Englishmen—Sir Sebastian Cabot, Sir Thomas Pert, Sir John Haw- kins, and Sir Francis Drake, 1517-95	1177	Middleton, David. Notes of Voyage into the West Indies with Capt. M. Geare, 1601	1246
Drake, Sir Francis. A briefe Historic of his Voyages, 1567-95	1179	Sparrey, Francis. Description of the Isle of Trinidad, the rich Countrey of Guiana, and the mightie River of Orenoco. 1602	1247
A briefe Recital or Nomination of Sea Fights, 1589-96; from Hakluyt	1186	Leigh, Capt. Charles. Voyage to Guiana, and Plantation there, 1604	1250
Carder, Peter. Relation of a Voyage about the World, in the South Sea, returning by the Straites of Magellan toward Brasill, 1577-86	1187	Nicol, John. True Relation of the traite- rous Massacre of the most part of 67 men in Santa Lucia, an Iland of the West Indie, 1605	1255
Candish, Thomas. Discourse of his fatall and disastrous Voyage toward the South Sea, with his many Disadvantages in the Magellan Straits and other places, 1591-93	1192	Wilson, John. Relation of his Returne into England from Wiapoco in Guiana, 1606	1260
Knivet, Anthonic. Admirable Adventures			

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Turner, William. Treatise touching the former Voyage to Guiana, 1605	1265	Nunez, Alvaro, called Capo di Vacea. A true Relation concerning that which happened to the Fleet in India, from 1527 to 1536	1499
Harcourt, Robert. Relation of a Voyage to Guiana, 1608-11; with the names of the Rivers falling into the Sea from Amazonas to Dessequebe, and of the Nations inhabiting those Rivers	1267	Soto, F. de. Voyage to Florida, and Discoverie of the Regions in that Continent; with the Travels of the Spaniards four yeeres together therein, and the Accidents which befell them, 1539-43	1532
Relation of the Habitations and other Observations of the River of Marwin and the adjoining Regions. Rivers from Brabisse to the Amazonas	1283	Divers Expeditions from Mexico and other parts of New Spaine and New Biskay, especially to the more Northerly parts of America, by divers Spaniards in a hundred yeeres space	1556
Davies, William. Description and Discoverie of the River Amazons	1287	Gusman, Nunno di. Relation of New Spaine, 1530	1556
Treatise of Brasill, written by a Portugall which had long lived there	1289	Voyages of Frier Marco de Nica, Vasquez de Coronado, Ant. de Espeio, &c., into New Mexico and the adjoining coasts and lands, 1539-90	1560
Lerius, John. Extracts out of the Historie of Brasill, 1557	1325	Perez, Martin. Extracts out of certain Letters of, from the New Mission of the Province of Cinoloa to the Fathers of Mexico, 1591; with a Letter added, of later discoveries, 1605	1562
Schmirdel, Hulderike. Travels from 1534-1554. His Voyage up the River Plate; Foundation of Townes. Their Expedition up the River of Parana and Parabol; the people of these parts, and a long march from Assumption into Peru	1347	Toletus, L. T. Letter written from Valladolid to R. Hakluyt touching Juan de Onate his discoveries in New Mexico, 500 leagues from the old Mexico, 1605	1565
Hawkins, Sir R. Observations in his Voyage into the South Sea, 1593	1367	Las Casas, Bartholomew de. Briefe Narration of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards, 1542; of the Iles of Hispaniola, S. John, Jamayca, Cuba, Terra Firma, Nicaragua, New Spaine, Guatimala, Panuco, Xalisco, Yucatan, S. Martha, Carthagene, the Coast of Pearles, the River Yuia pari, of Venezuela, Florida, the River La Plata, Peru, and Granado	1569
Ellis, John. A briefe Note written by, in his Voyage through the Strait of Magellan, concerning the said Strait and certain places on the Coast and Inland of Peru, 1593	1415	Notes of Voyages and Plantations of the French in the Northerne America; both in Florida and Canada, 1524-82	1603
A briefe Relation of an Englishman which had been thirteen yeeres captive to the Spaniards in Peru, &c., 1603	1418	Champlaine, S. Voyage made unto Canada, 1603	1605
Ursino, Alex. Relation concerning the Coast of Terra Firma and the Secrets of Peru and Chili, 1581	1418	Lescarbot, Marke. Voyage into New France, Canada, &c., 1603-9	1620
Giros, or de Quir, P. F. Relation of the New Discoverie in the South Sea, 1609 (1606). Petition presented to the King of Spaine touching the Discoverie of the fourth part of the World, called Terra Australis Incognita, and of the great riches and fertilitie of the same, 1610	1422	Collections out of a French Booke, called Additions to Nova Francia; containing the accidents there, from 1607-11	1642
pez. Vaz. Historie of (taken by Capt. Withrington at the River of Plate, 1586, with this Discourse about him), touching American Places, Discoveries, and Occurrents	1432	The first Plantation of English Colonies in Virginia, 1584-90	1645
Benzos, Jerom. Briefe Extracts, translated out of his three Books of the New World, touching the Spaniards cruell handling of the Indians, and the effects thereof, 1611	1448	Gosnol, Capt. Voyage to the North part of Virginia, 1602	1647
Vega, Inca Garcilasso de la. Observations of things most remarkable, collected out of the first part of his Commentaries; of the lives, conquests, lawes, and idolatries of the Incas, or ancient Kings of Peru	1454	Rosier, J. Notes of same Voyage, and of Mace's Voyage, 1602	1651
Suppliment of the Historie of the Incas, collected out of the second part, or Generall Historie of Peru	1485	Pringe, M. Voyage for Discovery of North part of Virginia, 1603	1654
Pizarro, Francis. Brief Notes of his Conquest of Peru, 1531-34	1489	Canner, T. Voyage made to Virginia by Capt. B. Gilbert, 1603	1656
Xeres, Francisco de. Conquest of Peru and Cusco, called New Castile, 1524-33	1491	Rosier, James. Extracts of a Virginian Voyage made by Captain G. Weymouth, 1604	1659
Sancho, Pedro. Relations of Occurrents in the Conquest of Peru after F. Pizarro's Departure, 1534	1494	Linschoten. Description of the Ilands of Azores, or the Flemish Ilands; with certain occurrents and English acts	1667
		Of certaine notable and memorable Accidents that happened in Tercera, of English Fleets, Sea-fights, and Prizes, 1589-92	1672
		Part of the first Patent granted by His	

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE
Majestie for the Plantation of Virginia, April 1606	1653
Percy, George. Observations gathered out of a Discourse of the Plantation of the Southerne Colonie in Virginia by the English, 1606	1684
Smith, Capt. John. Description of Virginia, about 1606	1691
Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia, taken out of the writings of T. Studley, Anas Todkill, Dr. Russell, &c., and enlarged out of the writings of Capt. John Smith, 1606-10	1705
Proceedings and Accidents, with the second Supply, 1609-11	1719
Archer, Gabriel. Letter touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships which arrived at Virginia without Sir T. Gates and Sir G. Summers, 1609	1733
Strachy, W. True Reportorie of the Wracke and Redemption of Sir Thomas Gates upon and from the Ilands of the Bermudas, his coming to Virginia, 1610	1734
Argal, Capt. Samuel. Voyage from James Towne in Virginia to seek the Ile of Bermuda, and, missing the same, his putting over towards Sagadahoc and Cape Cod, and back to James Towne, 1610	1758
De la Warre, Lord. Short Relation made to the Lords and others of the Counsell of Virginia touching his returne home, 1611	1762
Argoll, Sir Samuel. Letter touching his Voyage to Virginia, and Actions there, 1613	1764
Hamor, Ralph. Notes of Virginian Affaires in the Government of Sir Thomas Dale and Sir Thomas Gates, 1614	1766
Letters of Sir T. Dale and Alex. Whitaker, from James Towne, Virginia; part of a Tractate written at Henrico by A. Whitaker, 1613-14	1768
Dermer, Thomas. Letter from Virginia touching his Voyage for the South Sea, 1620	1775
Virginian Affaires since 1620-24	1783
May, Henry. Shipwracke on the Summer Islands (Somers' or Bermudas), 1593. The first Colony sent, 1612	1793
Norwood, R. Relations of Summer Ilands, with Capt. Smith's Historie of the Creatures living therein, 1622	1796
Smith, Capt. John. Historie of Bermudas, or Summer Ilands, touching the English Acts and Occurrents from the beginning of the Plantation, 1613-23	1801
Argal, Sir Samuel. Briefe Intelligence from Virginia by Letters, a supplement of French Virginian occurrents, and their supplantation in right of the English Plantation, about 1624	1805
Virginias, Verger; or, a Discourse showing	

	PAGE
the Benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from American-English Plantations, and specially those of Virginia, and Summer Ilands	1809
A briefe Relation of the Discoverie and Plantation of New England, and of sundrie Accidents therein occurring from 1607-22	1827
Stoneman, J. Voyage of H. Challons, intended for the North Plantation of Virginia, 1606, taken by the way and ill-used by Spaniards	1832
Smith, Capt. John. Extracts of a Booke called 'New England's Trialls,' printed 1622	1837
Journal of a Plantation settled at Plimoth in New England, and Proceedings thereof, 1622	1842
Winslow, E. Good Newes from New England; or, a Relation of Things remarkable in that Plantation, 1621-23	1853
Nova Scotia. The King's Patent to Sir William Alexander for the Plantation of New Scotland in America, and his proceedings therein; with a Description of Mawooshen, discovered 1602-9	1871
New-found-land. The Patent for, and the Plantation there made by the English, 1610, delivered in a Letter from M. Guy to M. Slany; also of the weather the three first winters, and of Capt. Weston, with other remarkable occurrents	1876
Whitbourne, Capt. R. Voyages to New-found-land, and Observations there and thereof, 1611-18	1882
Divers warlike Fleets sent forth to Sea against the Spaniards by our English Debora, Q. Elizabeth; her manifold Deliveries and Victories... ..	1891
The Pope's Bull, the King of Spaine's Preparations, the Duke of Medina's Expedition, the Duke of Parma's Forces, for the Invasion of England; divers Seafights betwixt the English and Spanish Fleets, the Seafight of the Spanish, and miserable disasters in their returne, 1588	1895
Wingfield, Col. A. Discourse of the Portugall Voyage, 1589, under Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake	1914
A briefe and true Report of the honourable Voyage unto Cadiz, 1596, of the overthrow of the King's Fleet, and of the winning of the Citie, with other accidents, gathered out of Meteranus, Hakluyt, and others	1927
Essex, Earle of. Relation of the Voyage to the Iles of Azores, 1597	1935
Gorges, Sir Arthur. Larger Relation of the said Iland Voyage (Azores)... ..	1938
Conclusion of the Worke, with some later Advertisements touching His Majestie's care for Virginia	1930

CONTENTS OF VOL. V.

Relations of the World, and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places discovered, from the Creation unto this Present:—

Of the first Beginnings of the World and

Religion; and of the Regions and Religions of Babylonia, Assyria, Syria, Phœnicia, Palestino 1

Of the Hebrew Nation and Religion from the beginning thereof to our times 89

PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Of the Arabians, Saracens, Turkes, and of the Ancient Inhabitants of Asia Minor, and of their Religions	223	the Land of Negros, and of their Religions	619
Of the Armenians, Medes, Persians, Parthians, Scythians, Tartarians, Chinois, and of their Religions	343	Of Ethiopia and the African Ilands, and of their Religions	725
Of the East Indies, and of the Seas and Ilands about Asia, with their Religions	477	Of New France, Virginia, Florida, New Spaine, with other Regions of America Mexicana, and of their Religions ...	791
Of Ægypt, Barbary, Numidia, Libya, and		Of Cumana, Guiana, Brasil, Chica, Chili, Peru, and other Regions of America Peruviana, and of their Religions ...	891

ACCOUNT OF SEVERAL LATE VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES TO THE SOUTH AND NORTH. 8vo. *Lond.* 1694

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Sir John Narborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, the South Sea, the vast tracts of land beyond Hollandia Nova, &c. | 3. Captain John Wood's Attempt to discover a North-East Passage to China |
| 2. Relation of a Voyage towards the South Terra Incognita, extracted from the Journal of Abel Jansen Tasman. From Dr. Hook's Collections | 4. Frederick Marten's Observations made in Greenland, &c. Supplement to Wood's and Marten's North-east Voyages, &c. |

CHURCHILL'S (A. and J.) Collection of Voyages and Travels, some first printed from original manuscripts, others first published in English, with a general preface giving an account of the progress of navigation from its first beginning. Maps and plates. 6 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1732

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Navarette, D. F. Account of the Empire of China, Historical, Political, Moral, and Religious, 1642-73	1	ous Voyage to Hudson's Straits, with a Description of Old and New Greenland, 1619-20	487
Baumgarten, M. Travels through Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria; with the Author's Life, 1507	381	Beauplan, Sieur de. Description of Ukraine (Poland) and the People, 1640	517
Brawern, H., and E. Herckemann. Voyage to Chili, 1642-43	455	Angelo, M., and D. Carli. Account of a Voyage to Congo in 1666-67	555
Candidius, G. Account of the Island of Formosa in the East Indies	472	Merolla da Sorrento, Jerom. Voyage to Congo and other Countries, 1682	595
Japan. Curious Remarks on the Empire of, from the High-Dutch	480	Roe, Sir Thomas. Voyage to the East Indies, and Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-16	696
Monek, Capt. J. Account of a most danger-			

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Nieuhoff, J. Voyages and Travels into Brazil and the East Indies, 1640-71 ...	1	Voyage in his intended Discovery of the North-West Passage into the South Sea, 1631-32	429
Smith, Capt. J. True Travels and Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from 1592-1629	329	Backhoff, F. Iskowitz, Muscovite Envoy. Voyage into China, 1654	489
Greenland and Spitzbergen. Two Journals. The first kept by seven sailors in the Isle of S. Maurice, in Greenland, in 1633-34, who passed the winter, and all died in the Island. The second kept by seven other sailors, who in 1633-34 wintered at Spitzbergen ...	369	Wagener, Z. Voyage through a great part of the World into China, 1643-68	489
Spitzbergen. A true and short Account of forty-two persons who perished by shipwreck near Spitzbergen in 1646 ...	381	Columbus, Christopher. Life, and the History of his Discovery of the West Indies, by his Son, D. F. Columbus ...	501
Peyrere, La. Accounts of Iceland and of Greenland, 1644	383	Greaves, John. Description of the Pyramids of Egypt	625
James, Capt. T. Strange and dangerous		— Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius, from whence the Measures and Weights used by the Ancients may be deduced	675
		Borri, R. F. Chr. Accounts of Cochinchina, 1620	721

CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

Ovalle, Alonso de. Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Chili, 1646	1	Discoveries and Enterprises of the Spaniards and Portuguese, &c. ...	147
Monson, Sir William. Naval Tracts, treating of all the Actions of the English by Sea, under Elizabeth and James I.		Baldassus, Philip. Description of the Coasts of Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c., 1649	501

CHURCHILL'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*) —

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.

	PAGE		PAGE
Careri, J. F. Gemelli. Voyage round the World; containing the most remarkable things in Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippine Islands, and New Spain, 1683-99	1	vinces of Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Guaira, Urvaica, and Chile, to 1645	636
Hamel. Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Coast of the Isle of Quelpaert, together with description of Corea, 1653	573	Pelham's Preservation of eight men in Greenland, nine months and twelve days, 1630	750
Sepp, Ant., and Ant. Belime. Voyage from Spain to Paraquaria, 1691	596	Merin's Journey to the Mines in Hungary, 1615	762
(Voyage for the) Discovery of the Islands of Salomon (1595). Two Fragments... ..	622	Ten Rhyne, William. Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentots, 1673	769
Techo, F. Nich. del. History of the Pro-		Boland's Observations on the Streights of Gibraltar, and the Tides, 1675	782

CONTENTS OF VOL. V.

Barbot, J. Description of the Coasts of Guinea and Angola; with a new Relation of the Province of Guiana, the Rivers Amazons and Oronoque in South America; and Account of the Dis-		coveries of America in the fourteenth century, from Herrera's 'History of the West Indies'	1
		Rolamb, Nicholas. Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, 1656-57	669

CONTENTS OF VOL. VI.

Baron, S. Description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen, 1685	1	Lord, Rev. H. Discovery of two foreign Sects in the East Indies: viz. the Banians, ancient natives of India; and the Persees, ancient inhabitants of Persia, 1616	299
Careri, J. G. Travels through Europe, 1683	41	May, C. Account of the wonderful Preservation of the Ship 'Terra Nova' of London, homeward bound from Virginia, 1688-89	343
Norwood, Col. Voyage to Virginia, 1649	143	Mocha. Account of the King of Mocha, and of his Country	355
Phillips, Capt. T. Journal of his Voyage to Africa and Barbadoes, 1693-94	171	Bombay. Some reasons for the Unhealthiness of the Island of	358
Gatonbe, J. Voyage into the North-West Passage, 1612	241	Skippon, Sir Philip. Journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, 1663-66	359
Everard, Rob. Relation of three years sufferings upon the Coast of Assada, near Madagascar, in a Voyage to India, 1687-90	257		
Description of the Mosquito Kingdom in America, with a Relation of the Strange Customs, Religion, Wars, &c., 1699	283		

THE HARLEIAN COLLECTION¹ OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS which have not before been collected in English, or have been abridged in other Collections. Compiled from the Library of Edward Harley, Earl of Oxford. Maps and plates. 2 vols. Folio. 1745

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Osborne, T. Introductory Discourse concerning Geography, Navigation, Government, Commerce, Religion, Travel, and a geographical Description of Europe pp. i-lviii and 1-7	1-7	his Travels upon the state of the seventeen Provinces as they stood A.D. 1609	251
Gonzales, Manoel. Voyage to Great Britain, 1730; and Account of England and Scotland	9	France and Italy. A Tour in, made by an English Gentleman, 1675	409
Story, John. Travels through Sweden, 1632	209	Davis, William. Travels and Captivity of, under the Duke of Florence; the manner of his slavery, and delivery after eight years and ten months captivity in the galleys (1597-1605); with a description of Civita Vecchia, Algier, Tunis, Leghorn, Naples, the River of Amazons, the Islands of Malta and Cyprus	475
Muscovy. Its Situation, Extent, Latitude, Provinces, Soil, &c., 1696	239		
Overbury, Sir Thomas. Observations in			

¹ This collection is sometimes known as 'Osborne's Collection.'

HARLEIAN COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Ussher, Archbishop J. Disquisition touching the Asia properly so called, the Asia mentioned in the New Testament, Proconsular Asia, and the Asian Diocese	489	the Author's return by way of Persia, Susiana, Assyria, Chaldea, and Arabia, &c., 1611	709
Turkish Empire. A general Account of...	501	Biddulph, W. Travels of four Englishmen and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bithinia, Thracia, the Black Sea, Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galilee, Samaria, Judea, &c., in 1600-11 ...	761
Blount, Henry. Voyage into the Levant, 1634-35	511	Dandini, Father Jerom. Voyage to Mount Libanus, wherein is an Account of the Customs and Manners of the Turks and the Maronites; also a Description of Candia, Nicosia, Tripoli, Alexandretta, &c., 1596	831
Daulphinois, Nicholas N., Lord of Arfeuille. Navigations, Peregrinations, and Voyages made into Turkey, 1551	553		
Cartwright, John. The Preacher's Travels to the confines of the East Indies, through Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hyrcania, and Parthia; with			

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Baudier, Michael. History of the Court of the King of China, 1610	1	East Indies. Description of a Voyage made by certain Ships of Holland unto the East Indies in 1595-97; to which is added the Sea Journal of the Hollanders into Java, &c.	393
Barnardine. Account of the Empire of China; and a Discourse of the Navigation of the Portugeze to the East parts of the World; translated by John Frampton, 1578	25	Drake, Sir Francis. The World Encompassed; the Notes of Mr. Francis Fletcher compared with divers other Notes that went in the same Voyage, 1577-80 ...	433
Sa, Pedro de. Description of Siam	92	Knight, Francis. Relation of Seven Years Slavery under the Turks of Algier, suffered by an English Captive Merchant, 1631-38	465
Siam. Relation of the Revolution in Siam; also Account of the Expulsion of the Jesuits, &c., out of that Kingdom, 1688-89	95	Dunton, John. True Journal of the Salee Fleet, with the proceedings of the Voyage, 1636-37	491
Bernier, F. Voyage to Surat, and History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogol; with a Letter to Lord Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan, &c., 1655-65	101	Phelps, Thomas. Account of the Captivity of, in Barbary, 1684-85	499
Covert, Capt. Rob. Report of an Englishman that (being cast away in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies) travelled through many unknown Kingdoms and Great Cities; to which is prefixed an Account of India proper	237	Guinea. Relation of the inhuman and barbarous Murders committed on three Englishmen in Old Calabar in Guiney, 1668	511
Bruton, W. News from the East Indies; or, a Voyage to Bengalla; with the State and Magnificence of the Court of Malcandy; also their detestable Religion, wicked Sacrifices, and impious Customs, 1632	267	Pigafetta, Philipppo. Report of the Kingdom of Congo and the Border Countries, drawn out of the writings of Odoardo Lopez, 1578-79	519
East Indies. A true Relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna, in the East Indies	277	Froger, Sieur. Voyage made in 1695-97, on the Coasts of Africa, by a Squadron of French Men-of-War under command of de Gennes	585
A true Declaration of the News concerning a Conspiracy in the Island of Amboyna, and the Punishment following thereon, in 1624	293	Le Maire, Sieur. Voyages of, to the Canary Islands, Cape Verde, &c. ...	597
An Answer unto the Dutch Pamphlet made in defence of the unjust and barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna	301	Boothby, Richard. Discovery or Description of the most famous Island of Madagascar, near unto the East Indies, 1646	625
A Remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company in defence, touching the bloody proceedings against English Merchants executed at Amboyna; with the Acts of the Process, and the Reply of the English East India Company	313	Castle, W. A short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of America, from the Equinoctial northward; and of the adjacent Isles; with Sir Benj. Rudger's Speech, Jan. 1644, concerning America	733
Galvano, Antonio. Discoveries of the World, from their first Original unto 1555; published in English by R. Hakluyt	353	Newfoundland. King Charles I. Commission for the well-governing of his subjects inhabiting in Newfoundland, 1635	783
		Geare, Allen. Ebenezer; or, a Monument of Thankfulness. Account of the preservation of nine men in a small boat, inclosed within islands of ice, about seventy leagues from land, twenty-eight days; with considerations of the trade of Newfoundland, 1707	787

HARLEIAN COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Nova Francia; or, that part of New France described in the Voyages made by MM. de Monts, du Pont-Gravé, and		de Poutrincourt, into La Cadia, South-West of Cape Breton, 1604 ...	795
		Warren, George. Description of Surinam, Guiana, in America ...	919

HARRIS'S COLLECTION. Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca: A compleat Collection of Voyages and Travels: consisting of above four hundred of the most authentick writers; beginning with Hackluit, Purchass &c. in English; Ramusio in Italian; Thevenot &c. in French; De Bry and Grynœi Novus Orbis in Latin; the Dutch East India Company in Dutch: and continued with others of note that have Publish'd Histories, Voyages, Travels, or Discoveries, in the English, Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German or Dutch Tongues; relating to any part of Asia, Africa, America, Europe, or the Islands thereof to this present time. With the Heads of several of our most considerable Sea-Commanders; and a great number of excellent Maps of all parts of the World, and cuts of most curious things in all the Voyages. Also an Appendix of the remarkable accidents at Sea; and several of our considerable engagements: the Charters, Acts of Parliament &c. about the East India Trade; and Papers relating to the Union of the Two Companies. Throughout the whole all original Papers are Printed at Large; as the Pope's Bull, to dispose of the West Indies to the King of Spain; Letters Patents for establishing companies of Merchants; as the Russia, East India Companies &c. Letters from one Great Prince or State to another; shewing their Titles, Style &c. To which is prefixed a history of the Peopling of the several Parts of the World, and particularly of America; An account of the ancient Shipping and its successive Improvements; together with the invention and use of the Magnet and its variation &c. By John Harris, D.D., F.R.S. Maps and plates. 2 vols. Folio. Lond. 1705

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Of the Improvement of Navigation in Latter Times; the First Application of Magnetical and Astronomical Instruments thereto; and the Discoveries made by the Portuguese ...	1	Englishmen's Indian Voyages and Journeys ...	46
Of Christopher Columbus, &c. ...	4	Of the unhappy Voyage of Mr. Benj. Wood into the East Indies ...	47
The Voyage of Ferdinandus Magellanus, the first compleat Circum-Navigator, and Discoverer of the Streights (from him called Magellanick), taken out of Anthony Pigafetta, an Italian of Vicenza, and one that assisted in this Voyage ...	12	The Travels of John Mildenhall into the Indies, Persia, and the Moguls Country. Written by himself, in two letters, the valuable remarks of which are here inserted. Contents of the second letter, dated from Casbin, in Persia, Octob. 3, 1606 ...	48
The famous Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, the first General that ever sailed round the World... ..	19	The Voyage of Capt. John Davis to the East Indies, Pilot in a Dutch Ship. Written by himself ...	49
The prosperous Voyage of Mr. Tho. Candish, Esq. (of Trimly in the County of Suffolk), and the second of the Circum-Navigators, begun July 1, 1586. Written by Mr. Francis Pretty, of Eye in Suffolk, his companion therein ...	24	Account of a Voyage to the Isle of Japan, through the Magellanick Streights, by William Adams. Taken out of his two letters, written upon that subject ...	52
The Voyage of Oliver Moort, &c....	29	Second Voyage of John Davis; with Sir Edward Michebourn, &c. ...	55
Sebald de Wert's Voyage into the South Sea, &c. ...	33	A Privilege for Fifteen Years, granted by Her Majesty to certain Adventurers, for the Discovery of the Trade for the East Indies, 1600 ...	57
The Voyage of George Spibbergen, Admiral of a Dutch Fleet of six Ships ...	34	First Voyage to the East Indies, for the Merchants of London, by Admiral James Lancaster ...	62
The sixth Circum-Navigation, by William Cornelison Schouten of Horne... ..	37	Description of Java, and the first English Factory there; with divers occurrents relating to the Indian, English, and Dutch affairs. Written by Edmund Scot; containing a history of those matters, from 1602 to 1605 ...	68
Of the First English Voyages to the East Indies, before the establishment of the East Indian Society: of Sigheimus, Mandevile, Stephens, Fitz, and other			

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
The Dangers the English went through, by means of the falsehoods and treacheries of the Javans	70	Marten, Master-Mate, and Peter William-son Floris, Cape Merchant	110
Second Voyage set forth by the Company, with four Ships, the 'Red Dragon,' the 'Hector,' the 'Ascension,' and the 'Susan,' under the command of Admiral Sir Henry Middleton. Taken out of Mr. Claybourn's large Journal ...	74	Account of a Voyage to the East Indies, in the 'Pearl,' commanded by Capt. Samuel Castleton. Written by John Tatton	114
Third Voyage set forth by the East India Company, with three Ships, the 'Dragon,' 'Hector,' and the 'Consent,' Capt. William Keeling, chief Commander. Taken out of his and Mr. Finch (Merchant) his Journal	76	Eighth Voyage set forth by the East India Company, with three Ships, the 'Clove,' the 'Hector,' and the 'Thomas,' under the command of Capt. John Saris: His Course to, and Actions in the Red-Seas, Java, Moluccas, and the Isle of Japan; where he first began and settled an English Trade. Taken out of his own Journal	116
A Relation of Mr. Finch (Merchant) concerning his Trade and Travels in the Mogul's Country; with an Account of the most remarkable Roads, and places of Trade in that mighty Empire ...	83	Supplement to the former concerning divers Customs of the Japonese, and some remarkable Occurrences at Firando. Taken out of a Relation of Richard Coek's, Cape Merchant, and chief Resident in the English Factory there ...	130
A Discourse of the Affairs of India, and of the Proceedings at the Court of the Great Mogul. By Capt. William Hawkins, and directed to the East India Company	91	Observations made by Capt. John Saris, relating to the universal Trade of the East Indies, the most remarkable Places, the Commodities they afford, or are chiefly in Request in every one of them, with the Rates, Prices, Customs, and Imposts everywhere observable	132
Voyage of the 'Consent,' a Ship of the last Fleet, commanded by General Keeling. Performed by Capt. David Middleton, brother to Sir Henry ...	94	Account of some remarkable Occurrences, and divers things relating to the State of the English Trade in Japan. Taken out of the Letters of two Englishmen a long time resident there, Mr. Cock and Mr. Sayer	135
Account of the Fourth General Voyage to the East Indies, with the two Ships the 'Ascension' and the 'Union,' under the command of Capt. Alex. Sharpey; together with the Discoveries in the Red Sea, by the 'Ascension.' Writ. by Tho. Jones	96	Tenth Voyage by the East India Company, with the 'Dragon' and 'Hosiander' (accompanied with the 'James' and 'Solomon' for other Voyages). Taken out of the Journals of the Captain, Master, and others employed in the same Voyage	137
The circumstances of the unhappy Voyage of the other Ship, the 'Union,' in her way to Priaman. Written by Henry Morris, at Bantam, Sept. 14, 1610	97	Twelfth Voyage set out by the East India Company, with the 'Expedition' under the command of Captain Christopher Newport. Written by Walter Peyton... ..	140
Mr. Sabbank's Journey (after the 'Ascension' was cast away) through India, Persia, and part of Turkey and Arabia, 1609	98	Account of the Second Voyage set forth by the United-Stock of the East India Company. Taken chiefly out of the Journals of Capt. Nicholas Dounton and Capt. Tho. Elkington	143
Voyage of David Middleton to Java and Banda. Taken out of a Letter, written by himself to the Company; this being the Fifth Voyage set out by them ...	99	Appendix containing some Accounts of a Journey from India into Persia, made by two Englishmen belonging to Capt. Dounton's Company	146
Sixth General Voyage set forth by the East India Company, with the three good Ships, the 'Trades Increase,' the 'Pepper-Corn,' the 'Darling,' and a Victualling Bark. Extracted out of the Letters and Journals of Sir Henry Middleton and Mr. Nich. Dounton, Captain of the 'Pepper-Corn'	100	Second Voyage into the East Indies, performed by Capt. Peyton, with the 'Expedition'; together with the 'Dragon,' 'Lion' and 'Pepper-Corn,' under the command of Capt. Keeling	149
Appendix to the former Journal, extracted from Capt. Dounton's, concerning those Particulars of the Voyage which happen'd in his several Partings from Sir Henry Middleton: Commeneing from the time of their separation at Aden, where he was left with the Admiral, who went with the other two Ships from thence to Moha	109	Some further Account of the Proceedings of the Faactory at Crangulor, in the King of Calcut's Country. Taken out of the Memorials of Mr. Roger Hayes, Resident in that Place	153
Seventh Voyage set forth by the East India Company, with the 'Globe,' under the command of Capt. Anthony Hippon. Extracted out of the Journals of Nath.		Some Observations of Capt. Peyton's concerning the English and Portuguese Trade, Faactories, and Acquisitions in the East Indies	154
		Account of Sir Tho. Roe's embassy to the	

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Court of the Great Mogul. Taking in all the Particulars of those Transactions, with other things remarkable that happen'd during his abode there. Collected from his own Journal ...	156	from thence through the whole East Indies. Written by himself ...	206
Account of the Mogul's Country, and the most useful and remarkable things relating to it. Extracted from Sir Tho. Roe's, Mr. Terry's (his Chaplain), and the Observations of some others who lived there ...	167	The first Voyage performed by the Dutch to the East Indies, with four Ships, the 'Maurice,' the 'Holland,' the 'Amsterdam,' and a Pinnace; Bernard Hejink, chief Commander ...	215
Fifth Voyage set out upon the Joint-Stock of the East India Company, with the following Ships: the 'James Royal,' the 'Anne Royal,' the 'New-Year's-Gift,' the 'Bull,' the 'Bee'; Martin Pring, chief Commander. Taken out of his, and some of the Master's Journals ...	182	Account of the second Voyage made by the Dutch to the East Indies, with eight Ships, the 'Holland,' the 'Zeland,' the 'Friesland,' the 'Guelderland,' the 'Utrecht,' the 'Overysse,' the 'Maurice,' and 'Amsterdam'; containing in all 560 men, James Neccius, Admiral, and Witbrand Warwick, Vice-Admiral ...	217
Appendix containing the Result of the Voyage made to Moha, in the Red Sea, by the 'Anne Royal,' a Ship belonging to Admiral Pring's Fleet, under the command of Capt. Andrew Shilling. Extracted out of Mr. Hayne's Journal ...	185	Account of the farther Progress of the Dutch East Indian Trade, in several Attempts made by them for that purpose ...	218
Account of all the Proceedings between the English and the Dutch, with reference to the Banda affairs; together with the several grounds of the Pretensions of both parties, and the Controversies happening thereupon. Taken out of the Journals and Letters written upon that Subject by Mr. Spurway, Mr. Courthop, Mr. Hayes, and some others ...	189	Account of the rest of the Dutch Voyages down to the time of their first pretensions to Sovereignty and Property at the Banda Islands ...	222
Account of a Voyage from Surat to Achen, Bantam, and other parts of the East Indies, with the 'Dragon' and the 'Expedition.' Performed by W. Hore, and written by him in a Letter to the East India Company ...	196	Collection of Rules and Directions for the East India Navigations. Taken out of the Observations of some of our English Sailors of great experience, particularly of Mr. John Davis, of Lime House, who made five of those Voyages himself ...	224
A Declaration put forth by the Dutch; containing the account they give of the Differences between the English and themselves, and the grounds of their Pretensions to, as well as their Proceedings at, the Islands of Banda; to which are added some brief animadversions upon it ...	199	Memoirs of Admiral Beaulieu's Voyage to the East Indies; drawn by himself. Translated from Monsieur Thevenot's large Collection of Voyages ...	228
A Voyage to Surat in India, and Jasques, in the Gulph of Persia; set forth by the Company, with four new Ships, the 'London,' the 'Hart,' the 'Roebuck,' the 'Eagle,' Capt. Andrew Shilling, chief Commander. Taken out of the Journal of Rich. Swann, Master of the 'Roebuck' ...	203	Voyage of Francis Pirard de La Val to the East Indies; and his remarks upon that Country. Translated from the French, and abridged ...	256
Account of the Passages and Ways of Communication between Muscovy and Persia; with some other things relating to the Trade of these Countries. Taken out of a Letter directed to the East India Company, from Mr. Hobbs, one of their Factors in Persia ...	204	Brief Collections of Voyages, chiefly of the Spaniards and Portuguese. Taken out of Anthony Galvano's 'Book of the Discoveries of the World.' Published by Purchas ...	269
Account of some things, historical and civil, relating to the great Empire of Japan. Taken out of some Letters of Richard Cock, English Factor at Firando, and Arthur Hatch, Minister, who also lived in the Country some time ...	205	An Abstract of Mr. Caesar Frederick's 'Indian Observations for Eighteen Years' ...	276
Voyage performed by Mr. Ralph Fitch, Merchant of London, to Ormus, and		Gasparo Balbi. His Voyage to Pegu, and Observations there, gather'd out of his Italian Relation ...	279
		Voyage of Ralph Smith, Merchant of London, to Ormus, and so to Goa, in the East Indies; to Cambaja, Ganges, Bengala; to Bawla and Chonderi; to Pegu, and Jamahery, in the Kingdom of Siam, and back to Pegu; and thence to Malucca, Zeilon, Cochin, and all the Coast of East India ...	280
		Indian Observations gathered out of the Letters of Nicholas Pimenta, Visitor of the Jesuits in India, and many others of that Society ...	281
		Linschotten's Voyage to Goa, and Observations on the East Indies, abridged ...	282
		A Description of Africa and all its Provinces, taken from John Leo and Marmol, with Discoveries in most Parts thereof ...	305
		VOYAGES, TRAFFICKS, AND DISCOVERIES TO RUSSIA AND THE NORTHERN PARTS, 1253-1588:—	
		Voyages of William Barents into the North Seas, 1594-96. Written by Garet de Veer ...	350

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
The Voyages and Discoveries of Henry Hudson towards the North Pole, set forth at the Charge of certain Merchants of London, 1607-10	564	Pole to Japan, China, &c. Pleased by Three Experiments, and Answers to all Objections that can be urged against a Passage that way. By Joseph Moxon	617
The ten several Voyages of Capt. Thomas Edge, and others, to Greenland (called by the Dutch Spitsbergen), at the Charge of the Worshipful Muscovia Company	572	Supplement to Capt. Wood's and Marten's North-East Voyage, containing their Navigations and Observations to the North-West of Greenland, and other Northern Regions	633
Voyages of Martin Frobisher to the North-West, 1576-78. Written by Mr. Hall, Master of the 'Gabriel'	575	Account of the several Voyages undertaken and performed by the Right Honourable, George, Earl of Cumberland, in Person, and at his own Charge, or by his Direction. Collected out of the Journals and Relations of several Credible Persons, who bore a part in those Expeditions	685
Voyages of John Davis for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, 1585-87. Written by John James	579	Relation of the Adventures of Peter Carder, his Dangers at Sea, and Difficulties at Land upon the Continent of America as well amongst the Savages as Spaniards	693
Voyage of Sir Humphrey Gilbert for discovering of Countries to the Northwards of the Cape of Florida, 1583. Written by Edward Hayes, Captain of the 'Hind'	583	The last and most disastrous Voyage of that famous Navigator Tho. Candish. Extracted out of his own Letters, directed to Sir Tristram Gorges	695
Extract of divers Voyages attempted by English Navigators, at the Charge of the Muscovia Company, for Discoveries towards the North Pole	587	Strange Adventures of Anthony Knivet (who went out with Admiral Candish in his last Expedition) amongst the Portuguese and Indians: together with his Travels through those Parts; and the Account of the People; their Customs and the Products of their Countries	698
Voyage of George Weymouth	587	Some Observations of the Island of Trinidad, the rich Country of Guiana and the great River Oronoco, with other Rivers; made by Francis Sparrey, who was left in the Country by Sir Walter Rawleigh, 1595. And after that being taken Prisoner by the Spaniards, and living a slave in Spain, returned into England, 1602	710
Voyage of John Knight	587	Account of a Voyage to Guiana, by Capt. Charles Leigh, performed at the Charges of Sir Olave Leigh, his Brother and his own. Taken out of the Captain's Journal and Letters, and the Journals of several others that went the same Voyage	712
Three several Voyages of Jonas Pool	588	Account of a Voyage to Guiana, performed by Robert Harcourt	715
Voyage to Greenland, with six Ships and a Pinnace, set forth by the Muscovia Company, under the command of Benjamin, Joseph, and Thomas Edge, 1613. Written by William Baffin	589	Account of the Country and People about the River of the Amazons, by William Davis	719
Extract of two Voyages, for Discovery of Seas, Lands, and Islands to the Northwards; set forth at the Charge of the Muscovia Company, 1614-15. Written by Robert Fotherly	590	Compleat Account of the Country of Brasile, with the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants; from a Portuguese and a Frenchman, who lived there a great while	720
Strange and dangerous Voyage of Capt. Thomas James, in his intended Discovery of a North-West Passage into the South Sea, 1631	593	Account of Sir Richard Hawkins's Voyage into the South Sea	738
Account of a Voyage made towards the South Terra Incognita: Taken from the Journal of Capt. Abel J. Tasman, who not only discovered a new Passage by Sea to the South of Nova Hollandia, Vandiemens Land, &c., and sailed round a vast Tract of Land and Sea; but also made very useful Observations concerning the Variation of the Magnetical Needle in Parts of the World, almost Antipodas to us; with several other curious Remarks concerning those Places, and its Inhabitants. Published in Low Dutch, by Dirk Rembrantse, and since done into English from Doctor Hook's Collections	608	Account of the Taking of St. Vincent, and Puerto Bello, in the West Indies, by Capt. William Parker	747
Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of the North-East Passage to China and Japan, in His Majesty's Ships the 'Speedwell' and 'Prosperous Pink,' in 1676, where is shewed the Probability of that Passage before the Attempt; with divers useful Observations made in that Voyage, by Capt. John Wood	610	Some Notes relating to the General History of that Part of the West Indies under the Dominion of the Spaniards. Collected from the broken Observations of Alexandro Ursino, a Roman, who lived in Peru and Chili 34 years: of Pedro	
Journal aboard the 'Prosperous,' Capt. William Flawes, Commander, from Nova Zembla to England, 1676	613		
Brief Discourse of a Passage by the North			

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

	PAGE
Ordonnes de Cevallos, a Spanish Priest : of Lopez Vez, a Portuguese : Taken by Capt. Withrington, at the River of Plate, with his American Notes about him	749
Account of the Voyage to Florida, made by the Fleet under the command of Pamphilo Narvaez. Written by Alvaro Nunez	799
Voyage to Florida by Fernando de Soto, with his Discovery of the Countries in that part of the Continent. Written by a Portuguese who went in the same Expedition	805
Brief Account of some of the first French Voyages to the Northern Parts of America	810
Account of a Voyage to Canada, by Samuel Champlain, dedicated to Charles de Montmorencie, Lord High-Admiral of France	811
Monsieur Monts's Voyage into New France. Written by Mark Lescarbot ...	813
Account of the first English Plantations in Virginia	815
Relation of a Voyage to the Northern Part of Virginia, performed by Capt. Gosnall. Written by Gabriel Archer, who went the same Voyage	816
Account of a Voyage to Virginia set forth by the Right Honourable, Henry, Earl of Southampton, and the Lord Thomas	

	PAGE
Arundel, performed by Capt. Waymouth in the 'Arch-Angel.' Written by James Rosier	817
Account of the Plantation of the Southern Colony in Virginia, 1606. Written by George Percy; to which is prefixed the first Patent for the Plantation of Virginia, granted by King James that same year	818
History of Virginia. Drawn from the writings of Capt. John Smith	842
Account of the first Plantation of the Bermudas, or Summer Islands; with the Natural History of the Country. Extracted from the Memoirs of Capt. Smith, Mr. Richard Norwood, William Strake, and some others	848
Account of some of the first Attempts towards the Discovery and Plantation of New England	851
Relation of a Plantation settled at Plimouth in New England, with the Proceedings thereof	852
Account of New England; with the Manners and Customs of the Natives ...	857
Discovery of New Scotland; with His Majesty's Patent for the Plantation of the same	859
Discovery and Plantation of Newfoundland; with an Account of the Country, and His Majesty's Patent for the Plantation of the same	860

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

The Ambassadors from the Duke of Holstein's Travels into the East	1
John Albert de Mandelsloe's Voyages and Travels into the East Indies, &c. ...	115
The Earl of Carlisle's Embassie from King Charles II. to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, 1663 and 1664	177
Journal of an Embassie from their Majesties Iwan and Peter Alexiowitz, Czars of Muscovy, &c., overland into China, through the Provinces of Ustingha, Siberia, Dauria, and the Great Tartary to Peeking, the Metropolis of China, by Everard Isbrand, 1693-95. Collected by Adam Brand	229
Travels of Johannes Baptista Tavernier into India, &c.	301
Travels of Monsieur Thevenot into the Levant, faithfully abridged, with what is further taken notice of by Du Mont or Le Brun	394
An Historical Relation of the Island of Ceilon, in the East Indies, by R. Knox, a Captain near Twenty Years, improved with all necessary Additions. Taken out of the History of Capt. John Ribeyro, a Portuguese, who lately writ of the said Island	450
Account of the Kingdom of Siam. Extracted out of the Voyages of six Jesuits sent into the Indies by the French King, 1685. And the Relation of Monsieur de la Loubere, the French King's Envoy to Siam, 1687, 1688	465
Memoirs and Observations, Topographical	

Natural, Civil and Ecclesiastical, made by Lewis Le Comte in his Journey thro' the Empire of China; and published in several Letters to Persons of the best Quality in France; Abridged: together with what is further observable in Father Gabriel Magellan's 'History of China'	486
Dr. Edward Brown's Travels into divers parts of Europe, viz. Hungaria, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thessaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, and Friuli; through a great part of Germany and the Low-Countries; through Marca, Trevisana and Lombardy; on both sides the Po; with Observations on the Mines, Baths, and Mineral Waters in all those Parts, &c.	501
Observations, Topographical, Moral, and Philosophical, made in a Journey through part of the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. By Mr. Ray	550
Relation of a Voyage made through a great part of Spain. By Fr. Willoughby	592
Mr. Lassel's Voyage into Italy	599
A new Voyage to Italy, with a Description of its chief Towns, Churches, Tombs, Libraries, Palaces, Statues, and Antiquities. By Max Misson	639
Dr. Northleigh's Observations in divers parts of Europe	703
Letters of the Lady D—'s Travels into Spain, giving an Account of the Devotions, Nunneries, Humour, Customs, Laws, Militia, Trade, Diet, and Recreations of the Spaniards	733

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Several years Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and United Provinces. By an English Gentleman ...	763	Account of Capt. William Dampier's Voyage round the World, &c. ...	865
Sandy's Description of the Holy Land ...	783	A new Discovery of a large Country in the Northern America, extending above Four Thousand Miles. By Father Lewis Hennepin ...	906
Maundrel's Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem ...	788	An Account of La Salle's Undertaking to Discover the River Missisipi, by way of the Gulph of Mexico. By Lewis Hennepin ...	911
Sir John Narborough's Voyage to the Streights of Magellan, &c. ...	801	Voyage to North America; or, a Geographical Description of Canada, by the Baron La Hontan, Lord Lieutenant of the French Colony at Placentia, in Newfoundland ...	915
History of the Bucaniers of America, from their first Origine down to this time ...	816		
Journal of a Voyage into the South Sea by the Bucaniers of America, from 1684 to 1689, by Sieur Raveneau de Lussan; and of Sieur de Montaubon, on the Coast of Guinea, in the year 1695 ...	845		

DE BROSSE. *Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes.* Par le Président Charles de Brosse. Maps. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1756

CALLANDER (J.) *Terra Australis Cognita; or, Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere, during the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries; containing an Account of the Manners of the People, and the Productions of the Countries, the Advantages of further Discoveries, and Methods of establishing Colonies there, &c.*

Maps. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1766–68. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788

An English Translation of the above work, with additions.

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface ...	i–viii	Juan Gaetan and Bertrand Della Torre, 1542 ...	203
Of the Utility of further Discoveries ...	1–50	Villegagnon, 1557 ...	212
Americo Vesputio's Voyages, 1501–3 ...	53	Alvar de Mendoza, 1567 ...	277
Pinot Paulmier de Gonneville, 1503 ...	63	Sir Francis Drake, 1576–79, with Accounts of Nuno da Silva, John Winter, and Lopez Vaz ...	283
Ferdinand Magellan, 1519 ...	73	Pedro Sarmiento, 1579 ...	363
Carjaval and Ladrilleros, 1524 ...	110	Fenton, 1582 ...	378
Garcia de Loaisa, 1525 ...	112	Francisco de Gualle, 1584 ...	412
Alvar de Saavedra, 1528 ...	119	Thomas Cavendish, Two Voyages, 1586–93 ...	424
Diego Hurtado, 1533 ...	123		
Simon de Alcazova, 1535 ...	124		
Francisco de Ulloa, 1539 ...	127		
Alphonso de Camargo, 1540 ...	201		

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Sir Richard Hawkins, 1593 ...	3	Tasman, 1642–43 ...	355
Ferdinand de Quiros, 1606 ...	142	Henry Brewer, 1643 ...	379
George Spilberg, 1614 ...	191	Vink to New Guinea, 1663 ...	420
Le Maire and Schouten, 1615–16 ...	217	Sir John Narborough, 1669–71 ...	422
Garcia de Nodal, 1618 ...	269	Keys to New Guinea, 1678 ...	519
Dutch Navigations, 1616–1705 ...	273	Bartholomew Sharp, 1680 ...	524
Jacques le Hermite, 1624–26 ...	283	Cowley, 1683–86 ...	528
Francis Pelsart, 1628 ...	335	William Dampier, 1683–89 ...	556
Gerard Pool, 1636 ...	354	Lionel Wafer, 1685–87 ...	673

CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

De Gennes. Froger's Account, 1695 ...	1	Frezier, 1711–14 ...	386
Vlaming to New Holland, 1696–97 ...	6	La Barbinais, 1715–16 ...	439
History of the New Philippines (Gobien) ...	9	Clipperton, 1719–22 ...	411
Antony Cantova. The Carolines ...	23	Shelvocke, 1719–22 ...	502
Of the Marian or Ladrone Islands ...	40	Roggewein, 1721–22 ...	584
Beauchesne Gouin, 1699 ...	56	Lozier Bouvet, 1739 ...	641
Dampier's Voyage to New Holland, 1699–1700 ...	66	Anson, 1739–43 ...	644
Funnell's Voyage, 1703–6 ...	145	Antonio Ulloa, 1735 ...	659
Fouquet and Peree, 1704 ...	227	Hen. Brignon, 1747–48 ...	669
Woodes Rogers, 1708–11 ...	231	Commodore Byron, 1764–65 ...	673
Louis Feuillce, 1708 ...	379	Of the Method of forming Colonies in the Terra Australis ...	715

COLLECTION OF VOYAGES UNDERTAKEN BY THE DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF TRADE AND NAVIGATION. Containing an account of several attempts to find out the North East passage, and their discoveries in the East Indies and the South Seas ; together with an historical introduction giving an account of the rise, establishment, and progress of that great body.

Charts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1708

DALRYMPLE. Historical Collection of Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. By Alexander Dalrymple.

Maps. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. *Lond.* 1770-71

VOL. I. *Being chiefly a Literal Translation from the Spanish Writers*

Account of some Natural Curiosities at Sooloo	Spanish Discoveries before 1595
Inquiry into the Formation of Islands	Juan Fernandez. Voyage, 1576
Of the Salomon Islands	Alvaro Mendana de Neyra. Voyage, 1595
Data on which the Chart of the South Sea was formed	Quiros, P. F. Voyage, 1606, with a relation of the Memorial about the Settling and Discovery of Australia Incognita
Magalhanes. Voyage, 1520	
Grigalva, Ferd., and Alvarado's Voyage, 1537	

VOL. II. *Containing the Dutch Voyages*

Le Maire, James, & W. Schouten. Voyage, 1616	Investigation of what may be farther expected in the South Sea
Tasman, A. J. Voyage, 1642-43	Vocabulary of some of the Islands visited by Le Maire and Schouten
Roggewein, Jacob. Voyage, 1722	
Conduct of the Discoverers in the Tracks they made choice of	

BURNEY. Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. By Captain James Burney.

Maps and plates. 5 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1803-17

VOL. I. *Commencing with an Account of the Earliest Discovery of that Sea by Europeans, and terminating with the Voyage of Drake, 1579*

	PAGE		PAGE
Discoveries in the South Sea, previous to the Voyage of Magalhanes. Columbus, the Cabots, Americus Vespucius, Juan de Solis	1	Ulloa, F. de. Voyage and Discovery that California was part of the Continent, 1539-40	193
Magalhanes, F. de. Voyage, 1517-21 ...	13	Alarcon, Hernando de. Voyage to the North of Mexico, 1540	212
Sequel of the Voyage after the death of Magalhanes, 1521-22	83	Vasquez de Cornado. Expedition to the North of Mexico, 1540	216
Progress of Discovery on the Western coast of America, 1522-24. Hernando Cortes, Pizarro, Gomara	119	Cabrillo, J. Rodrigues. Voyage to the North of California, 1542	220
Loyasa. Voyage from Spain to the Moluccas, 1525-27	129	Villabolas, Lopez de. Voyage from New Spain to the Moluccas, 1542-45	228
Saavedra. Voyage from New Spain to the Moluccas, 1527-29	148	Ladrilleros, Juan. Voyage from Valdivia to the Strait of Magalhanes, 1557-58 ...	244
Expeditions between 1526 and 1533. West Coast of America. Discovery of California, 1533. S. Cabot, Villegagnon, Mendoza, Grijalva	162	Lopez de Legaspi, Miguel. Expedition from New Spain to the Philippine Islands, 1564-65	252
Alcazova. Expedition to the South from Peru, 1534-35	171	Of the Islands discovered near the Continent of America in the Pacific Ocean ...	274
Cortes, Marquis del Valle. Sails to California, 1536	177	Mendana, Alvaro de. Discovery of the Salomon Islands, 1567	278
Grijalva, H. de, and Alvarado. Voyage from Peru to the Moluccas, 1537	180	Oxnam, John. Enterprise in the South Sea, 1575	292
Camargo, Alonzo de. Voyage from Spain to Peru, 1539	186	Reports concerning the Discovery of a Southern Continent	300
Niza, Marcos de. Journey to Cevola, 1539	191	Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage round the World, 1577-80	305

VOL. II. *From 1579 to 1620*

Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro. Voyage from Peru to the Strait of Magalhanes, and thence to Europe, 1579-86 ...	3	Fenton, Edward, and Luke Ward. Voyage, 1582	45
		Gualle or Gali, F. Navigation from New	

BURNEY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Spain to the Philippines and from Macao to New Spain, 1582-84 ...	58	Voyage of Five Ships of Rotterdam to the South Seas, 1598-1600 ...	187
Witherington, Rt., and Chr. Lister. Voyage from England intended for the South Sea [to Brazil], 1586 ...	63	Van Noort, Olivier. Voyage round the World, 1598-1601 ...	206
Cavendish, Thomas. Voyages round the World, 1586-93 ...	64 and 99	Vizcaino, Seb. Voyage to examine the Western Coast of California, and the continuation of the Coast Northward, 1602-3 ...	236
Merick, Andrew. Voyage to the Straits of Magalhães, 1589-90 ...	95	Concerning the Navigation from New Spain to the Philippines and the return from thence to New Spain; and of the Islands Rica de Oro and Rica de Plata. De Morga's Description of the Passage from New Spain to the Philippines, 1609 ...	260
Brief Review of various Reports concerning the Discovery of a North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean ...	108-116	Quiros, Pedro Ferd. de. Preliminary to the Discoveries of ...	268
Urdaneta, Andres de. Report of a Discovery, 1554 ...	108	Quiros, Pedro Ferd. de. Voyage from Peru to Terra Australis, 1605-7 ...	273
Ladrillero, Martin Chack, Maldonado. Declarations, 1574, -79, and -88 ...	109	Spilbergen, Adm. Joris. Voyage round the World, 1614-16 ...	329
Lancaster, Captain James. Postscript to his letter, 1600 ...	110	Le Maire, J., and W. C. Schouten. Voyage round the World, 1615-17 ...	355
Fuca, Juan de. Voyage from New Spain for the Discovery of the Strait of Anim ...	110	Hertoge, Theodoric. The Great Terra Australis discovered, 1616 ...	456
Lok, Michael. Observations on account of Juan de Fuca ...	115	Nodal, B. Garcia de, and Gonçalo de. Expedition to examine Strait Le Maire, 1618-19 ...	457
Reports of Islands Fontacias ...	116	Torres, Luis Vaez de. Relation concerning the Discoveries of Quiros, 1607 ...	467
Hawkins, Sir Richard. Voyage to the South Sea, 1593-94 ...	118	Quiros, P. F. de. Information collected from the Natives of Islands in the South Sea, 1606 ...	479
Mendana, Alvaro de. Second Voyage, 1595-96 ...	134		
Vizcaino, Sebastian. Expedition to California, 1596 ...	182		
Mahu, Jacob, and Simon de Cordes.			

VOL. III. *From 1620 to 1688*

L'Heremite, Adm. Jacob. Voyage of the Nassau Fleet to the South Sea, and to the East Indies, 1623-26 ...	2	Of Islands marked in the Charts with the Name Santa Tecla ...	268
Of the Early Intercourse of Europeans with China, and their Settlements on the Island Formosa, and various other Events to 1638 ...	39	Follada, J. Baptiste de la. Voyage from the Molucca to Europe, 1667 ...	269
Kwast, Captain Matthys. Voyage to the Sea east of Japan, 1639 ...	55	Commencement of Missions to the Islands in the South Sea and the settlement of the Ladrone Islands by the Spaniards, 1662-95 ...	274
Tasman, Captain A. J. Voyage from Batavia for making Discoveries of the Unknown South Land, 1642-43 ...	60	Narborough, John. Voyage to Patagonia and Chili, 1669-71 ...	316
Brouwer, Hendrick. Expedition to Chili, 1643 ...	115	Trading Voyages from Europe to the South Seas by Strait Le Maire, 1671-1672 ...	383
Uries, M. G. de, and H. C. Schaep. Voyage of the Ships 'Kastrikom' and 'Breskens' to the North of Japan, 1643 ...	146	Attempt by the English East India Company to re-establish their Trade with Japan, 1673 ...	384
Tasman, Captain. Second Voyage of Discovery, 1644 ...	178	Pêche, Thomas. Voyage to the Molucca and Philippine Islands, and in Search of the Strait of Anian, 1672 ...	392
Fonte, Bartholomew de. Doubtful Relation of a Voyage, 1640 ...	184	Roché, Ant. de la. Voyage from Hamburg to South Sea, 1674-75 ...	395
Brief Notice of the First Entrance of the Russians into the Sea east of Asia, 1648 ...	196	Discoveries by the Japanese to the North of Japan, 1684-85 ...	405
Hamel, H. Narrative of the Wreck of a Dutch Ship on the Island Quelpaert, and the Captivity of her Crew in the Korea, 1653-66 ...	199	Attempts of the Portuguese to renew Trade with Japan, 1685... ...	407
Western Navigation from Europe to the East Indies ...	238	The name 'Carolinas' given to Islands south of the Marianas, 1686 ...	410
The Island Formosa taken from the Hollanders, 1662 ...	261	First Mission of the French Jesuits to China, 1687 ...	411
Early Instance of the Use of Timekeepers at Sea, 1663 ...	267	Islas de 1688. Island Donna Maria de Lajara ...	412
		Memoir on a Chart of the Coast, and Sea, east of China ...	415

BURNEY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—VOL. IV. *From 1688 to 1723, including a History of the Buccaneers*

	PAGE		PAGE
Considerations on the Rights acquired by the Discovery of Unknown Lands, and on the claims of the Spaniards ...	1	and her Crew on the Coast of Nueva Galicia, and at the Tres Marias Islands; Passage across the Pacific Ocean, at the Ladrões, Mindanao, Ponghou Isles, Five Islands, Philippines, Celebes and Timor, on the Coast of New Holland; End of the 'Cygnets,' 1686-88 ...	227-261
Review of the Dominion of the Spaniards in Hayti, 1492-1519 ...	7	French Buccaneers under François Grognet and Le Picard, to the death of Grognet, 1685-87 ...	263
Ships of different European Nations frequent the West Indies. Opposition from the Spaniards. Hunting of Cattle in Hispaniola, 1518-86 ...	32	Retreat of the French Buccaneers across New Spain to the West Indies. All the Buccaneers quit the South Sea, 1687-1690 ...	286
Settlement of the Island Saint Christopher by the English and French. Tortuga seized by the Hunters, 1625-30 ...	38	Reform attempted in the West Indies; Buccaneers and Filibustiers reduced to subordination, 1686-90 ...	298
Origin of the name 'Buccaneer'; the name 'Filibustier.' Customs attributed to the Buccaneers ...	42	Pointis, M. de. Siege and Plunder of the City of Carthagena on the Terra Firma, by an Armament from France, in conjunction with the Filibustiers of Saint Domingo, 1686-97 ...	303
Increase of English and French in the West Indies, 1630-33. Tortuga surprised by the Spaniards, 1638 ...	48	Second plunder of Carthagena. Peace of Ryswick, 1697. Entire suppression of Buccaneers and Filibustiers, 1697-1722 ...	316
Mansvelt attempts to form an independent Buccaneer Establishment, 1664 ...	56	Strong, Captain John. Voyage to the Coast of Chili and Peru, 1689-91 ...	330
Morgan succeeds Mansvelt as Chief of the Buccaneers, 1665 ...	58	Gennes, M. de. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhães, 1695-97 ...	338
Treaty of America, 1670 ...	63	Careri, Gemelli. Passage from Manila to New Spain, 1697... ..	343
Expedition of the Buccaneers against Panama, 1670 ...	64	Otondo, Don Isidro. Expedition to California, 1683-85 ...	345
Exquemelin's History of the American Sea Rovers ...	71	Salvatierra goes to California, 1697 ...	352
Pêche, Thomas. Voyage, 1673 ...	75	The Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies. History of the Colony formed at Darien, 1695-1706 ...	359
La Sound attempts to cross the Isthmus of America, 1675 ...	75	Beauchesne Gouin, M. de. Voyage to the South Sea, 1698-1701 ...	375
De Vea, Ant. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhães, 1676 ...	76	Halley, Edmund. Voyage to the South Atlantic, 1698-1700 ...	386
Adventures of the Buccaneers in the West Indies, to 1679 ...	79	Dampier, Captain William. Voyages to New Holland, New Guinea, and the South Seas, 1690-1705 ...	389
Meeting of Buccaneers at Samballas and Golden Island, 1680 ...	81	Funnel. Voyage from the Coast of New Spain to the East Indies ...	444
Account of the Mosquito Indians ...	82	Voyages of the Dutch for the farther Discovery of New Holland and New Guinea, 1705-6 ...	450
Journey of the Buccaneers across the Isthmus of America, 1680 ...	91	Navigations of the French to the South Sea, 1703-8 ...	453
First Buccaneer Expedition in the South Sea, 1680-82 ...	98	Rogers, Capt. Woodes. Voyage round the World, 1708-11 ...	458
Disputes between the French Government and their West India Colonies, 1680 ...	125	Voyages of the French to the South Sea, 1709-21 ...	487
Morgan, Sir H., becomes Deputy Governor of Jamaica, 1680 ...	126	Frezier, M. Voyage to the South Sea, 1712-14 ...	490
Van Horn, Granmont, and De Graaff go against La Vera Cruz, 1683 ...	127	Barbinais, L. G. de la. Voyage to the South Sea, 1714-18 ...	508
Circumstances which preceded the second Irruption of the Buccaneers into the South Sea ...	132	The Asiento Contract. The English South Sea Company, 1711 ...	514
Cook, John. Buccaneers, under sail from Virginia, stop at the Cape de Verde Islands, Sierra Leone, Pepys Island, Juan Fernandez, the Galapagos Islands, thence to the Coast of New Spain, 1683-84 ...	141	Welbe, John. Plan for Discovery of the Terra Australis, 1713 ...	517
Davis, Edward. On the Coast of New Spain and Peru, and the Galapagos Islands, 1684-85... ..	150	Clipperton and Shelvocke. Voyage to the South Sea, 1718-20 ...	520
Dav's, Edward. Third Visit to the Galapagos, sailing southward discovers an island; arrives in the West Indies, 1687-88 ...	201	Roggewein, Jacob. Voyage round the World, 1721-22 ...	558
Swan and Townley's Adventures on the Coast of New Spain, until their Separation, 1685... ..	213		
Swan, Captain, and J. Reed. The 'Cygnets'			

BURNEY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

VOL. V. To 1764

	PAGE		PAGE
The Carolinas or New Philippine Islands	1	Brignon, Hen. Voyage of the 'Le Condé'	
Clain, P. Paul. Letter from Manila, 1697	5	to Chili and Peru, 1747 ...	133
Sidoti, J. Baptiste. Mission to Japan, 1709	11	Guyot, Ducloz. Voyage of the Spanish	
Somera, Josef. Voyage to the Palaos or		Ship 'Léon' to Chili and Peru, and her	
Pelew Islands, 1710 ...	12	return to Europe, 1753-56 ...	136
Egui, Bernard de. Islands discovered, 1712	16	Bougainville. Voyage to the Malouines	
Cantova, P. J. Antonio. Description of		or Falklands, 1763-66 ...	143
the Carolinas, 1722 ...	18	Of Islands marked in the Charts of the	
Bouvet, Lozier. Search for Lands in the		Pacific Ocean, and in the Tables of	
Southern Atlantic Ocean, 1738-39 ...	30	Situations, concerning which no other	
Anson, Comm. George. Voyage round		Notices are found ...	157
the World, 1739-43 ...	38	Gualle, F. de. Mistranslation of his Navi-	
Cheap, Captain David. Wreck of the		gation to New Spain. By Linschoten .	164
'Wager,' and subsequent Proceedings		Maldonado, L. Ferrar. MS. relation of a	
and Adventures, 1741-42 ...	90	Voyage to the Strait of Anian ...	165
Spanish Missionary Voyage to Patagonia,		On the Navigation from the Atlantic to	
1745-46 ...	131	the South Sea ...	175

PINKERTON. A General Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels in all parts of the World, many of which are now first translated into English. By John Pinkerton. Plates. 17 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1808

EUROPE.—VOL. I.

The Voyages of Sir Hugh Willoughby and others to the Northern parts of Russia and Siberia	A New Account of Samoiedia and the Samoi-eds
Voyages of the Dutch to the North of Europe	Journal of Seven Seamen left at Spitzbergen
Dissertation of John Isaac Pontanus concerning the North-East Passage	Phipp's Journal of a Voyage to the North Pole
Regnard's Journey to Lapland, &c.	Le Roy's Narrative of Four Russian Sailors, cast upon the Island of East Spitzbergen
Journey of Maupertuis to the Polar Circle	Blackstrom's Voyage to Spitzbergen
Outhier's Journal of a Voyage to the North	Von Troil's Letters on Iceland
Travels of M. Arwid Ehrenmalm into Western Nordland, &c.	Kergueland's Voyage to the North
Account of Danish Lapland by Leems	Earl of Cumberland's Voyage to the Azores
Allison's Voyage from Archangel	Raleigh's Report of an Engagement near the Azores
	De Chaste, Comm. Voyage to Tercera

VOL. II.

Gonzales. Voyage to England and Scotland	Ferber's Oryctography of Derbyshire
Shaw's Tour to the West of England	Skrine's Tour through Wales
Bray, William. Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire	Malkin's Tour through Wales
Moritz, C. P. Travels through several parts of England	Hassell's Tour to the Isle of Wight
	Heath's Account of the Islands of Scilly
	Robertson's Tour through the Isle of Man

VOL. III.

Pennant, Thomas. A Tour in Scotland	Brand's Description of the Orkneys and Shetlands
Account of the Drosacks from Garnet's Tour	Abstract of Young's Tour in Ireland
Martin's Description of the Western Islands	Hamilton's Letters on the Northern Coast of Ireland
Martin's Voyage to St. Kilda	
Mackenzie, Sir George. Account of Hirta and Rona	

VOL. IV.

Lister's Journey to Paris, 1698	Young's Travels in France
Saussure's Attempts to reach the Summit of Mont Blanc	Ramond's Journey to the Summit of Mont Perdu

VOL. V.

Spallanzani's Travels in Italy	Bourgoanne's Travels in Spain
Dolomieu's Account of the Earthquakes in Calabria in 1783	Coxe's Travels in Switzerland

PINKERTON'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

VOL. VI.

Riesbeck's Travels through Germany	Fortia's Travels in Sweden
Coxe's Travels in Denmark	Coxe's Travels in Russia
Coxe's Travels in Norway	

ASIA.—VOL. VII.

Travels of Rabbi Benjamin	Description of Tibet
„ Rubruquis	Travels of Goetz from Lahor to China
„ Marco Polo	Travels through Tibet. By Several Missionaries
„ Two Mahometans	Caron's Account of Japan
Nieuhoff's Travels in China	Diary on the Coast of Japan, 1673
Bell's Travels in Asia	Kempser's History of Japan
Hamel's Travels in Korea	

VOL. VIII.

Journal of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador to the Great Mogul	Hamilton's Account of the East Indies
Bernier's Voyages to the East Indies	Low's Discovery of the Banians
Extract from Tavernier's Voyages, concerning the Diamond Mines	Buchanan's Journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar

VOL. IX.

Extracts from the Travels of Pietro Delle Valle in Persia	Jenkinson's Travels to Bucharia
Abstracts of Chardin's Travels in Persia	Balbi's Voyage to Pegu
Description of Persia from Harris's Collection republished by Dr. Campbell	Fitch's Voyage to Pegu, &c.
Francklin's Tour in the South of Persia	Symes's Embassy to Ava
Extracts from Forster's Travels concerning the Northern Parts of Persia	Turpin's History of Siam
Accounts of Independent Tartary	Baron's Description of Tonquin
	Richard's History of Tonquin
	Bovis's History of Cochin China

VOL. X.

Niebuhr's Travels in Arabia	Maundrell's Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem
Blount's Voyage to the Levant	Journey from Cairo to Mount Sinai
Dandini's Voyage to Mount Libanus	Dr. Pococke's Travels in the East

ASIATIC ISLANDS.—VOL. XI.

Dampier's Account of the Philippines	Australasia. Introductory Observations from the Work of President de Brosses
Observations on the Philippine Islands and the Isle of France, from the French of M. de Guignes	Pelsart's Voyage to Australasia
Beeckman's Voyage to Borneo	Tasman's Voyage for the Discovery of Southern Countries
Account of Java and Batavia, from the Voyages of Stavorinus	Dampier's Account of New Holland
Account of Celebes, Amboyna, &c.	Abstract of Captain Cook's First Voyage
Pigafetta's Voyage round the World	„ „ „ Second Voyage
Extracts from the Treatise on Navigation of Antonio Pigafetta	„ „ „ Last Voyage
	Voyage for the Discovery of Southern Lands, from the French of M. Peron

NORTH AMERICA.—VOL. XII.

Colon's Discovery of the West Indies	in 1577, with a Description of the Country and People
Discoveries made by the English in America from the reign of Henry VII. to the close of that of Queen Elizabeth	Frobisher's Third Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, made in 1578
Frobisher's First Voyage in Search of the North-West Passage to China, made in 1576	Discovery of, and Voyages to, Virginia
Frobisher's Second Voyage made for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, made	Cartier's Discovery of the Island of New France

VOL. XIII.

Smith's History of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles	Kalm's Travels in North America
Lahontan's Travels in Canada	Burnaby's Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America in 1759 and 1760
Memoirs of North America	

PINKERTON'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

SOUTH AMERICA.—VOL. XIV.

Betagh's Account of Peru	Bouguer's Voyage to Peru
O Valle's Historical Relation of Chili	Ulloa's Voyage to South America
Condamine's Travels in South America	Nieuhoff's Voyages and Travels into Brazil

AFRICA.—VOL. XV.

Voyage to Abyssinia by Father Jerome Lobo	Windhuss's Journey to Mcquinez
Poncet's Journey to Abyssinia	Shaw's Travels in Barbary
Brown's Journey to Dar-Fur	Lemprière's Tour to Morocco
Pococke's Travels in Egypt	Abd Allatif's Relation respecting Egypt
Addison's Account of West Barbary	

VOL. XVI.

Thunberg's Account of the Cape of Good Hope	Proyart's History of Loango, Kakongo, and other Kingdoms in Africa
Voyage to Congo by Angelo and Carli	Adanson's Voyage to Senegal, the Island of Goree, and the River Gambia
Merolla's Voyage to Congo	Santo's History of Eastern Ethiopia
The Strange Adventures of Andrew Battel, of Leigh, in Essex, sent by the Portuguese Prisoner to Angola	Roehon's Voyage to Madagascar
Bosman's Description of the Coast of Guinea	Glas's History of the Canary Islands
	Park's Travels in Africa

SUPPLEMENT.—VOL. XVII.

Retrospect of the Origin and Progress of Discovery, by Sea and Land, in Ancient, Modern, and most Recent Times	Critical Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels
	General Index

ASTLEY'S GENERAL COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, consisting of the most esteemed relations which have been hitherto published in any language: comprehending everything remarkable in its Kind in Europe, Asia, Africa and America with respect to the several Empires, Kingdoms, and Provinces; their situation, extent, bounds and division, climate, soil and produce: their Lakes, Rivers, Mountains, Cities, principal Towns, Harbours, Buildings &c., and the gradual alterations that from time to time have happened in each: also the manners and customs of the several inhabitants; their religion and government, arts and sciences, trades and manufactures, so as to form a complete system of modern geography and history exhibiting the present state of all Nations. By Thomas Astley. Maps and plates. 4 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1745-47

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Of the rise and progress of Navigation and Commerce in several parts of the World	1	Exploits of the Portuguese, in 1507-10, under Don Francisco de Almeyda ...	58
Voyages to the South-east and East Indies, till the Europeans settled there ...	9	Exploits of Albuquerque, from 1510-16 ...	71
Voyages and Discoveries of the Portuguese along the Coast of Africa as far as the Cape of Good Hope; collected from De Faria y Sousa, Juan de Barros, A. Galvam, and other Authors	10	Account of the Portuguese in India from 1516-21, under Lope Soarez	76
Portuguese sent to discover the East Indies by Land, with an account of Mandinga, Guinea, and Kongo	18	Transactions and Discoveries of the Portuguese from 1521-42	79
Vasco de Gama's Voyage to India, round Africa, 1497	21	Account of the Portuguese Possessions from the Cape of Good Hope to China ...	85
Voyage of Pedro A. Cabral in 1500 to India	40	Voyage of Solcymán Basha, from Suez to India, in his Expedition against the Portuguese at Diu in 1537-39	88
Voyage of Juan de Nueva to the East Indies	49	Voyage of Don Stefano de Gama from Goa to Suez in 1540, with intent to burn the Turkish Galleys, by Juan de Castro	107
Vasco de Gama's Second Voyage to the East Indies in 1502	50	Description of the Sea of Kolzum, commonly called the Arabic Gulf or Red Sea, from Abû Ufeda's Geography	130
Voyages and Transactions of the Portuguese in India, from 1503-7, with the exploits of Pacheco	54	The Second Siege of Diu, by Mahmûd, King of Kambaya, in 1545	132
		The First Voyages of the English to Guinea and the East Indies	138
		Thomas, J. Second Voyage to Barbary in 1552, by Capt. T. Windham	140

ASTLEY'S GENERAL COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*) —

	PAGE		PAGE
Voyage to Guinea and Benin in 1553, by Capts. T. Windham and A. A. Pinteado	141	Voyage of Sir Edward Michelburne to Bantam in 1604	306
Lok, Capt. J. Second Voyage to Guinea	144	Keeling, Capt. W. Voyage to Bantam and Banda in 1607. (Abbreviated) ...	312
Towrson, W. Three Voyages to Guinea, and the Castle Del Mina, 1555-57 ...	150	Voyage of Capt. D. Middleton to Bantam and the Molukkos in 1607	332
Voyages to Guinea in 1561-66	176	Coverté, Capt. R. Voyage of Capt. A. Sharpey in 1608	336
Wren, Walter. Voyage of Capt. G. Fenner to the Islands of Cape Verde in 1566 ...	185	Jones, Thomas. Voyage of the 'Ascension' Voyage of Capt. R. Rowles to Priaman in the 'Union'	344
Stephens, Thomas. Voyage in the Portuguese Fleet to Goa in 1579	191	Voyage of Capt. D. Middleton to Java and Banda in 1609	348
Naval Expeditions and Cruising Voyages against the Spaniards and Portuguese...	194	Middleton, Sir H. Voyage to the Red Sea and Surat in 1610	351
Welsh, J. Two Voyages to Benin, beyond Guinea, in 1588 and 1590	199	Downton, Lieut.-Gen. N. Journal of, in a Voyage to the Red Sea and Surat in 1610	360
Wright, Edw. Cruising Voyage to the Azores in 1589 by the Earl of Cumberland	206	Martin, Nath. Voyage of Capt. A. Hippon to the Coast of Koromandel, Bantam, and Siam in 1611	390
Raleigh, Sir Walter. Fight between the 'Revenge,' Man-of-War commanded by Sir R. Grenville, and fifteen Armadas of Spain in 1591	216	Floris, P. W. Journal of, in the same Voyage of Capt. Hippon. Translated from the Dutch	429
Fliecke, Capt. Robert. Cruising Voyage to the Azores in 1591, with a Fleet of London Ships; with an Account of the West India Fleet, expected in Spain the same year, and the number of Ships lost or taken	221	Tatton, J. Voyage of Capt. S. Castleton to Priaman in 1612	435
Exploits of the English in several Expeditions and Cruising Voyages from 1589-92, Extracted from J. H. van Linsehoten's Voyage from Goa to Portugal	225	Saris, Capt. J. Voyage to the Red Sea, the Molukkos, and Japan in 1611 ...	446
Barker, Edmund. Report of a Voyage to the East Indies in 1591 by Capts. G. Raymond and J. Lancaster	235	Saris, Capt. J. Occurrences at Bantam and other parts of the East Indies, 1605-9; with an account of the Marts and Commodities of those parts ...	451
Voyages of R. Rainolds and T. Dassel to the Rivers of Senega and Gambia, adjoining on Guinea, 1591... ..	242	Cocks, R. Relation of what passed at Firando in the General's absence at the Emperor's Court... ..	496
Burrough, Sir John. Cruising Voyage to the Azores in 1592, in order to intercept the East India Caraks	245	Cocks, R. Some particulars relating to the Affairs of Japan from 1614-20; with the substance of two Letters from Mr. Sayer, and a Letter from the Emperor of Japan to the Prince of Orange	509
Two remarkable Sea-fights; one in 1592, whercin two Assogue Ships were taken; the other in 1593, when a large East India Carak was burned... ..	249	Adams, W. Voyage to Japan, with his Adventures and Promotion there ...	517
Unfortunate Voyage of Capt. B. Wood toward the East Indies in 1596	252	Voyages to several parts of Africa and the Islands adjacent; with particular descriptions of the respective countries and their Inhabitants	525
Davis, Capt. John. Voyage to the East Indies in 1598	254	Nichols, T. Description of the Canary Islands and Madeira; with their remarkable Fruits and Commodities; also a further Account from later Authors...	532
Voyages of the English to the East Indies, set forth by the Company of Merchants	262	Cada Mosto, Aluise da. Two Voyages to and along the Coast of Africa as far as Rio Grande, in which the Cape de Verde Islands were discovered, 1455-56	532
Voyage of Capt. J. Lancaster in 1600 ...	262	— Voyage of Capt. Pedro de Cintra to Sierra Leone	572
Voyage of Capt. Sir Henry Middleton in 1604	279	Roberts, Capt. G. Account of a Voyage to the Islands of the Canaries, Cape de Verde, and Barbadoes in 1721	597
Seot, Edm. Account of Java and the first Settlement of the English at Bantam, with a Journal of occurrences there, 1602-5. (Abridged)	284	Description of the Cape de Verde Islands	599

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Voyages and Travels along the Western Coast of Africa from Cape Blanco to Sierra Leone; containing a Description of the several Countries and their Inhabitants within that Division, more particularly an account of the Rivers Sanaga, and Gambia, or Gambia, and of the French and English Settlements	1	Account of the French Settlements between Cape Blanco and Sierra Leone ...	1
		Jannequin, Claude. Abstract of a Voyage to Libya, particularly to the Kingdom of Sanaga on the River Niger	20
		Bruc, Sieur Andre. Voyages and Travels along the Western Coast of Africa, on account of the French Commerce ...	27

ASTLEY'S GENERAL COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Brue, Sieur Andre. Description of the River Sanaga, with an enquiry whether it be the Niger or a Branch thereof ...	45	Of the Trade carried on by Europeans in the River Gambia, particularly by the English ...	241
First Voyage up the Sanaga in 1697 ...	54	Two Voyages to Cape de Verde and the neighbouring Coast of Africa. Translated from the French ...	247
Second Voyage up the Sanaga to the Kingdom of Galam in 1698 ...	66	Account of the Jalofs, particularly those inhabiting towards the Gambia ...	254
Differences between the English and French about the Trade of the River Gambia ...	77	Of the Fñli inhabiting along the Gambia ...	262
Brue, Sieur. Journey from Albreda to Kaehao by Land in 1700 ...	84	Account of the Mandingos ...	265
— Voyage to the Isles of Bissao and Bissagos, with his negotiations in these parts, in 1700 ...	92	Description of the Country and Inhabitants of Bûlumberre or Sierra Leone ...	304
Attempt for a Discovery of the Lake of Kayor in 1714; with an Account of the Trade carried on from Goree ...	119	Of the Trees, Fruits, Vegetables, Animals, Insects, Reptiles, Birds, Fish, and Amphibious Animals in this Part of Africa ...	324
Third Voyage up the Sanaga in 1715, on account of the Gum Trade ...	126	Voyages and Travels to Guinea and Benin, comprehending the Coast from Sierra Leone to Cape Lope Gonsalvo ...	374
Account of the Country to the North of the Sanaga, where the Gum is gathered, its Inhabitants and Productions ...	138	Villault, Sieur. Abstract of a Voyage to the Coast of Africa and Guinea in 1666 ...	374
Campagnon, Sieur. Account of the Discovery of the Kingdom of Bambûk and its Gold Mines in 1716, with a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants ...	145	Phillips, Capt. T. Abstract of a Voyage along the Coast of Guinea to Whidah, the Island of St. Thomas, and thence to Barbadoes in 1693 ...	387
Account of the Rise and Progress of the English Royal African Company ...	158	Loyer, Godfrey. Abstract of a Voyage to Issini on the Gold Coast in 1701; with a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants ...	417
A general description of the River Gambia, with an Account of the European Settlements, particularly the English ...	162	Atkins, John. Voyage to Guinea, Brazil, and the West Indies in 1721 ...	445
Jobson, Capt. R. Voyage for the Discovery of the River Gambia, and the Golden Trade of Tombûto, in 1620–21 ...	174	Marchais, Chev. des. Voyage to Guinea and the adjacent Islands in 1725 ...	457
Letter concerning the Discovery of the Gold Mines in a Voyage up the Gambia ...	189	Smith, W. Voyage to Guinea in 1726 ...	464
Stibbs, Capt. Barthol. Voyage up the Gambia in 1724, for making Discoveries and improving the Trade of that River ...	193	Snelgrave, Capt. W. A new Account of some parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade in 1730 ...	485
Moore, Francis. Travels into the inland parts of Africa, containing a Description of the Countries and their Inhabitants for 600 miles up the River Gambia ...	209	Description of Guinea, including the Geography, with the Natural and Civil History ...	520
The remarkable Captivity and Deliverance of Job ben Solomon, a Mohammedan Priest of Bûnda, near the Gambia, in 1732; with some Remarks relating to the Kingdom of Fûta ...	234	The Malaghetta, Grain, or Pepper Coast ...	520
		Account of the Inland Countries between Sierra Leone and Rio Sextos, or Sestro ...	529
		Of the Ivory Coast ...	553
		Gold Coast, its Discovery and Settlements made there by Europeans, with its Geography ...	565
		Inland Countries behind the Gold Coast ...	624
		Of the Gold Coast Negroes, their Persons, Character, and Dress ...	629
		Natural History of the Gold Coast ...	698

CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

Voyages and Travels to Guinea, containing a Description of the Coast from Rio da Volta to Benin ...	1	of a Voyage to New Kalabar, Bandi, and Doni Rivers in 1699 ...	105
The Kingdoms of Koto and Popo ...	1	The Coast from Old Kalabar River to Cape Lope Gonsalvo ...	118
The Kingdom of Whidah; with an Account of the Natives, their Marriages, Diversions, Diseases, and Funerals, Religion, Government, and Natural History ...	7	Voyages and Travels to Kongo and Angola ...	132
D'Elbée, Sieur. Voyage to Ardrah, and Travels to the Capital Assem in 1669–70. To which is added an Embassy from the King of Ardrah to Louis XIV. ...	65	Voyages of Edw. Lopez and And. Battel ...	132
Voyages and Travels to Benin, containing a Description of that Country, and the Coast as far as Kongo ...	87	Voyage to Kongo in 1666–67, by M. Angelo and Denis de Carli, Capuchin Missionaries ...	143
Barbot, J., and J. Grazilhier. Abstract		Voyage to Kongo and several other Countries in the South Part of Africa in 1682, by J. Merolla de Sorrento ...	166
		Abstract of a Voyage to Kongo River and Kabinda in 1700, by J. Barbot and J. Casseneuve ...	200
		Description of the Kingdoms of Laongo, Kongo, Angola, Benguela, and the ad-	

ASTLEY'S GENERAL COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
jacent Countries; with an Account of the Inhabitants and Natural Productions	212	Embassy of the Lord van Hoorn to Kang hi, Emperor of China and Eastern Tartary	455
Description of the Countries along the Eastern coast of Africa, from the Cape of Good Hope to Cape Guarda Fuy; containing more particularly an Account of the Hottentots and the Empire of Monomopata	322	Narrative of the Dutch Embassy in 1655, with the Arts used by the Jesuits to defeat it	483
Kolben. Account of the Country of the Hottentots, and the several Nations inhabiting the same	325	The first attempts of the Dutch to Trade to China, and settlement at Tay wan ...	492
Description of the Dutch Possessions at the Cape	332	Navarette's Travels through China in 1658	498
Hamilton, Capt. Alex. Remarks on the Maritime Countries and Islands between the Capes of Good Hope and Guarda Fuy	387	Travels of five French Jesuits from Ning po fû to Peking in 1687	513
Account of the Empire of Monomopata, from De Faria y Sousa	393	Journey of Jean de Fontaney, Jesuit, from Peking to Kyang chew in the Province of Shan si, and thence to Nanking in 1688	530
Voyages and Travels in the Empire of China	399	Journey of Joachim Bouvet, Jesuit, from Peking to Kanton, when sent by the Emperor Kang hi into Europe in 1693 ...	540
Nieuhoff, John. Embassy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer from the Dutch East India Company to the Emperor of China in 1655	399	Travels of Dr. J. F. Gemelli Careri in China in 1695	546
Montanus, A. Embassy of J. Van Campen and C. Noble to Sing la mong, Viceroy of Fo Kyen	431	Travels of Everard Isbrand Ides, the Russian Ambassador, in China in 1693	566
Expedition of the Dutch for recovering Formosa, in conjunction with the Tartars	441	Travels of Laurenee Lange, the Russian Envoy, in China in 1717	575
		Journey of Anthony Gaubil, Jesuit, from Kanton to Peking in 1722	581
		Viani, P. Legation of C. A. Mezzabarba, titular Patriarch of Alexandria, from the Pope to the Emperor Kang hi in 1720	584

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.

Description of China, containing the Geography, with the Civil and Natural History	1	the Eastern parts of the World in 1253	552
Description of Korea, Eastern Tartary, and Tibet	319	Travels of Mareo Polo into Tartary in 1272	580
Regis, Jean Baptiste, Jesuit. Geographical Observations and History of Korea ...	319	Embassy of Shâh Rokh, son of Tamerlan, and other Princes, to the Emperor of Katay, or China, in 1419. Translated from the Persian	620
Hamel, H. Travels of some Dutchmen in Korea, with an Account of the Country, and their shipwreck on the Island of Quelpaert	329	Voyage and Travels of A. Jenkinson from Russia to Bokhâra, in 1557; to which is added some Information of others concerning the Road thence to Katay or China	630
Description of Tartary, subject to China, of Tibet, or Tibbet, of the Kingdom of Karazm, of Great Bukhâria, of Little Bukhâria, or the Kingdom of Kâshgar, and of the Country of Turkestan ...	348	Travels of Benedict Goëz, Jesuit, from Lahor, in the Mogol's Empire, to China in 1602	642
Travels through Tartary, Tibet, and Bukhâria, to and from China	542	Travels through Tibet, to and from China, by several Missioners	649
Travels of John de Plano Carpini, and other Friars, into Tartary in 1246 ...	544	Gerbillon, J. F., Jesuit. Travels into Western Tartary, by Order of the Emperor of China, between 1688 and 1698	664
Travels of Friar W. de Rubruquo into			

PELHAM. The World, or the present state of the Universe, being a general and complete Collection of modern Voyages and Travels, selected, arranged, and digested from the narratives of the latest and most authentic travellers and navigators. By Cavendish Pelham. Plates. 2 vols. 4to. Lond. 1806

VOL. I.

Park, Mungo. Travels into the interior districts of Africa, 1795-97	73	coveries in the Northern Hemisphere, 1776-80	145
Cook, Clerke, and Gore, Captains. Voyage to the Pacific Ocean for making dis-		Vancouver, Capt. G. Voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round	

PELHAM'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
the World, 1790-95, in the 'Discovery' and 'Chatham'	345	Phillip, Capt. Arthur. Voyage to Botany Bay, with an account of the establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, &c....	640
Wilson, Capt. James. Missionary Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean, 1796-98, in the 'Duff'	497	Hodges, Wm. Travels in India, 1780-83	740

VOL. II.

La Perouse. Voyage round the World, 1785-88	5	World, but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America, 1785-88	195
Labillardiere. Voyage in search of La Perouse in the 'Recherche' and 'Esperance,' 1791-93	69	Rochon, Abbé. Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies	235
Portlock, Capt. N. Voyage round the		Symes, Col. M. Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, 1795	547

KERR'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES. A general History and Collection of Voyages and Travels arranged in systematic order: forming a complete History of the origin and progress of Navigation, Discovery, and Commerce by Sea and Land, from the earliest ages to the present time. By Robert Kerr.
Maps and charts. 18 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1811-24

VOL. I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Voyages and Travels of Discovery, from the Era of King Alfred, in the Ninth Century, to the Era of Don Henry, Prince of Portugal, at the commencement of the Fifteenth Century	1	Travels of two Mahometans into India and China, in the Ninth Century ...	47
Discoveries in the time of Alfred	3	Benjamin, Rabbi. Travels from Spain to China, in the Twelfth Century ...	95
Discovery of Iceland by the Norwegians, in the Ninth Century	4	Travels of an Englishman in Tartary, 1243	114
Ohthere. Voyages of, to the White Sea and the Baltic, in the Ninth Century ...	7	Sketch of the Revolutions in Tartary ...	117
Forster, J. R. Remarks on the situation of Sciringes-heal and Hæthum ...	12	Carpini, John de Plano. Travels in Tartary, 1246	123
Wulfstein. Voyage in the Baltic, as related to King Alfred	15	Rubruquis, W. de. Travels in Tartary, about 1253	161
Sighelm. Voyage to India, in the reign of Alfred	18	Haitho, Prince of Armenia. Travels in Tartary, 1254	262
Erigena, John. Travels to Athens, in the Ninth Century	20	Marco Polo. Travels into China and the East, from 1260 to 1295	266
Alfred, King. Geography of the Known World	21	Oderic of Portenau. Travels into China and the East, 1318	392
Leucander, And. Travels to Jerusalem, in the Eleventh Century	35	Mandeville, Sir John. Travels into the East, 1322	432
Swanus. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1052 ...	36	Pegoletti. Itinerary between Azof and China, 1355	435
Voyage of three Ambassadors from England to Constantinople, about 1056	36	Zeno, Nicolo and Antonio. Voyages, 1380	438
Alured. Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, 1058	38	Schildtberger, John. Travels into Tartary, 1394	456
Ingulphus. Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, 1064	38	Travels of the Ambassadors of Mirza Shah Rokh, King of Persia. from Herat to Khanbalck, in Kathay, 1419 ...	461
Original Discovery of Greenland by the Icelanders, in the Ninth Century ...	41	Quirini, Pietro. Voyage and Travels into Norway, 1431	485
Early Discovery of Winland, or America, by the Icelanders, 1001	43	Barbaro, Josaphat. Travels from Venice to Tanna, now called Asof, 1436 ...	501

VOL. II.

Account of various early Pilgrimages from England to the Holy Land between 1097 and 1107	1	along the Western Coast of Africa, during the life, and under the direction of, Don Henry Cada Mosto and Pedro de Cintra. Original Journals of the Voyages of, to the Coast of Africa, 1455-1456	172
Discovery of Madcira	19	Portuguese Discoveries along the Coast of Africa, from 1412-1505... ..	23-291
Account of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands	19	Castaneda, Hernan Lopez de. History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese, 1497-1505	292
General Voyages and Travels, chiefly of Discovery, from 1412-1760 :—		Letters from Lisbon in the beginning of the sixteenth century, respecting the discovery of the route by Sea to India, and the Indian Trade	505
Galvano, Ant. Summary of the Discoveries of the World, from their first original to 1555	23		
Contarini, Ambrose. Journey from the Republic of Venice to Uzun Hassan, King of Persia, 1473-76	117		
Voyages of Discovery by the Portuguese			

KERR'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

VOL. III.

	PAGE		PAGE
History of the Discovery of America, and of some of the Early Conquests in the New World:—		Summary of the Discoveries and Settlements of the Spaniards in the West Indies, from the death of Columbus to the expedition of Hernando Cortes against Mexico	382
Columbus, Christopher. History of the Discovery of America by Ferdinand Columbus	1	Diaz del Castello, Capt. Bernal. History of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico in 1568, written by Hernandez de Cordova, Juan de Grijalva, Hernando Cortes, St. Juan de Ulua ...	432
Account of the Discovery of America, by Antonio de Herrera	242		
Vespucius Americus. Voyages to the New World	342		

VOL. IV.

Diaz del Castello. History of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico ...	1	Early History of Peru, after the death of F. Pizzaro to the defeat of Gonzalo Pizzaro and the re-establishment of tranquility in the country	464
Zarate, Augustino. History of the Discovery and Conquest of Peru by Franciseo Pizzaro	328		

VOL. V.

Zarate, A. Early History of Peru ...	1	Discovery of Florida, and Account of several ineffectual attempts to Conquer and Settle that Country by the Spaniards, under Juan Ponce de Leon, Panfilo de Narvaez, Cabeza de Vaca, and Ferdinand de Soto, from Herrera's 'History of America'	410
Vega, Garcilasso de la. Early History of Peru, from the restoration of tranquility by Gasca in 1549, to the death of the Inca Tupae Amaru	181		
History of the Discovery and Conquest of Chili	218		

VOL. VI.

Early English Voyages of Discovery to America:—		Good Hope, with some Account of the Settlement of the Arabs on the East Coast of Africa	73
Cabot, Sebastian. Discovery of Newfoundland, 1479	3	Almeyda, Franciseo de. Voyage from Lisbon to India, with an Account of his Transactions on the Eastern Coast of Africa and Malabar	77
Butrigarius, G. Discourse respecting the Discoveries in America by S. Cabot ...	4	Account of the State of India at the beginning of the Sixteenth Century, and commencement of the Portuguese Conquests, with an Account of the Portuguese Transactions to 1538	81
Thorne, Robert. Brief notice of the Discovery of Newfoundland	10	Particular Relation of the Expedition of Solyman Pacha from Suez to India, against the Portuguese at Diu, by a Venetian Officer	257
Pert, Sir Thomas, and S. Cabot. Voyage to Brazil, St. Domingo, and Porto Rico, about 1516	11	Castro, Don Juan de. Voyage of Don Stefano de Gama from Goa to Suez, in 1540, with the intention of burning the Turkish Gallies at that Port	287
Tison, T. Brief note of a Voyage to the West Indies, before 1526	14	Continuation of the Account of the Portuguese Transactions in India, from 1541 to 1612; from De Faria's 'Asia' ...	365
Cartier, Jacques. Voyages from St. Maloes to Newfoundland, Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay, and New France, 1534-37 ...	15		
Continuation of the Discoveries and Conquests of the Portuguese in the East; together with some Account of the Voyages of other European Nations to India	69		
Course of the Indian Trade before the Discovery of the route by the Cape of			

VOL. VII.

Account of an Expedition of the Portuguese from India to Madagascar, 1613	1	Lok, Captain John. Voyage to Guinea, 1554	229
Continuation of the Transactions of the Portuguese in India, from 1617-40 ...	10	Towerson, W. Voyages to Guinea, 1555-58	246
A short Account of the Portuguese Possessions between the Cape of Good Hope and China	36	Notices of an intended Voyage to Guinea, 1561	291
Verthema, Ludovico. Voyages and Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, and India, in 1503-8	41	Rutter, W. Voyage to Guinea, 1562, with a Supplementary Account	293
Frederic, Cæsar. Voyages and Travels in India, &c., 1563-81	142	Baker, R. Voyage to Guinea, 1563 ...	299
Windham, Captain, and A. A. Pinteado. Voyage to Guinea and Benin, in 1553...	219	Carlet, Captain D. Voyage to Guinea, 1564	306
		Fenner, G. Voyage to Guinea, and the Cape de Verd Islands, 1566	310
		Hogan, Edm. Account of the Embassy to Morocco, 1577	320

KERR'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

	PAGE		PAGE
Roberts, H. Account of the Embassy from Queen Elizabeth to Morocco, 1585	327	Raleigh, Sir Walter. Sea Fight near the Azores between the 'Revenge' Man-of-War, commanded by Sir R. Granville, and 15 Spanish Men-of-War, Aug. 31, 1591	402
Welsh, J. Voyages to Benin beyond Guinea, 1588-90	331	Note of the Fleet of the Indies, expected in Spain, 1591, with the number that perished	415
Ingram, Ant. Supplement to Welsh's Voyage to Benin, 1588	336	Fliecke, Captain R. Report of a Cruizing Voyage to the Azores in 1591, by a Fleet of London Ships	417
Rainolds, R., and T. Dassel. Voyage to the Senegal and Gambia, 1591	342	Exploits of the English in several Expeditions and Cruizing Voyages from 1589 to 1592, extracted from Linsehoten	423
Some miscellaneous Early Voyages of the English :—		Burrough, Sir John. Cruizing Voyage to the Azores, 1592	444
Gallant Escape of the 'Primrose' from Bilboa in Spain, 1585	352	White, Capt. T. The taking of two Spanish Ships laden with Quicksilver and the Popo's Bulls, 1592	452
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage to the West Indies, 1585	356	Downton, Capt. Nicholas. Narrative of the Destruction of a Great East Indian Carak, 1594	456
Evesham, J. Cruising Voyage to the Azores, by Captain Whiddon, 1586	358	List of the Royal Navy of England at the demise of Queen Elizabeth	460
Drake, Sir F. Brief Relation of Notable Service performed in 1587	360	Early Voyages of the English to the East Indies before the establishment of an exclusive Company :—	
Account of the Expedition of the Spanish Armada, 1588	365	Stevens, Thomas. Voyage to Goa, 1579	462
Account of the Relief of a part of the Spanish Armada, at Anstruther in Scotland, 1588	370	Fitch, Ralph. Journey to India overland, 1583, with supplement	470
Cumberland, Earl of. Cruising Voyage to the Azores, 1589	375	Newbery, John. Letters	505
Valiant Sea Fight by 10 Merchant Ships of London against 12 Spanish Gallies, in the Straits of Gibraltar, April 24, 1590	396		
A Valiant Sea Fight in the Straits of Gibraltar, in April 1591, by the 'Centurion' of London, against five Spanish Gallies	399		

VOL. VIII.

Eldred, John. Voyage by Sea to Tripoli in Syria, and thence by Land and River to Bagdat and Basora, 1583	1	panied Capt. Hawkins to Surat, and returned overland to England	254
Barret, W. Of the Monsoons or Periodical Winds in India	9	Middleton, Capt. D. Voyage to Bantam and the Moluccas, 1607	307
First Voyage of the English to India in 1591, begun by Capt. G. Raymond, and completed by Capt. J. Lancaster	13	Fourth Voyage, in 1608, by Capt. A. Sharpey	314
May, John. Supplementary Account of the former Voyage	32	Covert, R. Relation of this Voyage	316
Wood, Benj. Unfortunate Voyage towards the East Indies, 1596	40	Jones, F., and W. Nichols. Supplements to the foregoing Narrative of the same unfortunate Voyage	331
Davis, Capt. John. Voyage to East Indies, 1598	43	Voyage of Capt. R. Rowles to Aeheen and Priaman	335
Adams, W. Voyage to Japan, in 1598, and long residence in that Island	64	Fifth Voyage, in 1609, under the Command of Capt. D. Middleton. Occurrences at Bantam, Booton, and Banda; Contests with Hollanders, &c.	343
Michelburne, Sir Edw. Voyage to India, 1604	86	Sixth Voyage, in 1610, under the Command of Sir H. Middleton. Incidents of the Voyage till the arrival at Mokha; Transactions at Mokha, and the Treachery of the Turks there and at Aden	361
Early Voyages of the English to India, after the Establishment of the East India Company :—		Middleton, Sir Henry. Journey to Zenan, in the Interior of Yemen, or Arabia Felix. Voyage from the Red Sea to Surat. Voyage from Surat to Dabul	374
First Voyage of the English East India Company, 1601, under the Command of Capt. J. Lancaster	107	Downton, Capt. N. Journal of the preceding Voyage, between Saldanha Bay and Socotora, Abdal Kuria, Arabia Felix, Aden, and Mokha, and the treacherous proceedings at both places, &c.	406
Scot, Edm. Account of Java, and of the first Factory of the English at Bantam, 1603-5	141	Seventh Voyage, in 1611, commanded by Capt. Ant. Hippon	436
Second Voyage in 1604, under the Command of Sir H. Middleton, to Bantam and the Moluccas	192	Floris, Peter W. Notices of the preceding Voyage	440
Voyage of Capt. Colthurst to Banda	195	Voyage to Pullicatt, Patapilly, Bantam, Patane, and Siam. Narrative of Strange	
Third Voyage, in 1607, by Capt. W. Keeling	199		
Hawkins, W. Narrative of Occurrences during his Residence in the Dominions of the Great Mogul, 1608	220		
Finch, W. Observations of, who accom-			

KERR'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*) —

	PAGE		PAGE
Occurrences in Pegu, Siam, Johor, and the adjacent Kingdoms. Voyage to Masulipatam	440	Middleton in the Red Sea	465
Eighth Voyage, in 1611, by Capt. John Saris. Incidents of the Voyage to Socotora. Occurrences at Socotora and in the Red Sea. Adventures with Sir H.		Voyage of Capt. Saris to Japan, with Observations respecting the Dutch and Spaniards at the Molucca Islands, arrival at Firando, and an account of the Habits, Manners, and Customs of the Japanese	493

VOL. IX.

Intelligence concerning Jedso, or Jesso, received from a Japanese	70	Roe, Sir Thomas. Ambassador from James I. to Shah Jehanguire, Emperor of Hindostan. Journal of	247
Ninth Voyage, in 1612, by Capt. Edw. Marlow	91	Terry, Edw. Voyage to India, 1616, with Observations respecting the Dominions of the Great Mogul; with a Description of the Empire, the People of Hindostan; their Manners, Customs, Seats, Opinions, Rites, Priests, &c.	368
Tenth Voyage, in 1612, by Comm. T. Best. Observations during the Voyage to Surat. Transactions with the subjects of Mogul, Occurrences at Achcen, Trade at Tecoo and Passaman, with the Voyage to Bantam	96	Coryat, T. Journey from Jerusalem to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-16	419
Whittington, Nicholas. Travels and Adventures in the Mogul Country	123	Account of the Wrongs done to the English at Banda by the Dutch in 1617-1618	432
Eleventh Voyage, in 1612, in the 'Salomon'	136	Fifth Voyage of the Joint-Stock by the English East India Company, in 1617, under the Command of Capt. Martin Pring. Occurrences on the Voyage out, and at Surat, Bantam, Jacatra, &c.	451
Twelfth Voyage, in 1613, by Capt. Chr. Newport. Observations at St. Augustine, Mohelia, and divers parts of Arabia; Proceedings on the Coast of Persia, and Treachery of the Baloches; arrival at Diul-ginde, &c.	137	Pring, Capt. Voyage from Bantam to Patania and Japan	472
Downton, Capt. Nicholas. Voyage to India in 1614. Incidents at Saldanha, Socotora, and Swally	167	Voyage of the 'Ann Royal' from Surat to Mokha, 1618	490
Elkington, Capt. T. Voyage to Surat, with Dodsworth's Observations	197	Swan, R. Journal of a Voyage to Surat and Jasques, 1620	506
Steel, R., and J. Crowther. Journey from Agimere to Ispahan, 1615-16	206	Relation of the War of Ormus, and the capture of that place by the English and Persians, 1622	515
Peyton, Capt. W. Voyage to India, in 1615. Occurrences during the Voyage to Surat, at Calicut and Sumatra, with the Ports, Cities, and Towns between the Cape of Good Hope and Japan, 1616	219	Account of the Massacre of Amboina, 1623	537
Hawes, Roger. Proceedings of the Factory at Cranganore	241	Cunningham, James. Observations during a residence in the Island of Chusan, in 1701, with some early notices respecting China	549

VOL. X.

Historical Account of Early Circumnavigation, or Voyages round the World:—		Voyage round the World, going round Cape Horn, 1615-17	162
Magellan, F. Voyage round the World, 1519-22	4	Voyage of the Nassau Fleet round the World, in 1623-26, from Holland, under the Command of Jacques Le Hermitte	192
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage round the World, 1577-80	27	Cooke, Capt. J., Capt. Cowley, and Capt. W. Dampier. Voyage round the World, 1683-91	208
Silva, Nuno da. Voyage from Cape Verd Islands to Guataleo, on the Western Coast of New Spain	54	Cowley, Capt. Narrative of the Voyage till he quitted the 'Revenge' on the Western Coast of America	229
Winter, John. Voyage after parting from Sir F. Drake	62	Dampier, Capt. W. Sequel of the Voyage, after the separation of the 'Revenge'	236
Candish, Sir Thomas. Voyage round the World, 1586-88	66	Funnell, W. Voyage round the World, 1703-6	291
— Second Voyage intended for the South Sea, 1591	93	Rogers, Capt. Woods, and S. Courtney. Voyage round the World, from England to the Inland of Juan Fernandez, on the Western Coast of America, California, and the East Indies, 1708-11	337
Davis, Capt. Voyage of the 'Desire,' after parting with Sir T. Candish	99	Clipperton, Capt. J. Voyage round the World, from England to Juan Fernandez, South Seas, Coast of Mexico to China, Macao, &c., 1719-22	400
Van Noort, Oliver. Voyage round the World from Holland, 1598-1601	112		
Weert, Sebald de. Voyage to the South Sea and Straits of Magellan, 1598	130		
Spilbergen, G. Voyage round the World, 1614-17	149		
Schouten, W. C., and Jacques Le Maire.			

KERR'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

VOL. XI.

	PAGE		PAGE
Shelvocke, Capt. G. Voyage round the World, 1719-22	1	Roggewein, Commodore. Voyage round the World, 1721-23	65
Betagh, Capt. Observations on the Country and Inhabitants of Peru	20	Anson, Capt. G. Voyage round the World, 1740-44	201

VOL. XII.

Byron, Commodore. Voyage round the World, from the Downs to Rio de Janeiro, Port Desire, Patagonia, Strait of Magellan, Falkland Islands, &c., into the South Seas, 1764-66	9	Carteret, Capt. P. Voyage round the World, from Plymouth to Madcira, through the Strait of Magellan, Masafuero, Queen Charlotte's Islands, Nova Britannia, Island of Mindanao, &c., 1766-69; with a Table of the Variation of the Compass	243
Wallis, Capt. S. Voyage round the World, to Patagonia, Strait of Magellan, Otaheite, Island of Tinian, Cape of Good Hope, &c., in 1766-68; with a Table of Latitudes and Longitudes West of London, &c.	120	Cook, Capt. First Voyage towards the South Pole and round the World, 1768-70	359

VOL. XIII.

Cook, Capt. First Voyage towards the South Pole, concluded	1	Bougainville, Col. Louis de. Abstract of a Voyage round the World, 1766-69 ...	477
---	---	--	-----

VOL. XIV.

Cook, Capt. J. Second Voyage towards the South Pole and round the World, 1772-75 ...	1
--	---

VOL. XV.

Cook, Capt. J. Third Voyage round the World, 1776-80	114
---	-----

VOL. XVI.

Cook, Capt. J. Third Voyage, continued	1
---	---

VOL. XVII.

Cook, Capt. J. Third Voyage, concluded ...	1	Bulkeley, J., and J. Cummins. Voyage to the South Seas in 1740-41, containing a faithful Narrative of the loss of H.M.S. the 'Wager'	423
Byron, Hon. J. Narrative of the Shipwreck of the 'Wager' in the South Seas, and the subsequent Adventures of her crew	313		

VOL. XVIII.

Stevenson, W. Historical Sketch of the Progress of Discovery, Navigation, and Commerce, from the earliest Records to the Beginning of the Nineteenth Century	1	Catalogue of Voyages and Travels ...	529
---	---	--------------------------------------	-----

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, consisting of Originals and Translations. Published by Sir R. Phillips. Maps and plates. 9 vols. 8vo. 1819-23

VOL. I.

Fisher, Alexander. Voyage to the Arctic Regions, 1818	Bowdich, T. E. Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee, 1817
Prior, James. Voyage in the Indian Seas to the Cape of Good Hope, Scydhelles, &c., 1810-11	Macmichael, W. Journey from Moscow to Constantinople in 1817-18
Chateaufvieux, F. L. de. Travels in Italy, 1812-13	Hoare, Sir Richard C. Classical Tour through Italy and Sicily, 1790
Forbin, Count. Travels in Greece, Turkey, and Holy Land, 1817-18	Baillie, Marianne. First impressions of a Tour on the Continent, 1818
Fitzclarence, Lt.-Col. Route across India through Egypt to England, 1817-18	Russell, George. Tour through Sicily, 1815

VOL. II.

Forbin, Count. Travels in Egypt, 1817-18	the Icebergs and other phenomena in those regions, and a Description of the Esquimaux and North American Indians
M'Keevor, Thomas. Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1812; containing a particular Account of	

PHILLIPS'S VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Fremenville, Chev. de la P. de. Voyage to the North Pole, 1806</p> <p>Dumont, P. J. Narrative of thirty-four years' Slavery and Travels in Africa, collected from the Account delivered by himself. By Q. S. Quesne</p> <p>Portenger, Hendrick. Narrative of the Sufferings and Adventures of a private Soldier of the late Swiss Regiment, De Mueron, who was wrecked on the Shores of Abyssinia in the Red Sea, 1802. By R. de May</p> <p>Burckhardt, M. Some Account of the Travels in Egypt and Nubia</p> | <p>Prior, James. Voyage along the Eastern Coast of Africa to Mosambique, Johanna, and Quiloa to St. Helena, to Rio de Janeiro, Bahia, and Purnambuco in Brazil, in the 'Nisus' frigate, 1813</p> <p>Cordova, Adm. Don A. de. Voyage of Discovery to the Strait of Magellan, with an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, and the Natural Productions of Patagonia</p> <p>Waller, J. A. Voyage in the West Indies; containing various Observations made during a Residence in Barbadoes and several of the Leeward Islands, 1807-11</p> |
|--|--|

VOL. III.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Sansom, Joseph. Travels in Lower Canada, 1817; with Recollections of the Soil and Aspect, the Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions of that Country</p> <p>Cornelius, Rev. Elias. Tour in Virginia, Tennessee, &c., 1818</p> <p>Mollien, G. Travels in Africa to the sources of the Senegal and Gambia, 1818</p> | <p>Maximilian, Prince. Travels in Brazil, 1815-1817</p> <p>Graham, William. Travels through Portugal and Spain, 1812-14</p> <p>Castellan, A. L. Letters on Italy, 1820</p> <p>Brackenbridge, H. M. Voyage to Buenos Ayres, 1817-18</p> |
|--|--|

VOL. IV.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Gourbillon, M. Travels in Sicily and to Mount Etna, 1819</p> <p>Somineres, Col. L. C. Vialla de. Travels in Montenegro, 1806</p> <p>Pouqueville, F. C. H. L. Travels in Epirus, &c., 1805</p> | <p>Schoolcraft, H. R. Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansan, from Potosi or Mine à Burton in Missouri territory, in a south-west direction towards the Rocky Mountains</p> <p>Rey, Capt. Voyage from France to Cochinchina, 1819-20</p> |
|--|---|

VOL. V.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Hallberg, Baron von. Journey through North Germany, &c., 1820</p> <p>Visit to Madras: a Sketch of the Local and Characteristic Peculiarities of that Presidency, 1811</p> <p>Travideani or Aveiro, Signor. Letters from Africa, 1818-20</p> <p>Friedlander, Herman. Views in Italy, 1815-1816</p> | <p>Montulé, Edward de. Travels in Egypt during 1818-19</p> <p>Parry, Capt. Letters written during the late Voyage of Discovery in the Western Arctic Sea, 1819-20. By an Officer of the Expedition</p> <p>Haafner, J. Travels on foot through the Island of Ceylon, 1821</p> <p>Montulé, E. Voyage to North America and the West Indies in 1817</p> |
|--|---|

VOL. VI.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Kotzebue, Otto von. Voyage of Discovery in the South Sea and to Behring's Straits in search of a North-East Passage, 1815-18</p> <p>China. Diary of a Journey overland through the Maritime Provinces of China, from</p> | <p>Wacao to Canton, 1819-20</p> <p>Cochelet, Charles. Shipwreck of the 'Sophia' on the Western Coast of Africa, and of the Captivity of a part of the Crew in the Desert of Sahara</p> |
|---|--|

VOL. VII.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Pouqueville, F. C. H. L. Travels in Southern Epirus, 1814-16</p> <p>Michailow's Adventures among the Kalmucs, Kirghiz, and Kiwenses, 1822</p> <p>Voyage to St. Petersburg in 1814</p> | <p>Cailliaud, F. Travels in the Oasis of Thebes, 1815-18</p> <p>Drovetti, Chev. Itinerary of an Excursion to the Valley of Dakel, 1818</p> <p>Simond, L. Travels in Switzerland, 1817-19</p> <p>Silliman, Dr. Benj. A Tour to Quebec, 1819</p> |
|--|--|

VOL. VIII.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Muller, Dr. C. Journey through Greece and the Ionian Islands, 1821</p> <p>Lelorrain, M. Journey in Egypt, 1820-21</p> <p>Saussure, L. A. Necker de. Voyage to the Hebrides, 1822</p> <p>Sketch of Old England by a New England man</p> | <p>Scholtz, Dr. J. M. A. Travels in Egypt and Lybia, 1821</p> <p>Porter, Capt. D. Voyage in the South Seas, 1812-14; with details of the Gallipagos and Washington Islands</p> <p>Sieber, F. W. Travels in the Island of Crete, 1817</p> |
|---|--|

PHILLIPS'S VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)

VOL. IX.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Montémont, Albert. Tour over the Alps and in Italy, 1820 | Castlereagh'; and a Description of New South Wales, 1815-21 |
| Misrah, Mahomed. Journey from Egypt to the Western Coast of Africa, 1821 | Forbin, Count de. Recollections of Sicily, 1820 |
| Scott, Alexander. Account of his Captivity among the wandering Arabs of the great African Desert for a period of nearly six years | Russian Missions into the Interior of Asia:— |
| Rennell, Major. Observations on the Geography of Mr. Scott's Routes in North Africa | (1) Nazaroff, P. Expedition to Kokand, 1813-14; (2) Eversmann, Dr., and Jakovlew. Embassy to Bucharia; (3) Mouraviev, Capt. Journey to Turkomania and Chiva |
| Cramp, W. B. Narrative of a Voyage to India; of a Shipwreck on board the 'Lady | Roquefeuil, Camille de. Voyage round the World, 1816-19 |

THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY, Works issued by:—

Vols. I. to XC. 8vo. Lond. 1847-94

* * * Vols. I. and II. are replaced by re-issues, viz. Vols. LVII. and XLIII.

VOL. III.

- Discovery of Guiana, 1595, by Sir Walter Raleigh, with a Relation of the Golden City of Manoa (El Dorado). Edited, with Unpublished Documents, by Sir Robert H. Schomburgk, Ph.D. 1848

VOL. IV.

- Sir Francis Drake; his Voyage, 1595, and Death. By Thomas Maynarde. With the Spanish Account of Drake's Attack on Puerto Rico. Edited from the original manuscripts by W. D. Cooley. 1849

VOL. V.

- Rundall, Thomas. Narratives of Voyages towards the North-West, in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496-1631. 1849

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Cabota, Sebastian. Voyage, 1496 | Hall, James. Voyage, 1612 |
| Frobisher, Sir Martin. Voyages, 1576-81 | Gibbons, Capt. Voyage, 1614 |
| Davis, John. Voyages, 1585-87 | Bylot and Baffin. Voyage, 1615-16 |
| Waymouth, Capt. George. Voyage, 1602 | Hawkridge, Capt. Voyage, 1619 |
| Knight, John. Voyage, 1606 | Fox, Capt. Luke. Voyage, 1631 |
| Hudson, Henry. Voyage, 1610 | James, Capt. Voyage, 1631 |
| Button, Sir Thomas. Voyage, 1612 | |

VOL. VI.

- Strachey (William) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia; expressing the Cosmographie and Comodities of the Country, together with the manners and Customes of the people. Edited from the original MS. by R. H. Major. 1849

VOL. VII.

- Hakluyt, Richard. Divers Voyages touching the Discoverie of America and the Ilands adjacent. Lond. 1582; edited, with Notes and Introduction, by J. Winter Jones. 1850

- | | |
|--|---|
| A verie late and great probabilitie of a passage by the N.W. part of America in 58 deg. of N. latitude | to the Moluccas by the north, 1527. <i>Facsimile Map</i> |
| Fabian, R. Note of S. Cabotes Voyage of Discoverie, 1498 | Verarzanus, John. Relation of the Lande by him discovered. [Norumbega.] 1524 |
| Thorne, R. Declaration of the Indies and Landes discovered and subdued unto the Emperour and King of Portugale | Ribault, Capt. J. True and Last Discoverie of Florida, 1562 |
| — Information of the parts of the World discovered by the Emperor Charles and the King of Portugale; and also of the way | Notes for the Discoverie of the Northeaste Strayte, &c. |
| | Appendix: Will of Hakluyt; Places where Spices grow; Comodities in good request in the East Indies, &c. |

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. VIII.

Rundall, Thomas. Memorials of the Empire of Japon in the xvi and xvii centuries, with Notes. Map and Fac-similes. 1850

Description of the Empire in the sixteenth century	tion, Trade, Commerce, Habits, Customs, &c., of Japan, from Koempfer, Siebold, and later writers
Adams, William. Letters of, 1611-17	
Notes on the Discovery, Situation, Popula-	

VOL. IX.

Soto, Don Fernando de. Discovery and Conquest of Florida by, written by a Gentleman of Elvas. Hakluyt's translation Reprinted from the edition of 1611. Edited, with a Narrative of the Expedition by Luis H. de Biedma, by W. B. Rye. Map. 1851

VOLS. X., XI.

Notes upon Russia; being a Translation of the Earliest Account of that Country, entitled *Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii*, by Baron Sigismund von Herberstein. Translated and edited, with Notes and Introduction, by R. H. Major. To which is added Richard Eden's North-East Frostie Sea and Kingdoms Lying that Way, 1555. 2 vols. 1851-52

VOL. XII.

Coats, Capt. W. Geography of Hudson's Bay; being his Voyages to that locality between 1727-51. With extracts from the Log of Captain Middleton on his Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage in 1741-42. Edited by John Barrow. 1852

VOL. XIII.

Gerrit de Veer. Three Voyages by the North-East undertaken by the Dutch, 1594-96, with their Discovery of Spitzbergen, Residence in Novaya Zemlya. Edited by C. T. Beke, Ph.D. 1853
Second edition, see Vol. LIV.

VOLS. XIV., XV.

Mendoza, Padre Juan Gonzalez de. The Kingdom of China. Reprinted from the early translation of R. Parke, 1588. Edited by Sir George Staunton. Introduction by R. H. Major. 2 vols. 1853

VOL. XVI.

Drake, Sir Francis. The World Encompassed, being his next Voyage to that to Nombre de Dios. With Appendices illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction, by W. S. W. Vaux. 1854

The Voyage about the World	Voyage into the South Sea, 1557
Documents relating to Mr. Doughty	Relation of the Voyage of the Portuguese Pilot, Nuno da Silva
Memoranda and Extracts apparently relating to this Voyage	Voyage of Winter (with Drake as far as Magellan's Strait)
Narrative of John Cook — 'For Francis Drake'	Extracts from Lopez Vaz on the West Indies and South Sea
Course of Drake to California and Nova Albion	

VOL. XVII.

D'Orléans, Père Pierre Joseph. History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China, including the two Journeys into Tartary of Father Ferdinand Verbiest, in the suite of the Emperor Kang-Hi (1682). To which is added Father Pereira's Journey into Tartary in the suite of the same Emperor (1683), from the Dutch of N. Witsen. Translated by the Earl of Ellesmere; with Introduction by R. H. Major. 1854

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. XVIII.

Collection of Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland. Edited, with
Notes, by Adam White. Maps and plates. 1855

- | | |
|---|---|
| Marten, F. Voyage into Spitzbergen and Greenland, 1671 | dence shewed in the Miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of eight Englishmen, in Greenland, nine moneths and twelve dayes, anno 1630 |
| Peyrère, Isaac de la. Histoire du Groenland, 1663. Translated | |
| Pelham, Edward. God's Power and Provi- | |

VOL. XIX.

Middleton, Sir Henry. Second Voyage of the E. I. Company to Bantam and the Maluco Islands; from the edition of 1606. Annotated and edited by Bolton Corney. Maps and plates. 1855

VOL. XX.

Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century. Edited by E. A. Bond. 1856

- | | |
|--|---|
| Fletcher, Giles. Treatise 'Of the Russe Common Wealth' | Horsey, Sir Jerome. Travels; now first printed from his own MS. |
|--|---|

VOL. XXI.

Benzoni, Girolamo. History of the New World, showing his Travels in America, from 1542-56; with some particulars of the Island of Canary. Translated by Admiral W. H. Smyth. 1857

VOL. XXII.

India in the Fifteenth Century; a Collection of Narratives of Voyages to India, in the century preceding the Portuguese Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources. Edited by R. H. Major. 1857

- | | |
|---|--|
| Abd-er-Razzak. Narrative of his Voyage into Hindoostan, 1442 | Nikitin, Athanasius. Travels to India, from Russia, 1468-74 |
| Conti, Nicolò. Travels in the East early in the 15th century, 1419-44 | Stefano, Hieronimo di Santo. Journey from Cairo to India, 1499 |

VOL. XXIII.

Champlain, Samuel. Narrative of a Voyage to the West Indies and Mexico in 1599-1602. Translated by Alice Wilmere. Edited by Norton Shaw. Maps and plates. 1859

VOL. XXIV.

Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639. Translated and edited by Clements R. Markham. Map. 1859

- | | |
|---|--|
| Pizarro, Gonzalo. Expedition to the Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42 | Acuña, Father Cristoval de. Discovery of the Amazons, 1639 |
| Orellana, Francisco de. Voyage down the Amazons, 1540-41 | List of the Principal Tribes of the Valley of the Amazons |

VOL. XXV.

Early Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia: documents and extracts from early MS. Maps, illustrative of the History of Discovery on the Coasts of that Island. Edited by R. H. Major. 1859

- | | |
|---|--|
| Arias, Juan Luis. Memorial respecting the exploration, colonisation, and conversion of the Southern Land | Pelsart, Capt. Francis. Voyage and Shipwreck on the Coast of New Holland, and his succeeding Adventures, 1628 |
| Torres, Luis Vaez de. Relation concerning the discoveries of Quiros, as his Almirante, 1607 | Pool, Gerrit Thomasz. Voyage to the South Land, 1629 |
| Tasman's Second Voyage. Extract from the Book of Despatches from Batavia, 1644. Reprinted from Dalrymple's 'Collections Concerning Papua' | Account of the Wreck of the Ship 'De Vergulde Draeck' on the South Land, and Expeditions in search of the survivors, 1655-59 |
| | Volkersen, Capt. S. Description of the West Coast of the South Land, 1658 |

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

Witsen, Burgomaster. Extract translated from 'Noord en Oost Tartarye [on New Guinea and New Holland]'	Extract from the Journal of a Voyage made to the unexplored South Land, by order of the Dutch East India Company, 1696-97
Dampier, Capt. W. Observations on the Coast of New Holland in 1687-88	Dampier's Observations on the Coast of New Holland, 1699
Adventures of Dampier and others who left Capt. Sherpe in the South Seas, and travelled back over Darien, 1686-87	Voyage of the Fluyt 'Vossenbosch,' &c., despatched from Batavia to New Holland, 1705
Vlamingh, Willem de. Voyage to New Holland, 1696	The Houtman's Abrolhos in 1727

VOL. XXVI.

Clavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de. Narrative of the Embassy of, to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, 1403-6. With Life of Timour by Clements R. Markham. Map. 1859

VOL. XXVII.

Henry Hudson the Navigator. The Original Documents in which his Career is recorded. Translated and annotated by G. M. Asher. Maps. 1860

Introduction	America, from Carolina to Newfoundland (and first Discovery of Hudson's River), 1524: in the Original Italian, with new Translation by J. G. Cogswell
Four Voyages of Hudson, 1607-10, from Purchas' Pilgrimes	Writings of William Barendts in Hudson's Possession, &c.
Larger Discourse of the Fourth Voyage, by Abacuk Pricket, &c.	President Jeannin's Negotiations (1609) with Hudson, through Isaac Lemaire, for Discovery of the N.W. Passage
Further Extracts of Hudson's Discoveries and Death from Purchas, Meteren, &c.	Bibliographical List, Nomenclature, &c.
Hessel Gerritz's Account of Hudson's Third and Fourth Voyages	
Verrazzano's Voyage along the Coast of North	

VOL. XXVIII.

Ursua, Pedro de, and Lope de Aguirre. Expedition of, in search of El Dorado and Omagua; translated by William Bollaert; with Introduction by C. R. Markham. Map. 1861

VOL. XXIX.

Guzman, Don Alonzo Enriquez de. Life and Acts of (including his Adventures in Spain, Italy, Sicily, Germany, Flanders, Peru, &c.), 1518-43. With Introduction by C. R. Markham. 1862

VOL. XXX.

Galvano, Antonio. The Discoveries of the World, from their first Originall unto 1555; published by Hakluyt (1601). Printed with the Original Portuguese Text; and edited by Admiral Bethune. 1862

VOL. XXXI.

Jordanus, Friar (circa 1330). *Mirabilia Descripta*. Wonders of the East. Translated, with Commentary, by Colonel Yule. 1863
For Additional Notes and Corrections, see Vol. XXXVI. Yule's 'Cathay,' pp. 193-196.

VOL. XXXII.

Varthema, Ludovico di. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia Deserta and Arabia Felix, in Persia, India [the Eastern Archipelago], and Ethiopia, 1503-8. Translated by J. Winter Jones, edited by Dr. Badger. 1863

VOLS. XXXIII., LXVIII.

Cieza de Leon. Travels of, A.D. 1532-50, contained in his Chronicle of Peru. Edited by C. R. Markham. 2 vols. 1864-83

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. XXXIV.

Pascual de Andagoya. Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in Terra Firma or Castilla del Oro, and of the Discovery of the South Sea, Coasts of Peru, Nicaragua, &c. Translated, with Notes and Introduction, by C. R. Markham. 1865

VOL. XXXV.

Duarte Barbosa's Description of the Coasts of East Africa and Malabar [and the Eastern Archipelago] in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century. Translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1865

VOLS. XXXVI., XXXVII.

Cathay and the Way Thither. A Collection of all minor notices of China, previous to the Sixteenth Century. Translated and edited by Colonel H. Yule. With copious Index. 2 vols. 1866

- | | |
|---|---|
| Preliminary Essay; Greek and Roman Knowledge of China; Chinese Knowledge of the Roman Empire; Communication with India; Intercourse with the Arabs; Armenia, Persia, &c.; Nestorian Christianity in China; Information regarding China, previous to the Mongol Era; China under the Mongols known as 'Cathay'
1.—Friar Odoric and his Travels to the Eastern Parts of the World, 1316–30
Latin and Italian Texts of Odoric Appendix | 2.—Letters and Reports of Missionary Friars from Cathay and India, 1292–1338
3.—Cathay under the Mongols. From Rashiduddin
4.—Pegolotti, Francis Balducci. Notices of the Land Route to Cathay, 14th century
5.—John de' Marignolli and his Recollections of Eastern Travel, 1355
6.—Ibn Batuta and his Travels in Bengal, China, and the Indian Archipelago, 1325–55
7.—Journey of Benedict Goës from Agra to Cathay, 1594–1607 |
|---|---|

VOL. XXXVIII.

Frobisher's Three Voyages in Search of a Passage to Cathay and India by the North-West, 1576–78. Reprinted from Hakluyt, &c., and accompanied by State Papers. Edited by Admiral Collinson. 1867

VOL. XXXIX.

De Morga, Antonio. The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China, at the close of the Sixteenth Century. Translated, with Notes, Torres' Letter describing his Voyage through the Torres Straits, and Appendices relating to subsequent History. By Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1868

VOL. XL.

The Fifth Letter of Hernan Cortes to the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition to Honduras, 1524–25. Translated by Don Pascual de Gayangos. 1868

VOLS. XLI., XLV.

Garcilasso de la Vega. The First Book of the Royal Commentaries of the Yncas; being a History of the Origin of Ynca Civilization, Conquests, Religion, Institutions, Customs, &c. Translated and edited, with Notes, by Clements R. Markham. 2 vols. 1869–71

VOL. XLII.

Vasco da Gama. The Three Voyages of, and his Viceroyalty. From the Lendas da India of Caspar Correa. Translated and edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1869

VOL. XLIII.

Christopher Columbus. Select Letters of, with other Original Documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World. Translated and edited by R. H. Major. 2nd edit. 1870

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. XLIV.

Salil-Ibn-Razik. History of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, A.D. 661–1856. Translated and edited, with Continuation of the History down to 1870, by Dr. G. P. Badger. 1871

VOL. XLVI.

Jean de Bethencourt. The Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians in the year 1402. Composed by Pierre Bontier and Jean le Verrier. Translated by R. H. Major. 1872

VOL. XLVII.

Reports on the Discovery of Peru. Translated and edited by Clements R. Markham. 1872

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1.—True Account of the Province of Cuzco; being the Report of Francisco de Xeres, Secretary to Francisco Pizarro
2.—Report of Miguel de Astete on the Expedition to Pachacamac | 3.—Letter of Hernando Pizarro to the Royal Audience of Santo Domingo, 1533
4.—Report of Pedro Sancho on the Partition of the Ransom of Atahualpa |
|---|---|

VOL. XLVIII.

Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas. Translated from the Spanish and edited by Clements R. Markham. 1873

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1.—Account of the Fables and Rites of the Yncas, by Christoval de Molina
2.—Account of the Antiquities of Peru, by Juan de Santa Cruz Pachacutiyamqui Salcamayhua, an Indian | 3.—Errors, False Gods, Superstitions and Rites of the Indians of Huarochiri, by Dr. Francisco de Avila
4.—Report on the Lineage and Conquests of the Yncas, by Polo de Ondegardo |
|---|---|

VOL. XLIX.

Josafat Barbaro and Ambrogio Contarini. Travels to Tana and Persia. Edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1873

Narrative of Italian Travels in Persia in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries. Translated and edited by Charles Grey. 1873

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1.—Travels in Persia of Caterino Zeno
2.—Ramusio's Discourse on the Writings of Gio. Maria Angiolello, &c., in which are narrated the deeds of King Ussun Cassano | 3.—Travels of a Merchant in Persia
4.—Narrative of the Most Noble Vicentio d'Alessandri, Venetian Ambassador to the King of Persia |
|--|---|

VOL. L.

Voyages of the Venetian Brothers Nicolò & Antonio Zeno to the Northern Seas in the Fourteenth Century, comprising the Lost Colony of Greenland, the Northmen in America, &c. Also an Appendix: Description of Greenland in the Fourteenth Century, by Ivar Bardsen. With Translation and Introduction by R. H. Major. 1873

VOL. LI.

The Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse in 1547–55 among the Wild Tribes of Eastern Brazil. Translated by Albert Tootal, Esq., and annotated by Captain Sir Richard F. Burton. 1874

VOL. LII.

Magellan. The First Voyage round the World. Translated from the Accounts of Pigafetta and other contemporary writers. With Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1874

VOLS. LIII., LV., LXII., LXIX.

Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, from the Portuguese. With Notes and Introduction by Walter de Gray Birch.

4 vols. 1875 81

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. LIV.

Barents' Three Voyages to the Arctic Regions, 1594-96. By Gerrit de Veer. Second edition, with Introduction by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, also Dr. Beke's Introduction to the edition of 1853.

Plates and maps. 1876

VOL. LVI.

Sir James Lancaster's Voyages to the East Indies, with Abstracts of Journals of other Voyages to the East Indies during the Seventeenth Century; and the Voyage of Captain John Knight to seek the North-West Passage, 1606. Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1877

VOL. LVII.

The Hawkins' Voyages during the Reigns of Henry VIII., Queen Elizabeth, and James I. Edited, with Introduction, by C. R. Markham.

1878

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1.—Voyage of William Hawkins in 1530 to Brazil</p> <p>2.—First Voyage of Sir John Hawkins to the West Indies, 1562</p> <p>3.—Second Voyage of Sir John Hawkins to the West Indies, 1564</p> <p>4.—Laudonniere's Account of Sir John Hawkins' Assistance to the Distressed French in Florida, 1564</p> <p>5.—Sir John Hawkins' Third Voyage with Drake to West Indies, 1567-68</p> | <p>6.—Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins in the South Sea, 1593</p> <p>7.—Spanish Account of Sir R. Hawkins' Naval Action in the South Sea, 1594</p> <p>8.—Journal of Capt. Fenton's Voyage (1582), by William Hawkins</p> <p>9.—Journal of the Voyage of the 'Hector' (1607), by William Hawkins</p> <p>10.—William Hawkins' Relation of his Residence in India and at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1608-11</p> |
|--|--|

VOL. LVIII.

Johann Schiltberger. The Bondage and Travels of, in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from his Capture at the Battle of Nicopolis in 1396 to his Escape and Return to Europe in 1427. Translated, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer, from the Heidelberg MS. Edited in 1859 by Prof. Neumann, with Notes by Prof. Bruun. 1879

VOL. LIX.

Voyages and Works of John Davis, the Navigator. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Captain Albert Hastings Markham, R.N. 1880

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>, 2, 3.—Three Voyages of Davis for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, 1585-87</p> <p>4, 5.—Voyages with the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores, 1589</p> <p>6.—Voyage with Candish to the South Sea, 1591</p> <p>7.—Voyage to the East Indies with the Dutch Fleet, 1598-1600</p> | <p>8.—Last Voyage with Sir Edward Mitchellborne, 1604-6, with Sailing Directions</p> <p>9.—The World's Hydrographical Description, 1595</p> <p>10.—The Seaman's Secrets, 1607</p> <p>11.—Appendix: Bibliography of Works on Navigation issued previous to and during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth</p> |
|--|---|

Map of the World, about 1600 (in separate cover).

VOLS. LX., LXI.

Acosta. The Natural and Moral History of the Indies, by Father Joseph De Acosta; Grimston's Translation (1604). Edited by Clements R. Markham. 2 vols. 1880

Map of Peru. To illustrate the Travels of Cieza de Leon (1532-50), the Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso de la Vega (1609), and Acosta's History of the Indies (vols. xxxiii., xli., xlv., lx., and lxi.). 1880

VOL. LXIII.

Paffin. The Voyages of William Baffin, 1612-22. Edited, with Notes, &c., by Clements R. Markham. 1881

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. LXIV.

- Alvarez. Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27.
By Father Francisco Alvarez. Translated and edited by Lord Stanley
of Alderley. 1881

VOL. LXV.

- Smith, Capt. John. The Historie of the Bermudaes or Summer Islands.
Edited from a MS. in the Sloane Collection, British Museum, by
Gen. Sir J. Henry Lefroy. 1882

VOLS. LXVI., LXVII.

- Diary of Richard Cocks, English Factor in Japan, 1615-22. Edited by
E. Maunde Thompson. 2 vols. 1883

VOLS. LXX., LXXI.

- John Huyghen van Linschoten's Voyage and Description of the East
Indies. Vol. i. edited by A. C. Burnell; vol. ii. by P. A. Tiele.
2 vols. 1884-85

VOLS. LXXII., LXXIII.

- Jenkinson, Anthony. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia,
with some Account of the First Interchange of the English with
Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea. Edited by
E. Delmar Morgan and C. H. Coote. 2 vols. 1886

VOLS. LXXIV., LXXV., LXXVIII.

- Diary of William Hedges (afterwards Sir William Hedges) during his
Agency in Bengal, as well as on his Voyage out and Return overland,
1681-87. Edited, with Introductory Notes, by R. Barlow, and illus-
trated by copious extracts from unpublished Records, &c. By Colonel
Henry Yule. 3 vols. 1887

VOL. LXXIX.

- Hues, Robert. Tractatus de Globis et eorum usu. A Treatise descriptive
of the Globes constructed by Emery Molyneux, and published in
1592. Edited, with annotated Indices and an Introduction, by Cle-
ments R. Markham. 1889

VOLS. LXXVI., LXXVII., LXXX.

- Voyage of François Pyrard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the
Moluccas, and Brazil. Translated into English from the third French
edition of 1619, and edited by Albert Gray and H. C. P. Bell.
3 vols. 1887-90

VOL. LXXXI.

- Conquest of the River Plate (1535-55)—(1) Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to
the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai. (2) The Commentaries of Alvar
Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca. With Notes and an Introduction by Luis L.
Dominguez. 1891

VOLS. LXXXII., LXXXIII.

- Leguat of Bresse, François. Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and
the Cape of Good Hope. Edited and annotated by Capt. Pasfield
Oliver. 2 vols. 1891

VOLS. LXXXIV., LXXXV.

- Travels of Pietro Della Valle in India, from the old English Translation of
1664, by G. Havers. Edited, with a Life of the Author, an Intro-
duction and Notes, by Edward Grey. 2 vols. 1892

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. LXXXVI.

Journal of Christopher Columbus during his First Voyage (1492-93), and Documents relating to the Voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. Translated, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham. 1893

VOL. LXXXVII.

Early Voyages and Travels in the Levant—(1) The Diary of Master Thomas Dallam, 1599-1600. (2) Extracts from the Diaries of Dr. John Covel, 1670-79, with some Account of the Levant Company of Turkey Merchants. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by J. Theodore Bent. 1893

VOLS. LXXXVIII., LXXXIX.

Voyages of Capt. Luke Foxe and Capt. Thomas James in Search of a North-West Passage in 1631-32, with Narratives of the earlier North-West Voyages. Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Miller Christy. 2 vols. 1894

VOL. XC.

Amerigo Vespucci. Letters of, and other Documents illustrative of his Career. Translated by Clements R. Markham. 1894

2. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN VARIOUS PARTS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE

See also COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, DE BROSSES, CALLANDER, HARLEY,
CHURCHILL, HARRIS, BURNEY, &c., Section 1, pp. 1-50.

CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS. His own book of Privileges, 1502. Photographic facsimile of the manuscript in the Archives of the Foreign Office in Paris, now for the first time published. With expanded text, translation into English, and an historical introduction. Compiled and edited by B. F. Stevens. Folio. *Lond.* 1893

TASMAN. Journal Van der Reis naar het Onbekende Zuidland in den Jare 1642. Door Abel Jansz Tasman. With chart in colours. 8vo. *Amst.* 1860

First complete edition of Tasman's Journal of the Discovery of Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania), New Zealand, Fiji, and Friendly Islands, &c., with copies of his instructions. Edited by J. Swart.

DAMPIER. A New Voyage round the World, describing particularly the Isthmus of America, several Coasts and Islands in the West Indies, the Isles of Cape Verd, the Passage by Terra Del Fuego, the South Sea, Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico; the Isles of Guano, one of the Ladrões, Mindanao, and other Philippine and East India Islands, near Cambodia, China, Formosa, Luconia, Celebes, &c. New Holland, Sumatra, Nicobar Isles; the Cape of Good Hope and Santa Hellena. Their Soil, Rivers, Harbours, Plants, Fruits, Animals, &c.; and their Customs, Religion, Government, Trade &c. 1673-99. By William Dampier.

4 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1697-1709

- | | |
|--|---|
| i. Dampier's Voyage round the World, 1679-91 | Winds, Tides, Currents, &c., and account of |
| ii. Supplement to Dampier's Voyage round the | Natal |
| World, describing Tonquin, Achin, Malacca, | iii. Dampier's Voyage to New Holland, 1699 |
| &c.; his two Voyages to Campeachy, Juca- | iv. Continuation of his Voyage to New Hol- |
| tan, New Spain, &c. Discourse on Trade | land, New Guinea, Timor, &c. |

FUNNELL. Voyage round the World, containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition in the South Seas in the Ship 'St. George,' 1703-4. By William Funnell (Mate to Capt. Dampier). 12mo. *Lond.* 1707

STEELE. Dampier's Voyage round the World, with Introduction and Notes. By Robert Steele. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

COOKE. Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, 1708-11. By Captain Edward Cooke. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1712

DE GENNE'S Voyage de la Mer du Sud de Magellan, Bresie Cayenne et des Isles Antilles, 1695-97. Par le Sr. Froger. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1715

FREZIER. Relation du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes du Chili, du Pérou et du Brésil, 1712-14. Par M. Frezier. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1717

ROGERS. Cruising Voyage round the World, first to the South Seas, thence to the East Indies, and homewards by the Cape of Good Hope, 1708-11. By Captain Woodes Rogers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1718

BEECKMAN. Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo in the East Indies, with a Description of the Island, &c., together with the Re-establishment of the

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

- English Trade there, and a Description of Canary, Cape Verde, the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots, &c. By Captain Daniel BEECKMAN.
8vo. *Lond.* 1718
- ANSON. Voyage round the World during 1740–44. By George (Lord) Anson.
42 copper plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1748
- CHABERT. Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale pour rectifier les Cartes des Côtes de l'Acadie, de l'isle Royale et de l'isle de Terre-Neuve. Par M. de Chabert.
4to. *Paris*, 1753
- BYRON. Journal of a Voyage round the World in the 'Dolphin,' commanded by Commodore Byron, with a Description of the Straits of Magellan and of the gigantic people called Patagonians. By a Midshipman on board the 'Dolphin.'
12mo. *Lond.* 1767
- BOUGAINVILLE'S Voyage round the World, 1766–69. Translated from the French by J. R. Forster.
4to. *Lond.* 1772
- SONNERAT. Voyage à la Nouvelle Guinée. Par M. Sonnerat.
Illustrated. 4to. *Paris*, 1776
- PAGÉS. Voyages autour du Monde et vers les deux Poles par Terre et par Mer, 1767–76. Par M. de Pagés.
2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1782
- MARION. Nouveau Voyage à la mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de M. Marion et achevé après la mort de cet Officier sous ceux de M. Duclesmeur. Cette relation a été rédigée d'après les Plans et Journaux de M. Crozet. On a joint à ce Voyage un extrait de celui de M. de Surville.
12mo. *Paris*, 1783
- CROZET'S Voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, the Ladrone Islands, and the Philippines in the years 1771–72. Translated by H. Ling Roth.
8vo. *Lond.* 1891

COOK'S VOYAGES

- HAWKESWORTH'S VOYAGES—BYRON, WALLIS, COOK, &c. Account of Voyages undertaken by the Order of His Majesty, for making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and successively performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret, and Captain Cook. Drawn up from the Journals which were kept by the several Commanders, and from the Papers of Joseph Banks, Esq., by John Hawkesworth, D.D.
Maps and plates. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1773

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

- Byron, Comm. Voyage to Patagonia, the Streight of Magellan, &c., 1764–66
Wallis, Capt. Voyage to the coast of Patagonia, Otaheite, Tinian, Batavia, the Cape of Good Hope, &c., 1766–68
Carteret, Capt. Voyage to the Streight of Magellan, Queen Charlotte's Islands, Egmont Island, Nova Britannia, Mindanao, Celebes, Batavia, round the Cape of Good Hope to England, 1766–69

CONTENTS OF VOLS. II. & III.

- Cook, Capt. Voyage round the World in the 'Endeavour,' including his discovery of New Zealand, New South Wales, &c., 1768–71

- COOK'S SECOND VOYAGE. Voyage toward the South Pole and round the World, performed in H.M.S. 'Resolution' and 'Adventure,' 1772–75; in which is included Captain Furneaux's Narrative of his Proceedings in the 'Adventure' during the Separation of the Ships.

Portraits, maps, and plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1779

- COOK'S THIRD AND LAST VOYAGE. Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, to determine the Position and Extent of the West Side of North America, its Distance from Asia, and the Practicability of a Northern Passage to Europe; under the direction of Captains Cook, Clarke, and Gore, in H.M.S. the 'Resolution' and 'Discovery,' 1776–80.

Maps and plates. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1785

Atlas of Plates. Folio. *Lond.* 1784

COOK'S VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

- KIPPIS. Life of Captain James Cook. By Andrew Kippis. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1788
- SPARKS. Memoirs of the Life and Travels (1751–88) of John Ledyard, from his Journals and Correspondence. By Jared Sparks. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
Contains Ledyard's Journal of his Voyage with Captain Cook.
- COOK'S Voyages round the World for making Discoveries towards the North and South Poles; with an Appendix on the Commencement and Progress of the Operations for forming a Colony at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, interspersed with incidental occurrences. 8vo. *Manchester*, 1801
- FORSTER. Voyage round the World in the 'Resolution,' 1772–75. By George Forster. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1777
- FORSTER. Observations, made during a Voyage round the World in H.M.S. 'Resolution,' on Physical Geography, Natural History, and Ethic Philosophy. By J. R. Forster. 4to. *Lond.* 1778
- ELLIS. Authentic Narrative of a Voyage performed by Captain Cook and Captain Clerke in H.M.S. 'Resolution' and 'Discovery,' 1776–80, in search of a North-West Passage; including a faithful Account of all their Discoveries and the unfortunate Death of Captain Cook. By W. Ellis (Assistant Surgeon to both Vessels). Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1782
- BESANT. Captain Cook. By Walter Besant. (English Men of Action Series.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- BANKES. Rise, Progress, and Present State of Navigation throughout the known World, together with Cook's Voyages, and the Discoveries made since the time of that celebrated navigator. Illustrated. 2 vols. Folio. *Lond.* n.d.
- KING. Comments on Cook's Log (H.M.S. 'Endeavour,' 1770); with Extracts, Charts, and Sketches. By P. Gidley King. 4to. *Sydney*, 1891
- CAPTAIN COOK'S Journal during his First Voyage round the World in the 'Endeavour,' 1768–71. A Literal Transcription of the original MSS., with Notes and Introduction. Edited by Captain W. J. L. Wharton. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1893
-
- SPARRMANN. Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Polar Circle, and round the World, but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffres, from the year 1772–76. By Andrew Sparrmann. Illustrated. 2 vols. (in one). 4to. *Lond.* 1785
- FORSTER. History of the Voyages and Discoveries made in the North. By J. R. Forster. Maps. 4to. *Lond.* 1786
- DIXON. Voyage round the World, but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America, in 1785–88, in the 'King George' and 'Queen Charlotte,' Captains Portlock and Dixon. By Captain George Dixon. 4to. *Lond.* 1789
- PORTLOCK. Voyage round the World, 1785–88. By Captain Portlock. 4to. *Lond.* 1789
- PÉROUSE. Voyage round the World, 1785–88, of the 'Boussole' and 'Astrolabe,' under the Command of J. F. G. de la Pérouse. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
Atlas of Maps and Plates. Folio. *Lond.* 1789
- FORREST. A Voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas, performed in the 'Tartar' Galley, belonging to the Hon. the East India Company. By Captain Thomas Forrest; to which is added a Vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Illustrated with 30 copper plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1780
- FLEURIEU. French Discoveries in the South Seas by MM. de Bougainville and De Surville, 1768–69, prior to Captain Cook, with the subsequent Visits to the same lands by English Navigators, who gave them new names; to

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

which is prefixed an Historical Abridgment of the Voyages and Discoveries of the Spaniards in the same Seas. By C. P. C. Fleurieu.

Maps. 4to. *Lond.* 1791

BLIGH. A Voyage to the South Sea, for the purpose of conveying the Bread Fruit Tree to the West Indies in H.M.S. 'Bounty,' commanded by Lieut. William Bligh, including an Account of the Mutiny on Board, and the Subsequent Voyage of part of the Crew from Tofoa to Timor, a Dutch Settlement in the East Indies. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1792

LABILLARDIÈRE. Voyage in Search of La Pérouse during 1791–94, in the 'Recherche' and 'Espérance,' under the command of Adm. Bruni d'Entrecasteaux. By J. J. de Labillardière. 46 plates. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800

HAMILTON. A Voyage round the World in the 'Pandora,' performed under the direction of Captain Edwards in 1790, 1791, 1792; with the Discoveries made in the South Sea, and the many Distresses experienced by the Crew from Shipwreck and Famine in a voyage of eleven hundred miles in open boats between Endeavour Straits and the Island of Timor. By George Hamilton. 8vo. *Berwick,* 1793

VANCOUVER. A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World, with a view to ascertain the existence of a Navigable Communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans, performed during 1790–95. By Captain George Vancouver.

Illustrated. 6 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801

PARKER. A Voyage round the World in the 'Gorgon' man-of-war (Captain John Parker), performed and written by his Widow. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795

COLNETT. A Voyage to the South Atlantic and round Cape Horn into the Pacific Ocean for the purpose of extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries, and other objects of commerce. By Captain James Colnett, R.N.

Plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1798

WILSON. A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean, during 1796–98, in the ship 'Duff,' commanded by Captain James Wilson; with a Preliminary Discourse on the Geography and History of the South Sea Islands, and an Appendix on the natural and civil state of Otaheite. 4to. *Lond.* 1799

DE GRANDPRÉ. Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, 1789–90, contenant la description des îles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay. Par L. de Grandpré.

2 vols. 8vo. *Paris,* 1801

VALENTIA. Voyages and Travels to the Cape of Good Hope, India, Ceylon, &c., in 1802–6. By George, Viscount Valentia. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1809

BANKES. System of Universal Geography, including all the important Discoveries made by the English and other celebrated Navigators of various Nations in the different Hemispheres. By the Rev. T. Banks.

Illustrated. 2 vols. Folio. *N.D.*

PORTER. Voyage in the South Seas, 1812–14; with particulars of the Gallipagos and Washington Islands. By Captain D. Porter.

Phillips's Voyages, viii.

TURNBULL. A Voyage round the World in 1800–4, in which the Cape of Good Hope, the English Settlements of Botany Bay and Norfolk Island, and the Principal Islands in the Pacific were visited. By John Turnbull.

4to. *Lond.* 1813

FLINDERS. Voyage to Terra Australis, 1801–3, undertaken for the purpose of completing the Discovery of that vast Country, in the 'Investigator,' 'Porpoise,' and 'Cumberland;' with an Account of the Shipwreck of the 'Porpoise,' arrival of the 'Cumberland' at Mauritius, and Imprisonment of the Commander during six years and a half in that Island. By Captain Matthew Flinders. 2 vols. Imperial 4to. With Atlas, Folio. *Lond.* 1814

Together with the following original pencil and water-colour drawings by William Westall, A.R.A., landscape painter to the Expedition.

FLINDERS' VOYAGE (Continued)—

SOUTH COAST

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 to 10. Water-colour Drawings of Headlands on the South, East, and North Coasts of Australia, surveyed or discovered during the Expedition. These were prepared in England from the original sketches with a view to their being engraved in the book of Charts accompanying Captain Flinders' account of the Expedition</p> <p>11. King George's Sound from the North Side.
 <i>a.</i> Point Possession. <i>b.</i> Mistaken Isle.
 <i>c.</i> Bald Head. <i>d.</i> Peak Head. <i>e.</i> Seal Island.
 <i>f.</i> Break-sea Island. <i>g.</i> Port Royal Harbour</p> <p>12. Do. Part of Oyster Harbour</p> <p>13. Do. from the Isthmus below Peak Head looking northward</p> <p>14. Do. from the high land near Peak Head. <i>a.</i> Seal Island. <i>b.</i> Mistaken Isle.
 <i>c.</i> Point Possession</p> <p>15. Native of King George's Sound</p> <p>16. View on Middle Island above Goose Island Bay. <i>a.</i> Goose Island. <i>b.</i> Cape Arid. <i>c.</i> Cape Pasley. <i>d.</i> Salt Lagoon. <i>e.</i> Goose Island Bay</p> <p>17. Lueky Bay, looking eastward towards Cape le Grand</p> <p>18. Sleaford Mere from the Northern end of Cape Catastrophe</p> <p>19. View on Thistle Island (near Port Lineoln),</p> | <p>named after Mr. Thistle, the 'Master' of the 'Investigator,' who, with a boat's crew, was drowned near Cape Catastrophe</p> <p>20. Water-colour Copy of Native Drawings of Human Figures, and a Kangaroo, in a cave near Memory Cove</p> <p>21. Port Lineoln, a native hut in the foreground. <i>a.</i> Grantham Isle. <i>b.</i> Boston Isle.
 <i>c.</i> Port Lineoln. <i>d.</i> Stamford Hill</p> <p>22. Do.</p> <p>23. Do. from North Side Hill. <i>a.</i> Boston Isle. <i>b.</i> Boston Bay. <i>c.</i> Cape Donnington. <i>d.</i> Bieker Isles. <i>e.</i> Surfleet Hill.
 <i>h.</i> Kirton Point. <i>i.</i> Port Lineoln</p> <p>24. Do. distant view of</p> <p>25. Head of Speneer's Gulf looking east. <i>a.</i> Mount Brown</p> <p>26. Do.</p> <p>27. Three Drawings of a Native of Speneer's Gulf</p> <p>28. Drawings of an Euealyptus and Banksia. Speneer's Gulf</p> <p>29. On Kangaroo Island. Head of Anti-chamber Bay</p> <p>30. Do. Sailors and Servants</p> <p>31. Do. Euealyptus and Seals</p> <p>32. Port Phillip. Distant View of western arm of Western Port, looking to the south-west</p> |
|---|---|

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>33. View near Wynberg</p> <p>34. View at Foot of Table Mountain</p> <p>35. View near Simon's Bay</p> <p>36. At Foot of Table Mountain</p> | <p>37. Kloof on Table Mountain</p> <p>38. Do. do.</p> <p>39. Table Mountain</p> |
|--|---|

EAST COAST

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>40. Port Jackson</p> <p>41. Do. Blue Mountains in the distance</p> <p>42. Do. Grass trees</p> <p>43. Do. Native of</p> <p>44. Do. do.</p> <p>45. Do. do.</p> <p>46. Do. Head of an old blind man, native of</p> <p>47. Do. Figure of a boy, native of</p> <p>48. Do. Head of the same boy</p> <p>49. Do. Group of native figures</p> <p>50 to 62. Views on the Hawkesbury River (including one of Broken Bay)</p> <p>63. Port Curtis</p> <p>64. Do. View near</p> <p>65. Pine Bay, north side of</p> <p>66. Keppel Bay from South Hill, on the south side of the Bay. <i>a.</i> Sea-Hill and Cape Keppel</p> <p>67. Do. <i>a.</i> Broad Mount</p> <p>68. Do. A native of</p> <p>69. Do. do.</p> <p>70. Do. do.</p> <p>71. Do. do.</p> <p>72. Do. Trees</p> | <p>73. Keppel Bay. Two drawings of native huts</p> <p>74. Port Bowen, from the north side of the harbour. <i>a.</i> Cape Clinton. (A picture was painted from this drawing, by Mr. Westall, by order of the Admiralty, and is now in one of the rooms at the Admiralty)</p> <p>75. Norfolk Island Pines, near Port Bowen</p> <p>76. Young Norfolk Island Pine, do.</p> <p>77. Distant Sound</p> <p>78. Thirsty Sound, from Pier Head</p> <p>79. Shoal Water Bay, from the entrance to Thirsty Sound. <i>a.</i> Townshend Isle and Cape</p> <p>80. Do. Head of a native of</p> <p>81. Do. Female, native of</p> <p>82. View of Thirsty Sound</p> <p>83. Do. do.</p> <p>84. Do. do.</p> <p>85. Do. do.</p> <p>86. On one of the Perey Isles. Part of the Northumberland Island group</p> <p>87. Norfolk Island Pine, on the same Island</p> <p>88. Palm Tree and Pandanus, do.</p> <p>89. Yucca, neighbourhood of Port Bowen</p> <p>90. Cereus, or Gigantie Priekly Pear, do.</p> |
|---|---|

NORTH COAST

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>91. Gulf of Carpentaria. Prince of Wales' Isles. (2) Eastern opening of the Gulf</p> <p>92. Do. Sir Edward Pellew's Group. View of Vanderlin's Island from the north</p> <p>93. Do. do.</p> <p>94. Do. On Grote Island</p> <p>95. Do. do.</p> <p>96. Do. do.</p> | <p>97. Gulf of Carpentaria. Cape Arnheim, western opening of</p> <p>98. Do. do.</p> <p>99. Do. Distant Isles near Cape Arnheim. English Company's Isles from Mount Dundas</p> <p>100. Do. English Company's Isles from near Cape Arnheim</p> |
|---|--|

FLINDERS' VOYAGE (*Continued*)—

101. Gulf of Carpentaria. View in Arnheim Harbour. Melville Bay
 102. Do. View from near Cape Arnheim
 103. Do. Body of a native of Cape Arnheim, shot by the Expedition in a conflict at Morgan's Island
 104. Do. Figure and portrait of Wooragah, native of Caledon Bay
 105. Do. View near Cape Wilberforce
 106. Do. Young Pandanus
 107. Do. Palm Tree
 108. Do. Fan Palm
 109. Do. Palm Tree
 110. Do. Proa Bay—so called because a fleet of Malay Proas was found by the Expedition anchored in the bay, under the command of a Malay Chief, Probasso
 111. Do. Portrait of Probasso
 112. Do. The Malay Fleet in Proa Bay—engaged in collecting Trepang (*Bêche-de-mer*) for the China market
 113. Do. Two Proas of the Malay Fleet under full sail
 114. Do. Drawings of Turtles and Sword-fish by the natives, found in the interior of Cavern Island, Gulf of Carpentaria
 115. Do. Drawing of a snake found at do.
 116. Murray Isles. Torres Straits from the north
 117. Canoe of Murray Isles alongside the 'Investigator,' offering cocoanuts, &c., for barter
 118. Water-colour Drawing painted from the original sketches, Nos. 116 and 117. Murray Isle with canoes of natives approaching the 'Investigator' to offer articles for barter. This is one of the drawings which were saturated with sea water when the 'Porpoise' was lost on Wreck Reef, and it was further mutilated by the rescued sheep being driven over it by John Franklin and the other midshipmen. Mr. Westall partially restored it to enable him to paint the subject, but he did not attempt to obliterate the destructive sheep marks
 119. View of Government House, Sydney, from 'Sydney Cove,' by William Westall, R.A., in the year 1802. He was the Draftsman attached to H.M.S. 'Investigator'—Captain Flinders. The main body of the House was the residence of Governor Phillip, and the long drawing-room was built by Governor King
 120. Port Bowen. View from the summit of Mount Westall, looking northwards. *a.* Townshend Isles. *b.* Leicester Isles. *c.* Cape Townshend. *d.* Percy Isles. *e.* Strong-tide Passage. (A picture was painted from this drawing by Mr. Westall by order of the Admiralty, and is in one of the rooms at the Admiralty)
 121. Port Bowen. Finished pencil drawing taken from the original sketch from nature, No. 122. (Signed by Mr. Westall, which he rarely did except in the case of finished drawings taken from original sketches)
 122. Port Bowen. Distant view of Port Bowen from Mount Westall. *a.* Island Head. *b.* Entrance Isle and entrance to Port Bowen. *c.* Cape Clinton. *d.* Cape Manifold. *e.* Broad Mount
 123. Pine Bay, North side of
 124. Shoal Water Bay. South side from Pier Head. Entrance to Thirsty Sound. *a.* Shoal Water Bay. *b.* Mount Westall. *c.* Pine Mount. *d.* Thirsty Sound
 125. Gulf of Carpentaria. Round Hill Island from Round Head
 126. Port Curtis
 127. Gulf of Carpentaria. Round Hill Island from Round Head
 128. Port Curtis, View near
 129 to 138. Original sketches of the water-colour drawings Nos. 1 to 10, afterwards executed for the purpose of being engraved and placed in the book of Charts of Captain Flinders' Expedition

LISIANSKY. Voyage round the World in 1803-6, in the Russian ship 'Neva.'
 By Captain Urey Lisiansky. 4to. *Lond.* 1814

PÉRON et FREYCINET. Voyage aux Terres Australes, 1800-4, exécuté sur le 'Géographe,' le 'Naturaliste' et le 'Casuarina' sous le commandement du Captain Nicolas Baudin. Par MM. F. Péron et Louis Freycinet.

Historique. 2 vols. 4to. With Atlas. 2 parts. Folio
 Navigation et Géographie. 4to. Atlas of Charts. Large folio

DELEUZE. Éloge historique de François Péron. Par J. P. F. Deleuze.
 Péron's Voyage, ii. 1816

CAMPBELL. A Voyage round the World, from 1806-12, in which the Sandwich Islands, Japan, Kamschatka, and the Aleutian Islands were visited, with an Account of the Present State of the Sandwich Islands. By Archibald Campbell. 8vo. *Edin.* 1816

SHILLIBEER. Narrative of the 'Briton's' Voyage to Pitcairn's Island. By Lieut. J. Shillibeer, R.N. 18 etchings. 8vo. *Taunton,* 1817

KOTZEBUE. Voyage of Discovery in the South Sea and to Behring's Straits in Search of a North-East Passage, 1815-18. By Otto von Kotzebue.
 Phillips's Voyages, vi.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

ARAGO. Promenade autour du Monde pendant les années 1817–20 sur les corvettes ‘l’Uranie’ et la ‘Physicienne,’ commandées par M. Freycinet. Par J. Arago. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1822

BYRON. Voyage of H.M.S. ‘Blonde’ to the Sandwich Islands in 1824–25. By Captain Lord Byron. 4to. *Lond.* 1826

ADVENTURES OF BRITISH SEAMEN IN THE SOUTHERN OCEAN. 18mo. *Edin.* 1827

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Shipwreck of the ‘Antelope’ | 3. Wreck of the ‘Boyd’ on the Coast of New Zealand in 1809. (This is supposed to be the only published account) |
| 2. Mutiny of the ‘Bounty.’ Bligh’s Voyage through the Pacific in an open boat. Voyage and Shipwreck of the ‘Pandora’ | |

VOYAGE FROM INDIA IN SEARCH OF LA PÉROUSE. ‘Oriental Herald,’ xv. *Lond.* 1827

LOG BOOK OF THE BARQUE ‘ALFRED’ ON A WHALING VOYAGE FROM PORT JACKSON TO THE NORTHWARD. (MS.) 4to. *Sydney*, 1828

DILLON. Narrative and Successful Result of a Voyage in the South Seas to ascertain the actual Fate of La Pérouse’s Expedition. By Captain P. Dillon. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

COOLEY. History of Maritime and Inland Discovery. By W. D. Cooley. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1830

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Geography of the Ancients, and of the Middle Ages | 3. Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Cook, La Pérouse, Ross, Parry, Franklin, Humboldt, Park, &c. |
| 2. Modern Voyages, Columbus to Anson | |

MONTGOMERY. Voyages and Travels of the Rev. D. Tyerman and George Bennet to various Mission Stations in the South Sea Islands, 1821–29. Edited by J. Montgomery. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

BARROW. Account of the Mutiny and Piratical Seizure of the ‘Bounty.’ By Sir J. Barrow. With six etchings by Colonel Batty. 12mo. *Lond.* 1831

BEECHEY. Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Behring’s Strait to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions performed in H.M.S. ‘Blossom,’ under the Command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R.N., in 1825–28. Charts and plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1831

BAYS. Narrative of the Wreck of the ‘Minerva,’ Whaler of Port Jackson, on Nicholson’s Shoal. By Peter Bays. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1831

D’URVILLE. Voyage de la corvette ‘l’Astrolabe,’ 1826–29. Sous le commandement de J. Dumont d’Urville.

Plates. 13 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830–33

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Histoire du Voyage. 5 vols. 1830–33. 247 Plates | Partie, Lépidoptères. Deuxième Partie, Coléoptères. 12 Plates |
| 2. Botanique. Par A. Lesson et A. Richard, 1832. 80 Plates | 5. Philologie. Par M. d’Urville. 2 vols. in 1. 1833 |
| 3. Zoologie. Par MM. Quoy et Gaimard. 4 vols. 1830–33. 200 Plates | 6. Observations Nautiques, Météorologiques Hydrographiques et de Physique. 4to, 1833. Plates |
| 4. Faune Entomologique de l’Océan Pacifique. Par le docteur Boisduval, 1832. Première | |

ROBERTS. Two Years at Sea; being the Narrative of a Voyage to the Swan River and Van Diemen’s Land during 1829–31. By Jane Roberts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

D’URVILLE. Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde. Résumé général des Voyages de découvertes de Magellan, Tasman, Dampier, Byron, Wallis, Cook, La Pérouse, Vancouver, Baudin, Flinders, &c. Plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1834

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

- HOLMAN. Voyage round the World, including Travels in Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, &c., 1827–32. By James Holman.
4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834–35
- WILSON. Voyage round the World, and Wreck of the ‘Governor Ready’ in Torres Straits. A Description of the British Settlements on the Coast of New Holland, more particularly Raffles Bay, Melville Island, Swan River, and King George’s Sound. With an Appendix on Transportation and Advice to Emigrants. By Dr. T. B. Wilson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- BROCKETT. Narrative of a Voyage from Sydney to Torres Straits in Search of the Survivors of the ‘Charles Eaton.’ By W. E. Brockett. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1836
- RIENZI. Océanie, ou cinquième Partie du Monde. Revue Géographique et Ethnographique de la Malaisie, Micronésie, Polynésie, et Mélanésie. Par G. L. Domeny de Rienzi. Maps and plates. 3 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836
- CURTIS. Shipwreck of the ‘Stirling Castle’ on the Barrier Reefs in Torres Straits, whilst on a Voyage from Sydney to Singapore; containing a faithful Narrative of the Sufferings of the Crew, and the Murder of Captain Fraser by the Savages; also the Horrible Barbarity of the Cannibals inflicted upon the Captain’s Widow; to which is added a Narrative of the Wreck of the ‘Charles Eaton’ in the same Latitude. By John Curtis.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- KING, FITZROY, and DARWIN. Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of the ‘Adventure’ and ‘Beagle’ to the Coasts of South America and Round the World, 1826–39. 3 vols. in 4. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- | | |
|--|---|
| Vol. I. First Expedition, 1826–30, under command of Captain P. P. King | of Captain R. Fitzroy, R.N., with Appendix |
| Vol. II. Second Expedition, under command | Vol. III. Journal and Remarks, 1832–36. By Charles Darwin |
- KOLFF. Voyage of the Dutch Brig-of-War ‘Dourga’ through the Southern and little known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago and along the previously unknown Southern Coast of New Guinea during 1825–26. By D. H. Kolff, jun. Translated by G. W. Earl. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- BENNETT. Narrative of a Whaling Voyage round the Globe during 1833–36, with Sketches of Polynesia, the Indian Archipelago, &c.; with an Account of Southern Whales, the Sperm Whale Fishery, and the Natural History of the Climates visited. By Frederick D. Bennett.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- BELCHER. Narrative of a Voyage round the World in H.M.S. ‘Sulphur’ during 1836–42, with details of the Naval Operations in China. By Captain Sir Edward Belcher. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- GOODRIDGE. Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas and the Shipwreck of the ‘Princess of Wales’ Cutter: with an Account of Two Years’ Residence on an Uninhabited Island. By Charles M. Goodridge, one of the Survivors. 12mo. *Exeter*, 1843
- WILKES. Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition to Polynesia &c. during the Years 1838–42. By Charles Wilkes.
Plates. 5 vols. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1845
- D’URVILLE. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l’Océanie sur les corvettes ‘l’Astrolabe’ et ‘la Zélée’ pendant les années 1837–40, sous le commandement du Capitaine J. Dumont d’Urville. 10 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841–46
2 vols. of Plates. Folio. *Paris*, 1846
- ROSS. A Voyage of Discovery and Research in the Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839–43. By Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N.
Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

- JUKES. Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. 'Fly,' commanded by Captain Blackwood, R.N., in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other Islands of the Eastern Archipelago during 1842-46: with an Excursion into the Interior of the eastern part of Java. By J. Beete Jukes. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847
- SIMPSON. Narrative of a Journey round the World during 1841-42. By Sir George Simpson, Governor-in-Chief of the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847
- ROWCROFT. An Emigrant in Search of a Colony. By Charles Rowercroft. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- MACGILLIVRAY. Voyage of the 'Rattlesnake' (Captain Owen Stanley, R.N.), 1846-50; including Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea, the Louisiade Archipelago, together with Mr. E. B. Kennedy's Expedition to Cape York Peninsula. By John Macgillivray. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852
- GERSTAECKER. Narrative of a Journey round the World. By F. Gerstaecker. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- DIARY OF TRAVELS IN THREE QUARTERS OF THE GLOBE. By an Australian Settler. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856
- D'EWES. China, Australia, and the Pacific Islands in the years 1855-56. By J. D'Ewes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- SNOW. Two Years' Cruise off Tierra Del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, &c. By W. Parker Snow. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- SCORESBY. Journal of a Voyage to Australia and round the World for magnetical research. By the Rev. Dr. W. Scoresby. Edited by Archibald Smith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1859
- AYLMER. Cruise in the Pacific, from the Log of a Naval Officer. Edited by Captain Fenton Aylmer. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- JOBSON. Australia, with Notes by the way on Egypt, Ceylon, Bombay, &c. By Dr. F. J. Jobson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- WULLERSTORF-URBAIR. Reise der 'Novara' um die Erde in den Jahren 1857-59. Commodore B. von Wullerstorf-Urbair. 3 vols. 8vo. *Vienna*, 1861-62
- HOOD. Notes of a Cruise in H.M.S. 'Fawn' in the Western Pacific. By T. H. Hood. 8vo. *Edin.* 1863
- THE 'MARY IRA': a narrative Journal of a yachting expedition from Auckland to the South Sea Islands. By J. K. M. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867
- MARSH. Overland from Southampton to Queensland. By M. H. Marsh. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867
- DUNCAN. Voyage to Australia by the Cape of Good Hope, and six months in Melbourne. By S. T. Duncan. 12mo. *Edin.* 1869
- MILNER and BRIERLY. Cruise of H.M.S. 'Galatea,' Captain H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh, in 1867-68. By the Rev. J. Milner and O. W. Brierly. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- CRUISE ROUND THE WORLD OF THE FLYING SQUADRON, 1869-70, under the Command of Admiral G. T. Phipps Hornby. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1871
- BROWNRIGG. Cruise of the 'Freak.' Narrative of a Visit to the Islands in Bass and Banks' Straits, with some Account of the Islands. By the Rev. Canon Brownrigg. Illustrated. 12mo. *Launceston (Tas.)*, 1872
- MURRAY and MACFARLANE. Missionary Voyage to New Guinea. By the Revs. A. W. Murray and S. Macfarlane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- PALMER. Kidnapping in the South Sea: Cruise of the 'Rosario.' By Captain George Palmer. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1871

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

- MARKHAM. The Cruise of the 'Rosario' amongst the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands. By Captain A. H. Markham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- GUILLEMARD. Over Land and Sea: a Log of Travel round the World in 1873-74. By Arthur G. Guillemard. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- BEAUVOIR. Voyage autour du Monde: Australie, Java, Siam, Canton, Pékin, Yeddo, San Francisco. Par Le Comte de Beauvoir. 4to. *Paris*, 1875
- WOOD. Yachting Cruise in the South Seas. By C. F. Wood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- MACKENZIE. From London to Australia and back. By J. B. Mackenzie. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876
- NAPIER. Voyage from New South Wales to the North Coast of Australia. From the Journals of Francis Napier. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1876
- WILD. At Anchor: a Narrative of Experiences Afloat and Ashore during the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Challenger' from 1872-76. By Dr. J. J. Wild. Folio. *Lond.* 1878
- COOTE. Wanderings South and East in Australasia, the Pacific Islands, China, Spanish America, &c. By Walter Coote. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- TANGYE. Reminiscences of Travel in Australia, America, and Egypt. By Richard Tangye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- BAYLY. Sea Life sixty years ago: a Record of Adventures which led to the Discovery of the Relics of La Pérouse's Expedition. By Captain George Bayly. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- COPPINGER. Cruise of the 'Alert': four years in Patagonian, Polynesian, and Mascarene Waters, 1878-82. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- VINCENT. Forty Thousand Miles over Land and Water: Journal of a Tour through the British Empire and America. By Mrs. Howard Vincent. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- HINGSTON. Australian Abroad on Branches from the Main Routes round the World. By James Hingston. 12mo. *Melb.* 1885
- WALES. The Cruise of H.M.S. 'Bacchante,' 1879-82. Compiled from the Private Journals, Letters, and Note-Books of Prince Albert Victor and Prince George of Wales; with additions by the Rev. John N. Dalton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- Vol. I. The West and the South. The Mediterranean—Teneriffe—West Indies—Bermudas—The Plate—Falkland Islands—Cape of Good Hope—Australia—Fiji. Vol. II. The East. Japan—China—Straits Settlements—Ceylon, &c.
- HÜBNER. Through the British Empire. By Baron von Hübner. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FROUDE. Oceana, or England and her Colonies. By J. A. Froude. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- PROCTOR. Round the Globe through Greater Britain. Edited by W. C. Proctor. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- IN SOUTHERN SEAS: a Trip to the Antipodes. By 'Petrel.' Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Edin.* 1888
- CAINE. A Trip round the World in 1887-88. By W. S. Caine. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- ABERCROMBY. Seas and Skies in many Latitudes; or, Wanderings in Search of Weather. By the Hon. Ralph Abercromby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- FLEMING. Expeditions to the Pacific, with Reference to the Voyages of Discovery in Seas contiguous to Canada. By Sandford Fleming. P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889
- BARNEBY. New Far West and Old Far East: Notes of a Tour in North America, China, Ceylon, &c. By W. H. Barneby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

- BRASSEY. *The Last Voyage.* By Lady Brassey. Preface by Lady Broome.
8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- MOSS. *Through Atolls and Islands in the great South Sea.* By F. J. Moss.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- PERCIVAL. *Land of the Dragon: Boating and Shooting Excursions to the Gorges of the Upper Yangtze.* By W. S. Percival. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- DARWIN. *Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the Countries visited during the Voyage round the World of H.M.S. 'Beagle,' under the Command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N.* By Charles Darwin. New edition, with Illustrations, by R. T. Pritchett, of places visited and objects described. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- ANDERSON. *Cruise in an Opium Clipper.* By Captain L. Anderson.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- ROBERTS. *Land Travel and Sea Faring.* By Morley Roberts.
8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- RAE. *Business of Travel: a Fifty Years' Record of Progress.* By W. Fraser Rae.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- REPORT OF THE SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S. 'CHALLENGER' during 1873-76, under the Command of Captain (Sir) George S. Nares and Captain Frank T. Thomson. Prepared under the Superintendence of Sir C. Wyville Thomson and Dr. John Murray. 48 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1880-91
For Contents see p. 541
- AUBERTIN. *Wanderings and Wonderings. India, Burma, Ceylon, Singapore, Australasia, Alaska, &c.* By J. J. Aubertin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- DEWAR. *Voyage of the 'Nyanza'; being the Record of a Three Years' Cruise in the Atlantic and Pacific, and her subsequent Shipwreck.* By Captain J. Cumming Dewar. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- MATTERS. *From Golden Gate to Golden Horn; or 50,000 Miles over Sea and Land.* By C. H. Matters. 12mo. *Adelaide,* 1892
- VINCENT. *Newfoundland to Cochin China by the Golden Wave, New Nippon, and the Forbidden City.* By Mrs. Howard Vincent. With Reports on British Trade and Interests in Canada, Japan, and China, by Colonel Howard Vincent. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- FARTHEST EAST AND SOUTH AND WEST. *Notes of a Journey Home through Japan, Australasia, and America.* By an Anglo-Indian Globe-Trotter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- NORTH. *Recollections of a Happy Life: being the Autobiography of Marianne North.* Edited by Mrs. J. A. Symonds. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892-93
- SEVENTY YEARS OF LIFE IN THE VICTORIAN ERA, embracing a Travelling Record in Australia, New Zealand, and America. By a Physician. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- PAYNE. *Voyages of the Elizabethan Seamen to America: Hawkins, Frobisher, and Drake; Select Narratives from the 'Principal Navigations' of Hakluyt.* Edited by E. J. Payne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BUCKINGHAM AND CHANDOS. *Glimpses of Four Continents: Letters written during a Tour in Anstralia, New Zealand, and North America in 1893.* By the Duchess of Buckingham and Chandos. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

3. ARCTIC VOYAGES

- HENRY HUDSON THE NAVIGATOR. The Original Documents in which his Career is recorded. Translated and annotated by G. M. Asher. Maps. Hakluyt Soc. xxvii.
- THE THREE VOYAGES OF WILLIAM BARENTS TO THE ARCTIC REGIONS, 1594-96. By Gerrit de Veer. Second edition, with an Introduction by Lieutenant Koolemans Beynen, and Dr. C. T. Beke's Introduction to the first edition. Hakluyt Soc. liv.
- THE VOYAGES OF WILLIAM BAFFIN, 1612-22. Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham. Hakluyt Soc. lxiii.
- ELLIS. Voyage to Hudson's Bay by the 'Dobbs' and 'California' in 1746-47, for discovering a North-West Passage. By Henry Ellis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1748
- HEARNE. Journey from Prince of Wales Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean; undertaken, by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North-West Passage, &c., in 1769-72. By Samuel Hearne. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1796
- MACKENZIE. Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in 1789 and 1793; with an Account of the Fur Trade. By Alexander Mackenzie. Maps. 4to. *Lond.* 1801
- CHAPPELL. Voyage to Hudson's Bay in H.M.S. 'Rosamond'; with an Account of the North-Eastern Coast of America and of the Tribes inhabiting that remote Region. By Lieutenant E. Chappell. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- FISHER. Voyage to the Arctic Regions, 1818. By Alexander Fisher. Phillips's 'Voyages,' i.
- ROSS. Voyage of Discovery in the 'Isabelle' and 'Alexander' for the Purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay and inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage. By Captain Sir John Ross. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- M'KEEVOR. Voyage to Hudson's Bay during 1812; with a Description of the Esquimaux and North American Indians. By T. M'Keavor. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- FREMINVILLE'S VOYAGE TO THE NORTH POLE. M'Keavor's 'Hudson's Bay.' 1819
- SCORESBY. Account of the Arctic Regions; with a History and Description of the Northern Whale Fishery. By W. Scoresby, jun. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1820
- FISHER. Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions in the 'Hecla' and 'Griper,' 1819-20. By Alexander Fisher. Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- FRANKLIN. Narrative of a Journey to the Shore of the Polar Sea during 1819-22. By (Sir) John Franklin. Maps and plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1823

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

- SCORESBY. Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery, including Researches and Discoveries on the Eastern Coast of West Greenland. By Wm. Scoresby. 8vo. *Edin.* 1823
- LYON. Private Journal of Captain G. F. Lyon during Captain Parry's Voyage in H.M.S. 'Hecla.' Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- LYON. Narrative of an unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay in H.M.S. 'Griper.' By Captain G. F. Lyon Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- FRANKLIN. Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shore of the Polar Sea during 1825-27. By (Sir) John Franklin. Including an Account of a Detachment to the Eastward, by Sir John Richardson. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1828
- PARRY. Voyages for the Discovery of a North-West Passage and towards the North Pole. By Admiral Sir W. E. Parry. Plates and charts. 5 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1821-28

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 1819-20, in H.M.S. 'Hecla' and 'Griper'; with an Appendix containing the scientific and other observations | in H.M.S. 'Fury' and 'Hecla;' and Appendix |
| 2 and 3. Journal of a second Voyage in 1821-23, | 4. Journal of a third Voyage in 1824-25, in H.M.S. 'Hecla' and 'Fury' |
| | 5. Narrative of an Attempt to reach the North Pole in boats fitted for the purpose and attached to H.M.S. 'Hecla,' in 1827 |
- BEECHEY. Narrative of a Voyage to . . . Behring's Strait to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions performed in H.M.S. 'Blossom,' under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, during 1825-28. Charts and plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1831
- ROSS. Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions, 1829-33. By Sir John Ross. With Appendix. Plates. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835
- ROSS. Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the years 1829-33. By Sir John Ross. Including the Reports of Captain J. C. Ross and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. 4to. *Lond.* 1835
- BACK. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833-35. By Captain (Sir) G. Back. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- BACK. Narrative of an Expedition in H.M.S. 'Terror' for Geographical Discovery on the Arctic Shores, 1836-37. By Captain (Sir) G. Back. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- RICHARDSON. Frozen Soil of British North America. By Sir J. Richardson. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839
- RICHARDSON. Thermometrical Observations, Arctic Regions. By Sir J. Richardson. *Ibid.*
- DEASE and SIMPSON. Account of Arctic Discoveries. By P. Dease and T. Simpson. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838; ix. 1839; x. 1840
- WRANGELL. Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea, 1820-23. By Admiral F. von Wrangell. Edited, with additions, by Colonel E. Sabine. 12mo. *Lond.* 1844
- BARROW. Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions from the year 1818 to the present time, in Search of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, with two Attempts to reach the North Pole. By Sir John Barrow. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- RAE. Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic Sea in 1846 and 1847. By Dr. John Rae. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

- RICHARDSON. Arctic Searching Expedition: a Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea in search of the Discovery Ships under command of Sir John Franklin; with an Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America. By Sir John Richardson.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851
- PETERMANN. The Search for Franklin: a Suggestion by Augustus Petermann.
Pamp. 56. *Lond.* 1852
- KENNEDY. Return of the 'Prince Albert' from the Arctic Regions. By W. Kennedy.
J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852
- PETERMANN. Sir J. Franklin and Whale Fisheries in the Arctic Regions. By A. Petermann.
Ibid.
- INGLEFIELD. Return of the 'Isabel' from the Arctic Regions. By Commander E. A. Inglefield.
Ibid.
- RINK. Continental Ice of Greenland. By Dr. H. Rink.
Ibid.
- MACLURE. Arctic Despatches; containing an Account of the Discovery of the North-West Passage. By Captain Robert Maclure.
Pamp. 56. *Lond.* 1853
- MACLURE. Discovery of the North-West Passage. By Captain R. Maclure.
J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854
- COLLINSON. Proceedings of H.M.S. 'Enterprise' from Behring Strait to Cambridge Bay. By Captain R. Collinson.
J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855
- M'DOUGALL. Eventful Voyage of the 'Resolute' to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin and the Missing Crews of H.M.S. 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' 1852-54. By G. F. M'Dougall.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857
- ANDERSON. Extracts from J. Anderson's Arctic Journal during Search for Franklin.
J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857
- McCLINTOCK. Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin and his Companions; the Voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic Seas. By Captain F. L. McClintock. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1859
- KANE. Arctic Explorations: Second Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, 1853-55. By Dr. E. K. Kane.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- MARKHAM. Migrations of Greenland Esquimaux. By C. R. Markham.
J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865
- HICKSON. Climate of the North Pole. By W. E. Hickson.
Ibid.
- OSBORN. Exploration of North Polar Regions. By Captain S. Osborn.
J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866
- NORDENSKIÖLD and OTTER. Swedish North Polar Expedition of 1868.
By A. E. Nordenskiöld and F. von Otter. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869
- BENT. Thermal Paths to the Pole. By Silas Bent. 8vo. *St. Louis*, 1872
- BROWN. The First Arctic Expedition to the North-West. By J. Baldwin Brown.
Pamp. 69. *Lond.* 1873
- MARKHAM. Threshold of the Unknown Region [round the North Pole]. By Clements R. Markham.
8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- MARKHAM. Discoveries East of Spitzbergen. By C. R. Markham.
J.R.G.S. xliii. 1873
- MAJOR. Site of the Lost Colony of Greenland determined. By R. H. Major.
Ibid.
- HOWORTH. Northern Circumpolar Regions. By H. H. Howorth.
J.R.G.S. xliii. xliv. 1873-74

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

- KOLDEWEY. German Arctic Expedition of 1869-70; and Narrative of the Wreck of the 'Hansa' in the Ice. By Captain K. Koldewey.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874
- PAYER. Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition of 1872-74. By J. Payer.
J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875
- WEYPRECHT. Scientific Work of the Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition of 1872-74. By Lieut. Weyprecht. *Ibid.*
- HAUSLAB. Ocean Currents and Arctic Regions. By General Hauslab. *Ibid.*
- SELECTION OF PAPERS ON ARCTIC GEOGRAPHY AND ETHNOLOGY, Reprinted and Presented to the Arctic Expedition of 1875 by the Royal Geographical Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- PAYER. New Lands within the Arctic Circle: Narrative of the Discoveries of the Austrian Ship 'Tegetthoff' in 1872-74. By John Payer.
Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- NARES. Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea during 1875-76 in H.M.S. 'Alert' and 'Discovery.' By Captain Sir G. S. Nares. With Notes on the Natural History by H. W. Fielden.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- MOSS. Shores of the Polar Sea: Narrative of the Arctic Expedition of 1875-76. By Dr. E. L. Moss, of H.M.S. 'Alert.' Illustrated with 16 chromo-lithographs and numerous engravings from drawings made on the spot by the Author. Folio. *Lond.* 1878
- RAE. Eskimo Migrations. By Dr. John Rae. J.A.I. vii. 1878
- MARKHAM. Arctic Explorations of 1878. By C. R. Markham.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879
- MARKHAM. Arctic Campaign of 1879. By Captain A. H. Markham.
Ibid. ii. 1880
- SCHWATKA. Expedition to King William's Land. By Lieut. Schwatka. *Ibid.*
- SMITH. Voyage of the 'Eira' and Arctic Discoveries. By Leigh Smith.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881
- MARKHAM. Relief of the 'Jeannette' Arctic Expedition. By C. R. Markham.
Ibid. iv. 1882
- JANSEN. Dutch Arctic Voyages, 1878-81. By Commander Jansen. *Ibid.*
- PEEK. Across Iceland. By C. E. Peek. *Ibid.*
- SMITH. Voyage of the 'Eira' to Franz Josef Land. By Leigh Smith.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883
- HAMBERG. Nordenskiöld Expedition to Greenland. By Axel Hamberg.
Ibid. vi. 1884
- M'CORMICK. Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas and round the World. By Deputy Inspector-General R. M'Cormick.
2 vols. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- MARKHAM. Polar Regions. By C. R. Markham. 'Ency. Brit.' xix. 1885
- GREELY. Three Years of Arctic Service: an Account of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition of 1881-84 and the Attainment of the farthest North. By Lieut. A. W. Greely. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- GREELY. Arctic Exploration in Grinnell Land. By A. W. Greely.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- COLLINSON. Journal of H.M.S. 'Enterprise' on the Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin's Ships by Behring Straits, 1850-55. By Captain R. Collinson, Commander of the Expedition. With a Memoir of his other Services. Edited by his Brother, Major-General T. B. Collinson.
8vo. *Lond.* 1889

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

- NANSEN. Across Greenland from East to West. By Dr. F. Nansen.
J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- NANSEN. The First Crossing of Greenland. By F. Nansen.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- MARKHAM. Life of Sir John Franklin, and the North-West Passage. By
Captain A. H. Markham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- McFARLANE. List of Birds and Eggs collected in Arctic America. By R.
McFarlane. Pamp. 100. *Washington*, 1891
- PEARY. Proposed Exploration of North Greenland. By R. E. Peary.
Amer. G.S. xxiii. 1891
- RAE. Arctic Explorations. By Dr. John Rae. *Ibid.*
- PEARY. North Greenland Expedition of 1891-92. By R. E. Peary.
Amer. G.S. xxiv. 1892
- ELLIOT. Sir John Franklin. By Sir Henry Elliot.
(m.) Pamp. 144. *Lond.* 1892
- OUR ARCTIC HEROES. *Ibid.*
- NANSEN. How can the North Polar Region be crossed? By Dr. F. Nansen.
'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893
- PAGE. Amid Greenland Snows; or, the Early History of Arctic Missions. By
Jesse Page. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- HEILPRIN. Peary Relief Expedition. By A. Heilprin.
(m.) Pamp. 144. *Lond.* 1893
- FOX. In the Shadow of the Arctic. By W. W. Fox. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893
- ADAMS. Lieut. Peary's Arctic Work. By Cyrus C. Adams. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893
- SEEBOHM. North Polar Basin. By H. Seebohm. *Ibid.*

4. ANTARCTIC VOYAGES

- KENDAL. Account of Deception Island, South Shetland. By Lieut. E. N. Kendal. J.R.G.S. i. 1831
- BISCOE. Recent Antarctic Discoveries. By J. Biscoe. *Ibid.* iii. 1833
- BALLENY. Antarctic Discoveries. By John Balleny. *Ibid.* ix. 1839
- WILKES. Exploring Expedition to the Antarctic Ocean, 1838-42. By Charles Wilkes. Plates. 5 vols. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1845
- D'URVILLE. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes 'l'Astrolabe' et 'la Zélée' pendant les années 1837-40, sous le commandement du Capitaine Dumont d'Urville. 2 vols. of plates (Folio). 10 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841-46
- ROSS. Voyages to the Antarctic Regions, 1839-43. By Sir James Clark Ross. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847
- M'CORMICK. Geology and Ornithology of the Antarctic Continent. By R. M'Cormick. Ross's 'Antarctic Voyages,' ii. *Lond.* 1847
- SUMMER IN THE ANTARCTIC REGIONS: a Narrative of Voyages of Discovery towards the South Pole. 18mo. *Lond.* 1848
- ANTARCTIC EXPLORATIONS. (m.) Pamp. 144. *Lond.* 1850
- DAVIS. Antarctic Discovery and Transit of Venus. By Commander J. E. Davis. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869
- HAMILTON. Morrell's Antarctic Voyage, 1823. By Captain R. V. Hamilton. P.R.G.S. xiv. 1870
- PURNELL. Antarctic Exploration. By C. W. Purnell. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878
- M'CORMICK. Voyages of Discovery in the Antarctic Seas and Round the World, 1839-43; also to Arctic Regions with Parry, 1827, and in Search of Sir John Franklin, 1852-53; with an Autobiography. By Deputy Inspector-General R. M'Cormick. Plates and maps. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- MARKHAM. South Polar Region. By C. R. Markham. 'Ency. Brit.' xix. 1885
- ANTARCTIC EXPLORATION. "Challenger" Voyage, vol. i. part 1. 1885
- ANTARCTIC EXPLORATION. 'Aust. Mag.' i. 1886
- KIRK. Economic Antarctic Exploration. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886
- MURRAY. Exploration of the Antarctic Regions. By Dr. John Murray. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886
- CREAK. Advantages of an Expedition within Antarctic Circle. By E. W. Creak. *Ibid.*
- SPRENT. Antarctic Explorations. By C. P. Sprent. R.S.T. 1886
- GRIFFITHS. South Polar Problems. By G. S. Griffiths. R.G.S.A. (V.), iv. 1886
- ANTARCTIC EXPLORATION COMMITTEE appointed by the Geographical Society of Australasia: Memorandum of the Objects to be served by Antarctic Research. Pamp. 93. *Melb.* 1886

ANTARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

- GRIFFITHS. Antarctic Exploration: the Duty of Australia. By G. S. Griffiths. A.A.A.S. i. 1887
- ANTARCTIC EXPLORATION. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888
- FURTHER RESEARCH IN THE ANTARCTIC REGIONS. 'Brit. Asso.' lviii. 1888
- GRIFFITHS. Antarctic Exploration. By G. S. Griffiths. 'Smith. Rep.' 1890
- PURNELL. Antarctic Exploration. By C. W. Purnell. *Ibid.* 1891
- Du FAUR. Antarctic Exploration. By E. du Faur. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1891
- ANTARCTIC CIRCLE. (m.) Pamp. 144. 1891
- FOXTON. Notes of a Long-forgotten Antarctic Voyage, 1833. By J. G. Foxton. R.G.S.A. (V.), x. 1893
- PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY OF ANTARCTICA. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893
- BRUCE and DONALD. Voyage towards the Antarctic Sea. By W. S. Bruce and Dr. C. W. Donald. *Ibid.*
- MURRAY. Renewal of Antarctic Exploration. By Dr. John Murray. 'Geo. Jour.' iii. 1894
- DONALD. Expedition to the Antarctic. By Dr. C. W. Donald. R.S.G.S. x. 1894
- BRUCE. Story of the Antarctic. By W. S. Bruce. *Ibid.*
- MURRAY. Geographical Discovery in the Antarctic Regions. By Dr. John Murray. *Ibid.*

5. SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN

- PIGGOTT. An authentic Narrative of Four Years' Residence at Tongataboo.
By the Rev. S. Piggott. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815
- MARINER. An Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands in the South
Pacific, with an Original Grammar and Vocabulary of their Language. By
William Mariner. Edited by Dr. John Martin. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- ELLIS. Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii, with Observations on the Natural
History of the Sandwich Islands, and Remarks on the Manners, Customs,
Traditions, and History of their Inhabitants. By the Rev. William Ellis.
8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- ELLIS. Polynesian Researches during a Residence of Six Years in the South Sea
Islands: Natural History and Scenery of the Islands, Mythology, Govern-
ment, Manners, and Customs of the Inhabitants. By the Rev. William
Ellis. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- AUSTRALASIAN ISLANDS: Manners of their Inhabitants &c.
'Col. Mag.' iii.-vi. *Lond.* 1840
- RUSSELL. Polynesia: an Historical Account of the Principal Islands in the
South Sea. By the Right Rev. M. Russell. 12mo. *Edin.* 1842
- WYLLIE. Notes on the Sandwich Islands. By R. C. Wyllie.
'Col. Mag.' v., vi. 1845
- LUCETT. Rovings in the Pacific from 1837-49, with a Glance at California.
By a Merchant long resident at Tahiti (Mr. Lucett).
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- BRODIE. Pitcairn's Island and the Islanders in 1850. By Walter Brodie.
8vo. *Lond.* 1851
- MURRAY. Pitcairn: the Island, People, and Pastor; with an Account of the
Mutiny of the 'Bounty.' By the Rev. T. B. Murray. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- BRAINNE. La Nouvelle-Calédonie. Voyages, Missions, Mœurs, Colonisation,
1774-1854. Par Charles Brainne. 12mo. *Paris*, 1854
- YOUNG. The Southern World. Journal of a Deputation from the Wesleyan
Conference to . . . Polynesia. By the Rev. R. Young. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- FARMER. Tonga and the Friendly Islands, with a Sketch of their Mission
History. By Sarah S. Farmer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- GREY. Polynesian Mythology, and Ancient Traditional History of the New
Zealand Race, as furnished by their Priests and Chiefs. By Sir George
Grey, late Governor-in-Chief of New Zealand. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- TURNER. Nineteen Years in Polynesia. Missionary Life, Travels and Researches
in the Islands of the Pacific. By the Rev. George Turner. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861
- LIFE AND ADVENTURE IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC. By a Roving Printer.
12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- WEST. Ten Years in South Central Polynesia: being Reminiscences of a Per-
sonal Mission to the Friendly Islands and their Dependencies. By the
Rev. Thomas West. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865

* * Contains remarks on the Tonguese language and grammar.

SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN (*Continued*)—

- NOTICE SUR LA NOUVELLE-CALÉDONIE ET SES DÉPENDANCES.
12mo. *Paris*, 1866
- PRITCHARD. Polynesian Reminiscences ; or, Life in the South Pacific Islands.
By W. T. Pritchard, formerly H.M.'s Consul at Samoa and Fiji. Preface
by Dr. Seemann. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866
- LAMONT. Wild Life among the Pacific Islanders. By E. H. Lamont.
8vo. *Lond.* 1867
- STALEY. Geography of the Sandwich Islands. By the Right Rev. T. Staley.
J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868
- LEE. Native Tribes of Polynesia. By Richard Lee. 'Canadian Journal.' 1870
- BELCHER. Mutineers of the 'Bounty' and their Descendants in Pitcairn
and Norfolk Islands. By Lady Belcher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- GARNIER. La Nouvelle-Calédonie. Par Jules Garnier. 12mo. *Paris*, 1871
- GILL. Gems from the Coral Islands. By the Rev. W. W. Gill.
12mo. *Lond.* 1871
- PEMBROKE and KINGSLEY. South Sea Bubbles. By the Earl [of Pembroke]
and the Doctor (H. Kingsley). 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
An Account of Tahiti, Morea, Huahine, Raietea, Bora-Bora, Tubai, Tropical Birds,
Raritonga, and Samoa.
- SLAVE TRADE IN THE NEW HEBRIDES. Papers read at a Meeting of
the New Hebrides Mission. Edited by the Rev. John Kay.
Pamp. 133. *Edin.* 1872
- MARKHAM. New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Groups. By Lieut. A. H. Mark-
ham. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872
- STODDARD. Summer Cruising in the South Seas. By C. W. Stoddard.
12mo. *Lond.* 1873
- CAMPBELL. A Year in the New Hebrides, Loyalty Islands, and New Caledonia.
By F. A. Campbell. Containing an Account of the Early History of the New
Hebrides Missions, by A. J. Campbell ; a Narrative of the Voyages of the
'Day Spring,' by Dr. D. McDonald ; and an Appendix containing a Con-
tribution to the Phytography of the New Hebrides, by Baron F. von Mueller.
12mo. *Geelong*, 1873
- PHILLIPS. Civilisation of the Pacific. By Coleman Phillips.
P.R.C.I. vii. 1876
- GILL. Life in the Southern Isles ; or, Scenes in the South Pacific and New
Guinea. By the Rev. W. W. Gill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- GILL. Myths and Songs from the South Pacific. By the Rev. W. W. Gill.
With a Preface by Prof. F. Max Müller. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- MURRAY. Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and New Guinea. By the
Rev. A. W. Murray. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- BODDAM-WHETHAM. Pearls of the Pacific. By J. W. Boddam-Whetham.
8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- BROWN. Duke of York Group, New Britain, and New Ireland. By the Rev.
G. Brown. J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877
- RANKEN. South Sea Islanders. By W. H. L. Ranken. J.A.I. vi. 1877
- MOSELEY. Inhabitants of the Admiralty Islands. By H. N. Moseley. *Ibid.*
- WHITMEE. Ethnology of Polynesia. By the Rev. S. J. Whitmee.
J.A.I. viii. 1879

SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN (*Continued*)—

- BROWN. New Ireland and neighbouring Islands. By the Rev. G. Brown.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881
- WAKE. Notes on the Polynesian Race. By C. S. Wake. J.A.I. x. 1880-81
- CODRINGTON. Religious Beliefs and Practices in Melanesia. By Dr. R. H. Codrington. *Ibid.*
- NOTICE SUR LA TRANSPORTATION À LA NOUVELLE-CALÉDONIE
ET À LA GUYANE FRANÇAISE. Royal 8vo. *Paris*, 1867-81
- COOTE. Western Pacific: being a Description of the Groups of Islands to the
North and East of the Australian Continent. By Walter Coote.
Map and illustrations. 18mo. *Lond.* 1883
Norfolk Island, Fiji, New Hebrides, Santa Cruz Islands, Solomon Islands, Loyalty
Islands, New Caledonia.
- CODRINGTON. Languages of Melanesia. By Dr. R. H. Codrington.
J.A.I. xiv. 1884
- BERESFORD. Ascent of Ambrym Volcano, New Hebrides. By C. W. de la P.
Beresford. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- MURRAY. Pitcairn: the Island, the People, and the Pastor. By the late Rev.
T. B. Murray. Revised and brought up to date by the Rev. C. C. Elcum.
12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- GREY. Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional History of the New
Zealand Race, as furnished by their Priests and Chiefs. By Sir George
Grey, late Governor of New Zealand. Second edition, English and
Maori. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1885
- GILL. Jottings from the Pacific. By the Rev. W. W. Gill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- GUPPY. Physical Characters of the Solomon Islanders. By H. B. Guppy.
J.A.I. xv. 1885
- WHITMEE. Polynesia. By the Rev. S. J. Whitmee. 'Ency. Brit.' xix. 1885
- FORNANDER. An Account of the Polynesian Race; its Origin and Migrations,
and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian People. By Abraham Fornander
(Circuit Judge of the Island of Maui).
3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878, 1880, and 1885
- THOMAS. Cannibals and Convicts: Notes of Personal Experience in the
Western Pacific, Fiji, Norfolk Island, New Caledonia, New Hebrides, and
New Guinea. By Julian Thomas (The Vagabond).
Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- ROMILLY. Western Pacific and New Guinea: Notes on the Natives, Christian
and Cannibal; with some Account of the old Labour Trade. By Hugh
Hastings Romilly. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- COOKE. Europe in the Pacific. By C. Kinloch Cooke. (m.) Pamp. 123. 1886
- CLARKE. Pacific and the New Hebrides. By J. L. Clarke. *Ibid.*
- ALLARDYCE. Rotooma and the Rotoomans. By W. L. Allardyce.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886
- MACKAY. Tucopia. By Captain John Mackay. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886
- CHURCHWARD. My Consulate in Samoa: a Record of four years' sojourn in
the Navigator Islands, with personal experiences of King Malietoa Lanepa,
his country, and his men. By William B. Churchward. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- GUPPY. Solomon Islands and their Natives. By H. B. Guppy.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- ROMILLY. Islands of the New Britain Group. By H. H. Romilly.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887

SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN (*Continued*)—

- GUPPY. Solomon Islands : their Geology, General Features, and Suitability for Colonisation. By H. B. Guppy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- TROTTER. Story of Tonga. By Coutts Trotter. (m.) Pamp. 123. 1887
- TROTTER. Notes of the Natives of the Polynesian Islands. By Coutts Trotter. Pamp. 133. *Lond.* 1887
- CUST. Modern Languages of Oceania. By R. N. Cust. J.R.A.S. xix. 1887
- WITHRINGTON. Solomon Islands. By W. R. Withrington. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1887
- GUPPY. Coral Islands and Savage Myths. By H. B. Guppy. Pamp. 133. *Lond.* 1888
- DISCOVERY OF THE SOLOMON ISLANDS. (m.) Pamp. 123. 1888
- NATIVES OF THE SOLOMON ISLANDS. *Ibid.*
- WOODFORD. Exploration of the Solomon Islands. By C. M. Woodford. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- CHURCHWARD. Blackbirding in the South Pacific. By W. B. Churchward. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- TROTTER. Natives of the Polynesian Islands. By Coutts Trotter. J.A.I. xvii. 1888
- ELTON. Natives of the Solomon Islands. By F. Elton. *Ibid.*
- RANNIE. New Ireland. By Douglas Rannie. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1888
- CLIFFORD. The Hawaiians and Father Damien. By Edward Clifford. (m.) Pamp. 123. 1889
- DANKS. Marriage Customs of the New Britain Group. By the Rev. B. Danks. J.A.I. xviii. 1889
- CODRINGTON. Social Regulations in Melanesia. By Dr. R. H. Codrington. *Ibid.*
- CODRINGTON. Islands of Melanesia. By Dr. R. H. Codrington. R.S.G.S. v. 1889
- TURNER. Samoa. By Dr. G. A. Turner. *Ibid.*
- COAN. Hawaiian Islands. By Dr. T. M. Coan. Amer. G.S. xxi. 1889
- CAMPBELL. Volcanic Islands of the Western Pacific. By F. A. Campbell. R.G.S.A. (V.), vi. 1889
- MACDONALD. Commercial Aspects of the New Hebrides. By the Rev. D. Macdonald. *Ibid.*
- INAGAKI. Japan and the Pacific. By Manjiro Inagaki. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- WOODFORD. A Naturalist among the Head Hunters ; being an Account of three Visits to the Solomon Islands in 1886-88. By C. M. Woodford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- TROTTER. Chapter in Tongan History. By Coutts Trotter. (m.) Pamp. 123. 1890
- WOODFORD. Explorations in the Solomon Islands. By C. M. Woodford. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xii. 1890
- RANNIE. Notes on the New Hebrides. By D. Rannie. R.G.S.A. (Q.), vi. 1890
- HORT. Tahiti : the Garden of the Pacific. By Dora Hort. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- CODRINGTON. The Melanesians : Studies in their Anthropology and Folk-lore. By Dr. R. H. Codrington. Illustrated. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1891
- PATON. John G. Paton, Missionary to the New Hebrides : an Autobiography. Edited by the Rev. J. Paton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- SMITH. Geographical Knowledge of the Polynesians. By S. P. Smith. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891

SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN (*Continued*)—

- McGILLIVRAY. Commerce of the New Hebrides. By M. McGillivray.
R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1891
- WILLIAMS. Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides. By Captain J. Williams.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), vii. 1891
- STEVENSON. A Footnote to History: Eight Years of Trouble in Samoa. By
R. L. Stevenson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- RAY. People and Languages of New Ireland &c. By S. H. Ray.
J.A.I. xxi. 1892
- FRASER. Languages of Oceania. By John Fraser. R.S. (N.S.W.), xxvi. 1892
- JERSEY. New Caledonia. By the Countess of Jersey. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1892
- LINDT. Resources and Capabilities of the New Hebrides. By J. W. Lindt.
R.G.S.A. (V.), x. 1893
- MELVILLE. Typee, or the Marquesas Islands. By Herman Melville.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- MELVILLE. Omoo: Narrative of Adventures in the South Seas. By Herman
Melville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- WAWN. South Sea Islanders and the Queensland Labour Trade: a Record of
Voyages and Experiences in the Western Pacific from 1875 to 1891. By
William T. Wawn. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- MONTGOMERY. Melanesia and the Labour Traffic. By Bishop H. H. Mont-
gomery. (m.) Pamp. 123. 1893
- JERSEY. Three Weeks in Samoa. By the Countess of Jersey. *Ibid.*
- THURSTON. Sandwich Islands. By L. A. Thurston. *Ibid.*
- COUSINS. Story of the South Seas. By George Cousins.
Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1894

6. AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERIES AND EXPEDITIONS, INCLUDING COAST SURVEYS

LES AVANTURES DE JACQUES SADEUR DANS LA DECOUVERTE
ET LE VOIAGE DE LA TERRE AUSTRALE. (By Gabriel Foigni.)
Fictitious work. 18mo. *Paris*, 1692

COLLECTION OF MAPS TO ILLUSTRATE THE DISCOVERY OF AUS-
TRALIA. Reproduced by A. F. Calvert. *Lond.* 1893

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| Map of the World by Desleius of Dieppe, studded over with the flags of different Nations, dated 1566 | Map of the World by Jean Rotz, dedicated to Henry VIII., dated 1542 |
| Section of Map by Nicolas Vallard | An old Chart of Australia, and a modern one compared, showing the division of Pope Alexander VI. |
| Section of Map in British Museum declaring Manoel Godinho de Eredia to have discovered Terra Australis in 1601 | Section of Map from Jomard's Atlas in the British Museum, dated 1546 |
| Dauphin, Chart of Australia, date 1530-36 | Rare Map of the World found in a work of the tenth century |
| Section of Map by Pierre Des-celiers, Priest of Arques, dated 1550 | Double cordiform Map by Orontius Finæus, dated 1531 |
| Rare illustrated Map by Jean Rotz, 1542 | Section from Map of the World by Orontius Finæus, dated 1531 |
| A complete Map of the Southern Continent, surveyed by Captain Abel Tasman | Map of the World by G. Mercator, 1587 |
| Section of Chart presented by Sir Joseph Banks to the British Museum | Map of the World by Ortelius, 1570 |
| Section of unique Map showing abrupt termination of coast-line, by Jean Rotz, 1542 | Map of the World published with the Account of Frobisher's Voyage in the year 1578 |
- GRANT. Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery in the 'Lady Nelson,' which Vessel sailed through Bass's Straits to New South Wales in 1802. By Lieutenant James Grant. 4to. *Lond.* 1803
- FLINDERS. A Voyage to Terra Australis for the Purpose of completing the Discovery of that Country, 1801-3. Preceded by a summary of prior discoveries of the Coast of Terra Australis. By Matthew Flinders. 2 vols. and Atlas. 4to. *Lond.* 1814
- OXLEY. Journals of two Expeditions into the Interior of New South Wales, in 1817-18. By John Oxley. Maps. 4to. *Lond.* 1820
- CUNNINGHAM. Journal of Exploration from Bathurst to Liverpool Plains. By Allan Cunningham. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1823
- CURRIE. Journal of an Excursion to South of Lake George, New South Wales. By M. J. Currie. *Ibid.*
- OXLEY. Expedition to Port Curtis, Moreton Bay, and Port Bowen. By John Oxley. *Ibid.* 1824
- UNIACKE. Narrative of Oxley's Expedition to Port Curtis &c. By John Uniacke. *Ibid.*
- KING. Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia, between 1818-22. By Captain Philip P. King, R.N. An Appendix containing various subjects relating to Hydrography and Natural History. Illustrated. Map. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERIES AND EXPEDITIONS (*Continued*)—

- THE FRIEND OF AUSTRALIA ; or, a Plan for Exploring the Interior and for carrying on a Survey of the whole Continent of Australia. By a Retired Officer of the East India Company's Service. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- CUNNINGHAM. Progress of Interior Discovery in New South Wales. By A. Cunningham. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832
- STURT. Two Expeditions into the Interior of Southern Australia during 1828-31, with Observations on the Soil, Climate, and General Resources of New South Wales. By Captain Charles Sturt. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- JOURNALS OF SEVERAL EXPEDITIONS MADE IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA DURING 1829-32, under the sanction of Governor Sir James Stirling. Map. 18mo. *Lond.* 1833
- | | |
|---|--|
| Exploration of Country near Canning River, June 1829 | Account of Country between Augusta and Swan River |
| Preston, Lieut. Wm. Journey over the Darling Ranges, Sept. 1829 | Excursion on the Coast in a Whale Boat |
| Wilson, Dr. J. B. Journey North-West from Swan River, Dec. 1829 | Collie, A. Excursion North of King George's Sound, 1831-32 |
| Dale, Richard. Excursions to trace the Helena River, Oct. and Dec. 1829 | Dale, Ensign. Expeditions to North of King George's Sound |
| Collie and Preston. Country between Cockburn Sound and Geographe Bay, 1829 | Collie, A. Excursion from Albany up French River |
| Dale. Expeditions East of Darling Ranges, Oct. and Nov. 1830, and Aug. 1831 | Bussell, J. C. Excursion to North from Augusta |
| Preston, Lieut. Coast Northward of Swan River, Nov. 1810 | Bussell. Expedition to the River Vasse |
| Roc, J. S. Expedition Inland from Port Leschenault, March 1830 | Collie, A. Excursion to Mount Barker |
| Government Notices relative to Port Leschenault and Augusta | H—, T. W. Expedition 100 miles East of Swan River, 1831 |
| Erskine, Lieut. Journey over Darling Ranges, Sept. 1830 | Milligan, Dr. Wm. Report on Diseases of Perth, Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1831 |
| Bannister, Captain Thomas. Journey, Fremantle to King George's Sound, 1830-31 | Moore, G. F. Early Specimen of Australian Poetry |
| | Variations of the Thermometer and Barometer at Perth, 1831 |
| | Collie, A. Meteorological Journal, April 1831 to April 1832 |
- BRETON. Excursion in New South Wales, Western Australia, and Van Diemen's Land during 1830-33. By Lieutenant Breton, R.N. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- FOX. Account of an Expedition to the Interior of New Holland. Edited by Lady Mary Fox. Written by Archbishop Whately and others. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- HOVELL and HUME. Journey of Discovery to Port Phillip in 1824-25. By W. H. Hovell and H. Hume. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1837
- MITCHELL. Expedition into the Interior of Australia. By Sir T. L. Mitchell. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837
- WILLIS. A Month in the Bush of Australia: Journal of One of a Party of Gentlemen who travelled from Sydney to Port Phillip. (Arthur Willis.) Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1838
- MITCHELL. Three Expeditions into the Interior of Eastern Australia ; with Descriptions of the recently explored Regions of Australia Felix, and of the present Colony of New South Wales. By Sir T. L. Mitchell, Surveyor-General. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- WICKHAM. Survey of North-West Coast of Australia. By Captain Wickham. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838
- GREY and LUSHINGTON. Expedition to North-West Coast of Australia. By Lieuts. Grey and Lushington. *Ibid.*
- GREY. Journal of Two Expeditions of Discovery in North-West and Western Australia during 1837-39, describing many newly discovered important and fertile districts ; with Observations on the Moral and Physical Condition of the Aboriginal Inhabitants. By (Sir) George Grey, Governor of South Australia. Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERIES AND EXPEDITIONS (*Continued*)—

- ORR. Expedition to Gipps Land, 1841. By John Orr. J.R.G.S. xi. 1841
- EYRE. Journals of Expeditions of Discovery into Central Australia and Overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound, 1840-41. Including an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Aborigines and the State of their Relations with Europeans. By Edward John Eyre.
Map. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- HODGKINSON. Australia from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay, 1841-44. With Descriptions of the Natives &c. By Clement Hodgkinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY IN AUSTRALIA. Return of Dr. Leichhardt.
'Col. Mag.' v. 1845
- STOKES. Discoveries in Australia; with an Account of the Coasts and Rivers explored and surveyed during the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Beagle,' 1837-43. Also a Narrative of Captain Owen Stanley's visits to the Islands in the Arafura Sea. By Commander J. Lord Stokes, R.N. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- LEICHHARDT. Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, a distance of upwards of 3,000 miles, during 1844-45. By Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847
- DR. LEICHHARDT AND HIS DISCOVERIES IN AUSTRALIA.
'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- MITCHELL. Journal of an Expedition into the Interior of Tropical Australia in Search of a Route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria. By Lieutenant-Colonel Sir T. L. Mitchell, Surveyor-General of N.S.W.
Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848
- STURT. Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia during 1844-46, together with a Notice of the Province of South Australia in 1847. By Captain Charles Sturt. Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
- KENNEDY. Survey of the River Victoria. By E. B. Kennedy.
Sturt's 'Expedition,' ii. 1849
- KENNEDY. Expedition for the Exploration of Cape York Peninsula. By E. B. Kennedy. Narrative of W. Carron, T. B. Simpson, &c.
Voyage of the 'Rattlesnake.' *Lond.* 1852
- STRZELECKI. Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. By Count Paul E. de Strzelecki. Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
Supplement on the Discovery of Gold by the Author in 1839.
8vo. *Lond.* 1856
- GOYDER. Expedition into the Northern District of South Australia. By G. W. Goyder. P.P. (S.A.), ii. 1857-58
- DOUGLAS. Survey of Coast between Point Fowler and Kangaroo Island. By B. Douglas. P.P. (S.A.), ii. 1858
- THE SOUTHLANDERS: an Account of an Expedition to the Interior of New Holland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- MAJOR. On the Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601. By R. H. Major. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1861
- BURKE and WILLS. Exploring Expedition. An Account of the Crossing the Continent of Australia from Corpus Creek to Carpentaria; with Biographical Sketches. 8vo. *Melb.* 1861
- MURCHISON. Australian Explorations. By Sir R. J. Murchison. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862
- STUART. Explorations of J. McDouall Stuart to North of Murchison Range, 1860-61. *Ibid.*
- GREGORY. Expedition to North-West Coast of Australia. By F. T. Gregory. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERIES AND EXPEDITIONS (*Continued*)—

BURKE. Exploring Expedition from Victoria to Gulf of Carpentaria. By R. O'H. Burke. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862

NORMAN. Expedition to the Gulf of Carpentaria. By Com. Norman. P.P. (V.), iii. 1861-62

BURKE and WILLS. A Successful Exploration through the Interior of Australia from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria, 1860-61. From the Journals and Letters of William John Wills. Edited by his Father, William Wills. 8vo. Lond. 1863

McKINLAY. Tracks of McKinlay and Party across Australia. By John Davis, one of the Expedition. Edited from Mr. Davis's MS. Journal, with an Introductory View of the Recent Australian Explorations of McDouall Stuart, Burke and Wills, Landsborough, &c., by William Westgarth. Map and illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1863

DALRYMPLE. Exploration of River Burdekin in Queensland. By G. E. Dalrymple. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863

REPORTS OF THE VARIOUS EXPEDITIONS FITTED OUT TO RELIEVE OR ASCERTAIN THE FATE OF MESSRS. BURKE AND WILLS. *Ibid.*

1. Report and Journal of Com. W. H. Norman, with Map showing portion of Flinders River

2. Diary of J. McKinlay:—

(a) From Adelaide to Leichhardt River

(b) From Camp 58 to Port Denison

3. Journal of Landsborough's Expedition from Carpentaria:—

(a) Report to Captain Norman on the Albert River

(b) From Albert River to Rich Plains, Herbert River

(c) From Albert River across the Australian Continent

4. Walker's Expedition from the Nogoia to Gulf of Carpentaria

5. Despatch from Sir Henry Barkly of 21 Aug. 1862

6. Despatches from Sir George Bowen of 15 March and 12 April 1862

STUART. Explorations from Adelaide across Australia. By J. McDouall Stuart. *Ibid.*

WOODS. History of Discovery and Exploration of Australia; or, an Account of the Progress of Geographical Discovery in that Continent from the earliest period to the present day. By the Rev. Julian E. Tenison Woods. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865

STUART. Explorations in Australia; Journals of John McDouall Stuart, 1858-62, when he fixed the centre of the Continent and crossed from sea to sea. Edited by W. Hardman. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1865

NEW SETTLEMENT IN ROCKINGHAM BAY, AND ADVANCE OF COLONISATION OVER NORTH-EASTERN AUSTRALIA. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865

MARTIN. Explorations in North-Western Australia. By James Martin. *Ibid.*

HOWITT. History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand from the earliest date to the present day. By William Howitt. Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865

JARDINE'S OVERLAND EXPEDITION FROM PORT DENISON TO CAPE YORK. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866

JARDINE. Description of Somerset, Cape York. By John Jardine. *Ibid.*

SHOLL. Expedition in North-Western Australia. By R. J. Sholl. *Ibid.*

HUME. Life of Edward John Eyre (late Governor of Jamaica). By Hamilton Hume. 12mo. Lond. 1867

JARDINE. Narrative of the Overland Expedition of Frank L. and Alex. Jardine from Rockhampton to Cape York. Compiled from the Journals of the brothers, and edited by F. J. Byerley. 8vo. Brisbane, 1867

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERIES AND EXPEDITIONS (*Continued*)—

- BENNETT. History of Australian Discovery and Colonisation. By Samuel Bennett. Illustrated. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1867
- NEUMAYER. Scientific Exploration of Central Australia. By Dr. G. Neumayer. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1868
- CADELL. Exploration of Northern Territory, South Australia. By F. Cadell. P.P. (S.A.), No. 178. 1869
- FORREST. Expedition in search of Dr. Leichhardt. By (Sir) John Forrest. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870
- NICHOLSON. On Forrest's Expedition into the Interior of Australia, Goyder's Survey of Port Darwin, and on the recent progress of Australian discovery. By Sir C. Nicholson. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1870
- FORREST. Expedition from Western Australia to Port Eucla and Adelaide. By (Sir) J. Forrest. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871
- FORREST. Expedition to explore South-Western Australia beyond Hampton Plains. By Alex. Forrest. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872
- HANN. Northern Expedition, Queensland, under W. Hann. P.P. (Q.) 1873
- GOSSE. Explorations in South Australia. By W. C. Gosse. P.P. (S.A.), No. 48. 1874
- FORREST. Explorations in Australia, 1869-74 :
 I. Explorations in Search of Dr. Leichhardt and Party.
 II. From Perth to Adelaide, around the Great Australian Bight.
 III. From Champion Bay across the Desert to the Telegraph and to Adelaide. By (Sir) John Forrest. With an Appendix on Western Australia. Illustrations by G. F. Angas. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- GILES. Geographic Travels in Central Australia, 1872-74, by Ernest Giles. Revised and edited by Baron Ferd. von Mueller. 8vo. *Melb.* 1875
- WARBURTON. Journey across the Western Interior of Australia. By Colonel Peter Egerton Warburton; with an Introduction and Additions by Charles H. Eden. Edited by H. W. Bates. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- FORREST. Explorations from Champion Bay to Overland Telegraph Line. By (Sir) John Forrest. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875
- WILDEY. Australasia and the Oceanic Regions, with some Notice of New Guinea. From Adelaide *via* Torres Straits to Port Darwin, thence round West Australia. By William B. Wildey. 8vo. *Melb.* 1876
- GILES. Exploration from South to Western Australia in 1875. By Ernest Giles. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876
- TIETKENS. An Account of the Latest Exploring Expedition across Australia. By W. H. Tietkens. Pamp. 12. *Plymouth*, 1877
- WALLACE. Australasia : a Compendium of Geography and Travel. Edited by Alfred R. Wallace, with Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- HAMILTON. Experience of a Colonist forty years ago. By an Old Hand (George Hamilton). 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1880
 1. Journey from Port Phillip to South Australia in 1839.
 2. Voyage from Port Phillip to Adelaide in 1846.
- BOAT EXPEDITIONS ROUND TASMANIA, 1815-16 and 1824. P.P. (T.), 41. 1881
- GREGORY. Journals of Australian Explorations in the Western, Northern and Central Portions of Australia. By A. C. and F. T. Gregory. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1884

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERIES AND EXPEDITIONS (*Continued*)—

- EXPEDITION FROM VAN DIEMEN'S LAND TO PORT PHILLIP IN 1835.
P.P. (T.), 5. 1884
- WINNECKE. Explorations in Northern Territory, South Australia. By C. Winnecke. P.P. (S.A.), 1883-84; and P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- DAVENPORT. Progress of Australian Discovery. By Sir S. Davenport. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), i. 1885
- BRODRIBB. Exploration of Gippsland in 1840. By W. A. Brodribb. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), ii. 1885
- PASCO. Early Exploration of Australia. By Captain C. Pasco. R.G.S.A. (V.), ii. 1885
- WINNECKE. Physical Features of Central Australia. By C. Winnecke. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1886
- STOCKDALE. Explorations in Northern Portion of West Australia. By H. Stockdale. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), iv. 1886
- PALMERSTON. From Herberton to Barrow Falls, North Queensland. By C. Palmerston. *Ibid.*
- SUTHERLAND. Early Discoveries and Settlement of Australia. By A. Sutherland. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' i. 1886
- BROOMFIELD. Explorers of New South Wales. By F. J. Broomfield. *Ibid.*
- MACDONALD. Early Discovery of Australia. By A. C. Macdonald. R.G.S.A. (V.), iv. 1886
- PANTON. Supposed further Traces of Leichhardt. By J. Panton. A.A.A.S. i. 1887
- TIETKENS. Nullabor Plains, South Australia. By W. H. Tietkens. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1887
- FAVENC. History of Australian Exploration from 1788 to 1888, compiled from State Documents, Private Papers, and the most authentic sources of information. Issued under the auspices of the Governments of the Australian Colonies. By Ernest Favenc. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888
- GRIMM. Australian Explorers: their Labours, Perils, and Achievements, being a Narrative of Discovery from the Landing of Captain Cook to the Centennial Year. By the Rev. George Grimm. 12mo. *Melb.* 1888
- GAUNT. Early Explorers by Land and Sea. By M. Gaunt. Cassell's 'Australasia,' ii., iii. 1888
- MANN. Eight Months with Dr. Leichhardt in 1846-47. By John F. Mann. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888
- GILES. Australia twice Traversed: the Romance of Exploration; being a Narrative compiled from the Journals of five Exploring Expeditions into and through Central South Australia and Western Australia from 1872 to 1876. By Ernest Giles. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. 1889
- LINDSAY. Expedition across Australia from South to North. By D. Lindsay. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- MESTON. Expedition to the Bellenden-Ker Range, North Queensland. By A. Meston. P.P. (Q.), iv. 1889
- TIETKENS. Journal of the Central Australian Exploring Expedition 1889, under the Command of W. H. Tietkens. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1891
- INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF THE OFFICERS OF THE ELDER SCIENTIFIC EXPLORATION EXPEDITION TO THE UNKNOWN PORTIONS OF AUSTRALIA. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1891
- CHEWINGS. Central Australia. By C. Chewings. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERIES AND EXPEDITIONS (*Continued*)—

- HAWDON. Journey from New South Wales to Adelaide in 1838. By Joseph Hawdon. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1891
- GILLETT. Exploration in Western Australia in 1887. By Mr. Gillett. *Ibid.*
- TIETKENS. Western Central Australia. By W. H. Tietkens. *Ibid.*
- SIMPSON. Exploration of South-Western Australia. By G. Simpson. R.G.S.A. (V.), viii. 1891
- CALVERT. Explorations in North-West Australia, and Notes on the Early Discovery of Australia. With illustrations. By A. F. Calvert. 12mo. *Leeds*, 1892
- CALVERT. Early Discovery of Australia. By A. F. Calvert. Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1892
- HOLTZE. Exploring Tour across Melville Island. By M. Holtze. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892
- M'CLYMONT. Influence of Spanish and Portuguese Discoveries on the Theory of a Southern Continent. By J. M'Clymont. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892
- MORGAN. Early Discovery of Australia. By E. Delmar Morgan. Maps. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), v. 1892
- COLLINGRIDGE. Early Discovery of Australia. By G. Collingridge. Maps. *Ibid.*
- CALVERT. Discovery of Australia. By Albert F. Calvert, Maps &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1893
- SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE ELDER EXPLORING EXPEDITION. R.S.S.A. xvi. 1892-93
- BOOTHBY. On the Wallaby; or, Through the East and across Australia. By Guy Boothby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

7. THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES

For works relating specially to the Colonies of New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Queensland, Western Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, New Guinea, and Fiji, *see* SECTIONS 8-17; Botanical Works, SECTION 59; Parliamentary Publications, SECTIONS 69-70

QUIROS. Petition presented to the King of Spain by Captain Peter Ferdinand de Quiros touching the Discovery of the fourth part of the World called Terra Australis Incognita. Purchas, iv. 1610

EARLY VOYAGES TO TERRA AUSTRALIS, NOW CALLED AUSTRALIA: Documents and Extracts from early MS. Maps, illustrative of the History of Discovery on the Coasts of that Island. Edited by R. H. Major. Hakluyt Soc. xxv.

L'HISTOIRE DES SEVARAMBES, PEUPLES QUI HABITENT UNE PARTIE DU TROISIÈME CONTINENT, COMMUNÉMENT APPELLÉ LA TERRE AUSTRALE. (A Fictitious Work.) 12mo. *Paris*, 1682

VOYAGE DE ROBERTSON AUX TERRES AUSTRALES, traduit sur le Manuscrit Anglois. (A Fictitious Work.) 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1767

LYCETT. Views in Australia, or New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land delineated in fifty views; with descriptive letterpress. By J. Lycett, Artist to Governor Macquarie. Preceded by an Account of the Australian Colonies. Oblong 4to. *Lond.* 1824-25

NEW SOUTH WALES

Map of New South Wales
North View of Sydney
Sydney, from South Head
Woolloomooloo
Burwood (A. Riley's)
Captain Piper's Villa, Eliza Point
Raby (A. Riley's)
Kissing Point
The Heads, Port Jackson
Botany Bay
Paramatta
Female Orphan School, Paramatta
Residence of John M'Arthur, Esq., Liverpool
Windsor, R. Hawkesbury
Wilberforce, R. Hawkesbury
View on the Nepean River
View on the Wingee Carrabee
Lake George
Newcastle
Sugar Loaf Mt., near Newcastle
Lake Patterson
Port Macquarie
Becket's Fall, R. Apsley
Bathurst Cataract, R. Apsley

VAN DIEMEN'S LAND

Map of Van Diemen's Land
Near View of Hobart Town
Distant View of Hobart Town
Roseneath Ferry
Roseneath Ferry, from East Side
Governor's Retreat, New Norfolk
Mount Wellington
Mount Direction
Mount Dromedary
Mount Nelson, near Hobart Town
View from Top of Mount Nelson
Scene up the R. Huon
Ram Head Point, P. Davey
Cape Pillar
View from Constitution Hill
South End of Schouten I.
Table Mountain, R. Derwent
Beaumont Lake
Salt Pan Plain
Western Boundary Lake
View on the Macquarie River
View on the South Esk
Tasman's Peak
Ben Lomond
View on the Tamar

FITTON. Geology of Australia. By W. H. Fitton. King's 'Voyages,' ii. 1827

GRAY. Natural History of Australia. By J. E. Gray. *Ibid.*

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- BLOSSEVILLE. Histoire des Colonies Pénales de l'Angleterre dans l'Australie.
Par Ernest de Blosseville. 12mo. *Paris*, 1831
- ABORIGINAL TRIBES OF AUSTRALIA: Reports from Governors, &c.
Folio. *Lond.* 1834
- EMIGRATION TO THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES. Folio. *Lond.* 1837
- MACONOCHIE. Thoughts on Convict Management and other subjects connected
with the Australian Penal Colonies. By Captain Maconochie.
8vo. *Hobart*, 1838
- VETCH. Political Geography of Australia. By Captain Vetch.
J.R.G.S. viii. 1838
- MACKILLOP. On Australia. By G. Mackillop. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1838
- AUSTRALIA, VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, AND NEW ZEALAND: their
History and Present State. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839
- MANN. Six years in the Australian Provinces ending in 1839. By W. Mann.
12mo. *Lond.* 1839
- MARTIN. Australia: its Climate, Geology, Trade, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- BUTLER. Hand-Book for Australian Emigrants. By Samuel Butler.
12mo. *Glasgow*, 1839
- JOHNSON. Truths regarding our various Settlements in Australia and New
Zealand. By J. Pitts Johnson. Pamp. 12. *Lond.* 1840
- MACQUEEN. Australia as she is and as she may be. By T. P. Macqueen.
Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1840
- EMPLOYMENT OF BRITISH CAPITAL IN THE AUSTRALASIAN
COLONIES. 'Col. Mag.' iii. 1840
- AUSTRALASIAN PRODUCTS. 'Col. Mag.' iv. 1841
- REFLECTIONS ON AUSTRALIA. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1841
- CUNNINGHAM. Hints for Australian Emigrants; with engravings and explana-
tory descriptions of the water-raising wheels and modes of irrigating lands
in Egypt, Syria, South America, &c. By Peter Cunningham.
12mo. *Lond.* 1841
- ANLEY. Prisoners of Australia. A Narrative. [By Miss Charlotte Anley.]
12mo. *Lond.* 1841
- GRAY. Mammalia and Reptilia of Australia. By J. E. Gray.
Gray's 'Explorations.' 1841
- PUBLIC WASTE LANDS IN AUSTRALIA. 'Col. Mag.' vii. 1842
- INTRODUCTION OF PRINTING INTO AUSTRALASIA.
Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' i. 1842
- BACKHOUSE. Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies. By James
Backhouse. Illustrated by 3 maps, 15 etchings, and several woodcuts.
8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- PRIDDEN. Australia: its History and Present Condition; with an Account both
of the Bush and of the Colonies with their respective Inhabitants. By the
Rev. W. Pridden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- BARTLETT. New Holland: its Colonisation, Productions, and Resources; with
Observations on the Relations subsisting with Great Britain. By Thomas
Bartlett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- HOOD. Australia and the East: being a Journal narrative of a Voyage to New
South Wales in an Emigrant Ship, with a Residence in Sydney and the
Bush in 1841-42. By John Hood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- ABORIGINES OF AUSTRALASIA. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1843
- IMMIGRATION AND LABOUR MARKET IN AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

DESPATCHES OF THE GOVERNORS OF THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES
ON THE CONDITION OF THE ABORIGINAL POPULATION OF
THOSE COLONIES. Folio. *Lond.* 1844

OWEN. Extinct Mammals of Australia. By (Sir) Richard Owen.
Brit. Asso. xiv. 1844

MACKENZIE. Emigrant's Guide; or, Ten Years' Practical Experience in
Australia. By the Rev. David Mackenzie. 18mo. *Lond.* 1845

M'COMBIE. Australian Waste Land Bill considered. By T. M'Combie.
'Col. Mag.' v. 1845

MARTIN. Wakefield System of Colonisation inapplicable to the Australian
Colonies. By S. M. D. Martin. *Ibid.*

HODGSON. Reminiscences of Australia, with Hints on the Squatter's Life; with
a Chapter on Northern Exploration. By Christopher Pemberton Hodgson.
8vo. *Lond.* 1846

M'COMBIE. Australian Sketches. By T. M'Combie.
'Col. Mag.' x. 1847; and 8vo. *Melb.* 1847

HARRIS. Settlers and Convicts; or, Sixteen Years' Labour in the Australian Back-
woods. By an Emigrant Mechanic (Alexander Harris). 18mo. *Lond.* 1847

WESTGARTH. Condition, &c., of Australian Aborigines. By W. Westgarth.
'Col. Mag.' x. 1847

HAYGARTH. Recollections of Bush Life in Australia during a Residence of Eight
Years in the Interior. By H. W. Haygarth. 12mo. *Lond.* 1848

WELLS. Geographical Dictionary or Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies; their
Physical and Political Geography, &c. By W. H. Wells. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1848

SOUTHEY. Labour Question in Australia. Southey's 'Colonial Wools.' 1848

WATERHOUSE. Natural History of the Mammalia. By G. R. Waterhouse.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846-48

1. Marsupiala, or Pouched Animals; with 26 illustrations on steel, and 18 on wood		2. Rodentia, or Gnawing Mammalia; with 22 steel and wood engravings
--	--	--

BYRNE. Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies (Australasia) from
1835 to 1847. By J. C. Byrne. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

SIDNEY. How to Settle and Succeed in Australia. By John Sidney.
12mo. *Lond.* 1848

SOUTHEY. Growth of Australian Wool. Southey's 'Colonial Wools.' 1848

GOULD. Introduction to the Birds of Australia. By John Gould.
8vo. *Lond.* 1848

SIDNEY. The Emigrant's Journal and Traveller's Magazine. By Samuel
Sidney. 18mo. *Lond.* 1850

ANGAS. Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand. By George
French Angas. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850

STEAM to AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1850

MEETING OF BISHOPS OF AUSTRALASIA. Proceedings.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1850

MARTIN. Australia: its History, Topography, Condition, Resources, Statistics,
&c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]

MELVILLE. Present State of Australasia, with Hints on Emigration, Re-
marks on Prison Discipline and Transportation, Land Regulations, and
the Aborigines. By Henry Melville, a Twenty Years' Resident.
12mo. *Lond.* 1851

CAPABILITIES OF THE AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES FOR THE RE-
CEPTION OF CHRISTIANITY AND CIVILISATION.
'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851

WESTMACOTT. Australian Aborigines. By Arthur Westmacott. *Ibid.*

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- MITCHELL. Australian Geography, with an Account of the Gold Discovery.
By Sir T. L. Mitchell. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1851
- LEE. Adventures in Australia; or, the Wanderings of Captain Spencer in the
Bush and the Wilds. With Descriptions of the Habits of the Natives, &c.
By Mrs. R. Lee. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- MACKENZIE. Ten Years in Australia. By the Rev. D. Mackenzie.
12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- WESTGARTH. Condition and Prospects of Aborigines of Australia. By W.
Westgarth. Logan's 'Indian Archi.' v. 1851
- SIDNEY. Three Colonies of Australia: New South Wales, Victoria, South
Australia; their Pastures, Copper-mines and Gold-fields. By Samuel
Sidney. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852
- LANCELOTT. Australia as it is; its Settlement, Fanna and Gold-fields. By
F. Lancelott. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852
- MUNDY. Our Antipodes; or, Residence and Rambles in the Australian Colonies,
with a Glimpse of the Gold-fields. By Lieut.-Colonel Godfrey Charles
Mundy. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852
- SHAW. Australian Colonisation. By W. Shaw. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- BLUNDELL. Aboriginal Tribes of Australia. By Dr. J. W. F. Blundell. *Ibid.*
- SHAW. Prospects of Australia. By W. Shaw. *Ibid.*
- AISLABIE. Transportation to Australia. By the Rev. W. J. Aislabie. *Ibid.*
- MACKENZIE. Gold Fields of Australia. By David Mackenzie.
12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- SHAW. A Tramp to the Diggings; being Notes of a Ramble in Australia and
New Zealand in 1852. By Dr. John Shaw. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- EARP. Gold Colonies of Australia: their History, Territorial Divisions, Produce,
&c., and Notices of the Gold Mines. By G. Butler Earp.
12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- EMIGRANT'S MANUAL—Australia. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- LANG. Freedom and Independence for the Golden Lands of Australia, the Right
of the Colonies and the Interest of Britain and of the World. By Dr.
John Dunmore Lang. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- MOSSMAN. Gold Regions of Australia. A descriptive Account of New South
Wales, Victoria, and South Australia. By Samuel Mossman.
18mo. *Lond.* 1852
- HUGHES. The Australian Colonies, their Origin and Present Condition. By
William Hughes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- CHISHOLM. Memoir of Mrs. Caroline Chisholm; with an Account of her Labours
in Australia, India, and England. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- BUSK. Australian Zoophytes. By George Busk.
Macgillivray's 'Voyage of the "Rattlesnake."' 1852
- VOCABULARY OF TWO OF THE LANGUAGES OF CAPE YORK
PENINSULA. *Ibid.*
- CATALOGUE OF THE BIRDS OF N.E. COAST OF AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*
- CHISHOLM. Emigrant's Guide to Australia. By Mrs. Caroline Chisholm.
18mo. *Lond.* 1853
- VISIT TO AUSTRALIA AND ITS GOLD REGIONS (S.P.C.K.)
12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- EARL. Physical Geography of South-Eastern Asia and Australia. By G.
Windsor Earl. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1853

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- SHERER. Life and Adventures of a Gold Digger. By John Sherer.
8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- SAUNDERS. Our Australian Colonies ; Notes on Australia, Van Diemen's Land and New Zealand in 1852-53. By E. Saunders. 12mo. *Bath*, 1853
- READ. What I Heard, Saw, and Did at the Australian Gold Fields. By C. R. Read. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- SAUNDERS. The Asiatic Mediterranean and its Australian Port. The Settlement of Port Flinders and the Province of Albert in the Gulf of Carpentaria practically proposed. By Trelawny Saunders.
Views and maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- STIRLING. Australian and Californian Gold Discoveries and their probable Consequences. By Patrick J. Stirling. 12mo. *Edin.* 1853
- CLACY. A Lady's Visit to the Gold Diggings of Australia in 1852-53. By Mrs. C. Clacy. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- EARP. What we did in Australia : the Practical Experience of three Clerks in the Stock Yard and at the Gold Fields. By G. B. Earp. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- JONES. Adventures in Australia in 1852 and 1853. By the Rev. H. B. Jones. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- MOSSMAN and BANISTER. Australia Visited and Revisited. By S. Mossman and T. Banister. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- HARRIS. Martin Beck ; or, the Story of an Australian Settler. By Alexander Harris. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- BURDWOOD. Sailing Directions for the Coast of Australia from Cape Leeuwin to Port Stephens, including Bass Strait and Tasmania. Edited by John Burdwood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- GERSTAECKER. Australian Colonies in 1851.
Gerstaecker's 'Journey round the World.' 1853
- CHAPMAN. Parliamentary Government for the Australian Colonies. By H. S. Chapman. Pamp. 12. *Hobart*, 1854
- MALONE. Three Years' Cruise in the Australasian Colonies. By R. Edmond Malone, R.N. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- ROUTES to Australia considered in reference to Commercial and Postal Interests. Pamp. 12. *Lond.* 1854
- SHAW. Land of Promise ; or, My Impressions of Australia. By W. Shaw. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- YOUNG. The Southern World. Journal of a Deputation from the Wesleyan Conference to Australia and Polynesia, including Notices of a Visit to the Gold Fields. By the Rev. R. Young. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- HAYDON. The Australian Emigrant. A rambling Story. By G. H. Haydon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- SIDNEY. Gallops and Gossips in the Bush of Australia ; or, Passages in the Life of Alfred Bernard. By Samuel Sidney. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- CLACY. Lights and Shadows of Australian Life. By Mrs. Charles Clacy. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- AUSTRALIA AND ITS SETTLEMENTS. 18mo. *Lond.* 1854
- CALVERT. Discoveries of Gold in Australia. By John Calvert. Pamp. 125. *Adelaide*, 1854
- SALVADO. Mémoires historiques sur l'Australie. Par Rudesindo Salvado ; avec des notes et une histoire de la découverte de l'or, par l'Abbé Falcinagne. 8vo. *Paris*, 1854

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- CAPPER. Our Gold Colonies : Manner of the Progress of Gold-digging, Cattle-rearing, Corn-growing, Sheep-breeding, and Mining in Australia. By John Capper. 12mo. *Liverpool*, 1854
- HUSSEY. The Australian Colonies ; with some Notes of a Voyage from Australia to Pauama, and Description of Tahiti and other Islands in the Pacific. By H. Hussey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- HARGRAVES. Australia and its Gold Fields. Historical Sketch of the Progress of the Australian Colonies. By E. H. Hargraves. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- WILLMER. The Draper in Australia : Narrative of Three Years' Adventures and Experience at the Gold-fields, in the Bush, and in the chief cities of Victoria and New South Wales. By George Willmer. 18mo. *Lond.* 1856
- HOW TO FARM AND SETTLE IN AUSTRALIA. By an Old Colonist. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856
- ASKEW. Voyage to Australia and New Zealand ; with a Summary of the Progress and Discoveries made in each Colony from its Founding to the Present Time. By John Askew. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- PUSELEY. Rise and Progress of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand ; with a Colonial Directory. By an Englishman (David Puseley). 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- COOPER. Wild Adventures in Australia and New South Wales, beyond the Boundaries ; with Sketches of Life at the Mining Districts. By F. de B. Cooper. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- NORTON. Australian Essays : Political, Moral, and Religious. By James Norton (sen.). Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1857

CONTENTS

England and her Colonies	New Constitution
Port Jackson and the City of Sydney	Constitution Question
Genius of Australia	Railways and Telegraphic Despatch
Press of Australia	Rail Communication in Australia ; &c.

- ATKINSON. Gertrude, the Emigrant ; a Tale of Colonial Life. By an Australian Lady (Miss Atkinson). Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1857
- WILSON. Rambles at the Antipodes : a Series of Sketches of Moreton Bay, New Zealand, the Murray River and South Australia and the Overland Route. [By Edward Wilson.] 12 tinted lithographs. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- ATKINS. Wanderings of the Clerical Ulysses described in a Narrative of Ten Years' Residence in Tasmania, New South Wales, Norfolk Island, and Moreton Bay, &c. By the Rev. Thomas Atkins. 12mo. *Greenwich*, 1859
- MEREWEATHER. Diary of a Working Clergyman in Australia and Tasmania during 1850-53. By the Rev. J. D. Mereweather. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- FOWLER. Southern Lights and Shadows ; being Notes of Three Years' Experience of Social, Literary, and Political Life in Australia. By Frank Fowler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- FAIRFAX. Handbook to Australasia : Historical and Descriptive Account of each Colony. By William Fairfax. 12mo. *Melb.* 1859
- BINNEY. Lights and Shadows of Church Life in Australia. By T. Binney. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- BENNETT. Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australia ; being Observations principally on the Animal and Vegetable Productions of New South Wales, New Zealand, and some of the Austral Islands. By Dr. George Bennett. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- DAVISON. Discovery and Geognosy of Gold Deposits in Australia. By S. Davison. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- MY EXPERIENCES IN AUSTRALIA; being Recollections of a Visit to the Australian Colonies in 1856-57. By a Lady. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- WOLFINGHAM; or, the Convict Settler of Jarvis Bay: a Tale of the Church in Australia. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- WESTGARTH. Australia: its Rise, Progress, and Present Condition. By William Westgarth. 12mo. *Edin.* 1861
- CLARKE. Geological Discoveries in Australasia. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke. Pamp. 93. *Sydney*, 1861
- EARLE. Ups and Downs; or, Incidents of Australian Life. By Horace Earle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- SOCIAL LIFE AND MANNERS IN AUSTRALIA; being Notes of Eight Years' Experience. By a Resident. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- BUSH WANDERINGS OF A NATURALIST; or, Notes on the Field Sports and Fauna of Australia Felix. By an Old Bushman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- JESSOP. Flindersland and Sturtland; or, the Inside and the Outside of Australia. By William R. H. Jessop. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- WOOLLEY. Lectures delivered in Australia. By John Woolley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- JOBSON. Australia; with Notes by the Way on Egypt, Ceylon, Bombay, &c. By Dr. Frederick J. Jobson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- GENERAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES. Minute Book and Correspondence. Folio. *Lond.* 1855-62
- FAUCHERY. Lettres d'un Mineur en Australie. Par Antoine Fauchery. 12mo. *Paris*, 1862
- BRODRIBB. Resources of the Australian Colonies. By W. A. Brodrigg. 1862 (Embodied in 'Recollections of an Australian Squatter,' 1883)
- CURR. Pure Saddle Horses and How to Breed them in Australia; with a Consideration of the History and Merits of the English, Arab, Andalusian, and Australian Breeds of Horses. By Edward M. Curr. 12mo. *Melb.* 1863
- HEYWOOD. Vacation Tour at the Antipodes, through Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales, Queensland, and New Zealand, in 1861-62. By B. A. Heywood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- MACDONNELL. Australia: what it is, and what it may be. By Sir R. G. Macdonnell. Pamp. 93. *Dublin*, 1863
- NICHOLSON. The Australian Colonies: their Condition, Resources, and Prospects. By Sir Charles Nicholson. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1863
- LEIGH. Life of the Rev. Samuel Leigh, Missionary to the Settlers and Savages of Australia and New Zealand (1815-31), with a History of the Origin and Progress of the Missions. By the Rev. A. Strachan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863
- GRAHAM. Lawrence Struik; or, Observations and Experiences during Twenty-five Years of Bush Life in Australia. Edited by the Rev. John Graham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863
- BIRD. Australasian Climates and their Influence in the Prevention and Arrest of Pulmonary Consumption. By Dr. S. D. Bird. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- BOYD. Our Australian Colonies in Connection with the Colonisation Society. By Mark Boyd. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1864
- OLDFIELD. Aborigines of Australia. By A. Oldfield. Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1864
- BROWN. Australia for the Consumptive Invalid; the Voyage, Climate, and Prospects for Residence. By I. B. Brown. 12mo. *Lond.* 1865
- ANGAS. Australia: its Physical Features, Inhabitants, Natural History, and Productions; with the History of its Colonisation. By G. F. Angas. 12mo. *Lond.* [1865]

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- MOSSMAN. Our Australian Colonies : their Discovery, History, Resources, and Prospects. By Samuel Mossman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866
- BLEASDALE. On Colonial Wines. By the Rev. J. J. Bleasdale. Pamp. 12. *Melb.* 1867
- BARRY. Dialects of the Aborigines of Australia. By (Sir) Redmond Barry. Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1867
- HOULDING. Australian Capers ; or, Christopher Cockle's Colonial Experience. By Old Boomerang (J. R. Houlding). 12mo. *Lond.* 1867
- MASSARY. Our Cousins in Australia ; or, Reminiscences of Sarah Norris. By Isabel Massary. 12mo. *Edin.* 1867
- MORRISON. Australia in 1866 ; Facts and Features, Sketches and Incidents of Australia and Australian Life ; with Notices of New Zealand. By a Clergyman (Rev. John Morrison) thirteen years resident in New South Wales. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868
- DE CASTELNAU. Notes on Australian Coleoptera. By Count F. de Castelnau. R.S. Vic. viii. 1868
- MARTINEAU. Letters from Australia (chiefly reprinted from the *Spectator*). By John Martineau. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- PARKES. Australian Views of England. Eleven Letters written in 1861 and 1862. By (Sir) Henry Parkes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- MILNER and BRIERLY. The Cruise of H.M.S. 'Galatea,' Captain H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh, 1867-68. By the Rev. John Milner and Oswald W. Brierly. Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- This volume contains chiefly a record of the principal events connected with the visit of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to the Australian Colonies
- FRERE. The Antipodes and Round the World ; or, Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, &c. By Alice M. Frere (Mrs. Godfrey Clark). 8vo. *Lond.* 1870
- BONWICK. Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- MACKAY. Sugar Cane in Australia : Series of Essays upon Cultivation and Manufacture. By Angus Mackay. 8vo. *Brisbane,* 1870
- BRAIM. New Homes : the Rise, Progress, Present Position, and Future Prospects of each of the Australian Colonies and New Zealand ; regarded as a Home for all Classes of Emigrants. By Archdeacon Thomas Henry Braim. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870
- ROWE. Colonial Empire of Great Britain : the Australian Group. By the Rev. G. Rowe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- LABILLIERE. Constitutions of the Australian Colonies. By F. P. de Labilliere. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870
- WAKE. Australian Tribal Affinities. By C. S. Wake. 'Anthro. Mems.' 1870
- WAKE. Physical Characters of Australian Aborigines. By C. S. Wake. *Ibid.*
- JUKES. Letters and Extracts from the Addresses and Writings of J. Beete Jukes. Edited, with connecting Memorial Notes, by his Sister. 12mo. *Lond.* 1871
- Consists of Letters written from Australia, &c., to members of Mr. Jukes's family
- JONES. Food Supply of England in Connection with Australia. By R. Jones. P.R.C.I. iii. 1871

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

BADEN-POWELL. New Homes for the Old Country ; a Personal Experience of the Political and Domestic Life, the Industries, and the Natural History of Australia and New Zealand. By (Sir) G. S. Baden-Powell.

Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872

TAYLOR. Jottings on Australia : with Remarks on the Californian Route to New York and Liverpool. By William Clare Taylor. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872

TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION WITH AUSTRALIA.

P.R.C.I. iii. 1872

TAPLIN. Comparative Table of Australian Languages. By the Rev. G. Taplin. J.A.I. i. 1872

BLEEK. Position of the Australian Languages. By W. H. I. Bleek. *Ibid.*

PECHEY. Vocabulary of Cornu Tribe of Australia. By Dr. W. A. Pechey. *Ibid.*

RIDLEY. Australian Languages and Traditions. By the Rev. W. Ridley. J.A.I. ii. 1873

TROLLOPE. Australia and New Zealand. By Anthony Trollope. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873

VOL. I.
Queensland
New South Wales
Victoria

VOL. II.
Tasmania
West Australia
South Australia
New Zealand

AUSTRALIAN CONFEDERATION. Remarks suggested by the Intercolonial Conference at Sydney on Postal Matters. Pamp. 12. *Lond.* 1873

FALLON. Australian Vines and Wines. By J. T. Fallon. J.S.A. xxii. 1873

WAKE. Quelques Observations sur les Aborigènes de l'Australie. Par S. Wake. Pamp. 125. *Paris*, 1873

RUSSELL. Notes on Australia. By a Victorian ex-M.P. (Thomas Russell). Pamp. 12. *Brighton*, 1874

RANKEN. Dominion of Australia : an Account of its Foundations. By W. H. L. Ranken. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

VOICE FROM THE CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA. Pamp. 93. *Melb.* 1874

CORBIN. Memoir of the Rev. J. L. Poore, Australian Missionary. By John Corbin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

TROLLOPE. Harry Heathcote, of Gangoil ; a Tale of Australian Bush Life. By Anthony Trollope. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

MACKENZIE. Specimens of Native Australian Languages. By A. Mackenzie. J.A.I. iii. 1874

CORK. Statistics of Australasian Banking. By N. Cork. J.S.S. xxxvii. 1874

STAMER. Gentleman Emigrant : his Early Life, Sports and Pastimes in Canada, Australia, &c. By W. Stamer. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

MAIL COMMUNICATIONS WITH AUSTRALIA. Pamp. 12. *Lond.* 1875

HILL. What we saw in Australia. By Rosamond and Florence Hill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875

TAPLIN. Mixed Races of Australia. By the Rev. G. Taplin. J.A.I. iv. 1875

ACTON. Australia. By R. Acton. 'Ency. Brit.' iii. 1875

DE BEAUVOIR. Australasian Colonies. De Beauvoir's 'Voyage autour du Monde.' 1875

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- PYNE. Reminiscences of Colonial Life and Missionary Adventure in both Hemispheres (Canada and Australia). By the Rev. A. Pyne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- REID. Protection in Australia. By G. H. Reid. Reid's 'Essays.' 1875
- BLEASDALE. Essay on the Wines of Australia. By the Rev. John J. Bleasdale. Pamp. 12. *Melb.* 1876
- WILDEY. Australasia and the Oceanic Region; with some Notice of New Guinea. By William B. Wildey. 8vo. *Melb.* 1876
- BOOTH. Australia. Described by Edwin Carton Booth. Illustrated by Skinner, Prout, N. Chevalier, &c. Steel engravings. 8 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1874-76
- EDEN. Australia's Heroes: a Sketch of the Most Prominent Explorers who devoted their Lives and Energies to the Cause of Science and the Development of the Fifth Continent. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- SKETCHES OF AUSTRALIAN LIFE AND SCENERY. By a Thirty Years' Resident. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- LAW LIST OF AUSTRALASIA; comprising the Judges and Officers of the different Courts of Justice. Compiled by Robert Haden Smith. 12mo. *Melb.* 1876
- FALLON. Wines of Australia. By J. T. Fallon. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876
- DOUGLAS. The Australian Colonies. By J. Douglas. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876
- MARRIAGE WITH A DECEASED WIFE'S SISTER IN AUSTRALASIA. Pamp. 35. *Lond.* 1876
- EDEN. Fifth Continent; an Account of Australia, Tasmania, and New Guinea. By C. H. Eden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877
- CLARKE. History of Australia and Tasmania. By Marcus Clarke. 12mo. *Melb.* 1877
- OWEN. Researches on the Fossil Remains of the Extinct Mammals of Australia, with a Notice of the Extinct Marsupials of England. By (Sir) Richard Owen. 4to. *Lond.* 1877
- RIDLEY. Customs and Languages of the Aborigines of Australia. By the Rev. W. Ridley. P.P. (U.K.) *Lond.* 1877
- BICKFORD. Christian Work in Australasia; with Notes on the Settlement and Progress of the Colonies. By James Bickford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- BROWNE. Ups and Downs: a Story of Australian Life. By Rolf Boldrewood (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1878
(Republished in 1890 as 'The Squatter's Dream')
- HODGSON. Sheep Farming in Australia. By (Sir) Arthur Hodgson. Pamp. 12. *Birmingham,* 1878
- JONES. Broad Outlines of Long Years in Australia. By Mrs. Henry Jones. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- BLAIR. History of Australasia from the First Dawn of Discovery to the Establishment of Self-Government in the various Colonies. By David Blair. Illustrated. Maps. 4to. *Melb.* 1878
- MACALLISTER. Australian Aborigines. By D. Macallister. 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878
- MACKAY. Life of the Rev. J. D. Lang. By Angus Mackay. *Ibid.*
- MACKENZIE. Australian Languages and Traditions. By A. Mackenzie. J.A.I. vii. 1878
- CARMICHAEL. Account of the Natives of Australia and Oceania. By C. H. E. Carmichael. *Ibid.*
- CORNISH. Under the Southern Cross; Notes of a Holiday Tour in Australia. By Henry Cornish. 8vo. *Madras,* 1879

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- PARKES. An Australian Nation. By Sir Henry Parkes. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879
- CARLILE. Land Question in Australia. By W. W. Carlile. *Ibid.*
- WILSON. Salmon at the Antipodes ; being an Account of the Successful Introduction of Salmon and Trout into Australian Waters. By Sir Samuel Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- MOSCROP. Introduction of Salmon and Trout at the Antipodes. By E. H. Moscrop. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1879
- WALLACE. Australia : a Compendium of Geography and Travel. Edited by Alfred R. Wallace. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- HEATON. Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of the Time ; containing the History of Australia from 1542 to date. By J. H. Heaton. Royal 8vo. *Sydney*, 1879
- SILVER & CO.'S AUSTRALIAN GRAZIER'S GUIDE. By T. A. Browne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- MOSENTHAL and HARTING. Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. By J. de Mosenthal and J. E. Harting. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- DE HOGHTON. Pearl Shell Fisheries of Torres Straits. By T. de Hoghton. Pamp. B. *Sydney*, 1879
- WAYTE. Prospecting ; or, Eighteen Months in Australia and New Zealand. By G. H. Wayte. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- FISON. Australian Marriage Laws. By the Rev. L. Fison. J.A.I. ix. 1880
- CRAWFORD. Recollections of Travel in Australia and New Zealand, 1839-80. By James Coutts Crawford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- EARLY AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS, 1803-1874. Pamp. 40. *Hobart*, 1880
- ACCLIMATISATION OF SALMON AT THE ANTIPODES. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1880
- LOADER. Progress of the Australian Colonies, 1851-80. By Thomas Loader. Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1880
- DOUGLAS. An Australian Nation. By John Douglas. 'Melb. Rev.' v. 1880
- MARTIN. An Australian Humourist (P. O. Tanner). By A. Patchett Martin. *Ibid.*
- MARTIN. Two Australian Poets. By A. Patchett Martin. *Ibid.*
- SUTHERLAND. When was Australia Discovered ? By A. Sutherland. *Ibid.*
- INGLIS. Our Australian Cousins. By James Inglis (Maori). 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- PICROCHOLE. Lettres sur l'Australie. Par P. Picrochole. 8vo. *Paris*, 1880
- SQUATTERMANIA ; or, Phases of Antipodean Life. By Erro. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- VATTEMARE. A travers l'Australie : récits de découvertes, d'explorations, d'impressions de voyage. Abrégés par H. Vattemare. 8vo. *Paris*, 1880
- LAND SYSTEMS OF THE AUSTRALASIAN COLONIES. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1880
- FITZGERALD. Australia. By J. F. Vesey Fitzgerald. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- PRAED. Policy and Passion : a Novel of Australian Life. By Mrs. Campbell Praed. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- FAVENC. The Great Austral Plain; its Past, Present, and Future. By Ernest Favenc. Pamp. 40. *Sydney*, 1881
- MENZIES. Wool-washing, Fleece-scouring, Sheep-dipping, Cleansing, &c. By W. J. Menzies. Pamp. 12. *Liverpool*, 1881
- NESFIELD. A Chequered Career; or, Fifteen Years' Vicissitudes of Life in Australia and New Zealand. By Henry W. Nesfield. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- BLAIR. Cyclopædia of Australasia: Dictionary of Facts, Events, Dates, Persons and Places connected with the Discovery, Exploration, and Progress of the British Dominions in the South. By David Blair. 4to. *Melb.* 1881
- ETHERIDGE and JACK. Catalogue of Works, Papers, Reports, and Maps on the Geology, Palæontology, Mineralogy, Mining, Metallurgy, &c., of the Australian Continent and Tasmania. By Robert Etheridge (jun.) and R. L. Jack. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- MORTIMER-FRANKLYN. Glance at Australia in 1880, showing the Condition of its leading Industries, and the Rise and Progress of some of the leading Mercantile Houses. By H. Mortimer-Franklyn. Royal 8vo. *Melb.* 1881
- EDUCATION SYSTEMS OF THE AUSTRALASIAN COLONIES. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1881
- SOUBEIRAN. Acclimatation du Saumon aux Antipodes. Par J. Léon Soubeiran. Pamp. 40. *Montpellier*, 1882
- NICOLS. Acclimatisation of the Salmonidæ at the Antipodes; its History and Results. By Arthur Nicols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- GREAT TRANSCONTINENTAL ROUTE TO AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1882
- COOTE. Wanderings South and East; in Australasia, the Pacific Islands, China, Japan, and Spanish America. By Walter Coote. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION FOR THE AUSTRALIAN INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS OF 1879-80. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- ALLEN. History of Australia from 1787-1882. By James Allen. 12mo. *Melb.* 1882
- MEUDELL. Australia for the Australians. By G. D. Meudell. 'Melb. Rev.' vii. 1882
- BONWICK. First Twenty Years of Australia: a History founded on Official Documents. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- BELL. Indebtedness of the Australasian Colonies. By Sir F. D. Bell. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1882
- BURGESS. Growth of Australian Commerce and Shipping, together with a brief Account of the Increase in Population of the Australian Colonies since the Establishment. By the Rev. H. T. Burgess. Howard Smith's 'Handbook.' 1883
- RUSDEN. History of Australia. By G. W. Rusden. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- FORBES. Some Social Characteristics of Australia. By Archibald Forbes. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1883
- MACGREGOR. Fifty Facts about Australia. By James Macgregor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- HOGG. Intercolonial Free Trade in Australia. By H. R. Hogg. Pamp. 40. *Melb.* 1883
- TWOPENY. Town life in Australia. By R. E. N. Twopeny. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- SUTHERLAND. History of Australia from 1606–1876. By Alexander and George Sutherland. 12mo. *Melb.* 1883
- MORGAN. Emigration to Australasia. By O. V. Morgan. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1883
- BONNARD. Commerce et Patriotisme: simples Notes sur le Commerce Français et les Consulats de France à l'étranger. Par un Franco-Australien (H. E. Bonnard). 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1883
- TANGYE. Reminiscences of Travel in Australia. By Richard Tangye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- MOONEN. Exhibitions; their Origin, and Influence, and Results. By Leo Moonen. Pamp. 40. *Melb.* 1883
- MOONEN. Australian Wines. By Leo Moonen. *Ibid.*
- POTTER. The Australian Emigrant. By George Potter. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1883
- FORBES. Present and Future of the Australasian Colonies. By Archibald Forbes. *Ibid.*
- TWOPENY. Proposal for holding an Australasian Exhibition in London. By R. E. N. Twopeny. Pamp. 40. *Sydney*, 1883
- REID. A Customs Union for Australasia. By H. R. Reid. Pamp. 40. *Melb.* 1883
- MORRIS. On Sending Out to Australia. By E. E. Morris. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1883
- CAMPBELL. India in Six and Australia in Sixteen Days. By W. Campbell. *Ibid.*
- MUELLER. Excerpts from Professor Schulz's Treatise on Eucalyptus Oil. Translated and supplemented by Baron Ferd. von Mueller. Pamp. 40. *Sydney*, 1883
- MACKAY. Sugar Cane in Australia. By Angus Mackay. 1st and 2nd editions. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1870 and 1883
- HOWITT. Australian Group Relations. By A. W. Howitt. Smith. Rep. 1883
- DEBTS AND ASSETS OF AUSTRALASIA. Pamp. 125. *Sydney*, 1883
- AUSTRALASIAN FEDERATION. 'West. Rev.' 1883
- HOWITT. Australian Beliefs. By A. W. Howitt. J.A.I. xiii. 1883
- PALMER. Notes on some Australian Tribes. By E. Palmer. *Ibid.*
- HOWITT. Australian Ceremonies of Initiation. By A. W. Howitt. *Ibid.*
- WOOD. Laws of the Australasian Colonies as to the Administration and Distribution of the Estate of Deceased Persons; with a Preliminary Part on the Foundation and Boundaries of those Colonies and the Law in force in them. By J. Dennistoun Wood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- SERVICE. Federation of Australasia. By James Service. Pamp. 40. *Melb.* 1884
- CARNARVON. Annexation and Confederation in Australasia. By the Earl of Carnarvon. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1884
- THOMAS. Hydatid Disease; with special Reference to its Prevalence in Australia. By Dr. J. Davies Thomas. (See 1894.) 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1884
- JUNG. Australia: the Country and its Inhabitants. By Dr. K. E. Jung. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- PARKES. Australia and the Imperial Connection. By Sir Henry Parkes. Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1884

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- PARKES. Our Growing Australian Empire. By Sir Henry Parkes.
Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1884
- GRIBBLE. Black but Comely; or, Glimpses of Aboriginal Life in Australia.
By the Rev. J. B. Gribble, founder of the Warangesda Mission.
12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- MUELLER. Inaugural Address of Baron F. von Mueller at the Victorian Branch
of the Geographical Society of Australasia. Pamp. 40. *Melb.* 1884
- GRETTON. Australasian Defences. By Captain G. M. Le Gretton.
Pamp. 40. *Lond.* 1884
- DOW. The Australian in America; being the Letters of J. L. Dow, Special
Correspondent of the 'Melbourne Leader.' 8vo. *Melb.* 1884
- ECCLES. Australia as a Health Resort for Invalids and Tourists. By A. L. A.
Eccles. Pamp. 93. *Torquay*, 1884
- FORSTER. Australia. By Anthony Forster. Pamp. B. 1884
- SMITH. Australasian Dominion. By R. Murray Smith. P.R.C.I. xv. 1884
- LUBBOCK. Australian Marriage Customs. By Sir J. Lubbock.
J.A.I. xiv. 1884
- MINERAL PRODUCTS OF AUSTRALIA. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1884
- WOOL TRADE OF AUSTRALIA: its Rise, Progress, and Future Prospects. *Ibid.*
- VINCENT. Forty Thousand Miles over Land and Water. By Mrs. Howard
Vincent. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
Vol. I. Chaps. VIII.-XI. relate to Australia and New Zealand
- PETHERICK. European Enterprise in Australia. By E. A. Petherick.
'Melb. Rev.' viii., ix., x. 1883-85
- HINGSTON. Australian Abroad. By James Hingston. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- LE ROY. Agricultural Colleges and French Agriculture for Australia. By
G. Le Roy. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885
- GRIFFITHS. A Glacial Epoch in the Southern Hemisphere. By G. S. Griffiths.
Ibid.
- TURNER. Australia Militant. By H. G. Turner. *Ibid.*
- PRAED. Australian Life: Black and White. By Mrs. Campbell Praed.
12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- PRAED. The Head Station: a Novel of Australian Life. By Mrs. Campbell
Praed. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- MANN. Notes on the Aborigines of Australia. By J. F. Mann.
R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), i. 1885
- JOURNET. L'Australie: Descriptions du Pays, Gouvernement, Institutions,
Productions, Mines, &c. Par F. Journet. 8vo. *Paris*, 1885
- LEVASSEUR. Les Forces Productives de l'Australasie. Par E. Levasseur.
'Rev. Col.' i. 1885
- BOOSÉ. Public Libraries of Australasia. By J. R. Boosé.
Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1885
- PEARSON. L'Australie dans ses Rapports avec la France et l'Allemagne. Par
C. H. Pearson. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885
- GROWTH OF COLONIAL ENGLAND: Australia and New Zealand.
'West. Rev.' 1885
- HAMILTON. Australian Traditions. By the Rev. R. Hamilton. R.S.G.S. i. 1885
- HODGSON. Our Australian Colonies. By Sir Arthur Hodgson.
Pamp. 125. *Stratford-on-Avon*, 1885
- WILKINS. Education in Australia. By W. Wilkins.
Greville's 'Year Book.' 1885

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—
HISTORY OF THE CHURCHES OF AUSTRALIA.

- Greville's 'Year Book.' 1885
- FROUDE. Oceana, or England and her Colonies. By J. A. Froude.
8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- SUTHERLAND. Australia or England in the South. By George Sutherland.
Illustrated. 18mo. *Lond.* 1886
- AUSTRALASIAN STATISTICS, 1876-85. Pamp. 93. *Sydney*, 1886
- COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION : Australian Courts.
Illustrated. Folio. *Lond.* 1886
- HOLGATE. Account of the Chief Libraries of Australia and Tasmania. By
C. W. Holgate. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- KERSHAW. Colonial Facts and Fictions ; Humorous Sketches of Australian
Life. By Mark Kershaw. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FISON. Australian Aborigines. By the Rev. L. Fison. 'Pic. Atlas of Aust.' 1886
- HASWELL. Fauna of Australasia. By W. A. Haswell. *Ibid.*
- HÜBNER. Through the British Empire. By Baron von Hübner.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- Vol. I. Part III. relates to Australia
- CURR. The Australian Race : its Origin, Languages, Customs, Place of Landing
in Australia, and the Routes by which it spread itself over that Continent.
By Edward M. Curr. 4 vols. 8vo. *Melb.* 1886
- TAYLOR. Our Island Continent : a Naturalist's Holiday in Australia. By Dr.
J. E. Taylor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FEDERAL COUNCIL OF AUSTRALASIA, Session 1886. Official Records
of Debates. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1886
- HENTY. Australiana ; or, my Early Life. By Richmond Henty (First White
Native of the First Settlement of Victoria). 18mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FINCH-HATTON. Advance Australia : an Account of Eight Years' Work,
Wandering and Amusement in Queensland, New South Wales and Victoria.
By the Hon. H. Finch-Hatton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- WILLOUGHBY. Australian Pictures drawn with Pen and Pencil. By Howard
Willoughby. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1886
- CASTELLA. John Bull's Vineyard : Australian Sketches. By Hubert de
Castella. 12mo. *Melb.* 1886
- WALES. Cruise of H.M.S. 'Bacchante,' 1879-82, compiled from the Private
Journals, &c., of Prince Albert Victor and Prince George of Wales ; with
additions by Canon J. N. Dalton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- * * * Vol. I. contains a record of the principal events connected with the visit of the Princes
to the Australian Colonies
- BOURDIS. De la Colonisation de l'Australie et de son Développement écono-
mique. Par F. Bourdis. Pamp. 93. *Rocheport*, 1886
- GARRAN. Picturesque Atlas of Australasia. Edited by Dr. Andrew Garran.
Illustrated, under the Supervision of Frederick B. Schell, with over eight
hundred engravings on wood. 3 vols. Folio. *Sydney*, 1886

VOL. I.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Early Discoverers. By Alexander Sutherland | Sutherland, R. von Lendenfeld, and Francis |
| Captain Cook. By Alexander Sutherland | Myers |
| Early Settlement. By Alexander Sutherland | <i>Sydney</i> . By the Hon. Andrew Garran, Francis |
| Historical Sketch of New South Wales. By | Myers, and F. J. Broomfield |
| G. B. Barton | Parks and Gardens of <i>Sydney</i> . By Francis |
| Explorers of New South Wales. By F. J. | Myers |
| Broomfield | Towns of New South Wales. By F. Myers, |
| Topography of New South Wales. By Alex. | I. J. Broomfield, and J. P. Dowling |

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|---|--|
| The Jenolan Caves. By Francis Myers | Topography of Victoria. By James Smith |
| Historical Sketch of Victoria. By James Smith | Melbourne: the City, Suburbs, &c. By James Smith |

VOL. II.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Towns of Victoria. By James Smith, Andrew Semple, and Ada Cross | Historical Sketch of Western Australia. By Sir T. Cockburn-Campbell |
| Historical Sketch of Queensland. By W. H. Traill | Descriptive Sketch of Western Australia. By Sir T. Cockburn-Campbell |
| Topography of Queensland. By W. H. Traill | Historical Sketch of Tasmania. By James Smith |
| Historical Sketch of South Australia. By Henry T. Burgess | Descriptive Sketch of Tasmania. By James Smith |
| Descriptive Sketch of South Australia. By Henry T. Burgess | |

VOL. III.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Historical Sketch of New Zealand. By Henry Brett and T. W. Leys | Piteairn, Norfolk, and Lord Howe's Islands. By Frank J. Donohue |
| Descriptive Sketch of New Zealand. By H. Brett, T. W. Leys, and J. M. Geddis | New Caledonia. By Frank J. Donohue |
| Insular Australasia:— | Australian Aborigines. By the Rev. Lorimer Fison |
| New Guinea. By the Rev. W. G. Lawes | Flora of Australasia. By Baron F. von Mueller |
| Fijian Islands. By the Rev. Lorimer Fison | Fauna of Australasia. By W. A. Haswell |
| New Hebrides. By the Rev. R. Steel | Climate and Rainfall. By H. C. Russell |
| New Britain Group. By the Rev. George Brown | Geological Formation. By C. S. Wilkinson |
| Tonga or Friendly Islands. By the Rev. George Brown | Mining Industry. By Frank J. Donohue |
| Solomon Group | Pasturage, Agriculture, and Commerce. By Frank J. Donohue |
| Samoan Group. By the Rev. George Brown | Railway, Postal, and Telegraph Systems. By Frank J. Donohue |
| People of Australasia. By Frank J. Donohue | |

- TODD. Telegraphic Enterprise in Australasia. By (Sir) C. Todd. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886
- JUNG. Das australische Schulwesen. Von Dr. E. Jung. 'Rev. Col.' 1886
- HOWITT. Australian Medicine Men. By A. W. Howitt. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- BONWICK. Australian Natives. By J. Bonwick. *Ibid.*
- HOWITT. Australian Songs and Song-makers. By A. W. Howitt. *Ibid.*
- TORRANCE. Music of Australian Aborigines. By the Rev. G. W. Torrance. *Ibid.*
- BONWICK. Resources of the Australian Colonies. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- WORSNOP. Prehistoric Arts of the Australian Aborigines. By T. Worsnop. R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1886
- SMITH. Development of the Australian Wine Industry. By James Smith. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1886
- AUSTRALIAN MAGAZINE OF CONTEMPORARY COLONIAL OPINION. Vol. i. Nos. 1, 2. *Melb.* 1886
- FELLOWES. Anglo-Australian Fleet. By C. F. Fellowes. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1886
- DRIFT OF AUSTRALIAN DEMOCRACY. (m.) Pamp. 115. *Brisbane*, 1886
- BONWICK. Climate and Health in Australasia. By James Bonwick. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- ATLAS OF AUSTRALIA; Containing over one hundred Maps and full Descriptive Geography of New South Wales, Victoria, Queensland, South Australia, and Western Australia; with Illustrations and Copious Indices. Folio. *Sydney*, 1886
- SILVER & CO.'S HANDBOOK FOR AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND, INCLUDING THE FIJI ISLANDS. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880 and 1886
First and second editions published in 1874

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- COOKE. Australian Defences and New Guinea ; compiled from the Papers of the late Sir Peter Scratchley, Defence Adviser to the Australasian Colonies, and Special Commissioner for New Guinea. By C. Kinloch Cooke. With an Introductory Memoir. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- WADDINGTON. Notes of a Tour in the England of the Antipodes and Brighter Britain. By R. Waddington. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- LABOUR AND CAPITAL IN AUSTRALIA. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1887
- HAZELL and HODGKIN. The Australasian Colonies ; Emigration and Colonisation. Report of Inquiries made by W. Hazell and H. Hodgkin during a Visit to Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1887
- WILKINS. Australasia ; Descriptive and Pictorial Account of the Australian and New Zealand Colonies, Tasmanian and the adjacent lands. By W. Wilkins (late Under-Secretary for Public Instruction, N.S.W.). 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- LOCKHART. Rabbits in Australia. By C. G. N. Lockhart. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1887
- THOMPSON. A Hot-Wind Day in Australia. By S. Thompson. *Ibid.*
- THOMPSON. Australian Literature. By S. Thompson. *Ibid.*
- HOGAN. The Irish in Australia. By J. F. Hogan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- TUCKER. Lunacy in many Lands. By Dr. G. A. Tucker. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1887
* * Pp. 637-694 deal with the Lunatic Asylums &c. of Australia.
- NICOLS. Wild Life and Adventure in the Australian Bush ; Four Years' Personal Experience. By Arthur Nicols. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- BONWICK. Romance of the Wool Trade. By J. Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- COGHLAN. Relative Position and Importance of each of the Australasian Colonies. By T. A. Coghlan. Pamp. 93. *Sydney*, 1887
- HEATON. Origin, Manners, &c. of the Aborigines of Australasia. By J. H. Heaton. Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1887
- RUSSELL. Education in Australasia.
Russell's 'Schools of Greater Britain.' 1887
- VAN DER BYL. A Colonist's Tour in Australasia &c. By P. L. Van der Byl. Pamp. 84. *Cape Town*, 1887
- WILLS. Rainfall in Australia. By J. T. Wills. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887
- O'HALLORAN. Australia (article in 'Chambers's Ency.'). By J. S. O'Halloran. (m.) Pamp. 115. *Lond.* 1887
- COX. Development of Mining in Australasia. By S. H. Cox. A.A.A.S. i. 1887
- TATE. Influence of Physiographic Changes in the Distribution of Life in Australia. By Prof. R. Tate. *Ibid.*
- STIRLING. Physiography of the Australian Alps. By J. Stirling. *Ibid.*
- BANCROFT. Hygienic Aspects of Australian Life. By Dr. J. Bancroft. *Ibid.*
- PLUMMER. Art Education in Australia. By J. Plummer. *Ibid.*
- MACDONALD. Gum Boughs and Wattle Bloom gathered on Australian Hills and Plains. By Donald Macdonald. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- BURGESS. Future Position of Australia among Nations. By the Rev. H. T. Burgess. Greville's 'Year Book.' *Sydney*, 1888

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- FRASER. Aborigines of Australia: their Ethnic Position and Relations. By John Fraser (of N.S. Wales). Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1888
- BRUCK. Health Resorts of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. By Ludwig Bruck. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1888
- DUFFY. An Australian Example. By Sir C. Gavan Duffy. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1888
- McCOAN. Seven Weeks in Australia. By J. C. McCoan. *Ibid.*
- IN SOUTHERN SEAS: a Trip to the Antipodes. By 'Petrel.' Sm. 4to. *Edin.* 1888
- ANTIPODEAN NOTES COLLECTED ON A NINE MONTHS' TOUR ROUND THE WORLD. By 'Wanderer.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- MOON. Some Aspects of Australian Life. By Ernest Moon. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1888
- HENNESSY. Chinese in Australia. By Sir J. Pope Hennessy. *Ibid.*
- CONCISE HISTORY OF AUSTRALIAN SETTLEMENT AND PROGRESS; together with Reports of the Centennial Celebrations in 1888. 4to. *Sydney*, 1888
- COWPER. Episcopate of the Right Rev. F. Barker, D.D., Bishop of Sydney, and Metropolitan of Australia: a Memoir. Edited by Dean W. M. Cowper. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- NISBET. Six Months through Australasia. By Hume Nisbet. P. & O. Pocket-Book. 18mo. *Lond.* 1888
- DOWLING. Dairying in Australasia. By J. P. Dowling. Pamp. 93. *Sydney*, 1888
- ABERCROMBY. Seas and Skies in many Latitudes; or, Wanderings in Search of Weather. By the Hon. R. Abercromby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- RAMSAY. Tabular List of all Australian Birds known to the Author, showing the Distribution of the Species over the Continent of Australia. By E. P. Ramsay. 4to. *Sydney*, 1888
- TROTTER. Impressions of Australia. By Coutts Trotter. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1888
- ROBERTS. Hunger and Thirst in Australia. By Morley Roberts. *Ibid.*
- PULSFORD. An Australian Lesson. By Edward Pulsford. *Ibid.*
- CHINESE IN AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*
- CHINESE AS COLONISTS. By 'Philo-Sinensis.' Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1888
- GLENNY. Jottings and Sketches at Home and Abroad. By Australian Silverpen (H. Glenny). 8vo. *Belfast*, 1888
- BRASSEY. Recent Impressions in Australia. By Lord Brassey. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888
- FRASER. Aborigines of Australia. By John Fraser. J.V.I. xxii. 1888
- FINANCIAL POSITION OF AUSTRALIA IN ITS CENTENNIAL YEAR. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1888
- LUCAS. Australia and Homeward. By the Rev. Dr. D. V. Lucas. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1888
- HOWITT. Australian Class Systems. By A. W. Howitt. J.A.I. xii, xviii. 1889
- BRASSEY. The Last Voyage. By Lady Brassey. With a Preface by Lady Broome. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

* * * Pp. 229-391 relate to Australia.

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

CASSELL'S PICTURESQUE AUSTRALASIA. Edited by Prof. E. E. Morris.
4 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1887-89

VINCENT. The Australian Irrigation Colonies on the River Murray in Victoria
and South Australia. Compiled by J. E. M. Vincent.

1st and 2nd edits. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1888-89

HOGAN. The Australian in London and America. By James F. Hogan.

12mo. *Lond.* 1889

WESTGARTH. Half a Century of Australasian Progress; a Personal Retrospect.
Part I.—Itinerary of the Tour of a Revisit. Part II.—A Series of Articles
on General Questions of Australasia, the Colonies, and the Empire generally.
By William Westgarth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

PART II.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. On the Prospect for a still improved Service of Intercommunication between Home and Australasia
2. On the Amelioration of the Australian Climate
3. The Great Frozen Meat Trade of Australasia
4. On the Policy of the Empire's Extension
5. The Question of Freedom or Restriction in the Empire's Trading | 6. On the Socio-Political Principles of the Empire's Government
7. On Interecolonial Federation; or, the Union of Natural Colonial Groups into one sub-Imperial Power and Government
8. The Unity of the British Empire
9. Suggestion of a Monarchie-Democratic Peerage of the Empire
10. The Mount Morgan Gold Mine |
|--|--|

MENNELL. In Australian Wilds; and other Colonial Tales and Sketches. Edited
by P. Mennell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| In Australian Wilds. By B. L. Farjeon
The Ne'er-do-Well. By C. Haddon Chambers
Jim's Ghost: a Queensland Mystery. By E. S. Rawson
Monsieur Calouche. By Tasma
The Settler's Tragedy. By Edward Jenkins
In a Thirsty Land. By C. Haddon Chambers | Story of the Waitiri Gorge. By H. B. M. Watson
Traits of a Township: an Up-Country Sketch. By P. Mennell
An Underground Tragedy. By C. Haddon Chambers |
|--|--|

MARTIN. Australia and the Empire. By A. Patchett Martin. 12mo. *Edin.* 1889

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Robert Lowe (Viscount Sherbrooke) in Sydney
2. Sir Henry Parkes in England
3. Lord Beaconsfield and Young Australia
4. Australian Democracy | 5. Australia and Irish Home Rule
6. The Irish in Australia
7. The State Schoolmaster
8. Native Australians and Imperial Federation
9. The Moral of the Queensland Imbroglio |
|---|---|

NEWLAND. The Parkengees, or Aboriginal Tribes on the Darling River. By
S. Newland. Pamp. 125. *Adelaide*, 1889

ZILLMANN. Past and Present Australian Life; being Personal Reminiscences,
with Stories of the First Explorers, Convicts, Blacks and Bushrangers of
Australia, and a short Historical Sketch of the Colonies, their Progress and
Present Condition. By the Rev. J. H. L. Zillmann. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

READE. It is Never too Late to Mend: a Story of the Australian Gold Fields.
By Charles Reade. New edition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

RUSSELL. Australian and New Zealand Tales and Sketches. By Percy Russell.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| A Journey to Lake Taupo
An Austral Theocracy
The Treasure Tree
A Mad Passion
Edward Gibbon Wakefield | Tasmania: a Sketch and a Prophecy
Victoria and England: a Contrast
Australian Art
United Empire
A Melbourne Tragedy |
|--|---|

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

LUMHOLTZ. Among Cannibals; an Account of Four Years' Travels in Australia and of Camp Life with the Aborigines of Queensland. By Carl Lumholtz. Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

CLARKE. Three Diggers; a Tale of the Australian Fifties. By Percy Clarke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

AUSTRALASIAN COMMERCIAL CONGRESS. Report of Proceedings of the Congress of Chambers of Commerce of the Australasian Colonies, with twenty Papers on Commercial Questions. 8vo. *Melb.* 1889

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Commercial Federation of the Colonies. By E. Pulstord 2. Commercial Relations between the Australian Colonies and the Mother Country. By W. Westgarth 3. Commercial Federation. By the Hon. N. J. Brown 4. Intercolonial Free Trade based on a Customs Union with a Uniform Tariff. By E. Steinfeld 5. Commercial Federation of the Colonies, and Commercial Relations between the Colonies and the Mother Country. By H. R. Hogg 6. Intercolonial Legislation on Commercial Matters. By W. J. Bayles 7. Commercial Education. By the Hon. S. A. Joseph 8. Commercial Education from a German point of view. By W. Fox 9. Commercial Education. By C. H. Grondona | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Commercial Education. By C. Pinschof 11. Trade Marks and Letters Patent for Inventions. By E. Waters 12. Universal Postal Union. By B. Cowderoy 13. Proposed Pacific Cable. By Captain F. C. Rowan 14. Bills of Lading, General Average, &c. By J. H. Storey 15. Bills of Lading 16. General Average. By J. H. Moore 17. Codification of Commercial Laws. By C. E. E. Sabine 18. Simplification of Legal Procedure and Codification of Commercial Law. By B. Cowderoy 19. Reform and Uniformity of the Quarantine Laws of Australia. By Captain F. H. Trouton 20. Prevention of Wrecks, and Lighting the Islands south of New Zealand. By B. Cowderoy |
|--|---|

DALE. Impressions of Australia. By Dr. R. W. Dale, 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

CARNARVON. Australia in 1888. By the Earl of Carnarvon. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1889

BECKETT. Australian Side-lights on English Politics. By E. W. Beckett. *Ibid.*

ELLIOT. Australia Fifty Years Ago. By Sir Henry Elliot. *Ibid.*

BEADON. Australasian Federation. By R. J. Beadon. *Ibid.*

WISE. Australian Politics. By B. R. Wise. *Ibid.*

LOCKETT. Labour Question in Australia. By Jeannie Lockett. *Ibid.*

CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC SERIAL LITERATURE IN SYDNEY LIBRARIES. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1889

MACAULAY. First Settlement of Australia. By Dr. J. Macaulay. Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1889

JENNINGS. Irrigation and Water Supply in the Australian Colonies. By N. E. Jennings. R.S.V. (N.S.), i. 1889

BATES. Kaleidoscope: Shifting Scenes from East to West. By Miss E. Katherine Bates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

WESTGARTH. Australasian Public Finance. By W. Westgarth. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889

MACFIE. Aids to Australasian Development. By M. Macfie. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1889

GALTON. Australian Marriage Systems. By Francis Galton. J.A.I. xviii. 1889

THOMSON. Gulf of Carpentaria. By Captain W. C. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1889

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- HOWITT. Australian Message Sticks and Messengers. By A. W. Howitt.
J.A.I. xviii. 1889
- BONWICK. Early Struggles of Trade in Australia. By J. Bonwick.
Gordon & Gotch's 'Handbook.' 1889
- HOPKINS. Australia : Progress, People, and Politics. By J. Castell Hopkins.
'Dom. Illus.' 1889
- HUNGERFORD. British Difficulties under Solution. By F. R. Hungerford.
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- * * * A Review of the development of the resources and commerce of the Australian Colonies.
- HAYTER. Three Papers. By H. H. Hayter. Pamp. 93. *Melb.* 1890
1. Official Statistics of Australia | 2. The Coming Census
3. Our Meat Supply.
- CENSUS OF AUSTRALASIA, 1891. Conference of Statists, held at Hobart.
Pamp. D. *Hobart*, 1890
- MARTIN. Great Australian Strike. By A. Patchett Martin.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1890
- LOCKETT. Divorce in Australia. By Jeannie Lockett. *Ibid.*
- ROWE. Housekeeping Troubles in Australia. By C. J. Rowe. *Ibid.*
- UNITED AUSTRALIA : Public Opinion in England as expressed in the Leading
Journals of the United Kingdom. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1890
- OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE PROCEEDINGS AND DEBATES OF THE
AUSTRALASIAN FEDERATION CONFERENCE, 1890, held at Mel-
bourne. Folio. *Melb.* 1890
- DUFFY. Road to Australian Federation. By Sir C. Gavan Duffy.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1890
- GOSSIP. Protection *v.* Free Trade in Australia. By G. H. D. Gossip. *Ibid.*
- AUSTRALIA FROM ANOTHER POINT OF VIEW. *Ibid.*
- DILKE. Problems of Greater Britain. By Sir Charles W. Dilke.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
* * * Vol. i. pp. 183-461 relate to Australasia.
- NASH. Banking Institutions of Australasia. By R. Lucas Nash.
8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- BONWICK. Early Struggles of the Australian Press. By James Bonwick.
8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- UNION BANK OF AUSTRALIA : Directors' Reports, Balance Sheets, &c.,
1837-90. 4to. *Lond.* 1890
- AGNEW. Literature and Fine Arts in Australasia. By Dr. J. W. Agnew.
Pamp. 125. *Hobart*, 1890
- RITCHIE. An Australian Ramble ; or, a Summer in Australia. By J. Ewing
Ritchie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- HOPKINS. Links of Union between Canada and Australia. By J. C. Hopkins.
Pamp. 91. *Toronto*, 1890
- TAYLOR. Australian Arguments. By H. D'E. Taylor. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1890
- PARKES. Federal Government of Australasia. Speeches delivered by Sir
Henry Parkes. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1890
- DAWE. The Golden Lake ; or, the Marvellous History of a Journey through the
Great Lone Land of Australia. By W. Carlton Dawe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- CARRÉ. Horsebreeding in Australasia. By Col. G. T. Carré.
J.R.U.S.I. xxxiv. 1890

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- WORSNOP. Jubilee of Municipal Institutions in Australasia. By T. Worsnop.
Pamp. 125. *Adelaide*, 1890
- CULTIVATION OF THE DATE PALM IN THE INTERIOR OF
AUSTRALIA. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1890
- ELIAS. Land Forces of Australia. By Col. R. Elias. J.R.U.S.I. xxxiv. 1890
- BROWNE. The Squatter's Dream; a Story of Australian Life. By Rolf
Boldrewood (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- HOGAN. The Lost Explorer; an Australian Story. By J. F. Hogan.
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- BRASSEY. Water in Australian Saharas. By the Hon. T. A. Brassey.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1890
- HANDBOOK OF AUSTRALIAN MINES; an Historical, Statistical and Descrip-
tive Record of the Mines and Minerals of Australia, Tasmania and New
Zealand. 4to. *Sydney*, 1890
- HODGSON. Australia Revisited, 1874-1889. By Sir Arthur Hodgson.
P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890
- GREVILLE. Aborigines of Australia. By Edward Greville. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1890
- TEMPERLEY. Sheep Farming in Australia. By W. A. Temperley.
Tyne. Geo. Soc. i. 1890
- CENSUS OF AUSTRALASIAN MINERALS. A.A.A.S. ii. 1890
- STATE AND PROGRESS OF CHEMICAL SCIENCE IN AUSTRALASIA.
Ibid.
- BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE AUSTRALASIAN, PAPUAN, AND POLY-
NESIAN RACES. *Ibid.*
- SKUSE. Dipterous Fauna of Australia. By F. A. A. Skuse. *Ibid.*
- GOLDEN SOUTH; Memories of Australian Home Life, 1843-1888. By 'Lyth.'
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- WALLACE. Early Discovery of Gold in Australia. By Albert Wallace.
Pamp. 125. *Sydney*, 1890
- FERGUSON. Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand. By
Dugald Ferguson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- MARTIN. Coo-ëë; Tales of Australian Life by Australian Ladies. Edited
by Mrs. Patchett Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| An Old Time Episode in Tasmania. By Tasma | The Bushman's Rest. By Mrs. Lance Rawson |
| Mrs. Drummond of Quondong. By Mrs. Henry Day | The Story of a Photograph. By Margaret Thomas |
| Victims of Circe. By Mrs. Mannington Caffyn | The Bunyip. By Mrs. Campbell Praed |
| | The Tragedy in a Studio. By Mrs. Patchett Martin |

- BRUCK. Mineral Springs of Australia. By Ludwig Bruck.
Pamp. 125. *Sydney*, 1891
- LOCKETT. Labour Battle in Australia. By Jeannie Lockett.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1891
- MARTIN. Poet of the Australian Bush. By A. Patchett Martin. *Ibid.*
- EVANS. Domestic Servants in Australia. By Mary S. Evans. *Ibid.*
- ADAMS. Social Life in Australia. By Francis Adams. *Ibid.*
- ADAMS. Labour Movement in Australia. By Francis Adams. *Ibid.*

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- BADEN-POWELL. Credit of Australasia. By Sir G. Baden-Powell.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1891
- FORTESCUE. Guileless Australia. By the Hon. J. W. Fortescue. *Ibid.*
- WILLOUGHBY. Seamy Side of Australia. By H. Willoughby. *Ibid.*
- REID. Commonwealth of Australia. By G. H. Reid. *Ibid.*
- JENKYNs. Hard Life in the Colonies, and other Experiences by Sea and Land.
By C. Carlyon Jenkyns. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- MURRAY. The Antipodeans. By D. Christie Murray. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1891
- BRADDON. Mr. Murray and the Antipodeans. By Sir E. Braddon. *Ibid.*
- PARKES. Union of the Australias. By Sir Henry Parkes. *Ibid.*
- THOMPSON. Silos and Ensilage in Australia. By J. L. Thompson.
Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1891
- PASTORALIST'S FEDERAL COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA. Facts and
History of the Shearing Difficulty in Australia, 1890-91.
Folio. *Sydney*, 1891
- LUCAS. Confederation : a Proposal from Australia. By L. Lucas.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1891
- NISBET. A Colonial Tramp ; Travels and Adventures in Australia and New
Guinea. By Hume Nisbet. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- BROWNE. The Miner's Right ; a Tale of the Australian Gold Fields. By
Rolf Boldrewood (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- BROWNE. Robbery under Arms ; a Story of Life and Adventure in the Bush
and Gold Fields of Australia. By Rolf Boldrewood. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- BROWNE. A Sydney-side Saxon. By Rolf Boldrewood. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- FITZGERALD. Mr. Champion on the Australian Strike. By J. D. Fitzgerald.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1891
- FORTESCUE. Seamy Side of Australia. By the Hon. J. W. Fortescue. *Ibid.*
- WORSFOLD. Australian Federation. By W. B. Worsfold. *Ibid.*
- WILLOUGHBY. Australian Federation : its Aims and Possibilities. By Howard
Willoughby. 12mo. *Melb.* 1891
- WALLACE. Rural Economy and Agriculture of Australia and New Zealand.
By Prof. Robert Wallace. Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- NATIONAL AUSTRALASIAN CONVENTION, SYDNEY, 1891. I.—Votes
and Proceedings of the Convention. II.—Reports of the Debates.
Folio. *Sydney*, 1891
- HORNUNG. A Bride from the Bush. By E. W. Hornung. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- MARTIN. An Australian Girl. By Mrs. Martin (of Adelaide).
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- MCCUTCHEON. Australian Soldier. By Captain J. W. McCutcheon.
U.S.I. (N.S.W.), ii. 1891
- DEAKIN. Australasian Finance. By Alfred Deakin. Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1891
- KINGLAKE. The Australian at Home ; Notes and Anecdotes of Life at the
Antipodes. By Edward Kinglake. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- VERSCHUUR. At the Antipodes ; Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Fiji, the New Hebrides, &c., 1888-89. By G. Verschuur. Translated by Mary Daniels. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- FALK. Rick, or the Récidiviste ; a Romance of Australian Life. By David G. Falk. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- ROBERTS. Land Travel and Sea Faring. By Morley Roberts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- BARTON. Australian Federation. By G. B. Barton. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891
- REID. Manual of Banking as Practised in the Australian Colonies. By T. C. Reid. 18mo. *Sydney*, 1891
- GRIFFITH. Political Geography of Australia. By Sir S. W. Griffith. R.G.S.A. (Q.), vi. 1891
- RANKEN. Federal Geography of British Australasia. By George Ranken. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1891
- CARRINGTON. Australia as I saw it. By Lord Carrington. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891
- HERVEY. Australia as Lord Carrington saw it. By M. H. Hervey. (m.) Pamp. 115. *Lond.* 1891
- EDWARDS. Australasian Defence. By General Sir Bevan Edwards. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891
- BRADDON. Australasia : a Vindication. By Sir Edward Braddon. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1891
- HOWITT. Tribes of Central Australia. By A. W. Howitt. J.A.I. xix. 1891
- SAVILLE-KENT. Oysters and Oyster Culture in Australasia. By W. Saville-Kent. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891
- GARRAN. Education System of Australia. By Dr. A. Garran. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891
- CLARKE. Australia and the Imperial Connection. By Major (Sir) G. S. Clarke. (m.) Pamp. 115. *Lond.* 1891
- McCLYMONT. Theory of an Antipodal Southern Continent during the Sixteenth Century. By J. R. McClymont. Pamp. 125. *Hobart*, 1892
- FAIRFIELD. State Socialism at the Antipodes. By C. Fairfield. (Plea for Liberty.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- PICTET. Land Settlement in Australasia. By Captain F. Pictet. Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1892
- BOULTBEE. Report on Artesian Boring in Australia. By J. W. Boulton. Folio. *Sydney*, 1892
- PARKER. Round the Compass in Australia. By Gilbert Parker. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- VINCENT. Australian Colonisation. By J. E. M. Vincent. Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1892
- ADAMS. The Melbournians ; a Novel. By Francis Adams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- REEVES. Homeward Bound after Thirty Years ; a Colonist's Impressions of Australia, New Zealand, &c. By Edward Reeves. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- ADAMS. Australian Life. By Francis Adams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- SANITARY CRUSADE THROUGH AUSTRALASIA AND THE EAST. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- RAYNOR. Dick, or the Doctor ; an Australian Story. By Rex Raynor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- SWINHOE. Catalogue of Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the Oxford University Museum. By Colonel C. Swinhoe.
8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- Part I.—Sphinges and Bombyces.
- BAYLY. Alfreda Holme; a Story of Social Life in Australia. By Elizabeth Boyd Bayly.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- MITCHELL. Labour Question in Australia. By E. Mitchell.
Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1892
- HAYTER. Concentration of Population in Australian Capital Cities. By H. H. Hayter.
Pamp. 125. *Hobart,* 1892
- STUART. University Life in Australasia. By Prof. T. P. Anderson Stuart.
P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892
- BRADDON. Australasia : its Progress and Resources. By Sir E. Braddon.
J.S.A. xl. 1892
- HAMLET. Chemistry and Mineralogy in Australasia. By W. M. Hamlet.
A.A.A.S. iv. 1892
- DAVID. Volcanic Action in Eastern Australia and Tasmania. By T. W. E. David.
Ibid.
- LEGGE. Australian Limicolæ. By Colonel W. V. Legge.
Ibid.
- FENTON. An Australian Federal Debt. By J. J. Fenton.
Ibid.
- HULL. Various Australian Currencies. By A. F. B. Hull.
Ibid.
- BROWNE. Heralds of Australian Literature. By T. A. Browne.
Ibid.
- SUTHERLAND. Pioneers of Australian Literature. By A. Sutherland.
Ibid.
- ROBIN. Secondary Education in Australia. By P. A. Robin.
Ibid.
- DICKINSON. Racing in Australia. By S. Dickinson. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1892
- LA MESLÉE. État Social et Politique de l'Australasie Britannique. Par E. M. La Meslée.
Pamp. 125. *Paris,* 1892
- BADEN-POWELL. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands : Malaysia, Australasia, and Polynesia, 1888-91. By Captain B. F. S. Baden-Powell.
8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- DEAKIN. Irrigation in Australia. By Alfred Deakin.
Greville's 'Year Book.' *Sydney,* 1892
- DOBBS. Architectural Progress in Australia. By E. W. Dobbs.
Ibid.
- ADAMS. Some Australian Men of Mark. By Francis Adams.
(m.) Pamp. 122. 1892
- ADAMS. Two Australian Writers—Adam Lindsay Gordon and Marcus Clarke. By F. Adams.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1892
- HAMILTON. Lending Money to Australia. By Sir Robert G. C. Hamilton.
Ibid.
- JOHNSTON. Credit of Australasia. By R. M. Johnston.
Ibid.
- WINGFIELD. Drama in the Antipodes. By the Hon. L. Wingfield.
Ibid.
- BOOTH. Social Problems at the Antipodes. By W. Booth.
Ibid.
- WILSON. Borrowings of Australasia. By A. J. Wilson.
Ibid.
- MICHIE. Free Coinage for Australia. By Sir A. Michie. J.B.I. Aust. v. 1892

- THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—
- FENTON. An Australian Federal Debt. By J. J. Fenton. J.B.I. Aust. v. 1892
- SCOTT. Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations. By the late A. W. Scott. With Illustrations drawn from life by Harriet Morgan and Helena Forde. Edited by A. S. Olliff and Helena Forde. Folio. *Sydney*, 1890-93
- THE ANTIPODEAN: an Illustrative Annual containing short stories relating to Australia. Edited by G. E. Evans and J. T. Ryan. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892-93
- HOGAN. Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke. By J. F. Hogan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- ANSON. English Manufactures and Australasian Trade. By Louis Anson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- ADAMS. The Australians; a Social Sketch. By Francis Adams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- BRUCK. Present State of the Medical Profession in Australasia. By L. Bruck. Pamp. 125. *Sydney*, 1893
- REMINISCENCES OF AUSTRALIAN EARLY LIFE. By a Pioneer. Illustrated by Hume Nisbet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BLITZ. An Australian Millionaire. By Mrs. A. Blitz. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- WALLACE. Australasian Agriculture. By Prof. R. Wallace. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893
- DOWLING. Australia and America in 1892: a Contrast. By Edward Dowling. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893
- OROYA GAZETTE. Edited by A. F. Calvert and D. Whytt. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1893
- MILLARD. Mission Tour of the Rev. G. C. Grubb in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. Compiled by E. C. Millard. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- NEWLAND. Paving the Way; a Romance of the Australian Bush. By S. Newland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- POSTAL AND TELEGRAPH CONFERENCE OF AUSTRALASIA: Report, &c. Folio. *Sydney*, 1893
- RENNY-TAILYOUR. Land Forces of Australasia. By Colonel H. W. Renny-Tailyour. U.S.I. (N.S.W.), iv. 1893
- WALLACE. Australasia. By A. R. Wallace. Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- THOMSON. Stone Age in Australasia. By Captain W. C. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.), viii. 1893
- DEMARR. Adventures in Australia Fifty Years Ago; an Emigrant's Wanderings through New South Wales, Victoria, and Queensland during 1839-44. By James Demarr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- MEATH. Britisher's Impressions of Australasia. By the Earl of Meath. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1893
- VOGEL. Bank Panic in Australia. By Sir Julius Vogel. *Ibid.*
- FINCH-HATTON. Collapse in Australia. By the Hon. H. Finch-Hatton. *Ibid.*
- MACFIE. What hinders Emigration to Australasia? By M. Macfie. *Ibid.*
- FINANCIAL DEPRESSION IN AUSTRALASIA. By 'Vortigern.' 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—

HOTSON. Australian Frozen Meat Trade. By J. Hotson. Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1893

RUSSELL. Moving Anticyclones in Southern Hemisphere. By H. C. Russell.
Pamp. 125. *Sydney*, 1893

LIVERSIDGE. Papers on Gold Production. By Prof. A. Liversidge. *Ibid.*

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. On the Origin of Moss-Gold | 4. On the Crystallisation of Gold in Hexagonal Forms |
| 2. On the Condition of Gold in Quartz and Calcite Veins | 5. Gold Moiré Métallique |
| 3. On the Origin of Gold Nuggets | 6. A combination Laboratory Lamp, Retort, and Filter Stand |

WILSON. Bantam States of Australasia. By A. J. Wilson.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1893

ROSE-SOLEY. New Australia. By A. J. Rose-Soley. *Ibid.*

NICHOLSON. Australian Women. By Julia Nicholson. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIA AND INDIA : their Financial Conditions and Mutual Relations.
Ibid.

FORTESCUE. New South Sea Bubble. By the Hon. J. W. Fortescue. *Ibid.*

HYMAN. Account of the Coins, Coinages, and Currency of Australasia ; with Catalogue. By C. P. Hyman. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893

TREGARTHEN. Australian Commonwealth. By Greville Tregarthen.
'Story of the Nations.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

FAVENC. Development of Australian Natives. By E. Favenc.
'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893

MATHEW. Cave Paintings of Australia. By the Rev. J. Mathew.
J.A.I. xxiii. 1893

BRADDON. Australasia and Anglo-Indian Colonisation. By Sir E. N. C. Braddon.
J.S.A. xli. 1893

WILSON. Australian Banks : Failed and Other. By A. J. Wilson.
(m.) Pamp. 116. 1893

LOFTIE. Orient Line Guide ; with Description of the Australasian Colonies.
Edited by W. J. Loftie.
Illustrated. 8vo. and ob. folio. *Lond.* 1885, 1889, and 1894

SHAW. Australian Outlook. By Miss Flora L. Shaw. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894

SHAW. Australia. By Miss Flora L. Shaw. R.S.G.S. x. 1894

CORK. Australian Banking Crisis of 1893. By N. Cork. Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1894

EPPS. Land Systems of Australasia. By William Epps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

DUCKWORTH. Crania of Aboriginal Australians. By W. L. H. Duckworth.
J.A.I. xxiii. 1894

MENNELL. Australian Crisis of 1893 ; Banking Reconstruction Schemes.
Edited by Philip Mennell. Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1894

CHRISTISON. Our Colonies suffering a Recovery. By R. Christison.
Pamp. 125. *Hobart*, 1894

INGLIS. Economic Developments of Australian Enterprise. By J. Inglis.
P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894

THOMAS. Hydatid Disease ; with special reference to its prevalence in Australia. By Dr. J. Davies Thomas.
2 vols. 8vo. *Adelaide and Sydney*, 1884 and 1894

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES (*Continued*)—
PUBLICATIONS OF THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, SYDNEY.

8vo. *Sydney*, 1876-94

Catalogues

1. Haswell. Catalogue of the Australian Stalk- and Sessile-eyed Crustacea.
By William A. Haswell. 1882
 2. Ratte. Catalogue of a Collection of Fossils, with Introductory Notes.
By F. Ratte. 1883
 3. Feilding. Catalogue of the Library of the Australian Museum. Com-
piled by T. H. Feilding. 1883
 4. Bale. Catalogue of the Australian Hydroid Zoophytes. By W. M.
Bale. 1884
 5. Ratte. Descriptive Catalogue of the General Collection of Minerals.
By A. F. Ratte. 1885
 6. Ramsay. Catalogue of the Echinodermata. Part I.—Echini. By E. P.
Ramsay. 1885
 7. Lendenfeld. Descriptive Catalogue of the Medusæ of the Australian
Seas. Part I.—Scyphomedusæ. Part II.—Hydromedusæ. By R. von
Lendenfeld. 1887
 8. North. Descriptive Catalogue of the Nests and Eggs of Birds found
breeding in Australia and Tasmania. By A. J. North. 1889
 9. Lendenfeld. Descriptive Catalogue of the Sponges in the Australian
Museum. By R. von Lendenfeld. 1888
 10. Ogilby. Catalogue of Fishes in the Australian Museum. Part I.—
Palæichthyan Fishes. By J. D. Ogilby. 1888
 11. Brazier. Catalogue of the Marine Shells of Australia and Tasmania.
By J. Brazier. Part I.—Cephalopoda. Part II.—Pteropoda. 1892
 12. Ogilby. Catalogue of Australian Mammals, with Introductory Notes
on General Mammalogy. By J. D. Ogilby. 1892
 13. Ramsay. Catalogue of Australian Birds in the Australian Museum.
By E. P. Ramsay. 1876-94
- I. Accipitres. II. Stringes. III. Psittaci. IV. Halcyones.

Memoirs

- Wall. History and Description of the Skeleton of a New Sperm Whale in
the Australian Museum. By W. S. Wall. 1887
- Lord Howe Island: its Zoology, Geology, and Physical Characters. 1889

Guides

- Guide to the Contents of the Australian Museum. 1883 and 1890
- Records of the Australian Museum. Edited by the Curator. 1890-93
- HODGE. Keith Kavanagh, Remittance Man; an Australian Story. By E.
Baldwin Hodge. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- BOOTHBY. On the Wallaby; or, Through the East and across Australia. By
Guy Boothby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894
- BUTTERWORTH. Vagliano Case in Australia. By A. R. Butterworth.
Pamp. 125. *Lond.* 1894
- DONNISON. Winning a Wife in Australia. By A. Donnison.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- KANDT. Ueber die Entwicklung der Australischen Eisenbahnpolitik. Von
Dr. Moritz Kandt. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1894
- MACDONALD. Thunderbolt: an Australian Story. By the Rev. J. M. Macdonald.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894

8. NEW SOUTH WALES

FOUNDED IN THE YEAR 1788

See also SECTIONS 7, 59, and 63-70

- YOUNG. Facsimile of a Proposal for a Settlement on the Coast of New South Wales. By Sir George Young. (Reprint 1888.) Folio. 1785
- TENCH. Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay; with an Account of New South Wales, its Productions, Inhabitants, &c., and a List of the Civil and Military Establishments at Port Jackson. By Captain Watkin Tench. 8vo. *Lond.* 1789
- PHILLIP. Voyage of Governor (Arthur) Phillip to Botany Bay: with an Account of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island: with the Journals of Lieuts. Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Captain Marshall's Description of their New Discoveries. 55 maps, charts, views, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1790
- AUCKLAND. History of New Holland from its Discovery in 1616; with an Account of its Productions and Inhabitants. To which is prefixed a Discourse on Banishment. By the Right. Hon. William Eden [Lord Auckland]. 4to. *Lond.* 1790
- WHITE. Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales. With 65 Coloured Plates on Nondescript Animals, Plants, &c. By John White. Plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1790
- HUNTER. Historical Journal of the Transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island; with the Discoveries which have been made in New South Wales and the Southern Ocean since the publication of Phillip's Voyage. Compiled from the Official Papers, including the Journals of Governors Phillip and King and Lieut. Ball. By Captain John Hunter, R.N. Maps, views, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1793
- COLLINS. Account of the English Colony in New South Wales; with Remarks on the Natives, and some Particulars of New Zealand. Also an Account of the Discovery of Bass's Straits by Captain Flinders and Mr. Bass. By Lieut.-Colonel David Collins. Plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1798-1802
Second edition, 1804
- BARRINGTON. History of New South Wales, including Botany Bay, Port Jackson, Parramatta, Sydney, and all its Dependencies, from the Original Discovery of the Island; with the Customs and Manners of the Natives, and an Account of the English Colony from its Foundation. By George Barrington. Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802
Second edition, with additions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810
- GRANT. Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery in the 'Lady Nelson,' which vessel sailed through Bass's Straits to New South Wales in 1800-2. By Lieut. James Grant, R.N. 4to. *Lond.* 1803

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- BARRINGTON. Account of a Voyage to New South Wales. By George Barrington; to which is prefixed his Life, Trials, Speeches, &c. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- PATERSON. History of New South Wales; with an accurate Description of the Country: a Detail of the Establishment and Progress of the Colony, including particulars relative to the Situation and Conduct of the Convicts; to which is added a Description of Van Diemen's Land and Norfolk Island. By a Literary Gentleman [G. Paterson]. Maps and plates. 8vo. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1811
In an Appendix the author gives copious extracts from the evidence taken at the trial of Lieut.-Colonel George Johnson before a court-martial at Chelsea Hospital, May 1811, for deposing Governor Bligh.
- MARSDEN. Present State of New South Wales. By the Rev. Samuel Marsden. 'Geographical Essays.' 1812
- TURNBULL. Account of New South Wales. Turnbull's 'Voyage.' 1813
- KITTLE. History of the Colony and Natives of New South Wales. By Samuel Kittle. 18mo. *Edin.* 1816
- O'HARA. History of New South Wales. By James O'Hara. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- WENTWORTH. Statistical, Historical, and Political Description of New South Wales, and its dependent Settlements in Van Diemen's Land. By W. C. Wentworth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- VAUX. Memoirs of James Hardy Vaux. Written by Himself. 18mo. *Lond.* 1819
The author was transported for life to Botany Bay, and gives an account of the Convict Settlement at that place.
- OXLEY. Journals of two Expeditions into the Interior of New South Wales in 1817-18. By John Oxley. Map. 4to. *Lond.* 1820
- WALLIS. Historical Account of New South Wales and its dependent Settlements. By Captain James Wallis. Twelve Views engraved by W. Preston, a convict. Folio. *Lond.* 1821
This work is singularly curious. The plates are engraved on the common sheet copper employed in coppering the bottoms of ships, and were the first specimens produced in the Colony.
- REID. Two Voyages to New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land; with a Description of the present Condition of that interesting Colony, including Facts and Observations relative to the State and Management of Convicts of both Sexes. By Thomas Reid. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- LEWIN. Natural History of the Birds of New South Wales, collected, engraved, and faithfully painted after Nature by John William Lewin. 26 plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1822
- CRAMP. Description of New South Wales, 1823. By W. B. Cramp. Phillips's 'Voyages,' ix.
- FIELD. Geographical Memoirs on New South Wales &c.; with Papers on the Aborigines, Geology, Botany &c. of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. Edited by Barron Field. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

CONTENTS

Oxley, John. Expedition to Port Curtis, Moreton Bay, and Port Bowen, 1824	Field, Barron. Aborigines of New Holland and Van Diemen's Land, 1822
Uniacke, John. Narrative of Oxley's Expedition to Port Curtis, &c.	Berry, Alex. Geology of part of the Coast of New South Wales, 1822
Fights among Natives of Moreton Bay, and Narratives of two shipwrecked men who lived with the natives seven months	Runker, Dr. C. S. Astronomy of the Southern Hemisphere
Cunningham, Allan. Journal of Exploration from Bathurst to Liverpool Plains	King, Captain P. P. Maritime Geography of Australia
	Field, B. Rivers of New South Wales

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|---|--|
| Mart, R. Report on the Timber of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land | Field, Barron. Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales |
| Cunningham, Allan. Botany of the Blue Mountains | — Excursion across the Blue Mountains |
| Currie, Captain M. J. Excursion to South of Lake George | — Excursion to the Five Islands and Shoal Haven |
| Goulburn, Fredk. Meteorological Diary for Twelve Months, 1821-22 | — Narrative of a Voyage from New South Wales |
| Brisbane, Sir Thomas. Mean of Twelve Months' Meteorological Observations, 1822-23 | — First Fruits of Australian Poetry |
| | — Glossary of the Natural History of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land |
- CUNNINGHAM. Two Years in New South Wales: Sketches of the State of Society in that Colony; its Topography, Natural History, &c. By Peter Cunningham. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1827
- WAKEFIELD. A Letter from Sydney. Edited by Robert Gouger. 12mo. *Lond.* 1829
 Written by E. G. Wakefield in London. In an Appendix the author first brought forward his ideas of a system of colonisation which resulted in the foundation of the colony of South Australia.
- BUSBY. Authentic Information relative to New South Wales and New Zealand. By James Busby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- NEW SOUTH WALES CALENDAR for 1832. (James Raymond's.) 12mo. *Sydney*, 1832
- STURT. Soil, Climate, and General Resources of New South Wales. Sturt's 'Expedition,' i. 1833
- BRETON. Excursions in New South Wales, Western Australia, and Van Diemen's Land during 1830-33. By Lieut. Breton, R.N. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- BENNETT. Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China; being the Journal of a Naturalist during 1832-34. By Dr. George Bennett. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834
- HOLMAN. Travels in New South Wales. Holman's 'Travels.' 1834
- REPORT ON THE CONDUCT OF GENERAL DARLING WHILE GOVERNOR OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Folio. *Lond.* 1835
- PILORGERIE. Histoire de Botany Bay: état présent des Colonies pénales de l'Angleterre dans l'Australie, ou examen des effets de la déportation considérée comme peine et comme moyen de colonisation. Par Jules de la Pilorgerie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836
- MARTIN. History of New South Wales. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- MUDIE. Felonry of New South Wales; being a picture of the real romance of life in Botany Bay, with anecdotes of Botany Bay Society. By James Mudie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- MACARTHUR. New South Wales: its Present State and Future Prospects; being a statement with documentary evidence submitted in support of petitions to His Majesty and Parliament. By James MacArthur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- BINGLE. Letter to Lord Glenelg with reference to a charge of Cattle Stealing. By John Bingle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- THREE YEARS' PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE OF A SETTLER IN NEW SOUTH WALES. 12mo. *Edin.* 1838
- TWENTY YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN AUSTRALIA, AND THE ADVANTAGES OF EMIGRATION TO NEW SOUTH WALES. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1839
- BURTON. State of Religion and Education in New South Wales. By W. Westbrooke Burton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- LANG. Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales, both as a Penal Settlement and as a British Colony. By J. Dunmore Lang.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- BURTON. Constitution of the Government of New South Wales. By W. W. Burton.
'Col Mag.' i. *Lond.* 1840
- BURTON. Society and Crime in New South Wales. By W. W. Burton.
'Col. Mag.' i., ii. *Lond.* 1840
- RELIGIOUS WANTS IN NEW SOUTH WALES.
'Col. Mag.' ii. *Lond.* 1840
- STATISTICS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. 'Col. Mag.' iii. *Lond.* 1840
- WHEELER. Letters and Journals of Daniel Wheeler whilst engaged in a Religious Visit to New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, and New Zealand.
8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1840
- PROGRESSIVE PROSPERITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.
'Col. Mag.' vi. *Lond.* 1841
- PRESENT STATE OF SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES.
'Col. Mag.' v. *Lond.* 1841
- MACARTHUR. Great Britain and New South Wales. By Maj.-Gen. E. MacArthur.
Pamp. 83. *Lond.* 1811
- GIPPS. Discovery and Occupation of New South Wales during the Period of the Administration of Sir George Gipps. Maps. Folio. *Lond.* 1841
- HEWARD. Biographical Sketch of Allan Cunningham. By Robert Heward.
8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- LITCHFIELD. New South Wales in 1843. By Dr. Litchfield.
Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iv. 1843
- ATKINSON. Agriculture and Grazing in New South Wales. By James Atkinson.
12mo. *Lond.* 1844
- STRZELECKI. Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. By Count P. E. de Strzelecki. Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
With a Supplement on the Discovery of Gold and Silver in Australia, 1856.
- PORTER. Port Phillip compared with the Cape of Good Hope and other Colonies. By J. Porter.
'Col. Mag.' v. 1845
- MCCOMBIE. Adventures of a Colonist in New South Wales; or, Godfrey Arabin, the Settler. With an Essay on the Aborigines. By Thomas McCombie.
12mo. *Lond.* 1845
- BALFOUR. Sketch of New South Wales. By J. O. Balfour, Settler in the Bathurst District.
8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- BAKER. Sydney and Melbourne. Remarks on the State and Prospects of New South Wales, with Advice to Emigrants. By C. J. Baker.
8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- WILKES. History, Government, and Social State of New South Wales in 1839. Wilkes' 'United States Exploring Expedition,' ii. *Philadelphia*, 1845
- BRAIM. History of New South Wales from its Settlement to the year 1844. By Archdeacon Thomas H. Braim. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- MARJORIBANKS. Travels in New South Wales. By Alexander Marjoribanks.
12mo. *Lond.* 1847
- WESTMACOTT. Sketches in Australia, from drawings by Captain R. M. Westmacott, drawn on stone by W. Spreat. Eighteen views with descriptions.
4to. *Exeter* [1848]
- BLAND. Letter to Charles Buller, M.P., from the Australian Patriotic Association. By W. Bland.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1849

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- MEREDITH. Notes and Sketches of New South Wales during a Residence in that Colony from 1839 to 1844. By Mrs. Louisa Anne Meredith.
12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- TOWNSEND. Rambles and Observations in New South Wales. By J. P. Townsend.
12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- HARRIS. Guide to Port Stephens, the Colony of the Australian Agricultural Company. By Alexander Harris.
18mo. *Lond.* 1849
- NEW SOUTH WALES: its Past, Present, and Future Condition. By a Resident of Twelve Years' Experience.
12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- HENDERSON. Excursions and Adventures in New South Wales, with Pictures of Squatting and of Life in the Bush; an Account of the Climate, Productions, and Natural History of the Colony, and of the Manners and Customs of the Natives, with Advice to Emigrants. By John Henderson.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- IMPRESSIONS OF SYDNEY. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- CONVICT CLASSES IN NEW SOUTH WALES. *Ibid.*
- MARTIN. New South Wales: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin.
4to. *Lond.* 1853
- SILVESTER. Speeches in the Legislative Council of New South Wales on the Bill for framing a new Constitution for the Colony. Edited by Edward K. Silvester.
Pamp. 63. *Sydney*, 1853
- ST. JULIAN and SILVESTER. Productions, Industry, and Resources of New South Wales. By Charles St. Julian and E. K. Silvester.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1853
- MR. WENTWORTH'S REPLY TO MR. ROBERT LOWE'S SPEECH on a Bill to confer a Constitution on New South Wales, and to grant a Civil List to Her Majesty.
Pamp. 63. *Lond.* 1855
- SYDNEY UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE for 1855. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1855
- LANDSCAPE SCENERY. Thirty-eight Steel Engravings illustrating Sydney and Port Jackson, Paramatta, Richmond, Maitland, and Windsor.
Ob. 4to. *Lond.* 1855
- HOWITT. Land, Labour, and Gold . . . ; with a Visit to Sydney. By W. Howitt.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- LITHOGRAPHIC SKETCHES OF SCENERY IN AND AROUND SYDNEY. By S. T. G.
4to. *Sydney*, 1856

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Government House and Fort Macquarie | 7. Avenue Approach to Botanical Gardens |
| 2. St. James's Church | 8. City Railway Terminus |
| 3. Approach to Manly Beach | 9. General Post Office |
| 4. Offices of the Sydney 'Morning Herald' | 10. Dry Dock, Balmain |
| 5. Pyrmont Bridge | 11. Australian Club House, Sydney |
| 6. Steam Ferry, North Shore, Sydney | 12. Circular Quay |

- DENISON. Defences of Port Jackson. By Sir William Denison.
P.P. (N.S.W.), iii. 1856-57
- MARSDEN. Memoirs of the Life and Labours of the Rev. Samuel Marsden, Senior Chaplain of New South Wales (1794-1838). Edited by the Rev. J. B. Marsden.
12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- REPORT OF A PUBLIC DINNER given by Colonists of New South Wales to Mr. Justice Therry on his retirement from the Bench.
Pamp. 63. *Lond.* 1859
- BLAIR. Letters of David Blair; or, Claim upon the Government of New South Wales.
Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1859

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- ATKINS. Wanderings of a Clerical Ulysses. By the Rev. T. Atkins.
12mo. *Greenwich*, 1859
- BENNETT. Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australia; being Observations principally on the Animal and Vegetable Productions of New South Wales and New Zealand. By Dr. George Bennett.
8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- NORTON. Condition of New South Wales. By the Hon. James Norton.
Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1860
- CLARKE. Researches in the Southern Gold Fields of New South Wales. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1860
- COCKERELL. Acts and Deeds of the Convict Detectives of New South Wales. By J. T. Cockerell.
Pamp. 83. *Brisbane*, 1861
- PLUNKETT. State Aid to Religion in New South Wales. By the Hon. J. H. Plunkett.
Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1862
- BLACK. Acclimatisation of Salmon in New South Wales. By Alexander Black.
P.P. (N.S.W.), ii. 1861-62
- THERRY. Reminiscences of Thirty Years' Residence in New South Wales and Victoria; with a Chapter on Transportation and the Ticket-of-Leave System. By (Sir) Roger Therry.
8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- LANG. Botany Bay; or, True Tales of Early Australia. By John Lang.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1863
- THE RIVERINE QUESTION. Speeches in the Legislative Council of New South Wales.
8vo. *Melb.* 1864
- BARTON. Literature in New South Wales. By G. B. Barton.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1866
- BARTON. Poets and Prose Writers of New South Wales. Edited by G. B. Barton.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1866
- ROLLESTON. Condition and Resources of New South Wales. By Christopher Rolleston.
Pamp. 14. *Lond.* 1866
- WHITWORTH. New South Wales Gazetteer and Road Guide; containing the most recent and accurate information as to every place in the Colony. Compiled by R. P. Whitworth.
Map. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1866
- MASSARY. Social Life in Sydney, or Colonial Experience; a Tale. By Isabel Massary.
12mo. *Edin.* 1866
- NOUVELLE-GALLES DU SUD; AUSTRALIE. Pamp. 63. *Paris*, 1867
- CATALOGUE OF THE NATURAL AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS OF NEW SOUTH WALES at the Paris Universal Exhibition of 1867.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1867
- HOWELL. The Diggings and the Bush. Australian Tales. By Mrs. W. May Howell.
8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- LANG. Immigration: the Grand Desideratum for New South Wales. By Dr. J. Dunmore Lang.
Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1870
- CROWN LANDS ACT of 1861, and Regulations thereunder.
Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1870
- HOULDING. Rural and City Life; or, the Fortunes of the Stubble Family. By Old Boomerang (J. R. Houlding).
12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- INDUSTRIAL PROGRESS OF NEW SOUTH WALES; with a variety of Papers illustrative of the Industrial Resources of the Colony.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1871

CONTENTS

Exhibition Catalogue and Report: Geographical, Topographical, Agricultural, and Social Statistics	1860-71. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke
Remarks on the Sedimentary Formations of N.S.W., and Progress of Gold Discovery, Some of these Papers were reprinted in 1875.	Indigenous Woods. By Charles Moore Orange Cultivation. By Dr. George Bennett Australian Vertebrata. By Gerard Krefft Fisheries. By Alexander Oliver See 'Mines and Mineral Statistics of N.S.W.'

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- RUSSELL. Abstract of Meteorological Observations made in New South Wales from 1840-69. By H. C. Russell. Pamph. 83. *Sydney*, 1871
- GUIDE TO SYDNEY, AND THE RESOURCES OF NEW SOUTH WALES. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1872
- CAUSES OF THE RUINOUS CONDITION OF THE COAL TRADE IN THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Pamph. 14. *Newcastle*, 1872
- MOREHEAD. Coal Trade of New South Wales. By R. A. A. Morehead. Pamph. 14. *Lond.* 1872
- McFARLAND. Illawarra and Manaro Districts of New South Wales; an Account of their Physical Features, Climate and People, Products, Laws, &c. By Alfred McFarland. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1872
- PUBLIC FUNERAL OF W. C. WENTWORTH. Pamph. 14. *Sydney*, 1873
- ROLLESTON. New South Wales: its Progress during 1862-71. By C. Rolleston. Pamph. 14. *Lond.* 1873
- ROBINSON. New South Wales; the Oldest and Richest of the Australian Colonies. By Charles Robinson. Pamph. 14. *Sydney*, 1873
- CLARKE. Address delivered to the Royal Society of New South Wales. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke. Pamph. 83. *Sydney*, 1873
- FALLON. Murray Valley Vineyard, Albury, and Australian Vines and Wines. By J. T. Fallon. Pamph. 14. *Melb.* 1874
- LIVERSIDGE. Iron Ore and Coal Deposits at Wallerawang, New South Wales. By Prof. Liversidge. Pamph. 83. *Sydney*, 1874
- MINES AND MINERAL STATISTICS OF NEW SOUTH WALES; with Notes on the Iron and Coal Deposits, Wallerawang, and on the Diamond Fields. By Prof. Liversidge. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1875
- LANG. Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales, from the founding of the Colony in 1788 to the present day. By Dr. J. Dunmore Lang. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- The Second Volume contains Chapters on the Physical Characteristics of the Colony, its Natural and Agricultural Productions; the Land Question; Distribution and Condition of the Population; the Gold Discovery and its Results, Social, Moral, and Political; the State and Prospects of Education, Morals, and Religion; Mail Communication, and on the Future of the Australian Colonies.
- LIVERSIDGE. Minerals of New South Wales. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamph. 14. *Sydney*, 1876
- NEW SOUTH WALES: its Progress and Resources. *Ibid.*
- REID. Essay on New South Wales, the Mother Country of the Australias. By G. H. Reid. Royal 8vo. *Sydney*, 1876
- PARKES. Speeches on the Public Affairs of New South Wales, 1848-74. By Sir Henry Parkes. With an Introduction by David Blair. 8vo. *Melb.* 1876
- RUSSELL. Climate of New South Wales; Descriptive, Historical, and Tabular. By H. C. Russell. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1877
- RIDLEY. Aborigines of New South Wales. By the Rev. William Ridley. 'Aust. Alm.' 1877
- JERVOIS. Defences of New South Wales. By Sir W. F. D. Jervois. P.P. (N.S.W.), iii. 1876-77
- WORKS ON NEW SOUTH WALES. Compiled at the Free Public Library, Sydney, under the direction of R. C. Walker. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1878

- NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—
- SYDNEY UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE: a Literary, Scientific, and Educational Journal. Vol. I. Nos. 1-4. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1878
- CLARKE. Remarks on the Sedimentary Formation of New South Wales; enlarged and corrected to 1878. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1878
- Contains a List of Fossils of New South Wales described by European Palæontologists.
- RUSSELL. Longitude of Sydney Observatory. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 14. *Sydney*, 1878
- COOPER. Sketch of New South Wales. By Sir D. Cooper. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878
- RUSSELL. Papers read before the Astronomical Section of the Royal Society of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell, Government Astronomer. Pamp. 14. *Sydney*, 1879
1. On a New Method of Printing Star Maps. 2. Note on the Conjunction of Mars and Saturn. 3. The River Darling—the water which should pass through it. 4. The Wentworth Hurricane. 5. The Gem Cluster in Argo. 6. Some New Double Stars and Southern Binaries. 7. Thunder and Hail Storms in New South Wales.
- For other Papers see 'Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales.'
- SYDNEY INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1879. Catalogue of Pictures, Drawings, and Art Objects. Pamp. 14. *Lond.* 1879
- SYDNEY INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION. Official Catalogue of the British Section. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- ROBINSON. Speeches delivered by His Excellency Sir Hercules G. R. Robinson during his administration of the Government of New South Wales; to which are appended several important Despatches. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1879
- HANDBOOK TO THE CUSTOMS LAWS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1879
- FIRST ANNUAL REPORT UPON THE OCCUPATION OF CROWN LANDS, Stock and Brands, and Roads, Streets, and Gates Branches of the Department of Mines, New South Wales, for 1879. 4to. *Sydney*, 1880
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS IN THE NEW SOUTH WALES COURT at the Melbourne International Exhibition, 1880. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1880
- LIVERSIDGE. Report to the Government of New South Wales upon certain Museums for Technology, Science and Art; also upon Scientific, Professional, and Technical Instruction in Europe. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Folio. *Sydney*, 1880
- COMBES. Report to the Government of New South Wales on the Lighting, Heating, and Ventilation of School Buildings in Europe and America, and on the Technical Educational Institutions of those Countries. By Edward Combes. Folio. *Sydney*, 1880
- REPORT OF THE COUNCIL OF EDUCATION UPON THE CONDITION OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS, AND OF THE CERTIFIED DENOMINATIONAL SCHOOLS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. 5 vols. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1876-80
- BONWICK. Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days (New South Wales and Tasmania). By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- NICHOLSON. Rock Carvings near Sydney. By Sir C. Nicholson. J.A.I. ix. 1880
- PARKES. Speech of Sir Henry Parkes on Immigration. Pamp. 63. *Sydney*, 1881

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE COLONIAL TREASURERS OF NEW SOUTH WALES, from the Introduction of Responsible Government, November 24, 1855, to the close of the Parliamentary Session of 1880-81; together with an Appendix by the Editor, James Thomson, containing memoranda explanatory of the Financial System of New South Wales, and of the Rise, Progress, and Present Condition of its Public Revenue. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1881
- NEW SOUTH WALES. General Information for Emigrants and others. Pamp. 14. *Lond.* 1881
- OFFICIAL CATALOGUE OF THE SYDNEY INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1879. 4to. *Sydney*, 1881
- REPORT OF THE TECHNICAL COLLEGE AT THE SYDNEY MECHANICS' SCHOOL OF ARTS to the Minister of Public Instruction. Pamp. A. *Sydney*, 1881
- RUSSELL. Result of Double Star Measures made at the Sydney Observatory, 1871-81. By H. C. Russell. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1882
- PICTORIAL GUIDE TO THE BLUE MOUNTAINS OF NEW SOUTH WALES, and the Districts between Paramatta and Lithgow. With Maps and Illustrations. 4to. *Sydney*, 1882
- ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO SYDNEY AND ITS SUBURBS, and to Favourite Places of Resort in New South Wales. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1882
- LIVERSIDGE. Minerals of New South Wales. By Prof. Archibald Liversidge. 4to. *Sydney*, 1882
- LYNE. Industries of New South Wales. By Charles Lyne. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1882
- RICHARDS. New South Wales in 1881: a Statistical and Descriptive Account of the Colony to the end of the year. Compiled and edited by Thomas Richards. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1882
- RUSSELL. Sydney Observatory: History and Progress. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 63. *Sydney*, 1882
- TUCKER. Facts about New South Wales. By Dr. G. A. Tucker. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1882
- ROLLESTON. Notes on the Progress of New South Wales, 1872-81. By C. Rolleston. Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1882
- NEW SOUTH WALES: Statistical and other Information for Emigrants. 'Colonists' Handbooks.' 1882
- REPORT ON THE PRESENT STATE AND FUTURE PROSPECTS OF LORD HOWE ISLAND. P.P. (N.S.W.), iv. 1882
- NEW SOUTH WALES: its Resources and Progress; and Official Catalogue of Exhibits from the Colony forwarded to the International and Colonial Exhibition at Amsterdam, 1883. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1883
- WINDEYER. Commemorative Address on the Celebration of the 50th Anniversary of the Sydney Mechanics' School of Arts, delivered by Mr. Justice Windeyer. Pamp. 63. *Sydney*, 1883
- BRODRIBB. Recollections of an Australian Squatter; or, Leaves from my Journal since 1835. By W. A. Brodrigg. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1883
- WOODS. Fish and Fisheries of New South Wales. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. Illustrated. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1883
- CUSTOMS STATISTICS OF NEW SOUTH WALES for 1883. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1883
- RAMSAY. Food Fishes and Edible Mollusca of New South Wales. By E. P. Ramsay. 'Colonial Fisheries.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- BONNEY. Customs of Aborigines of New South Wales. By F. Bonney.
J.A.I. xiii. 1883
- WOOD. Mineral Products of New South Wales. By Harrie Wood.
Greville's 'Year Book.' *Sydney*, 1883
- BIOGRAPHY OF DR. GEORGE BENNETT, OF NEW SOUTH WALES.
Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1883
- HAYTER. Crime in New South Wales. By H. H. Hayter.
Pamp. 63. *Melb.* 1884
- HANDBOOK OF NEW SOUTH WALES; containing General Information for
intending Emigrants and others. Pamp. 63. *Lond.* 1884
- NEW SOUTH WALES IN 1884. Pamp. 63. *Sydney*, 1884
- SMITH. *Sydney*. By Bruce Smith. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884
- SUTHERLAND. An Idle Time at Port Jackson. By A. Sutherland. *Ibid.*
- CAMERON. Tribes of New South Wales. By A. L. P. Cameron.
J.A.I. xiv. 1884
- MARTIN. Life and Speeches of Daniel Henry Denichy. By Miss E. A. Martin.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1884
- GARRAN. New South Wales. By Dr. A. Garran. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884
- WILKINSON. Silver-bearing Lodes of the Barrier Ranges. By C. S. Wilkinson.
P.P. (N.S.W.), iv. 1883-84
- DARLEY. Artesian Wells in New South Wales. By C. W. Darley.
P.P. (N.S.W.), ix. 1883-84
- WANT and HARSTON. Crown Lands Act, 1884. New South Wales: a Handy
Book of the Land Law. By Randolph C. Want and E. F. B. Harston.
12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- INFORMATION RESPECTING NEW SOUTH WALES for Intending
Emigrants. Pamp. 83. *Lond.* 1885
- CROWN LANDS ACT of 1884, and the Regulations thereunder.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1885
- OLIVER. Constitution of New South Wales. By A. Oliver.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85
- CAPTAIN ARMSTRONG, OF LORD HOWE ISLAND, AND SIR J.
ROBERTSON. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1885
- HUTCHINSON and MYERS. The Australian Contingent. History of the
Patriotic Movement in New South Wales, and an Account of the Despatch
of Troops to the Soudan. By Frank Hutchinson and Francis Myers.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1885
- COMBES. Material Progress of New South Wales. By E. Combes.
P.R.C.I. xvii. 1885
- GIPPS. Rivers of the Interior of New South Wales. By F. B. Gipps.
R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), ii. 1885
- OLIVER. Land System of New South Wales. By C. N. J. Oliver.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85
- LIVERSIDGE. President's Address to the Royal Society of New South Wales.
By Prof. Liversidge. Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1886
- PHOTOGRAPHS OF DALWOOD VINEYARDS, near Braxton, New South
Wales, the property of Mr. John Wyndham. Folio. *Sydney*, 1886
- NEW SOUTH WALES: its Progress and Resources.
(Colonial and Indian Ex.) Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1886
- SMITH. Speeches of Mr. R. Burdett Smith in New South Wales, 1882-86.
8vo. *Lond.* 1886

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- MORRIS and BYRON. New South Wales : its Progress, Present Condition, and Resources ; with detailed Statistical Information. By Augustus Morris and John Byron. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886
- BARTON. Historical Sketch of New South Wales. By G. B. Barton. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886
- GANE. New South Wales and Victoria in 1885. By Douglas M. Gane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of New South Wales. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- BUCHANAN. An Australian Orator. Speeches, Political, Social, Literary and Theological, delivered in the Parliament of New South Wales, and on the public platform. By David Buchanan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- HÜBNER. Travels in New South Wales. Hübner's 'British Empire.' 1886
- NEW SOUTH WALES AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886
- COMBES. Industries and Commerce of New South Wales. By Edward Combes. Pamp. 83. *Lond.* 1886
- THE BRABOURNE PAPERS relating to the Settlement and Early History of New South Wales, purchased from Lord Brabourne by Sir Saul Samuel. Summary of Contents. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1886
- RAILWAY GUIDE OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886
- EXPENDITURE ON NATIONAL AND LOCAL WORKS IN NEW SOUTH WALES from 1860 to 1886. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1887
- RUSSELL. History of Floods in the River Darling. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1887
- RUSSELL. Floods in Lake George. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*
- INTRODUCTION OF PARLIAMENTARY GOVERNMENT IN NEW SOUTH WALES. Dinner of the Surviving Members of the First Legislative Assembly at Parliament House, May 23, 1887. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1887
Contains a Portrait of fourteen of the Surviving Members.
- COMBES. Report on Technical Education. By Edward Combes. Folio. *Sydney*, 1887
- DAVID. Geology of the Vegetable Creek Tin Mining Field, New England District, New South Wales. Maps and Sections. By T. W. Edgeworth David. 4to. *Sydney*, 1887
- RUSSELL. Astronomical and Meteorological Workers in New South Wales, 1778 to 1860. By H. C. Russell. A.A.A.S. i. 1887
- McKINNEY. Rivers of New South Wales. By H. G. McKinney. *Ibid.*
- MACKAY. Wheat as a New South Wales Product. By Angus Mackay. *Ibid.*
- WARREN. History of Civil Engineering in New South Wales. By W. H. Warren. *Ibid.*
- SCHAW. Defences of New South Wales. By General Schaw. P.P. (N.S.W.), ii. 1887-88
- MATTHEWS. Maloga Mission Station, Murray River, New South Wales. By D. Matthews. Pamp. 97. *Echuca*, 1888
- BAILEY. New South Wales for the Practical Agriculturist. By W. H. L. Bailey. Pamp. 97. *Colchester*, 1888

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- CONCISE HISTORY OF AUSTRALIAN SETTLEMENT AND PROGRESS,
with Reports of the Centennial Celebrations. 4to. *Sydney*, 1888
- SMITH. Report on New South Wales Court at Melbourne Exhibition.. By
R. Burdett Smith. Pamp. B. *Sydney*, 1888
- COWPER. Episcopate of the Right Rev. Frederick Barker, Bishop of Sydney, and
Metropolitan of Australia; a Memoir. Edited by Dean W. M. Cowper.
8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- GRIFFIN. New South Wales: her Commerce and Resources. By G. W.
Griffin. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888
- HAMLET. Handbook of Sydney. Edited by W. H. Hamlet.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1888
- LIVERSIDGE. Mineral Localities of New South Wales. By Prof. A. Liver-
sidge. Map. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888
- LIVERSIDGE. Notes on some New South Wales Minerals. By Prof. A. Liver-
sidge. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1888
- SELFE. Technical Education in New South Wales. By N. Selfe.
'Rep. on Tech. Education.' *Sydney*, 1887-88
- BUCHANAN. Hundred Years' Progress in New South Wales. By W. F. Buchanan.
J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888
- BONWICK. Hundred Years' History of New South Wales. By J. Bonwick.
Gordon & Gotch's 'Handbook.' 1888
- CUSTOMS HANDBOOK OF NEW SOUTH WALES.
Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1888
- HANSON. Pastoral Possessions of New South Wales alphabetically arranged
in the Eastern, Central, and Western Divisions, with the Names of the
Pastoral Holders of the Crown, the Land District and County in which
each Holding is situated, the Area in acres, Annual Rent, &c. By William
Hanson. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1889
- COOK. Jenolan Caves of New South Wales; an Excursion in Australian Won-
derland. By Samuel Cook. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS OF METALS, MINERALS, FOSSILS, AND
TIMBERS FROM NEW SOUTH WALES AT THE MELBOURNE
EXHIBITION. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1889
- AUSTRALIAN MEN OF MARK. Illustrated with authentic portraits.
4to. *Sydney*, 1889
- This work relates only to New South Wales.
- BARTON. History of New South Wales from the Records. By G. B. Barton.
Vol. I.—Governor Phillip, 1783-89.
Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1889
- LORD HOWE ISLAND: its Zoology, Geology, and Physical Character.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1889
- CONTENTS
- | | |
|--|---|
| General Zoology. By R. Etheridge, jun. | Geology and Physical Structure. By R. Ethe- |
| Oology. By A. J. North | ridge, jun. |
| Reptiles and Fishes. By J. D. Ogilby | Notes on Rock Specimens. By T. W. E. David |
| Insects. By A. S. Olliff | |
- OPENING OF THE HAWKESBURY RAILWAY BRIDGE. Report of
Proceedings. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1889
- JOHNSON. Education System of New South Wales. By E. Johnson.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888 89
- FOSTER. Jenolan Caves of New South Wales. By J. J. Foster.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1890

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- SMITH. Report on the New South Wales Court at the Melbourne Exhibition, with Views. By R. Burdett Smith. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1890
- CATALOGUE OF MINERAL EXHIBITS FROM NEW SOUTH WALES AT CRYSTAL PALACE. Pamp. 97. *Lond.* 1890
- HOUSON. History of the Post Office, with an Historical Account of the Issue of Postage Stamps in New South Wales. Compiled from the Records by Dr. Andrew Houson. 4to. *Sydney*, 1890
- TREGARTHEN. New South Wales, 1860-89. By Greville Tregarthen. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1890
- STUART. Report to the Governments of New South Wales, South Australia, and New Zealand on the Koch method of treating Tuberculosis. By Prof. T. P. Anderson Stuart. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1891
- NICHOLSON. *Ægyptiaca*: comprising a Catalogue of Egyptian Antiquities collected in 1856-57 and deposited in the Museum of the University of Sydney. By Sir Charles Nicholson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- McMILLAN. Fiscal Policy in New South Wales. By W. McMillan. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1891
- RUSSELL. Cyclonic Storm in Gwydir District, New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*
- RUSSELL. Photographic Chart of the Heavens at Sydney Observatory. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*
- RUSSELL. Results of Rain and River Observations made in New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1878-92
- RUSSELL. President's Address to the Royal Society of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 83 and 126. *Sydney*, 1885 and 1892
- NEW SOUTH WALES: its History and Resources. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1892
- NEW SOUTH WALES: Stations determined Astronomically. *Ibid.*
- RUSSELL. Description of Star Camera at Sydney Observatory. By H. C. Russell. 4to. *Sydney*, 1892
- REPORTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Folio. *Sydney*, 1876-92
- RUSSELL. Physical Geography and Climate of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. 8vo. and Pamp. 63. 1884 and 1892
- JAMES. Shall I try Australia? or, Health, Business and Pleasure in New South Wales. By George L. James. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- PARKES. Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History. By Sir Henry Parkes. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- HANSON. Geographical Encyclopædia of New South Wales. By William Hanson. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1892
- NORTH. Impressions of New South Wales. Miss North's 'Recollections,' ii. 1892
- ILLUSTRATED SYDNEY NEWS. Folio. *Sydney*, 1882-92
- PULSFORD. Trade and Commerce in New South Wales. By E. Pulsford. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1892
- COHEN. Marine Fish and Fisheries of New South Wales. By P. Cohen. *Ibid.*
- HILL and THORNTON. Aborigines of New South Wales. By R. Hill and G. Thornton. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- THRELKELD. An Australian Language as spoken by the Awabakal People of Lake Macquarie, near Newcastle, New South Wales ; being an Account of their Language, Traditions, and Customs. By L. E. Threlkeld. Edited by John Fraser. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1892
- TRENDELL. New South Wales. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- PICTET. Land Settlement in New South Wales. By F. Pictet. Pamp. 97. *Bath*, 1892
- PARKES. Protectionists of New South Wales. By Sir Henry Parkes. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1892
- PARKES. Labour Party in New South Wales. By Sir Henry Parkes. *Ibid.*
- OBSERVATIONS OF THE TRANSIT OF VENUS, 9 December 1874, made at Stations in New South Wales. Illustrated with Photographs and Drawings under the direction of H. C. Russell. 4to. *Sydney*, 1892
- O'SULLIVAN. Social, Industrial, Political, &c. Associations in New South Wales. By E. W. O'Sullivan. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1892
- RANKEN. Essays on New South Wales. By 'Capricornus' (George Ranken). 8vo. *Sydney*, 1872-93

CONTENTS

Bush Essays: (1) Facts about Australia; (2) Co-operative Settlement; (3) New South Wales in 1872	Grazing, Past, Present and Future, 1877 Land Law of the Future, 1877 Bottle Tree Well, 1892
Squatting System of Australia, 1874	Physical Geography of Australia, 1892
Colonisation in 1876	Our Wasted Heritage, 1893
Homestead Settlement, 1877	

- BRITTON and BLADEN. Historical Records of New South Wales. By Alexander Britton and F. M. Bladen. 3 vols., and 1 vol. of Charts. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1892-93
- Vol. I. Part I. Cook. 1762-80 Vol. I. Part II. Phillip. 1783-92
Vol. II. Grose and Paterson. 1793-95
- BROWN. State Forest Administration in New South Wales. By J. Ednie Brown. Folio. *Sydney*, 1891-93
- WILKINS. Agriculture in New South Wales. By W. Wilkins. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1893
- OGILBY. Edible Fishes and Crustaceans of New South Wales. By J. D. Ogilby. Illustrated. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893
- THOMPSON. History of the Fisheries of New South Wales. By L. G. Thompson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS IN THE NEW SOUTH WALES COURTS AT THE CHICAGO EXHIBITION. Royal 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893
- MULLINS. Registration of Stillbirths in New South Wales. By G. L. Mullins. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1893
- PICTET. New South Wales: Valuation of Colonial Estate. By F. Pictet. *Ibid.*
- McKINNEY and WARD. Utilisation of the River Darling. By H. G. McKinney and F. W. Ward. Folio. *Sydney*, 1893
- MINGAYE. Metallic Meteorite from Moonbi, New South Wales. By J. C. H. Mingaye. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1893
- NEW SOUTH WALES AT THE CHICAGO EXHIBITION. Catalogue. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893
- COGHILAN. Wealth and Progress of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. Maps and tables. 6 vols. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1887-93
- MILLER. Prison System of New South Wales. By G. Miller. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1893

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

- TREGARTHEN. Progress and Resources of New South Wales. By G. Tregarthen. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1893
- COGHLAN. Sheep and Wool in New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. *Ibid.*
- RULES AND BY-LAWS OF THE SYDNEY AND EASTERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. *Ibid.*
- NEW SOUTH WALES WOOL EXHIBITS AT CHICAGO. *Ibid.*
- PICTET. New South Wales Railways and Land Revenues. By F. Pictet. Pamp. 126. *Lond.* 1893
- WILSON. Spendthrift New South Wales. By A. J. Wilson. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1893
- RUSSELL. Diagram of Isothermal Lines of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1893
- RUSSELL. Hail Storms in New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*
- RUSSELL. Pictorial Rain Maps of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*
- RUSSELL. On Meteorite from Gilgoi Station. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*
- RECORDS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. 4 vols. 4to. *Sydney*, 1889-94
- AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE OF NEW SOUTH WALES; issued by the Department of Mines and Agriculture. 3 vols. 1892-94
- GREVILLE. New South Wales : History, Resources, &c. By E. Greville. Pamp. 126. *Sydney*, 1893-94
- RUSSELL. Meteorological Observations at Sydney. By H. C. Russell. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1865 and 1878-94
- MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. 4to. 1887-94

CONTENTS

- David. Geology of the Vegetable Creek Tin Mining Field, New South Wales. By T. W. Edgeworth David. 1887
- Etheridge. Invertebrate Fauna of the Hawkesbury-Wianamatta Series of New South Wales. By Robert Etheridge, jun. 1888
- Ettingshausen. Contributions to the Tertiary Flora of Australia. By Baron von Ettingshausen. 1888
- Feistmantel. Geological and Palæontological Relations of the Coal- and Plant-bearing Beds of Palæozoic and Mesozoic Age in Eastern Australia and Tasmania. By Dr. O. Feistmantel. 1890
- Woodward. Fossil Fishes of the Hawkesbury Series at Gosford. By A. S. Woodward. 1890
- Etheridge. Permo-Carboniferous Invertebrata of New South Wales. By R. Etheridge, jun. 1891-92
- Part I. Cœlenterata. Part II. Echinodermata, Annelida, and Crustacea.
- Etheridge. Mesozoic and Tertiary Insects of New South Wales. By R. Etheridge, jun., and A. S. Olliff. 1890
- Etheridge. Contributions towards a Catalogue of Works, Papers, and Reports on the Anthropology, Ethnology, and Geological History of the Australian and Tasmanian Aborigines. By R. Etheridge, jun. 2 parts. 1890-91
- Jaquet. Geology of the Broken Hill Lode and Barrier Ranges Mineral Field, New South Wales. With Maps, Plates, and Sections. By J. B. Jaquet. 1891

9. VICTORIA

FORMERLY THE DISTRICT OF PORT PHILLIP OR AUSTRALIA FELIX, FIRST
SETTLED BY COLONISTS FROM TASMANIA AUGUST 1835; SEPARATED
FROM NEW SOUTH WALES, 1851

See also SECTIONS 7, 59, and 63-70

- TUCKEY. Account of a Voyage to establish a Colony at Port Phillip, in Bass's Straits, on the South Coast of New South Wales, in His Majesty's Ship 'Calcutta,' 1802-4. By J. H. Tuckey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
This intended convict settlement at Port Phillip was abandoned after a few weeks' trial in favour of that at Sullivan's Cove (Hobart Town).
- WEDGE. Country around Port Phillip. By J. H. Wedge. J.R.G.S. vi. 1836
- JAMES. Account of Port Phillip. James's 'South Australia.' 1838
- MURRAY. A Summer at Port Phillip (1841-42). By Robert Dundas Murray. 12mo. *Edin.* 1843
- GRIFFITH. Present State and Prospects of the Port Phillip District of New South Wales. By Charles Griffith. 12mo. *Dublin,* 1845
- BAKER. Sydney and Melbourne. By C. J. Baker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- HOWITT. Impressions of Australia Felix during Four Years' Residence in that Colony. By Richard Howitt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1845
- HAYDON. Five Years' Experience in Australia Felix: comprising a short Account of its Early Settlement and its Present Position. By G. H. Haydon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- LANG. Phillipsland; or, the Country hitherto designated Port Phillip; its Present Condition and Prospects as a highly eligible Field for Emigration. By Dr. J. Dunmore Lang. 12mo. *Edin.* 1847
- CLUTTERBUCK. Port Phillip in 1849. By Dr. James Bennett Clutterbuck (nine years resident in the Colony). 12mo. *Lond.* 1850
- BLUNDELL. Early Days of a Colony; or, a Ramble near Melbourne. By J. W. F. Blundell. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- IMPRESSIONS OF AN IMMIGRANT ON LANDING AT MELBOURNE. By 'Colonus.' *Ibid.*
- FOSTER. Victoria, formerly Port Phillip. By J. F. L. Foster. 18mo. *Lond.* 1851
- BUNCE. Language of the Aborigines of Victoria and other Australian Districts. By Daniel Bunce. 12mo. *Melb.* 1851
- WESTGARTH. Victoria, late Australia Felix, or Port Phillip District of New South Wales; being an Historical and Descriptive Account of the Colony and its Gold Mines. By William Westgarth. 8vo. *Edin.* 1853

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

- WYLD. Notes on the Distribution of Gold throughout the World, including Australia, California, Russia, and Great Britain. Published by James Wyld. Pamp. 13. *Lond.* 1853
- MARTIN. Victoria or Port Phillip: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. M. Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- VICTORIA AND THE NEW CONSTITUTION BILL. Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1854
- ARCHER. Statistical Register of Victoria from the Foundation of the Colony. Edited by W. H. Archer. 8vo. *Melb.* 1854
- GOLD DIGGER'S PORTFOLIO: consisting of a Series of Sketches of the Victoria Gold Fields, taken by talented Artists on the spot. Royal 8vo. *Melb.* 1854
- WATHEN. The Golden Colony of Victoria in 1854; with Remarks on the Geology of the Australian Gold Fields. By George Henry Wathen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- CAMPBELL. Crown Lands of Australia (Victoria): an Exposition of the Land Regulations and of the Claims and Grievances of the Crown Tenants; with Documentary Evidence appended; together with a few Hints on Emigration and the Gold Fields. By William Campbell. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1855
- CALDWELL. Gold Era of Victoria; being the Present and Future of the Colony in its Commercial, Statistical, and Social Aspects. By Robert Caldwell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855
- HOWITT. Land, Labour, and Gold; or, Two Years in Victoria, with Visits to Sydney and Van Diemen's Land. By William Howitt. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- GOLD FIELDS OF VICTORIA. Report of Commission. P.P. (V.), ii. 1854-55
- HANNAFORD. Jottings in Australia; or, Notes on the Flora and Fauna of Victoria. By Samuel Hannaford. 12mo. *Melb.* 1856
- STONE. Victoria; with a Description of its principal Cities, Melbourne and Geelong, and an Account of the Ballarat Disturbances, and of the Death of Captain Wise (40th Regt.). By Captain H. Butler Stone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1856
- BONWICK. Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip; a History of the Country now called Victoria up to 1839. By James Bonwick. 8vo. *Melb.* 1856
- SELWYN. Geological Structure of Victoria. By A. R. C. Selwyn. P.P. (V.), ii. 1855-56
- WESTGARTH. Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines in 1857; with Notes on the Overland Route from Australia *via* Suez. By William Westgarth. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857
- AN ENQUIRY INTO THE PRINCIPLES OF REPRESENTATION. By Edward Wilson. Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1857
- HOWITT. Tallangetta, the Squatter's Home; a Story of Australian Life. By William Howitt. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- PERRY. Australian Sketches; Contributions to an Amateur Magazine in Prose and Verse. By Richard Perry. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- A series of Letters from Mrs. Perry, wife of Bishop Perry, of Melbourne, written to her brother.
- MCCOMBIE. History of the Colony of Victoria from its Settlement to the Death of Sir Charles Hotham. By Thomas McCombie. 8vo. *Melb.* 1858
- BONWICK. Western Victoria: its Geography, Geology, and Social Condition. An Educational Tour in 1857. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Geelong*, 1858

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

- CORNWALLIS. A Panorama of the New World (Victoria) during 1853-59.
By Kinahan Cornwallis. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- KELLY. Life in Victoria ; or, Victoria in 1853 and 1858. By William Kelly.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- BRYSON. Resources of Victoria and their Development. By W. E. Bryson.
P.I.V. iv. 1860
- REPORT ON THE RESOURCES OF VICTORIA ; prepared by the Royal
Society of Victoria. *Ibid.*
- ARCHER. Statistical Notes of the Progress of Victoria from the Foundation of
the Colony, 1835-60. By W. H. Archer. 4to. *Melb.* 1861
- VICTORIAN GOVERNMENT PRIZE ESSAYS, 1860. 8vo. *Melb.* 1861
1. Acheson, Frederick. On the Collection and Storage of Water.
 2. Story, William. Agriculture of Victoria.
 3. Rosales, Henry. Origin and Distribution of Gold in Quartz Veins.
 4. Mayes, Charles. On the Development of the Resources of the Colony.
- MEREDITH. Over the Straits ; or, a Visit to Victoria. By Mrs. Louisa
Anne Meredith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- CATALOGUE OF THE VICTORIAN EXHIBITION, 1861. With Prefatory
Essays.
1. Archer, W. H. Colony of Victoria ; Statistical Sketch.
 2. Mueller, Ferdinand. Vegetation of the Colony.
 3. Smyth, R. Brough. Mining and Statistics of Gold.
 4. Neumayer, George. Climatological Outlines for Victoria.
 5. McCoy, Frederick. Ancient and Recent Natural History of Victoria.
 6. Selwyn, A. R. C. Geology of Victoria.
 7. Birkmyre, W. Record of remarkable Specimens of Native Gold.
- SCRATCHLEY. Defences of Victoria. By Captain Scratchley.
P.P. (V.), iii. 1860-61
- KNIGHT. Products of the Colony of Victoria. By J. G. Knight.
Pamp. 13. *Lond.* 1862
- REPORT OF THE ENQUIRY INTO THE MANAGEMENT OF THE
YARRA BEND LUNATIC ASYLUM ; as detailed in the Nine Days'
Trial of the Action for Libel, Bowie v. Wilson. Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1862
- LLOYD. Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria. By G. T. Lloyd.
12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- DUFFY. Land Law of Victoria. By (Sir) Gavan Duffy.
Pamp. 98. *Lond.* 1862
- PATTERSON. Gold Fields of Victoria in 1862. By the 'Argus' Commissioner
(J. C. Patterson). 12mo. *Melb.* 1862
- BROWN. Victoria as I found it during Five Years of Adventure in Melbourne,
on the Roads and the Gold Fields, &c. By Henry Brown.
12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- POLEHAMPTON. Kangaroo Land. By the Rev. Arthur Polehampton.
12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- NIXON. Population : a Plea for Victoria. By F. H. Nixon. 8vo. *Melb.* 1862
- PROGRESS REPORTS AND FINAL REPORT OF THE EXPLORATION
COMMITTEE OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA.
Folio. *Melb.* 1863
- TIERRY. Reminiscences of 'Thirty Years' Residence in New South Wales and
Victoria. By (Sir) R. Thierry. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

- WESTGARTH. The Colony of Victoria: its History, Commerce, and Gold-Mining; its Social and Political Institutions down to 1863; with Remarks upon the other Australian Colonies. By William Westgarth.
8vo. *Lond.* 1864
- PROGRESS OF VICTORIA TO THE YEAR 1865. Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1865
- SMYTH. Statistique des Mines et des Minéraux de Victoria. Par R. Brough Smyth.
Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1866
- McCOY. Notes sur la Zoologie et la Paléontologie de Victoria. Par Frederick McCoy.
Ibid.
- SMITH. Notes on the Gold Fields of Ballarat. By Adam Smith.
12mo. *Edin.* 1866
- CATALOGUE OF VICTORIAN EXHIBITS AT THE PARIS EXHIBITION, 1867. With an Introduction by William Westgarth.
Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1867
- BLEASDALE. On Gems and Precious Stones found in Victoria. By the Rev. J. J. Bleasdale.
Ibid.
- AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES OF VICTORIA. *Ibid.*
- BARRY. Vocabulaire des Dialectes des Aborigènes d'Australie. Par Sir Redmond Barry.
Ibid.
- HISTORY OF THE CRISIS IN VICTORIA. Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1867
- REPORT OF THE CASE OF ALCOCK *v.* FERGIE in Supreme Court, Victoria. *Ibid.*
- CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN SIR C. HOTHAM AND J. F. L. FOSTER *re* latter's Resignation as Colonial Secretary of Victoria. *Ibid.*
- SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ACCLIMATISATION SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1868
- BONWICK. John Batman, the Founder of Victoria. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Melb.* 1868
- DUNCAN. . . . Six Months in Melbourne. By S. T. Duncan.
12mo. *Edin.* 1869
- BOOTH. Another England: Life, Living, Home and Home-makers in Victoria. By E. Carton Booth.
12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- BOOTH. Homes away from Home, and the Men who make them in Victoria. By E. Carton Booth.
Pamp. 13. *Lond.* 1869
- ALGAR. Handbook of Victoria. By F. Algar. *Ibid.*
- SMYTH. Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria; with Notes on Modes of Occurrence of Gold and other Metals and Minerals. By R. Brough Smyth.
4to. *Melb.* 1869
- WITHERS. History of Ballarat from its first Pastoral Settlement to the Present Time. By William Bramwell Withers.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Ballarat*, 1870
- VICTORIAN LAND ACT of 1869. Pamp. 64. *Melb.* 1870
- BARLEE. Victoria: a Land of Plenty. Edited by Ellen Barlee.
Pamp. 17. *Lond.* 1870
- CARTER. Victoria, the British Eldorado; or, Melbourne in 1869; showing the Advantages of that Colony as a Field for Emigration. By a Colonist of twenty years' standing (C. R. Carter).
12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- NIXON. Victoria as a Field for Immigration and Settlement. By F. H. Nixon.
Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1870

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

- BALLANTYNE. Homes and Homesteads in the Land of Plenty; a Handbook of Victoria as a Field for Emigration. By the Rev. James Ballantyne.
12mo. *Melb.* 1871
- GREGORY. Thorough Man of Business; Memoirs of Walter Powell of Melbourne. By Benjamin Gregory.
12mo. *Lond.* 1871
- FITZGIBBON. Government by Committees [in Victoria]. By E. G. Fitzgibbon.
Pamp. 17. *Melb.* 1872
- GLIMPSES OF LIFE IN VICTORIA: as it was, and as it is, 1839–71. By a Resident.
8vo. *Edin.* 1872
- LAND ACT of 1869; with the Regulations, Orders, and Forms.
Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1872
- MACARTNEY. Bendigo Goldfield Registry; containing Comparison of Yields, Digest of Dividends, Progress and Condition of the chief Reefs, &c. By J. Neill Macartney.
8vo. *Melb.* 1872
- CRITIC IN CHURCH; or, Melbourne Preachers and Preaching.
12mo. *Melb.* 1872
- RUSDEN. Discovery, Survey, and Settlement of Port Phillip. By G. W. Rusden.
8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE MELBOURNE CLUB.
Pamp. 64. *Melb.* 1873
- WHITE. Melbourne Observatory. By E. J. White. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1873
- FITZGIBBON. Parliamentary Reform; Suggestions for an Alteration of the Parliamentary Constitution of Victoria. By E. G. Fitzgibbon.
Pamp. 17. *Melb.* 1875
- STARK. Statistics relating to Victoria. By W. E. Stark. Pamp. 17. *Lond.* 1875
- BEILBY. Mining on Physical Principles for Gold and Coal. By J. W. Beilby.
Pamp. 97. *Melb.* 1875
- SKETCHES OF AUSTRALIAN LIFE AND SCENERY (VICTORIA). By 'Thirty Years' Resident.
8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- CLARKE. Story of the Eureka Stockade. By Marcus Clarke.
'*Melb. Rev.*' i. 1876
- POTTER. Relation of the State to Religious and Ecclesiastical Bodies in Victoria. By the Rev. R. Potter. *Ibid.*
- MORRIS. Melbourne University. By E. E. Morris. *Ibid.*
- A'BECKETT. Victoria: Twenty-five Years' Retrospect. By T. T. A'Beckett. *Ibid.*
- DUFFY. Port Phillip. Preliminary Chapter in the Political History of Victoria. By Sir C. Gavan Duffy. *Ibid.*
- PERRY. Progress of Victoria. By Bishop Perry. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876
- REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS FOR VICTORIA ON THE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION AT PHILADELPHIA, 1876.
8vo. *Melb.* 1877
- THOMAS. The Vagabond Papers: Sketches of Melbourne Life in Light and Shade. By Julian Thomas. 12mo. 4 Series. *Melb.* 1877
- BALLS-HEADLEY. Victorian Matrimony. By Dr. W. Balls-Headley.
'*Melb. Rev.*' ii. 1877
- CASEY. Land Systems of Victoria and South Australia compared. By J. J. Casey. *Ibid.*
- HACKETT. Victorian Land Policy. By J. W. Hackett. *Ibid.*
- LANGTON. Taxation in Victoria. By E. Langton. *Ibid.*

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

SUTHERLAND. History of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria. By the Rev. R. Sutherland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

CATALOGUE OF THE OBJECTS OF ETHNOLOGICAL ART IN THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF VICTORIA. Pamp. 17. *Melb.* 1878

WATTLE BARK CULTIVATION IN VICTORIA. *Ibid.*

SMYTH. Aborigines of Victoria; with Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania. By R. Brough Smyth. 2 vols. 4to. *Melb.* 1878

CONTENTS

Introduction and General Description	Ornamentation
Physical Character	Offensive Weapons
Mental Character	Defensive Weapons
Numbers and Distribution of the Aborigines	Weapons and Implements of the West Australians
Birth and Education of Children	Implements and Manufactures
Marriage	Stone Implements
Death, and Burial of the Dead	Nets and Fish-hooks
A Native Encampment, and the Daily Life of the Natives	Methods of Producing Fire
Food	Canoes
Diseases	Myths
Dress and Personal Ornaments	Language

APPENDICES

Notes and Anecdotes of the Aborigines of Australia. By Philip Chauncy	Notes on the System of Consanguinity and Kinship of the Brabrolong Tribe, North Gippsland. By A. W. Howitt
Traditions of the Australian Aborigines on the Namoi, Barwan, and other tributaries of the Darling. Communicated by the Rev. William Ridley	Notes on the Language and Customs of the Tribe inhabiting the country known as Kotoopna. By William Locke
Notes on the Natives of Australia. By A. A. C. Le Souëf	Hunting the Blacks. By A. F. A. Greeves
Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek. By Alfred W. Howitt	The Crania of the Natives. By Dr. G. B. Halford
Notes relating to the Aborigines of Australia. By John Moore Davis	The Aborigines of Tasmania. By R. Brough Smyth.

MEN OF THE TIME IN AUSTRALIA. Victorian Series. 8vo. *Melb.* 1878

DUFFY. Our First Legislature. Prelude to the Political History of Victoria. By Sir C. Gavan Duffy. 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878

FITZGIBBON. Party Government in Victoria. By E. G. FitzGibbon. *Ibid.*

JAMIESON. Colonial Beer (Victoria). By Dr. J. Jamieson. *Ibid.*

MIRAMS. National Bank of Issue for Victoria. By J. Mirams. *Ibid.*

STOUT. Is there a Remedy for Victorian Crises? By (Sir) R. Stout. *Ibid.*

LABILLIERE. Early History of Victoria from its Discovery to its Establishment as a self-governing Province (1856). By F. P. de Labilliere. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878

FITZGIBBON. What Next? By E. G. FitzGibbon. Pamp. 17. *Melb.* 1879

MICHIE. Readings in Melbourne; Lectures and Essays on the Resources and Prospects of Victoria for the Emigrant and Uneasy Classes. By Sir Archibald Michie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

CLARKE. On the Yarra Dialect and the Languages of Australia in connexion with those of the Mozambique and Portuguese Africa. By Hyde Clarke. Pamp. 17. *Melb.* 1879

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS FOR VICTORIA ON THE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION AT PARIS, 1878. 4to. *Melb.* 1879

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

- REID. Victorian Land Acts and Large Estates. By S. Reid.
‘Melb. Rev.’ iv. 1879
- CAMPBELL. Are we Victorians drifting towards Communism? By J. Campbell.
Ibid.
- HORSLEY. Chinese in Victoria. By the Rev. J. F. Horsley. *Ibid.*
- LANGTON. Political Parties in Victoria. By the Hon. E. Langton. *Ibid.*
- SYME. Increment in the Value of Land in Victoria. By D. Syme. *Ibid.*
- TURNER. Banking in Victoria. By H. G. Turner. *Ibid.*
- WATSON. Primary Instruction in Victoria. By the Rev. M. Watson. *Ibid.*
- POLITICAL PARTIES IN VICTORIA. *Ibid.*
- HADDON. Constitutional Difficulty in Victoria. By F. W. Haddon.
4to. *Lond.* 1879
- HAYTER. Victoria : its Progress and Present Position. By H. H. Hayter.
J.S.S. xlii. 1879
- SHILLINGLAW. Historical Records of Port Phillip; the first Annals of the
Colony of Victoria. With Prefatory Note by J. J. Shillinglaw.
Royal 8vo. *Melb.* 1879
1. Grimes, Charles. Journal of Explorations, 1802-3
 2. Order Book of Lieut.-Governor Collins during his stay at Port Phillip,
1803-4
 3. Journal of the Rev. Robert Knopwood, Chaplain to the intended Settle-
ment, 1803-4
- MUELLER. Development of Rural Industries. By Baron Ferd. von Mueller.
Pamp. 17. *Melb.* 1880
- HISTORY OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF VICTORIA since the Foundation
by Sir Redmond Barry. Catalogue of Public Library, Victoria. 1880
- CATALOGUE OF PICTURES, DRAWINGS, AND ART OBJECTS lent to
the Royal Commission for the Australian International Exhibitions.
(Melbourne.) Pamp. 17. *Lond.* 1880
- CATALOGUE OF THE STATUES AND BUSTS IN MARBLE AND CASTS
in the National Gallery of Victoria. 12mo. *Melb.* 1880
- WALCH. Victoria in 1880. With Illustrations on Stone and Woodcut. By
Garnet Walch. Illustrated by Charles Turner. 4to. *Melb.* 1881
- DAWSON. Australian Aborigines : the Languages and Customs of several Tribes
of Aborigines in the Western District of Victoria. By James Dawson.
4to. *Melb.* 1881
- THOMSON. Germ Theory of Phthisis verified and illustrated by the Increase of
Phthisis in Victoria. By William Thomson. 8vo. *Melb.* 1882
- CAMPBELL. Farewell Addresses from W. Campbell, M.L.C., to the Electors of
the North-west Provinces : with his Speeches in the Legislative Council on
the Iniquity of the Land Tax Act. Pamp. 64. *Melb.* 1882
- SMITH. Finances and Public Debt of Victoria. By R. Murray Smith.
Pamp. 64. *Lond.* 1882
- GRIFFITHS. Our Railways and their Rulers. By G. S. Griffiths.
Pamp. 64. *Melb.* 1882
- SUTHERLAND. Life of Sir Redmond Barry. By A. Sutherland.
‘Melb. Rev.’ vii. 1882
- TURNER. Marcus Clarke ; a Sketch. By H. G. Turner. *Ibid.*
- OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE MELBOURNE INTERNATIONAL EX-
HIBITION. Royal 8vo. *Melb.* 1882

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

- LEVEY. Essay on the Colony of Victoria. By G. Collins Levey.
Pamp. 64. *Melb.* 1883
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS IN THE VICTORIAN COURT AT THE
AMSTERDAM EXHIBITION. *Ibid.*
- HAYTER. General Report, with Summary Tables, Diagrams, and Map of the
Census of Victoria. By H. H. Hayter. 4to. *Melb.* 1883
- BEILBY. Eureka: an Elucidation of Mysteries in Nature. By J. W. Beilby.
Pamp. 64. *Melb.* 1883
- CURR. Recollections of Squatting in Victoria, then called Port Phillip District
(from 1841–51). By Edward M. Curr. 8vo. *Melb.* 1883
- BARRETT. Typhoid Fever in Victoria. By Dr. J. W. Barrett.
Pamp. 64. *Melb.* 1883
- BONWICK. Port Phillip Settlement, 1803 to 1839. By James Bonwick. With
original Documents, Surveys, &c. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- COUCHMAN. Mineral Products of Victoria. By T. Couchman.
Greville's 'Year Book.' *Sydney*, 1883
- HAYTER. Handbook of Victoria. By H. H. Hayter. Pamp. 64. *Lond.* 1884
- BARRETT. Hydatid disease in Victoria and Tasmania. By James W. Barrett.
Ibid.
- CARLILE. Constitution of Victoria. By E. Carlile.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883–84
- DAVIS. An Analytical Index of Cases decided in the Supreme Court, the Court
of Mines, and the Vice-Admiralty Court of Victoria during the years 1871–
1883. Compiled by P. Stevenson Davis. 8vo. *Melb.* 1885
- HAYTER. Carboona: a Chapter from the Early History of Victoria. By Henry
H. Hayter. 8vo. *Melb.* 1885
- GRIFFITHS. Victoria's Vicissitudes: a Climatic Retrospect. By G. S. Griffiths.
'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885
- WALTERS. Some Aspects of Religious Thought in Melbourne. By the Rev. G.
Walters. *Ibid.*
- DEAKIN. Irrigation in Western America in its relation to Victoria. By A.
Deakin. P.P. (V.) ii. 1885
- DERRY. Engineering Features of American Irrigation in relation to Victoria.
By J. D. Derry. *Ibid.*
- SKENE. Land System of Victoria. By A. J. Skene.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884–85
- MELBOURNE REVIEW. 10 vols. 8vo. *Melb.* 1876–86
- THOMSON. Illustrated Handbook of Victoria. Edited by James Thomson for
the Colonial and Indian Exhibition.
Map and 74 wood engravings. Royal 8vo. *Melb.* 1886

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Thomas, Julian. Victoria | 5. Murray, R. A. F. Physical Geography and |
| 2. Hayter, H. H. Facts and Figures | Geology of Victoria |
| 3. Dow, J. L. Agriculture in Victoria | 6. Brown, G. A. Live-stock Husbandry in |
| 4. Castella, H. de. Victoria as a Wine-pro-
ducing Country | Victoria |
| | 7. Elliott, W. Horticulture in Victoria |

- GANE. New South Wales and Victoria in 1885. By Douglas M. Gane.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Victoria. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- HÜBNER. Travels in Victoria. Hübner's 'British Empire.' 1886

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

- SMITH. Historical Sketch of Victoria. By James Smith.
‘Pic. Atlas of Aust.’ i. 1886
- FINANCIAL ASPECT OF THE VICTORIAN IRRIGATION SCHEME.
‘Aust. Mag.’ i. 1886
- PROTECTION IN VICTORIA *v.* FREE TRADE IN NEW SOUTH WALES.
Pamp. 93. *Melb.* 1887
- MERRALL. An Unknown Portion of Victoria. By E. Merrall.
R.G.S.A. (V.), v. 1888
- BULMER. Aborigines of the Lower Murray, Gippsland, &c. By the Rev. J. Bulmer.
Ibid.
- FREEMAN. Lights and Shadows of Melbourne Life. By John Freeman.
12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- MOORHOUSE. Victoria. By Bishop Moorhouse. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888
- VINCENT. The Australian Irrigation Colonies in Victoria and South Australia on the River Murray. Compiled by J. E. M. Vincent.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1888
- ELIAS. Notes on the Victorian Forces. By Colonel R. Elias.
J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888
- DISNEY. Military Defences of Victoria. By Major T. R. Disney. *Ibid.*
- WESTGARTH. Personal Recollections of Early Melbourne and Victoria. By William Westgarth.
12mo. *Melb.* 1888
- MELBOURNE IN 1838 AND 1888 ; together with the first Land Sale and Present Value.
Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1888
- MACFIE. Victoria ; its History, Resources, and Prospects. By Matthew Macfie.
12mo. *Melb.* 1888
- SUTHERLAND. Victoria. By Alexander Sutherland.
‘Ency. Brit.’ xxiv. 1888
- SUTHERLAND and WHITWORTH. Victoria and its Metropolis, Past and Present. By Alexander Sutherland and R. P. Whitworth.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. *Melb.* 1888

VOL. I.

General Description of the Colony. By Alex. Sutherland

VOL. II.

- | | |
|---|---|
| The Colony and its People in 1888. By R. P. Whitworth | F. von Mueller |
| The Survey of Victoria. By R. L. J. Ellery | Notes on the Fauna of Australia. By A. A. C. Le Souëf |
| Engineering Works of Victoria. By W. C. Kernot | Medical Profession in Victoria. By Dr. J. E. Neild |
| Remarks on the Victorian Flora. By Baron | Banking and Finance. By H. G. Turner |

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION FOR THE MELBOURNE CENTENNIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION OF 1888.

8vo. *Lond.* 1889

CAMPBELL. Fifty Years of Presbyterianism in Victoria : a Jubilee Sketch. By Dr. A. J. Campbell. 12mo. *Melb.* 1889

EDUCATION SYSTEM OF VICTORIA. Hayter's ‘Year Book.’ 1888–89

HAYTER. Three Papers. By H. H. Hayter. Pamp. 93. *Melb.* 1890
1. Official Statistics. 2. The Coming Census. 3. Our Meat Supply.

MCCOY. Natural History of Victoria : Prodrômus of the Zoology of Victoria, or Figures and Descriptions of the living Species of all classes of the Victorian Indigenous Animals. By Frederick McCoy. 2 vols. 4to. *Melb.* 1878–90

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

- MURRAY. Notes of a Visit to Mildura. By Stuart Murray.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1889-90
- APPEAL FROM VICTORIA *re* CHINESE QUESTION.
Pamp. 98. *Lond.* 1890
- PERRIN. Report upon the State Forests of Victoria. By G. S. Perrin.
Pamp. B. *Melb.* 1890
- OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE CENTENNIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, MELBOURNE, 1888-89; containing a Sketch of the Industrial and Economic Progress of the Australasian Colonies during the first century of their existence.
Royal 8vo. *Melb.* 1890
- NEUMANN. Masonic Guide for Victoria. By J. C. Neumann.
18mo. *Melb.* 1890
- STIRLING. Physiography of Mount Hotham, Victoria. By J. Stirling.
R.G.S.A. (V.), viii. 1890
- PROSPECTUS OF THE STAWELL SCHOOL OF MINES.
Pamp. 98. *Stawell*, 1890
- HAYTER. Facts relating to Victoria. By H. H. Hayter. Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1891
- BULLETIN OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, VICTORIA.
8vo. *Melb.* 1888-91
- JENKS. The Government of Victoria. By Edward Jenks. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- GOULD. The Double Event: a Tale of the Melbourne Cup. By Nat. Gould.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- FRENCH. Handbook of the Destructive Insects of Victoria; with Notes on the Methods to be adopted to check and extirpate them. By C. French.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Melb.* 1891
- SPAWN. New Homes in the Irrigation Colonies of Victoria. By A. F. Spawn.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- CASTELLA. Handbook on Viticulture for Victoria. By F. de Castella.
8vo. *Melb.* 1891
- MACKAY. History of Bendigo. By George Mackay. 8vo. *Melb.* 1891
- TORRUMBARRY IRRIGATION COLONY, VICTORIA. Description.
Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1891
- MURRAY. Past and Future of Mining in Victoria. By R. A. F. Murray.
A.A.A.S. iii. 1891
- HARE. Last of the Bushrangers: an Account of the Capture of the Kelly Gang.
By Francis A. Hare. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- ROBERTS. King Billy of Ballarat; and other Stories. By Morley Roberts.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- COWDEROY. Law Reform in Victoria. By B. Cowderoy. Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1892
- GOODMAN. Church in Victoria during the Episcopate of Bishop Perry. By Canon G. Goodman.
8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- HAYTER. Disturbance of the Population Estimates of Victoria. By H. H. Hayter.
Pamp. 98. *Hobart*, 1892
- MYERS and CHAMBERS. Victorian Tourist's Railway Guide. By F. Myers and T. Chambers.
12mo. *Melb.* 1892
- MALLEE COUNTRY OF VICTORIA AND ITS RESOURCES.
Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1892
- TRENDELL. Victoria. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- MURRAY. Irrigation in Victoria; its Position and Prospects. By Stuart Murray.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1892

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

MURRAY. Water Supply to the Mallee. By Stuart Murray.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1892

VICTORIA AND ITS RESOURCES. Edited by E. Jerome Dyer.
Illustrated. Folio. 1893

CONTENTS

History of Australia to Victoria's Constitution. By E. Jerome Dyer	Land Settlement in Victoria. By E. Jerome Dyer
History and Development of Victoria. By E. Jerome Dyer.	Victorian Trees
Facts and Figures of Victoria to 1893. By H. H. Hayter	Animal Life
Social Life in Victoria. By Agnes G. Murphy	Irrigation and Intense Culture in Victoria
Physical Geography and Geology of Victoria. By R. A. F. Murray	Agriculture. By J. L. Dow
Horticulture. By W. Elliott	Live-stock Husbandry
Vine Culture and Wine Production. By J. W. Bear	The Victorian Dairying Industry. By E. Jerome Dyer
	Financial Outlook and the National Debt. By G. D. Meudell
	Victorian Customs Tariff, Stamp Duties, &c.

DUFFY. Payment of Members in Victoria. By Sir C. Gavan Duffy
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1893

WILSON. Gold-bewitched Victoria. By A. J. Wilson. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1893

DICKINSON. Haunt of the Platypus. By S. Dickinson. *Ibid.*

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO THE AUSTRALIAN ALPS AND BUFFALO
RANGES. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1893

FITZGIBBON. Party Government in Victoria. By E. G. FitzGibbon. *Ibid.*

DAVIES. Railways for Victoria. By J. H. Davies. *Ibid.*

SHERARD. Handbook to the Aquarium, Pictures, &c., Melbourne Exhibition.
By J. E. Sherrard. *Ibid.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, VICTORIA.
8vo. *Melb.* 1891-94

10. SOUTH AUSTRALIA

FOUNDED 1836

See also SECTIONS 7, 59, and 63-70

WAKEFIELD. A Letter from Sydney. Edited by Robert Gouger. With the idea of a System of Colonisation which resulted in the Foundation of the Colony of South Australia. (By E. Gibbon Wakefield.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1829

WAKEFIELD. England and America. By Edward Gibbon Wakefield.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

With chapter on the Art of Colonisation and Correspondence between the English Government and a body of individuals desirous of founding a Colony in South Australia

TORRENS. Colonisation of South Australia. By R. Torrens. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

WAKEFIELD. New British Province of South Australia. (By Edward Gibbon Wakefield.) 18mo. *Lond.* 1835

NAPIER. Colonisation, particularly in Southern Australia; with some Remarks on small farms and over-population. By (Sir) Charles J. Napier.
8vo. *Lond.* 1835

MARTIN. History of South Australia. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1836

ROBERTSON. Rise, Progress, and Plans of the South Australian Protestant Emigration Community; with Selections from Letters received from individual Settlers in the Colony of South Australia. By George W. Robertson. With Colonel W. Light's Plan of Adelaide.
8vo. *Lond.* 1837

GOUGER. South Australia in 1837; a series of Letters, with a Postscript as to 1838. By Robert Gouger. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

LETTERS FROM SETTLERS IN SOUTH AUSTRALIA.
Pamp. 65. *Lond.* 1838

CAPPER. South Australia: containing Hints to Emigrants; Proceedings of the South Australian Company; a variety of useful and authentic Information. By Henry Capper. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

JAMES. Six Months in South Australia; with an Account of Port Phillip. By T. Horton James. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

MEARS. British Colonisation in reference to South Australia. By E. H. Mears. Pamp. 65. *Lond.* 1839

STEPHENS. History of the Rise and Progress of the New British Province of South Australia, embracing a full Account of the South Australian Company. By John Stephens. 1st and 2nd edits. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN TWOPENNY MAGAZINE.
Nos. 1, 2, and 3. *Plymouth*, 1839

MARTIN. South Australia: its Trade, Climate, Geology, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

- LEIGH. Reconnoitring Voyages and Travels; with Adventures in the new Colonies of South Australia, Kangaroo Island, &c. By W. H. Leigh. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- TEICHELMANN and SCHÜRMANN. Outlines of a Grammar Vocabulary and Phraseology of the Aboriginal Language of South Australia spoken by the Natives in and for some distance around Adelaide. By C. G. Teichelmann and C. W. Schürmann. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1840
- SOUTH AUSTRALIAN LAND SALES AND AVAILABLE TERRITORY. 'Col. Mag.' v. *Lond.* 1841
- REPORTS OF THE COLONISATION COMMISSIONERS FOR SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Folio. *Lond.* 1836-42
- BENNETT. Historical and Descriptive Account of South Australia. By J. F. Bennett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- MEYER. Vocabulary of the Language spoken by the Aborigines of the Southern and Eastern Portions of South Australia, together with a Grammar. By H. A. E. Meyer. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1843
- NIXON. Twelve Views in Adelaide and Vicinity. Drawn, etched, and printed by F. R. Nixon. 4to. *Adelaide*, 1845
- STATISTICS OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1845
- DUTTON. South Australia and its Mines; with an Historical Sketch of the Colony under its several Administrations to the period of Captain [Sir George] Grey's Departure. By Francis Dutton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- LLOYD. Visit to the Antipodes; with Reminiscences of a Sojourn in (South) Australia. By a Squatter (E. Lloyd). 12mo. *Lond.* 1846
- MOORHOUSE. Vocabulary and Outline of the Grammatical Structure of the Murray River Language spoken by the Natives of South Australia. By M. Moorhouse. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1846
- ANGAS. South Australia Illustrated. By G. French Angas. 60 plates with letterpress. Folio. *Lond.* 1847

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. City of Adelaide, from the Reed Beds | 21. Coast Scene, near Rapid Bay (sunset):
Natives fishing with Nets |
| 2. Grass Trees at Yankalilla, with the Red Kangaroo | 22. Portraits (four) of Aboriginal Warriors |
| 3. The River Murray, above Moorundi | 23. Lower Falls of Glen Stuart |
| 4. Crater of Mount Schanek | 24. Portraits of Natives (four) painted for the Palti and Kuri Dances |
| 5. Portraits (six) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (men) | 25. The River Murray near Lake Alexandrina |
| 6. Native Weapons and Implements | 26. Old Gum Tree (Eucalyptus) on the Gawler |
| 7. Port Adelaide | 27. Aboriginal Ornaments and Utensils |
| 8. Portraits of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (women and children) | 28. Angaston (evening) |
| 9. Scene on the Coorong, near Lake Albert | 29. The Gorge at Yankalilla. Arthur's Station, Mount Schanek |
| 10. View from Mount Lofty, across the Adelaide Plains toward the Port | 30. Native Implements, Shields, Nets, Ornaments, &c. |
| 11. Portraits (four) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (youths and boys) | 31. The Kapunda Copper Mine |
| 12. Klemsic, a village of German Settlers, near Adelaide | 32. The Aborigines: Native Huts and Dwellings |
| 13. Port Lincoln | 33. Currakalinga, looking across St. Vincent's Gulf |
| 14. Lynedoch Valley | 34. The Devil's Punch Bowl, Lake near Mount Schanek |
| 15. The Aborigines: the Kuri Dance, the Palti Dance | 35. The Aborigines: Typical Portraits (four), Men |
| 16. Encounter Bay | 36. Aboriginal Inhabitants: Old Man and Girl. Native Encampment at Portland Bay |
| 17. Mount Gambier and one of its Volcanic Lakes | 37. Entomology of South Australia: Lepidoptera |
| 18. Portraits (four) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (men and youths) | 38. Rivoli Bay, Penguin Island |
| 19. Kangaroo Hunting near Port Lincoln | 39. Rapid Bay: Encampment of Yankalilla Blacks |
| 20. Waungerri Lake and the Marble Range, beyond Port Lincoln | |

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|---|--|
| 40. The Aborigines : Disposal of their Dead
41. Adelaide : Hindley Street, from the corner
of King William Street
42. Portrait of Aboriginal Women and Children
43. Sea Mouth of the Murray
44. Lake Albert
45. Cape Jervis, with part of Kangaroo Island
46. Interior of principal Crater of Mount
Gambier (sunset)
47. Aboriginal Weapons, Shields, Ornaments,
&c.
48. Entomology of South Australia : Ortho-
ptera, &c.
49. Yattagolunga
50. Entomology of South Australia : Coleo-
ptera
51. Native Implements : Weapons, Ornaments,
Utensils, &c. | 52. The Goolwa, with part of Hindmarsh
Island
53. View from Hall's Gully, Angas Park. View
on the Barossa Surveys
54. Departure of Captain Sturt on his Expe-
dition, 1844
55. Native Flowers
56. Encampment of Native Women, near Cape
Jervis. Natives of Encounter Bay
57. Falls of Glen Stuart on the Moriatta
Creek
58. View from the Barossa : Gawler Plains and
River
59. Young Man of the Parnkalla Tribe. Native
from Collin's Bay, Port Lincoln
60. Bethany, village of German Settlers, at the
foot of the Barossa Hills |
|---|--|

WILKINSON. South Australia : its Advantages and its Resources ; being a
Description of that Colony and a Manual of Information for Emigrants.
By George Blakiston Wilkinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE FROM ENGLAND TO PORT ADELAIDE,
SOUTH AUSTRALIA, in 1848. 18mo. *Lond.* 1849

STURT. South Australia in 1847. Sturt's 'Expedition.' 1849

DUNCAN. Colony of South Australia. By Dr. H. Duncan.
Pamp. 16. *Lond.* 1850

SKETCHES IN SOUTH AUSTRALIA. By an Emigrant Capitalist.
'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851

REPORT OF ST. ANDREWS SOCIETY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA.
Ibid.

PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF TESTIMONIAL TO MR. G. TINLINE,
Acting Manager of South Australian Banking Co., April 5, 1853.
(Reprint 1889.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1853

MARTIN. South Australia : its History, Condition, and Resources. By R.
Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]

CADELL. Navigation of the Murray, South Australia. By Captain T. Cadell.
J.R.G.S. xxv. 1854

SPENCE. Clara Morison : a Tale of South Australia during the Gold Fever. By
Miss Catherine H. Spence. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

COLONIAL SKETCHES. South Australia. 4to. *Adelaide*, 1854

ILLUSTRATIONS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. The Bushman
2. The Lost Bushman
3. The Found Bushman | 4. The Harmless Natives
5. The Persecuting White Men
6. The Reformed Exiles |
|---|---|

WOODS. Tertiary Deposit in South Australia. By the Rev. J. E. Woods.
P.I. (Vic.), iii. 1859

SELWYN. Geology of South Australia. By A. R. C. Selwyn.
P.P. (S.A.), No. 119. 1859

SELWYN. Geological Notes of a Journey from Cape Jervis to Mount Serle,
South Australia. By A. R. C. Selwyn. P.P. (S.A.), No. 20. 1860

WOODS. Geological Observations in South Australia. By the Rev. Julian
Edmund Woods. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862

HARRISON. Colonial Sketches ; or, Five Years in South Australia ; with Hints
to Capitalists and Emigrants. By Robert Harrison. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862

SINNETT. Account of South Australia prepared for the International Exhibition
of 1862. By Frederick Sinnett. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

- AUSTIN. Mines of South Australia ; with an Account of the Smelting Works in that Colony, and Incidents of Travel in the Bush. By J. B. Austin.
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1863
- WATERHOUSE. Report on the Fauna, Flora, Natural History, and Physical Features of South Australia. By F. G. Waterhouse.
P.P. (S.A.), No. 125. 1863
- REPORT, JOURNAL, AND NOTES OF E. H. HARGRAVES during his Examination of South Australia for the Discovery of a workable Gold Field.
P.P. (S.A.), No. 96. 1863
- FORSTER. South Australia : its Progress and Prosperity. By Anthony Forster.
8vo. *Lond.* 1866
- FITZPATRICK. Guide to Health in South Australia. By A. Fitzpatrick.
Pamp. 65. *Adelaide*, 1867
- CHOWLA ; a Romance of the Darling. Edited by Saunders McTavish.
12mo. *Adelaide*, 1867
- WOODS. Narrative of the Visit of the Duke of Edinburgh to South Australia. By J. D. Woods.
12mo. *Adelaide*, 1868
- HAYWARD. Adelaide, South Australia, as a Field for Emigration. By J. F. Hayward.
Pamp. 16. *Stroud*, 1872
- SCHOMBURGK. Capabilities of the Colony of South Australia. By Dr. R. Schomburgk.
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1873
- HARCUS. Handbook for Emigrants proceeding to Adelaide. By William Harcus.
Pamp. 16. *Lond.* 1873
- GILES. Explorations to the Westward of the Australian Line of Telegraph. By E. Giles.
Pamp. 16. *Waltham*, 1873
- GASON. The Dieyerie Tribe of Australian Aborigines. By Samuel Gason.
Pamp. 16. *Adelaide*, 1874
- BOUCAUT. South Australian Government Railway Policy. By Judge J. P. Boucaut.
Pamp. 65. *Waltham Abbey*, 1875
- SOUTH AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIES AND MANUFACTURES.
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1875

CONTENTS

Wine-growing in South Australia. By Dr. A. C. Kelly and W. L. Cleland	By L. Mason
Cultivation of the Olive, and Manufacture of its Fruit. By (Sir) Samuel Davenport	Grasses and Fodder Plants. By R. Schomburgk
Preparation of Dried and Preserved Fruits. By G. McEwin	Capabilities of the various Districts in the Colony. By R. Schomburgk
Description and Cultivation of Beet. By Dr. Chas. Davies	The Culture of Tobacco. By R. Schomburgk
Flax Cultivation. By S. V. Pizey	Petroleum or Coal. By T. U. Scrutton
Sericulture. By George Francis, (Sir) S. Davenport, and F. Wurm	Technological Education. By the Rev. J. J. Bleasdale
The Cause of Disease in Silkworms. By R. Schomburgk	Victorian Manufactures and Industries. By S. V. Pizey
The Rotation of Crops. By E. B. Heyne	Forest Conservancy and Timber Supply. By F. E. H. W. Krichauff
Breeding of Sheep and Improvement of Wool.	Iron : its Nature, Properties, and Use. By R. Cameron

- BOOTHBY. Statistical Sketch of South Australia. By Josiah Boothby.
8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- HARCUS. South Australia : its History, Resources, and Productions. Edited by William Harcus. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

CONTENTS

Foundation and History of the Colony ; Physical Features ; Government and Laws ; Land and the Real Property Act ; Railways, Mines, Mining, Agriculture, and Colonial Industries ; Education and Religion ; the Northern Territory ; Explorations in Central Australia ; and Telegraph.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

Schomburgk, Dr. R. Flora of South Australia	Boothby, J. Statistical Sketch of the Colony
Waterhouse, F. G. Fauna of South Australia	Todd, (Sir) Charles. Observatory and Meteor-
Austin, J. B. Mines and Minerals	ology

- HUGHES. South Australia : its Position and Prospects. By J. B. Hughes.
Pamp. 16. *Adelaide*, 1876
- SOUTH AUSTRALIA AND ITS FIRST TWO AGENTS-GENERAL, Mr. Gregory Seale Walters, 1858-65, and Mr. Francis S. Dutton, C.M.G., 1866-77.
Pamp. 16. *Lond.* 1877
- CASEY. Land Systems of Victoria and South Australia compared. By J. J. Casey.
'Melb. Rev.' ii. 1877
- CATALOGUE OF THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN COURT AT THE PARIS UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION, 1878 ; with a brief Account of the Colony.
Pamp. 16. *Lond.* 1878
- HAYTER. Infantile Mortality in South Australia. By H. H. Hayter.
Pamp. 16. *Adelaide*, 1878
- WORSNOP. History of the City of Adelaide from the Foundation of the Province of South Australia in 1836. By Thomas Worsnop.
Map. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1878
- THE COLONY WE LIVE IN : SOUTH AUSTRALIA.
Pamp. 16. *Adelaide*, 1878
- STANDING RULES AND ORDERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA.
12mo. *Adelaide*, 1878
- BOOTHBY. Statistical Sketch of South Australia. By J. Boothby,
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1879
- TAPLIN. Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines, gathered from inquiries made by authority of the South Australian Government. Edited by the Rev. G. Taplin.
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1879
- SOUTH AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE. Addresses delivered at the Laying of the Foundation Stone.
12mo. *Adelaide*, 1879
- NATIVE TRIBES OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. With Introductory Chapter by J. D. Woods.
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1879
- CONTENTS
- | | |
|--|--|
| Narrinyeri Tribes of the Lower Murray. By the Rev. George Taplin | Port Lincoln Tribe. By the Rev. C. W. Schürmann |
| Adelaide Tribe ; with a Vocabulary. By Dr. W. Wyatt | Dieyerie Tribe : their Manners and Customs. By S. Gason |
| Encounter Bay Tribe. By the Rev. A. Meyer | Vocabulary of Woolner District Dialect (Northern Territory). By J. W. O. Bennett |
- WORSNOP. Adelaide and its Environs : a Descriptive Guide to Adelaide and Places in its Vicinity ; with a copious Index. By Thomas Worsnop.
12mo. *Adelaide*, 1880
- STANDING RULES AND ORDERS OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.
12mo. *Adelaide*, 1877 and 1880
- BLYTH. South Australia : her Land Laws, &c. By Sir A. Blyth.
P.R.C.I. xi. 1880
- HAMILTON. Experiences of a Colonist forty years ago. By an Old Hand (George Hamilton).
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1880
- SPENCE. The Laws We Live Under ; with some Chapters on Elementary Political Economy, and the Duties of Citizens. By Miss Catherine H. Spence.
18mo. *Adelaide*, 1881
- SOUTH AUSTRALIA : a Brief Account of its Progress and Resources ; with Map, showing its position in relation to the other Australian Colonies.
Pamp. 65. *Adelaide*, 1882

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

- TOLMER. Reminiscences of an Adventurous and Chequered Career at Home and at the Antipodes (South Australia). By Alexander Tolmer, ex-Commissioner of Police, South Australia. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- POLLITZER. A Study about the River Murray. By S. Pollitzer. Pamp. 65. *Adelaide*, 1882
- STOW. South Australia: its History, Productions, and Natural Resources. By J. P. Stow. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1883
(Written for the Calcutta Exhibition)
- CUSTOM HOUSE HANDBOOK; being the Merchant's and Importer's Guide to the Business of the Customs Department. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1883
- CONIGRAVE. Agriculture in South Australia: a Description of the South Australian Seed-Sower, Stripper, and Winnower. By J. F. Conigrave. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1883
- LEE. Glenelg Historic Guide and Directory. By John Lee. 18mo. *Adelaide*, 1883
- ADELAIDE JUBILEE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1887. General Classifications, System of Awards, Regulations for Exhibitors, &c. Pamp. 65. *Adelaide*, 1883
- SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Statistical and other Information for Emigrants. 'Colonists' Handbooks.' 1883
- BULL. Early Experiences of Life in South Australia, and an extended Colonial History. By J. W. Bull. 18mo. *Adelaide*, 1884
- MAIS. South Australian Railways; Report on Observations on Railways and other Subjects made during a Tour in 1883 under the direction of the Government of South Australia. By H. C. Mais. With illustrations. 2 vols. 4to. *Adelaide*, 1884
- TURNER. Adelaide. By H. G. Turner. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884
- SCOTT. Report to the South Australian Committee for the Calcutta Exhibition. By H. J. Scott. Pamp. B. *Adelaide*, 1884
- BLACKMORE. Constitution of South Australia. By E. G. Blackmore. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84
- PURCHASE OF THE ADELAIDE PARK LANDS. Pamp. B. *Adelaide*, 1885
- LOYAU. Notable South Australians; or, Colonists Past and Present. By George E. Loyau. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1885
- STIRLING. Political Franchise for Women in South Australia. By E. C. Stirling. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1885
- BLACKMORE. Practice, Procedure, and Usage of the House of Assembly of South Australia. By E. G. Blackmore. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1885
- WRIGHT. Land System of South Australia. By G. S. Wright. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85
- FINNISS. Constitutional History of South Australia during Twenty-one Years, from the Foundation of the Settlement in 1836 to the Inauguration of Responsible Government in 1857. By B. Travers Finnis (First Chief Secretary under Responsible Government). 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1886
- CONIGRAVE. South Australia: a Sketch of its History and Resources. Compiled by John F. Conigrave for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1886
- SOUTH AUSTRALIAN LAW REPORTS; Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of South Australia, 1865-83. Edited by L. J. Pelham, James Brook, J. W. Downer, E. Paris Nesbitt, and C. G. Varley. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1865-86

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

- GILL. Bibliography of South Australia. Compiled by Thomas Gill.
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1886
- SOME WORDS IN MEMORY OF DEAN ALEXANDER RUSSELL OF
ADELAIDE. Edited by the Rev. F. T. Whittington.
Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1886
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS IN THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN COURT,
Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- TARIFF OF CUSTOMS DUTIES OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA.
Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of South Australia. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- BURGESS. Historical Sketch of South Australia. By H. T. Burgess.
'Pic. Atlas of Aust.' 1886
- ADELAIDE JUBILEE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION—Catalogue of Ex-
hibits. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1887
- ADELAIDE JUBILEE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION—Opening Cere-
mony. 4to. *Adelaide*, 1887
- ADELAIDE JUBILEE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION—Official Declara-
tion of Awards. Pamp. A. *Adelaide*, 1887
- WHITTINGTON. The First Bishop of Adelaide—Augustus Short; a Chapter
of Colonial Church History. Edited by F. T. Whittington.
12mo. *Adelaide*, 1887
- NEWLAND. Aboriginal Tribes on the Darling River. By S. Newland.
R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1887
- BONWICK. South Australia. By James Bonwick. 'Ency. Brit.' xxii. 1887
- ADELAIDE JUBILEE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1887—Report of
the Royal Commissioners. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- BARRIER SILVER AND TIN FIELDS IN 1888.
Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1888
- VINCENT. The Australian Irrigation Colonies on the River Murray in Victoria
and South Australia. Compiled by J. E. Matthew Vincent.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1888
- NEWLAND. Waste Lands and our Productions. By S. Newland.
Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1888
- SCOTT. South Australia in 1887-88. By H. J. Scott. With Introduction by
Sir Samuel Davenport. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1888
- STANTON. Education System of South Australia. By L. W. Stanton.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89
- NOWELL. History of the Relations between the two Houses of Parliament in
Tasmania and South Australia in regard to Monetary Powers. By E. C.
Nowell. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1890
- MINERAL EXHIBITS FROM SOUTH AUSTRALIA AT THE CRYSTAL
PALACE. Pamp. 128. *Lond.* 1890
- BROWN. Record of the Mines of South Australia. By H. Y. L. Brown.
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1890
- BROWN. Geological Reports on South Australia. By H. Y. L. Brown.
P.P. (S.A.), No. 24, 1889; and No. 45, 1890
- HODDER. George Fife Angas, Father and Founder of South Australia. By
Edwin Hodder. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- BORTHWICK. Demography of South Australia. By Thomas Borthwick.
8vo. *Lond.* 1891

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

- AYRES. Pioneer Difficulties in founding South Australia. By Sir H. Ayres.
Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1891
- BUNDEY. Criminal Law in South Australia. By W. H. Bunday. *Ibid.*
- CITY OF ADELAIDE MAYORS' REPORTS. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1877-92
- PARSONS and HARRY. South Australia as a Place of Residence for Anglo-Indians. By J. L. Parsons and T. Harry. Pamp. B. *Adelaide*, 1892
- HUGHES. My Childhood in Australia. By Mrs. F. Hughes.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- REES. Life and Times of Sir George Grey (Governor of South Australia, &c.).
By W. L. and L. Rees. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- LABILLIERE. Infancy of South Australia; Reminiscences of Charles Moon, of the 'Buffalo.' By F. P. de Labilliere. Pamp. 128. *Jersey*, 1892
- SOUTH AUSTRALIA AND ITS DEVELOPMENT.
Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1892
- TRENDELL. South Australia. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- HODDER. History of South Australia from its Foundation to the Year of its Jubilee; with a Chronological Summary of all the principal events of interest up to date. By Edwin Hodder. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- WATERHOUSE. For Marjory's Sake: a Story of South Australian Country Life. By Mrs. John Waterhouse. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- SMITH. Bimetallism in South Australia. By R. Barr Smith.
Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1893
- WOODS. Province of South Australia. By James D. Woods. With a Sketch of the Northern Territory by H. D. Wilson. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1894
- DENDY. South Australian Land Planarians. By Dr. A. Dendy.
R.S. Vict. vi. 1894

11. NORTHERN TERRITORY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA

See also PRECEDING SECTION—SOUTH AUSTRALIA, pp. 135–142

- CAMPBELL. Melville Island and Port Essington. By Major Campbell.
J.R.G.S. iv. 1834
- BREMER. Establishment at Port Essington. By Sir J. G. Bremer.
J.R.G.S. ix. 1839
- ESTABLISHMENT OF A SETTLEMENT AT PORT ESSINGTON.
Folio. *Lond.* 1843
- EARL. Enterprise in Tropical Australia, Port Essington, Coburg Peninsula, &c.
By G. Windsor Earl. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- TENISON-WOODS. North Australia: its Physical Geography and Natural
History. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison-Woods. Pamp. 12. *Adelaide*, 1864
- HOWARD. Marine Survey of Northern Territory of South Australia. By
F. Howard. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 227. 1866
- HARCUS. South Australia: its History, &c. By W. Harcus.
8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- WILDEY. Northern Territory of South Australia. Wildey's 'Australasia.' 1876
- SOWDEN. The Northern Territory as it is: a Narrative of the South Australian
Parliamentary Party's Trip, and full Descriptions of the Northern Territory,
its Settlements and Industries. By William J. Sowden.
8vo. *Adelaide*, 1882
- HARRY. North Australia; some of its Resources, and how to develop them.
By Thomas Harry. Pamp. 12. *Bristol*, 1882
- HARRY. Northern Territory of South Australia. By T. Harry.
P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882
- FAVENC. Report on Country in the Northern Territory. By E. Favenc.
P.P. (S.A.), No. 181. 1883–84
- REGULATIONS UNDER THE NORTHERN TERRITORY CROWN LANDS
CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1882. Pamp. 65. *Adelaide*, 1885
- HOW JUSTICE IS ADMINISTERED IN THE NORTHERN TERRITORY
OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Pamp. 128. *Palmerston*, 1886
- CARRINGTON. Rivers of the Northern Territory. By Captain Carrington.
R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1886
- TENISON-WOODS. Geology and Mineralogy of the Northern Territory. By
the Rev. J. E. Tenison-Woods. P.P. (S.A.), No. 122. 1886
- DALY. Digging, Squatting, and Pioneering Life in the Northern Territory of
South Australia. By Mrs. D. D. Daly. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- NEWLAND. The Far North Country (Northern Territory). By S. Newland.
Pamp. 123. *Adelaide*, 1887

- NORTHERN TERRITORY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—
- PARSONS. The Northern Territory. By the Hon. J. L. Parsons.
Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1887
- LINDSAY. Explorations in Northern Territory, South Australia. By D. Lindsay.
R.G.S.A. (S.A.), ii. 1887
- NORTHERN TERRITORY PASTORAL COMPANY—Prospectus.
Pamp. 128. *Lond.* 1887
- BRIEF HISTORY OF THE NORTHERN TERRITORY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA.
'N. T. Times' Almanac. 1888
- DENNY. Northern Territory of South Australia. By T. S. Denny.
Cassell's 'Australasia,' iii. 1888
- PARKES. Northern Territory Mines and Mineral Resources. By J. V. Parkes.
Folio. *Adelaide*, 1891
- KINTORE. Report on the Northern Territory of South Australia. By the Earl of Kintore.
P.P. *Lond.* 1891
- BRADSHAW. Future of North Australia. By J. Bradshaw.
R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1892
- WILSON. Sketch of the Northern Territory. By H. D. Wilson.
Woods' 'South Australia.' 1894

12. QUEENSLAND

FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE MORETON BAY DISTRICT; SEPARATED FROM
NEW SOUTH WALES, 1859

See also SECTIONS 7, 59, and 63-70

LANG. Cooksland, i.e. North-Eastern Australia: the future Cotton-Field of
Great Britain. By Dr. John Dunmore Lang. 12mo. *Lond.* 1847

RULES OF THE QUEENSLAND CLUB. Pamp. 66. *Brisbane*, 1860

LANG. Queensland, Australia: a highly eligible Field for Emigration, and the
future Cotton-Fields of Great Britain; with a Disquisition on the Origin,
Manners, and Customs of the Aborigines. By Dr. J. Dunmore Lang.
12mo. *Lond.* 1861

MORTON. Notes on the Northern District of Queensland. By W. L. Morton.
P.I. Vic. iv. 1860

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CABULTURE COTTON COMPANY,
QUEENSLAND. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1862

JORDAN. Second Annual Report of the Queensland Emigration Commission
for 1862-63. By Henry Jordan. Pamp. 15. *Lond.* 1863

WIGHT. Queensland: the Field for British Labour and Enterprise. By
George Wight. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863

GREGORY. Sketch of the Residence of James Morrill (Murrells), among the
Aboriginals of Northern Queensland for seventeen years. By Edmund
Gregory. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1865

QUEENSLAND LAND LEAGUE PAPERS. Pamp. 15. *Rockhampton*, 1866

QUEENSLAND AS A FIELD FOR EMIGRATION.
Pamp. 15. *Lond.* [1866]

NATURAL AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS OF NORTHERN QUEENS-
LAND. Pamp. 130. *Rockhampton*, 1866

CATALOGUE OF THE NATURAL AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS OF
QUEENSLAND EXHIBITED AT PARIS EXHIBITION.
Pamp. 15. *Lond.* 1867

CLARKE. Auriferous Districts of Northern Queensland. By the Rev. W. B.
Clarke. P.R.G.S. xii. 1867

QUEENSLAND AS A FIELD FOR EMIGRATION.
Pamp. 66. *Brisbane*, 1868

BARLEE. Queensland, Australia. By Charles H. Barlee.
Pamp. 15. *Lond.* 1868

QUEENSLAND AS A FIELD FOR COLONISATION.
Pamp. 66. *Brisbane*, 1868

RATTRAY. Physical Geography, Climate, &c., of Cape York. By Dr. A.
Rattray. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

- DOUGLAS. Handbook for Emigrants to Queensland. By J. Douglas.
Pamp. 15. *Lond.* 1869
- ALLEN. Gold Fields of Queensland. By C. H. Allen. P.R.C.I. i. 1869
- KENNEDY. Four Years in Queensland. By E. B. Kennedy.
Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- ALLEN. Visit to Queensland and her Gold Fields. By Charles H. Allen.
12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- WHITE. Queensland the Progressive: an Account of the Colony, its Soil,
Climate, Productions, and Capabilities, &c. By J. C. White.
Pamp. 15. *Lond.* 1870
- PERCEVAL. Colonisation Settlement in Queensland. By A. G. Perceval.
Pamp. 15. *Bowen*, 1870
- QUEENSLAND. Photographs from Nature and Life descriptive of the Country.
4to. 1870
- CHESSON. Polynesian Labour Question and Queensland. By F. W. Chesson.
P.R.C.I. iii. 1871
- EDEN. My Wife and I in Queensland: an Eight Years' Residence in the above
Colony; with some Account of Polynesian Labour. By Charles H. Eden.
12mo. *Lond.* 1872
- DAINTREE. Notes on the Geology of the Colony of Queensland. By R.
Daintree. With an Appendix containing Descriptions of the Fossils
by R. Etheridge and W. Carruthers. Pamp. 15. *Lond.* 1872
- BARLOW. Vocabulary of Aboriginal Dialects of Queensland. By H. Barlow.
J.A.I. ii. 1873
- DAINTREE. Queensland, Australia: its Territory, Climate, and Products,
Agricultural, Pastoral, and Mineral, &c. &c. With Emigration Regula-
tions, Maps, and Plates. By R. Daintree. 8vo. *Lond.* [1874]
- RAE. Lord Normanby's Legacy to Central and Northern Queensland. By
W. Rae. Pamp. 130. *Rockhampton*, 1874
- LIVERSIDGE. Disease in the Queensland Sugar-Cane. By Prof. A. Liversidge.
Pamp. 130. *Sydney*, 1874
- THORNE. Queen of the Colonies; or, Queensland as I knew it. By an Eight
Years' Resident (E. Thorne). 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- COLONIAL ADVENTURES AND EXPERIENCES IN QUEENSLAND.
By a University Man. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877
- MACALISTER. Queensland and Chinese Immigration. By A. Macalister.
P.R.C.I. ix. 1877
- ATTEMPTS TO MAKE SUGAR IN QUEENSLAND BY GILL'S PROCESS.
Pamp. 29. *Manchester*, 1877
- MACKAY. Sugar Factories in Queensland. By Angus Mackay.
P.P. (Q.), iii. 1877
- BEDDOE. Aborigines of Central Queensland. By Dr. Beddoe.
J.A.I. vii. 1878
- COOTE. Railway and Loan Policy of Queensland. By William Coote.
Pamp. 15. *Brisbane*, 1879
- DE HOGHTON. Pearl Shell Fisheries of Torres Straits. By T. de Hoghton.
Pamp. B. *Sydney*, 1879
- JACK. Geology and Mineral Resources of Charters Towers. By R. L. Jack.
P.P. (Q.), ii. 1879
- JACK. Report on Bowen River Coalfield. By R. L. Jack. *Ibid.*

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

- GREGORY. Geological Features of S.E. District of Queensland. By A. C. Gregory. P.P. (Q.), ii. 1879
- BONWICK. Resources of Queensland. By J. Bonwick. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- WILSON. The Pacific Route: Brisbane to New York. By Walter H. Wilson. Pamp. 66. *Brisbane*, 1880
- ROTH. Report on the Sugar Industry in Queensland. By H. Ling Roth. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1880
- MATHEW. Kabi Dialect of Queensland. By J. Mathew. J.A.I. ix. 1880
- ROTH. Climate of Mackay. By H. Ling Roth. Pamp. 15. *Sydney*, 1881
- TENISON-WOODS. Report on the Wild River and Great Western Tin Mines near Herberton. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison-Woods. Pamp. 15. *Brisbane*, 1881
- WASTE LANDS OF QUEENSLAND. Pamp. 66. *Brisbane*, 1881
- GRANT. Bush Life in Queensland; or, John West's Colonial Experiences. By A. C. Grant. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- PERCEVAL. Northern Queensland. By Augustus G. Perceval. Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1881
- GOLD FIELDS ACTS; together with Regulations for the Management of the Gold Fields of the Colony. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1881
- ARCHER. Queensland: her Resources and Future Prospects. By T. Archer. P.R.C.I. xii. 1881
- SKETCH OF THE EARLY HISTORY OF QUEENSLAND. Pugh's 'Almanac.' 1881
- BOYD. Queensland. By A. J. Boyd. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- THACKERAY. Industries and Resources of Maryborough and Wide Bay District, Queensland. By J. R. Thackeray. (9th Report of the Maryborough Chamber of Commerce.) 1882
- COOTE. History of Queensland from 1770 to the Separation of the District of Moreton Bay from New South Wales, and its Constitution as a separate Colony in 1859. By William Coote. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1882
- QUEENSLAND: Statistical and other Information for Emigrants. Colonists' Handbooks. 1882
- WATSON. Physical Features of Gregory South and Warrego Districts. By G. C. Watson. P.P. (Q.), ii. 1882
- HAMILTON. Queensland Steel Rail Contracts. By Thomas Hamilton. Pamp. A. *Lond.* 1882
- THE SELECTOR'S GUIDE: an Explanation of the System of Alienating and Leasing Crown Lands in Queensland. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1883
- WATSON. Queensland Trans-Continental Railway: Field Notes and Reports. With Maps showing position of various Camps. By Robert Watson. 8vo. *Melb.* 1883
- PARSONS. Sugar Industry in the Mackay District: Notes of a Trip among the Mackay Sugar Plantations; Coloured Labour Question in Queensland; and the Northern Territory as a country for the Growth of Sugar and other Tropical Products. By J. Langdon Parsons. Pamp. 66. *Adelaide*, 1883
- TENISON-WOODS. Coal Resources of Queensland. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison-Woods. Pamp. 66. *Brisbane*, 1883
- THOMPSON. The Land Question: Leasing Policy; Justice to all; with a practical Method of introducing into Queensland 13,000,000*l.* By J. W. Thompson. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1883
- GIRAUD. Sugar-Cane: its Culture and Manufacture specially adapted to Queensland. By A. A. Giraud. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1883

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

- STANESBY. Queensland : its Progress and Resources. By A. J. Stanesby.
J.S.A. xxxi. 1883
- ROTH. Sugar Industry in Queensland. By H. Ling Roth.
Pamp. 66. *Mackay*, 1883
- STIRLING. The Never Never Land : a Ride in North Queensland. By A. W. Stirling.
12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- DIGEST OF THE CROWN LANDS ACT of 1884. Pamp. 1884
- POLYNESIAN DEBATES OF QUEENSLAND HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.
Folio. *Brisbane*, 1880-84
- DICKEN. Mineral Wealth of Queensland. By C. S. Dicken.
P.R.C.I. xv. 1884
- BLAKENEY. Form of Government in Queensland. By W. T. Blakeney.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84
- WICKHAM. Tobacco Growing and Curing in North Queensland. By H. A. Wickham.
Pamp. 66. *Lond.* 1884
- FRYAR. Mineral Products of Queensland. By W. Fryar.
Greville's 'Year Book.' 1884
- JACK. Tin Mines of Herberton, &c. By R. L. Jack. P.P. (Q.), i. 1883-84
- JACK. Gold Deposits of Mount Morgan. By R. L. Jack. P.P. (Q.), iii. 1884
- JACK. Report on Hodgkinson River Gold Field. By R. L. Jack. *Ibid.*
- ROTH. Animal Parasites of the Sugar-Cane. By H. Ling Roth.
Pamp. 66. *Lond.* 1885
- SOME ACCOUNT OF THE MOUNT MORGAN GOLD MINE, ROCKHAMPTON, QUEENSLAND. Compiled by W. G. C.
Pamp. 66. *Rockhampton*, 1885
- PRICE. Queensland Aboriginal Dialects. By Charles Price of Townsville.
8vo. *Townsville*, 1885
- This is a curious work, being in manuscript, and the only written collection of the native dialect of 'Coonambella.'
- ROTH. Further Remarks on the Roots of the Sugar-Cane. By H. Ling Roth.
Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1885
- RONALD WALTON : a Tale of early Squatting Life in Moreton Bay. By the Author of 'Adventures in Queensland.'
4to. *Brisbane*, 1885
- BEATON. Brisbane. By L. Beaton. 'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885
- BARTON. Queensland Timber Industry and its Prospects. By C. H. Barton.
Pamp. 130. *Maryborough*, 1885
- QUEENSLAND STATE SCHOOLS. Lithographed Plans of Country Buildings, &c. Folio. *Brisbane*, 1885
- HUME. Land System of Queensland. By W. C. Hume.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85
- REPORTS ON THE GOLD FIELDS OF QUEENSLAND.
MSS. Folio. 1886

CONTENTS

1. Samwell, W. Treatise on the Etheridge Gold Field
2. McArthur, A. Statistical Information of Gold Fields in the Gladstone District
3. Towner, L. E. D. Report on the Hodgkinson Gold Field

SKETCH-PLANS AND PHOTOGRAPHS OF STATE SCHOOLS AND ORPHANAGES, QUEENSLAND
4to. *Brisbane*, 1886

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

- CHRISTISON. Queensland our Home. By 'Veritas' (R. Christison).
Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1886
- FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH QUEENSLAND SEPARATION COUNCIL. *Lond.* 1886
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS IN THE QUEENSLAND COURT, Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- QUEENSLAND: its Resources and Institutions. Collection of Essays. Edited by Price Fletcher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Boyd, A. J. Queensland | 8. Wright, T. Horticulture in Queensland |
| 2. Poole, Rev. W. Education in Queensland | 9. Fletcher, P. Hints to Immigrants. Bush Life in Queensland |
| 3. Earle, Horae. Commerce and Industries of Queensland | 10. Bailey, F. M. Flora of Queensland |
| 4. Staiger, K. T. Mineral Industries of Queensland | 11. Jaek, R. L. Geology of Queensland |
| 5. Fletcher, Price. Agriculture in Queensland | 12. Baneroft, J. Contribution to Pharmacy from Queensland |
| 6. Fletcher, Price. Sugar Industry of Queensland | 13. Fletcher, P. Natural History of Queensland |
| 7. Gordon, P. R. Pastoral Industry of Queensland | 14. Emigration to Queensland |
| | 15. How to Settle on the Land in Queensland |

DESCRIPTION OF A PAINTING OF BOWEN, QUEENSLAND.

Pamp. 130. *Bowen*, 1886

GRIFFITH. Separation of Northern Queensland. Speech of Sir S. W. Griffith.
Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1886

FINCH-HATTON. Advance Australia; an Account of Eight Years' Work, Wanderings, and Amusement in Queensland, &c. By the Hon. H. Finch-Hatton.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886

HULL. Queensland as it was and is. By A. A. Hull. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886

BONWICK. Resources of Queensland. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

BONWICK. Queensland. By James Bonwick. 'Ency. Brit.' xx. 1886

MISKIN. Upper South Johnstone River. By W. H. Miskin.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886

HÜBNER. Travels in Queensland. Hübner's 'British Empire.' 1886

TRAILL. Historical Sketch of Queensland. By W. H. Traill.
'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886

CRAIG. 'Griffith' Policy in Queensland. By G. C. Craig.
(m.) Pamp. 116. 1886

BEDFORD. Surveying Trip from Boulia to South Australian Border. By C. T. Bedford.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886

FINCH-HATTON. North Queensland Separation. By the Hon. H. Finch-Hatton.
(m.) Pamp. 130. 1886

COODE. Harbours and Rivers of Queensland—Mackay and Townsville. Reports by Sir John Coode.
Folio. *Lond.* 1887

NICOLS. Wild Life and Adventure in the Australian Bush; Four Years' Personal Experience. By Arthur Nicols.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

JACK. Salient Points in the Geology of Queensland. By R. L. Jack.
A.A.A.S. i. 1887

BARTLEY. Mountains of Queensland. By N. Bartley. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1887

THOMSON. History of the North-East Coast of Australia. By Captain W. Thomson.
Ibid.

MACKAY. Early Settlement of Mackay. By Captain J. Mackay.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1887

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

- RUSSELL. Genesis of Queensland: Account of the first Exploring Journeys to and over Darling Downs, the earliest days of their Occupation, Social Life, Station-seeking, Course of Discovery northward and westward, and a Résumé of the Causes which led to separation from New South Wales; with facsimiles of Maps, Log, &c. By Henry Stuart Russell.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1888
- SENIOR. Near and Far; an Angler's Sketches of home sport and Colonial life. By William Senior ('Red Spinner').
12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- PERKINS. Rise, Progress, &c., of Mackay. By G. J. Perkins.
Pamp. 130. *Mackay*, 1888
- MIDGLEY. Queensland: Illustrated Guide for Farmers, Fruit Growers, Vignerons, and others. By A. Midgley.
Map. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1888
- COLLECTION OF ESSAYS written for the International Exhibition, Melbourne.
12mo. *Brisbane*, 1888
- CONTENTS
- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Catalogue of Queensland Minerals | 4. Bailey, F. M. A few Queensland Grasses |
| 2. Jack, R. L. Mineral Wealth of Queensland | 5. Bailey, F. M. Economic Plants of Queensland |
| 3. Bailey, F. M. Queensland Woods: their Distribution, &c. | |
- STIRLING. Queensland. By A. W. Stirling.
(m.) Pamp. 116. 1888
- WIGHT. Congregational Independence: its Introduction to Queensland; with Reminiscences of the Churches, and Photographs of Pioneers. By George Wight.
12mo. *Brisbane*, 1888
- KENNEDY. Blacks and Bushrangers; Adventures in Queensland. By E. B. Kennedy.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- LUMHOLTZ. Among Cannibals; an Account of four years' Travels in Australia and of Camp Life with the Aborigines of Queensland. By Carl Lumholtz.
Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- LUMHOLTZ. Present and Future of Queensland. By C. Lumholtz.
R.S.G.S. v. 1889
- LUMHOLTZ. Among the Natives of Australia. By C. Lumholtz.
Amer. G.S. xxi. 1889
- ANDERSON. Education System of Queensland. By J. G. Anderson.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89
- WESTGARTH. Mount Morgan Gold Mine.
Westgarth's 'Australasian Progress.' 1889
- SAVILLE-KENT. Food Fishes of Queensland. By W. Saville-Kent.
P.P. (Q.), iii. 1889
- VOGAN. The Black Police; a Story of Modern Australia. By A. J. Vogan.
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- AHEARNE. Presidential Address, North Queensland Medical Society. By Dr. Joseph Ahearne.
Pamp. 130. *Townsville*, 1890
- NISBET. Bail Up; a Romance of Bushrangers and Blacks. By Hume Nisbet
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- VOSPER. Liquidation Swindles at Charters Towers. By F. C. B. Vosper.
Pamp. B. *Charters Towers*, 1891
- MARSLAND. Charters Towers Gold Mines; Descriptive and Historical Account of the Town and Gold Field. By L. W. Marsland.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- IMPERIAL AND COLONIAL ACTS *re* PACIFIC ISLAND LABOURERS.
Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1892
- CRITCHELL. Re-introduction of Polynesian Labour into Queensland. By J. T. Critchell.
Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1892

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

- NORTH. Impressions of Queensland. Miss North's 'Recollections,' vol. ii. 1892
- MISSING FRIENDS: the Adventures of a Danish Emigrant in Queensland (1871-80). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- FENN. Dingo Boys; or, the Squatters of Wallaby Range. By G. Manville Fenn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- TRENDELL. Queensland. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- BADEN-POWELL. Sojourn in Queensland. By Captain B. F. S. Baden-Powell. 'In Savage Isles,' &c. 1892
- JACK and ETHERIDGE. Geology and Palæontology of Queensland and New Guinea. By Robert L. Jack and Robert Etheridge, jun. Plates and map. 3 vols. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1892
- FORBES. Kanaka in Queensland. By Archibald Forbes. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1892
- TEMPLE. Polynesian Labour Traffic. By Sir Richard Temple. *Ibid.*
- SMITH. Queensland and the Kanaka Labour Question. By the Rev. A. C. Smith. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1892
- HANDBOOK FOR QUEENSLAND. Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1893
- SAVILLE-KENT. Great Barrier Reef of Australia: its Products and Potentialities; an Account of the Corals and Coral Reefs, Pearl and Pearl Shell, Bêche de Mer, other Fishing Industries, and the Marine Fauna of the Australian Great Barrier Region. By W. Saville-Kent. Coloured and photographic illustrations. 4to. *Lond.* 1893
- FORBES. Floods in Queensland. By H. O. Forbes. 'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893
- WILSON. Braggart Queensland. (By A. J. Wilson.) (m.) Pamp. 116. 1893
- HISTORY OF NORTH QUEENSLAND MINING DURING 1892. Pamp. B. 1893
- STEPHENS. Why North Queensland wants Separation. By A. G. Stephens. Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1893
- HOW TO REVIVE THE PROSPERITY OF QUEENSLAND. Pamp. 130. *Mackay*, 1893
- SHAW. Letters from Queensland. By the 'Times' Special Correspondent (Miss Flora L. Shaw). 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- WAWN. South Sea Islanders and the Queensland Labour Trade. By William T. Wawn. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- FORREST. Depression in Queensland: its Cause and Cure. By the Hon. W. Forrest. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1893
- QUEENSLAND PUNCH. 1878-80 and 1887-93
- FRESH FIELDS AND PASTURES NEW (Queensland). Pamp. D. *Lond.* 1893
- SUGAR-PLANTING IN QUEENSLAND. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1893
- BLACK. Land-Grant Railways in Queensland. By M. Hume Black. Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1893
- SHAW. Sugar Industry in Queensland. By Miss F. L. Shaw. *Ibid.*
- HOW WE ARE PROGRESSING (Queensland). Pamp. D. *Lond.* 1893
- GREAT BARRIER REEF OF AUSTRALIA. (A Review.) (m.) Pamp. 115. 1893

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—
 REPORT AND BULLETIN OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
 QUEENSLAND. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1889-93

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| Guide to the Culture of Broom Corn. By L. Hurbutt | Manures, and their Preservation, Ramie Culture, Clarifying Re-agent in Sugar-making, and Potato Trials. By E. M. Shelton |
| Butter and Cheese-making. By Baron Jones | Tree-planting for Shade and Ornament. By E. M. Shelton |
| Pig-raising and Pork-making. By E. M. Shelton | Wheat-growing in Queensland. By E. M. Shelton |
| Coffee-growing, and its Preparation for Market. By R. W. McCulloch | Contributions to the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey |
| The Cultivation of Maize. By E. M. Shelton | Cultivation of Wheat in Queensland. By E. M. Shelton |
| Canning and otherwise preserving Fruits for the Home and Market. By E. M. Shelton | Sericulture; or, Silkworms and how to rear them. By R. W. McCulloch |
| Recent Experiments made at the American Agricultural Experiment Stations. By E. M. Shelton | Our Stock Foods, and how to use them. By E. M. Shelton |
| Suggestions for building a Cool Dairy. By the Under-Secretary | Report of Agricultural Conferences held at Beenleigh, Bundaberg, Rockhampton, and Mackay |
| Butter and Cheese-making. By John Mahon | |
| Tobacco: its Cultivation in Southern Queensland. By S. Lamb | |
| Establishment of Creameries, Insecticides, | |
- BLACK. Polynesian Labour in Queensland. By M. Hume Black. Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1894
- BLACK. Sugar Industry of Queensland. By M. Hume Black. *Ibid.*
- BOOTHBY. On the Wallaby; or, Through the East and across Australia. By Guy Boothby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

13. WESTERN AUSTRALIA

FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE SWAN RIVER SETTLEMENT FOUNDED IN THE
YEAR 1829

See also SECTIONS 7, 59, and 63-70

- GOWEN. Hints on Emigration to the New Settlement of the Swan and Canning Rivers on the West Coast of Australia. By J. R. Gowen. To which is added Remarks on the Botanical Productions, &c., of the Banks of the Swan River, &c., by J. Fraser, of Sydney. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- BARROW. State of the Colony of Swan River. By John Barrow. J.R.G.S. i. 1830
- POWELL. Narrative of a Voyage to the Swan River, with an Account of the Settlement; together with an Appendix on the proper choice of Country for the determined Emigrant. By the Rev. J. Giles Powell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- NIND. Description of Natives of King George's Sound. By S. Nind. J.R.G.S. i. 1831
- JOURNALS OF EXPEDITIONS MADE IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA during the years 1829-32, under the sanction of the Governor, Sir James Stirling. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833
- MOORE. Extracts from Letters and Journals of George Fletcher Moore of the Swan River Settlement. Edited by Martin Doyle. 18mo. *Lond.* 1834
- IRWIN. State and Position of Western Australia, commonly called the Swan River Settlement. By Captain Frederick Chidley Irwin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- MARTIN. History of Western Australia. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- MOORE. Evidences of an Inland Sea collected from the Natives of the Swan River Settlement. By G. F. Moore. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1837
- STIRLING. Statistical Report upon the Colony of Western Australia. By Sir James Stirling. Folio. *Lond.* 1837
- OGLE. Colony of Western Australia: a Manual for Emigrants; comprising its Discovery, Settlement, Aborigines, Principles of Colonial Emigration, &c. By Nathaniel Ogle. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
Contains Vocabularies of the Languages spoken by the Natives of Monera Downs, Van Diemen's Land, Adelaide, and King George's Sound.
- MARTIN. Western Australia: its Climate, Geology, Trade, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- MOORE. Aboriginal Inhabitants of Western Australia. By G. F. Moore. 'Col. Mag.' ii. *Lond.* 1840
- SETTLEMENT OF AUSTRALIND, WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Map. 'Col. Mag.' iii. *Lond.* 1840
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Col. Mag.' v. *Lond.* 1841
- MOORE. Aborigines of the Swan River District. By G. F. Moore. 'Col. Mag.' v., vi. *Lond.* 1841

- WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—
- CIVILISATION OF THE ABORIGINES OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA.
‘Col. Mag.’ vi. *Lond.* 1841
- GREY. Vocabulary of the Dialects of South-Western Australia. By Captain (Sir) George Grey. 18mo. *Lond.* 1841
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA: the Condition and Prospects of that Colony, and some Account of the Western Australian Company’s Settlement of Australind. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA. ‘Col. Mag.’ viii. 1842
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA: her Calumniators and her Champions.
‘Col. Mag.’ i. 1844
- ANOTHER GLANCE AT WESTERN AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*
- BRADY. Descriptive Vocabulary of the Native Language of Western Australia. By the Rev. J. Brady. 18mo. *Rome*, 1845
- LANDOR. The Bushman; or, Life in a New Country. By E. W. Landor. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847
- REPORT ON WESTERN AUSTRALIA, including the New Discoveries to the Northward. Pamp. 66. *Lond.* 1850
- BLUNDELL. Mine-hunting in Western Australia. By J. W. F. Blundell. ‘Col. Mag.’ xxi. 1851
- BLUNDELL. Account of Western Australia. By J. W. F. Blundell. ‘Col. Mag.’ xxii. 1852
- A MONTH IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*
- MARTIN. Western Australia: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- SCOTT. Geology of Western Australia. By Amos Scott. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1854
- STOW. Voyage of the ‘Forlorn Hope,’ and Notes on Western Australia. By J. P. Stow. Pamp. 66. *Adelaide*, 1856
- McARTHUR. Transportation to Western Australia. By Alexander McArthur. Pamp. 19. *Lond.* 1864
- VISIT TO THE SWAN RIVER SETTLEMENTS. By the Special Correspondent of the ‘Melbourne Argus.’ Pamp. 19. *Lond.* 1865
Part I.: An Account of the Colony of Western Australia. Part II.: The West Australian Convict System.
- KNIGHT. Western Australia: its History, Progress, Condition, and Prospects, and its Advantages as a Field for Emigration. By W. H. Knight. 12mo. *Perth*, 1870
- LANDOR. Case of E. W. Landor, Police Magistrate of Western Australia. Pamp. 19. *Perth*, 1872
- ROSS. Scheme for developing and carrying on the Mother o’ Pearl Fisheries on the West and North-West Coasts of Australia. By Lieut. Andrew Ross, R.N. Pamp. 19. *Lond.* 1872
- MILLETT. An Australian Parsonage; or, the Settler and the Savage in Western Australia. By Mrs. Edward Millett. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- FORREST. Exploration in Australia. By (Sir) John Forrest. With an Appendix on the Progress and Condition of Western Australia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- FORREST. Natives of Central and Western Australia. By (Sir) John Forrest. J.A.I. v. 1876
- BARNETT. Sanitary Improvement in Western Australia. By Henry C. Barnett. Pamp. 66. *Perth*, 1876
- LAND REGULATIONS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Proclaimed September 14, 1878. 8vo. *Perth*, 1879

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

- ACCOUNT OF THE NATIVES OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA: their Character, Manners, &c. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1879
- ROBERTSON. Certain peculiar Habits and Customs of the Aborigines of Western Australia. By Dr. Milne Robertson. 12mo. *Perth*, 1879
- LAND REGULATIONS FOR THE KIMBERLEY DISTRICT, WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Pamp. 19. *Perth*, 1880
- FORREST. North-West Exploration: Journal of Expedition from De Grey to Port Darwin. By Alexander Forrest. Folio. *Perth*, 1880
- NICOLAY. Handbook of Western Australia. By the Rev. C. G. Nicolay. 8vo. *Perth*, 1880
- O'REILLY. Moondyne: a Story of Life in Western Australia. By John Boyle O'Reilly. 12mo. *Melb.* 1880
- FORREST. Report on the Kimberley District, North-Western Australia. By (Sir) John Forrest. Folio. *Perth*, 1883
- MOORE. Diary of Ten Years' Eventful Life of an Early Settler in Western Australia, and also a Descriptive Vocabulary of the Language of the Aborigines. By George Fletcher Moore. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- MIDLAND RAILWAY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Mr. John Waddington's Concession. Pamp. 66. *Lond.* 1884
- BARKER. Letters to Guy. By Lady Barker (Lady Broome). 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- BONWICK. Western Australia: its Past and Future. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- BROOME. Western Australia. By Sir F. Napier Broome. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885
- BARTHOLOMEW. North-West Australia. By J. G. Bartholomew. R.S.G.S. i. 1885
- PANTON. Resources, &c., of Kimberley District, Western Australia. By J. A. Panton. R.G.S.A. (V.), i. 1885
- FORREST. Land System of Western Australia. By (Sir) John Forrest. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85
- PANTON. A Few Days Ashore at West Kimberley, North-Western Australia. By J. A. Panton. R.G.S.A. (V.), iii. 1885
- FORREST. Notes on Western Australia, with Statistics for the years 1883-1885. By (Sir) John Forrest. 8vo. *Perth*, 1884-86
- FORREST. Kimberley District, North-Western Australia. By (Sir) J. Forrest. Pamp. 127. *Melb.* 1886
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS FROM WESTERN AUSTRALIA AT COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- VIEWS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIAN COURT, Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 4to. *Lond.* 1886
- WADDINGTON. Country to be traversed by Midland Railway of Western Australia. By R. Waddington. Pamp. 127. *Lond.* 1886
- CORRESPONDENCE *re* MR. HENSMAN'S RESIGNATION OF OFFICE OF ATTORNEY-GENERAL. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1886
- ROBINSON. Physical Geography of South-West of Western Australia. By Sir W. C. F. Robinson. Pamp. 127. *Adelaide*, 1886
- BLAND. Aborigines of Western Australia. By R. H. Bland. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Western Australia. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FINDLAY. North-West Coast of Australia. By J. T. Findlay. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), iv. 1886

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)

- COCKBURN-CAMPBELL. Historical and Descriptive Sketch of Western Australia. By Sir T. Cockburn-Campbell. 'Pic. Atlas of Aust.' 1886
- PANTON. Probable River System of North-Western Australia. By J. A. Panton. R.G.S.A. (V.), iv. 1886
- FAVENC. Past History, Present Trade and Resources of Western Australia, and its Future Position in the Australian Group. By E. Favenc. 4to. *Sydney*, 1887
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA: its History, Products, Climate, &c. Pamp. 127. *Lond.* 1887
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1888
- BONWICK. Western Australia. By James Bonwick. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiv. 1888
- HAYNES. Legislation in Western Australia before Responsible Government. By T. H. Haynes. Pamp. 127. *Lond.* 1889
- HENSMAN. Western Australia: its Present and Future. By A. P. Hensman. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889
- FAVENC. Exploration of the Gascoyne and Ashburton Rivers. By E. Favenc. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- GALE. Education System of Western Australia. By W. A. Gale. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89
- WOODWARD. Report on the Geology of Western Australia for 1888-89. By H. P. Woodward. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1890
- HALLACK. Western Australia and the Yilgarn Gold Fields. By E. H. Hallack. Pamp. 127. *Adelaide*, 1891
- NOTES ON WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- FORREST. Present Position of Western Australia. By Sir J. Forrest. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1892
- MENNELL. The Coming Colony; Practical Notes on Western Australia. By P. Mennell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- HART. Western Australia in 1891. By Francis Hart. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- FRASER. Present Condition and Prospects of Western Australia. By Sir M. Fraser. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1892
- NORTH. Impressions of Western Australia. Miss North's 'Recollections,' vol. ii. 1892
- CALVERT. Pearls: their Origin and Formation. By A. F. Calvert. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- CALVERT. Aborigines of Western Australia. By A. F. Calvert. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- BRADSHAW. Notes of a Trip to Prince Regent's River. By J. Bradshaw. R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1892
- TRENDELL. Western Australia. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- MACFIE. 'Great West' of Australia. By M. Macfie. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1892
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA. J.B.I. Aust. v. 1892
- CALVERT. Western Australia and its Gold Fields. By Albert F. Calvert. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- CALVERT. Recent Explorations in Western Australia. By A. F. Calvert. Pamp. 127. *Lond.* 1893

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

- CALVERT. Mineral Resources of Western Australia. By A. F. Calvert.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- HART. Western Australia in 1893. By Francis Hart. Illustrated.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- PARSONS. Handbook to Western Australia and its Gold Fields. By Harold G. Parsons.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- CALVERT. Coolgardie Gold Fields, Western Australia. By A. F. Calvert.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- WIGG'S TRAVELLER'S GUIDE TO WESTERN AUSTRALIA, accompanied
by latest Maps and Plans and a Directory of Mining Companies.
8vo. *Perth*, 1894
- BASSETT-SMITH. Aborigines of North-Western Australia. By P. W. Bassett-Smith.
J.A.I. xxiii. 1894
- CALVERT. Aborigines of Western Australia. By A. F. Calvert.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- WOODWARD. Mining Handbook of Western Australia. By Harry P. Woodward.
8vo. *Perth*, 1894
- CALVERT. Western Australia: its History and Progress. By Albert F. Calvert.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894

14. TASMANIA

FORMERLY VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, A DEPENDENCY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.
BECAME AN INDEPENDENT COLONY DECEMBER 1825

See also SECTIONS 7, 59, and 63-70

TASMAN. Journal van der Reis naar het Onbekende de Zuidland in den Jare 1642. Door Abel Jansz Tasman.

With chart in colours. 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1860

First complete edition of Tasman's Journal of the Discovery of Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania), &c., with Copies of his Instructions. Edited by J. Swart

PATERSON. History of New South Wales, with a Description of Van Diemen's Land. By G. Paterson. 8vo. *Newcastle-on-Tyne*, 1811

WENTWORTH. New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. By W. C. Wentworth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

JEFFREYS. Geographical and Descriptive Delineations of Van Diemen's Land. By Lieutenant Charles Jeffreys. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

EVANS. Geographical, Historical, and Topographical Description of Van Diemen's Land; with Hints to Emigrants and Information respecting the Application for Grants of Land. By George William Evans. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

CURR. An Account of Van Diemen's Land, principally designed for the use of Emigrants. By Edward Curr. 12mo. *Lond.* 1824

WIDOWSON. Present State of Van Diemen's Land; comprising an Account of its Agricultural Capabilities, with Observations on Farming, &c. By Henry Widowson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

ROSS. Van Diemen's Land Anniversary, and Hobart Town Almanac, 1831. Pocket size. *Hobart*, 1831

CONTENTS

Geography; Geology; Agriculture; Wool Management; Native Plants, &c.

BISCHOFF. Sketch of the History of Van Diemen's Land, and an Account of the Van Diemen's Land Company. By James Bischoff. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

PRINCEP. Journal of a Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's Land, comprising a Description of that Colony. Edited by Mrs. Augustus Princep. 6 plates. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

LIST OF PLATES

1. Angir; 2. Penang; 3. Hobarton from Beaulieu Lodge; 4. Hobarton from the Hotel; 5. Black Snake Inn; 6. New Norfolk

ROSS. Van Diemen's Land Almanac, 1833. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1833

CONTENTS

Account of the Colony of Van Diemen's Land for 1833, describing its geographical situation, climate, soil, and general history from its earliest period

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

- PARKER. Van Diemen's Land: its Rise, Progress, and Present State; with Advice to Emigrants. 2nd edit. containing a Supplement showing the State of the Colony in May 1834. By Henry Walker Parker.
12mo. *Lond.* 1834
- HOLMAN. Account of Van Diemen's Land. Holman's 'Travels.' 1834
- MELVILLE. History of the Island of Van Diemen's Land (during Governor Arthur's administration), 1824-35 inclusive; to which is added a few words on Prison Discipline. By Henry Melville. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1835
- ROSS. Hobart Town Almanac and Van Diemen's Land Annual.
12mo. *Hobart*, 1835

CONTENTS

Index Plantarum: an attempt towards a popular description of some of the Indigenous Plants of Van Diemen's Land; Jorgen Jorgensen's Autobiography

- MARTIN. History of Van Diemen's Island or Tasmania. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- DIXON. Conditions and Capabilities of Van Diemen's Land as a Place for Emigration. By John Dixon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839
- LHOTSKY. Vocabulary of Natives of Van Diemen's Land. By Dr. J. Lhotsky. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839
- MARTIN. Van Diemen's Land: its Climate, Geology, Trade, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- VAN DIEMEN'S LAND: Moral, Physical, and Political.
'Col. Mag.' i., ii., iii., iv. *Lond.* 1840
- VAN DIEMEN'S LAND: Cannibals and Bushrangers.
'Col. Mag.' ii. *Lond.* 1840
- WHEELER. Letters and Journals of Daniel Wheeler whilst engaged in a religious Visit to Van Diemen's Land, &c. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1840
- GOODRIDGE. Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas, and the Shipwreck of the 'Princess of Wales' cutter; with an Account of Two Years' Residence on an Uninhabited Island, together with Eight Years' Residence in Van Diemen's Land. By Charles M. Goodridge. 12mo. *Exeter*, 1843
- ROWCROFT. Tales of the Colonies; or, the Adventures of an Emigrant. By Charles Roweroft. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- LOCH. Introduction and Effects of the System of General Religious Education in Van Diemen's Land. By J. D. Loch. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1843
- STRZELECKI. Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. By P. E. de Strzelecki. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
With a Supplement on the Discovery of Gold and Silver in Australia
- PETITION FOR THE ABOLITION OF TRANSPORTATION TO VAN DIEMEN'S LAND.
'Col. Mag.' vi. *Lond.* 1845
- ROWCROFT. Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. By Charles Roweroft. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846
- MCCORMICK. Geology of Tasmania. By R. McCormick.
Sir J. C. Ross's 'Antarctic Voyage,' vol. ii. *Lond.* 1847
- BROWNING. The Convict Ship and England's Exiles. By Dr. Colin A. Browning. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- * * * An Account of the Voyage of the 'Earl Grey' to Van Diemen's Land with convicts
- WOOD'S ROYAL SOUTHERN CALENDAR AND TASMANIAN REGISTER.
12mo. *Hobart*, 1850
- VAN DIEMEN'S LAND AND TRANSPORTATION. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- BLUNDELL. Van Diemen's Land a Few Years Ago. By Dr. J. W. F. Blundell.
Ibid.

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

- BLUNDELL. Black War in Van Diemen's Land. By Dr. J. W. F. Blundell.
'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- MELVILLE. Description of Van Diemen's Land.
Melville's 'Australasia.' 8vo. 1851
- MEREDITH. My Home in Tasmania during a Residence of Nine Years. By
Mrs. Louisa Anne Meredith. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852
- WEST. History of Tasmania. By the Rev. John West.
2 vols. 8vo. *Launceston*, 1852
- MARTIN. Van Diemen's Land: its History, Condition, and Resources. By
R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- RITCHIE. The Voice of our Exiles; or, Stray Leaves from a Convict Ship bound
to Van Diemen's Land. By Daniel Ritchie. 12mo. *Edin.* 1854
- INFORMATION REGARDING VAN DIEMEN'S LAND.
Pamp. 18. *Lond.* 1854
- HOWITT. Land, Labour, and Gold . . .; with Visits to Van Diemen's Land. By
W. Howitt. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- STONEY. A Residence in Tasmania; with a Descriptive Tour through the
Island from Macquarie Harbour to Circular Head. By Captain W. Butler
Stoney. 8vo. *Lond.* 1856
- BONWICK. The Bushrangers: illustrating the Early Days of Van Diemen's
Land. By James Bonwick. 18mo. *Melb.* 1856
- NIXON. Cruise of the 'Beacon': a Narrative of a Visit to the Islands in
Bass's Straits. By the Right Rev. Francis R. Nixon, Bishop of Tasmania.
12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- RULES AND STANDING ORDERS OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.
12mo. *Hobart*, 1857
- HANDBOOK OF TASMANIA. Pamp. 18. *Lond.* 1858
- HULL. Experience of Forty Years in Tasmania. By H. M. Hull.
Pamp. 18. *Lond.* 1859
- MEREWEATHER. Diary of a Working Clergyman in Tasmania, &c., 1850-53.
By the Rev. J. D. Merewether. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- ROWE. Roughing it in Van Diemen's Land, and Adventures of Harry Delane.
By Richard Rowe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- KEESE. The Broad Arrow: Passages from the history of Maida Gwynnham, a
lifer. By Oline Keese. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1860
- WHITING. Products and Resources of Tasmania. By George Whiting.
Pamp. 18. *Hobart*, 1862
- LLOYD. Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria. By George T. Lloyd.
12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- WALKER. Life and Labours of George Washington Walker of Hobart, Tasmania.
By James Backhouse and Charles Tylor. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- WASTE LANDS ACT. Tasmania. Pamp. 18. *Hobart*, 1863
- HARRISON. Geology of Hobart Town. By T. Harrison. R.S. Vict. vi. 1865
- ALGAR. Handbook to Tasmania. By F. Algar. Pamp. 18. *Lond.* 1868
- CALDER. Tasmanian Industries. By J. E. Calder. Pamp. 18. *Hobart*, 1869
- BONWICK. The Last of the Tasmanians; or, the Black War of Van Diemen's
Land. By James Bonwick. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870

TASMANIA (*Continued*)

- BONWICK. The Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians. By James Bonwick.
8vo. *Lond.* 1870
- HULL. Tasmania in 1870, and Productions of each County. By H. M. Hull.
Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1870
- CRAWFORD. Settlement of Indian Officers in Tasmania. By Colonel A.
Crawford. Pamp. 31. *Bombay*, 1870
- DENISON. Varieties of Vice-Regal Life. By Sir William Denison.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870
- Sir William Denison was Lieutenant-Governor of Van Diemen's Land from 1847-55
- HULL. Hints to Emigrants to Tasmania. By H. M. Hull. With a Paper on
Local Industries by E. C. Nowell. Pamp. 18. *Hobart*, 1871
- TREASURES LOST AND FOUND: a Story of Life in Tasmania. By a
Tasmanian Lady. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872
- BROWNRIGG. Cruise of the 'Freak': Narrative of a Visit to the Islands in
Bass and Banks Straits; with an Account of the Islands. By the Rev.
Canon Brownrigg. 8vo. *Launceston*, 1872
- BONWICK. The Tasmanian Lily: a Tale. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1873
- BONWICK. Mike Howe, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. By James
Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873
- ULRICH. Mount Bischoff Tin Mines. By G. H. F. Ulrich.
Pamp. 66. *Launceston*, 1874
- CALDER. Native Tribes of Tasmania. By J. E. Calder. J.A.I. iii. 1874
- CLARKE. For the Term of his Natural Life. By Marcus Clarke.
3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- The Sea, 1827. Macquarie Harbour, 1833. Port Arthur, 1838. Norfolk Island, 1846
- INFORMATION FOR INTENDING EMIGRANTS TO TASMANIA.
Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1875
- JUST. Tasmania and its Resources. By T. C. Just. Pamp. 18. *Launceston*, 1876
- CLARKE. Abel Jansen Tasman. By Marcus Clarke. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876
- ULRICH. Bismuth Mine at Mount Ramsay. By G. H. F. Ulrich.
Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1876
- Du CANE. Tasmania: Past and Present. By Sir Charles Du Cane.
Pamp. 18. *Colchester*, 1877
- INFORMATION FOR INTENDING EMIGRANTS. Tasmania.
Pamp. 18. *Lond.* 1877
- TENISON-WOODS. Molluscan Fauna of Tasmania. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison-
Woods. R.S.N.S.W. xii. 1878
- SMYTH. Aborigines of Tasmania: their physical and mental Characteristics,
Customs, Weapons, Language, &c. By R. Brough Smyth.
Smyth's 'Victorian Aborigines.' 1878
- JUST. Tasmania and its Resources. By T. C. Just.
Pamp. 18. *Launceston*, 1879
- INFORMATION FOR EMIGRANTS. Tasmania. Pamp. 18. *Hobart*, 1879
- MILLER. Tasmania: Past and Present. By Dr. J. L. Miller. P.R.C.I. x. 1879
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS IN THE TASMANIAN COURT OF THE
MELBOURNE EXHIBITION. Pamp. 18. *Hobart*, 1880
- SENIOR. Travel and Trout at the Antipodes: an Angler's Sketches in
Tasmania and New Zealand. By William Senior ('Red Spinner').
12mo. *Lond.* 1880

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

- BONWICK. Curious Facts of old Colonial Days (New South Wales and Tasmania). By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- DE CHARENCEY. Recherches sur les Dialectes Tasmaniens. Par H. de Charencey. 8vo. *Alençon*, 1880
- MEREDITH. Tasmanian Friends and Foes: Feathered, Furred, and Finned; a Family Chronicle of Country Life, Natural History, and Veritable Adventure. By Mrs. Louisa Anne Meredith. Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- NICOLS. Acclimatisation of the Salmonidæ at the Antipodes; its History and Results. By Arthur Nicols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- JUST. Official Handbook of Tasmania. By T. C. Just. Pamp. 66. *Launceston*, 1883
- BUCKLER. Tasmania: Recent Statistics, &c. By C. D. Buckler. Pamp. 66. *Lond.* 1883
- STEPHENS. Tasmania. By E. Stephens. 'Melb. Rev.' viii. 1883
- CLARK. Mining Laws of Tasmania. By A. Inglis Clark. Greville's 'Year Book.' *Sydney*, 1883
- JOHNSTON. Fishes of Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. P.P. (T.), 43. 1883
- BONWICK. The Lost Tasmanian Race. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
An Abbreviated Edition of the 'Last of the Tasmanians,' published in 1870
- FENTON. History of Tasmania, from its Discovery in 1642 to the Present Time. By James Fenton. Illustrated. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1884
- BARRETT. Hydatid disease in Victoria and Tasmania. By Dr. J. W. Barrett. Pamp. 64. *Lond.* 1884
- JOHNSTON. Constitutional Government of Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84
- SAVILLE-KENT. Fisheries of Tasmania. By W. Saville-Kent. P.P. (T.), iii. 1884
- CURR. Descent of the Tasmanian Blacks. By E. M. Curr. R.G.S.A. (V.), ii. 1885
- SPRENT. Land System of Tasmania. By C. P. Sprent. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85
- SPRENT. Explorations on West Coast of Tasmania. By C. P. Sprent. R.G.S.A. (V.), iii. 1885
- LEWIS. Law relating to Parliamentary Elections in Tasmania. By N. E. Lewis. 18mo. *Hobart*, 1886
- GUIDE TO TASMANIAN RAILWAYS. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1886
- GUIDE FOR VISITORS TO TASMANIA. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1886
- DOBSON. Tasmania as it is. By (Sir) W. L. Dobson. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Tasmania. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- SMITH. Historical and Descriptive Sketch of Tasmania. By J. Smith. 'Pic. Atlas of Aust.' ii. 1886
- MOORE. Western Tasmania. By T. B. Moore. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886
- SALVATOR. Hobarttown oder Sommerfrische in den Antipoden. Von Archduke Ludwig Salvator. 4to. *Prag.* 1886
- BROWNE. Family Notes collected during many years, and dedicated to those interested. By Justin M. Browne. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1887
- JUST. Official Handbook of Tasmania. By T. C. Just. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1888
- AGNEW. The Last of the Tasmanians. By Dr. J. W. Agnew. Pamp. 140. *Sydney*, 1888

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

- JOHNSTON. Systematic Account of the Geology of Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. 4to. *Hobart*, 1888
- BONWICK. Tasmania. By James Bonwick. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiii. 1888
- BRADDON. Tasmania : its Resources and Prospects. By Sir E. Braddon. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889
- STEPHENS. Education System of Tasmania. By T. Stephens. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89
- WALKER. The French in Van Diemen's Land, and First Settlement at the Derwent. By J. B. Walker. P.P. (T.), 18. 1889
- WALKER. The English at the Derwent and the Risdon Settlement. By J. B. Walker. *Ibid.*
- WALKER. Founding of Hobart by Lieut.-Governor Collins in 1803-4. By J. B. Walker. *Ibid.*
- SEAGER. Acclimatisation of the Salmonidæ in Tasmania. By P. S. Seager. *Ibid.*
- ROTH. Aborigines of Tasmania. By H. Ling Roth. With a Chapter on the Osteology by Dr. J. G. Garson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- NOWELL. History of the Relations between the two Houses of Parliament in Tasmania and South Australia in regard to Bills containing Provisions relating to the Public Revenue or Expenditure. By E. C. Nowell. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1890
- BARNARD. Aborigines of Tasmania. By James Barnard. A.A.A.S. ii. 1890
- WALKER. Discovery and Occupation of Port Dalrymple. By J. B. Walker. P.P. (T.), 21. 1890
- HOGAN. The Convict King ; being the Life and Adventures of Jorgen Jorgensen. Re-told by J. F. Hogan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- TAYLOR. Chat about the Aborigines of Tasmania. By A. J. Taylor. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1891
- MEREDITH. Bush Friends in Tasmania : Native Flowers, Fruits, Insects, drawn from Nature ; with Prose Descriptions, and Illustrations in Verse. By Mrs. Louisa Anne Meredith. Royal 4to. *Lond.* 1891
- BRADDON. Tasmania and her Prospects. By Sir E. N. C. Braddon. 'Asiatic.' July 1891
- BRADDON. History of Tasmania. By Sir E. N. C. Braddon. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1891
- BRADDON. Development of Tasmanian Industries. By Sir E. N. C. Braddon. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891
- WALKER. Discovery of Van Diemen's Land by Tasman in 1642. By J. B. Walker. P.P. (T.), 23. 1891
- HAMILTON. Rise and Operations of the Scientific Societies of Tasmania. By Sir Robert Hamilton. A.A.A.S. iv. 1892
- SPENCER. Fauna and Zoological Relationships of Tasmania. By W. B. Spencer. *Ibid.*
- KAYSER. Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. By H. W. F. Kayser. *Ibid.*
- MAULT. Old MS. Chart of Tasmania in the Records of the India Office. By A. Mault. *Ibid.*
- NORTH. Impressions of Tasmania. Miss North's 'Recollections,' vol. ii. 1892
- CHAT ABOUT ZEEHAN, TASMANIA. By a Banker. J.B.I. Aust. vi. 1892

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

- PIGUENIT. Western Highlands of Tasmania. By W. C. Pignenit.
A.A.A.S. iv. 1892
- TRENDELL. Tasmania. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- BRADDON. Tasmania and its Silver Fields. By Sir E. Braddon.
(m.) Pamp. 116. 1892
- MONTGOMERY. A Mutton Bird Island. By Bishop H. H. Montgomery.
(m.) Pamp. 116. 1892
- TYLOR. On the Tasmanians. By E. B. Tylor. J.A.I. xxiii. 1893
- JOHNSTON. Books, &c., on Scientific Subjects (Tasmania). By R. M. Johnston.
Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1893
- DUNN. Glaciation of Western Highlands, Tasmania. By E. J. Dunn.
R.S. Vict. vi. 1894
- DENDY. Tasmanian Land Planarians. By Dr. A. Dendy. *Ibid.*
- LEVEY. Tasmania and its Exhibition of 1894-95. By G. C. Levey.
J.S.A. xlii. 1894

15. NEW ZEALAND

FORMERLY A DEPENDENCY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. BECAME AN
INDEPENDENT COLONY MAY 3, 1841

See also SECTIONS 1, 2, 7, 59, and 63-70

- DALRYMPLE. Scheme of a Voyage for the Conveyance of Domestic Animals, Corn, Iron, &c., to New Zealand; with Dr. Benjamin Franklin's Sentiments on the subject. By Alexander Dalrymple.
Pamp. 22. (Reprint.) *Lond.* 1771
- COLLINS. Account of New South Wales; with some Particulars of New Zealand. By David Collins. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1798-1802
- SAVAGE. Account of New Zealand, particularly of the Bay of Islands and Surrounding Country. By John Savage. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
- TURNBULL. Account of New Zealand. Turnbull's 'Voyage.' 1813
- NICHOLAS. Narrative of a Voyage to New Zealand, performed in the year 1814 and 1815 in company with the Rev. Samuel Marsden, Principal Chaplain of New South Wales. By John Liddiard Nicholas.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- CRUISE. Journal of a Ten Months' Residence in New Zealand. By Richard Cruise. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- CRAIK. The New Zealanders: Account of the Discovery of New Zealand and its Inhabitants; with a History of John Rutherford, a Sailor who lived among them for several years (1816-27). [By G. L. Craik.] 12mo. 1830
* * Part of this work is stated to have been written by Lord Brougham
- BUSBY. Authentic Information relative to New South Wales and New Zealand. By James Busby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- EARLE. Narrative of a Nine Months' Residence in New Zealand in 1827, together with a Journal of a Residence in Tristan d'Acunha. By Augustus Earle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- THE CANNIBALS; or, a Sketch of New Zealand. 18mo. *Boston*, 1832
- HAY. Notices of New Zealand. By R. W. Hay. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832
- McDONNELL. Observations on New Zealand. By T. McDonnell.
Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1834
- YATE. An Account of New Zealand, and of the Formation and Progress of the Church Missionary Society's Mission in the Northern Island. By the Rev. William Yate. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- MARSHALL. Narrative of two Visits to New Zealand in H.M.S. 'Alligator.' By Surgeon W. B. Marshall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- BRITISH COLONISATION OF NEW ZEALAND: an Account of the Principles, Plans, and Objects of the New Zealand Association. (Published by the New Zealand Association.) Charts and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- POLACK. New Zealand: being a Narrative of Travel and Adventure during a Residence in that country between 1831–37. By J. S. Polack.
Map and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- SYMONDS. Cloudy Bay and Harbour, New Zealand. By Captain W. C. Symonds. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838
- LANG. New Zealand in 1839; or, Four Letters to the Right Hon. Earl Durham, Governor of the New Zealand Land Company, on the Colonisation of that Island, and on the Present Condition and Prospects of its Native Inhabitants. By Dr. John Dunmore Lang. Pamp. 21. *Lond.* 1839
- ALISON. Speech delivered at the New Zealand Colonisation Dinner at Glasgow on October 22, 1839. By Archibald Alison. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1839
- FITZROY. Account of New Zealand. By Captain R. Fitzroy.
'Voyages of the "Adventure" and "Beagle,"' vol. ii. 1839
- DARWIN. Observations on New Zealand. By Charles Darwin. *Ibid.*
- DIEFFENBACH. Account of the Chatham Islands. By Dr. E. Dieffenbach. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1840
- POLACK. Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders; with Notes corroborative of their Habits, Usages, &c., and Remarks to intending Emigrants. By J. S. Polack. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- CAMPBELL. Present State, Resources, and Prospects of New Zealand. By Edward Campbell. Pamp. 20. *Lond.* 1840
- NEW ZEALAND. With illustrations. 'Col. Mag.' ii. *Lond.* 1840
- NEW ZEALAND COLONISATION. *Ibid.*
- BRITISH COLONISATION OF NEW ZEALAND. 'Col. Mag.' iii. *Lond.* 1840
- HAWTREY. Address to New Zealand Colonists in reference to their Intercourse with the Native Inhabitants. By the Rev. M. Hawtrey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840
- PETRE. Account of the Settlement of the New Zealand Company. By the Hon. Henry William Petre (Lord Petre). 8vo. *Lond.* 1841
- BEVAN. Narrative of a Voyage from England to New Zealand, in Letters from Mr. Thomas Bevan; with an Account of the Country and Prospects of the Settlers. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1841
- HODGSKIN. Narrative of Eight Months' Sojourn in New Zealand; with a Description of the Habits, Customs, &c., of the Islanders, the Climate, Soil, Birds, Fishes, &c. By Richard Hodgskin, jun. Pamp. 67. *Coleraine*, 1841
- BIDWILL. Rambles in New Zealand. By J. C. Bidwill. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841
- BRIGHT. New Zealand: its State and Prospects; with Remarks on Australia. By John Bright. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841
- DIEFFENBACH. Account of the Chatham Islands. By Dr. E. Dieffenbach. J.R.G.S. xi. 1841
- BELL and YOUNG. Reasons for Promoting the Cultivation of the New Zealand Flax. By (Sir) F. Dillon Bell and (Sir) Frederick Young. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1842
- HEAPHY. Narrative of a Residence in Various Parts of New Zealand; together with a Description of the Present State of the Company's Settlements. By Charles Heaphy. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842
- NEW ZEALAND CONSTITUTION ACT, &c. Pamp. 22. *Auckland*, 1842
- NEW PLYMOUTH, New Zealand; its General Products, Agricultural and Commercial Capabilities, &c. Pamp. 20. *Lond.* 1842

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- JAMESON. New Zealand, South Australia, and New South Wales: a Record of Recent Travel in those Colonies, with especial Reference to Emigration and the advantageous Employment of Labour and Capital. By R. G. Jameson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- TERRY. New Zealand: its Advantages and Prospects as a British Colony; with a full Account of the Land Claims, Sales of Crown Lands, Aborigines, &c. By Charles Terry. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- RICHARDSON. Ichthyology of New Zealand. By Dr. J. Richardson. 'Brit. Assoc.' xii. 1842
- WADE. Journey in the Northern Island of New Zealand. By W. R. Wade. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1842
- MANGLES. How to Colonise New Zealand: the Interest of the Country and the Duty of the Government. By R. D. Mangles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- DIEFFENBACH. Travels in New Zealand; with the Geography, Geology, Botany, and Natural History of that Country. By Dr. Ernest Dieffenbach. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- LETTERS FROM SETTLERS AND LABOURING EMIGRANTS in the New Zealand Company's Settlements of Wellington, Nelson, and New Plymouth. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1843
- CHAPMAN. The New Zealand Portfolio; embracing a Series of Papers on Subjects of Importance to the Colonists. Conducted by (Judge) H. S. Chapman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- | | |
|---|--|
| Administration of Justice in New Zealand. By H. S. Chapman | Financial Condition of New Zealand. By Charles Terry |
| Advantages of a Loan Company for New Zealand. By H. S. Chapman | Voluntary Emigration and Charges for Passages to New Zealand. By H. S. Chapman |
| Address to New Zealand Land Proprietors resident in England. By H. S. Chapman | Banks for New Zealand. By Arthur T. Holroyd |
| | Advantages for a Representative Assembly for New Zealand. By H. S. Chapman |
- NEW ZEALAND ABORIGINES AND THEIR LANGUAGE. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1843
- FRENCH SETTLEMENT OF AKAROO, NEW ZEALAND. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iv. 1843
- NEW ZEALAND AND ITS PRESENT STATE. *Ibid.*
- COLONISATION OF NEW ZEALAND. Campbell's 'Ceylon,' i. 1843
- BRIDGES. New Zealand and Ireland: a New Mode of combining Land, Labour, and Capital in the Development of our Colonial Resources. By W. Bridges. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1844
- FIRST REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY. *Ibid.*
- NEW ZEALAND COMPANY: Twelfth Report; Correspondence respecting Company's Land Titles, &c., 1841-43. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1844
- NEW ZEALAND: OUR TITLE THERE. 'Col. Mag.' i. 1844
- NEW ZEALAND AND THE NEW ZEALAND COMPANY. *Ibid.*
- EMIGRATION AND THE NEW ZEALAND COMPANY. *Ibid.*
- WILLIAMS. Dictionary of the New Zealand Language, and a Concise Grammar, to which is added a selection of Colloquial Sentences. By Archdeacon W. Williams. 12mo. *Paihia (N.Z.)*, 1844
- REPORT ON THE DEBATE IN THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, JUNE 17-19, 1845, ON THE STATE OF NEW ZEALAND AND THE CASE OF THE NEW ZEALAND COMPANY. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- WAKEFIELD. Adventure in New Zealand from 1839-1844; with some Account of the beginning of the British Colonisation of the Islands. By Edward Jerningham Wakefield. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

ILLUSTRATIONS TO 'ADVENTURE IN NEW ZEALAND,' by Edward Jerningham Wakefield, lithographed from original Drawings, by Mrs. Wicksteed, Miss King, Mrs. Fox, Messrs. John Saxton, Charles Heaphy, S. C. Brees, and Captain W. Mein Smith.

15 plates, coloured. Oblong folio. *Lond.* 1845

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Vignette. Mount Egmont | 9. Plain of the Ruamahanga |
| 2. Two Head Chiefs of Port Nicholson, Warepori and Epuni | 10. Town of New Plymouth |
| 3. Sawyers clearing a Kauri Forest | 11. Wahi Tapu, or Burial Place; Wata, or Storehouse. |
| 4. Panorama of Wellington and Harbour | 12. Porirua Harbour; Whaling Station |
| 5. Papitea Pah, Wellington; Hiko, Native Chief | 13. The Titoki Tree; the Tana Tree |
| 6. Town of Petre; Wanganui River | 14. The Tutu Shrub; the Rata Forest Tree |
| 7. Town and Harbour of Nelson | 15. The Phormium Tenax, or New Zealand Flax |
| 8. View of country near Nelson | |

NEW ZEALAND COMPANY: its Claims to Compensation considered.

Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1845

WILKES. New Zealand in 1840.

Wilkes' 'United States Exploring Expedition,' vol. ii. *Philadelphia*, 1845

ENGLAND. Nelson, New Zealand, in 1843. By Captain England.

'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845

MARJORIBANKS. Travels in New Zealand. By Alexander Marjoribanks.

12mo. *Lond.* 1845

BROWN. New Zealand and its Aborigines, and the means of advancing them in Civilisation. By William Brown.

12mo. *Lond.* 1845

BRODIE. Remarks on the Past and Present State of New Zealand: its Government, Capabilities and Prospects, with a statement of the question of the land claims, and remarks on the New Zealand Land Company; with a description (never before published) of its indigenous Exports, and Hints on Emigration. By Walter Brodie.

8vo. *Lond.* 1845

BREES. Pictorial Illustrations of New Zealand. By S. C. Brees, Surveyor to the New Zealand Company.

67 views engraved on steel. Folio. *Lond.* 1847

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Surveyor's Encampment, Porerua Bush | 24. Parsonage, Wellington |
| 2. Mr. Molesworth's Farm at the Hutt | 25. Town of Karorarika, Bay of Islands |
| 3. Sea Coast near the River Ohau | 26. The Upper Hutt District |
| 4. Town of Wellington. Port Nicholson from Kai-Warra-Warra Hill | 27. Pitone Road, with Wellington in the distance |
| 5. Nga Houranga | 28. Mr. Brees' Cottage, Karori Road |
| 6. Lowry Bay District and Road | 29. Porerua Harbour |
| 7. The Aglionby Arms (Bureham's), River Hutt | 30. Barrett's Hotel, Wellington |
| 8. Porerua Bay | 31. Archway at Pari-Pari |
| 9. River Wangaehu, with Mount Egmont in the distance | 32. Kari-Kari, on the River Manawatu |
| 10. The Great Wairarapa District and Lake | 33. Fort Richmond and the Hutt Bridge |
| 11. Pencarrow Head, Fitzroy Bay | 34. View looking up Hawkstone Street, Wellington |
| 12. Porerua Bay | 35. Porerua Harbour |
| 13. View of New Plymouth, Teranaki | 36. The Great Wairarapa District and Lake |
| 14. Thoms' Whaling Station, Porerua | 37. Pukerua and the Island of Kapiti |
| 15. Wairarapa | 38. Pipitea Point, Wellington |
| 16. Mana | 39. View looking down Hawkstone Street, Wellington, with Mr. Brees' Cottage |
| 17. Port Nicholson, showing the Heads, and Wellington in the distance, from Lowry Bay | 40. Wesleyan Chapel and Mission House, Wellington |
| 18. Otiwera Pass | 41. Moring's Creek. Pitone and the Hon. Henry Petre's Residence in the distance |
| 19. Town of Petre, Wanganui | 42. Banks of the Hutt, near Mr. Molesworth's Farm |
| 20. Residence of His Honour Major Richmond at Wellington | 43. The Exchange, Wellington |
| 21. Residence of the Hon. Francis Molesworth at the Hutt | 44. Palliser Bay and the Sand Bar of the Wairarapa |
| 22. The Hutt Road; taken at the Gorge, looking towards Wellington | 45. View of Port Nicholson, from the Range of Hills west of the Ohiro Valley |
| 23. Church of England, Wellington | |

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|---|---|
| 46. Residence of Wm. Swainson, Esq., F.R.S.,
at the Hutt
47. Colonel Wakefield's Residence, Wellington
48. Kai-Warra Saw-mill
49. The Bank, Wellington
50. Mount Victoria, Wellington
51. Interior of Archway at Pari-Pari, looking
south
52. Paramata Pa, Porerua
53. The Beach near Major Baker's Residence,
Wellington
54. Makaenuku Pa, District of the Hutt
55. The Barracks at Thorndon, Wellington
56. The Catholic Chapel, Wellington
57. The Courts of Justice, Wellington | 58. Residence of the Hon. Francis Molesworth
at the Hutt
59. Pitone Pa, Port Nicholson
60. Tinakore Road, Wellington
61. Residence of his Honour Judge Halswell
at Ohiro
62. Seoteh Kirk, Wellington
63. Messrs. Clifford and Vavasour's Clearing,
Porerua Bush
64. The Beach at Te Aro
65. Panorama of Wellington, Port Nicholson,
taken upon Thorndon Flat
66. Te Aro Flat, Wellington, from near Captain
Sharpe's Residence
67. Panorama taken from the top of Mount
Victoria, Port Nicholson |
|---|---|

SELWYN. *Annals of the Diocese of New Zealand.* [By C. J. and L. F. Selwyn.]
12mo. *Lond.* 1847

This work contains an account of the first planting of Christianity in New Zealand
by the Rev. S. Marsden in 1814, and the work of the first Bishop of the Colony,
Dr. Selwyn, from 1841-46.

ANGAS. *The New Zealanders Illustrated.* By G. French Angas.
60 coloured lithographs, with letterpress. Folio. *Lond.* 1847

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Honi Heki, the renowned Warrior, and
Patuone, Chief of Hokianga
2. Mount Egmont, Taranaki
3. Ngeungeu, widow of Thomas Maxwell, and
her son
4. Rangihaeata's House, Mana Island
5. Te Awaitaia and Te Moanaroa, Chiefs of
Waingaroa
6. Scene in a New Zealand Forest
7. Nga Toenga, daughter of the Barrier Island
Chief Waraurangi
8. The Volcano, Tongariro
9. E. Wai and Kahoki, nieces of Rauparaha
10. Monument to Te Whero Whero's daughter,
at Raroera Pah
11. Hongi Hongi, the celebrated Warrior
12. Roperta, of Kawhia; George Thoms, a
half-caste Boy
13. E. Rua, E. Pari, and E. Hoki, women of
the Nga-ti-toa Tribe
14. E. Pu and her Children (three sons)
15. Kaitote, the Pah of Te Whero Whero, on
the Waikato
16. Te Mutu, Chief of the Shutai, and his two
sons
17. Nene, or Tamiti Waka (Thomas Walker)
18. Waitahanui Pah, of the Chief Te Heuheu,
at Lake Taupo
19. Na Horua (Tom Street); his wife, E. Wai;
and his son, Tuarau
20. E. Pori and her Daughter, E. Rangi Wawa
21. House of Hiwikau, and Falls, near Lake
Taupo
22. Children (two groups)
23. Tomb of the Chief Huriwenua, of the
Nga-ti-toa Tribe
24. Rangitakina, Chief of the Bay of Plenty
25. Maketu House at Otawhao
26. E. Tohi, a young woman of Barrier
Island
27. Mungakahu, Chief of Motupoi, and his
wife, Ko Mari
28. Pumice Hills, Tongariro, and the Ruapahu
29. Horomona Marahau, or Blind Solomon | 30. Whatas, or Patukas, storehouses for
food
31. Natives of Port Nicholson
32. Motupoi Pah and Roto-aire Lake, Tonga-
riro in the distance
33. Poahu and E. Koti, two lads of Poverty
Bay; Children of Te Pakaru
34. Tara, Chief of the Nga-ti-tai Tribe, near
Auckland
35. Paratene Maioha, a Chief of Waingaroa
36. A Native Feast at Mata-Ta; Throwing the
Spear
37. Nga Porutu and his wife, Rihe; Nga Whea,
Chief; Nga Miho, a Priestess
38. Entrance to a Dwelling-house at Raroera
Pah
39. New Zealand Ornaments and Decorations
40. A Group at Te Aro Pah, Port Nicholson
41. Te Ohu, an old Tohunga, or Heathen
Priest; Ko Tauwaki, a Chief, and Ko
Teonionga, a boy, related to the great Chief
Te Heuheu
42. Canoe Heads, Paddles, Canoe under Sail,
&c.
43. Te Maro, a boy of Waikato; Te Amotutu,
a young Chief; Ko Tariu, a Chief of Taupo
and his wife
44. Te Whero Whero, or Patuatu, Chief of
Waikato; Te Waro, Chief of the Nga-ti-Apa-
kura; Te Pakaru, Chief of the Nga-ti-Mani-
apoto Tribe
45. A Tangi, or Lamentation over a deceased
Chief
46. Ornamental Carvings in Wood
47. Ko Nga Waka te Karaka, Christian Chief
of Waikato, with attendant
48. Taupo Pah, Cook's Straits
49. Typical Portraits (six) of the New Zea-
landers
50. Tombs of Chiefs, their Wives and Children
51. Muriwenua, Chief of Aotea; Kahawai,
Chief of the Nga-ti-hinetu
52. Ceremony of Ongi, or Pressing Noses;
Mount Egmont |
|--|--|

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

53. Native Swing; War Dance (near Rotorua Lake)
 54. Toea, daughter of Te Awaitaia, Christian Chief of Waingaroa, and boy
 55. Implements, Baskets, Bowls, Nets, Fish-hooks, &c.
 56. Te Kawaw, Chief of the Nga-ti-Whatua Tribe, and his nephew Orakai; Te Heuheu, Chief of Taupo, and Hiwikaw, his brother
 57. Rangihacata's Pah, with Island of Mana and Shores of Cook's Straits
 58. Weapons and Implements of War; Warriors preparing for a Fight
 59. Domestic Sketches: Women making Mats, preparing Food, &c.
 60. Tiki (obelisk of wood) at Raroera Pah
- MCCORMICK. Geology of New Zealand. By R. McCormick.
 Sir J. C. Ross's 'Antarctic Voyage,' vol. ii. *Lond.* 1847
- EMILY BATHURST; or, At Home and Abroad. 12mo. *Lond.* 1847
- WAKEFIELD. Handbook for New Zealand; consisting of the most recent Information, compiled for the use of intending Emigrants. By a late Magistrate of the Colony (E. J. Wakefield). 12mo. *Lond.* 1848
 The Appendix contains a Catalogue of Works published on New Zealand, from 1770-1848.
- CHAMEROVZOW. The New Zealand Question and the Rights of the Aborigines. By Louis A. Chamerovzow (Secretary of the Aborigines' Protection Society). 12mo. *Lond.* 1848
- ENDERBY. The Auckland Islands: a short Account of their Climate, Soil, and Productions, and the advantages of establishing a Settlement at Port Ross for carrying on the Southern Whale Fisheries. By Charles Enderby.
 Map and panoramic view of Port Ross. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
- HURSTHOUSE. Account of the Settlement of New Plymouth, in New Zealand, from personal Observation during a Residence of Five Years. By Charles Hursthouse. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- NEW ZEALAND: its History, Geographical Importance, Population, and Present State. By a Young Missionary. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1849
- POWER. Sketches in New Zealand with Pen and Pencil. By (Sir) W. Tyrone Power. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- McKILLOP. Reminiscences of Twelve Months' Service in New Zealand. By H. F. McKillop. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- ORDINANCES OF NEW ZEALAND, passed in the first ten Sessions of the General Legislative Council, 1841-49; to which is added the Acts of Parliament, Charters, and Royal Instructions relating to New Zealand. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1850
- ANGAS. Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand. By George French Angas. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850
- MELVILLE. Australasia and Prison Discipline; with an Account of the State of New Zealand. By Henry Melville. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851
- SHORTLAND. Southern Districts of New Zealand. By Edward Shortland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851
- HOT SPRINGS OF NEW ZEALAND IN 1849. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- FOX. The Six Colonies of New Zealand: Wellington, Nelson, Otago, Canterbury, New Plymouth, Auckland; with an Article on the Transfer of Land. By (Sir) William Fox. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- CANTERBURY PAPERS. Information concerning the principal Objects, Plans, and Proceedings of the Founders of the Settlement of Canterbury, New Zealand. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850-52
- THOMSON. Physical Strength of the New Zealand Race of Men. By Dr. A. S. Thomson. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852
- EARP. Handbook for Emigrants to the Southern Settlements of New Zealand. By G. B. Earp. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- DISCOVERY AND EARLY NOTICES OF NEW ZEALAND. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- PRESENT STATE AND FUTURE PROSPECTS OF THE CANTERBURY SETTLEMENT. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- WILLIAMS. Dictionary of the New Zealand Language. By Archdeacon W. Williams. 2nd edit. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- MARTIN. New Zealand: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- ADAMS. A Spring in the Canterbury Settlement. By C. Warren Adams. With engravings. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- SWAINSON. Auckland: the Capital of New Zealand and the Country adjacent; including some Account of the Gold Discovery. (By W. Swainson.) Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- EARP. New Zealand: its Emigration and Gold Fields. By George Butler Earp. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- CHOLMONDELEY. Ultima Thule; or, Thoughts suggested by a Residence in New Zealand. By Thomas Cholmondeley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- SHORTLAND. Traditions and Superstitions of the New Zealanders, with Illustrations of their Manners and Customs. By Edward Shortland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- GREY. Mythology and Traditions of the New Zealanders. (In Maori.) By Sir George Grey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- MAORI MEMENTOES; being a Series of Addresses presented by the Native People of New Zealand to Sir George Grey. With Notes by C. O. B. Davis. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1855
- GREY. Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional History of the New Zealand Race. By Sir George Grey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- FITTON. New Zealand: its Present Condition, Prospects, and Resources; a Description of the general Mode of Life among New Zealand Colonists, and Information for intending Emigrants. By Edward Brown Fitton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856
- TANCRED. Notes on the Natural History of Canterbury, New Zealand. By Sir Thomas Tancred. 8vo. *Edin.* 1856
- TUCKER. Southern Cross and Southern Crown; or, the Gospel in New Zealand. By Miss Tucker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856
- PAUL. Letters from Canterbury, New Zealand. By Archdeacon Robert Bateman Paul, of Waimea. With Map of the Province by Edward Jollie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- ASKEW. Voyage to Australia and New Zealand. By John Askew. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- COOPER. New Zealand Settler's Guide. By Captain J. R. Cooper. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- MARSDEN. Memoirs of the Life and Labours of the Rev. Samuel Marsden, and of his early connection with the Missions to New Zealand and Tahiti. Edited by the Rev. J. B. Marsden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- SWAINSON. New Zealand and its Colonisation. By William Swainson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1859
- THOMSON. The Story of New Zealand, Past and Present, Savage and Civilised. By Dr. Arthur S. Thomson. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859

Dr. Thomson had special opportunities of collecting oral and written evidence during a residence of eleven years, having held intercourse with representative men, and sojourned for months with the Aborigines in the interior. With privileges of using unpublished and official documents, the author was thus 'able to sketch the natural history of the country; to narrate the story of its people, and the advance of civilisation among them; to show how a few Anglo-Saxons planted and managed a colony in the midst of cannibals, and to describe their bygone dangers and difficulties, their efforts to render a theoretical constitution practically useful, and the progress they have made in developing the resources of England's most distant Colony.' In the Appendix, the author gives a Bibliography of his subject, which includes 'Ninety volumes and two hundred pamphlets, and nearly a hundredweight of Parliamentary Papers.'

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- FULLER. Five Years' Residence in New Zealand; with Observations on Colonisation. By Francis Fuller. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- RIDGWAY. Voices from Auckland. By A. F. Ridgway. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1860
- BUDDLE. Maori King Movement in New Zealand. By the Rev. Thomas Buddle. Pamp. 22. *Auckland*, 1860
- MARTIN. Taranaki Question. By Sir William Martin. Pamp. 21. *Lond.* 1860
- BUSBY. Remarks upon a Pamphlet entitled 'The Taranaki Question' by Sir William Martin, late Chief Justice of New Zealand. By James Busby. Pamp. 21. *Auckland*, 1860
- MARTIN. Remarks on Notes on the Taranaki Question. By Sir Wm. Martin. Pamp. 21. *Lond.* 1861
- NOTES ON SIR WILLIAM MARTIN'S PAMPHLET ENTITLED 'THE TARANAKI QUESTION.' Pamp. 21. *Auckland*, 1861
- REMARKS ON SIR WILLIAM MARTIN'S PAMPHLET ENTITLED 'THE TARANAKI QUESTION.' Pamp. 21. *Lond.* 1861
- GILBERT. New Zealand Settlers and Soldiers; or, the War in Taranaki. By the Rev. Thomas Gilbert. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- HAWTREY. Justice to New Zealand, Honour to England. By the Rev. M. J. G. Hawtrey. Pamp. 20. *Lond.* 1861
- BRODIE. New Zealand and the Constitution Act: Reasons against the Re-appointment of Governor Sir George Grey. By Walter Brodie. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1861
- HURSTHOUSE. New Zealand, the Britain of the South; with a Chapter on the Native War and our future Native Policy. By Charles Hursthouse. 2nd edit. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- MEMORIAL TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES ON NEW ZEALAND AFFAIRS. Pamp. 21. *Lond.* 1861
- MARJOURAM. Memorials of Sergeant William Marjouram, R.A., including Six Years' Service in New Zealand during the Maori War. Edited by Sergeant William White. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- LAND REGULATIONS OF OTAGO. Pamp. 67. *Dunedin*, 1862
- FITZGERALD. Native Policy of New Zealand. By J. E. FitzGerald. Pamp. 21. *Wellington*, 1862
- PASLEY. War in New Zealand, 1860-61; with a brief Account of the early History of the Colony. By Major Pasley, R.E. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1862
- ROCHFORD. Two Expeditions to West Coast of New Zealand. By J. Rochfort. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862
- SWAINSON. New Zealand and the War. By W. Swainson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- AYLMER. Distant Homes; or, the Graham Family in New Zealand. By Mrs. J. E. Aylmer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- BUTLER. A First Year in the Canterbury Settlement. By Samuel Butler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863
- GODLEY. Selection from the Writings and Speeches of John Robert Godley. Edited by James Edward FitzGerald. 8vo. *Christchurch*, 1863
- ALEXANDER. Incidents of the Maori War, New Zealand, in 1860-61. By Sir J. E. Alexander. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863
- STRACHAN. Life of the Rev. Samuel Leigh, Missionary in Australia and New Zealand; with a History of the Origin and Progress of the Missions in those Colonies. By the Rev. Alexander Strachan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- MANING. Old New Zealand: a Tale of the Good Old Times. By a Pakeha Maori (F. E. Maning). 8vo. *Auckland*, 1863
- HODDER. Memories of New Zealand Life. By Edwin Hodder. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863
- CAREY. Narrative of the Late War in New Zealand. By Lieut.-Colonel Carey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863
- SMITH. New Zealand. By Prof. Goldwin Smith. Smith's 'Empire.' 1863
- NEW ZEALAND GOVERNMENT AND THE MAORI WAR OF 1863-64. Pamp. 21. *Lond.* 1864
- GORST. The Maori King; or, the Story of our Quarrel with the Natives of New Zealand. By (Sir) J. E. Gorst. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864
- HAAST. Mountains, &c., of Canterbury, New Zealand. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864
- McKERROW. Lake Districts of Otago and Southland. By James McKerrow. *Ibid.*
- HOCHSTETTER and PETERMANN. Geology of New Zealand, in explanation of the Geographical and Topographical Atlas of New Zealand. By Dr. F. von Hochstetter and Dr. A. Petermann. Together with Lectures by Dr. Hochstetter. Atlas. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1864
- HECTOR. Expedition to the West Coast of Otago. By (Sir) James Hector. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864
- BARRETT. Life of the Rev. J. H. Bumby; with a History of the Commencement and Progress of the Wesleyan Mission in New Zealand. By the Rev. A. Barrett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864
- STONES. New Zealand and its Resources. By William Stones. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864
- MARSHMAN. Canterbury, New Zealand, in 1864. By John Marshman. Map. 18mo. *Lond.* 1864
- HAAST. Report on the formation of the Canterbury Plains. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. Map. Folio. *Christchurch*, 1864
- CHURCHILL. The New Zealand Difficulty, its Cause and Remedy. By Lord A. S. Churchill. Pamp. 21. *Lond.* 1865
- HURSTHOUSE. Letters on New Zealand Subjects. By Charles Hursthouse. Pamp. 20. *Lond.* 1865
- I. New Zealand War. II. New Zealand's Home Minister. III. Maori Emigrants
- BULLER. Ornithology of New Zealand. By (Sir) Walter Buller. Pamp. 67. *Dunedin*, 1865
- CRAWFORD. Geology of the North Island of New Zealand. By J. Coutts Crawford. *Ibid.*
- SHORTLAND. Sketch of the Maori Races. By Edward Shortland. *Ibid.*
- MURDER OF THE REV. C. S. VOLKNER IN NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1865
- COLEMAN. Memoir of the Rev. Richard Davis, for thirty-nine years a Missionary in New Zealand, 1824-63. By the Rev. John Noble Coleman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865
- HOWITT. History of Discovery in New Zealand. Howitt's 'Hist. of Discovery.' 1865
- CHESNEY. Future Home of the Waikato Settlers. By Colonel Chesney. R.S.T. 1865

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- BUSBY. Our Colonial Empire and the case of New Zealand. By James Busby, Her Majesty's Resident at New Zealand from 1832-40. 8vo. *Lond.* [1866]
- NEW ZEALAND EXHIBITION, 1865. Report and Awards of the Jurors, and Appendix. 8vo. *Dunedin*, 1866
- HURSTHOUSE. Letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Carnarvon. By Charles Hursthouse; on the following subjects: (1) British Regiments in New Zealand. (2) New Zealand as a permanent Military Station of the Empire. (3) Britain's Colonial Empire—whether to keep it. (4) How Great Britain might become Greater. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1866
- FOX. The War in New Zealand. By (Sir) William Fox. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866
- DESCRIPTION OF SOUTHLAND, NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 67. *Invercargill*, 1866
- SHILLINGLAW. Cast Away on the Auckland Isles: Narrative of the Wreck of the 'Grafton' and of the Escape of the Crew after Twenty Months' suffering, from the private Journals of Captain Thomas Musgrave. Edited by John J. Shillinglaw. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866
- HECTOR. Report on Petroleum found at Taranaki. By (Sir) J. Hector. P.P. (N.Z.) 1866
- HOCHSTETTER. New Zealand: its Physical Geography, Geology, Natural History, &c. By Dr. Ferd. von Hochstetter. Translated by Edward Sauter. 4to. *Stuttgart*, 1867
- ALTAR OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 67. 1867
- HAAST. Altitudes between East and West Coasts of Canterbury. By (Sir) J. von Haast. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867
- WILLIAMS. Christianity among the New Zealanders. By Bishop W. Williams of Waiapu. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867
- TAYLOR. Past and Present of New Zealand; with its Prospects for the Future. By the Rev. Richard Taylor. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- GUNDRY. Chips from a Rough Log kept on board the good ship 'Parisian' on a Voyage to New Zealand. By Hamilton D. Gundry. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868
- SAUNDERS. New Zealand: its Climate, Soil, &c. By Alfred Saunders. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1868
- DILKE. Greater Britain; a Record of Travel in English-speaking Countries during 1866-67. By (Sir) Charles Wentworth Dilke. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
Part II. (Vol. I., pp. 319-404) relate to Polynesia and New Zealand
- HAMILTON. Economic Progress of New Zealand. By Archibald Hamilton. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1869
- WELD. Notes on New Zealand Affairs. By (Sir) Fred. A. Weld. Pamp. 21. *Lond.* 1869
- HURSTHOUSE. New Zealand Wars. By C. F. Hursthouse. Pamp. 20. *Lond.* 1869
- POLICY OF THE COLONIAL OFFICE AS APPLIED TO NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 67. *Auckland*, 1870
- BRAIM. New Homes: the Rise, Progress, Present Position, and Future Prospects of New Zealand. By Archdeacon Thomas Henry Braim. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870
- SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE OTAGO ACCLIMATISATION SOCIETY. Pamp. 67. *Dunedin*, 1870

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- TAYLOR. *Te Ika a Maui ; or, New Zealand and its Inhabitants ; illustrating the Origin, Manners, Customs, Mythology, Religion, Rites, Language, &c., of the Maori and Polynesian Races in general ; together with the Geology, Natural History, Productions, and Climate of the Country.* By the Rev. Richard Taylor. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870
- HAAST. *Topography of Southern Alps of New Zealand.* By (Sir) J. von Haast. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870
- CHAPMAN'S CENTENARY MEMORIAL OF CAPTAIN COOK'S DESCRIPTION OF NEW ZEALAND ONE HUNDRED YEARS AGO. By G. T. Chapman. Sm. 4to. *Auckland*, 1870
- MEADE. *A Ride through the Disturbed Districts of New Zealand ; together with some Account of the South Sea Islands : being Selections from the Journals and Letters of Lieut. the Hon. Herbert Meade, R.N. Edited by his brother, the Hon. R. H. Meade.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1871
- JOURNEY OF SIR GEORGE BOWEN FROM WELLINGTON TO AUCKLAND, across the centre of the North Island of New Zealand. Pamp. 20. *Lond.* 1872
- BADEN-POWELL. *New Homes for the Old Country : Personal Experiences of Australia and New Zealand.* By (Sir) George S. Baden-Powell. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- TRAVERS. *Some Chapters in the Life and Times of Te Rauparaha, Chief of the Ngatitōa (New Zealand).* By W. T. L. Travers. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1872
- McADAM. *Colony of New Zealand.* By W. E. McAdam. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1873
- BARKER. *Station Amusements in New Zealand.* By Lady Barker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- FORBES. *New Zealand and its Productions.* By A. K. Forbes. Pamp. 20. *Lond.* 1873
- ALEXANDER. *Bush Fighting, illustrated by Remarkable Actions and Incidents of the Maori War in New Zealand.* By Major-General Sir James Alexander. Maps, plans, and woodcuts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- TROLLOPE. *Australia and New Zealand in 1871-72.* By Anthony Trollope. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- Vol. II. Chapters XIX.—XXX. relate to New Zealand
- WILLIAMS. *Letter to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone ; being an Appeal on behalf of the Ngatiraukawa Tribe.* By T. C. Williams. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1873
- JOHNSTONE. *Maoria : a Sketch of the Manners and Customs of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of New Zealand.* By Captain J. C. Johnstone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874
- KENNEDY. *New Zealand.* By Alexander Kennedy, General Manager of the Bank of New Zealand. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- WILSON. *Ena ; or, the Ancient Maori.* By George H. Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- WHITE. *Te Rou ; or, the Maori at Home.* By John White. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- BATHGATE. *Colonial Experiences ; or, Sketches of People and Places in the Province of Otago.* By Alexander Bathgate. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1874
- KENNAWAY. *Crusts : a Settler's Fare due South (New Zealand).* By Laurence J. Kennaway. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- REID. *Statute Law of Evidence in New Zealand.* By W. S. Reid. Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1874

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- CAIRD. Notes on Sheep Farming in New Zealand. By James A. H. Caird.
12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- YOUNG. New Zealand: Past, Present, and Future. By (Sir) Frederick Young.
P.R.C.I. v. 1874
- VOGEL. Official Handbook of New Zealand: a Collection of Papers by Experienced Colonists on the Colony as a whole and on the several Provinces.
Edited by (Sir) Julius Vogel. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875

CONTENTS

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| Discovery of New Zealand. By Sir W. Fox | | Climate, and Mineral and Agricultural Resources. By (Sir) James Hector |
| The Native Race. By Sir D. McLean | | Animal and Vegetable Productions. By H. Travers |
| Form of Government. By W. Gisborne | | |
- MUNDY. Rotomahana and the Boiling Springs of New Zealand. Sixteen Photographic Views by D. L. Mundy; with Descriptions by Dr. Hochstetter.
Folio. *Lond.* 1875
- REPORTS ON THE DURABILITY OF NEW ZEALAND TIMBER IN CONSTRUCTIVE WORKS. By T. Kirk, J. M. Balfour, and Captain E. W. Ward. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1875
- SCOT. Chowbokiana: Notes about the Antipodes and Antipodeans. By T. A. Scot. Pamp. 131. *Bombay*, 1875
- VAUX. Probable Origin of the Maoris of New Zealand. By W. S. W. Vaux. J.A.I. v. 1876
- MIERS. Stalk- and Sessile-Eyed Crustacea of New Zealand. By Edward J. Miers. Pamp. 67. *Lond.* 1876
- MANING. Old New Zealand: a Tale of the Good Old Times. By a Pakeha Maori (F. E. Maning). New Edition, to which is added a History of the War in the North against the Chief Heke in 1845. Told by an old Chief of the Ngapuhi Tribe, with an Introduction by the Earl of Pembroke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- VISIT OF THE GOVERNOR (Marquis of Normanby) TO THE NORTH. Pamp. 94. *Auckland*, 1876
- FOX. New Zealand. By Sir William Fox. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876
- COCKBURN-HOOD. Was New Zealand a Post-Glacial Centre of Creation? By T. H. Cockburn-Hood. Pamp. 131. *Wellington*, 1876
- GULLY. New Zealand Scenery, chromo-lithographed after original Water-Colour Drawings. By John Gully. Descriptive Letterpress by (Sir) Julius von Haast. Folio. *Lond.* 1877

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Bradshaw Sound, Otago | 9. Valley of the Awatere, with the Inland Kaikouras |
| 2. Valley of the Wilkin, from Huddleston's Run | 10. Manawatu Gorge, Wellington |
| 3. Waterfall in Thompson's Sound, West Coast | 11. New Zealand Vegetation, open country |
| 4. Mitre Peak, Milford Sound | 12. Up-river Scene, Wanganui, Wellington |
| 5. Mount Cook, with the Hooker Glacier | 13. Mount Egmont, or Taranaki |
| 6. Mount Cook and Mount Tasman, from the West | 14. Ruapehu and Tongariro Mountains, from Lake Taupo, Auckland |
| 7. Wairau Gorge | 15. New Zealand Forest (Bush) Vegetation |
| 8. The Waimea Plains and Cultivated Country near Nelson | |

- CARLETON. Life of Henry Williams, Archdeacon of Waimate, 1823-67. By Hugh Carleton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1874 and 1877
- HAMILTON. Economic Progress of New Zealand. By A. Hamilton. J.S.S. xl. 1877
- IN SEARCH OF A FORTUNE IN NEW ZEALAND. 'Cape Mon.' xiv. 1877
- PRATT. Colonial Experiences, or Incidents and Reminiscences of Thirty-four Years in New Zealand. By an Old Colonist (W. T. Pratt). 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- BARRAUD. New Zealand; Graphic and Descriptive. Chromos and Woodcuts.
By Charles D. Barraud. Descriptive Text by W. T. Travers.
Map of New Zealand, 25 chromo-lithographs. Folio. *Lond.* 1877

CONTENTS

The Remarkables (title-page); Wellington Harbour; Wairarapa Lake; Opaki Plain; Rāngitikei; Mount Egmont; Auckland Harbour; Tarawera Lake; Te Terata; Otukapuarangi; Orakei Korako; Lake Taupo; Pukawa Lake; Picton Harbour; Clarence River; Nelson Harbour; Lyttelton Harbour; Mount Alford; Craigieburn; Mount Cook; Port Chalmers; Lake Wakatipu; Lake Mavora; Hokitika River; Otira Gorge.

Six plain lithographs, comprehending 32 sketches, and 31 woodcuts in the text.

- BULLER. Forty Years in New Zealand, 1836–76, including a Personal Narrative, an Account of Maoridom, and of the Christianisation and Colonisation of the Country. By the Rev. James Buller.

Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

- ADAMS. Nelson and West Coast Section of the Main Trunk Railway of New Zealand. By W. Acton B. Adams. Pamp. 22. *Nelson*, 1878

- HARRIS. Southern Guide to the Hot Lake District of the North Island of New Zealand. By J. Chantry Harris. Pamp. 22. *Dunedin*, 1878

- VOGEL. New Zealand and the South Sea Islands. By Sir J. Vogel. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878

- CURTEIS. Sketch of the Life of the Right Rev. George Augustus Selwyn, Bishop and Metropolitan of New Zealand. By Mrs. G. H. Curteis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878

- HAAST. Geology of the Province of Canterbury and Westland: a Report comprising the Result of Official Explorations. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. 8vo. *Christchurch*, 1879

- OWEN. Memoirs on the Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zealand; with an Appendix on those of England, Australia, Newfoundland, Mauritius, and Rodrigues. By (Sir) Richard Owen. Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1879

- HAAST. Rock Paintings in New Zealand. By (Sir) J. von Haast. J.A.I. viii. 1879

- CARLILE. Land Question in New Zealand and Australia. By W. W. Carlile. 'Melb. Rev.' iv. 1879

- HISTORY OF THE CARVED HOUSE 'MATATUA,' New Zealand. Pamp. D. *Wellington*, 1879

- JOHNSTON. New Zealand Justice of the Peace, Resident Magistrate, Coroner, and Constable. By A. J. Johnston. 2 vols. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1879

- JUDGMENTS IN COMPENSATION AND NATIVE LANDS COURTS, 1866–1879. Pamp. 94. *Auckland*, 1879

- GUDGEON. Reminiscences of the War in New Zealand. By Thomas W. Gudgeon. 12 portraits. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

- TUCKER. Memoir of the Life and Episcopate of George Augustus Selwyn, Bishop of New Zealand, 1841–69; Bishop of Lichfield, 1869–78. By the Rev. H. W. Tucker. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

- BARRY. Up and Down: Fifty Years' Colonial Experiences chiefly in New Zealand. By Captain W. J. Barry. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

- SIMMONS. Old England and New Zealand: its Laws, Resources, &c.; with an Historical Sketch of the Maori Race. By Alfred Simmons. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

- SENIOR. Travel and Trout at the Antipodes: an Angler's Sketches in New Zealand, &c. By William Senior ('Red Spinner'). 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

- CRAWFORD. Recollections of Travel in New Zealand and Australia, 1839–1880. By James Coutts Crawford. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- MULVANY. Promotion of Manufactures and Local Industries of New Zealand.
By T. J. Mulvany. Pamp. 86. *Tauranga*, 1880
- STOUT. Political Parties in New Zealand. By (Sir) R. Stout. 'Melb. Rev.' v. 1880
- HUTTON. Manual of New Zealand Mollusca. By Prof. F. W. Hutton.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1880
- BULLER. New Zealand, Past and Present. By the Rev. James Buller.
Map and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- HALCOMBE. New Zealand. By A. F. Halcombe. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880
- WHITE. Legendary History of the Maoris. By John White.
Pamp. D. *Wellington*, 1880
- PACIFIC REGION, PAST AND PRESENT. Pamp. 131. 1880
- HUTTON. Catalogues of the New Zealand Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera ;
with Descriptions of the Species. By Frederick W. Hutton.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1881
- LARKWORTHY. New Zealand Revisited. By F. Larkworthy.
Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1881
- CAMPBELL. Poenamo: Sketches of the Early Days of New Zealand ; Romance
and Reality of Antipodean Life in the Infancy of a New Colony. [By John
Logan Campbell.] 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- BATEMAN. The Colonist: a Work on the Past and Present Position of the
Colony of New Zealand. By William Bateman. 8vo. *Christchurch*, 1881
- NESFIELD. A Chequered Career of Fifteen Years in Australia and New Zealand.
By Henry W. Nesfield. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- TINNE. Local Industries of New Zealand. By T. F. S. Tinne.
Pamp. 68. *Auckland*, 1881
- BATHGATE. Waitaruna: a Story of New Zealand Life. By Alexander
Bathgate. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- BOURKE. A Little History of New Zealand, progressive from Discovery to 1880.
By Miss E. M. Bourke. 18mo. *Sydney*, 1882
- MORETON. Milford Sound and the Scenery of the West Coast of the Middle
Island of New Zealand. By Samuel H. Moreton.
Pamp. 68. *Invercargill*, 1882
- MULHALL. England's New Sheep Farm. By M. G. Mulhall.
Pamp. 68. *Lond.* 1882
- BULLER. Manual of the Birds of New Zealand. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1882
- NEW ZEALAND THERMAL SPRING DISTRICT. Papers relating to the
Sale of the Township of Roturua. Maps and plans. 4to. *Wellington*, 1882
1. Description of the Site of Township. By S. Percy Smith
 2. Remarks on the Hot Spring District. By Sir William Fox
 3. Account of Roturua Lake District. By Dr. F. von Hochstetter
 4. Account of Ohinemutu. By Miss C. F. Gordon-Cumming
 5. Report on the Mineral Waters of New Zealand. By (Sir) J.
Hector
- BARR. Report of the Otago Harbour Board. By G. M. Barr.
Folio. *Dunedin*, 1882
- HAY. Brighter Britain; or, Settler and Maori in Northern New Zealand. By
W. Delisle Hay. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- COCHRAN. Tea and Silk Cultivation in New Zealand. By W. Cochran.
J.S.A. xxx. 1882
- SHORTLAND. Maori Religion and Mythology. By E. Shortland.
12mo. *Lond.* 1882

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- RUSDEN. History of New Zealand, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. By G. W. Rusden. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- HECTOR. Handbook of New Zealand; with Maps and Plates. By (Sir) J. Hector. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1883
- CROWN LANDS GUIDE. February 1883. No. V. Maps. Pamp. 68. *Wellington*, 1883
- SCANDRETT. Southland and its Resources. By W. B. Scandrett. Pamp. 68. *Invercargill*, 1883
- BOWRON. Manufacture of Cheese, Butter, and Bacon in New Zealand. By W. Bowron. Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1883
- NEW ZEALAND LAND CORPORATION AND MR. G. VESEY STEWART. Pamp. 86. *Lond.* 1883
- JENNER. Frozen Meat Export Trade of New Zealand. By W. Jenner. Pamp. 86. *Christchurch*, 1883
- BRAMALL. Mineral Resources of New Zealand. By Henry Bramall. Pamp. 68. *Liverpool*, 1883
- STEWART. Guide to the Hot Lakes of Roturua. By Geo. Vesey Stewart. Pamp. 68. *Lond.* 1883
- STEWART. Notes on the Stewart Special Settlement, Bay of Plenty; with a short History of the Previous Settlements. By G. Vesey Stewart. *Ibid.*
- GREEN. High Alps of New Zealand; or, a Trip to the Glaciers of the Antipodes, with an Ascent of Mount Cook. By William Spotswood Green. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- BRADSHAW. New Zealand as it is. By John Bradshaw. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- STOUT. Governor Gordon and the Maoris. By (Sir) R. Stout. 'Melb. Rev.' viii. 1883
- NEW ZEALAND HANDBOOK, or Guide to the Britain of the South. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- FOX. Treaty of Waitangi. By Sir Wm. Fox. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883
- HAY. Social and Commercial Aspects of New Zealand. By W. D. Hay. J.S.A. xxxi. 1883
- COLENZO. On 'Nomenclature' and Macaulay's New Zealander. By W. Colenso. Pamp. 108. *Napier*, 1883
- KERRY-NICHOLLS. The King Country; or, Explorations in New Zealand: a Narrative of 600 miles of Travel through Maoriland. By J. H. Kerry-Nicholls. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- GISBORNE. Official Handbook of New Zealand. By William Gisborne. Edited by Sir F. Dillon Bell. 8vo. Parts i., ii., iii. *Lond.* 1883-84
- JERVOIS. Defence of New Zealand. By Sir W. F. D. Jervois. Charts and plates. Folio. *Wellington*, 1884
- GOODALL. Report on a Breakwater from the Bluff at Napier. By J. Goodall. Pamp. 68. *Napier*, 1884
- GRIFFIN. New Zealand: her Commerce and Resources. By G. W. Griffin, United States Consul at Auckland. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1884
- BLAIR. Industries and Resources of New Zealand. By W. N. Blair. Pamp. 68. *Dunedin*, 1884
- MAINWARING. New Zealand: its History, Institutions, and Industries. By a Resident (R. Mainwaring). Pamp. 68. *Lond.* 1884
- COX. Recollections: Australia, England, Ireland, Scotland, and New Zealand. By Alfred Cox. 8vo. *Christchurch*, 1884

- NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—
- STANDING ORDERS, &c., OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.
Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1884
- STANDING ORDERS, &c., OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY *re* Private Bills.
Ibid.
- SCOTT. Defences in New Zealand. By Admiral R. Scott. *Ibid.*
- SCOTT. Industrial Resources of New Zealand. By Admiral R. Scott. *Ibid.*
- GISBORNE. Form of Government in New Zealand. By W. Gisborne.
Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1883-84
- MARTIN. Our Maoris. By Lady Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- RETURN OF THE FREEHOLDERS OF NEW ZEALAND, giving the Names,
Addresses, and Occupations of Owners of Land, together with the area and
value in Counties, and the value in Boroughs and Town Districts.
Folio. *Wellington*, 1884
- GREEN. Explorations in the Southern Alps of New Zealand. By W. S. Green.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- BUTLER. Erewhon; or, Over the Range. By Samuel Butler.
12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- GISBORNE. New Zealand. By W. Gisborne. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884
- CLAYDEN. Popular Handbook to New Zealand; its Resources and Industries: with an Introduction on New Zealand as an English Middle-Class Emigration Field, and Personal Experiences during a Four Years' Residence in the Colony. By Arthur Clayden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- METEOROLOGICAL REPORTS OF NEW ZEALAND, including Returns for
1880-85, and Averages for Previous Years. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1884-85
- MORETON. Scramble over the Lake Mountains. By S. H. Moreton.
Pamp. 68. *Invercargill*, 1885
- YARBOROUGH. A new Field for Emigration: the North-West of New Zealand. By A. C. Yarborough. Pamp. 68. *Lond.* 1885
- STEWART. Settler's Guide to New Zealand. By G. Vesey Stewart.
Pamp. 68. *Lond.* 1885
- REES. Land, Labour, and Capital in New Zealand. By W. L. Rees.
Pamp. 68. *Auckland*, 1885
- TREGGEAR. Aryan Maori; together with the Maori in Asia. By Edward Tregear. 12mo. *Wellington*, 1885
- GISBORNE. New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen, 1840-85.
Portraits. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- LAND ACT OF 1885; with Explanatory Preface of the Principal Provisions relating to Settlement. Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1885
- THE SOUNDS, LAKES, AND RIVERS OF NEW ZEALAND. From Photographs and Sketches. 4to. *Wellington*, 1885
- KERRY-NICHOLLS. Exploration of the King Country, New Zealand. By J. H. Kerry-Nicholls. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885
- GREY. Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional History of the New Zealand Race as furnished by their Priests and Chiefs. By Sir George Grey. (1st edit. 1855.) 2nd edit. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1885
- GUDGEON. History and Doings of the Maoris from the year 1820 to the Signing of the Treaty of Waitangi in 1840. By T. W. Gudgeon. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1885

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- CLAYDEN. New Zealand in 1884. By Arthur Clayden. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885
- KERRY-NICHOLLS. Origin, Manners, &c., of Maori Race. By J. H. Kerry-Nicholls. J.A.I. xv. 1885
- FENTON. Suggestions for a History of the Origin and Migrations of the Maori People. By F. D. Fenton. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1885
- ELIOTT. Land System of New Zealand. By H. J. H. Elliott. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1884-85
- SHERRIN. Handbook of the Fishes of New Zealand. By R. A. A. Sherrin. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1886
- OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE NEW ZEALAND INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION OF 1885. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1886
- HOLGATE. Account of the Chief Libraries of New Zealand. By C. W. Holgate. Pamp. 86. *Lond.* 1886
- HANDY BOOK ON THE LAND TRANSFER ACT, 1885. Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1886
- HANDBOOK TO LOCAL BODIES LOANS ACT, 1886. Pamp. 94. *Wellington*, 1886
- HÜBNER. Through the British Empire. By Baron von Hübner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- * * Vol. I. Part II. relates to New Zealand
- HECTOR. Handbook of New Zealand. With Maps and Plates. By (Sir) James Hector. 4th edit. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1886
- CATALOGUE AND GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGICAL EXHIBITS OF NEW ZEALAND AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1886
- EAST AND WEST COAST AND NELSON RAILWAY. History of the Efforts made by the People of Canterbury, Westland, and Nelson to obtain the Railway, and a Summary of Reasons for its Construction. 8vo. *Christchurch*, 1886
- CLAYDEN. British Farmers and New Zealand Farms. By A. Clayden. Pamp. 86. *Lond.* 1886
- SCOTT. Economic Defence of New Zealand. By Admiral Scott. Pamp. 86. *Dunedin*, 1886
- STOUT. Notes on the Progress of New Zealand for Twenty Years, 1864-84. By (Sir) R. Stout. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1886
- BUTLER. Glimpses of Maori Land. By Annie R. Butler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- PENNEFATHER. Natives of New Zealand. By F. W. Pennefather. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of New Zealand. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- HUTTON. Geology of the New Zealand Alps. By Captain F. W. Hutton. R.S.T. 1886
- WALLACE. Manual of New Zealand History. By J. H. Wallace. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1886
- BURROW. Extracts from the Rev. R. Burrow's Diary during Heke's War in 1845. Pamp. 108. *Auckland*, 1886
- BRETT and LEYS. Historical and Descriptive Sketch of New Zealand. By H. Brett and T. W. Leys. 'Pic. Atlas of Aust.' 1886
- COX. Men of Mark of New Zealand. Edited by Alfred Cox. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1886

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- BLAIR. Industries of New Zealand. By W. N. Blair.
12mo. *Christchurch*, 1887
- HOARE. Notes on New Zealand. By E. Brodie Hoare.
(m.) Pamp. 116. 1887
- LAISHLEY. Report to the New Zealand Government on State Education in Europe and the United States. By R. Laishley.
Folio. *Wellington*, 1887
- SMITH. Eruption of Tarawera, New Zealand. By S. Percy Smith.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1887
- CRAWFORD. Nationalisation of the Land in New Zealand. By J. C. Crawford.
Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1887
- KILGOUR. Legislative Questions in New Zealand. By Dr. J. Kilgour.
Pamp. 108. *Thames*, 1887
- FOX. Political Crisis in New Zealand. By Sir W. Fox.
Pamp. 86. *Marton*, 1887
- PROGRESS OF NEW ZEALAND: the Immigration Question.
Pamp. A. *Christchurch*, 1887
- INGLIS. Our New Zealand Cousins. By the Hon. J. Inglis (Maori).
12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- LARNACH. Handbook of New Zealand Mines. With Maps and Illustrations.
Part I.—Gold, Silver, Copper, and Antimony Mining. Part II.—Coal Deposits and Coal Mines. By W. J. M. Larnach.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1887
- POPE. State Rudiments of New Zealand Sociology. By J. H. Pope.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1887
- HUTTON. Report on the Tarawera Volcanic District. By Prof. F. W. Hutton.
Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1887
- DEFENCE ACT AND VOLUNTEER REGULATIONS, NEW ZEALAND.
Ibid.
- MANUAL FOR FIELD-ARTILLERY EXERCISE in use with the New Zealand Forces.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1887
- WORSFOLD. Abridgment of the Statute Law of New Zealand so far as it differs from the Law of England. By W. B. Worsfold.
8vo. *Christchurch*, 1887
- THERMAL SPRINGS OF THE NORTH ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND. A Collection of Sketches and Photographs.
4to. *Wellington*, 1887

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Maori Chiefs, North Island | 9. Maori Family |
| 2. View from Mount Eden, near Auckland | 10. Ruahine Solfatara, Rotoiti |
| 3. Tauranga | 11. Tauhara, Extinct Volcano |
| 4. Ohinemutu | 12. Rotomahana |
| 5. Hot Springs, Orakeikorako, Waikato River | 13. White Terrace, Rotomahana |
| 6. Crow's Nest Geyser | 14. Makere Tiu Pirihī |
| 7. Taupo Moana, with Tongariro and Ruapehu in the distance | 15. Hana and Child |
| 8. Tongariro and Ruapehu | 16 & 17. White Terrace, Rotomahana |
| | 18. Chief Tahau |
- GRIFFITHS. Tarawera Outbreak. By G. S. Griffiths. R.S. Vict. xxiii. 1887
- REEVES. Dairy Industry in New Zealand. By W. de G. Reeves.
P.P. (N.Z.) 1887
- SMITH. The Kermadec Islands: their Capabilities and Extent. By S. Percy Smith.
Pamp. 94. 1887
- SUTTER. Per Mare per Terras: a Visit to New Zealand by Australia for the Examination of certain Lands there during 1883-84. By Archibald Sutter.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- BLAIR. Cold Lakes of New Zealand. By W. N. Blair. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887
- KERRY-NICHOLLS. Volcanic Eruption in New Zealand. By J. H. Kerry-Nicholls. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887
- HUTTON. Rocks of the Hauraki Gold Fields. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. A.A.A.S. i. 1887
- CHAPTERS FROM THE EARLY HISTORY OF WANGANUI. 12mo. *Wanganui*, 1887
- GUDGEON. Defenders of New Zealand: a Biography of Colonists who distinguished themselves in the New Zealand War. By T. W. Gudgeon. Illustrated. 4to. *Auckland*, 1887
- RUSDEN. Aureretanga: Groans of the Maoris. Edited by G. W. Rusden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- ANTIPODEAN NOTES COLLECTED ON A NINE MONTHS' TOUR ROUND THE WORLD. By 'Wanderer.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- COWIE. Our Last Year in New Zealand, 1887. By Dr. W. Garden Cowie, Bishop of Auckland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- PAYTON. Round about New Zealand; being Notes from a Journal of Three Years' Wanderings in the Antipodes. By E. W. Payton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- GISBORNE. New Zealand: its History, Vicissitudes, and Progress. By William Gisborne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- BULLER. Classified List of Mr. S. W. Silver's Collection of New Zealand Birds at the Manor House, Letcomb Regis; with descriptive Notes by Sir W. L. Buller. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- BRADSHAW. New Zealand of To-day, 1884-87. By John Bradshaw. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- THOMAS. Report on the Eruption of Tarawera and Rotomahana. By Prof. A. P. W. Thomas. Pamp. 94. *Wellington*, 1888
- McCALLUM. Report on Dairy Factories in New Zealand. By R. M. McCallum. *Ibid.*
- PROGRESS OF NEW ZEALAND: Immigration Question. Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1888
- RUSDEN. Tragedies in New Zealand in 1868 and 1881 discussed in England in 1886 and 1887. By G. W. Rusden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- TREGEAR. Maori and the Moa. By E. Tregear. J.A.I. xvii. 1888
- COLENZO. Fifty Years Ago in New Zealand. By W. Colenso. 8vo. *Napier*, 1888
- MOSER. Mahoe Leaves: Sketches of New Zealand and its Inhabitants. By Thomas Moser. 12mo. *Wanganui*, 1888
- SPRINGALL. Hot Lake District, New Zealand. By P. N. Springall. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1888
- NEW ZEALAND: the Wonderland of the World. 12mo. *Dunedin*, 1888
- BULLER. History of the Birds of New Zealand. By Sir Walter L. Buller. Coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1888-89
- BARLOW. Kaipara; or, Experiences of a Settler in North New Zealand. By P. W. Barlow. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- CALCUTT. Lands of New Zealand. By T. Calcutt. Pamp. 94. *Lond.* 1889
- RESIGNATION OF BISHOP HARPER of the See of Christchurch and the Primacy of New Zealand. *Ibid.*
- NEW ZEALAND COURTS CATALOGUE, Paris Exhibition. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- ASHBY. New Zealand: the Land of Health, Wealth, and Prosperity; its Present Position and Future Prospects. By Captain W. Ashby.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- CURTEIS. Bishop Selwyn of New Zealand and of Lichfield; a Sketch of his Life and Work, with some further Gleanings from his Letters, Sermons, and Speeches. By Canon G. H. Curteis.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- RUSSELL. Journey to Lake Taupo; and Australian and New Zealand Tales and Sketches. By Percy Russell.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- FOX. How New Zealand got its Constitution. By Sir William Fox.
Pamp. 94. *Auckland*, 1889
- BARRON. Decisions of the Speakers in the House of Representatives, New Zealand, 1867-1888. Compiled by C. C. N. Barron.
18mo. *Wellington*, 1889
- GORDON. Miner's Guide, for use of Mine Managers in New Zealand. By H. A. Gordon.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1889
- LONG. Dairy Industry of New Zealand. By Prof. James Long.
Pamp. 94. *Wellington*, 1889
- COLLIER. Literature relating to New Zealand; a Bibliography. By J. Collier.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1889
- GIBSON. Taranaki, New Zealand. By R. H. Gibson. J.M.G.S. v. 1889
- HASELDEN. New Zealand Patents and Trade Marks Act, &c.; with Hints to Inventors. By C. J. A. Haselden.
Pamp. D. *Wellington*, 1889
- HUTTON. Eruptive Rocks of New Zealand. By F. W. Hutton.
R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889
- EDUCATION SYSTEM OF NEW ZEALAND. Hayter's 'Year Book.' 1888-89
- WHITE. Ancient History of the Maori: his Mythology and Traditions. Horouta or Taki-tumu Migration. By John White.
6 vols. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1887-90
- MOORE. New Zealand for the Emigrant, Invalid, and Tourist. By Dr. J. Murray Moore.
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- STEAD and KAYE. Trade of New Zealand in 1886 and 1889. By G. G. Stead and A. Kaye.
Pamp. 94. *Lond.* 1890
- WAKEFIELD. New Zealand after Fifty Years. By Edward Wakefield.
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- HARROW. New Zealand as I have found it. By E. Harrow.
Pamp. 108. *Auckland*, 1890
- ROBERTSON. Chatham Islands. By J. A. Robertson.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1890
- PYKE. The Moa and Probable Cause of its Extinction. By Vincent Pyke.
Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1890
- FIRTH. Nation-Making: a Story of New Zealand Savagism and Civilisation. By J. C. Firth.
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- COLENZO. History of the Signing of the Treaty of Waitangi. By W. Colenso.
Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1890
- SHERRIN and WALLACE. Early History of New Zealand. From earliest times to 1840, by R. A. A. Sherrin; from 1840 to 1845, by J. H. Wallace.
Illustrated. 4to. *Auckland*, 1890
- TREGGEAR. Maoris of New Zealand. By E. Tregear. J.A.I. xix. 1890
- FROM WEST COAST TO NELSON, MARLBOROUGH, &c.
Pamp. 108. *Nelson*, 1890

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- PARK. Future Prospects of Thames Gold Field, New Zealand. By J. Park.
A.A.A.S. ii. 1890
- THATCHER. The Wanganui and Mississippi compared. By T. Thatcher.
Pamp. 108. *Wanganui*, 1890
- REPORTS OF GEOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS in New Zealand.
With Maps and sections. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1871–91
- CLARK. A Southern Cross Fairy-Tale. By Mrs. Kate McCosh Clark.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1891
- MOORE. New Zealand of To-day. By Dr. J. Murray Moore.
Pamp. 108. *Manchester*, 1891
- CHAMIER. Philosopher Dick; Adventures and Contemplations of a New
Zealand Shepherd. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- HASTINGS. Official Record of the New Zealand and South Seas Exhibition
held at Dunedin in 1889–90. Compiled by D. H. Hastings. And Papers read
at the Mining Conference held at Dunedin in 1890. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1891

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| Allen, James. Mining Industry, Present Position and Future Prospects | Beal, L. O. Gold-dredging in Otago |
| Waters, T. J. Rope-haulage at Coalbrookdale Colliery | Evans, F. On Gold-saving |
| Gordon, H. A. Extraction of Gold, and its Effects on the Colony | Washbourne, H. P. Prospecting Quartz-reefs for Gold |
| Ashcroft, James. Relations between Capital and Mining | Allen, James. Notes on Waipapa Dredge |
| Foord, E. J. Electricity as applied to Mining | Pyke, V. Auriferous Alluvial Deposits of the Clutha Valley |
| Shore, W. M. Spontaneous Combustion in Coal Mines | Binns, G. J. On Accidents in Mines |
| | — Coal Outputs, &c., New Zealand |
| | Robertson, C. Atmospheric Nozzles to Hydraulic Mining |
- OSTRICH FARMING IN NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1891
- COPLEY. Village Homestead Special Settlement System in New Zealand. By
W. Copley. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1891
- BOOSÉ. Literature relating to New Zealand. By J. R. Boosé.
(Crozet's Voyage—Roth.) 1891
- MANNERING. With Axe and Rope in the New Zealand Alps. By G. E.
Mannering. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- TREGEAR. Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary. By Edward Tregear.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1891
- VAGGIOLI. Storia della Nuova Zelanda e dei suoi Abitatori. Per D. Felice
Vaggioli. 8vo. *Parma*, 1891
- GINDERS. Hanmer Plains Sanatorium, New Zealand. By Dr. A. Ginders.
Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1891
- NEW ZEALAND CROWN LANDS GUIDE, Nos. viii.–xi.
Pamp. 86 and 131. *Wellington*, 1891
- NOTES FOR A NEW ZEALAND TOUR. Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1891
- HOGBEN. Earthquakes of New Zealand. By G. Hogben. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891
- ULRICH. Nepheline-bearing Rocks in New Zealand. By Prof. G. H. F.
Ulrich. *Ibid.*
- THOMSON. Acclimatisation in New Zealand. By G. M. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- HOCKEN. Earliest Explorations in New Zealand. By Dr. T. M. Hocken. *Ibid.*
- STACK. Notes on Maori Literature. By the Rev. J. W. Stack. *Ibid.*
- BONWICK. Early Struggles of Trade in New Zealand. By J. Bonwick.
(Gordon and Gotch's 'Handbook.') 1891
- BONWICK. Early Struggles of the New Zealand Press. By J. Bonwick. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- KILGOUR. Ought we to Sell our Railways? By J. Kilgour.
Pamp. 108. *Christchurch*, 1892
- SWANTON. Notes on New Zealand. By W. E. Swanton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- SUGAR CULTIVATION IN NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 108. *Lond.* 1892
- CARRICK. New Zealand's Loan Lands. By Robert Carrick.
Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1892
- BALLANCE. Finances of New Zealand. By J. Ballance.
Pamp. B. *Wellington*, 1892
- CARRICK. Romance of Lake Wakatipu : Episodes of Early Goldfields' Life in
New Zealand. By Robert Carrick. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1892
- PERCEVAL. Productions of New Zealand. By (Sir) W. B. Perceval.
Pamp. 108. *Lond.* 1892
- NORTH. Impressions of New Zealand. Miss North's 'Recollections,' vol. ii. 1892
- ROSS. Aorangi ; or, the Heart of the Southern Alps, New Zealand. By Malcolm
Ross. Illustrated. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1892
- CROWN LANDS OF NEW ZEALAND AND MODE OF ACQUISITION.
Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1892
- SEFFERN. History of a Colonial Newspaper ('Taranaki Herald'). By W. H. J.
Seffern. Pamp. B. *N. Plymouth*, 1892
- HUDSON. Elementary Manual of New Zealand Entomology : a Study of
Native Insects. By G. V. Hudson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- FARM HOMESTEAD ASSOCIATIONS IN NEW ZEALAND.
Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1892
- REES. Life and Times of Sir George Grey, Governor of New Zealand, South
Australia, and the Cape Colony. By W. L. and L. Rees.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- KELLY. Journey to the Wanganui River. By Thomas Kelly.
Pamp. 108. *N. Plymouth*, 1892
- DIRECTIONS FOR THE ASCENT OF MOUNT EGMONT. *Ibid.*
- VILLAGE HOMESTEADS REGULATIONS IN NEW ZEALAND.
Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1892
- PERCEVAL. New Zealand. By (Sir) W. B. Perceval. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892
- SPACKMAN. Trout in New Zealand : where to go and how to catch them.
By W. H. Spackman. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1892
- STOUT. State Experiments in New Zealand. By Sir R. Stout.
J.S.S. lv. 1892
- OTTERSON. Index to Resolutions, &c., of House of Representatives. By H.
Otterson. 18mo. *Wellington*, 1892
- WILLIAMS. Dictionary of the New Zealand Language. By Bishop W.
Williams. 4th edit. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1892
- TRENDELL. New Zealand. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- GALLOWAY. Globe-trotting in New Zealand. By the Countess of Galloway.
(m.) Pamp. 116. 1892
- MEATH. A Maori Meeting. By the Earl of Meath. *Ibid.*
- WILSON. Heavy-laden New Zealand. By A. J. Wilson. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

- PERCEVAL. Heavy-laden New Zealand: a Rejoinder. By (Sir) W. B. Perceval. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1892
- YOUNG. Labour Party in New Zealand. By N. Young. *Ibid.*
- BREWER. Oyster Culture and Farming in New Zealand. By H. M. Brewer. P.P. (N.Z.) 1892
- PERCEVAL. Farming and Labour in New Zealand. By (Sir) W. B. Perceval. Pamp. 108. *Lond.* 1893
- BENTLEY. Settler's Guide to New Zealand. By E. L. Bentley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- STACK. Kaiapohia: the Story of a Siege. By the Rev. J. West Stack. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1893
- HARPER. Exploration of New Zealand Glaciers. By A. P. Harper. 'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893
- TRIP TO THE SOUNDS AND ROUND NEW ZEALAND. J.B.I. Aust. vii. 1893
- VOGEL. Social Politics in New Zealand. By Sir Julius Vogel. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1893
- PYKE. Land Laws of New Zealand. Compiled by Vincent Pyke. Pamp. 108. *Wellington*, 1893
- BROUN. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. By Captain Thomas Broun. Parts i.-vii. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1880-93
- STREDDER. Doing and Daring: a New Zealand Story. By Eleanor Stredder. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- CUSSEN. Tongariro Ruapehu Volcanic Mountains. By L. Cussen. R.G.S.A. (V.), x. 1893
- HOUGHTON. Rural New Zealand. By John Houghton. Pamp. 108. *Auckland*, 1893
- ONslow. State Socialism and Labour Government in Antipodean Britain. By the Earl of Onslow. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1893
- VON DADELSZEN. New Zealand Official Year Book. By E. J. Von Dadelszen. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1893
- PARTICULARS REGARDING THE CHEVIOT ESTATE, NELSON. Pamp. 131. *Wellington*, 1893
- VECHT. Pork Industry of New Zealand. By A. Vecht. Pamp. 131. *Dunedin*, 1893
- FORBES. Chatham Islands and their Story. By H. O. Forbes. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1893
- STOUT. Experiment in Federation in New Zealand. By Sir R. Stout. *Ibid.*
- MOSS. A South Sea Island and its People. By F. J. Moss. *Ibid.*
- MOORE. Socialistic and Labour Legislation in New Zealand. By Dr. J. Murray Moore. Pamp. 131. *Liverpool*, 1894
- JOURNAL OF COMMERCE AND LABOUR. 12mo. *Wellington*, 1893-94
- WARD. Speeches on New Zealand Budget. By J. G. Ward. Pamp. D. *Wellington*, 1893-94
- WILSON. In the Land of the Tui: My Journal in New Zealand. By Mrs. Robert Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

16. NEW GUINEA

See also SECTIONS 69-70

- SONNERAT. Voyage à la Nouvelle Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la Description des Lieux, des Observations Physiques et Morales et des Détails Relatifs à l'Histoire Naturelle dans le Règne Animal et le Règne Végétal. Par M. Sonnerat. Illustré. 4to. *Paris*, 1776
- FORREST. Voyage to New Guinea. By Captain T. Forrest. To which is added a Vocabulary of the Magindano Tongue. 4to. *Lond.* 1780
- AUSTRALASIAN ISLANDS, NEW GUINEA.
‘Col. Mag.’ vi., vii. *Lond.* 1841-42
- EARL. Characteristics of the Papuan and Australian Languages. By G. W. Earl. Logan’s ‘Indian Archi.’ iii., iv. 1849-50
- VOCABULARY OF THE LANGUAGE OF THE SOUTH-EAST COAST OF NEW GUINEA. Macgillivray’s ‘Voyage of the “Rattlesnake.”’ 1852
- EARL. Native Races of the Indian Archipelago: Papuans. By G. W. Earl. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- WALLACE. Trade of the Eastern Archipelago with New Guinea. By A. R. Wallace. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862
- NEW GUINEA: its Climate, Resources, and Advantages for Settlement. Pamp. 72. *Melb.* 1867
- COLLINS. New Guinea: its Colonisation and Exploration. By A. K. Collins. Pamp. 132. *Sydney*, 1867
- MURRAY and MACFARLANE. Missionary Voyage to New Guinea. By the Revs. A. W. Murray and S. Macfarlane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- MORESBY. Discoveries at the Eastern End of New Guinea. By Captain J. Moresby. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874
- GILL. Three Visits to New Guinea. By the Rev. W. W. Gill. *Ibid.*
- REDLICH. Western Islands of the Pacific and New Guinea. By E. Redlich. *Ibid.*
- LAWSON. Wanderings in the Interior of New Guinea. By Captain J. A. Lawson. (A fictitious work.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- MORESBY. Discoveries in Eastern New Guinea. By Captain J. Moresby. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875
- MICHIE. Great Britain and New Guinea. By (Sir) A. Michie. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875
- ANNEXATION OF NEW GUINEA. Deputation. *Ibid.*
- MURRAY. Forty Years’ Mission Work in Polynesia and New Guinea, 1835-75. By the Rev. A. W. Murray. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- D’ALBERTIS. Journey to the Arfak Mountains, New Guinea. By L. M. D’Albertis. ‘Melb. Rev.’ i. 1876
- MORESBY. Discovery and Surveys in New Guinea and the D’Entrecasteaux Islands. By Captain John Moresby, R.N. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- ARMIT. New Guinea and the Origin of the Negroid Race. By R. H. Armit. Pamp. 32. *Lond.* 1876

NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

- STONE. Country and Natives of Port Moresby. By O. C. Stone.
J.R.G.S. xlv. 1876
- COMRIE. Anthropological Notes on New Guinea. By Dr. Comrie, R.N.
J.A.I. vi. 1877
- D'ALBERTIS. Travels in New Guinea. By L. M. D'Albertis. *Ibid.*
- BENNETT. Avi-Fauna of New Guinea. By Dr. George Bennett.
'Aust. Alm.' 1877
- EDEN. New Guinea. C. H. Eden's 'Fifth Continent.' *Lond.* 1877
- D'ALBERTIS. New Guinea: its Fitness for Colonisation. By L. M. D'Albertis.
P.R.C.I. x. 1878
- TURNER. Ethnology of the Motu. By the Rev. W. Y. Turner.
J.A.I. vii. 1878
- D'ALBERTIS. Journeys up the Fly River. By L. M. D'Albertis.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879
- LAWES. Ethnological Notes on the Tribes of New Guinea. By the Rev. W. G. Lawes.
J.A.I. viii. 1879
- D'ALBERTIS. New Guinea: what I did and what I saw. By L. M. D'Albertis.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- STONE. A Few Months in New Guinea. By O. C. Stone. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- LAWES. New Guinea and its Inhabitants. By the Rev. W. G. Lawes.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ii. 1880
- POWELL. New Britain and Neighbouring Islands. By W. Powell.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881
- POWELL. East and North-East Coasts of New Guinea. By Wilfred Powell.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883
- HAY. New Guinea Question from a Colonial Point of View. By W. D. Hay.
Pamp. 72. *Lond.* 1883
- TROTTER. New Guinea. By Coutts Trotter. *Ibid.*
- ANNEXATION OF NEW GUINEA. Correspondence and Deputation.
P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883
- POWELL. New Guinea and the Western Pacific. By Wilfred Powell.
P.R.C.I. xv. 1883
- WAKE. Papuans and Polynesians. By C. S. Wake. J.A.I. xii. 1882-83
- POWELL. Wanderings in a Wild Country; or, Three Years amongst the Cannibals of New Britain. By Wilfred Powell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- GOULD. Birds of New Guinea and the Adjacent Papuan Islands; including any new Species that may be hereafter discovered in Australia, of which it may be considered a continuation. By John Gould.
3 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1875-83
- DE RICCI. Colonisation of New Guinea. By R. S. de Ricci.
Pamp. 132. *Lond.* 1884
- MARKHAM. Progress of Discovery on Coasts of New Guinea. By C. R. Markham. Sup. Paps., R.G.S. i. 1884
- TROTTER. New Guinea. By Coutts Trotter. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- RYE. New Guinea Bibliography. By E. C. Rye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- LAWES. Explorations in South-Eastern New Guinea. By the Rev. W. G. Lawes. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- TROTTER. New Guinea. By Coutts Trotter. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884
- CHALMERS and GILL. Work and Adventure in New Guinea, 1877-85. By James Chalmers and W. W. Gill. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

- DOUGLAS. Cruise amongst the Islands of Torres Strait. By John Douglas.
P.P. (Q.), ii. 1885
- LYNE. New Guinea: an Account of the Establishment of the British Protectorate over the Southern Shores of New Guinea. By Charles Lyne.
12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE EXPLORATION OF NEW GUINEA.
Special Record. R.G.S.A. 1885
- ANNEXATION OF NEW GUINEA. Correspondence. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885
- LA MESLÉE. Past Explorations of New Guinea. By E. M. La Meslée.
R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), i. 1885
- MORTON. Islands of Torres Strait and South-Eastern Coast of New Guinea.
By A. Morton. *Ibid.*
- GRIFFITHS. New Guinea as a Field for Geographical Research. By G. S. Griffiths.
R.G.S.A. (V.), ii. 1885
- MANN. Report on New Guinea. By J. F. Mann.
R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), ii., iii. 1885–86
- ROMILLY. Western Pacific and New Guinea: Notes on the Natives, Christian and Cannibal; with some Account of the old Labour Trade. By H. H. Romilly.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- CATALOG DER ETHNOLOGISCHEN SAMMLUNG DER NEW GUINEA COMPAGNIE.
Pamp. 132. *Berlin*, 1886
- HENNESSY. Few Months in New Guinea. By Captain J. M. Hennessy.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886
- FINSCH. Papouas des Côtes Sud-Est de la Nouvelle Guinée. Par le Dr. O. Finsch.
Pamp. 132. *Paris*, 1886
- DOUGLAS. Islands of Torres Strait. By John Douglas.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886
- GUILLEMARD. Cruise of the 'Marchesa' to Kamschatka and New Guinea; with Notices of Formosa, Lin-Kin, and various Islands of the Malay Archipelago. By F. H. H. Guillemard.
Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- BRIDGE. Cruises in Melanesia and New Guinea. By Captain C. Bridge.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- ROMILLY. New Guinea. By H. H. Romilly.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886
- THOMAS. Cannibals and Convicts: Notes of Personal Experience in New Guinea, &c. By Julian Thomas.
8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- BRITISH NEW GUINEA; with Illustrations of Scenery. 4to. *Sydney*, 1886
- BROWN. Papuans and Polynesians. By the Rev. G. Brown. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- MACFARLANE. Exploration in New Guinea. By the Rev. S. Macfarlane.
J.M.G.S. ii. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of New Guinea. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- STRACHAN. Explorations in New Guinea. By Captain J. Strachan.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886
- EDELFFELT. Notes on New Guinea. By E. G. Edelfelt.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886
- POTTS. Notes on a Trip to New Guinea. By J. W. Potts. R.S.Q. iii. 1886
- EVERILL. Exploration of New Guinea. By Captain H. C. Everill.
R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), iv. 1886
- LAWES. New Guinea. By the Rev. W. G. Lawes. 'Pic. Atlas of Aust.' 1886

NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

- WOOLNOUGH. British Possession and Settlement in South-Eastern New Guinea. By the Rev. G. Woolnough. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886
- HUNTER. Expedition to Kemp Welch River, New Guinea. By George Hunter. *Ibid.*
- CHALMERS. Explorations in South-Eastern New Guinea. By James Chalmers. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887
- BEVAN. Discovery of Two New Rivers in New Guinea. By T. F. Bevan. *Ibid.*
- CHALMERS. Pioneering in New Guinea. By James Chalmers. Map; and Illustrations from Photographs taken by Lindt, of Melbourne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- * * * An Account of Mr. Chalmers' most important Explorations, including his long visit to the Cannibals of the Gulf.
- COOKE. Australasian Defences and New Guinea. Compiled from the Papers of the late Sir Peter Scratchley, Defence Adviser to the Australasian Colonies, and H.M. Special Commissioner for New Guinea. By C. Kinloch Cooke. With an Introductory Memoir. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- KEANE. Eastern Geography, including New Guinea. By Prof. A. H. Keane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- LINDT. Picturesque New Guinea; with an Historical Introduction and Supplementary Chapters on the Manners and Customs of the Papuans; accompanied by fifty full-page autotype illustrations from negatives of portraits from life and groups and landscapes from Nature. By J. W. Lindt. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- ROBSON. James Chalmers, Missionary and Explorer of Rarotonga and New Guinea. By William Robson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- CHALMERS. New Guinea: Past, Present, and Future. By James Chalmers. P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887
- CUTHBERTSON. Exploration of the Highlands of South-Eastern New Guinea. By W. R. Cuthbertson. R.G.S.A. (V.), v. 1887
- NISBET. New Guinea: its Inhabitants, Trade, &c. By Hume Nisbet. Cassell's 'Australasia,' i. 1887
- BOORE. Exploration of the Aird River, New Guinea. By F. A. Boore. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1887
- BEVAN. Fifth Expedition to British New Guinea under the Command of Theodore F. Bevan. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888
- STRACHAN. Explorations and Adventures in New Guinea. By Captain John Strachan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- FORBES. Ascent of Mount Owen Stanley. By H. O. Forbes. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888
- MACFARLANE. Among the Cannibals of New Guinea. By the Rev. S. Macfarlane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- DOUGLAS. Cruise through the Louisiade Group of Islands. By J. Douglas. R.G.S.A. (V.), v. 1888
- HENNESSY. Western Part of South Coast of New Guinea. By Captain J. M. Hennessy. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iii. 1888
- EDELFEIT. Notes on New Guinea. By E. G. Edelfelt. *Ibid.*
- DOUGLAS. Sudest and Louisiade Archipelago. By J. Douglas. R.G.S.A. (Q.), iv. 1888
- ROMILLY. From my Verandah in New Guinea: Sketches and Traditions. By H. H. Romilly. With an Introduction by Andrew Lang. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

- BEVAN. Explorations in New Guinea. By T. F. Bevan.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- THOMSON. Expedition to Louisiade Islands, &c. By Basil Thomson. *Ibid.*
- THOMSON. Expedition to Eastern New Guinea. By Basil Thomson.
R.S.G.S. v. 1889
- CAMERON. Sir W. Macgregor's Ascent of Mount Owen Stanley. By J. B. Cameron.
R.G.S.A. (V.), vii. 1889
- THOMSON. Sir W. Macgregor's Explorations in New Guinea. By J. P. Thomson.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1889
- RANNIE. Torres Group: the Natives and their Ways. By D. Rannie. *Ibid.*
- BEVAN. Toil, Travel, and Discovery in British New Guinea. By Theodore F. Bevan.
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- MACGREGOR. Journey to Owen Stanley Range. By Sir W. Macgregor.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xii. 1890
- HADDON. Ethnography of Western Tribe of Torres Strait. By A. C. Haddon.
J.A.I. xix. 1890
- BEARDMORE. Natives of Mowat, Daudai, New Guinea. By E. Beardmore.
Ibid.
- THOMSON. Rossel Island. By Basil Thomson. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890
- PITCAIRN. British New Guinea: its Geography, &c. By W. D. Pitcairn.
Ibid.
- THOMSON. Sir W. Macgregor's Ascent of Mount Victoria, New Guinea. By J. P. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- HENNESSY. Fly River, New Guinea. By Captain J. M. Hennessy.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), v. 1890
- THOMSON. Upper Fly River Exploration, New Guinea. By J. P. Thomson.
Ibid.
- THOMSON. North-East Coast of British New Guinea. By J. P. Thomson.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), vi. 1890
- NISBET. A Colonial Tramp; or, Travels in New Guinea, &c. By Hume Nisbet.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- NISBET. The Papuan and his Master. By Hume Nisbet.
(m.) Pamp. 123. 1891
- PITCAIRN. Two Years among the Savages of New Guinea; with Introductory Notes on North Queensland. By W. D. Pitcairn.
Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- CODRINGTON. The Melanesians: Studies in their Anthropology and Folk-Lore. By Dr. R. H. Codrington. Illustrated. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1891
- THOMSON. North-East Coast of New Guinea. By J. P. Thomson.
J.M.G.S. vii. 1891
- RICHARDS. Travels in British New Guinea. By T. H. Hatton Richards.
R.G.S.A. (V.), viii. 1891
- MACLAREN. North-East Coast of British New Guinea. By the Rev. A. A. Maclaren.
R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1891
- EDELFFELT. Customs and Superstitions of New Guinea Natives. By E. G. Edelfelt.
R.G.S.A. (Q.), vii. 1891
- MACGREGOR. Handbook for Intending Settlers in British New Guinea. By Sir Wm. Macgregor.
Pamp. 132. *Brisbane*, 1892
- THOMSON. British New Guinea. By J. P. Thomson.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

- THOMSON. Exploration and Discoveries in British New Guinea. By J. P. Thomson. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892
- COUSINS. Life and Work in New Guinea. By George Cousins. Pamp. 132. *Lond.* 1892
- TROTTER. Explorations in British New Guinea. By Coutts Trotter. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892
- LINDT. Travels in British New Guinea. By J. W. Lindt. R.G.S.A. (V.), ix. 1892
- BADEN-POWELL. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands. By Captain B. F. S. Baden-Powell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- TRENDELL. British New Guinea. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- FORBES. British New Guinea as a Colony. By H. O. Forbes. (m.) Pamp. 123. 1892
- JACK and ETHERIDGE. Geology and Palæontology of . . . New Guinea. By R. L. Jack and R. Etheridge, jun. Plates and map. 3 vols. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1892
- RICHARDS. British New Guinea. By T. H. Hatton Richards. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893
- BROOKS. Languages of New Guinea and Fiji. By S. W. Brooks. R.G.S.A. (Q.), viii. 1893
- ROMILLY. Letters from the Western Pacific, &c., 1878-91. By H. H. Romilly. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- BOOTHBY. On the Wallaby. By Guy Boothby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

17. FIJI

See also SECTIONS 5 and 68-70

- TURNBULL. Account of the Feejee Islands. Turnbull's 'Voyage.' 1813
- WILKES. Account of the Feejee Islands.
Wilkes' 'United States Exploring Expedition,' vol. iii. 1845
- LAWRY. Friendly and Feejee Islands; a Missionary Visit to various Stations in the South Seas. By the Rev. W. Lawry. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850
- ERSKINE. Journal of a Cruise among the Islands of the Western Pacific, including the Feejees and others inhabited by the Polynesian Negro Race. By Captain John Elphinstone Erskine, R.N.
Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- MACDONALD. Exploration of the Rewa River and its Tributaries in Na Viti Levu, Fiji. By J. D. Macdonald. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857
- WILLIAMS and CALVERT. Fiji and the Fijians. The Islands and their Inhabitants, by Thomas Williams. Mission History, by J. Calvert.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- BENSUSAN. Fiji Islands. By M. Bensusan. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862
- SEEMANN. Remarks on a Government Mission to the Fiji Islands. By B. Seemann. *Ibid.*
- SEEMANN. Viti: an Account of a Government Mission to the Vitian or Fiji Islands, 1860-61. By Berthold Seemann. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1862
- SMYTH. Ten Months in the Fiji Islands. By Mrs. Smyth.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864
- WATERHOUSE. The King and People of Fiji: containing a Life of Thakombau; with Notices of the Fijians, their Manners, Customs, and Superstitions previous to the great Religious Reformation in 1854. By the Rev. J. Waterhouse. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866
- THE FIJI ISLANDS; commercially considered as a Field for Emigration. By 'Ceres.' Pamp. 23. *Melb.* 1869
- COLONISATION IN THE FIJI ISLANDS. By R. U.
Pamp. 23. *Lond.* 1871
- CHESSON. Polynesian Labour Question and Fiji. By F. W. Chesson.
P.R.C.I. iii. 1871
- DE RICCI. How about Fiji? or, Annexation *versus* Non-annexation. By R. (J. H. de Ricci). Pamp. 23. *Lond.* 1874
- McARTHUR. Annexation of Fiji and the Pacific Slave-trade. By (Sir) William McArthur. *Ibid.*
- FORBES. Two Years in Fiji. By Dr. Litton Forbes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- CHESSON. Past and Present of Fiji. By F. W. Chesson. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875
- HOLMES. Climate of Fiji: Results of Meteorological Observations made at Delanasau, Bay of Islands, North Coast of the Province of Bua, Vanulevu, Fiji, during five years ending 1875. By R. Langley Holmes.
Pamp. 23. *Lond.* 1877

FIJI (*Continued*)—

- REMONSTRANCE AGAINST THE UNLAWFUL WITHHOLDING OF THE
POLYNESIAN COMPANY'S LANDS AT FIJI BY SIR ARTHUR
GORDON. Pamp. 133. *Melb.* 1877
- HORNE. Agricultural Prospects of Fiji. By John Horne.
Pamp. 23. *Levuka*, 1878
- GORDON. Native Taxation in Fiji. By Sir Arthur Gordon. P.R.C.I. x. 1879
- FIJI. Remarks on the Address delivered by Sir Arthur H. Gordon at the Royal
Colonial Institute, March 18, 1879. By a Colonist.
Pamp. 23. *Levuka*, 1879
- COOPER. Fiji: its Resources and Prospects. By H. S. Cooper.
Pamp. 66. *Lond.* 1879
- GORDON. Letters and Notes written during the Disturbances in the Highlands
(known as the Devil Country) of Viti Levu, Fiji, 1876. Compiled by Sir
Arthur Gordon. (Privately printed.) 2 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1879
- NOTES OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A NATIVE COUNCIL AT BAU,
FIJI. Pamp. B. 1878
- TROTTER. Fiji Islands. By Coutts Trotter. 'Ency. Brit.' ix. 1879
- COOPER. Coral Lands. By H. Stonehewer Cooper.
Photographic illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
An Account of the Fiji, Samoan, Tonga, Solomon, and Society Islands, with their
Prospects as Fields for Capital and Colonisation
- FIJI ISLANDS. Silver's 'Australian Handbook.' 1880
- FISON. Fijian Burial Customs. By the Rev. L. Fison. J.A.I. x. 1880-81
- FLOWER. Cranial Characters of the Fiji Islanders. By (Sir) W. H. Flower.
Ibid.
- FISON. Land Tenure in Fiji. By the Rev. L. Fison. *Ibid.*
- HORNE. A Year in Fiji; or, an Inquiry into the Botanical, Agricultural, and
Economical Resources of the Colony. By John Horne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- COOPER. Fiji: its History, Progress, and Resources. By H. Stonehewer
Cooper. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- GORDON-CUMMING. At Home in Fiji. By Miss C. F. Gordon-Cumming.
Maps and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- FISON. Fijian Riddles. By the Rev. L. Fison. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82
- COOTE. Fiji: its Resources, People, &c. Coote's 'Wanderings.' 1882
- JOHNSTON. Camping among Cannibals in Tongatabu, Haopai, Vavau, Samoa,
and Fiji. By Alfred S. Johnston. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- GORRIE. Fiji as it is. By Sir John Gorrie. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883
- BRITTON. Lolóma; or, Two Years in Cannibal Land; a Story of Old Fiji. By
Henry Britton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- FISON. Nanga of Wainimala, Fiji. By the Rev. L. Fison. J.A.I. xiv. 1884
- McCONNELL. Annexation of Fiji to New Zealand considered. By James
McConnell. Pamp. 66. *Levuka*, 1885
- ACCOUNT OF THE FIJI ISLANDS. 'Challenger Voy.' Vol. i. Part i. 1885
- FIJI OF TO-DAY. By M.A.T.E. Pamp. 133. *Melb.* 1886
- THOMAS. Cannibals and Convicts: Notes of Personal Experience in the
Western Pacific, Fiji, &c. By Julian Thomas (The Vagabond).
Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- HANDBOOK TO FIJI, AND CATALOGUE OF THE EXHIBITS AT THE
COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. Pamp. 133. *Lond.* 1886

FIJI (*Continued*)—

- MASON. Natives of Fiji. By J. E. Mason. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Fiji. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- HÜBNER. Impressions of Fiji. Hübner's 'British Empire.' 1886
- TAXATION SCHEME IN FIJI. (Petition.) Pamp. C. *Levuka*, 1886
- FISON. Fijian Islands. By the Rev. L. Fison. 'Pic. Atlas of Aust.' 1886
- THOMSON. Macuata, North-West Coast of Vanua Levu, Fiji. By J. P. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.), i. 1886
- THOMSON. Rewa River: its Tributaries and District. By J. P. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.), ii. 1886
- MARRIOTT. Untrodden Tracks in Fiji. By G. W. Marriott. Cassell's 'Australasia,' i. 1887
- RUSSELL. Education in Fiji. Russell's 'Schools of Greater Britain.' 1887
- TROTTER. Among the Islands of the South Pacific—Fiji. By Coutts Trotter. (m.) Pamp. 123. 1888
- REED. Wanderings in Fiji. By William Reed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- VERNON. James Calvert; or, from Dark to Dawn in Fiji. By R. Vernon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- MOSS. Through Atolls and Islands in the Great South Sea. By F. J. Moss. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- THIELE. Agriculture in Fiji. By H. H. Thiele. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890
- THOMSON. Island of Kadavu. By J. P. Thomson. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890
- THIELE. Rewa River, Fiji. By H. H. Thiele. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891
- TRENDELL. Fiji. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- OFF THE BEATEN TRACK (FIJI). By 'Falango.' J.B.I. Aust. v. 1892
- ROWE. James Calvert of Fiji. By G. Stringer Rowe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BROOKS. Languages of New Guinea and Fiji. By S. W. Brooks. R.G.S.A. (Q.), viii. 1893
- ROMILLY. Letters from the Western Pacific, &c. By H. H. Romilly. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- THOMSON. Land of Viti. By J. P. Thomson. R.S.G.S. x. 1894

18. DOMINION OF CANADA

See also SECTIONS 19-23, 59, and 63-70

For NEWFOUNDLAND and LABRADOR *see* SECTION 24

VOYAGES MADE FOR THE DISCOVERY OF THE GULFE OF ST. LAWRENCE, thence up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, &c.

Hakluyt, iii.

ROCHE. Voyage to Canada, 1542. By J. F. de la Roche.

Ibid.

CHAMPLAINE. Voyage made into Canada, 1603. By S. Champlaine.

Purchas, iv. ; Hakluyt Soc. xxiii.

LESCARBOT. Voyage into New France, Canada, 1603-9. By Mark Lescarbot.

Purchas, iv.

VOYAGE DE JAQUES CARTIER AU CANADA EN 1534. Nouvelle Edition publiée d'après l'Edition de 1598 par M. H. Michelant, avec deux cartes. Documents Inédits sur Jaques Cartier et le Canada communiqués par M. Alfred Ramé. 12mo. *Paris*, 1865. Reprint from edition of 1598

LAHONTAN. Travels in Canada, 1683-94. By Baron Lahontan.

Pinkerton, xiii.

LAHONTAN. Memoirs of North America ; containing a Geographical Description of that vast Continent, the Customs and Commerce of the Inhabitants, &c., 1695. By Baron Lahontan.

Ibid.

FOUR KINGS OF CANADA : being a Succinct Account of the four Indian Princes lately arrived from North America ; with a Description of their Country, their strange and remarkable Religion, Feasts, Marriages, Utensils belonging to the Savages, and the natural and curious Productions, Beauty, and Fertility of that Part of the World.

(Reprint.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1710

COLDEN. History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada ; their Manners, Customs, Laws and Forms of Government, &c., and the Advantage of their Trade and Alliance to the British Nation. By C. Colden.

8vo. *Lond.* 1747

KALM. Travels into North America ; containing its Natural History and Commercial State of the Country, &c., 1772. By Peter Kalm. Pinkerton, xiii.

JEFFREYS. Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America ; with an Historical Detail of the Acquisitions and Conquests made by British arms in those parts. Illustrated by Maps and Plans of the Principal Places, collected from the best Authorities. By T. Jeffreys.

Folio. *Lond.* 1761

ROGERS. Account of North America ; with a Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c., as to their Climate, Soil, Produce, &c. ; together with an Account of the several Nations and Tribes of Indians residing in those parts. By Major Robert Rogers.

8vo. *Lond.* 1765

HISTORY OF THE BRITISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH AMERICA from the first Discovery of that vast Continent by Sebastian Cabot in 1497 to its present glorious Establishment as confirmed by the Treaty of Peace in 1763.

Map. 4to. *Lond.* 1773

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- NORTH AMERICAN AND WEST INDIAN GAZETTEER: an Authentic Account of those Colonies and Islands, showing their Soil, Products, Climate, &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1778
- RAYNAL. History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. By the Abbé Raynal. 8 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- HISTORICAL REVIEW OF NORTH AMERICA; containing a Geographical, Political, and Natural History of the British and other European Settlements, the United and Apocryphal States, and a general state of the Laws. 2 vols. 12mo. *Dublin,* 1789
- BURNABY. Travels in North America in 1759–60. By the Rev. Andrew Burnaby. Pinkerton, xiii.
- PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTION RECEIVED FROM CANADA TOWARDS DEFRAYING THE EXPENSE OF THE WAR WITH FRANCE. 1799
- WELD. Travels through the States of North America and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada during 1795–97. By Isaac Weld, jun. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800
- MACKENZIE. Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in 1789 and 1793; with an Account of the Fur Trade. By Alexander Mackenzie. Maps. 4to. *Lond.* 1801
- HERIOT. History of Canada from its First Discovery. By George Heriot. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804
- BOULTON. Sketch of Upper Canada. By D'Arcy Boulton. 4to. *Lond.* 1805
- HERIOT. Travels through the Canadas; containing a Description of the Picturesque Scenery on some of the Rivers and Lakes, with an Account of the Productions, Commerce, and Inhabitants of those Provinces; with a comparative View of the Manners and Customs of several of the Indian Nations of North and South America. By George Heriot. Map and illustrations. 4to. *Lond.* 1807
- GRAY. Letters from Canada during 1806–8, showing its Productions, Trade, &c.; together with the Commercial Importance of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and their ability to supply Lumber and Provisions to the West India Islands. By Hugh Gray. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- ANDERSON. Canada; or, a View of the Importance of the British North American Colonies; showing their extensive and improveable Resources, and pointing out the great and unprecedented Advantages which have been allowed to the Americans over our own Colonists. By David Anderson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- LAMBERT. Travels through Canada and the United States in 1806 to 1808. By John Lambert. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- HALL. Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816–17. By Lieut. Francis Hall. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- GRECE. Facts respecting Canada. By C. F. Grece. Pamp. 62. 1819
- OPINIONS OF PARIS ADVOCATES OF THE RIGHT OF THE MONTREAL SEMINARY TO CERTAIN PROPERTY. Pamp. 47. *Paris,* 1819
- SANSOM. Travels in Lower Canada; with Recollections of the Soil, the Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions of that Country. By Joseph Sansom. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- HOWISON. Sketches of Upper Canada: Domestic, Local, and Characteristic. By John Howison. 8vo. *Edin.* 1821

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- SILLIMAN. Tour to Quebec in 1819. By Dr. Benjamin Silliman.
8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- CAREY and LEA. History of America and the West Indies. By H. C. Carey
and J. Lea. Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- TALBOT. Five Years' Residence in the Canadas. By E. A. Talbot.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- DUPIN. Opinion of M. Dupin on the Rights of the Montreal Seminary.
Pamp. 47. *Paris*, 1826
- BLISS. Claims and Conduct of the United States respecting their North-Eastern
Boundary, and the Value of the British Colonies in North America. By
H. Bliss. Pamp. 42. *Lond.* 1826
- SMYTH. Value of the British North American Provinces. By Sir J. Carmichael
Smyth. Pamp. 43. *Lond.* 1826
- SMYTH. Précis of the Wars in Canada from 1755 to the Treaty of Ghent in
1814; with Military and Political Reflections. By Major-General Sir J.
Carmichael Smyth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- STRACHAN. Emigration to Canada. By Archdeacon J. Strachan.
Pamp. 48. *Lond.* 1827
- HEAD. Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America; being a
Diary of a Winter's Route from Halifax to the Canadas. By George Head.
12mo. *Lond.* 1829
- MURRAY. Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America,
including the United States, Canada, the Shores of the Polar Sea, and the
Voyages in search of a North-West Passage. By Hugh Murray.
Map. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- HALL. Travels in North America in 1827 and 1828. By Captain Basil Hall.
3 vols. 12mo. *Edin.* 1829
- HALL. Forty Etchings of North American Scenery in 1827-28. By Captain
B. Hall. 4to. *Edin.* 1829
- REVANS. Alteration of the Timber Duties. By John Revans.
Pamp. 48. *Lond.* 1831
- BOUCHETT. British Dominions in North America; or, a Topographical and
Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New
Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward,
and Cape Breton; including Considerations of Land Granting and Emigra-
tion, and a Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada. By Joseph
Bouchett. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1831
- HALIBURTON. Importance of the North American Colonies to Great Britain.
By an Old Inhabitant (T. C. Haliburton). Pamp. 42. *Lond.* 1831
- DOUGLAS. Value and Importance of the British North American Provinces.
By Major-General Sir Howard Douglas. *Ibid.*
- CHAPMAN. Money and Exchanges of Lower Canada. By H. S. Chapman.
Pamp. 41. *Montreal*, 1832
- MCGREGOR. British America, from its first Discovery. By John McGregor.
9 maps. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- DOYLE. Hints on Emigration to Upper Canada. By Martin Doyle.
Pamp. 3. *Dublin*, 1832
- STATISTICAL SKETCHES OF UPPER CANADA. By a Backwoodsman.
Pamp. 3. *Lond.* 1832
- BUCHAN. Emigration to the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada. By W. F.
Buchan. Pamp. 43. *Devonport*, 1832

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

BANKS. Analytical Statement of the Case of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan; containing an Explanation of his Official Dignities and peculiar Territorial Rights and Privileges in Nova Scotia and Canada. By Sir T. C. Banks. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

GALT and PICKEN. The Canadas as they commend themselves to the Enterprise of Emigrants, Colonists, and Capitalists. By John Galt and Andrew Picken. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1832

PICKERING. Emigrant's Guide to Canada. By Joseph Pickering. 18mo. *Lond.* 1832

WILSON and BONAPARTE. American Ornithology. By Alexander Wilson and Prince C. Lucien Bonaparte. Plates. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

LETTERS FROM SETTLERS IN UPPER CANADA.

Pamp. 41. *Lond.* 1833

GOULD. Trade of British America. By N. Gould. Pamp. 10. *Lond.* 1833

BLISS. Trade, Industry, and Resources of Canada. By Henry Bliss. Pamp. 11. *Lond.* 1833

EASTERN TOWNSHIPS OF LOWER CANADA. Pamp. 41. *Lond.* 1833

BARCLAY. Letters from the Dorking Emigrants who went to Canada. Edited by Charles Barclay. Pamp. 43. *Dorking*, 1833

ALEXANDER. Transatlantic Sketches; comprising Visits to North and South America; with Notes on Canadian Emigration. By Captain (Sir) J. E. Alexander. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833

FERGUSON. Practical Notes made during a Tour in Canada and the United States in 1831. By Adam Fergusson. 12mo. *Edin.* 1833

MAGRATH. Letters from Upper Canada; with an Account of Canadian Field Sports. By T. W. Magrath. With Etchings by Samuel Lover. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1833

LEBRUN. Tableau Statistique et Politique des deux Canadas. Par Isidore Lebrun. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833

PRACTICAL ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS. Pamp. 41. *Lond.* 1834

BRYDON. Voyage to Canada with Emigrants. By J. M. Brydon. Pamp. 41. *Pelworth*, 1834

REMARKS ON THE CANADA TRADE. Pamp. 41. *Lond.* 1834

REPORT OF THE BRITISH AMERICAN LAND COMPANY. Pamp. 43. *Lond.* 1834

FERGUSON. Practical Notes made during a Tour in Canada during 1831 and 1833. By Adam Fergusson. 12mo. *Edin.* 1834

HOWISON. Social, Moral, and Physical Condition of British North America. Howison's 'European Colonies.' 1834

PROVISION FOR THE SUPPORT OF A PROTESTANT CLERGY IN UPPER CANADA. Pamp. 57. *Toronto*, 1835

SHIRREFF. Tour through North America; with a comprehensive View of Canada and the United States as adapted for Agricultural Emigration. By Patrick Shirreff. 8vo. *Edin.* 1835

HEAD. Speeches, Messages, and Replies of Sir Francis Head, Lieut.-Governor of Upper Canada. Pamp. 57. *Toronto*, 1836

REPORT ON THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN H. E. SIR FRANCIS HEAD AND THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF UPPER CANADA. *Ibid.*

AFFAIRS OF UPPER CANADA. *Ibid.*

ROLPH. Statistical Account of Upper Canada. By Dr. Thomas Rolph. Pamp. 43. *Dundas*, 1836

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- ROEBUCK. Existing Difficulties in the Government of the Canadas. By J. A. Roebuck. Pamp. 11. *Lond.* 1836
- MARTIN. History of Upper and Lower Canada. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- AFFAIRS OF THE CANADAS. By a Canadian. Pamp. 11. *Lond.* 1837
- NEILSON. Emigration to Upper Canada. By Joseph Neilson. (Prize Essay.) Pamp. 3. *Kingston*, 1837
- GREY. Canada in the Present Session of Parliament. By Sir Charles Grey. Pamp. 44. *Lond.* 1837
- CANADA. By a Barrister. *Ibid.*
- WELLS. Canadiana; containing Sketches of Upper Canada and the Crisis in its Political Affairs. By W. B. Wells. Pamp. 3. *Lond.* 1837
- BUCHANAN. Report upon Emigration to Canada. By A. C. Buchanan. Folio. *Lond.* 1837
- RUBIDGE. Advantages attending Emigration to Upper Canada. By Lieut. Charles Rubidge, R.N. Pamp. 3. *Lond.* 1838
- CANADIAN CHURCH DESTITUTION. Report by the Bishop of Montreal and the Earl of Durham. Pamp. 57. *Hexham*, 1838
- BETTRIDGE. History of the Church in Upper Canada. By the Rev. William Bettridge. Pamp. 57. *Lond.* 1838
- REPORT ON UPPER CANADA. Pamp. 57. *Toronto*, 1838
- POLITICAL STATE OF UPPER AND LOWER CANADA. *Ibid.*
- JAMESON. Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada. By Mrs. Jameson. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838
- SIX YEARS IN THE BUSH; or, Extracts from the Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada, 1832-38. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838
- HEAD. Narrative of his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada, 1835-38. By Sir Francis B. Head. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- MURRAY. History of British America; comprehending Canada, Upper and Lower, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, and the Fur Countries; together with the best Modes of Emigration. By Hugh Murray. 3 vols. 12mo. *Edin.* 1839
- ROLPH. Canada v. Australia. By Thomas Rolph. Pamp. 58. *Lond.* 1839
- EMIGRATION TO CANADA FROM IRELAND. *Ibid.*
- HISTORY OF CANADA. ('Canadian Magazine.') *Ibid.*
- REPRESENTATIONS AGAINST THE TITLE OF THE SEMINARY TO THE SEIGNIORY OF MONTREAL. Pamp. 47. *Montreal*, 1839
- BACKWOODS OF CANADA; being Letters from the Wife of an Emigrant Officer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839
- HALIBURTON. The Clockmaker; or, the Sayings and Doings of Sam Slick of Slickville. By Judge Haliburton. 8vo. *Paris*, 1839
- HALIBURTON. Bubbles of Canada. By Judge Haliburton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- DURHAM. Report and Despatches of the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner and Governor-General of British North America. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- DURHAM. Report on the Affairs of British North America from the Earl of Durham. Folio. *Lond.* 1839
- SCOTT. Government, Union, Danger, Wants, and Wishes of the Canadas. By Charles Scott. Pamp. 39. *Montreal*, 1839

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- RICHARDSON. Temperature of the Air, North America. By Sir John Richardson. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839
- HEAD. Despatches of Sir F. B. Head on the subject of Canada, 1835-38. Folio. *Lond.* 1839
- MARTIN. History, Geography, Trade, &c., of Canada. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- MEMOIR ON THE PART OF THE SEMINARY OF MONTREAL. Pamp. 47. *Lond.* 1840
- RIGHT OF THE MONTREAL SEMINARY TO THE PROPERTY IN ITS POSSESSION. Pamp. 47. *Montreal*, 1840
- FALSE PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT IN CANADA. 'Col. Mag.' i. *Lond.* 1840
- RESOURCES OF UPPER CANADA. *Ibid.*
- CONDITION OF UPPER CANADA. *Ibid.*
- REBELLION IN UPPER CANADA. 'Col. Mag.' ii. *Lond.* 1840
- ROLPH. Emigration to the Canadas. By T. Rolph. *Ibid.*
- ROBINSON. Proposed Union of the Canadas. By Judge Robinson. *Ibid.*
- POLITICAL HISTORY OF UPPER CANADA. *Ibid.*
- GOSSE. Canadian Naturalist; a Series of Conversations on the Natural History of Lower Canada. By P. H. Gosse. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840
- HALIBURTON. Letter Bag of the 'Great Western'; or, Life in a Steamer. By Judge Haliburton. 12mo. *Halifax (N.S.)*, 1840
- PRESTON. Three Years' Residence in Canada, from 1837 to 1839; with a Review of the Condition of the Canadian People. By T. R. Preston. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- IMPROVEMENT OF THE OTTAWA AND ITS DISTRICTS. Pamp. 4. *Quebec*, 1841
- EMIGRATION TO UPPER CANADA. Pamp. 47. *Lond.* 1841
- CANADIAN STATISTICS. 'Col. Mag.' iv. *Lond.* 1841
- CANADA COMPANY'S LANDS IN UPPER CANADA. Pamp. 45. *Lond.* 1841
- INVASION OF CANADA FROM THE UNITED STATES. 'Col. Mag.' iv. *Lond.* 1841
- VALUE OF BRITISH COLONIES IN NORTH AMERICA. 'Col. Mag.' v. *Lond.* 1841
- CATLIN. Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians. By George Catlin. Numerous plates. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1841
* * * Reprinted in 1892 from original Plates
- BONNYCASTLE. The Canadas in 1841. By Sir R. H. Bonnycastle. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841
- BUCKINGHAM. America: Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive. By J. S. Buckingham. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841
- RICHARDSON. War of 1812: a Narrative of the Operations of the Right Division of the Canadian Army. By Major Richardson. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1842
- WIDDER. Statement of the Satisfactory Results which have attended Emigration to Upper Canada, from the Establishment of the Canada Company to 1841. By Fred. Widder. Pamp. 3. *Lond.* 1842
- INFORMATION FOR EMIGRANTS TO BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. Pamp. 46. *Lond.* 1842
- ROLPH. Comparative Advantages between the United States and Canada for British Settlers. By Dr. Thomas Rolph. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- WILLIS. Canadian Scenery Illustrated from Drawings by W. H. Bartlett ; with descriptive text by N. P. Willis. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1842
- BARCLAY. Agricultural Tour in Upper Canada and the United States. By Captain R. Barclay. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842
- NORTH AMERICAN BOUNDARY QUESTION BETWEEN BRITISH POSSESSIONS IN NORTH AMERICA AND THE UNITED STATES. Reports, Correspondence, &c. Folio. *Lond.* 1831–42
- BUCKINGHAM. Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British Provinces in North America ; with a Plan of National Colonisation. By James S. Buckingham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- BROUGHAM. Speech of Lord Brougham upon the Ashburton Treaty. Pamp. 46. *Lond.* 1843
- PALMERSTON. Speech of Lord Palmerston upon the Treaty of Washington. *Ibid.*
- FEATHERSTONHAUGH. Observations upon the Treaty of Washington, with the Treaty annexed. By G. W. Featherstonhaugh. Map. Pamp. 56. *Lond.* 1843
- NORTH AMERICAN FISHERIES. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1843
- ADVANTAGES OF SETTLERS IN UPPER CANADA. Pamp. 48. *Lond.* 1844
- SYDENHAM. Life of Charles, Lord Sydenham ; with a Narrative of his Administration in Canada. Edited by his brother, G. Poulett Scrope. Portrait. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- SIR CHARLES METCALFE IN CANADA. 'Col. Mag.' i. 1844
- GODLEY. Letters from America. By John Robert Godley. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1844
- SABINE. Meteorology of Toronto. By Colonel E. Sabine. 'Brit. Assoc.' xiv. 1844
- LYELL. Travels in North America ; with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. By (Sir) Charles Lyell. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- LIFE OF LORD METCALFE, Governor-General of Canada. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845
- HEAD. The Emigrant. By Sir Francis B. Head. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846
- BONNYCASTLE. Canada and the Canadians in 1846. By Sir Richard H. Bonycastle. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- WARBURTON. Hochelaga ; or, England in the New World. By George Warburton. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846
- LINTON. Remarks for Emigrants to Canada. By John J. E. Linton. Pamp. 58. *Lond.* 1847
- RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT IN CANADA. Pamp. 58. *Montreal*, 1847
- OUR COLONIAL POLICY IN BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. Pamp. 1. *Edin.* 1847
- COPPER MINES OF LAKE SUPERIOR. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- WARBURTON. Conquest of Canada. By the Author of 'Hochelaga' [George Warburton]. Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
- ALEXANDER. L'Acadie ; or, Seven Years' Exploration in British America. By Sir James E. Alexander. Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
- SMITH. Settler's New Home (Canada). By Sidney Smith. Pamp. 69. *Lond.* 1849

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- HINCKS. Canada: its Financial Position and Resources. By (Sir) Francis Hincks. Pamp. 10. *Lond.* 1849
- SMYTH. British Colonial Railway Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. By Major R. Carmichael Smyth. Pamp. 69. *Lond.* 1849
- FINAL REPORT ON THE SURVEY OF THE QUEBEC AND HALIFAX RAILWAY. Folio. *Lond.* 1849
- LYELL. Second Visit to North America. By Sir Charles Lyell. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- SYNGE. Canada in 1848. By M. H. Synge. Pamp. 100. *Lond.* 1849
- SKETCHES OF CANADIAN LIFE, LAY AND ECCLESIASTICAL, illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church. By a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Toronto. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- WILSON and RICHARDS. Britain Redeemed and Canada Preserved. By F. A. Wilson and A. B. Richards. 2 parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850
- KEEFER. Canals of Canada; their Prospects and Influence. By T. C. Keefer. (Prize Essay.) 8vo. *Toronto*, 1850
- This Essay was written for a prize of 50*l.* offered by the Earl of Elgin, Governor-General of Canada, for the best treatise on the bearing of the St. Lawrence and Welland Canals on the interests of Canada as an agricultural country.
- BIGSBY. Shoe and Canoe; or, Pictures of Travel in the Canadas, illustrative of their Scenery and of Colonial Life. By Dr. J. J. Bigsby. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850
- BAIRD. Impressions and Experiences of North America and the West Indies in 1849. By Robert Baird. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850
- SMITH. Canada: Past, Present, and Future; an Historical, Geographical, Geological, and Statistical Account of Canada West. By W. H. Smith. 2 vols. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1851
- BROWN. Views of Canada and the Colonists. By James B. Brown. 12mo. *Edin.* 1851
- LILLIE. Canada: its Growth and Prospects. By the Rev. Adam Lillie. Pamp. 1. *Toronto*, 1852
- MERRITT. Origin, Progress, Present State, and Future Prospects of the Welland Canal. By W. Hamilton Merritt. Pamp. 2. *St. Catherine's*, 1852
- MOODIE. Roughing it in the Bush; or, Life in Canada. By Mrs. Susanna Moodie. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- JAMESON. Sketches in Canada and Rambles among the Red Men. By Mrs. Jameson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- BIGSBY. Geology and Commercial Resources of Lake Superior. By Dr. J. J. Bigsby. P.R.I. i. *Lond.* 1852
- MARTIN. Eastern and Western Canada: History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- TRAITS OF AMERICAN INDIAN LIFE AND CHARACTER. By a Fur Trader. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- Illustrative of the Savage Tribes holding intercourse with the Hudson's Bay Company.
- SLEIGH. Pine Forests and Hacmatack Clearings; or Travel, Life, and Adventure in the British North American Provinces. By Lieut.-Colonel Sleigh. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- STRICKLAND. Twenty-seven Years in Canada West; or, the Experience of an Early Settler. By Major Strickland. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- MILITARY RESOURCES OF CANADA. Pamp. 2. *Lond.* 1853
- ANDREWS. Trade and Commerce of the British North American Colonies, and the Trade of the Lakes and Rivers. By J. D. Andrews. 8vo. *Washington*, 1853
- TRAILL. Female Emigrant's Guide, and Hints on Canadian Housekeeping. By Mrs. C. P. Traill. Pamp. 1. *Toronto*, 1854
- HUTTON. Canada : its Prospects and Resources. By W. Hutton. Pamp. 10. *Lond.* 1854
- KAYE. Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord Metcalfe, Governor-General of Canada (1843-1845), from unpublished Letters and Journals preserved by himself, his family, and his friends. By John W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- WELD. Vacation Tour in Canada and the United States. By Charles R. Weld. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- HOGAN. Canada; an Essay, to which was awarded the First Prize by the Paris Exhibition Committee of Canada. By J. Sheridan Hogan. Map. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1855
- LILLIE. Canada, Physical, Economic and Social. By Dr. A. Lillie. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1855
- ROCHE. View of Russian America. By A. R. Roche. Pamp. 11. *Montreal*, 1855
- CAYLEY. Trade of Canada in 1855. By William Cayley. Pamp. 10. *Lond.* 1855
- HOWE. Union of the North American Provinces and the Right of British Colonists to Representation in the Imperial Parliament. By Joseph Howe. Pamp. 11. *Lond.* 1855
- ELGIN. Condition and Prospects of Canada in 1854, as portrayed in the Despatches of the Earl of Elgin, Governor-General of Canada, to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1855
- LEFROY and RICHARDSON. Magnetical and Meteorological Observations at Lake Athabasca and Fort Simpson, by (Sir) J. H. Lefroy; and at Fort Confidence in Great Bear Lake, by Sir John Richardson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855
- MORRIS. Canada and her Resources. By Alexander Morris. (Prize Essay.) 8vo. *Montreal*, 1855
- TACHÉ. Canada at the Universal Exhibition of 1855. By J. C. Taché. 4to. *Toronto*, 1856
- ROGER. History of Canada from its Rise from Barbarism to Wealth and Civilisation. By Charles Roger. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1856
- ROGERS. Geology and Geography of North America. By Prof. H. D. Rogers. P.R.I. ii. *Lond.* 1856
- MERRITT. Present Position of Canada. By W. H. Merritt. Pamp. 11. *St. Catherine's*, 1857
- TRAILL. Canadian Settler's Guide. By Mrs. C. P. Traill. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1857
- NETTLE. Salmon Fisheries of the St. Lawrence and its Tributaries. By Richard Nettle. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1857
- WARBURTON. The Conquest of Canada. By Major George Warburton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- MORRIS. Nova Britannia; or, British North America, its Extent and Future. By Alexander Morris. Pamp. 1. *Montreal*, 1858

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- SELECTION OF A TERMINUS ON THE PACIFIC COAST FOR THE PROPOSED CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. By a British North American. Pamp. 1. *Lond.* 1858
- BIBAUD. Bibliothèque Canadienne. Par A. C. Bibaud (jun.). Pamp. 69. *Montreal*, 1858
- BARRY. Theory and Practice of the International Trade of the United States and England, and of the United States and Canada. By P. Barry. 8vo. *Chicago*, 1858
- CANADA AND THE WESTERN STATES: Handbook. Pamp. 10. *Lond.* 1859
 Part I. Upper and Lower Canada
 Part II. Emigrants and Emigration
- ANDERSON. Union of the British North American Provinces considered. By James Anderson. Pamp. 11. *Montreal*, 1859
- BELL. History of Canada, from the time of its Discovery till the Union Year, 1840-41. Translated from 'L'Histoire du Canada' of F. X. Garneau, and accompanied with illustrative Notes. By Andrew Bell. 3 vols. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1860
- STURZ. British North America and Emigration. By J. J. Sturz. Pamp. 88. *Berlin*, 1860
- ADAMSON. Salmon Fishing in Canada. By a Resident (W. A. Adamson). Edited by Sir J. E. Alexander. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- GALT. Canada, 1849 to 1859. By (Sir) A. T. Galt. Pamp. 100. *Lond.* 1860
- ENGLEHEART. Journal of the Progress of the Prince of Wales through British North America. By (Sir) Gardner D. Engleheart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- CAUSES WHICH HAVE DIRECTED THE TRADE OF THE WEST THROUGH THE UNITED STATES AND THE MODE OF REGAINING IT. Pamp. 2. *Ottawa*, 1861
- ASHWORTH. Tour in Canada, United States, and Cuba. By Henry Ashworth. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- COPLESTONE. Canada: Why we Live in it and Why we Like it. By Mrs. Edward Coplestone. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- CROIL. Dundas; or, a Sketch of Canadian History, and more particularly of the County of Dundas. By James Croil. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1861
- WOODS. The Prince of Wales in Canada and the United States. By N. A. Woods. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861
- CANADA: its Productions, Fisheries, &c. Pamp. 89. *Quebec*, 1861
- KOHL. Travels in Canada. By J. G. Kohl. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- NELSON. Postal, Commercial, and Military Importance of completing the line of Railway from Halifax to Quebec. By J. Nelson. Pamp. 69. *Lond.* 1862
- RULES OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN ASSOCIATION. *Ibid.*
- BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN ASSOCIATION: Public Meeting. Pamp. 1. *Lond.* 1862
- SMYTH. Précis of the Wars in Canada from 1755 to the Treaty of Ghent in 1814. By Sir J. Carmichael Smyth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- HOWE. Relations of England with her Colonies. By the Hon. Joseph Howe. Pamp. 11. *Lond.* 1863
- SMITH. Canada; The Canadian Militia Bill; England and Canada. By Prof. Goldwin Smith. Smith's 'Empire.' 1863

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- BOUCHERVILLE. System of Crédit Foncier. By G. B. de Boucherville.
'Jour. of Assem.' (Can.), 21. 1863
- CHESSHIRE. Canada in 1864: a Handbook for Settlers. By H. T. N. Chesshyre. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864
- DUNCAN. Our Garrisons in the West; or, Sketches in British North America. By Captain Francis Duncan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864
- GASPÉ. The Canadians of Old. By P. A. de Gaspé. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1864
- MONRO. History, Geography, and Statistics of British North America. By Alexander Monro. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1864
- DAY. English America; or, Pictures of Canadian Places and People. By S. P. Day. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864
- BUCHANAN. Relations of the Industry of Canada with the Mother Country and the United States, &c. By Isaac Buchanan. Edited by H. J. Morgan. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1864
- BURY. Exodus of the Western Nations. By Viscount Bury. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865
An Historical Account of the Colonisation from England in Virginia and Canada from the earliest period. The author was Secretary in Canada to Earl Elgin and Sir Edmund Head.
- WHITE. Geology, Oil Fields, and Minerals of Canada West; How and Where to Find them. By Henry White. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1865
- KINGSFORD. Canadian Canals: their History and Cost. By William Kingsford. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1865
- PETROLEUM DISTRICT OF CANADA WEST. Pamp. 7. *Toronto*, 1865
- DONALDSON. Practical Hints on the Cultivation and Treatment of the Flax Plant, expressly for the Use and Benefit of the Canadian Farmer. By J. A. Donaldson. Pamp. 2. *Toronto*, 1865
- HOWE. The Reciprocity Treaty. By the Hon. Joseph Howe. Pamp. 2. *Hamilton*, 1865
- FLEMING. Report on the Intercolonial Railway Exploratory Survey. By Sandford Fleming. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1865
- HOWE. Commercial Relations of Great Britain and the United States. By the Hon. Joseph Howe. Pamp. 11. *Lond.* 1865
- HARVEY. The Reciprocity Treaty: its Advantages to the United States and to Canada. By Arthur Harvey. (Prize Essay.) Pamp. 11. *Quebec*, 1865
- PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES ON THE CONFEDERATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN PROVINCES. Royal 8vo. *Quebec*, 1865
- RAWLINGS. Confederation of the British North American Provinces; their Past History and Future Prospects: including also British Columbia and Hudson's Bay Territory, and Suggestions on the True and only Practicable Route from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. By Thomas Rawlings. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865
- HUNT. Petroleum: its Geological Relations with reference to its Occurrences in Gaspé. By Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. Pamp. 4. *Quebec*, 1865
- RUSSELL. Canada: its Defences, Condition, and Resources. By W. H. Russell. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865
- REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS FROM BRITISH NORTH AMERICA APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE TRADE OF THE WEST INDIES, MEXICO, AND BRAZIL. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1866
- MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONS OF UPPER CANADA. Pamp. 69. *Ottawa*, 1866

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- KING. Emigrant and Naturalist in Canada; or, Notes on the Natural History of the Game, Game-birds, and Fish of that Country. By Major W. Ross King. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1866
- SULLIVAN and MOSS. Handy Book of Commercial Law for Upper Canada. By Robert Sullivan and Charles Moss. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1866
- SMALL. Canadian Handbook and Tourist's Guide; with a description of the best Spots for Fishing and Shooting. By H. B. Small. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1866
- ISLAND OF ANTICOSTI: its Geographical Position, Extent, Resources, &c. Pamp. 69. *Lond.* 1867
- VAN DUSEN. The Indian Chief: an Account of the Labours, Losses, Sufferings, and Oppressions of Ke-zig-ko-e-ne-ne (David Sawyer), a Chief of the Ojibbeway Indians in Canada West. By Eneme Kessee (C. Van Dusen). 12mo. *Lond.* 1867
- CARNARVON. Confederation of the British North American Provinces: Speech of the Earl of Carnarvon. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1867
- HALIBURTON. Intercolonial Trade our only Safeguard against Disunion. By R. G. Haliburton. Pamp. 10. *Ottawa*, 1868
- MACMULLEN. History of Canada, from its first Discovery to the Present Time. By John MacMullen. 8vo. *Brockville*, 1868
- TUPPER. Canadian Confederation Defended. By (Sir) Charles Tupper. Pamp. 106. *Lond.* 1868
- FRASER. School System of Upper and Lower Canada. By the Rev. J. Fraser. P.P. (N.S.W.), iv. 1867-68
- TROLLOPE. North America. By Anthony Trollope. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- HARDY. Forest Life in Acadie: Sketches of Sport and Natural History in the Lower Provinces of the Canadian Dominion. By Captain Campbell Hardy. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- LYNN. Emigration, Labour, Wages, &c., in Canada. By W. F. Lynn. Pamp. 1. *Lond.* 1869
- DAY. History of the Eastern Townships, Province of Quebec, Civil and Descriptive. By Mrs. C. M. Day. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1869
- ONTARIO: its Soil, Climate, Resources, &c. Pamp. 89. *Toronto*, 1869
- CROOKS. Characteristics of the Canadian Community. By Adam Crooks. P.R.C.I. i. 1869
- QUEBEC AND EUROPEAN EMIGRATION. Pamp. 4. *Quebec*, 1870
- TAYLOR. The Last Three Bishops appointed by the Crown for the Anglican Church of Canada. By Fennings Taylor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- HALIBURTON. Young Men of the New Dominion. By R. G. Haliburton. Pamp. 10. *Ottawa*, 1870
- GUIDE TO THE MANUFACTURES OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1870
- BROWN. Canada: Guide for the Farmer and Labourer. By John E. Brown. 12mo. *Edin.* 1870
- DAWSON. Essays and Letters on Canada. By the Rev. A. McD. Dawson. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1870

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Our Strength and their Strength: a Refutation of the anti-Colonial Views of Prof. Goldwin Smith and his following in England | 3. Sermon delivered at the Funeral of H. J. Friel, Mayor of Ottawa |
| 2. The North-West Territory | 4. Poets of Canada |
| | 5. Sermon delivered at the Death of the Hon. T. D'Arcy McGee, of Ottawa |
| | 6. Dominion Day, and other Poems |

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- KIRKE. First English Conquest of Canada ; with Account of the Earliest Settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. By Henry Kirke.
8vo. *Lond.* 1871
- TURCOTTE. Le Canada sous l'union 1841-1867. Par Louis P. Turcotte. With an Introduction on the History of Canada before the Union.
4 parts. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1871
- PHILPOT. Guide Book to the Canadian Dominion ; containing full information for the Emigrant, Tourist, Sportsman, and the small Capitalist. By H. J. Philpot. With a Preface by Thomas Hughes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1871
- TROUT. Railways of Canada for 1870-71 ; showing the Progress, Mileage, Cost of Construction, and Organisation of the Railways of the Dominion. By J. M. and Edward Trout. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1871
- SELWYN. Gold Fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Pamp. 8. *Montreal*, 1871
- LUMBER TRADE OF THE OTTAWA VALLEY. Pamp. 4. *Ottawa*, 1871
- HERRING. Letters from Abroad ; with Hints to Emigrants proceeding to Canada. By the Rev. A. Styleman Herring. Pamp. 10. *Lond.* 1871
- MARSHALL. The Canadian Dominion. By Charles Marshall. 8vo. *Lond.* 1871
- DASHWOOD. Chiploquorgan ; or, Life by the Camp Fire in the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. By R. L. Dashwood. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1871
- EMIGRATION TO CANADA : the Province of Ontario : its Soil, Climate, Resources, &c. Pamp. 3. *Toronto*, 1869 and 1871
- DUNCAN. Canada. By Captain F. Duncan. Pamp. 1. *Lond.* 1871
- McMURRAY. Free Grant Lands of Canada. By Thomas McMurray. Pamp. 1. *Bracebridge (Ontario)*, 1871
- OXENDEN. My First Year in Canada. By Dr. A. Oxenden, Bishop of Montreal. 12mo. *Lond.* 1871
- NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD : Value of its Land Grant, &c. Pamp. 69. *Lond.* 1871
- MILLER. Union of the Colonies (British North America). By W. Miller. Pamp. 100. *Halifax*, 1866-71
- MILES. History of Canada under French Régime, 1535-1763. By H. H. Miles. Maps. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1872
- DOUTRE et LAREAU. Le Droit Civil Canadien, suivant l'ordre établi par les Codes ; précédé d'une Histoire Générale du Droit Canadien. Par G. Doutre et Edmond Lareau. 1492-1791. 4to. *Montreal*, 1872
- EXPEDITION AGAINST QUEBEC IN 1759, under Command of General J. Wolfe. By a Volunteer upon that Expedition. Pamp. 4. *Quebec*, 1872
- WALROND. Letters and Journals of the Earl of Elgin, Governor-General of Canada, Governor of Jamaica, Viceroy of India, &c. Edited by Theodore Walrond. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- RESOURCES OF THE OTTAWA DISTRICT. Pamp. 4. *Ottawa*, 1872
- SUGGESTIONS RELATIVE TO CANADA. Pamp. 10. *Lond.* 1872
- ENGLAND AND CANADA : Comments of the 'Times' on a late Speech of the Hon. Joseph Howe. *Ibid.*
- DAWSON. Past and Present Condition of the Indians of Canada. By George M. Dawson. Pamp. 10. *Ottawa*, 1872
- HURLBERT. Climate, Productions, and Resources of Canada. By J. B. Hurlbert. Pamp. 10. *Montreal*, 1872

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- GRAY. Confederation; or, the Political and Parliamentary History of Canada, from the Conference at Quebec in October 1864 to the Admission of British Columbia in July 1871. By Dr. J. H. Gray. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1872
- CLARKE. Treatise on Criminal Law as applicable to the Dominion of Canada. By S. R. Clarke. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1872
- THE VOLUNTEER REVIEW; a Weekly Journal published at Ottawa. January to December 1872. 4to. *Ottawa*, 1872
- DUNCAN. Canada in 1871. By Captain F. Duncan. Pamp. 1. *Lond.* 1872
- LYNN. Farming in Canada. By Frank Lynn. *Ibid.*
- RIVINGTON. In the Track of Our Emigrants. By Alexander Rivington. *Ibid.*
- THE ALABAMA CLAIMS. *Ibid.*
- MACDONALD. Speech of Sir John A. Macdonald on the Treaty of Washington as regards Canada. Pamp. 2. *Ottawa*, 1872
- ROSS. Birds of Canada: their Plumage, Habits, Food, &c. By Dr. Alexander M. Ross. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1872
- SPROAT. Canada and the Empire. By G. M. Sproat. Pamp. 1. *Lond.* 1873
 Proposal: That Great Britain should form an incorporating union with Canada, as England formally united herself with Scotland; and that the political system approved by the English Parliament in 1867 for Canada, and now successfully working there, should be adopted in the home portions of the Empire—that is to say, in England, Ireland, Scotland, and Canada.
- CHARNOCK. Life in Canada. By J. H. Charnock. Pamp. 1. *Loughborough*, 1873
- ADAMS. Field and Forest Rambles; with Notes and Observations on the Natural History of Eastern Canada. By A. Leith Adams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- SCADDING. Toronto of Old: Collections and Recollections illustrative of the Early Settlement and Social Life of the Capital of Ontario. By Henry Scadding. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1873
- JOHNSTON. Days in the Dominion. By William Johnston. Pamp. 11. *Dublin*, 1873
- MILLS. Canada and the Treaty of Washington. By Arthur Mills. Pamp. 69. *Lond.* 1873
- BURY. Balance-Sheet of the Washington Treaty. By Viscount Bury. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873
- BOURINOT. Marine and Fisheries of Canada. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*
- WATTS. Three New Rules of the Washington Treaty. By H. E. Watts. *Ibid.*
- BOURINOT. Canada on the Sea. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873
- CARLILE and MARTINDALE. Recollections of Canada. By Lieut. Carlile and Colonel Martindale. Illustrated. Oblong 4to. *Lond.* 1873
- ROSS. Butterflies and Moths of Canada: Descriptions of their Colour, Size and Habits. By Dr. Alexander M. Ross. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1873
- GIBB. Stone Implements from Canada. By Sir D. Gibb. J.A.I. iii. 1874
- COFFIN. Quirks of Diplomacy. By Colonel Coffin. Pamp. 11. *Montreal*, 1874
- DAWSON. Report on the Tertiary Lignite Formation in the vicinity of the Forty-ninth Parallel. By George M. Dawson. Pamp. 69. *Montreal*, 1874
- FLEMING. Canadian Pacific Railway: Report of Progress on the Exploration and Surveys up to January 1874. By Sandford Fleming. Maps and charts. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1874
- BLAKE. A National Sentiment. By Edward Blake. Pamp. 2. *Ottawa*, 1874

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- PATTERSON. Report on the Trade and Commerce of Montreal. By W. J. Patterson. 2 vols. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1863-74
- GEIKIE. Life in the Woods ; Story of the Canadian Bush. By Dr. Cunningham Geikie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- WILSON. Indians of British North America. By Prof. D. Wilson. P.R.C.I. v. 1874
- DUFFERIN. Speech on Canada. By the Earl of Dufferin. *Ibid.*
- STAMER. Gentleman Emigrant: his Daily Life, Sports and Pastimes in Canada, Australia, &c. By W. Stamer. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874
- WALTON. Mineral Springs of Canada and the United States. By Dr. G. E. Walton. 12mo. *New York*, 1874
- NICHOLSON. Report upon the Palæontology of Ontario. By H. A. Nicholson. Sess. Pap. *Ontario*, 1874
- MacDOUGALL. Amendment of the Provincial Constitution. By W. MacDougall, Pamp. 2. *Toronto*, 1875
- CROOKS. Financial Statements of the Hon. Adam Crooks. Pamp. 3. *Toronto*, 1874-75
- MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1875
- CHESSON. Atlantic Cables: Review of Telegraphic Legislation in Canada. By F. W. Chesson. Pamp. 11. *Lond.* 1875
- LEECH. Irish Riflemen in America and Canada. By A. B. Leech. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- HALIBURTON. American Protection and Canadian Reciprocity. By R. G. Haliburton. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875
- BOURINOT. Canadian Historic Names. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875
- DOUGLAS. Intellectual Progress of Canada. By J. Douglas. *Ibid.*
- MATHEWS. Political Future of Canada. By Jehu Mathews. *Ibid.*
- PYNE. Reminiscences of Colonial Life and Missionary Adventure in both Hemispheres (Canada and Australia). By the Rev. A. Pyne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- ANDERSON. North American Boundary Question. By Captain S. Anderson. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1876
- DRUMMOND. Our Colonial Indebtedness. By A. T. Drummond. Pamp. 89. *Montreal*, 1876
- CHAPMAN. Geology of Canada based on a Subdivision of the Provinces into Natural Areas. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1876
- DENISON. Historical Record of the Governor-General's Body Guard and its Standing Orders. By Captain F. C. Denison. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1876
- MacKENZIE. Speeches of the Hon. Alexander MacKenzie during his Visit to Scotland; with his principal Speeches in Canada since the Session of 1875. Portrait. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1876
- CHARNOCK. Corruption in Canada. By J. H. Charnock. Pamp. 2. *Sherbrooke*, 1876
- NORRIS. Visit to Canada of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, and the Services of J. G. Norris. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1876
- WOOD. Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture (S. C. Wood) on the Products, Manufactures, &c., of Ontario, exhibited at the International Exhibition, Philadelphia. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1876

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- ROWAN. Emigrant and Sportsman in Canada: some Experiences of an Old Country Settler; with Sketches of Canadian Life, Sporting Adventures, and Observations on the Forests and Fauna. By John J. Rowan.
Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- FLEMING. The Intercolonial: an Historical Sketch of the Inception, Location, Construction, and Completion of the line of Railway uniting the Inland and Atlantic Provinces of the Dominion: a History, 1832-76. By Sandford Fleming.
4to. *Montreal*, 1876
- DIFFICULTIES BETWEEN THE SEMINARY OF ST. SULPICE OF MONTREAL AND CERTAIN INDIANS OF THE IROQUOIS AND ALGONQUIN TRIBES.
Pamp. 70. *Montreal*, 1876
- FRASER. Canada as I remember it, and as it is. By Dr. D. Fraser.
P.R.C.I. viii. 1876
- PETITOT. Dictionnaire de la Langue Déné-Dindjié. Dialectes Montagnais ou Chippewayan, Peaux de lièvre et Loucheux. Par Le R. P. E. Petitot.
4to. *Paris*, 1876
- WILSON. Canada. By Prof. Daniel Wilson. 'Ency. Brit.' iv. 1876
- HATHORTHWAITE. Canadian Public Works. By R. R. Hathorthwaite.
Pamp. 1. *Southport*, 1877
- TOLMIE. Canadian Pacific Railway Routes. By W. Fraser Tolmie.
Pamp. 7. *Victoria*, 1877
- HODGINS. Special Report of the Hon. the Minister of Education on the Ontario Educational Exhibition and the Educational Features of the International Exhibition at Philadelphia, 1876. By J. G. Hodgins.
4to. *Toronto*, 1877
- LAURIER. Lecture on Political Liberalism. By (Sir) Wilfred Laurier.
Pamp. 2. *Quebec*, 1877
- PREVOST. Supply, Care, and Repair of Artillery Material for Canadian Militia. By Captain O. Prevost. (Essay.) *Ibid.*
- MONTIZAMBERT. Supply, Care, and Repair of Artillery Material for Canadian Militia. By Captain C. E. Montizambert. (Prize Essay.) *Ibid.*
- DOMVILLE. Canadian Tariff. By James Domville. *Ibid.*
- REPORT ON A GENERAL SCHEME OF IMPROVEMENT FOR THE HARBOUR OF MONTREAL, by the Commission of Engineers, Mr. R. Bruce Bell, Major-General Newton, Mr. Sandford Fleming.
Plans. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1877
- FLEMING. Report on Surveys and preliminary Operations on the Canadian Pacific Railway up to January 1877. By Sandford Fleming.
4to. *Ottawa*, 1877
- REPORT OF THE CANADIAN COMMISSION AT THE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, PHILADELPHIA. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1877
- RAE. Columbia and Canada; Notes on the Great Republic and the New Dominion. By W. Fraser Rae. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877
- SMITH. Political Destiny of Canada. By Prof. Goldwin Smith.
'Can. Mon.' xi. 1877
- CANADA: its Extent, Resources, and Adaptability to English Farming.
Pamp. 2. *Swindon*, 1878
- CARTWRIGHT. Canada: Budget Speeches of the Hon. R. J. Cartwright, 1876-78. Pamp. 10. *Ottawa*, 1878
- KEEFER. Handbook and Official Catalogue of the Canadian Section at the Paris Universal Exhibition. By Thomas C. Keefer (Executive Commissioner). 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- LEGGO. History of the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin, late Governor-General of Canada. By William Leggo. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1878
- STEWART. Canada under the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. By George Stewart, jun. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- REPORT OF THE CANADIAN COMMISSIONER (THE HON. JOHN YOUNG) AT THE EXHIBITION OF INDUSTRY HELD AT SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1878
- HINCKS. Political Destiny of Canada. By Sir Francis Hincks. Pamp. 70. *Lond.* 1878
- DOCUMENTS AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE HALIFAX COMMISSION, 1877, UNDER THE TREATY OF WASHINGTON. Award of the Fishery Commission. 3 vols. 8vo. *Washington*, 1878
- COMPENDIUM OF ACTS AND REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE PUBLIC, SEPARATE, AND HIGH SCHOOLS OF ONTARIO. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1878
- FLEMING. Canada and its Vast Undeveloped Interior. By Sandford Fleming. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878
- BATEMAN. Statistics of Canada. By A. E. Bateman. J.S.S. xli. 1878
- DUBREUIL. Reference Book of the Statutes affecting the Province of Quebec, from the Consolidated Statutes of Canada down to Confederation, and of all Acts passed since Confederation by the Parliament of the Dominion. By J. F. Dubreuil. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1879
- CAMPEAU. Illustrated Guide to the House of Commons and Senate of Canada. By F. R. E. Campeau. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1879
- HALL. Lands of Plenty : British North America for Health, Sport, and Profit ; a Book for all Travellers and Settlers. By E. Hepple Hall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- FLEMING. Report in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway. By Sandford Fleming. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1879
- STRANGE. Military Aspect of Canada. By Colonel T. B. Strange. Pamp. 2. *Lond.* 1879
- PLEA FOR THE CANADIAN MILITIA. Pamp. 2. *Toronto*, 1879
- TUPPER. Canadian Pacific Railway : Speech of Sir Charles Tupper. Pamp. 2. *Ottawa*, 1879
- DOMINION BOARD OF TRADE. Abstract of Proceedings at the Meeting of Representatives held in Montreal to Organise a Dominion Board of Trade, October 5, 1870 ; and Proceedings of the Dominion Board of Trade, 1870 to 1879. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1870-79
- CANADIAN TARIFF HANDBOOK. Pamp. 82. *Montreal*, 1879
- ASHWORTH. Canada : its Progress and Development. By C. Ashworth. P.R.C.I. x. 1879
- EDUCATION IN CANADA. 'Cape Mon.' xviii. 1879
- HINCKS. Political Destiny of Canada. By Sir F. Hincks. 'Can. Mon.' xii., and (n.s.), ii. 1877-79
- FISHER. Canada Pacific Railway and Imperial Confederation. By R. Fisher. 'Can. Mon.' (n.s.), ii. 1879
- WHITMAN. Confederation of Canada with Britain. By J. Whitman. *Ibid.*
- NORRIS. Canadian Nationality. By William Norris. *Ibid.*
- RYERSON. The Loyalists of America, and their Times from 1620-1816. By Dr. Egerton Ryerson. 2 vols. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1880

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- PAGE. Report on Canals of Canada. By John Page. 4to. *Ottawa*, 1880
- FLEMING. Report and Documents in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway. By Sandford Fleming. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1880
- HEWSON. Canadian Pacific Railway. By General M. B. Hewson. Pamp. 2. *Toronto*, 1880
- MCLEOD. Problem of Canada. By Malcolm McLeod. Pamp. 2. *Ottawa*, 1880
- SPENCE. Prairie Lands of Canada. By Thomas Spence. Pamp. 6. *Montreal*, 1880
- CANADIAN SETTLER'S GUIDE: Province of Quebec. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1880
- DOUTRE. Constitution of Canada: the British North American Act, 1867; its Interpretation, with the Quebec Resolutions of 1864, and the Constitution of the United States. By Joseph Doutre. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1880
- TILLEY. Budget Speech on the Finance of Canada. By Sir S. L. Tilley. Pamp. 70. *Ottawa*, 1880
- BRITISH FARMERS' AND LABOURERS' GUIDE TO ONTARIO. Pamp. 82. *Toronto*, 1880
- BOURINOT. National Development of Canada. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880
- CUNNINGHAM. Federation, Annexation, or Independence. By G. C. Cunningham. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), iv. 1880
- JARVIS. Imperial Federation and Canadian Defences. By Col. S. M. Jarvis. *Ibid.*
- MCGOUN. Commercial Union with the United States. By A. McGoun. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), v. 1880
- DE MOLINARI. Le Canada, l'Irlande, Jersey: Lettres adressées au 'Journal des Débats.' Par M. G. de Molinari. 12mo. *Paris*, 1881
- CANADA IN 1880: Reports of Tenant Farmers' Delegates on the Dominion of Canada as a Field for Settlement. 1st & 2nd edits. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- DAVIN. Remarks suggested by President Garfield's Death. By N. F. Davin. Pamp. 2. *Ottawa*, 1881
- MACDOUGALL. Prerogative Rights in Canada. By the Hon. W. MacDougall. *Ibid.*
- BOURINOT. Intellectual Development of the Canadian People: an Historical Review. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1881
- ONTARIO AGRICULTURAL COMMISSION: Reports and Evidence relating to Agriculture, Stock, Husbandry, Fruit Growing, and Forestry, Grape Culture and Wine-Making, Bee-Keeping, Agricultural Education, &c. Illustrated. 5 vols. Royal 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1881
- ONTARIO AS A FIELD FOR THE BRITISH TENANT FARMER. Pamp. 3. *Liverpool*, 1881
- RAE. Newfoundland to Manitoba: a Guide through Canada's Maritime, Mining, and Prairie Provinces. By W. Fraser Rae. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- GALT. Future of the Dominion of Canada. By Sir Alex. Galt. P.R.C.I. xii. 1881
- HALL. Canada: the Old Colony and New Dominion. By E. H. Hall. J.S.A. xxix. 1881
- WIGGINS. Marriage of a Deceased Wife's Sister in Canada. By Mrs. E. S. Wiggins. Pamp. 106. *Ottawa*, 1881
- CROSS. Canada and the Empire. By T. Cross. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1881
- HINCKS. Canadian Independence. By Sir F. Hincks. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- THOMPSON. Reminiscences of a Canadian Pioneer. By S. Thompson.
'Can. Mon.' vii. 1881
- SMITH. Illustrations of Canadian Life. By W. W. Smith. *Ibid.*
- LONGLEY. Future of Canada. By J. W. Longley. *Ibid.*
- FISH BREEDING IN CANADA. Pamp. 2. *Ottawa*, 1882
- GARLAND and WILSON. Compilation of the Laws relating to Building Societies, Loan Companies, &c., as passed by the Dominion Parliament and the Provincial Legislature. By N. S. Garland. Also the Laws relating to Banks and Banking. By William Wilson. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1882
- REPORT OF THE FRUIT-GROWERS' ASSOCIATION OF ONTARIO.
8vo. *Toronto*, 1882
- O'HALLORAN. Five Weeks in Canada. By J. S. O'Halloran.
Pamp. 70. *Lond.* 1882
- CUSTOMS TARIFFS, CANADA, 1879-82. Pamp. 70. *Ottawa*, 1882
- BOURINOT. Canada as a Home. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. Pamp. 70. *Lond.* 1882
- INFORMATION FOR INTENDING SETTLERS IN CANADA.
Pamp. 70. *Ottawa*, 1882
- PATTERSON. Home and Foreign Trade of Canada; also Annual Report of the Commerce of Montreal. By W. J. Patterson.
8vo. *Montreal*, 1871, 1875-76, and 1879-82
- ILLUSTRATED TOURIST'S GUIDE TO CANADA (Allan Line).
8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- LORNE. Canadian Home Rule. By the Marquis of Lorne.
Pamp. 70. *Lond.* 1883
- HAYDEN and SELWYN. North America: Compendium of Geography and Travel. Edited and enlarged by Prof. F. V. Hayden and Prof. A. R. C. Selwyn.
Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- REPORT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.
12mo. *Ottawa*, 1883
- DOMINION OF CANADA: Eastern Townships. Pamp. 70. *Ottawa*, 1883
- HALY. Report of Mr. Standish Haly on Canada. Pamp. 70. *Lond.* 1883
- PROVINCIAL EXHIBITION HELD AT PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE: Prize List. Pamp. 70. *Winnipeg*, 1883
- LABEL LIST OF INSECTS OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. Compiled by the Royal Historical Society of Toronto. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1883
- SAUNDERS. Insects injurious to Fruits in all parts of Canada and the United States. By William Saunders. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1883
- BOURINOT. Progress of the New Dominion. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot.
Pamp. 71. *Lond.* 1883
- TANNER. Advantages of Emigration to Canada. By Prof. H. Tanner. *Ibid.*
- PATTERSON. Canada: its Extent, Climate, Agricultural Resources, &c. By W. J. Patterson.
Pamp. 71. *Montreal*, 1883
- REPORT OF THE DOMINION ARTILLERY ASSOCIATION for 1882-83.
Pamp. 82. *Kingston*, 1883
- CANADA UNDER THE NATIONAL POLICY: Arts and Manufactures.
4to. *Montreal*, 1883
- JONCAS. Fisheries of Canada. By L. Z. Joncas.
'Colonial Fisheries.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- FOORD. Micro-Palæontology of the Cambro-Silurian Rocks of Canada. By Arthur H. Foord. Pamp. 91. *Ottawa*, 1883
- HARRINGTON. Life of Sir William E. Logan, First Director of the Geological Survey of Canada. Compiled from Letters, Journals, and Reports. By B. J. Harrington. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- LORNE. Our Relations with Canada and Great Colonies. By the Marquis of Lorne. P.R.C.I. xv. 1883
- LORNE. Memories of Canada and Scotland: Speeches and Verses. By the Marquis of Lorne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- SELWYN and DAWSON. Physical Geography and Geology of Canada. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn and G. M. Dawson. Pamp. 71. *Montreal*, 1884
- PLEASANT PLACES BY THE SHORE AND IN THE FORESTS OF QUEBEC AND THE MARITIME PROVINCES. Pamp. 71. *Toronto*, 1884
- GUIDE BOOK TO THE DOMINION OF CANADA. Pamp. 71. *Ottawa*, 1884
- POTTER. Canadian Emigrant. By George Potter. Pamp. 71. *Lond.* 1884
- SILVER & CO.'S HANDBOOK TO CANADA: a Guide for Travellers and Settlers in Ontario, Manitoba, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, British Columbia, Prince Edward Island, North-West Territories, &c. 1st & 2nd edits. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- FLEMING. England and Canada: a Summer Tour between Old and New Westminster; with Historical Notes. By Sandford Fleming. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- BOURINOT. Parliamentary Procedure and Practice; with an Introductory Account of the Origin and Growth of Parliamentary Institutions in the Dominion of Canada. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1884
- TANNER. Successful Emigration to Canada. By Prof. H. Tanner. Pamp. 71. *Lond.* 1884
- RYERSON. 'The Story of my Life.' By the Rev. Dr. Egerton Ryerson. Being Reminiscences of Sixty Years' Public Service in Canada. Edited by Dr. J. George Hodgins. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1884
- BOYD-DAWKINS. On some Deposits of Apatite, near Ottawa. By Prof. W. Boyd-Dawkins. Pamp. 71. *Manchester*, 1884
- LORNE. Canadian Pictures drawn with Pen and Pencil. By the Marquis of Lorne. With numerous Illustrations from Objects and Photographs, in the possession of, and Sketches by, the Marquis of Lorne, Sydney Hall, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1884
- DAWSON. Handbook for the Dominion of Canada. Prepared for the Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science at Montreal. By S. E. Dawson. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1884
- MASON. Land Transfer Reform in Canada. By J. H. Mason. Pamp. 71. *Toronto*, 1884
- TORONTO SEMI-CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION. *Ibid.*
- HANDBOOK TO THE DOMINION OF CANADA. Pamp. 71. *Lond.* 1884
- GRANT. Picturesque Canada: the Country as it was, and as it is. Edited by Dr. George M. Grant. Illustrated under the supervision of L. R. O'Brien. With over 500 engravings on wood. 2 vols. 4to. *Toronto*, 1884

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION RELATING TO
THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE SHIP CHANNEL BETWEEN
MONTREAL AND QUEBEC. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1884
- WALFORD. Statistical Review of Canada. By C. Walford. J.S.S. xlvii. 1884
- CHAPLEAU. Position of the Province of Quebec. By J. A. Chapleau.
Pamp. 88. *Montreal*, 1884
- ALGOMA DISTRICT (Ontario): its Resources &c. Pamp. 82. *Toronto*, 1884
- NIND. Commercial Relations of Canada and British Guiana. By P. H. Nind.
'Timehri', iii. 1884
- COLMER. Canada and the British Association. By J. G. Colmer.
J.S.A. xxxii. 1884
- LORNE. Canada and its Products. By the Marquis of Lorne. *Ibid.*
- TOUR THROUGH CANADA FROM NOVA SCOTIA TO VANCOUVER
ISLAND. Pamp. 106. *Lond.* 1884
- HINCKS. Reminiscences of his Public Life. By Sir Francis Hincks.
8vo. *Montreal*, 1884
- CANADA. Statistical and other Information for Emigrants.
'Colonists' Handbooks.' 1884
- RITCHIE. To Canada with Emigrants. By J. Ewing Ritchie.
12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- UNITED EMPIRE LOYALISTS, 1784-1884: Centennial Celebrations.
12mo. *Toronto*, 1885
- SMALL. Industries and Manufactures of the Dominion of Canada. By H. B.
Small. Pamp. 72. *Ottawa*, 1885
- CHAPMAN. Minerals and Geology of Central Canada. By Dr. E. J. Chapman.
12mo. *Toronto*, 1885
- CANADIAN ECONOMICS; being Papers prepared for Reading before the
Economical Section of the British Association's Montreal Meeting. With
an Introductory Report. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1885

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Competitive Land and Water Transport.
By Edmund Wragg | in Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. |
| 2. Lighthouse System of Canada. By Wil-
liam Smith | 16. The Phosphate Industry of Canada. By
Robert C. Adams |
| 3. Fisheries of Canada. By L. Z. Joncas | 17. Population, Immigration, and Pauperism
in the Dominion of Canada. By John
Lowe |
| 4. Canadian Agriculture. By Wm. Brown | 18. Banking System of Canada. By George
Hague |
| 5. Agriculture in the Province of Quebec.
By Sydney A. Fisher | 19. Post Office Savings Bank System of
Canada. By J. Cunningham Stewart |
| 6. Agricultural Resources of Nova Scotia. By
Major-General J. W. Laurie | 20. Dominion Government Savings Banks. By
Thomas D. Tims |
| 7. Agricultural Resources of Ontario. By
John Carnegie | 21. Ontario Loan and Savings Companies. By
W. A. Douglass |
| 8. British and Canadian Agriculture. By
Prof. J. P. Sheldon | 22. Sketch of Canadian Finance. By John
McLennan |
| 9. Application of Scientific and Practical
Arboriculture to Canada. By Wm. Brown | 23. What makes the Rate of Wages? By
Edward Atkinson |
| 10. Future Policy of Forest Management in
the United States. By F. B. Hough | 24. Harmonics and Antagonisms in the Social
Forces. By W. A. Douglass |
| 11. Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees, in
its relation to Climate and other Causes.
By A. T. Drummond | 25. History and Condition of Education in
Manitoba. By the Rev. George Bryce |
| 12. Economic Minerals of Canada. By W.
Hamilton Merritt | 26. Education in Ontario. Report prepared
under the Direction of the Provincial
Minister of Education |
| 13. Coals of Canada. By H. A. Budden | 27. L'Instruction publique dans la province
de Québec. Par Paul de Cazes |
| 14. Distinctive Features of the various Nova
Scotia Coal Fields. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. | |
| 15. Results of Past Experience in Gold Mining | |

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

FREAM. Canadian Agriculture. By Prof. W. Fream. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
Part I. The Prairie. Part II. The Eastern Provinces

PARKMAN'S HISTORICAL WORKS. France and England in North America :
a Series of Narratives. By Francis Parkman.

New edition. 9 vols. 8vo. *Boston*, 1878-79, 1885

Pioncers of France in the New World

The Jesuits in North America in the Seven-
teenth Century

La Salle and the discovery of the Great West.
(First and Eleventh Editions)

The Old Régime in Canada

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis
XIV.

The conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian
War after the conquest of Canada. 2 vols.

The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and
Rocky Mountain Life

Montcalm and Wolfe. 2 vols.

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION APPOINTED BY THE
CANADIAN GOVERNMENT ON CHINESE IMMIGRATION.

Royal 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1885

LAPERRIÈRE. Colonisation du Lac Temiskaming. Par A. Laperrière.

Pamp. 95. *Ottawa*, 1885

SKETCH OF THE PARISH OF ST. MARY, ONTARIO.

Pamp. 95. *Almonte*, 1885

LEFROY. British Association in Canada. By Sir J. H. Lefroy.

P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885

BAILLARGÉ. Quebec, Passé, Présent, Futur. Par C. Baillargé.

Pamp. 137. *Quebec*, 1885

GROWTH OF COLONIAL ENGLAND: British North America.

'West. Rev.' 1885

COMPANIES INCORPORATED UNDER CANADA JOINT STOCK CO.'S
ACT.

Pamp. 137. *Ottawa*, 1885

BOURINOT. Fishery Question: its Imperial Importance. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot.

Pamp. 82. *Ottawa*, 1886

LORNE. Our Railway to the Pacific. By the Marquis of Lorne.

Pamp. 82. *Lond.* 1886

HODGINS. Educational System of Ontario. By J. G. Hodgins.

Pamp. 89. *Toronto*, 1886

CATALOGUE OF ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

HODGINS. School Architecture and Hygiene in Canada. By J. G. Hodgins.

Pamp. 89. *Toronto*, 1886

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, QUEBEC,
1885-86.

8vo. *Quebec*, 1886

KING. The Other Side of the Story of Upper Canadian Rebellion. By J. King.

Pamp. 82. *Toronto*, 1886

NOTES ON THE ISLAND OF ANTICOSTI.

Pamp. 82. *Lond.* 1886

HOOPER. Agricultural Tour in Canada. By C. Hooper.

Pamp. 95. *Cirencester*, 1886

ROSE. Cyclopædia of Canadian Biography, being chiefly Men of the Time; a
Collection of Persons distinguished in Professional and Political Life,
Leaders in the Commerce and Industry of Canada, and successful Pioneers.
Edited by G. M. Rose.

8vo. *Toronto*, 1886

WATKIN. Canada and the States: Recollections, 1851 to 1886. By Sir E. W.
Watkin.

8vo. *Lond.* 1886

KINGSFORD. Canadian Archæology: an Essay. By William Kingsford.

12mo. *Montreal*, 1886

BONWICK. Resources of Canada. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- MORGAN. Dominion Annual Register and Review. Edited by H. J. Morgan.
8 vols. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1878-86
- COLMER. Recent and Prospective Development of Canada. By J. G. Colmer.
P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886
- BOURINOT. Canada as a Nation. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 'Rev. Col.' 1886
- FISHERY QUESTION: its Imperial Importance. 'West. Rev.' 1886
- TASSÉ. Ottawa River Canal System. By Joseph Tassé.
Pamp. 106. *Montreal*, 1886
- BEGG. Canada and its National Highway. By A. Begg. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886
- MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE ANTICOSTI
COMPANY. Pamp. 106. *Lond.* 1886
- GUIDE BOOK TO THE DOMINION OF CANADA.
Pamp. 89. *Ottawa*, 1886-87
- CUMBERLAND. The Queen's Highway: from Ocean to Ocean. By Stuart
Cumberland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- OFFICIAL HANDBOOK OF CANADA. Pamp. 89. *Lond.* 1887
- TUCKER. Lunacy in many Lands. By Dr. G. A. Tucker. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1887
* * Pp. 589 to 634 refer to British North America
- BRYCE. A Short History of the Canadian People. By Dr. George Bryce.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- BOURINOT. Local Government in Canada. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot.
Pamp. 88 and A. *Baltimore*, 1886-87
- FREAM. Provincial Agriculture of Canada. By Prof. W. Fream.
Pamp. 88. *Lond.* 1887
- RIGHTS OF AMERICAN FISHERMEN IN BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN
WATERS. *Ibid.*
- TUPPER. Canadian Section at Colonial and Indian Exhibition. By Sir C.
Tupper. Pamp. 88. *Ottawa*, 1887
- SMITH. Canadian Constitution. By Goldwin Smith. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1887
- MACDONALD. Across the Canadian Pacific Railway. By Lady Macdonald.
Ibid.
- LORNE. Canadian Fisheries' Dispute. By the Marquis of Lorne. *Ibid.*
- CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. *Ibid.*
- TUPPER. Budget Speech (Canada). By Sir C. Tupper.
Pamp. 88. *Ottawa*, 1887
- CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE FISHERIES QUESTION,
1885-87. *Ibid.*
- MEN AND MEASURES IN CANADA. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1887
- MACDONALD. On a Canadian Salmon River. By Lady Macdonald.
(m.) Pamp. 118. 1887
- SCRIVENER. English Emigrants in Canada. By S. Scrivener.
Pamp. 88. *Lond.* 1887
- YOUNG. National Future of Canada. By James Young.
Pamp. 88. *Galt*, 1887
- NECESSITY FOR IMPROVED COMMUNICATION BETWEEN CANADA
AND GREAT BRITAIN. Pamp. B. *Toronto*, 1887

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

CANADIAN LEAVES: History, Art, Science, Literature, Commerce; a Series of Papers read before the Canadian Club of New York.

8vo. *New York*, 1887

CONTENTS

Future of the Dominion of Canada. By Edmund Collins	Roberts
Schism in the Anglo-Saxon Race. By Goldwin Smith	Commercial Union between Canada and the United States. By the Hon. B. Butterworth
Great Canadian North-West. By the Rev. J. C. Eccleston	Mineral Resources of Canada. By John McDougall
Humorous Side of Canadian History. By J. W. Bengough	An Artist's Experience in the Canadian Rockies. By J. A. Fraser
Heroines of New France. By J. M. Le Moine	Canada First. By the Rev. Dr. G. Grant
Literature in Canada. By G. Stewart, jun.	Advantages of Commercial Union to Canada. By E. Wiman
Echoes from old Acadia. By Prof. C. G. D.	The Canadian Club. By G. M. Fairchild, jun.

JOHNSON'S GRAPHIC STATISTICS OF CANADA. Pamp. 95. *Ottawa*, 1887

BOURINOT. Canada and the Federation of the Empire. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 'Rev. Col.' 1887

RUSSELL. Education in Canada. Russell's 'Schools of Greater Britain.' 1887

DOMINION OF CANADA RIFLE ASSOCIATION ANNUAL REPORTS. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1887-88

SPECIMENS OF CANADIAN WOOD ENGRAVING. Pamp. D. *Toronto*, 1888

MACDONALD. On a Tobogan. By Lady Macdonald. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1888

IMPERIAL FEDERATION: Canada and the United States. *Ibid.*

MERCIER. Speech at the Club National, Montreal. By the Hon. H. Mercier. Pamp. 88. *Montreal*, 1888

BOURINOT. Manual of the Constitutional History of Canada from the earliest period to the year 1888. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1888

DE RICCI. The Fisheries' Dispute and Annexation of Canada. By J. H. de Ricci. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

SUMMER TOURS BY THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. Pamp. 89. *Montreal*, 1888

THE CANADIAN PACIFIC NEW HIGHWAY TO THE EAST. Pamp. A. *Montreal*, 1888

HOLLAND. Mr. Goldwin Smith and Canada. By the Hon. L. R. Holland. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1888

MCCORD. Handbook of Canadian Dates. By F. A. McCord. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1888

DAWSON. Handbook for the Dominion of Canada. By S. E. Dawson. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1888

TAYLOR. Toronto 'Called Back' from 1888 to 1847, and the Queen's Jubilee; the Growth and Progress of Toronto, with the Development of its Manufacturing Industries, &c. By C. C. Taylor. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1888

MACDONELL, the Right Rev. A., Reminiscences of. First Catholic Bishop of Upper Canada. Pamp. 100. *Toronto*, 1888

MONTREAL TO VICTORIA *via* C. P. RAILWAY. Pamp. 91. *Montreal*, 1888

BEERS. Professional Annexation. By Dr. W. G. Beers. *Ibid.*

COLMER. Canadian Railway and Commercial Statistics. By J. G. Colmer. J.S.S. li. 1888

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- READ. Lives of the Judges of Upper Canada and Ontario from 1791 to the present time. By D. B. Read. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1888
- TASSÉ. French Question in Canada. By Joseph Tassé. Pamp. 106. *Montreal*, 1888
- DRUMMOND. Canals of Canada. By C. C. S. Drummond. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888
- CAINE. Impressions of Canada. W. S. Caine's 'Trip round the World.' 1888
- CHURCH. Making a Start in Canada. Letters from two young Emigrants; with an Introduction by A. J. Church. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- BRADLEY. Emigration of Gentlemen's Sons to Canada. By A. G. Bradley. Pamp. 89. *Lond.* 1889
- MACKAY. New Homes in Canada. By the Rev. R. Mackay. *Ibid.*
- FREAM. Agricultural Canada. By Prof. W. Fream. *Ibid.*
- MOORE. Canadian Lands and their Development. By H. F. Moore. *Ibid.*
- FOSTER. Budget Speech (Canada). By the Hon. G. E. Foster. Pamp. 89. *Ottawa*, 1889
- OXLEY. The Indian in Canada. By W. M. Oxley. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1889
- SMITH. Prohibitionism in Canada and the States. By Goldwin Smith. *Ibid.*
- BIGGAR. Canada: a Memorial Volume. General Reference Book on Canada, describing the Dominion at large and its various Provinces and Territories, &c. By E. B. Biggar. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1889
- MUNRO. Constitution of Canada. By Prof. J. E. C. Munro. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1889
- BOURINOT. Federal Government in Canada. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 8vo. *Baltimore*, 1889
- PORT ARTHUR: its Products, Resources, &c. Pamp. B. *Port Arthur*, 1889
- SMITH. Canada and the Jesuits. By Goldwin Smith. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1889
- CHURCH. Settling in Canada. By the Rev. A. J. Church. *Ibid.*
- CANADA: its National Development and History. *Ibid.*
- BOURINOT. Study of Political Science in Canadian Universities. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 4to. *Montreal*, 1889
- LAWRENCE. The Storm of '92: a Grandfather's Tale told in 1932. By W. H. C. Lawrence. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1889
- JESUITS' ESTATES ACT, CANADA: Debate. Pamp. 95. *Montreal*, 1889
- BUIES. L'Outaouais Supérieur. Par Arthur Buies. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1889
- GRANT. Case for Canada (Imperial Federation). By Dr. G. M. Grant. Pamp. 91. *Lond.* 1889
- MOORE. Canadian Lands and their Development. By H. F. Moore. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889
- LE MOINE. Explorations of Jonathan Oldbuck in Eastern Latitudes; Canadian History, Legends, Scenery, Sport. By J. M. Le Moine. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1889
- HODGINS. Ryerson Memorial Volume, 1844-76. By Dr. J. G. Hodgins. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1889
- WARNER. Comments on Canada. By C. D. Warner. (MS.) Pamp. 118. 1889
- HUOT. Siege of the Fort of St. John's in 1775. By L. Huot. Pamp. 91. *St. John's*, 1889

- DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—
- BROCKVILLE, ONTARIO; with Sketches by F. C. Gordon. Pamp. 106. 1889
- BOURINOT. Canada and the United States. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot.
Pamp. 91. *Philadelphia*, 1890
- DILKE. Problems of Greater Britain. By Sir Charles Dilke.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
* * * Vol. I. pp. 11-180 refer to British North America
- DAVIN. Dual Language and Federal Government. By N. F. Davin.
Pamp. 99. *Regina*, 1890
- HARDWICKE. Rambles in . . . Canada. By Dr. H. J. Hardwicke.
12mo. *Sheffield*, 1890
- BOUCAUT. Federation of Canada. By 'Federationist' (Mr. Justice Boucant).
Pamp. 91. 1890
- FOSTER. Budget Speech (Canada) of G. E. Foster. Pamp. 91. *Ottawa*, 1890
- TRINITY COLLEGE, TORONTO: Faculty of Music Memorials.
Pamp. 91. *Lond.* 1890
- HOFFMANN. Hygroscopicity of Certain Canadian Fossil Fuels. By G. C. Hoffmann.
Pamp. B. *Montreal*, 1890
- HOFFMANN. Annotated List of Minerals in Canada. By G. C. Hoffmann.
Ibid.
- HOPKINS. Links of Union between Canada and Australia. By J. C. Hopkins.
Pamp. 91. *Toronto*, 1890
- HOPKINS. Canada and the Empire. By J. C. Hopkins. *Ibid.*
- MORGAN. The Elgin Period. By H. J. Morgan. Pamp. 95. *Ottawa*, 1890
- MORGAN. The late Sir Francis Turville. By H. J. Morgan. *Ibid.*
- PEARSON. List of Canadian Hepaticæ. By W. H. Pearson.
Pamp. 95. *Montreal*, 1890
- GRESWELL. History of the Dominion of Canada. By the Rev. W. P. Greswell.
Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- HOFFMANN. Chemical Contributions to the Geology of Canada. By G. C. Hoffmann.
Pamp. 95. *Montreal*, 1890
- BRITISH COLONIST IN NORTH AMERICA: a Guide for intending Emigrants.
12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- LE MOINE. Quebec Garrison Club and its Storied Past. By J. M. Le Moine.
Pamp. 95. *Quebec*, 1890
- BELL. Glacial Phenomena in Canada. By Dr. R. Bell.
Pamp. 95. *Washington*, 1890
- JOURNAL OF THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.
Pamp. 95. *Kingston*, 1890
- JUBILEE OF THE DIOCESE OF TORONTO, 1839-89: Report of Proceedings.
Pamp. 95. *Toronto*, 1890
- PRESENTATIONS TO DR. DAWSON BY CITIZENS OF OTTAWA.
Pamp. 95. *Ottawa*, 1890
- HOFFMANN. Peculiar Form of Metallic Iron from St. Joseph Island. By G. C. Hoffmann.
Pamp. B. *Montreal*, 1890
- HANDBOOK OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. Pamp. 91. *Ottawa*, 1890
- FOSTER. Canada First: a Memorial of the late W. A. Foster, Q.C. By M. B. Foster. With an Introduction by Goldwin Smith.
12mo. *Toronto*, 1890

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- EDGAR. Titles of Honour in Canada. By J. D. Edgar. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1890
- RULES, ORDERS, AND FORMS OF PROCEEDING IN THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA. 18mo. *Ottawa*, 1890
- BOURINOT. Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 4to. *Montreal*, 1890
- MURPHY. Acts, Orders, and Regulations respecting Crown Lands in Ontario. By J. J. Murphy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1890
- HODGINS. Proposed Municipal Corporations in Upper Canada, 1794. By T. Hodgins. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1890
- GRIFFIN. Canada : Land of Waterways. By W. Griffin. Amer. G.S. xxii. 1890
- REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE MINERAL RESOURCES OF ONTARIO, AND MEASURES FOR THEIR DEVELOPMENT. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1890
- LYMAN. Historic Canada. By R. C. Lyman. 'Dom. Illus.' 1890
- BOURINOT. National Sentiment in Canada. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1890
- GEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY OF CANADA : Reports of Progress. Maps, &c. 24 vols. Royal 8vo. 1845-91
- ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA : Handbook of the Montreal Meeting. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1891
- LOVELL. Historic Report of the Census of Montreal. By John Lovell. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1891
- ROPER. By Track and Trail : a Journey through Canada. By Edward Roper. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- GRESWELL. Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. By the Rev. W. P. Greswell. Maps. 12mo. *Oxford*, 1891
- BELL. Nickel and Copper Deposits of Sudbury, Canada. By Dr. R. Bell. Pamp. 95. *Rochester*, 1891
- SMITH. Canada and the Canadian Question. By Goldwin Smith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- CHAPLEAU. Constitution of the Dominion of Canada. By J. A. Chapleau. Pamp. 95. *Ottawa*, 1891
- REPORT ON COMPULSORY EDUCATION IN CANADA, GREAT BRITAIN, GERMANY, AND THE UNITED STATES. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1891
- WIMAN. Canada and the States. By Erasmus Wiman. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1891
- TUPPER. Political Position in Canada. By Sir Charles Tupper. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1891
- BADEN-POWELL. A Canadian People. By Sir G. Baden-Powell. *Ibid.*
- LONGLEY. Canada and Imperial Federation. By J. W. Longley. *Ibid.*
- DAVIN. Speech on the Canadian Budget. By N. F. Davin. Pamp. 106. *Regina*, 1891
- VISIT OF THE TENANT FARMERS' DELEGATES TO CANADA IN 1890 : Reports on the Agricultural Resources of the Dominion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- MONCK. My Canadian Leaves : an Account of a Visit to Canada in 1864-65. By Mrs. Francis E. O. Monck. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- DUFFERIN. My Canadian Journal, 1872-78 : Extracts from my Letters Home written while Lord Dufferin was Governor-General. By the Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- O'RELL. A Frenchman in America (the Anglo-Saxon Race revisited). By Max O'Rell. Illustrated. 12mo. *Bristol*, 1891
- HOWLAND. The New Empire : Reflections upon its Origin and Constitution, and its Relation to the Great Republic. By O. A. Howland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- DAVIN. Speech on Canadian Affairs. By N. F. Davin. Pamp. 106. *Regina*, 1891
- FOSTER. Budget Speech (Canada). By the Hon. G. E. Foster. Pamp. 95. *Ottawa*, 1891
- SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY for 1890. *Ibid.*
- HOUSTON. Documents illustrative of the Canadian Constitution. Edited, with Notes and Appendices, by William Houston. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1891
- FISHER. Our Highways to the Sea by Rail and Water. By J. Fisher. Pamp. 100. *Winnipeg*, 1891
- CHAPLEAU. Canada as it is. By J. A. Chapleau. Pamp. D. *Providence*, 1891
- GRETTON. Seven Weeks among Settlers in Canada. By Captain G. Le M. Gretton. Pamp. 100. *Lond.* 1891
- DENISON. Our Canadian Forefathers. By Colonel G. T. Denison. Pamp. 100. *Toronto*, 1891
- COLMER. Sir John Macdonald. By J. G. Colmer. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1891
- COLMER. The Canadian Census. By J. G. Colmer. *Ibid.*
- CANADA AND THE CANADIAN QUESTION. *Ibid.*
- SIR J. MACDONALD AND HIS POLITICAL INFLUENCE IN CANADA. *Ibid.*
- GRIFFIN. Sir John Macdonald. By M. J. Griffin. *Ibid.*
- CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES : their Past and Present Relations. *Ibid.*
- YOKOHAMA TO LONDON BY CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. Pamp. 100. *Lond.* 1891
- CANADIAN PACIFIC : New Highway to the Orient. Pamp. 137. *Lond.* 1891
- EDGAR. Ten Years of Upper Canada in Peace and War, 1805-15 ; being the Ridout Letters, with Annotations. By Matilda Edgar. With an Appendix of the Narrative of the Captivity among the Shawanese Indians in 1788 of Thomas Ridout. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- WATERS. Sir John Macdonald : a Biography. By J. F. Waters. Pamp. 100. *Ottawa*, 1891
- DOMINION ILLUSTRATED. Canadian Pictorial Weekly. 7 vols. 4to. *Montreal*, 1888-91
- * * This was continued from 1892 as the 'Dominion Illustrated Monthly'
- ABERDEEN. Canada. By the Earl of Aberdeen. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891
- DESJARDINS. Considérations sur l'Annexion. Par L. G. Desjardins. Pamp. 106. *Quebec*, 1891
- ADAM. Life and Career of Sir John A. Macdonald : Canada's Patriot Statesman. By G. Mercer Adam. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1891
- COAL MINES OF THE CANADIAN ANTHRACITE COAL COMPANY. Pamp. 137. *Ottawa*, 1891

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- PARKER. Canadian Military Life. By Gilbert Parker. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1891
- HOPKINS. Britain, Canada, and the States. By J. Castell Hopkins.
‘Dom. Illus.’ 1891
- BELL. Behring Sea Question. By J. Bell. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1891
- GUILLEMARD. Seal Islands of Behring’s Sea. By Dr. F. H. Guillemard.
Ibid.
- GUILLEMARD. Sea Fisheries’ Question. By Dr. F. H. Guillemard. *Ibid.*
- GAGNON. Le Comte de Paris à Québec. Par Ernest Gagnon.
12mo. *Quebec*, 1891
- OFFICIAL HANDBOOK OF INFORMATION OF THE DOMINION OF
CANADA. Pamp. 95. *Ottawa*, 1891–92
- HOPKINS. Maple Leaf and Union Jack : a Study of British Connection. By
J. C. Hopkins. Pamp. 100. *Toronto*, 1892
- HOPKINS. Position of Canada : its Resources and Prospects. By J. C.
Hopkins. *Ibid.*
- HOWE. Cultivation of Hemp in Eastern British America. By J. Howe.
Pamp. 100. *St. John*, 1892
- GARLAND. Report on Loan Companies and Building Societies, Canada. By
N. S. Garland. Pamp. 137. *Ottawa*, 1891–92
- DAVIN. Speech on Canadian Budget. By N. F. Davin.
Pamp. 106. *Regina*, 1892
- SCADDING. Centennial of Upper Canada. By the Rev. Dr. Scadding.
Pamp. 106. *Toronto*, 1892
- BENEFACTORS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO AFTER THE
FIRE OF FEBRUARY 14, 1890. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1892
- BUCKINGHAM and ROSS. The Hon. Alexander Mackenzie : his Life and
Times. By W. Buckingham and Dr. G. W. Ross.
Royal 8vo. *Toronto*, 1892
- TUPPER. Wheat-growing Capacity of Canada. By Sir Charles Tupper.
Pamp. 106. *Lond.* 1892
- MIALL. Defects of our System of Government. By E. Miall.
Pamp. 100. *Ottawa*, 1892
- STEVENSON. The War of 1812 in Connection with the Army Bill Act. By
James Stevenson. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1892
- NORTH AMERICAN CANAL : an Outlet for Continental Commerce.
Pamp. 100. *Ottawa*, 1892
- MARTIN. Castorologia ; or, the History and Traditions of the Canadian Beaver.
By Horace T. Martin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- LE MOINE. Etude Ethnographique de la Population de Québec. Par J. M.
Le Moine. Pamp. 106. *Quebec*, 1892
- GAGNON. La Langue Française en Canada. Par E. Gagnon. *Ibid.*
- DIONNE. Les Langues Sauvages et le Pater. Par N. E. Dionne. *Ibid.*
- DIONNE. Une Question d’Anthropologie. Par N. E. Dionne. *Ibid.*
- TRENDELL. Canada. By A. J. R. Trendell. ‘Col. Year Book.’ *Lond.* 1892
- FLEMING. Ocean Steam Navigation. By Sandford Fleming.
Pamp. 100. *Ottawa*, 1892
- HARRISSE. Discovery of North America. With an Essay on the early Carto-
graphy of the New World, and a Chronology of one hundred Voyages West-
ward projected, attempted, or accomplished between 1431 and 1504. By
Henry Harrisse. 4to. *Lond.* 1892

- DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—
- SOME CONTRASTS OF CANADIAN CIVILISATION.
(m.) Pamp. 118. 1892
- WIMAN. Interest and Loyalty in Canada. By E. Wiman. *Ibid.*
- CROSS CURRENTS OF CANADIAN POLITICS. *Ibid.*
- LOWELL. Francis Parkman (with portrait). By J. Russell Lowell. *Ibid.*
- RALPH. On Canada's Frontier: Sketches of History, Sport, and Adventure, and of the Indians, Missionaries, &c., of Western Canada. By Julian Ralph. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- OFFICIAL HANDBOOK RELATING TO CANADA.
Pamp. 106. *Ottawa*, 1892
- BOURINOT. Parliamentary Government in Canada: a Constitutional and Historical Study. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. 8vo. *Washington*, 1892
- WILSON. Canadian Copyright. By Sir Daniel Wilson.
Pamp. B. *Montreal*, 1892
- ROYAL COMMISSION CONCERNING THE GOOD GOVERNMENT OF QUEBEC: Proceedings and Commissioners' Report.
8vo. *Montreal*, 1892
- ROBERTS and INGERSOLL. Canadian Guide Book. By Charles G. D. Roberts and Ernest Ingersoll.
Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
Part I. Tourist's and Sportsman's Guide to Eastern Canada and Newfoundland
Part II. Western Canada, including Ontario, British Columbia, &c.
- LANGTRY. History of the Church in Eastern Canada and Newfoundland. By the Rev. J. Langtry. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE MICRO-PALÆONTOLOGY OF THE CAMBRO-SILURIAN ROCKS OF CANADA. By Arthur H. Foord, E. O. Ulrich, Prof. T. Rupert Jones, and Dr. D. Rüst. Royal 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1883-92
- KINGSFORD. History of Canada, 1608-1779. By William Kingsford.
Maps. 6 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888-93
- SCLATER. Fur-Seal Question. By Dr. P. L. Sclater.
(m.) Pamp. 117. *Lond.* 1893
- IRWELL. Present Position of Canada. By L. Irwell.
(m.) Pamp. 118. 1892-93
- HAULTAIN. Present Position of Canada: a Rejoinder. By A. Haultain.
(m.) Pamp. 118. 1893
- FOSTER. Budget Speeches (Canada). By G. E. Foster.
Pamp. 100. *Ottawa*, 1892-93
- KEMP. Report on the Oyster Fisheries of Canada. By Ernest Kemp.
Pamp. 100. *Ottawa*, 1893
- DOMINION ILLUSTRATED MONTHLY. 2 vols. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1892-93
- BELL. Canadian Mining Manual; with a Series of Articles on the Leading Mineral Industries of Canada. By B. T. A. Bell. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1893
- COMMERCIAL RELATIONS: CANADA. Report upon Trade and Trade Openings, &c. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1893
- OTTAWA NORMAL SCHOOL JOURNAL (Souvenir Number).
Pamp. B. 1893
- CRUIKSHANK. Story of Butler's Rangers and the Settlement of Niagara. By Captain E. Cruikshank. 8vo. *Welland*, 1893
- MCGILL UNIVERSITY, MONTREAL: Engineering and Physics Buildings.
Oblong folio. *Montreal*, 1893

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

- WHITEAVES. Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology. By J. F. Whiteaves.
Royal 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1885-93
1. Report on the Invertebrata of the Laramie and Cretaceous Rocks of the Vicinity of the Bow and Belly Rivers and adjacent localities in the North-West Territory
 2. On some Fossils from the Hamilton Formation of Ontario, with a list of the species at present known from that formation and province
 3. The Fossils of the Triassic Rocks of British Columbia
 4. On some Cretaceous Fossils from British Columbia, the North-West Territory, and Manitoba
 5. The Fossils of the Devonian Rocks of the Mackenzie River Basin
 6. The Fossils of the Devonian Rocks of the islands, shores, or immediate vicinity of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis
- LANCEFIELD. Canadian Patriotism. By R. T. Lancefield.
Pamp. 137. *Toronto*, 1893
- FERRIER. Catalogue of Stratigraphical Collection of Canadian Rocks. By W. F. Ferrier.
8vo. *Ottawa*, 1893
- SEA, FOREST, AND PRAIRIE : Stories of Life and Adventure in Canada, Past and Present. By Boys and Girls in Canada's Schools. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1893
- STEWART. Ottawa as an Ocean Port and the Emporium of the Grain and Coal Trade of the North-West. By McLeod Stewart.
Pamp. 106. *Ottawa*, 1893
- OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE LIBERAL CONVENTION held in response to the call of the Hon. Wilfred Laurier at Ottawa. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1893
- STEWART. Canada at the World's Fair. By George Stewart.
(m.) Pamp. 118. 1893
- STOCKLEY. Humours of a Canadian Election. By W. F. Stockley. *Ibid.*
- WHAT DOES CANADA WANT ? *Ibid.*
- BOURINOT. Character of Canadian Institutions. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*
- STEWART. Canadian Question. By George Stewart. *Ibid.*
- BELLOT. Home Rule Bill and the Canadian Constitution. By Hugh Bellot. *Ibid.*
- SEYMOUR. Behring Sea Question. By Sir M. Culme Seymour.
(m.) Pamp. 117. 1893
- JEPHSON. French-Canadian Habitant. By Lady H. J. Jephson.
(m.) Pamp. 118. 1893
- DOYLE. The Refugees : a Tale of Two Continents. By A. Conan Doyle. *Ibid.*
- NELSON. New France under British Rule. By H. L. Nelson.
(m.) Pamp. 118. *Lond.* 1893
- FARR. Lake Temiscamingue District, Ontario : its Soil, Products, &c. By C. C. Farr.
Pamp. 137. *Toronto*, 1893
- McLAWS. Free Trade and Direct Taxation in Canada. By D. McLaws.
Pamp. 137. *St. Thomas*, 1893
- RELATIVE CONDITION OF FARMERS IN NEW YORK STATE AND ONTARIO.
Pamp. 137. *Toronto*, 1893
- HARRIS. History of the Early Missions in Western Canada. By the Very Rev. W. R. Harris.
12mo. *Toronto*, 1893
- MACDONELL. Sketches of the Early Settlement and History of Glengarry in Canada. By J. A. Macdonell.
8vo. *Montreal*, 1893
- PATERSON. Visit to Canada. By A. H. Paterson. Pamp. 137. *Lond.* 1893

- DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—
- HAMILTON, THE BIRMINGHAM OF CANADA.
Illustrated. 4to. *Hamilton*, 1893
- SKETCHES OF THE GROWTH OF MONTREAL FROM ITS FOUNDATION.
Report, Montreal Board of Trade. 1893
- REPORTS OF THE BUREAU OF MINES, ONTARIO.
8vo. *Toronto*, 1891-93
- HOFFMANN. Catalogue of Section One of the Museum of the Geological Survey, embracing the Collection of Minerals, &c. By G. C. Hoffmann.
8vo. *Ottawa*, 1893
- McLENNAN. Board of Trade, Montreal; a Souvenir of the Opening of the New Building. Montreal and some of the makers thereof. By William McLennan.
Illustrated. Oblong folio. *Montreal*, 1893
- SUMMER TOURS ON THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY.
Pamp. 106. *Montreal*, 1893
- OTTAWA, THE CAPITAL OF THE DOMINION.
Illustrated. 4to. *Ottawa*, 1893
- ROSS. Memoirs of a Reformer, 1832-92. By Dr. Alexander M. Ross.
12mo. *Toronto*, 1893
- MONTREAL STAR (Christmas Number); containing a Series of Canadian Stories.
Illustrated. Pamp. D. *Montreal*, 1893
- BOURINOT. Canada's Intellectual Strength and Weakness: an Historical and Critical Review of Literature, Art, and Education in Canada. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot.
4to. *Montreal*, 1893
- BELLOT. Canadian Finance and the Home Rule Bill. By H. H. L. Bellot.
(m.) Pamp. 118. 1893
- BELLOT. Local Self-Government: the Canadian Village. By H. H. L. Bellot.
Ibid.
- HOPKINS. Canada and Canadian Pacific Railway. By J. Castell Hopkins.
(m.) Pamp. 118. *Lond.* 1893
- WILSON. Canadian Pacific Railway. By A. J. Wilson. *Ibid.*
- HILL. Behring Sea Arbitration Award. By A. Staveley Hill. *Ibid.*
- JEPHSON. Canadian Society, Past and Present. By Lady Jephson. *Ibid.*
- JAFFRAY and NURSEY. Souvenir Number of the 'Canadian-American,' containing Articles on Commercial, Patriotic, and International Subjects; with Illustrations. By J. P. Jaffray and W. R. Nursey. Pamp. D. *Chicago*, 1893
- BRYMNER. Report on Canadian Archives. By Douglas Brymner.
8vo. *Ottawa*, 1883-94
- SAUNDERS. Germinating Power of Grain grown in Canada during 1893. By W. Saunders.
Pamp. 137. *Ottawa*, 1894
- DAWSON. Geographical Work in Canada. By Dr. G. M. Dawson.
'Geo. Journ.' iii. 1894
- TUPPER. Canada in Relation to the Unity of the Empire. By Sir C. Tupper.
P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894
- FOSTER. Budget Speech (Canada). By G. E. Foster. Pamp. 137. *Ottawa*, 1894
- AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES OF CANADA. Reports of English, Welsh, Scotch, and Irish Tenant Farmers.
8vo. *Lond.* 1894
- DOUGLAS. Canadian Independence, Annexation and British Imperial Federation. By James Douglas.
12mo. *New York*, 1894
- GAGNON. Chansons Populaires du Canada. Par Ernest Gagnon.
Royal 8vo. *Quebec*, 1894
- MUIRHEAD. Baedeker's Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and Excursion to Alaska. Handbook for Travellers. By J. F. Muirhead.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894

19. NOVA SCOTIA

See also SECTIONS 18, 59, and 63-70

- FISHER. Voyage of the 'Marigold' unto Cape Breton, 1593. By R. Fisher.
Hakluyt, iii.
- LEIGH. Voyage to Cape Breton, 1597. By C. Leigh. *Ibid.*
- NOVA SCOTIA: the King's Patent to Sir William Alexander for the Plantation of New Scotland in America; with a Description of Mawooshen, discovered 1602-9. Purchas, iv.
- VOYAGES OF MON. DE MOUTS DU PONT GRAVÉ and MON. DE POUTRINCOURT INTO LA CADIA, lying to the South-west of Cape Breton, 1604. Harleian, ii.
- CHABERT. Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale pour rectifier les Cartes des Côtes de l'Acadie, de l'isle Royale et de l'isle de Terre-Neuve. Par M. de Chabert. 4to. *Paris*, 1753
- PRESENT STATE OF NOVA SCOTIA. Pamp. 44. *Edin.* 1787
- MARSDEN. Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands. By Joshua Marsden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1827
- HALIBURTON. Historical and Statistical Account of Nova Scotia. By T. C. Haliburton (Sam Slick). Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1829
- QUIT RENT IN NOVA SCOTIA. Pamp. 48. *Halifax*, 1830
- MOORSOM. Letters from Nova Scotia; comprising Sketches of a Young Country. By Captain W. Moorsom. 12mo. *Lond.* 1830
- HOMER. Province of Nova Scotia. By John Homer. Pamp. 41. *Halifax*, 1834
- HOWE. Past History and Future Prospects of the Halifax Mechanics' Institute. By Joseph Howe. *Ibid.*
- MARTIN. History of Nova Scotia. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. Nova Scotia: its History, Geology, Climate, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- HALIBURTON. The Old Judge; or, Life in a Colony. By 'Sam Slick' (Judge T. C. Haliburton). 12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- FISHERIES OF NOVA SCOTIA. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iii. 1843
- NOVA SCOTIA QUESTION AND THE BARONETAGE. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845
- GESNER. Industrial Resources of Nova Scotia, comprehending the Physical Geography, Topography, Geology, Agriculture, Fisheries, &c. By Abraham Gesner. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1849
- OUTRAM. Nova Scotia: its Condition and Resources. By J. Outram. Pamp. 100. *Edin.* 1850
- MARTIN. Nova Scotia: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

- DAWSON. Acadian Geology: an Account of the Geological Structure and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia. By (Sir) J. W. Dawson. Map. 12mo. *Edin.* 1855
- HARDY. Sporting Adventures in the New World; or, Days and Nights of Moose Hunting in the Pine Forests of Acadia. By Lieut. Campbell Hardy. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- DAWSON. Species of Meriones and Arvicola in Nova Scotia. By (Sir) J. W. Dawson. Pamp. 100. *Edin.* 1856
- DAWSON. Geography and Natural History of Nova Scotia. By (Sir) J. W. Dawson. 18mo. *Pictou,* 1857
- MARSH. Gold of Nova Scotia. By O. C. Marsh. Pamp. 8. *Yale,* 1861
- POOLE. Fossils of the Coal Seams of Nova Scotia. By Henry Poole. Pamp. 8. *Halifax,* 1863
- ANDERSON. Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. L. & H.S. (Que.) 1863
- CATALOGUE OF THE NOVA SCOTIAN DEPARTMENT AT THE PARIS EXHIBITION. Pamp. 8. *Paris,* 1867
- | | |
|---|--|
| PAPERS | |
| Education. By T. H. Rand
Gold and Coal. By P. S. Hamilton
Geology of Nova Scotia. By the Rev. D. Honeyman | Mineralogy of Nova Scotia. By Prof. How
Fish and Fisheries of Nova Scotia. By J. M. Jones |
- DAWSON. Acadian Geology: the Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island. By (Sir) J. W. Dawson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868
Second Edition, revised and enlarged, with Geological Map and numerous Illustrations.
- HEATHERINGTON. Gold Fields of Nova Scotia: a Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners, and Investors. By A. Heatherington. 12mo. *Montreal,* 1868
- HUNT. Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia. By Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. Pamp. 88. *Ottawa,* 1868
- HIND. Report on the Waverley Gold District. By H. Y. Hind. Pamp. 8. *Halifax,* 1869
- BROWN. History of the Island of Cape Breton; with some Account of the Discovery and Settlement of Canada, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland. By Richard Brown. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- HOW. Mineralogy of Nova Scotia: a Report to the Provincial Government. By Prof. Henry How. 8vo. *Halifax,* 1869
- AKINS. Selections from the Public Documents of Nova Scotia. Edited by T. B. Akins. 8vo. *Halifax,* 1869
- DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA. Pamp. 8. *Halifax,* 1870
- HIND. Report on the Sherbrooke Gold District and Gneisses of Nova Scotia. By H. Y. Hind. *Ibid.*
- DAWSON. Resources of Nova Scotia, &c. By (Sir) J. W. Dawson. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870
- ANDERSON. 'Evangeline' and the Archives of Nova Scotia. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. L. & H.S. (Que.) 1870
- HIND. Gold Mining in Nova Scotia. By H. Y. Hind. J.S.A. xviii. 1870
- RUTHERFORD. Coal Fields of Nova Scotia. By John Rutherford. Pamp. 8. *Newcastle-on-Tyne,* 1871
- HIND. Report on the Mount Uniacke, Oldham, and Renfrew Gold Mining Districts. By H. Y. Hind. Pamp. 8. *Halifax,* 1872

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

- HEATHERINGTON. Gold Yield of Nova Scotia. By A. Heatherington.
1860-72. Pamp. 8. *Lond.* 1873
- HIND. Topographical Survey of the Cumberland Coal Field. By H. Y. Hind.
Pamp. 8. *Halifax*, 1873
- REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES, NOVA SCOTIA.
Pamp. 9. *Halifax*, 1863-73
- LAW RELATING TO MINES AND MINERALS IN NOVA SCOTIA.
Pamp. 8. *Halifax*, 1873
- HEATHERINGTON. Mining Industries of Nova Scotia. By A. Heatherington.
Pamp. 8. *Lond.* 1874
- REPORTS OF THE CAPE BRETON MARBLE COMPANY.
Pamp. 8. *Halifax*, 1874
- CROSSKILL. Nova Scotia. Information for Emigrants. By Herbert Crosskill.
Pamp. 70. *Halifax*, 1874
- GILPIN. Notes on Iron Ores, &c., collected in Pictou County. By Edwin Gilpin.
Pamp. 8. *Halifax*, 1876
- LIST OF MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENTS, Arranged, Bound, and Catalogued under the Direction of the Commissioner of Public Records; together with a List of Books of Entry, consisting of Minutes of His Majesty's Council, Letters, Registers of Crown Grants of Land, &c., from the year 1710 to 1867.
Pamp. 8. *Halifax*, 1877
- HANNAY. History of Acadia from its first Discovery to the Surrender to England by the Treaty of Paris, 1493-1763. By James Hannay.
8vo. *St. John*, 1879
- GILPIN. Mines of Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1880
- BOURINOT. Island of Cape Breton. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot.
'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), vii. 1881
- GILPIN. Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin.
Pamp. 8. *Newcastle-on-Tyne*, 1882
- YOUNG. Admiralty Decisions of Sir William Young, Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty for the Province of Nova Scotia, and late Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, 1865-80. Edited by James M. Oxley.
8vo. *Toronto*, 1882
- HARPER. Maritime Provinces: their Origin &c. By J. Harper.
L. & H.S. (Que.) 1882
- GUIDE BOOK TO CAPE BRETON, the Royal Province of Nova Scotia.
18mo. *Lond.* 1883
- BOURINOT. Some Old Forts by the Sea. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot.
P.R.S. Can. i. 1883
- PRYOR. Nova Scotia. By William Pryor. Pamp. 71. *Ottawa*, 1884
- SULTE. Poutrincourt en Acadie, 1604-23. Par B. Sulte.
P.R.S. Can. ii. 1884
- GILPIN. Manganese Ores of Nova Scotia. By E. Gilpin. *Ibid.*
- STEWART. Nova Scotia. By George Stewart. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884
- RAND. Dictionary of the Language of the MicMac Indians who reside in the Maritime Provinces of the Dominion of Canada. By Dr. S. T. Rand.
4to. *Halifax*, 1888
- GILPIN. Nova Scotia Gold Veins. By E. Gilpin. P.R.S. Can. vi. 1888
- MATTHEW. Cambrian Organisms in Acadia. By G. F. Matthew.
P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

- PATTERSON. Portuguese on the N.E. Coast of America, and the first European Attempt at Colonisation there. By the Rev. G. Patterson.
P.R.S. Can. viii. 1890
- GANONG. Southern Invertebrates on the Shores of Acadia. By W. F. Ganong.
Ibid.
- BOURINOT. Cape Breton and its Memorials of the French Régime. By Dr. J. G. Bourinot.
4to. *Montreal*, 1892
- TREMAINE. Social Life in Halifax. By M. Tremaine.
'Dom. Illus. Mon.' 1892
- McLACHLAN. Annals of Nova Scotian Currency. By R. W. McLachlan.
P.R.S. Can. x. 1892
- PATTERSON. Scottish Attempt to Colonise Acadia. By the Rev. G. Patterson.
Ibid.
- LONGLEY. Nova Scotia Coal Mines. By J. W. Longley.
'Can. Mag.' i. 1893
- CHEAP AND RAPID COALING IN NOVA SCOTIA.
Pamp. 137. *Halifax*, 1894

20. NEW BRUNSWICK

See also SECTIONS 18, 59, and 63-70

- COONEY. New Brunswick and the District of Gaspé. By Robert Cooney.
Pamp. 43. *Halifax*, 1832
- NEW BRUNSWICK : its Soil, Climate, Productions, and Agriculture.
Pamp. 41. *Lond.* 1834
- MARTIN. History of New Brunswick. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- NOTITIA OF NEW BRUNSWICK for 1836-37. Pamp. 45. *St. John*, 1838
- MARTIN. New Brunswick : its History, Geology, Climate, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- GESNER. Reports on the Geological Survey of New Brunswick. By Abraham
Gesner. Pamp. 45. *St. John*, 1839-42
- NEW BRUNSWICK : its Soil, Climate, &c. Pamp. 46. *Lond.* 1843
- ATKINSON. Guide to New Brunswick. By the Rev. C. W. Atkinson.
12mo. *Edin.* 1843
- EMIGRATION TO NEW BRUNSWICK. Pamp. 34. *Edin.* 1844
- ATKINSON. Historical and Statistical Account of New Brunswick. By the
Rev. C. W. Atkinson. 12mo. *Edin.* 1844
- GESNER. New Brunswick ; with Notes for Emigrants : comprehending the Early
History, an Account of the Indians, Settlements, Topography, Statistics,
Commerce, Timber, and contemplated Railways of that Province. By
Abraham Gesner. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847
- MARTIN. New Brunswick : its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Mont-
gomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- MONRO. New Brunswick ; with a brief Outline of Nova Scotia and Prince
Edward Island : their History, Civil Divisions, Geography, and Productions.
By Alexander Monro. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1855
- EDGAR. New Brunswick as a Home for Emigrants. By James Edgar.
Pamp. 5. *St. John*, 1860
- BAILEY. Mines and Minerals of New Brunswick. By L. W. Bailey.
'Jour. Assem.' (N.B.) 1864
- HIND. Report on the Geology of New Brunswick. By H. Y. Hind.
Pamp. 5. *Fredericton*, 1865
- BAILEY. Geology of Southern New Brunswick. By L. W. Bailey.
'Jour. Assem.' (N.B.) 1865
- TWO MONTHS ON THE TOBIQUE, NEW BRUNSWICK : an Emigrant's
Journal, 1851. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866

NEW BRUNSWICK (*Continued*)—

- FENETY. Political Notes and Observations; or, a Glance at the Leading Measures that have been introduced and discussed in the House of Assembly of New Brunswick, under the Administrations of Sir William M. G. Colebrooke, Sir Edmund Walker Head, Hon. J. H. T. Manners Sutton, and Hon. Arthur H. Gordon, extending over a period of Twenty-five Years; together with an Appendix to each Chapter, embracing a Notice of all Important Local Occurrences since 1840. By G. E. Fenety.
8vo. *Fredericton*, 1867
- WATTS. Facts about New Brunswick. By Samuel Watts.
Pamp. 5. *Woodstock (N.B.)*, 1870
- DAWSON. Resources, &c., of New Brunswick. By (Sir) J. W. Dawson.
P.R.C.I. ii. 1870
- NEW BRUNSWICK FOR THE FARMER EMIGRANT.
Pamp. 71. *Ottawa*, 1881
- ST. JOHN AND THE PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK.
Pamp. 89. *St. John*, 1881
- STEWART. New Brunswick. By George Stewart. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884
- REPORT ON THE AGRICULTURE OF NEW BRUNSWICK.
8vo. *Fredericton*, 1885
- LUGRIN. New Brunswick: its Resources &c. By C. H. Lugin.
Pamp. 88. *St. John*, 1886
- HENDERSON. Lost in the Backwoods (New Brunswick). By Sir E. Henderson.
(m.) Pamp. 118. 1887
- NEW BRUNSWICK: Loyalists' Centennial Souvenir, 1783-1883.
12mo. *St. John*, 1887
- HAY. Marine Algæ of New Brunswick. By G. U. Hay. P.R.S. Can. v. 1887
- MATTHEW. Silurian and Devonian Rocks of New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew.
P.R.S. Can. vi. 1888
- BAILEY. Geological Investigation in New Brunswick. By L. W. Bailey.
P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889
- MATTHEW. Fauna of the St. John Group. By G. F. Matthew.
P.R.S. Can. i.-ix. 1882-91
- MANUAL OF SCHOOL LAW OF NEW BRUNSWICK.
Pamp. 100. *Fredericton*, 1892

21. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

See also SECTIONS 18 and 65-70

- STEWART. Account of Prince Edward Island in the Gulph of St. Lawrence.
By John Stewart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
- MARTIN. History of Prince Edward Island. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- YOUNG. Escheat Question in Prince Edward Island. By George R. Young.
Pamp. 47. *Lond.* 1838
- OBSERVATIONS ON MR. YOUNG'S PAMPHLET ON THE ESCHEAT
QUESTION IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. By an Independent
Settler. Pamp. 47. *Charlottetown*, 1838
- ACCOUNT OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND for the Information of Agricul-
turst and other Emigrants of small Capital. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839
- MARTIN. Prince Edward Island : its Geology, Climate, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- PUBLIC DOCUMENTS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH
THE INTERESTS OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.
12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1841
- MARTIN. Prince Edward Island : its History, Condition, and Resources. By
R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- DAWSON and HARRINGTON. Report on the Geological Structure and Mineral
Resources of Prince Edward Island. By (Sir) J. W. Dawson and B. J.
Harrington. Pamp. 69. *Montreal*, 1871
- CAMPBELL. History of Prince Edward Island. By Duncan Campbell.
12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1875
- MONTGOMERY. Prince Edward Island Land Commission. By J. F. Mont-
gomery. Pamp. 8. *Charlottetown*, 1875
- PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND : Information regarding its Climate, Soil, Re-
sources, &c. Pamp. 71. *Charlottetown*, 1883
- FERGUSON. Agricultural Education. By the Hon. D. Ferguson.
Pamp. 71. *Charlottetown*, 1884
- FERGUSON. Love of Country. By the Hon. D. Ferguson.
Pamp. 72. *Charlottetown*, 1885
- STEWART. Prince Edward Island. By George Stewart.
'Ency. Brit.' xix. 1885

22. MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, HUDSON'S BAY, &c.

See also SECTIONS 18 and 63-70

- UMFREVILLE. Present State of Hudson's Bay and of the Fur Trade. By Edwin Umfreville. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740
- ROBSON. Account of Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736 and 1744 to 1747. By Joseph Robson. With Draughts of Nelson and Hayes Rivers, Churchill River, and Plans of York and Prince of Wales Forts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1752
- MACKENZIE. Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in 1789 and 1793. By Alexander Mackenzie. Maps. 4to. *Lond.* 1801
- SELKIRK. Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River in North America: its Destruction in 1815-16, and the Massacre of Governor Semple and his Party. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- NOTICE RESPECTING THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN HIS MAJESTY'S POSSESSIONS IN NORTH AMERICA AND THE UNITED STATES; with a Map of America exhibiting the Principal Trading Stations of the North-West Company, and intended to accompany the Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America connected with the Earl of Selkirk, the Hudson's Bay and the North-West Companies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- WEST. Journal during a Residence at the Red River Colony, and Excursions among the North-West American Indians, 1820-23. By the Rev. John West. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- ABORIGINAL TRIBES: Reports from Governors and Lieutenant-Governors in North America. Folio. *Lond.* 1834
- MARTIN. History of the Hudson's Bay Territory. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- McLEAN. Twenty-Five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. By John McLean. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- MARTIN. Hudson's Bay Territories: History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- KERNAGHAN. Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement. By W. Kernaghan. Pamp. 6. *Lond.* 1858
- MACDONELL. North-West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company: its Objects, &c. By Allan Macdonell. Pamp. 6. *Toronto*, 1858
- REPORT OF THE EXPLORATION OF THE COUNTRY BETWEEN LAKE SUPERIOR AND THE RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1858
- HIND. Report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition. By Henry Y. Hind. 4to. *Toronto*, 1859

MANITOBA, &c. (*Continued*)—

- KANE. Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America, from Canada to Vancouver Island and through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory. By Paul Kane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1859
- SYNGE. The Colony of Rupertsland. By (General) M. H. Syngé. Pamp. 6. *Lond.* 1863
- THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY—What is it? Pamp. 6. *Lond.* 1864
- DODDS. The Hudson's Bay Company: its Position and Prospects. By James Dodds. Pamp. 6. *Lond.* 1866
- MILTON and CHEADLE. North-West Passage by Land. Narrative of an Expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with a view of exploring a Route across the Continent to British Columbia through British Territory by one of the Northern Passes in the Rocky Mountains. By Viscount Milton and Dr. W. B. Cheadle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867
- DENISON. Reminiscences of the Red River Rebellion of 1869. By Colonel G. T. Denison. Pamp. 6. *Toronto*, 1869
- RUSSELL. The Red River Country, Hudson's Bay, and North-West Territories considered in relation to Canada. By Alexander J. Russell. Pamp. 6. *Ottawa*, 1869
- SYNGE. Practical Communication with Red River District. By (General) M. H. Syngé. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870
- RIDDELL. Red River Expedition of 1870. By Lieut. H. S. H. Riddell. Pamp. 6. *Quebec*, 1871
- HARGRAVE. The Red River. By Joseph J. Hargrave. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1871
- HUYSHE. Red River Expedition. By Captain G. L. Huyshe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1871
- BUTLER. The Great Lone Land: a Narrative of Travel and Adventure in the North-West of America. By (Sir) W. F. Butler. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- CHESSON. Manitoba. By F. W. Chesson. P.R.C.I. iii. 1872
- LYNN. Settlement in the Canadian Far West. By W. F. Lynn. *Ibid.*
- GRANT. Ocean to Ocean: Sandford Fleming's Expedition through Canada in 1872. By the Rev. G. M. Grant. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- BUTLER. Wild North Land: Story of a Winter Journey with Dogs across Northern North America. By (Sir) W. F. Butler. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- BRYCE. Manitoba. By Prof. Bryce. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873
- DAWSON. Report on the Tertiary Lignite Formation in the vicinity of the Forty-ninth Parallel. By George M. Dawson. Pamp. 69. *Montreal*, 1874
- REPORT OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY. Pamp. 70. *Lond.* 1874
- REID. Religious Belief of the Ojibois Indians of Manitoba. By Dr. A. P. Reid. J.A.I. iii. 1874
- SOUTHESK. Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains: a Journey through the Hudson Bay Company's Territory in 1859-60. By the Earl of Southesk. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Edin.* 1875
- DAWSON. Report on the Geology and Resources of the Region in the vicinity of the Forty-ninth Parallel, from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains; with List of Plants and Animals collected. By G. M. Dawson. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1875
- REID. Half-breed Races of North-Western Canada. By Dr. A. P. Reid. J.A.I. iv. 1875

MANITOBA, &c. (*Continued*)—

- MAIR. *New Canada : its Natural Features, Climate, &c.* By C. Mair.
'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875
- DENNIS. *Navigation of Hudson's Bay.* By J. S. Dennis. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1878
- ROBINSON. *Great Fur Land ; or, Sketches of Life in the Hudson's Bay Territory.* By H. M. Robinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY.
Pamp. 70. *Ottawa*, 1876-79
- SASKATCHEWAN. *Canadian Mission Field.* By the Bishop of Saskatchewan.
Col. and Con. Church Soc. Pamp. 37. 1879
- GORDON. *Mountain and Prairie : a Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg via Peace River Pass.* By the Rev. D. M. Gordon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- BEGG. *Great Canadian North-West : its Past History, Present Condition, and Glorious Prospects.* By Alexander Begg. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1881
- AMERICAN OPINION ON MANITOBA. Pamp. 70. *Lond.* 1881
- RAE. *Newfoundland to Manitoba.* By W. Fraser Rae. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- BELL. *Commercial Importance of Hudson's Bay.* By R. Bell.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881
- LORNE. *Canadian North-West.* By the Marquis of Lorne.
Pamp. 6. *Ottawa*, 1882
- BRYCE. *Manitoba : its Infancy, Growth, and Present Condition.* By Prof. Bryce. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- A YEAR IN MANITOBA : *Experiences of a Retired Officer in Settling his Sons.*
12mo. *Edin.* 1882
- RAE. *Tribes of Hudson's Bay Territories.* By Dr. John Rae. J.S.A. xxx. 1882
- MACOUN. *Manitoba and the Great North-West : the Field for Investment, the Home of the Emigrant ; being a Full and Complete History of the Country.* By John Macoun.
Maps and illustrations. Royal 8vo. *Guelph*, 1882
- CONTAINING :
- | | |
|--|---|
| Educational and Religious History of Manitoba and the North-West. By G. M. Grant | pared for Grazing purposes. By Alexander Begg |
| Montana and the Bow River district com- | Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Winnipeg. By J. C. McLagan |
- GRANT. *Progress of Canada and Development of the North-West.* By Colonel T. H. Grant. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882
- SASKATCHEWAN. *North-West Territories of Canada.* By the Bishop of Saskatchewan. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1882
- CANADIAN NORTH-WEST : *Climate and Productions.*
Pamp. 70. *Ottawa*, 1883
- BAILLIE-GROHMAN. *Camps in the Rockies : Narrative of Life on the Frontier and Sport in the Rocky Mountains ; with an Account of the Cattle Ranches of the West.* By W. A. Baillie-Grohman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- PETITOT. *Athabasca, North-West Canada.* By the Rev. E. Petitot. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883
- HALL. *A Lady's Life on a Farm in Manitoba.* By Mrs. Cecil Hall. 18mo. *Lond.* 1884
- SOUVENIR OF WINNIPEG. Pamp. 71. *Winnipeg*, 1884
- SCOBLE. *Our Crop Markets—Manitoba and the North-West.* By Colonel Scoble. *Ibid.*
- TEMPLE. *North-West Canada.* By Sir Richard Temple. *Ibid.*

MANITOBA, &c. (*Continued*)—

- BELL. Our Northern Waters. By C. N. Bell. Pamp. 71. *Winnipeg*, 1884
- RICHARDSON. Visit of the British Association to the Canadian North-West.
By R. L. Richardson. Pamp. 72. *Winnipeg*, 1884
- FACTS FROM FARMERS IN THE CANADIAN NORTH-WEST.
Pamp. 72. *Lond.* 1881
- BEGG. Seventeen Years in the Canadian North-West. By A. Begg.
P.R.C.I. xv. 1884
- HILL. From Home to Home: Autumn Wanderings in the North-West during
1881-84. By A. Staveley Hill, Q.C., M.P. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- ADAM. Canadian North-West: its History and its Troubles, from the Early
Days of the Fur Trade to the Era of the Railway and the Settler; with Inci-
dents of Travel in the Region and the Narrative of three Insurrections.
By G. Mercer Adam. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1885
- CRAIGIE. Canadian North-West and its Development. By Major P. G. Craigie.
Pamp. 72. *Lond.* 1885
- TANNER. Canadian North-West and the Advantages it offers for Emigration
Purposes. By Prof. Henry Tanner. *Ibid.*
- BOYD-DAWKINS. Canada and the Great North-West. By Prof. W. Boyd-
Dawkins. Pamp. 72. *Salford*, 1885
- BY THE WEST TO THE EAST. Pamp. 72. *Lond.* 1885
- CHAPLEAU. The Riel Question. By J. A. Chapleau.
Pamp. 82. *Ottawa*, 1885
- CAMPBELL. In the Case of Louis Riel. By Sir A. Campbell. *Ibid.*
- HALIBURTON. Search in British North America for Lost Colonies of North-
men. By R. G. Haliburton. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), vii. 1885
- BOYD-DAWKINS. Canada and the Great North-West. By Prof. W. Boyd-
Dawkins. J.M.G.S. i. 1885
- BOURNE. With the British Association in the Canadian North-West. By
Stephen Bourne. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885
- BELL. Indian and Eskimo Notions of Medicine. By Dr. R. Bell.
Pamp. 82. *Montreal*, 1886
- BELL. Mineral Resources of Hudson's Bay Territories. By Dr. R. Bell. *Ibid.*
- RAE. New Route to the Prairie Lands of Canada. By Dr. John Rae.
Pamp. 88. *Lond.* 1886
- RAE. Natives of British North America. By Dr. John Rae. *Ibid.*
- BOULTON. Reminiscences of the North-West Rebellions; with a Record of the
Raising of H.M.'s 100th Regiment in Canada. By Major C. A. Boulton.
12mo. *Toronto*, 1886
- DESCRIPTIONS OF THE TOWNSHIPS OF THE NORTH-WEST
TERRITORIES BETWEEN THE SECOND AND THIRD AND
FOURTH AND FIFTH INITIAL MERIDIANS.
2 vols. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1886
- TYRRELL. Report on a Part of Northern Alberta and adjacent Districts of
Assiniboia and Saskatchewan. By J. B. Tyrrell. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1887
- ROBERTSON. Political Manual of the Province of Manitoba and the North-
West Territories. By J. P. Robertson. 8vo. *Winnipeg*, 1887
- GORDON. Report of the Hudson's Bay Expedition of 1886, under the Command
of Lieut. A. R. Gordon, R.N. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1887
- SMITH. Railway Question in Manitoba. By Goldwin Smith.
(iii.) Pamp. 118. 1887

- MANITOBA, &c. (*Continued*)—
- DISALLOWANCE OF MANITOBA RAILWAY CHARTERS.
Pamp. 88. *Winnipeg*, 1887
- FARMING AND RANCHING IN THE CANADIAN NORTH-WEST.
Pamp. 88. *Montreal*, 1888
- MARKHAM. Hudson's Bay and Strait as a Navigable Channel. By (Admiral) A. H. Markham. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x.; and Sup. Pap. R.G.S. ii. 1888
- THE NEW WEST, extending from the great Lakes across Plain and Mountain to the Shores of the Pacific. 8vo. *Winnipeg*, 1888
- NORTH-WESTERN TRIBES OF CANADA. 'Brit. Assoc.' lv.-lviii. 1885-88
- DAVIN. Demands of the North-West. By N. F. Davin.
Pamp. 89. *Ottawa*, 1889
- REGINA DISTRICT IN ASSINIBOIA. Pamp. 89. *Regina*, 1889
- DONKIN. Trooper and Redskin in the Far North-West; Recollections of Life in the North-West Mounted Police, Canada, 1884-88. By John G. Donkin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- MARKHAM. Hudson's Bay and Strait. By (Admiral) A. H. Markham.
Sup. Pap. R.G.S. 1889
- DAIRY FARMING, RANCHING, AND MINING IN ALBERTA AND ASSINIBOIA. Pamp. 91. *Montreal*, 1889
- SOMERSET. Cree Indians of Calgary. By the Rev. C. E. Somerset.
J.M.G.S. v. 1889
- SAXBY. West-Nor'-West. By Jessie M. E. Saxby. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- MASSON. Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. Récits de Voyages, Lettres et Rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest Canadien. Par L. R. Masson. 2 vols. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1889-90
- VOL. I.
- | | |
|--|--|
| Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. | Journal du Fort Kamanaitiquoya à la Rivière |
| Reminiscences by the Hon. Roderic McKenzie | Montréal. Par François V. Malhiot, 1804-5 |
| Letters of W. F. Wentzel to the Hon. R. McKenzie, 1807-24 | Account of the Red River. By John McDonnell, 1797 |
| Journal of a Voyage from the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Coast. By Simon Fraser, 1808 | The Missouri Journal. By F. A. Larocque, 1804-5 |
| | The Missouri Indians. By Charles Mackenzie, 1804-6 |
- VOL. II.
- | | |
|--|--|
| John McDonald of Garth. Autobiographical Notes, 1791-1816 | The Nipigon Country, 1804. By Duncan Cameron |
| Letters of George Keith to Mr. Roderic McKenzie, 1807-17 | The Sautaux Indians. By Peter Grant, 1804 |
| Account of Lake Superior. By John Johnston, 1792-1807 | Extracts from the Journal of James McKenzie, 1799-1800 |
| Narrative of Circumstances attending the Death of Benjamin Frobisher, a partner of the North-West Company. By S. H. Wilcocke, 1819 | The King's Posts, and Journal of a Canoe Jaunt through the King's Domains, 1808. By James McKenzie |
| | North-West Company's Agreements of 1802 and 1804 |
- MESSITER. Sport and Adventure among the North American Indians. By C. A. Messiter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- LORING. Five Thousand Miles with Range Cattle. By Nele Loring.
(in.) Pamp. 118. 1891
- COPE. On Vertebrata from the Tertiary and Cretaceous Rocks of the North-West Territory. By E. D. Cope.
'Contributions to Canadian Palæontology.' 1891

MANITOBA, &c. (*Continued*)—

- DAVIN. Great Canadian North-West: its Resources, &c. Edited by N. F. Davin. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1891
- SOUVENIR OF WINNIPEG. Illustrated. Pamp. D. *Winnipeg*, 1891
- CANADIAN NORTH-WEST FOR FARMING, RANCHING, &c. Pamp. 106. *Montreal*, 1891
- BRYCE. Manitoba University. By Prof. G. Bryce. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1891
- PIKE. Barren Ground of Northern Canada. By Warburton Pike. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- WORSFOLD. Barren Ground of Northern Canada: a Review. By W. B. Worsfold. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1892
- ADVANTAGES OF ALBERTA FOR SETTLEMENT. Pamp. 106. *Calgary*, 1892
- ROUTHIER. Dans les Prairies du Nord-Ouest. Par A. B. Routhier. Pamp. 106. *Quebec*, 1892
- FISHING AND SHOOTING ON THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. Pamp. 106. *Montreal*, 1892
- BANFF AND THE LAKE OF THE CLOUDS. Pamp. 137. *Montreal*, 1892
- FARMING AND RANCHING IN WESTERN CANADA. Pamp. 106. *Montreal*, 1892
- DAVITT. Impressions of the Canadian North-West. By Michael Davitt. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1892
- KENASTON. Great Plains of Canada. By C. A. Kenaston. *Ibid.*
- MCLEAN. Red and White Races of Manitoba. By the Rev. J. McLean. J.S.A. xl. 1892
- MCLEAN. Indians of Canada: their Manners and Customs. By the Rev. John McLean. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- DE WINTON. Canada and the Great North-West. By Sir F. de Winton. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892
- STREDDER. Lost in the Wilds of Canada. By Eleanor Stredder. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- YOUNG. Stories from Indian Wigwams and Northern Camp Fires. By E. Ryerson Young. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- MANITOBA. Official Information for Investors and Settlers. Pamp. 100. *Liverpool*, 1893
- LEGGE. Sunny Manitoba: its Peoples and its Industries. By A. O. Legge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- CANADA'S FERTILE PLAINS. By a British-American. Pamp. 100. *Toronto*, 1893
- DUCK LAKE DISTRICT OF SASKATCHEWAN FOR WHEAT GROWING, &c. Pamp. B. *Winnipeg*, 1893
- DESCRIPTION OF MANITOBA, compiled from the Field Notes, Plans, and Reports of Dominion Land Surveyors. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1893
- NELSON. Proposed Hudson's Bay and Pacific Railway. By Joseph Nelson. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- NELSON. North-West of Canada. By Joseph Nelson. (m.) Pamp. 118. 1893

MANITOBA, &c. (*Continued*)—

- ABERDEEN. Through Canada with a Kodak. By the Countess of Aberdeen.
12mo. *Edin.* 1893
- A TRAVERS LE NORD-OUEST CANADIEN DE MONTRÉAL AUX
MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES. Notes de Voyage. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1893
- BATTY. Forty-two Years amongst the Indians and Eskimo. Pictures from the
Life of Bishop John Horden, of Moosonee. By Beatrice Batty.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- MANITOBA OFFICIAL HANDBOOK. Pamp. 100. *Liverpool*, 1893
- MANITOBA: its History and Resources. World's Fair Souvenir Issue of the
'Manitoban.' 8vo. *Winnipeg*, 1893
- REPORTS ON CROPS AND LIVE STOCK IN MANITOBA. 1889-94
- SCHULTZ. A Forgotten Northern Fortress. By the Hon. J. Schultz.
Pamp. 137. *Winnipeg*, 1894
- MANITOBA AND THE CANADIAN NORTH-WEST.
Pamp. 137. *Lond.* 1894

23. BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND

See also SECTIONS 18 and 63-70

- MARTIN. The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver Island; with an Exposition of the Chartered Rights, Conduct, and Policy of the Hudson's Bay Corporation. By R. M. Martin. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
- FITZGERALD. Examination of the Charter and Proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with Reference to the Grant of Vancouver Island. By J. E. FitzGerald. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- MARTIN. Vancouver Island: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- DOUGLAS. Canoe Expedition along East Coast of Vancouver Island. By James Douglas. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1853
- GRANT. Description of Vancouver Island. By W. C. Grant. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857
- HAZLITT. British Columbia and Vancouver Island; comprising an Historical Sketch of the British Settlement in the North-West Coast of America. By W. C. Hazlitt. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- PEMBERTON. Facts and Figures relating to Vancouver Island and British Columbia. By J. D. Pemberton. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- AYLMER. Cruise in the Pacific. Edited by Captain F. Aylmer. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- * * Vol. II. relates to British Columbia
- MAYNE. Four Years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island: an Account of their Forests, Rivers, Coasts, Gold Fields, and Resources for Colonisation. By Commander R. C. Mayne, R.N. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- ALGAR. Handbook to Vancouver Island and British Columbia. By F. Algar. Pamp. 7. *Lond.* 1862
- FORBES. Vancouver Island: its Resources and Capabilities. By Charles Forbes. Pamp. 7. *Victoria*, 1862
- RATTRAY. Vancouver Island and British Columbia: a Sketch of their History, Topography, Climate, Resources, Capabilities and Advantages, especially as Colonies for Settlement. By Dr. Alexander Rattray. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- MAYNE. Explorations in Vancouver Island. By Commander R. C. Mayne. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862
- BARRETT-LENNARD. Travels in British Columbia; with the Narrative of a Yacht Voyage round Vancouver Island. By Captain C. E. Barrett-Lennard. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- BROWN. British Columbia. By the Rev. R. C. L. Brown. Pamp. 7. *New Westminster*, 1863
- MACDONALD. British Columbia and Vancouver Island. By D. G. Forbes Macdonald. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863

- BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND (*Continued*) --
- FORBES. Physical Geography of Vancouver Island. By Dr. C. Forbes.
J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864
- PALMER. Natural Capabilities of British Columbia. By Lieut. H. S. Palmer.
Ibid.
- VANCOUVER ISLAND: Report of the Exploration Committee.
Pamp. 7. *Victoria*, 1864
- MACFIE. Vancouver Island and British Columbia: their History, Resources,
and Prospects. By Matthew Macfie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865
- REPLY OF THE VICTORIA (V.I.) CHAMBER OF COMMERCE TO THE
GOVERNOR OF BRITISH COLUMBIA *re* UNION WITH BRITISH
COLUMBIA. Pamp. 7. *Victoria*, 1866
- LORD. Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. By J. K. Lord.
2 vols. 12mo. 1866
- HARVEY. Statistical Account of British Columbia. By Arthur Harvey.
8vo. *Ottawa*, 1867
- SPROAT. Scenes and Studies of Savage Life [Vancouver Island]. By Gilbert
M. Sproat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- WADDINGTON. Overland Route through British North America. By A.
Waddington. Pamp. 11. *Lond.* 1868
- WADDINGTON. Geography and Mountain Passes of British Columbia. By A.
Waddington. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868
- WHYMPER. Journey in Alaska. By F. Whympers. *Ibid.*
- CATLIN. Last Rambles amongst the Indians of the Rocky Mountains. By
George Catlin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868
- BROWN. Coal Fields of the North Pacific Coast. By Robert Brown.
Pamp. 7. *Edin.* 1869
- MILTON. History of the San Juan Water Boundary Question as affecting the
Division of Territory between Great Britain and the United States. By
Viscount Milton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- ANDERSON. British Columbia: its Climate and Resources. By Alexander
Anderson. (Government Prize Essay.) Pamp. 7. *Victoria*, 1872
- LANGEVIN. Report on British Columbia. By (Sir) Hector L. Langevin.
Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1872
- POOLE. Queen Charlotte Islands; a Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in
the North Pacific. By Francis Poole. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- JOHNSON. Very Far West Indeed: Rough Experiences on the North-West
Pacific Coast. By R. Byron Johnson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872
- CROASDAILE. Scenes on Pacific Shores. By Henry E. Croasdaile.
8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- DALLAS. San Juan, Alaska, and the North-West Boundary. By A. G. Dallas.
Pamp. 7. *Lond.* 1873
- COFFIN. British Columbia. By Colonel Coffin. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873
- BODDAM-WHETHAM. Western Wanderings; Record of Travel in the Even-
ing Land. By J. W. Boddam-Whetham. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- HORETZKY. Canada on the Pacific: a Journey from Edmonton to the Pacific
by the Peace River Valley. By Charles Horetzky. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1874
- SPROAT. British Columbia. By G. M. Sproat. Pamp. 7. *Lond.* 1873 and 1875
- BRITISH COLUMBIA AND ITS RELATION TO THE DOMINION.
'Can. Mon.' x. 1876
- GUIDE TO BRITISH COLUMBIA FOR 1877-78. 8vo. *Victoria*, 1877

BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND (*Continued*)—

- ST. JOHN. Sea of Mountains: Account of Lord Dufferin's Tour through British Columbia in 1876. By Molyneux St. John.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877
- WILSON. British Columbia. By Prof. Daniel Wilson. 'Ency. Brit.' vi. 1877
- MURPHY. Sporting Adventures in the Far West. By J. M. Murphy.
8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- DAWSON. North-West Territories and British Columbia. By the Rev. A. McD. Dawson.
12mo. *Ottawa*, 1881
- DAWSON. Cretaceous and Tertiary Floras of British Columbia. By J. W. Dawson.
P.R.S. Can. i. 1882
- WHITEAVES. Cretaceous Rocks of British Columbia. By J. F. Whiteaves.
Ibid.
- CHITTENDEN. Travels through British Columbia. By N. H. Chittenden.
Pamp. 137. *Victoria*, 1882
- BRITISH COLUMBIA: its Climate, Resources, and Information for Emigrants.
8vo. *Victoria*, 1883
- BRITISH COLUMBIA: its Climate and Resources. Pamp. 71. *Victoria*, 1883
- REPORTS OF IMMIGRATION AGENTS AT VICTORIA AND NEW WESTMINSTER.
Pamp. 70. *Victoria*, 1884
- TOLMIE and DAWSON. Comparative Vocabularies of the Indian Tribes of British Columbia. With a Map illustrating distribution. By W. Fraser Tolmie and Geo. M. Dawson.
Pamp. 91. *Montreal*, 1884
- HOLBROOK. British Columbia Gold Mines. By H. Holbrook.
Pamp. 71. *Liverpool*, 1884
- CHITTENDEN. Exploration of the Queen Charlotte Islands. By N. H. Chittenden.
Pamp. 72. *Victoria*, 1884
- SPROAT. Report on the Kootenay Country (British Columbia). By G. M. Sproat.
Ibid.
- BARNEBY. Life and Labour in the Far Far West: Notes of a Tour in British Columbia, Manitoba, and the North-West Territory. By W. H. Barneby.
8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- KOCH. Cariboo Quartz Ledges of British Columbia. By G. A. Koch.
Pamp. 82. *Victoria*, 1886
- ST. JOHN. British Columbia for Miners, Agriculturists, Tourists, &c. By M. St. John.
Pamp. 88. *Victoria*, 1886
- LENNOX. La Colombie Britannique. Par G. Lennox.
Pamp. 88. *Bruxelles*, 1886
- BAILLIE-GROHMAN. British Columbia. By W. A. Baillie-Grohman.
(m.) Pamp. 88. 1886
- ROOSEVELT. Hunting Trips of a Ranchman: Sketches of Sport on the Northern Cattle Plains. By Theodore Roosevelt.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- TANNER. British Columbia: its Agricultural and Commercial Capabilities, &c. By Prof. Henry Tanner.
Pamp. 89. *Lond.* 1887
- SHELDON. From Britain to British Columbia. By J. P. Sheldon.
Pamp. 88. *Lond.* 1887
- SILLITOE. British Columbia. By Bishop Sillitoe.
P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887
- DAWSON. Kwakwiool People of Vancouver Island. By G. M. Dawson.
P.R.S. Can. v. 1887
- BANCROFT. History of British Columbia, 1792-1887. By Hubert Howe Bancroft.
8vo. *San Francisco*, 1887

BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND (*Continued*)—

- ROBERTS. *The Western Avernus; or, Toil and Travel in Further America.* By Morley Roberts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- LEES and CLUTTERBUCK. B.C. 1887: a Ramble in British Columbia. By J. A. Lees and W. J. Clutterbuck. Map and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- DAWSON. *Mineral Wealth of British Columbia.* By G. M. Dawson. Pamp. 89. *Montreal*, 1888
- PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. *A Sportsman's Eden (British Columbia).* By C. Phillipps-Wolley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- BOAS. *Indians of British Columbia.* By F. Boas. P.R.S. Can. vi. 1888
- NIBLACK. *Coast Indians of Northern British Columbia.* By A. P. Niblack. Smith. Rep. 1888
- BEETON. *British Columbia.* By H. C. Beeton. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888
- HALL. *Grammar of the Kwagiutl Language (Vancouver).* By the Rev. A. J. Hall. Pamp. A. *Montreal*, 1889
- NEW QUEEN OF THE PACIFIC (Vancouver). (m.) Pamp. 114. 1889
- SETON-KARR. *Ten Years' Wild Sports in Foreign Lands; or, Travels in the Eighties.* By H. W. Seton-Karr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- BARNEBY. *New Far West and the Old Far East: Notes of a Tour in North America, China, Ceylon, &c.* By W. H. Barneby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- GREEN. *Explorations in Selkirk Range, British Columbia.* By W. S. Green. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- COLEMAN. *Geography and Geology of the Columbia River.* By A. P. Coleman. P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889
- BRITISH COLUMBIA: Past, Present, and Future. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1890
- CLARKE. *Asia on the Pacific and the Behring Sea.* By Hyde Clarke. Pamp. 91. *Lond.* 1890
- DAWSON. *Fossil Plants from British Columbia.* By Sir J. W. Dawson. P.R.S. Can. viii. 1890
- GREEN. *Among the Selkirk Glaciers; being the Account of a rough Survey in the Rocky Mountain Regions of British Columbia.* By W. S. Green. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- ST. MAUR. *Impressions of a Tender Foot during a Journey in Search of Sport in the Far West (British Columbia).* By Mrs. Algernon St. Maur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- DAWSON. *Geology of Rocky Mountain Region of Canada.* By G. M. Dawson. P.R.S. Can. viii. 1890
- BIG GAME OF NORTH AMERICA: its Habits, Habitat, Haunts, and Characteristics; How, When, and Where to Hunt it. Edited by G. O. Shields. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- BEANLANDS. *British Columbia as a Field for Emigration, &c.* By Canon Beanlands. Pamp. 95. *Victoria*, 1891
- SETON-KARR. *Bear Hunting in the White Mountains; or, Alaska and British Columbia revisited.* By H. W. Seton-Karr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- LAND OF THE OKANAGAN, BRITISH COLUMBIA. 12mo. *Vancouver*, 1891
- WALKER. *Municipal Reform in British Columbia.* By W. J. Walker. Pamp. 100. *New Westminster*, 1891
- BEANLANDS. *Guide Map of British Columbia.* By Canon Beanlands. Pamp. 100. *Victoria*, 1891
- VICTORIA ILLUSTRATED; containing a General Description of British Columbia, and a Review of its Resources, &c. 4to. *Victoria*, 1891

BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND (*Continued*)—

- SETON-KARR. Explorations in North-West British Columbia. By H. W. Seton-Karr. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891
- TOPHAM. Selkirk Range, British Columbia. By H. W. Topham. *Ibid.*
- DAWSON. Shuswap People of British Columbia. By G. M. Dawson. P.R.S. Can. ix. 1891
- MACKENZIE. Weapons, &c., from Queen Charlotte Islands. By Alexander Mackenzie. *Ibid.*
- ROBERTS. Mate of the 'Vancouver.' By Morley Roberts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- KOOTENAY COUNTRY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA: its Resources, &c. Pamp. B. *Victoria*, 1892
- BEANLANDS. British Columbia. By Canon Beanlands. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892
- ALLISON. Similkameen Indians of British Columbia. By Mrs. S. S. Allison. J.A.I. xxi. 1892
- SKETCH OF VANCOUVER. Pamp. 137. *Vancouver*, 1892
- LUCAS. Loyal British Columbia. By L. Lucas. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1892
- RALPH. Canada's Eldorado. By Julian Ralph. *Ibid.*
- FLETCHER. Letter on British Columbia. By E. T. Fletcher. Geo. Soc. of Quebec. 1892
- DAWSON. Mineral Wealth of British Columbia. By G. M. Dawson. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893
- VANCOUVER ISLAND AND BRITISH COLUMBIA. ('The Commercial.') Pamp. B. 1893
- SCIDMORE. Guide Book to Alaska and North-West Coast, including British Columbia, &c. By Eliza R. Scidmore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- CROFTER EMIGRATION TO BRITISH COLUMBIA. Pamp. 137. *Lond.* 1893
- PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. Gold, Gold in Cariboo: Story of Adventure in British Columbia. By C. Phillipps-Wolley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BRITISH COLUMBIA: its Present Resources and Future Possibilities. 8vo. *Victoria*, 1893
- THE COLONIST, British Columbia (Christmas Number); containing a Series of Short Stories. Illustrated. Pamp. D. *Victoria*, 1893
- SCIDMORE. Westward to the Far East. By Eliza R. Scidmore. Pamp. 137. *Lond.* 1893
- GOWEN. Salmon Fishing and Canning on the Fraser. By the Rev. H. H. Gowen. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1893
- SPRAGGE. Eldorado of British Columbia. By E. M. Spragge. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894
- SPRAGGE. Garden of British Columbia. By E. M. Spragge. *Ibid.*

24. NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

See also SECTIONS 68-70

EARLY ENGLISH VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY TO AMERICA—John
and Sebastian Cabot. Kerr, vi.

VOYAGE OF JOHN CABOT and GASPAR CORTE REAL.
Hakluyt Soc. lxxxvi.

VOYAGE OF TWO SHIPS, whereof one was called the 'Dominus Vobiscum,'
for the Discovery of the North Parts, 1527. Hakluyt, iii.

HORE. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton, 1536. By M. Hore. *Ibid.*

CARTIER. Voyages to Newfoundland, &c., 1534-40. By Jaques Cartier.
Hakluyt, iii. ; Kerr, vi.

GILBERT. Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. By Sir Humfrey Gilbert.
Hakluyt, iii.

VOYAGE OF THE 'GRACE' TO THE NORTH-WEST OF NEWFOUND-
LAND, 1594. *Ibid.*

SHERLEY. Voyage to . . . Newfoundland, 1596. By Sir Antony Sherley.
Ibid.

NEWFOUNDLAND. The Patent for, and the Plantation then made by the English,
1610, delivered in a Letter from M. Guy to M. Slany; also of the Weather,
the three first Winters, and of Captain Weston; with other remarkable
Occurrents. Purchas, iv.

WHITBOURNE. Voyages to Newfoundland, and Observations there and thereof,
1611-18. By Captain R. Whitbourne. *Ibid.*

WHITBOURNE. A Discourse and Discovery of Newfoundland, with many
Reasons to prove how worthy and beneficial a Plantation may there be
made; together with the laying open of certain Enormities and Abuses
committed by some that Trade to that Country, and the Means laid down
for Reformation thereof. By Captain Richard Whitbourne. With a Letter
from Captain Edward Wynne, Governour of the Colony at Ferryland, within
the Province of Avalon in Newfoundland, unto the Right Hon. Sir George
Calvert. 12mo. Lond. 1622

NEWFOUNDLAND. King Charles I.'s Commission for the well-governing of his
Subjects inhabiting in Newfoundland, 1635. Harleian, ii.

CONSIDERATIONS ON THE TRADE OF NEWFOUNDLAND. *Ibid.*

BLOME. Description of Newfoundland. Blome's 'Jamaica.' 1672

CHABERT. Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale pour rectifier les Cartes
des Côtes de l'Acadie, de l'isle Royale et de l'isle de Terre-Neuve. Par M.
de Chabert. 4to. Paris, 1753

REEVES. History of the Government of the Island of Newfoundland; with an
Appendix containing the Acts of Parliament made respecting the Trade
and Fishing. By John Reeves. 8vo. Lond. 1793

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR (*Continued*)—

- CHAPPELL. Voyage of His Majesty's Ship 'Rosamond' to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador, of which Countries no Account has ever been published by any living Traveller since the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. By Lieutenant E. Chappell. Maps and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- ANSPACH. History of Newfoundland; containing a Description of the Island, the Fisheries, and Trade. By the Rev. L. A. Anspach. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- WIX. Six Months of a Newfoundland Missionary's Journal, from February to August 1835. By Archdeacon Edward Wix. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- MARTIN. History of Newfoundland and the Labrador Coast. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. Newfoundland: its Geology, Climate, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- STATE OF AFFAIRS IN NEWFOUNDLAND. Pamp. 46. *Lond.* 1841
- JUKES. Excursions in and about Newfoundland during 1839-40. By J. B. Jukes (late Geological Surveyor of Newfoundland). 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842
- BONNYCASTLE. Newfoundland in 1842: a Sequel to 'The Canadas in 1841.' By Sir R. H. Bonycastle. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- JUKES. General Report on the Geological Survey of Newfoundland, executed under the Direction of the Government and Legislature of the Colony during 1839-40. By J. B. Jukes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- NEWFOUNDLAND FISHERIES. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845
- FISHERIES OF NEWFOUNDLAND. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- FRENCH FISHERIES AT NEWFOUNDLAND. *Ibid.*
- VISIT TO LABRADOR IN 1848. By the Bishop of Newfoundland. Pamp. 5. *Lond.* 1849
- MARTIN. Newfoundland and Labrador: their History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- PEDLEY. History of Newfoundland from the Earliest Times to 1860. By the Rev. Charles Pedley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- HIND. Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. By Henry Y. Hind. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- HIND. Explorations up the Moisie River, Labrador. By H. Y. Hind. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864
- MORETON. Physical Geography of Newfoundland. By J. Moreton. *Ibid.*
- CAMPBELL. Short American Tramp in 1864 (in Newfoundland). By J. F. Campbell. 8vo. *Edin.* 1865
- CHIMMO. North-East Coast of Labrador. By Commander W. Chimmo. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868
- STATE OF NEWFOUNDLAND, AND CONFEDERATION. Pamp. 5. *St. John's*, 1869
- McCREA. Lost amid the Fogs: Sketches of Life in Newfoundland. By Colonel R. B. McCrea. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- DASHWOOD. Chiploquorgan; or, Life by the Camp Fire in . . . Newfoundland. By R. L. Dashwood. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1871
- JUKES. Letters and Extracts from the Addresses and Occasional Writings of J. Beete Jukes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1871
- * * A series of Letters written from Newfoundland to members of Mr. Jukes's family
- CORMACK. Journey across Newfoundland. By W. E. Cormack. Pamp. 5. *St. John's*, 1873
- GILPIN. Carboniferous District of St. George's Bay, Newfoundland. By Edwin Gilpin. Pamp. 5. *Halifax*, 1874

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR (*Continued*)—

- MURRAY. Resources of the Interior of Newfoundland. By A. Murray.
Pamp. A. *St. John's*, 1874
- LES PÊCHERIES DE TERRE-NEUVE ET LES TRAITÉS.
Pamp. 70. *Paris*, 1874
- HOWORTH. Report on the Newfoundland and Labrador Fisheries. By Commander Howorth, R.N.
4to. *St. John's*, 1874
- MORRIS. Proposed Railway across Newfoundland. By Father Morris.
Pamp. 5. *St. John's*, 1875
- REPORT ON THE NEWFOUNDLAND FISHERY QUESTION.
P.R.C.I. vii. 1875
- LLOYD. Indian Remains from Labrador. By T. B. G. Lloyd. J.A.I. iv. 1875
- NEWFOUNDLAND RAILWAY: Survey and Explorations.
Pamp. 70. *St. John's*, 1876
- LLOYD. Beothucs of Newfoundland. By T. B. G. Lloyd. J.A.I. iv., v. 1875-76
- LLOYD. Stone Implements of Newfoundland. By T. B. G. Lloyd.
J.A.I. v. 1876
- TOCQUE. Climate of Newfoundland. By the Rev. P. Tocque.
'Can. Mon.' x. 1876
- MURRAY. Summary of the Newfoundland Railway Survey. By Alexander Murray.
Pamp. 70. *St. John's*, 1876
- MURRAY. Roads: Newfoundland. By Alexander Murray.
Pamp. 5. *St. John's*, 1877
- TOBIN. Newfoundland: Tangled Lands and Tangled Laws. By James Tobin.
Pamp. 5. *Lond.* 1877
- ROBINSON. Journey across Newfoundland. By Commander G. Robinson.
J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877
- MURRAY. Geography and Resources of Newfoundland. By A. Murray. *Ibid.*
- PROWSE. Episodes in our Early History (Newfoundland). By D. W. Prowse.
Pamp. 5. *St. John's*, 1878
- TOCQUE. Newfoundland as it was, and as it is in 1877. By the Rev. Philip Tocque.
12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- HARVEY. Across Newfoundland with the Governor: a Series of Papers on the Natural Resources and Future Prospects of the Colony. By the Rev. M. Harvey.
Pamp. 5. *St. John's*, 1879
- OWEN. Memoir on the Garfowl of Newfoundland. By Sir R. Owen.
Owen's 'Extinct Birds of New Zealand.' 1879
- MURRAY and HOWLEY. Geological Survey of Newfoundland, 1864-80. By Alexander Murray and J. P. Howley.
8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- MURRAY. Glaciation of Newfoundland. By Alexander Murray.
P.R.S. Can. i. 1882
- HALL. Newfoundland: Past, Present, and Future. By E. H. Hall.
J.S.A. xxx. 1882
- HARVEY. Labrador. By the Rev. M. Harvey. 'Ency. Brit.' xiv. 1882
- HATTON and HARVEY. Newfoundland: its History, Present Condition, and Prospects. By Joseph Hatton and the Rev. M. Harvey.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- HAYDEN and SELWYN. Newfoundland. By Prof. F. V. Hayden and Prof. A. R. C. Selwyn. Stanford's 'Compendium.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- SHEA. Newfoundland: its Fisheries and General Resources. By Sir Ambrose Shea. 'Col. Fisheries.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- HARVEY. Newfoundland. By the Rev. M. Harvey. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR (*Continued*)—

- KENNEDY. Sport, Travel, and Adventure in Newfoundland and the West Indies. By Admiral W. R. Kennedy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- PINSENT. Newfoundland—Our Oldest Colony. By (Sir) R. Pinsent. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885
- MATTHEW. Cambrian Faunas of Cape Breton and Newfoundland. By G. F. Matthew. P.R.S. Can. iv. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Newfoundland. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- NEWFOUNDLAND: Treaty Rights of French Fishermen in British Waters. Pamp. 137. *Lond.* 1887
- TURNER. Indians and Eskimos of Labrador. By L. M. Turner. P.R.S. Can. v. 1887
- BLAKE. The Beothuks of Newfoundland. By Lady Blake. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1888
- HOLME. Journey in the Interior of Labrador. By R. F. Holme. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- BLAKE. On Seals and Savages (Newfoundland). By Lady Blake. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1889
- MACKAY. Freshwater Sponges of Canada and Newfoundland. By A. H. Mackay. P.R.S. Can. vii. 1889
- LUCAS. Explorations in Newfoundland and Labrador. By F. A. Lucas. Smith. Rep. 1889
- WINGFIELD-BONNYN. Agricultural and Mineral Lands of Newfoundland. By W. Wingfield-Bonnyn. Pamp. 91. *St. John's*, 1890
- NIELSON. Cure of Cod-fish and Herrings, Newfoundland. By A. Nielson. *Ibid.*
- FRENCH TREATY RIGHTS IN NEWFOUNDLAND. *Ibid.*
- PINSENT. French Fishery Claims in Newfoundland. By (Sir) R. J. Pinsent. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1890
- GEFFCKEN. North American Fisheries' Disputes. By Dr. F. H. Geffcken. 'Fortnightly,' May 1890
- GOLDSMITH. Newfoundland Fishery Question. By H. C. Goldsmith. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1890
- WHITEWAY. Newfoundland Fisheries' Dispute. By Sir W. V. Whiteway. *Ibid.*
- PATTERSON. Portuguese on North-East Coast of America. By the Rev. G. Patterson. P.R.S. Can. viii. 1890
- PACKARD. Labrador Coast: a Journal of two Summer Cruises to that Region; with Notes on its early Discovery, on the Eskimo, Geology, Natural History, &c. By Dr. A. S. Packard. 8vo. *New York*, 1891
- PATTERSON. Beothiks, or Red Indians of Newfoundland. By the Rev. G. Patterson. P.R.S. Can. ix. 1891
- NEWFOUNDLAND FISHERIES: Address of Delegates at the Bar of the House of Lords. Folio. *Lond.* 1891
- DILKE. The Government and Newfoundland. By Sir Charles W. Dilke. Pamp. 137. *Lond.* 1891
- MACDOUGALL. Bæothick Indians. By A. Macdougall. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1891
- WINGFIELD-BONNYN. Newfoundland Colonisation Handbook. By W. Wingfield-Bonnyn. Pamp. 100. *Lond.* 1892

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR (*Continued*)—

- CARY. Exploration in Labrador. By Austin Cary. Amer. G.S. xxiv. 1892
- TRENDELL. Newfoundland. By A. J. R. Trendell.
‘Col. Year Book.’ Lond. 1892
- BRYANT. Grand Falls of Labrador. By H. G. Bryant.
(m.) Pamp. 117. 1892
- SPEARMAN. Sacrificing the Firstborn : England and Newfoundland. By E. R. Spearman. *Ibid.*
- WINTON. Newfoundland and its Capital. By A. C. Winton.
‘Dom. Illus. Mon.’ 1892
- PATTERSON. Beothik Vocabularies. By the Rev. G. Patterson.
P.R.S. Can. x. 1892
- HURD. Another Newfoundland Crisis. By P. A. Hurd. (m.) Pamp. 117. 1893
- FANE. Newfoundland. By Cecil Fane. J.S.A. xli. 1893
- FAWCETT. First Plantation in Newfoundland. By J. F. M. Fawcett.
‘Can. Mag.’ iii. 1894
- REPORT OF THE ST. JOHN’S FIRE (1892) RELIEF COMMITTEE.
8vo. *St. John’s*, 1894
- HARVEY. Newfoundland as it is in 1894. By the Rev. Dr. M. Harvey.
12mo. *St. John’s*, 1894

25. BERMUDA

See also SECTIONS 59 and 70

- MAY. Voyage and Shipwreck upon the Isle of Bermuda of Henry May, 1591-93.
Hakluyt, iii. ; Purchas, iv.
- GATES. Wreck upon the Bermudas of Sir Thomas Gates, 1610. Purchas, iv.
- FIRST COLONY SENT TO BERMUDA IN 1612. *Ibid.*
- NORWOOD. Relations of Summer Islands, and Captain Smith's History of the
Creatures growing or living therein, 1622. By R. Norwood. *Ibid.*
- SMITH. Historie of Bermudas or Summer Islands, touching the English Acts
and Occurrences there from the beginning of the Plantation, 1613-23. By
Captain John Smith. *Ibid.*
- VIRGINIAS VERGER: or, a Discourse showing the Benefits which may grow
to this Kingdome from American-English Plantations, and specially those
of Virginia and Summer Ilands. *Ibid.*
- BUTLER. Historie of the Bermudacs or Summer Islands. By Captain
Nathaniel Butler. Edited from a MS. in the Sloane Collection, British
Museum, by General Sir J. H. Lefroy. Hakluyt Soc. lxx.
- MARSDEN. Narrative of a Mission to the Somers Islands. By Joshua
Marsden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1827
- COTTER. Sketches of Bermuda or Somers Islands. By Richard Cotter.
Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- LLOYD. Sketches of Bermuda. By Susette H. Lloyd.
Map and plates. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835
- MARTIN. History of the Bermudas or Somer Isles. By R. Montgomery
Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. Bermuda: its Trade, Climate, Geology, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- MURRAY. History of the Bermudas. Murray's 'B. N. America.' 1839
- WILLIAMS. Historical and Statistical Account of the Bermudas from their
Discovery to the Present Time. By W. Frith Williams.
8vo. *Lond.* 1848
- MARTIN. History, Condition, and Resources of the Bermuda or Somer Isles.
By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* 1853
- BERMUDA: a Colony, a Fortress, and a Prison; or, Eighteen Months in the
Somers' Islands. By a Field Officer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857
- JONES. Naturalist in Bermuda: a Sketch of the Geology, Zoology, and
Botany. By J. M. Jones. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- GODET. Bermuda: its History, Geology, Climate, Products, Agriculture, Com-
merce, and Government; with Hints to Invalids. By Dr. T. L. Godet.
12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- LEFROY. Witchcraft in the Somers Islands. (Original documents.) By General
(Sir) J. H. Lefroy. Pamp. 85. *Lond.* 1875

BERMUDA (*Continued*)—

- BERMUDA. 'Can. Mon.' xi. 1877
- LEFROY. Memorials of the Discovery and Early Settlement of the Bermudas
or Somers Islands, 1515-1685. By General Sir J. H. Lefroy.
2 vols. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1877-79
- BODDAM-WHETHAM. A Glance at Bermuda.
Boddam-Whetham's 'Roraima.' 1879
- DESCRIPTION OF BERMUDA. 'Challenger' Voy. vol. i. part i. 1885
- BONWICK. Resources of Bermuda. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- BERMUDAS OR SOMERS' ISLANDS. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' *Lond.* 1886
- LUCAS. The Bermudas. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1890
- TRENDELL. Bermuda. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- HARWOOD. Glimpses of Bermuda. By Fanny Harwood.
'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

AFRICA

26. THE CAPE COLONY, BECHUANALAND, THE TRANSKEI,
PONDOLAND, &c.

For NATAL and ZULULAND, MATABELELAND and MASHONALAND, TRANSVAAL and ORANGE
FREE STATE, *see* SECTIONS 27-29
Botany, SECTION 59; Parliamentary Publications, &c., 63-70

- TEN RHYNE. Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentots, 1674.
By William Ten Rhyne. Churchill, iv.
- BEECKMAN. Description of the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots, &c.
(Beeckman's 'Borneo.') 8vo. *Lond.* 1718
- KOLBEN. Present State of the Cape of Good Hope, with an Account of the
several Nations of the Hottentots. By Peter Kolben.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1738
- SPARRMAN. Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope towards the Antarctic Polar
Circle and round the World, but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots
and Caffres, 1772-76. By Andrew Sparrman.
2 vols. in 1. 4to. *Lond.* 1785
- PATERSON. Narrative of Four Journeys into the Country of the Hottentots and
Kaffraria in 1777-79. By Lieutenant W. Paterson.
Map and illustrations. 4to. *Lond.* 1789
- LE VAILLANT. Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique par le Cap de Bonne-
Espérance, 1780-85. Par F. Le Vaillant. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1790
- CARTER. Narrative of the Loss of the 'Grosvenor' on the Coast of Caffraria.
By George Carter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- VAN REENEN. Journey from the Cape of Good Hope in 1790-91 by Jacob Van
Reenen, in Search of the Wreck of the 'Grosvenor.' With Notes and Map.
By Captain Edward Rion. 4to. *Lond.* 1792
- THUNBERG. Account of the Cape of Good Hope and some parts of the Interior
of Southern Africa, 1795. By Dr. C. P. Thunberg. Pinkerton, xvi
- BARROW. Account of Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa in
1797-98; including Observations on the Geology, Geography, History, and
Natural History of the Cape of Good Hope; together with a Description
of the Present State, Population, and Produce of the Colony. By John
Barrow. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1801 and 1804
- PERCIVAL. Account of the Cape of Good Hope; containing an Historical
View of its original Settlement by the Dutch, its Capture by the British
in 1795, and the different Policy pursued there by the Dutch and the
British Government: with a View of the Political and Commercial
Advantages to be derived from its possession by Great Britain. By
Captain Robert Percival. 4to. *Lond.* 1804
- SEMPLE. Walks and Sketches at the Cape of Good Hope, together with a
Journey from Cape Town to Blettsberg Bay. By Robert Semple.
12mo. *Lond.* 1805

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

DANIELL. African Scenery and Animals: a Collection of thirty coloured Drawings. By Samuel Daniell. 2 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1804-5

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. A Korah Hottentot Village on the left bank of the Orange River | 16. A Boor's House |
| 2. Bushmen Hottentots armed for an Expedition | 17. Halt in the Desert |
| 3. The Gnoo | 18. The Spring-Bok, or Leaping Antelope |
| 4. A Kaffer Village | 19. Scene in Sitsikamma |
| 5. Kaffers on a March | 20. Korah Hottentots preparing to remove |
| 6. The Koodoo | 21. The African Hog |
| 7. A Boosh-Wannah Hut | 22. Town of Leetakoo |
| 8. Boosh Wannahs | 23. Booshuana Women manufacturing earthenware |
| 9. The Pallah | 24. The Taekhaitse |
| 10. New Theatre, Hottentot Square | 25. Cascade on Sneeuwberg |
| 11. The Hippopotamus | 26. Bosjemans frying Locusts |
| 12. Boors returning from Hunting | 27. The Klip Springer |
| 13. Military Station at Algoa Bay | 28. View of the Lion's Head |
| 14. Four Portraits from Nature | 29. Four Portraits from Nature |
| 15. The Quahkah | 30. The African Rhinoceros |

GLEANINGS IN AFRICA: an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants of the Cape of Good Hope and surrounding Country.

Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

VALENTIA. Account of the Cape of Good Hope. Valentia's 'Travels.' 1809

PRIOR. Voyage in the Indian Seas to the Cape of Good Hope, 1810-11. By James Prior. Phillips's 'Voyages,' i.

MEMOIR OF THE REV. J. T. VAN DER KEMP, late Missionary in South Africa. 12mo. *Lond.* 1812

LICHTENSTEIN. Travels in Southern Africa during 1803-6. By Henry Lichtenstein. Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1812

CAMPBELL. Travels in South Africa. By John Campbell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

PÉRON. Relâche au Cap de Bonne-Espérance. Péron's 'Voyage.' 1816

LATROBE. Visit to South Africa in 1815-16; with an Account of the Missionary Settlements of the United Brethren near the Cape of Good Hope. By the Rev. C. I. Latrobe. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1818

STOUT. Cape of Good Hope and its Dependencies: Descriptions of the Regions situated 500 miles north of the Cape, formerly in the possession of the Dutch, and which are to be colonised by the British Government by Agriculturists and Artificers of every Denomination from the United Kingdom. By Captain B. Stout. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

DANIELL. Sketches representing the Native Tribes, Animals and Scenery of Southern Africa, from Drawings made by Samuel Daniell. Folio. *Lond.* 1820

LEEUVEN. Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law as practised at the Cape of Good Hope, &c. By S. Van Leeuwen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

NOTES ON THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, made during an Excursion in that Colony in 1820. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

BURCHELL. Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa. By W. J. Burchell. Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1822

CAMPBELL. Travels in South Africa: Narrative of a Second Journey in that Country. By the Rev. John Campbell. Map and coloured prints. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

STATE OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE IN 1822. Edited by H. T. Colebrooke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

THOMPSON. Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa; with an Account of the Cape Colony. By George Thompson. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- STATE OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE IN 1825.
‘*Oriental Herald*,’ xi.–xiii. *Lond.* 1826–27
- CAFFRE FRONTIER. *Ibid.* xii., xiii. *Lond.* 1827
- COLONISATION OF AFRICA. CAPE COLONY. *Ibid.* xiv. *Lond.* 1827
- BRITISH SETTLEMENT IN ALBANY. *Ibid.* xiv., xv. *Lond.* 1827
- BIRD. Observations on the Letter addressed by Sir R. Donkin to Earl Bathurst.
By Colonel Bird. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1827
- SCENES AND OCCURRENCES IN ALBANY AND CAFFER LAND.
12mo. *Lond.* 1828
- PHILIP. Researches in South Africa, illustrating the Civil, Moral, and Religious
Condition of the Native Tribes. By the Rev. Dr. John Philip.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- EXCURSIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA. ‘*Oriental Herald*,’ xxi. *Lond.* 1829
- ROSE. Four Years in Southern Africa. By Cowper Rose. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- GREIG. South African Almanac and Directory; comprising Statistical and
Historical Information connected with the Colony. By George Greig.
8vo. *Cape Town*, 1830 and 1833
- KAY. Travels and Researches in Caffraria, describing the Character, Customs, &c.
of the Tribes of Southern Africa. By Stephen Kay. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833
- PRINGLE. African Sketches: Incidents of a Six Years’ Sojourn in South Africa;
and Poems illustrative of that Country. By Thomas Pringle.
12mo. *Lond.* 1834
- ABORIGINAL TRIBES OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE: Proclamations,
&c. Folio. *Lond.* 1834
- HOLMAN. Account of the Cape of Good Hope. Holman’s ‘*Travels*.’ 1834
- HOWISON. Social and Physical Condition of the South African Colonies.
Howison’s ‘*European Colonies*.’ 1834
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE LITERARY GAZETTE.
2 vols. 4to. *Cape Town*, 1830–35
- STEEDMAN. Wanderings and Adventures in the Interior of Southern Africa.
By Andrew Steedman. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- MOODIE. Ten Years in South Africa, including a Description of the Wild Sports
of that Country. By Lieut. J. W. D. Moodie. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- MARTIN. History of Southern Africa; comprising the Cape of Good Hope, &c.
By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- FAWCETT. Account of an Eighteen Months’ Residence at the Cape of Good
Hope in 1835–36. By John Fawcett. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1836
- MICHELL. Roads and Kloofs in the Cape Colony. By Major C. C. Michell.
J.R.G.S. vi. 1836
- ALEXANDER. Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of
Western Africa, and of a Campaign in Kaffir Land on the Staff of the
Commander-in-Chief in 1835. By (Sir) J. E. Alexander.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- ARCHBELL. Grammar of the Bechuana Language. By James Archbell.
8vo. *Grahamstown*, 1837
- HARRIS. Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa during 1836–37, from
the Cape of Good Hope to the Tropic of Capricorn; with a Sketch of the
Emigration of the Border Colonists. By Captain W. C. Harris.
8vo. *Bombay* 1838
- BOYCE. Notes on South African Affairs. By W. B. Boyce. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- HARRIS. Wild Sports of Southern Africa: Second Edition of Narrative of an Expedition from the Cape of Good Hope to the Tropic of Capricorn. By Captain W. C. Harris. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839
- MARTIN. Cape of Good Hope: its Geology, Climate, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN COMPANY; with Practical Notes, containing a general Description of the Cape of Good Hope. Pamp. 74. *Lond.* 1840
- HARRIS. Portraits of the Game and Wild Animals of South Africa, delineated from Life in their Native Haunts during a Hunting Expedition from the Cape Colony as far as the Tropic of Capricorn in 1836 and 1837; with Sketches of the Field Sports. By Captain W. Cornwallis Harris. Large folio. *Lond.* 1840
- MOODIE. Specimens of the Authentic Records of the Cape of Good Hope relative to the Aboriginal Tribes; with an Enquiry into the Justice and Expediency of Publishing the remaining portion of those Records. By Donald Moodie. 4to. *Cape Town*, 1838 and 1841
- BUTLER. South African Sketches, illustrative of the wild life of a hunter on the frontier of the Cape Colony. By Captain H. Butler. Folio. *Lond.* 1841
- SHAW. Memorials of South Africa. By Barnabas Shaw, Wesleyan Missionary. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841
- CHASE. Cape of Good Hope and the Eastern Province of Algoa Bay; with Statistics. By John Centlivres Chase. Edited by J. S. Christopher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- COLONISATION OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Campbell's 'Ceylon,' i. 1843
- KING. Triform System of Colonisation in South Africa. By E. King. Pamp. 39. *Bicester*, 1844
- KAAP. Cape of Good Hope: its Future Government. By Van de Kaap. 'Col. Mag.' i. *Lond.* 1844
- BACKHOUSE. Narrative of a Visit to South Africa and Mauritius. By James Backhouse. Illustrated. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- PORTER. Port Phillip compared with the Cape of Good Hope. By J. Porter. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE AND ITS ENVIRONS. *Ibid.* vi. 1845
- WILKES. Cape of Good Hope in 1842. Wilkes's 'United States Exploring Expedition,' vol. v. *Philadelphia*, 1845
- MOFFAT. Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern Africa. By the Rev. Robert Moffat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- AYLIFF. Vocabulary of the Kafir Language. By John Ayliff. 18mo. *Lond.* 1846
- ARBOUSSET and DAUMAS. Narrative of an Exploratory Tour to the North-East of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. By the Rev. T. Arbousset and F. Daumas. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1846
- SUTHERLAND. Memoir respecting the Kaffirs, Hottentots, and Bosjemans of South Africa. By Colonel J. Sutherland. 2 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1845-46
- SUTHERLAND. Original Matter contained in Lieut.-Colonel Sutherland's Memoir on the Kaffirs, Hottentots, and Bosjemans of South Africa. Commentaries and Notes on the text used in the compilation of the Memoirs. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1847
- TANCRED. Kafir War. By Dr. A. J. Tancred. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- NICHOLSON. The Cape and its Colonists; with Hints to Settlers in 1848. By George Nicholson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

METHUEN. Life in the Wilderness; or, Wanderings in South Africa. By H. H. Methuen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1848

WARD. Five Years in Kaffirland; with Sketches of the War in that Country to the Conclusion of Peace. By Harriet Ward. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

BUNBURY. Journal of a Residence at the Cape of Good Hope; with Excursions into the Interior, and Notes of the Natural History and the Native Tribes. By C. J. F. Bunbury. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

SOUTHEY. South African Wool, &c. Southey's 'Colonial Wools.' 1848

ANGAS. The Kafirs illustrated; with Sketches of Scenery in the Cape Colony, the Zulu Country, and Natal. By G. French Angas. Folio. *Lond.* 1849

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| Portrait of the Author | 15. Umbambu and Umpengulu, young Zulus in their Dancing Costume |
| 1. Cape Town from the Camp's Bay Road | 16. Zulu Kraal on the Umgani, with Cattle and Sheep |
| 2. Karel, a Malay Priest, at Prayer; his wife, Nazca | 17. Dabiyaki and Upapazi, Amazulu boys in Dancing Dress |
| 3. Wynberg | 18. Mouth of the Umvoti River, on the Indian Ocean; Natal |
| 4. Malay Boys of the Cape of Good Hope | 19. Ne'pae, a young Zulu in his Dancing Dress. Two of King Panda's Dancing Girls |
| 5. Hottentot Holland, with Sir Lowry's Pass, and the village of Somerset West | 20. Soldiers of King Panda's Army |
| 6. The Paarl | 21. Scene in Zulu Kraal, with Huts and Screens |
| 7. Karl Julius, a Hottentot Herd-boy. Christian Matthei, a half-caste Hottentot | 22. Evening Scene on the Umnonoti River |
| 8. Leverege Aris, an old Hottentot. An old Hottentot woman, with half-caste great-grandchildren | 23. Zulu Blacksmiths at work |
| 9. Genadendal, a Moravian Missionary Settlement in South Africa | 24. 'Charley,' a half-caste Kafir boy at Natal |
| 10. Bavian's Kloof (the Glen of Baboons), Genadendal | 25. Inanda Kraal, Natal |
| 11. Umpanda, the King of the Amazulu | 26. Zulu Women making Beer at Gudu's Kraal, on the Tugala River |
| 12. Panda reviewing his soldiers at Nondungu | 27. Kafir Kraal, near the Umlazi River, Natal |
| 13. Utimuni, nephew of Chaka, the late Zulu King | 28. Durban, Port Natal, from the Berea |
| 14. Mathlapi's Hunting Dance, in the Zulu Country | 29. The New Antelope from St. Lucia Bay |
| | 30. New and remarkable Species of Lepidoptera, from Natal and the Zulu Country |

NAPIER. Excursions in Southern Africa; including a History of the Cape Colony, an Account of the Native Tribes, &c. By Colonel E. E. Napier. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849

HISTORY OF THE CAPE MOUNTED RIFLEMEN; with a brief Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope from 1490 to 1848. 12mo. *Grahamstown,* 1849

GORDON-CUMMING. Five Years of a Hunter's Life in the far Interior of South Africa; with Notices of the Native Tribes, and Anecdotes of the Chase of the Lion, Elephant, Hippopotamus, &c. By R. Gordon-Cumming. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850

SMITH. South Africa Delineated: Sketches of the Tribes and Missions of the Cape and Port Natal. By the Rev. Thornley Smith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850

FREEMAN. Tour in South Africa; with Notices of Natal, Mauritius, Madagascar, Ceylon, Egypt, &c. By J. J. Freeman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

WARD. The Cape and the Kafirs: a Diary of Five Years' Residence in Kaffirland. By Harriet Ward. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

BLUNDELL. Account of the Cape of Good Hope. By J. W. F. Blundell. Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851

NOTES ON THE KAFFIR BORDER. *Ibid.*

BERNCASTLE. Visit to the Cape of Good Hope. By J. Berncastle. *Ibid.*

KAFFIR WAR: its Causes and Consequences. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1851

COLE. Cape and the Kafirs; or, Notes of Five Years' Residence in South Africa. By Alfred W. Cole. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- HUDSON. A Feature in South African Frontier Life, based upon the Wanderings of a Frontier Family, but embracing a complete Record of the Kafir War of 1850-51. By M. B. Hudson. 12mo. *Port Elizabeth*, 1852
- THE CAPE AND ITS NEW CONSTITUTION. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- GRAY. Journal of the Bishop's (the Right Rev. Robert Gray) Visitation Tour through the Cape Colony in 1848 and 1850; with an Account of his Visit to St. Helena in 1849. 18mo. *Lond.* 1848-52
- MARTIN. Cape of Good Hope: its History, Condition, Resources, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- FLEMING. Kaffraria and its Inhabitants. By the Rev. F. Fleming. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- KING. Campaigning in Kaffirland; or, Scenes and Adventures in the Kaffir War of 1851-52. By Major W. Ross King. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- MERRIMAN. Passages of Missionary Life from the Journals of Archdeacon Merriman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- ANDERSSON. Explorations in South Africa. By C. J. Andersson. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1854
- SCENES IN KAFIRLAND AND INCIDENTS IN THE KAFIR WAR OF 1851-53, from Sketches by two Officers of the 43rd Light Infantry. Twenty-one lithographs. Folio. *Lond.* 1854
- BLANCHETON. Historical, Descriptive, and Commercial Account of the Cape of Good Hope. By E. Blancheton. Pamp. 74. *Cape Town*, 1855
- BROWN. Personal Adventure in South Africa. By the Rev. George Brown. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- NEWMAN. Memoir of John Montagu, and the Affairs of the Cape of Good Hope during his Administration as Colonial Secretary, 1843 to 1853. By the Rev. W. A. Newman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855
- CATHCART. Correspondence of Lieut.-General the Hon. Sir George Cathcart relative to his Military Operations in Kaffraria until the termination of the Kaffir War, and Measures for the future Maintenance of Peace on that frontier and the Protection and Welfare of the People of South Africa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1856
- DEED OF SETTLEMENT OF THE NAMAQUA MINING COMPANY. Pamp. 74. *Cape Town*, 1856
- SERMON ON THE DEATH OF THE RT. REV. JOHN ARMSTRONG, Bishop of Grahamstown. By the Bishop of Cape Town. *Ibid.*
- BAYLEY. Horse Sickness at the Cape of Good Hope in 1854-55. By T. B. Bayley. *Ibid.*
- FLEMING. Southern Africa: a Geography and Natural History of the Country, Colonies, and Inhabitants. By the Rev. F. Fleming. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856
- CLOETE. Emigration of the Dutch Farmers from the Cape of Good Hope, and their Settlement in Natal, until their formal Submission to Her Majesty's Authority in 1843. By Henry Cloete. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1856
- GRAAFF-REINET RAILWAY. Pamp. 74. *Graaff-Reinet*, 1857
- WATERMEYER. Three Lectures on the Cape of Good Hope under the Government of the Dutch East India Company. By E. B. Watermeyer. Pamp. 74. *Cape Town*, 1857
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE SAILORS' HOME: Reports. Pamp. 74. *Cape Town*, 1855-57
- CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN AND F. R. SURTEES, on the Introduction of Synodical Action, comprising a Lay element, into the Diocese of Cape Town. Pamp. 24. *Cape Town*, 1857

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN SIR GEORGE GREY (GOVERNOR OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE) AND THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES, on the Affairs of the Cape Colony, Natal, and Adjacent Territories, 1855-57. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1857
- HISTORY OF THE BASUTOS OF SOUTH AFRICA. By the Special Commissioner of the 'Cape Argus.' 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1857
- FIRST REPORT OF THE CAPE TOWN RAILWAY AND DOCK COMPANY. Pamp. 74. *Lond.* 1858
- CALDERWOOD. Caffres and Caffre Missions. By the Rev. H. Calderwood. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- FENTON. Adventures of Mrs. Colonel Somerset in Caffraria during the War. Edited by I. D. Fenton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- DR. LIVINGSTONE'S CAMBRIDGE LECTURES. Edited, with Introduction, Life of Dr. Livingstone, Notes, &c., by the Rev. William Monk. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1858
- COMPENDIUM OF KAFIR LAWS AND CUSTOMS; including Genealogical Tables of Kafir Chiefs and various Tribal Census Returns. Compiled by direction of Colonel MacLean. 8vo. *Kaffraria*, 1858
- DOUGLAS. Voluntary Question. By Dean H. A. Douglas. Pamp. 74. *Cape Town*, 1859
- WYLEY. Notes of a Journey in two Directions across the Colony in 1857-58. By Andrew Wyley. P.P. (C.C.), 2. 1859
- DRAYSON. Sporting Scenes amongst the Kaffirs of South Africa. By Captain A. W. Drayson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- SHAW. Story of my Mission in South-Eastern Africa. By William Shaw. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- VAN DE SANDT'S CAPE OF GOOD HOPE ALMANAC AND ANNUAL REGISTER. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1840, 1845, 1851, 1860
- SETTLER IN SOUTH AFRICA; and other Tales. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- FLETCHER. Olifant's River: its Capabilities for Navigation, &c. By P. Fletcher. P.P. (C.C.) 1860
- MEETING OF THE EASTERN PROVINCE SEPARATION LEAGUE. Pamp. 74. *Grahamstown*, 1861
- BORCHERDS. Autobiographical Memoir of Petrus B. Borchers, Resident-Magistrate for Cape Town. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1861
- CASALIS. The Basutos; or, Twenty-three Years in South Africa. By the Rev. E. Casalis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- STANDING RULES AND ORDERS OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. Pamp. 74. *Cape Town*, 1861
- LUCAS. Pen and Pencil Reminiscences of a Campaign in South Africa. By Captain Thomas J. Lucas. Twenty-one colour-tinted lithographs. 4to. *Lond.* 1861
- STATUTE LAW OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE; comprising the Placaats, Proclamations, and Ordinances, 1714-1853. Royal 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1862
- BLEEK. Comparative Grammar of South African Languages. By Dr. W. H. Bleek. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- ROUBAIX. Testimonials, Presentations, and Addresses to the Hon. P. E. de Roubaix. Pamp. 24. *Cape Town*, 1863
- MURCHISON. Antiquity of the Physical Geography of Inner Africa. By Sir R. I. Murchison. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864
- BLEEK. Reynard the Fox in South Africa; or, Hottentot Fables and Tales, chiefly translated from original Manuscripts in the Library of Sir George Grey. By Dr. W. H. Bleek. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- BROADBENT. Introduction of Christianity amongst the Baralong Tribes of Bechuanas, South Africa. By the Rev. S. Broadbent. 12mo. *Lond.* 1865
- WILSON. Water Supply in the Basin of the River Orange. By J. F. Wilson. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865
- HOLDEN. Past and Future of the Kaffir Races. In Three Parts. I. Their History. II. Their Manners and Customs. III. The Means needful for their Preservation and Improvement. By the Rev. William C. Holden. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866
- BAINES. Notes on Damaraland. By Thomas Baines. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866
- MOISTER. Missionary Labours at the Cape of Good Hope, &c. By William Moister. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866
- BOWLER and THOMSON. Pictorial Album of Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, and Grahamstown, from drawings by T. W. Bowler, with historical and descriptive sketches by W. R. Thomson. Coloured plates. Oblong folio. *Cape Town*, 1866
- LEYLAND. Adventures in the far Interior of South Africa; including a Journey to Lake N'Gami and Rambles in Honduras. By J. Leyland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866
- TAYLOR. Christian Adventures in South Africa. By the Rev. W. Taylor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867
- FEDERAL UNION. By 'Confederacy.' Pamp. 24. *Cape Town*, 1868
- CORRESPONDENCE OF AALI PACIA AND P. E. DE ROUBAIX, TURKISH CONSUL AT THE CAPE. *Ibid.*
- HUDSON. Dismissal of H. Hudson from the offices of Civil Commissioner and Resident Magistrate of Somerset, Cape of Good Hope. *Ibid.*
- MOSENTHAL. Angora Goat: its Introduction into South Africa. By Julius Mosenthal. Pamp. 24. *Lond.* 1868
- FLEMING. Trade and Statistics of Port Elizabeth. By William Fleming. *Ibid.*
- TO OPHIR DIRECT; or, The South African Gold Fields. With Map showing the Route taken by Hartley and Mauch in 1866-67. By Bamang-Wato. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- WILMOT and CHASE. History of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, from its Discovery to 1819. By A. Wilmot. From 1820-68, by the Hon. J. Centlivres Chase. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1869
- PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS OF THE MALMESBURY SALDANHA BAY HARBOUR LAND AND MUTUAL AID EMIGRATION ASSOCIATION. Pamp. 24. *Lond.* 1869
- POTE. Withdrawal of the Troops from the Cape of Good Hope. By Charles Pote. Pamp. 24. *Grahamstown*, 1869
- NOBLE. Cape and its People; and other Essays by South African Writers. Edited by Prof. R. Noble. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1869

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| The Cape and its People. By (Sir) Langham Dale | Lion Hill Cliff, Table Bay. By J. Adamson |
| Our Climate: in its relation to Health and Disease. By Dr. W. H. Ross | The Bushman Language. By Dr. W. H. I. Bleek |
| Our Village. By the Rev. R. Ridgill | Classical Studies; and their relation to Colonial Education. By the Rev. Prof. Cameron |
| Insect Life in South Africa. By R. Trimen | War and Peace: Reminiscences of Travel on the Frontier. By J. Noble |
| Acclimatisation. By E. L. Layard | Irrigation and Tree planting. By Dr. Rubidge |
| In Memoriam E. B. Watermeyer. By L. D. | By the Sea-side; a Physician's Holiday. By Dr. W. G. Atherstone |
| Table Mountain; an Art Study. By the Rev. T. E. Fuller | |
| Botany of Table Mountain. By J. McGibbon | |
| M'CARTER. Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa: an Historical Sketch. By the Rev. J. M'Carter. | 12mo. <i>Edin.</i> 1869 |
| BROWN. South Africa and its Resources. By J. C. Brown. | Pamp. 26. <i>Lond.</i> 1870 |

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- MOODIE. The Diamond Fields and How to Reach them. By J. B. Moodie.
Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1870
- TENNANT. South African Diamonds. By James Tennant. J.S.A. xix. 1870
- MACKENZIE. Ten Years North of the Orange River: a Story of Everyday Life and Work among the South African Tribes from 1859 to 1869. By John Mackenzie. 12mo. *Edin.* 1871
- DUGMORE. Reminiscences of an Albany Settler. By the Rev. H. H. Dugmore. 8vo. *Grahamstown*, 1871
- ROBERTSON. Southern Africa and the Kafirs. By R. E. Robertson. L. & H.S. (Que.) 1871
- ALGAR. The Diamond Fields. By F. Algar. Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1872
- DALE. Stone Implements from Cape of Good Hope. By (Sir) L. Dale. J.A.I. i. 1872
- TOBIN. Diamond Tour through South Africa. By T. W. Tobin. J.S.A. xx. 1872
- BANNISTER. South Africa Opened. By S. Bannister. Pamp. 24. *Brighton*, 1873
- LINDLEY. After Ophir; or, a Search for the South African Gold Fields. By Captain Augustus F. Lindley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- LINDLEY. Adamantia: Truth about the South African Diamond Fields; or, a Vindication of the Right of the Orange Free State to that Territory, and an Analysis of British Diplomacy and Aggression, which has resulted in its illegal Seizure by the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope. By Captain A. F. Lindley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- STOW. Tribe of Bushmans in South Africa. By G. W. Stow. J.A.I. iii. 1874
- SHEPSTONE and MANN. Diamond Fields of South Africa. By (Sir) T. Shepstone and Dr. R. J. Mann. J.S.A. xxii. 1874
- GAWLER. Trade and Prospects of South Africa. By Colonel J. C. Gawler. *Ibid.*
- THE SOUTH AFRICAN CONFERENCE. Pamp. 25. *Cape Town*, 1875
- BISSET. Sport and War: Recollections of Fighting and Hunting in South Africa from 1834 to 1867; with a Narrative of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh's Visit to the Cape. By General (Sir) John Bisset. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- NOBLE. Descriptive Handbook of the Cape Colony, its Condition and Resources. By John Noble. Map and illustrations. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1875
- STATUTE LAW OF THE TERRITORY OF GRIQUALAND WEST; comprising the Proclamations and Government Notices enacted before the Promulgation of the Constitution Ordinance. 2 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1875
- BROWN. Hydrology of South Africa; or, Details of the former Hydrographic Condition of the Cape of Good Hope, and of Causes of its Present Aridity. By Dr. J. C. Brown. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- ANDERSSON. Notes on Travel in South Africa. By C. J. Andersson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- GLANVILLE. South Africa. By T. B. Glanville. P.R.C.I. vi. 1875
- BLEEK. Bushman Researches. By Dr. W. H. Bleek. P.P. (C.C.) 1875
- HALL. Southern Africa; including the Cape Colony, Natal, and the Dutch Republics. By Henry Hall. Pamp. 25. *Lond.* 1876
- ROSS. Consumption; its Treatment by Climate, with reference especially to the Health Resorts of the South African Colonies. By Dr. J. A. Ross. Pamp. 24. *Lond.* 1876
- THEAL. Compendium of South African History and Geography. By George M. Theal. 8vo. *Lovedale*, 1876

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- OWEN. Description of the Fossil Reptilia of South Africa in the Collection of the British Museum. By (Sir) Richard Owen. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1876
Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Plates
- BOYLE. Savage Life; a Second Series of Camp Notes. By Frederick Boyle.
8vo. *Lond.* 1876
* * Account of Adventures in South and Western Africa
- BISSET. South Africa and her Colonies. By (Sir) J. Bisset. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876
- SIMMONDS. Ostrich Farming in the Cape Colony. By P. L. Simmonds.
J.S.A. xxiv. 1876
- CURREY. Diamond Fields of Griqualand. By J. B. Currey. *Ibid.*
- GLANVILLE. Industrial Progress of Natives of South Africa. By T. B. Glanville. *Ibid.*
- SCHUNKE. South African Tribes. By H. C. Schunke. 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876
- GRAY. Life of Bishop Gray, of Cape Town. Edited by the Rev. C. Gray.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- JOHNSTON. Cape Colony. By Keith Johnston. 'Ency. Brit.' v. 1876
- DALE. Philosophy of Method. By (Sir) Langham Dale.
Pamp. 25. *Cape Town*, 1877
- CAMPBELL-JOHNSTON. South Africa: its Difficulties and Present State.
By A. R. Campbell-Johnston. Pamp. 25. *Lond.* 1877
- HOLUB. A Few Words on the Native Question. By Dr. Emil Holub.
Pamp. 24. *Kimberley*, 1877
- WILMOT. Geography of South Africa. By A. Wilmot.
Pamp. 26. *Cape Town*, 1877
- WILSON. England and South Africa. By E. D. J. Wilson.
Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1877
- HOLDEN. History of Methodist Missions in South Africa, the Livingstonian Mission, &c. By the Rev. W. C. Holden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877
- BROWN. Water Supply of South Africa, and Facilities for the Storage of it. By Dr. J. C. Brown. 8vo. *Edin.* 1877
- BLACK. Sanitary State of Cape Town. By W. J. Black.
Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1877
- DAVIS. English and Kaffir Dictionary. By W. J. Davis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877
- CURRIE. Present and Future of South, Central, and Eastern Africa &c. By (Sir) Donald Currie. P.R.C.I. viii. 1877
- RICHARDS. On South African Communities. By R. Richards.
J.S.A. xxv. 1877
- SAMPSON. Native Races of South Africa. By V. Sampson.
'Cape Mon.' xv., xvi. 1877-78
- BAILIE. Features of South Africa between Barkly and Gubuluwayo. By A. C. Bailie. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1878
- SOUTH AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, CAPE TOWN, 1877.
Official Catalogue of British Exhibits. By Edmund Johnson.
8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- NORTH. Kimberley Diamond Mine. By F. W. North.
Pamp. 26. *Dudley*, 1878
- TROLLOPE. South Africa. By Anthony Trollope. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- GLANVILLE. Abroad (South Africa) and at Home. By T. B. Glanville.
8vo. *Port Elizabeth*, 1878
- NOBLE. The Cape and South Africa. By John Noble. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1878

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- EDWARDS. Last Kafir War. By F. A. Edwards. Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1878
- CARLYLE. South Africa and its Mission Fields. By the Rev. J. E. Carlyle.
12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- CAPE FRONTIER ARMED AND MOUNTED POLICE. Pamp. A. 1878
- LUCAS. Camp Life and Sport in South Africa : Experiences of Kaffir Warfare with the Cape Mounted Rifles. By Thomas J. Lucas. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- GODLONTON. Case of the Colonists of the Eastern Frontier of the Cape of Good Hope in reference to the Kaffir Wars of 1835-36 and 1846. By R. Godlonton. 8vo. *Grahamstown*, 1879
- FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN PUBLIC LIBRARY. Pamp. 75. *Cape Town*, 1879
- HOLUB'S AUSSTELLUNG. Katalog. Pamp. 75. *Wien*, 1879
- MOODIE. History of the Battles and Adventures of the British, the Boers, and the Zulus in South Africa from 1495 to 1879, including particulars of the Zulu War of 1879. By Duncan C. F. Moodie.
Map and illustrations. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1879
- STREATHFIELD. Kafirland : a Ten Months' Campaign. By Frank N. Streathfield. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- GAWLER. South Africa and its Military Aspect. By Colonel H. C. Gawler.
J.R.U.S.I. xxiii. 1879
- CUNYNGHAME. My Command in South Africa, 1874-78 ; comprising Experiences of Travel in the Colonies of South Africa and the Independent States. By General Sir A. T. Cunynghame. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- BARKER. A Year's Housekeeping in South Africa. By Lady Barker.
12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- SIVEWRIGHT. South African Telegraphs. By (Sir) J. Sivewright.
J.S.A. xxvii. 1879
- PATTERSON. On the Bamangwato Country. By Captain R. R. Patterson.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879
- RUTHERFORD. Confederation of the South African Colonies. By R. Rutherford. 'Transvaal Alm.' 1879
- MOSENTHAL and HARTING. Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. By Julius de Mosenthal and J. E. Harting. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- DERHAM. Visit to the Cape Colony and Natal in 1879. By Walter Derham.
(Privately printed.) 8vo. *Bristol*, 1879
- KENNEDY. At the Cape. Professional Tour through the Cape Colony, Natal, &c. By David Kennedy. 12mo. *Edin.* 1879
- NOBLE. British South Africa and the Zulu War. By J. Noble.
P.R.C.I. x. 1879
- HOLUB. Trade of the Cape Colonies with Central Africa. By Dr. E. Holub.
P.R.C.I. xi. 1879
- OUR SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES. 'West. Rev.' 1879
- SPRIGG. Union of the South African Colonies. By (Sir) J. Gordon Sprigg.
Pamp. 26. *Cape Town*, 1880
- SPRIGG. Disarmament of the Basutos, and the Native Policy of the Government. By (Sir) J. Gordon Sprigg. Pamp. 24. *Cape Town*, 1880
- BADNALL. Remarks on the Judgment delivered *in re* Bishop Merriman *v.* Dean Williams. By Archdeacon H. Badnall. Pamp. 25. *Cape Town*, 1880
- EUSTACE. Native Question of South Africa. Letters, &c. By J. T. Eustace.
Ibid.

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- BONWICK. Climate and Health in South Africa. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- FROUDE. Two Lectures on South Africa, delivered before the Philosophical Institute, Edinburgh. By James Anthony Froude. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- SOME PRINCIPLES OF NATIVE GOVERNMENT.
Pamp. 96. *Cape Town*, 1880
- PRITCHARD. Friends and Foes in the Transkei : an Englishman's Experiences during the Cape Frontier War of 1877-78. By Helen M. Pritchard.
12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- CALLAWAY. Religious Sentiment amongst Tribes of South Africa. By Bishop H. Callaway. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880
- WITH THE CAPE MOUNTED RIFLES: Four Years' Service in South Africa. By an ex-C. M. R. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- DOUGLASS. Ostrich Farming in South Africa : an Account of its Origin and Rise ; how to set about it ; how to manage the Birds ; Capital required ; the Diseases and Difficulties to be met with, &c. &c. By Arthur Douglass.
12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- FRERE. Afghanistan and South Africa. By Sir Bartle Frere.
Pamp. 25. *Lond.* 1881
- WORKING AND MANAGEMENT OF THE CAPE TOWN DOCKS.
Pamp. 26. *Cape Town*, 1881
- HOLUB. Die Colonisation Afrikas. Von Dr. E. Holub. Pamp. 24. *Wien*, 1881
- GAMBLE. Rainfall in South Africa. By J. G. Gamble. Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1881
- FRERE. Temperate South Africa. By Sir H. Bartle Frere.
P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881
- COPIES OF CORRESPONDENCE, GOVERNMENT NOTICES, &c., *re* Mr. F. Stow's Claim for Compensation against the English Government for depriving him of his Property and Constitutional Rights at the South African Diamond Fields.
Pamp. C. 1881
- FRERE. Union of Various Portions of British South Africa. By Sir Bartle Frere.
P.R.C.I. xii. 1881
- FRERE. Industrial Products of South Africa. By Sir Bartle Frere.
J.S.A. xxix. 1881
- CUST. Languages of South Africa. By R. N. Cust. *Ibid.*
- MURRAY. Diamond Fields of South Africa. By R. W. Murray. *Ibid.*
- CAPE MONTHLY MAGAZINE. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1857-62 and 1876-81
- THEAL. Chronicles of Cape Commanders ; or, an Abstract of original Manuscripts in the Archives of the Cape Colony dating from 1651-1691, compared with Printed Accounts of the Settlement by various Visitors during that time. By Geo. McCall Theal. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1882
- HEFFIELD. Grahamstown as it was, and is. By T. Sheffield.
Pamp. 25. *Grahamstown*, 1882
- MACKENZIE. Bechuanaland, the Transvaal, and England. By the Rev. John Mackenzie. Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1882
- Du VAL. With a Show through Southern Africa. By Charles Du Val.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- GOOCH. Stone Age of South Africa. By W. D. Gooch. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82
- CAREY-HOBSON. The Farm in the Karoo ; or, what Charlie Vyvyan and his Friends saw in South Africa. By Mrs. Carey-Hobson.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- SCHREINER. *Story of an African Farm: a Novel.* By Ralph Iron (Miss Olive Schreiner). 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- THEAL. *Basutoland Records: Copies of Official Documents of various kinds, Accounts of Travellers, &c., 1833-68.* Collected and arranged by order of the Hon. J. W. Sauer, Secretary of Native Affairs. By George M. Theal. Maps and Sketches of the Boundary Lines. 3 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1883
- CAPE QUARTERLY REVIEW. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1881-83
- RIDSDALE. *Scenes and Adventures in Great Namaqualand.* By the Rev. B. Ridsdale. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- MACKENZIE. *Day Dawn in Dark Places: a Story of Wanderings and Work in Bechuanaland.* By the Rev. John Mackenzie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- GILLMORE. *South Africa.* By Parker Gillmore. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883
- FRERE. *Aboriginal Tribes in South Africa.* By Sir Bartle Frere. J.A.I. xii. 1882-83
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE AND NATAL: *Statistical and other Information for Emigrants.* 'Colonists' Handbooks.' 1883
- MACKENZIE. *England and South Africa.* By the Rev. J. Mackenzie. Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1883-84
- GRESWELL. *Sir Bartle Frere in South Africa.* By the Rev. W. Greswell. Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1884
- LITTLE. *South Africa: a Sketch-Book of Men, Manners, and Facts; with an Appendix upon the present Situation in South Africa, and upon the Affairs of Zululand, the Transvaal, and Bechuanaland; with special reference to the Boer Mission to England.* By J. Stanley Little. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- SHEFFIELD. *Story of the Settlement; with a Sketch of Grahamstown as it was and as it is; together with a List of the Original Dutch and Huguenot Settlers, and of the British Settlers of 1820.* By T. Sheffield. 12mo. *Grahamstown*, 1884
- SMITH. *Sources of Revenue of the Cape of Good Hope; with Tariffs at present in force, and Extracts from Acts of Parliament affecting Public Expenditure.* Compiled by C. Abercrombie Smith. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1884
- COOPER. *South African Church Question: the Grahamstown Judgment; Decision of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in the Appeal of Merriman v. Williams.* Edited, with an Introduction, by Charles James Cooper. 18mo. *Cape Town*, 1884
- GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Pamp. A. *Cape Town*, 1884
- LAYARD. *Birds of South Africa.* By E. Leopold Layard. Revised and augmented by E. Bowdler Sharpe. 12 coloured plates. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875-84
- GRESWELL. *Education of South African Tribes.* By the Rev. W. Greswell. P.R.C.I. xv. 1884
- MERRIMAN. *Commercial Resources and Financial Position of South Africa.* By J. X. Merriman. P.R.C.I. xvi. 1884
- BECHUANALAND: *Great Britain's latest Colony.* Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1885
- PELEM. *Native Education in South Africa.* By Meshach Pelem. Pamp. 75. *Kimberley*, 1885
- SPECIAL APPEAL for the S. P. G. Missionary and Industrial Institution of St. Matthew's, Keiskama Hoek, Diocese of Grahamstown. Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1885
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE EDUCATION MANUAL, for the Guidance of Managers and Teachers of Schools. Pamp. 75. *Cape Town*, 1883-85

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- MEURANT. Sixty Years ago ; or, Reminiscences of the Struggle for the Freedom of the Press in South Africa, and the Establishment of the First Newspaper in the Eastern Province. By L. H. Meurant.
12mo. *Cape Town*, 1885
- GRESWELL. Our South African Empire. By the Rev. William Greswell.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- BECHUANALAND. By a Member of the Cape Legislature. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- WARREN. Our Portion in South Africa (Bechuanaland). By Sir C. Warren.
P.R.C.I. xvii. 1885
- KOLBE. Comparison of Bantu and Aryan Languages. By the Rev. F. W. Kolbe.
J.R.A.S. xvii. 1885
- BADEN-POWELL. English Money in South Africa. By Sir G. Baden-Powell.
(m.) Pamp. 121. 1885
- BOON. Immortal History of South Africa. By M. J. Boon.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- FISCHER. Agriculture in the Cape Colony. By Prof. A. Fischer.
P.P. (C.C.) 1885
- THEAL. Kaffir Folk-Lore : a Selection from the Traditional Tales current among the People living on the Eastern Border of the Cape Colony ; with Explanatory Notes. By George McCall Theal. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- EDWARDS. Fifty Years of Mission Life in South Africa. By the Rev. John Edwards. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- GLANVILLE. State-aided Emigration and Wild Sport in the Cape Colony. By E. Glanville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- CAWOOD. Cotton Cultivation in South Africa. By S. Cawood.
Pamp. 96. *Grahamstown*, 1886
- GAUL. Faithful unto Death. Address by Canon Gaul on Diamond Fields Volunteers. Pamp. A. *Kimberley*, 1886
- RUSSELL. Voyage to the Cape. By W. Clark Russell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- INFORMATION CONCERNING PONDOLAND. Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1886
- DARWIN. Short History of Basutoland. By Captain L. Darwin. *Ibid.*
- JONES. Coal Deposits of South Africa. By Prof. T. Rupert Jones.
Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1886
- WALES. Cruise of H.M.S. 'Bacchante' ; compiled from the Journals of Prince Albert Victor and Prince George of Wales. With additions by the Rev. Canon John N. Dalton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
* * Vol. I. contains an account of the Princes' visit to South Africa, pp. 319-429
- FARINI. Through the Kalahari Desert : Narrative of a Journey with Gun, Camera, and Notebook to Lake N'Gami and back. By G. A. Farini.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- HÜBNER. Through the British Empire. By Baron von Hübner.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
* * Vol. I. pp. 1-91 deal with the South African Colonies
- FULLER. South Africa as a Health Resort. By Dr. A. Fuller.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- AUBERTIN. Six Months in the Cape Colony and Natal. By J. J. Aubertin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- TENNANT. Rules, Orders, &c., touching the Forms and Manner of Proceedings in Civil and Criminal Cases before the Superior and Inferior Courts of the Cape of Good Hope, &c. By H. Tennant. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1886
- NOBLE. History, Productions, and Resources of the Cape of Good Hope. Edited by John Noble. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1886
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- EFFECT OF PARTY GOVERNMENT ON NATIVE AFFAIRS AT THE CAPE. 'Rev. Col.' 1886
- TODD. South African Diamond Fields. By S. B. Todd. *Ibid.*
- NATIVE QUESTION AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. By X. *Ibid.*
- TODD. A Stepchild of England's. By S. B. Todd. *Ibid.*
- GROWTH OF COLONIAL ENGLAND: British South Africa. 'West. Rev.' 1886
- CONDOR. Native Tribes in Bechuanaland. By Captain C. R. Condor. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- TRIPP. South Africa: its Physical Configuration. By W. B. Tripp. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886
- BERTIN. Bushmen and their Language. By G. Bertin. J.R.A.S. xviii. 1886
- MACKENZIE. Bechuanaland and Austral Africa. By the Rev. John Mackenzie. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of the Cape Colony. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- WARREN. Recent Events in South Africa. By Sir Charles Warren. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1886
- BABO. Viticulture in the Cape Colony. By Baron C. von Babo. P.P. (C.C.) 1885-87
- BETHELL. Notes on South African Hunting, and Notes on a Ride to the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi. By A. J. Bethell. 12mo. *York*, 1887
- MACKENZIE. Austral Africa: Losing it or Ruling it; being Incidents and Experiences in Bechuanaland, Cape Colony, and England. By the Rev. J. Mackenzie. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- MATHERS. The Gold Fields Revisited; being further Glimpses of the Gold Fields of South Africa. By E. P. Mathers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- MACKINNON. South African Traits. By the Rev. James Mackinnon. 8vo. *Edin.* 1887
- BONWICK. Romance of the Wool Trade. By J. Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- MATTHEWS. Inewadi Yami; or, Twenty Years' Personal Experience in South Africa. By Dr. J. W. Matthews. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- GREY. Prospect in South Africa. By Earl Grey. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1887
- ROBINSON. South Africa as it is. By (Sir) John Robinson. *Ibid.*
- RUSSELL. Education in South Africa. Russell's 'Schools of Greater Britain.' 1887
- TODD. Handy Guide to Laws and Regulations, and General Information about the Common Transactions of Life at the Cape of Good Hope. By Spencer B. Todd. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- SOUVENIR OF GRAHAMSTOWN, a Health and Holiday Resort. Illustrated. 4to. *Grahamstown*, 1887

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- SOURCES OF REVENUE OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, &c., and
Résumé of Statute Law affecting Public Expenditure.
8vo. *Cape Town*, 1887
- MARVIN. English Africa: Shall Boer and German sway it? By C. Marvin.
Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1887
- ELLIS. South African Sketches. By Colonel A. B. Ellis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- ANDERSON. Twenty-five Years in a Wagon in the Gold Regions of Africa. By
Andrew A. Anderson. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- MOFFAT. Lives of Robert and Mary Moffat. By J. S. Moffat.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- I. D. B.; or, the Adventures of Solomon Davis on the Diamond Fields and else-
where. By W. T. E. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- JONES. Mineral Wealth of South Africa. By Prof. T. Rupert Jones.
P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887
- MACKENZIE. Bechuanaland. By the Rev. J. Mackenzie. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887
- WARREN. South Africa. By Sir Charles Warren. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887
- ANDREW. Diamond Digging in South Africa. By James Andrew.
R.S.T. 1887
- DANVERS. Historical Account of the Cape of Good Hope.
Danvers's 'Report on Indian Records.' 1887
- STEWART. Lovedale, Past and Present. By James Stewart.
8vo. *Lovedale*, 1887
- GLANVILLE. Among the Cape Kaffirs. (1) On the Border; (2) Ukutwasa.
By Ernest Glanville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- GLANVILLE. South African Gold Fields. By E. Glanville.
12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- SOUTH AFRICAN CONFERENCE: Railway Extension.
(m.) Pamp. 121. 1888
- KIMBERLEY CHURCH WORK. Pamp. 96. *Cape Town*, 1888
- MACKENZIE. Austral Africa: Extension of British Influence. By the Rev.
J. Mackenzie. Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1888
- WARREN. Ruling South Africa. By Sir C. Warren. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1888
- CARNARVON. The Cape in 1888. By the Earl of Carnarvon. *Ibid.*
- MATHERS. Golden South Africa; or, the Gold Fields Revisited. By E. P.
Mathers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- MOODIE. History of the Battles and Adventures of the British, the Boers, and
the Zulus, &c., in Southern Africa, from the time of Pharaoh Necho to 1880;
with Chronology. By D. C. F. Moodie.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1888
- MITCHELL. Diamonds and Gold of South Africa. By H. Mitchell.
8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- MACKENZIE. Bechuanaland and the Land of Ophir. By the Rev. J. Mac-
kenzie. Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1888
- CLARKE. Unexplored Basutoland. By Sir Marshall Clarke.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- THOMPSON. South Africa as a Health Resort. By Dr. F. Symes Thompson.
Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1888
- BELGRAVE. Luck at the Diamond Fields. By D. J. Belgrave.
12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- CURRIE. South Africa. By Sir Donald Currie. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- MACKENZIE. Extension of Austral Africa. By the Rev. J. Mackenzie.
J.M.G.S. iv. 1888
- MATHERS. South Africa, and how to reach it. By E. P. Mathers.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- FULLER. South Africa as a Health Resort. By Dr. A. Fuller.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- RICARDE-SEEVER and METCALFE. British Sphere of Influence in South Africa. By F. I. Ricarde-Seever and Sir C. Metcalfe. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1889
- INGRAM. Land of Gold, Diamonds, and Ivory: a Guide to the Colonies, States, and Republics of South and East Africa. By J. F. Ingram.
8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- GIBBS. England and South Africa; the Progress of Great Britain in South Africa. By E. J. Gibbs.
8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- CAREY-HOBSON. South African Stories. By Mrs. Carey-Hobson.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- CAREY-HOBSON. Wood Cutters of the Perie Bush: a South African Story. By Mrs. Carey-Hobson.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- ELSDALE. South African Problem. By Major H. Elsdale.
(m.) Pamp. 121. 1889
- MACKARNESS. South Africa under Irresponsible Government. By F. Mackarness.
Ibid.
- BOURNE. South Africa and the Aborigines' Protection Society. By H. R. Fox Bourne.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1889
- MACKENZIE. Expansion of South Africa. By the Rev. J. Mackenzie.
(m.) Pamp. 121. 1889
- LEPERS AT THE CAPE. *Ibid.*
- SEELEY. Resources of the Cape Colony. By Prof. H. G. Seeley.
Pamp. 96. *Cape Town*, 1889
- BRYDEN. Kloof and Karoo: Sport, Legend, and Natural History in Cape Colony; with a Notice of the Game Birds and of the Present Distribution of the Antelopes and Larger Game. By H. A. Bryden.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- HUTCHINS. Cycles of Drought and Good Seasons in South Africa. By D. E. Hutchins.
12mo. *Wynberg*, 1889
- CASALIS. My Life in Basutoland: a Story of Missionary Enterprise in South Africa. By Eugene Casalis.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- GALTON. Narrative of an Explorer in Tropical South Africa; being an Account of a Visit to Damaraland in 1851. By Francis Galton.
Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- DILKE. Problems of Greater Britain. By Sir Charles Dilke.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- * * * Vol. I. pp. 465-578 relate to South Africa
- DICEY. Mr. Cecil Rhodes as Premier (Cape Colony). By E. Dicey.
(m.) Pamp. 121. 1890
- ROBINSON. Swaziland Question. By Sir Hercules Robinson. *Ibid.*
- MERRIMAN. Some South African Questions. By J. X. Merriman. *Ibid.*
- CAVENDISH. Five Months in South Africa. By Lady F. Cavendish. *Ibid.*
- GRESWELL. Early Summer at the Cape. By the Rev. W. Greswell.
(m.) Pamp. 121. 1890

- CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—
- AFRICA SOUTH OF THE EQUATOR. By 'Anglo-African.' 1890
- HILLIER. Antiquity of Man in South Africa, and Evolution. By Dr. A. P. Hillier. 8vo. *Kimberley*, 1890
- MELVILL. Report on Lands in Namaqualand. By S. Melvill. Pamp. C. *Cape Town*, 1890
- HAARHOFF. Die Bantu-Stamme Süd-Afrikas. Von Dr. B. J. Haarhoff. Pamp. 96. *Leipzig*, 1890
- ATHERSTONE. Kimberley Mine and its Diamonds. By Dr. W. G. Atherstone. Pamp. 135. *Kimberley*, 1890
- YOUNG. Winter Tour in South Africa. By Sir Frederick Young. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- FINCH. To South Africa and back: Journey through the Cape Colony, Natal, Orange Free State, and Transvaal. By John Finch. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- MARTIN. Home Life on an Ostrich Farm. By Annie Martin. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- GRESWELL. Sea Fishing at the Cape. By the Rev. W. Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1890
- KNOLLYS. Lepers on Robben Island. By Colonel H. Knollys. *Ibid.*
- GIBSON. Eight Years in Kaffraria, 1882-90. By Alan G. S. Gibson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- MITFORD. Romance of the Cape Frontier. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- MIDDLETON. Gatherings from South Africa. By W. H. Middleton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- KELTIE. South African Problems. By J. S. Keltie. (m.) Pamp. 122. 1891
- BODLEY. Ride in Kafirland. By J. E. C. Bodley. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1891
- SMITH. Great Gold Lands of South Africa; a Vacation Tour in the Cape Colony, Natal, Orange Free State, and Transvaal. By Ronald Smith. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- HEALTH-VOYAGE TO SOUTH AFRICA, AND SOJOURN THERE. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- MURRAY. South Africa from Arab Domination to British Rule. Edited by R. W. Murray. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- FARMS IN SOUTH AFRICA OWNED BY THE OCEANA COMPANY. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1891
- STRAY THOUGHTS ON SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1891
- KNOLLYS. Diamond Digging in South Africa. By Colonel H. Knollys. *Ibid.*
- SHELDON. An I.D.B. in South Africa. By Louise V. Sheldon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- WIDDICOMBE. Fourteen Years in Basutoland: a Sketch of African Mission Life. By John Widdicombe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- MACDONALD. Manners, Customs, &c., of South African Tribes. By the Rev. J. Macdonald. J.A.I. xix., xx. 1890-91
- STEWART. Southern Africa, Past and Present. By the Rev. J. Stewart. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891
- SILVER'S HANDBOOK TO SOUTH AFRICA; including Cape Colony, Natal, the Diamond Fields, the Transvaal, the Orange Free State, &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880 and 1891

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- GRESWELL. Geography of Africa South of the Zambesi; with Notes on the Industries, Wealth, and Social Progress of the States and Peoples. By the Rev. W. Greswell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- RITCHIE. Brighter South Africa; or, Life at the Cape and Natal. By J. Ewing Ritchie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- COOPE. Swaziland as an Imperial Factor. By W. J. Coope. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1892
- REES. Life and Times of Sir George Grey, Governor of the Cape Colony, &c. By W. L. and L. Rees. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- NICOLLS and EGLINGTON. Sportsman in South Africa: the Haunts, Habits, Description, and the Pursuit of all Game, both Fur and Feather, found South of the Zambesi. By J. A. Nicolls and W. Eglington. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- MITFORD. 'Tween Snow and Fire: a Tale of the last Kaffir War. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- NORTH. Impressions of South Africa. Miss North's 'Recollections,' vol. ii. 1892
- TRENDELL. Cape Colony. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- OFFICIAL CATALOGUE OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN EXHIBITION. KIMBERLEY. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1892
- SALTER-WHITER. A Trip to South Africa. By J. Salter-Whiter. 12mo. *Sutton*, 1892
- ST. JOHN'S RIVER RAILWAY AND ITS SPHERE OF TRADE. 4to. *Lond.* 1892
- CHURCHILL. Men, Mines, and Animals in South Africa. By Lord Randolph S. Churchill. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- BENT. Among the Chiefs of Bechuanaland. By J. Theodore Bent. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1892
- ATKINSON. Kimberley Exhibition. By Lewis Atkinson. J.S.A. xl. 1892
- COOK. My Mission Tour in Southern Africa. By the Rev. Thomas Cook. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BRYDEN. Gun and Camera in Southern Africa; a Year's Wanderings in Bechuanaland, the Kalahari Desert, and the Lake River Country. By H. A. Bryden. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- VAN ZYL. Judicial Practice of the Cape of Good Hope, and of South Africa generally; with practical Forms subjoined to and illustrating the Practice of the several Subjects treated of. By C. H. Van Zyl. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1893
- WILKINSON. Notes on a Portion of the Kalahari. By E. Wilkinson. 'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893
- SHAW. Letters from South Africa. By the 'Times' Special Correspondent (Miss Flora L. Shaw). 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BROWN. South Africa: Guide for Tourists, Sportsmen, Invalids, and Settlers. By A. S. Brown. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- REUNERT. Diamonds and Gold in South Africa. By Theodore Reunert. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- KNIGHT-BRUCE. Story of an African Chief; being the Life of Khama. By Mrs. W. Knight-Bruce. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- CAWSTON. Four Periods of South African History. By G. Cawston. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1893

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

- MY PUPILS IN THE GREAT KAROO. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1893
- STOW. Barkly Administration of South African Diamond Fields. By F. Stow. Pamp. 135. *Kimberley*, 1893
- COLVILE. Round the Black Man's Garden. (Travels in the Cape Colony.) By Mrs. Zélie Colvile. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- GRESWELL. South African Policy. By the Rev. W. Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1893
- CARTWRIGHT. South African Labour Questions. By A. Cartwright. *Ibid.*
- BROUGH. Mining Industries in South Africa. By B. H. Brough. J.S.A. xli. 1893
- THEAL. History of South Africa, from the Foundation of European Settlement to Our Own Times. By G. McCall Theal. 4 vols. : vol. i. 1486-1691 ; vol. ii. 1691-1795 ; vol. iii. 1795-1834 ; vol. iv. 1834-1854. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888-93
- * * Review of above. (m.) Pamp. 121
- NOBLE. Illustrated Handbook of the Cape and South Africa : a Résumé of the History, Conditions, Population, Productions, and Resources of the several Colonies, States, and Territories. Edited by John Noble. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1893

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| South Africa : its Political Divisions and Physical Features. By John Noble | Live-stock Husbandry. By D. Hutcheon |
| Geology, Fossils and Minerals of South Africa. By John Noble | Ostrich Farming. By Arthur Douglass |
| Fauna of South Africa. By R. Trimen | Sheep Farming and Wool Growing. By W. Spillhaus |
| Flora of South Africa. By Harry Bolus | Diamond Mines. By T. Reunert |
| South African Woods and Forests. By D. E. Hutchins | Natal. By John Noble. |
| Cape of Good Hope : its Discovery and Occupation by Europeans. By John Noble | Tea Industry in Natal. By W. R. Hindson |
| British Rule during the Century. By John Noble | Sugar Industry in Natal. By David Don |
| The Cape : its Government, Institutions, &c. By John Noble | Native Races and Native Territories. By John Noble |
| Land and Agricultural Productions. By John Noble | Pondoland, Zululand, Amatongaland, Swaziland, Basutoland, British Bechuanaland, Mashonaland, Orange Free State, and South African Republic. By John Noble |
| Cape Viticulture. By Prof. P. D. Hahn | Gold Mining at Witwatersrand. By F. Spencer |
| | South Africa : its Climate and Health Resorts. By Dr. C. L. Herman |

CAPE LAW JOURNAL. Edited by W. H. S. Bell.

11 vols. 8vo. *Grahamstown*, 1884-94

THEAL. South Africa. By G. M. Theal.

('Story of the Nations.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

27. NATAL AND ZULULAND

See also SECTIONS 26, 59, and 63-70

- GARDINER. Narrative of a Journey to the Zoolu Country in South Africa. By Captain Allen F. Gardiner. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- BANNISTER. Description of Natal. By Saxe Bannister. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' i. 1842
- FOUNDATION OF THE NEW COLONY OF NATAL. *Ibid.* iv. 1843
- DELEGORGUE. Voyage dans l'Afrique Australe, notamment dans le territoire de Natal, dans celui des Cafres, Amazoulous et Makatisses et jusqu'au Tropique du Capricorne, 1838-44. Par A. Delegorgue. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1847
- CHRISTOPHER. Natal: a Grazing and Cotton-growing Country; with Descriptions of the Country from 1575 to 1850. By J. S. Christopher. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850
- *.* Contains a Vocabulary of the Natal and Zulu language
- BARTER. Dorp and the Veld; or, Six Months in Natal. By Charles Barter. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- MARTIN. Natal: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- HOLDEN. History of Natal; containing a History of the Orange River Sovereignty and the various Races inhabiting it, the Great Lake N'Gami, Commandoes of the Dutch Boers, &c. By the Rev. W. C. Holden. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855
- MASON. Life with the Zulus of Natal. By Rev. G. H. Mason. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855
- COLENSO. Ten Weeks in Natal: Journal of a first Tour of Visitation among the Colonists and the Zulu Kaffirs of Natal. By Bishop J. W. Colenso. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1855
- PERRIN. English-Kafir Dictionary of the Zulu-Kafir Language, as spoken by the Tribes of the Colony of Natal. By James Perrin. 18mo. *Maritzburg*, 1855
- SHOOTER. Kaffirs of Natal and the Zulu Country. By the Rev. Joseph Shooter. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857
- MANN. The Colony of Natal: an Account of the Characteristics and Capabilities of the British Dependency. Edited by Dr. Robert James Mann. 8vo. *Lond.* 1859
- JOHNSTON. Health and Disease in Natal. By Charles Johnston. 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1860
- GROUT. Zululand; or, Life among the Zulu Kaffirs of Natal and Zululand. By the Rev. Lewis Grout. Map. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- COLONY OF NATAL: Emigrant's Guide. Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1861
- SANDERSON. Zulu and Amatonga Countries. By J. Sanderson. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862
- MASON. Zululand: a Mission Tour in South Africa. By the Rev. G. H. Mason. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862

NATAL AND ZULULAND (*Continued*)—

- ELLIOT. Railway Enterprise in Natal. By F. B. Elliott.
Pamp. 74. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1864
- MANN. Kafir Races of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann. Pamp. 74. *Lond.* 1866
- MANN. Features of the Climate of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann. *Ibid.*
- MANN. Physical Geography and Climate of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann.
J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867
- MANN. Emigration to Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann. Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1868
- MANN. Industries and Prospects of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann.
J.S.A. xvii. 1868
- MANN. Physical and Economical Aspects of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann.
P.R.C.I. ii. 1870
- GRIESBACH. Geology of Natal. By C. L. Griesbach. Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1871
- ROBINSON. Notes on Natal: an Old Colonist's Book for New Settlers. Edited
by (Sir) John Robinson. 12mo. *Durban*, 1872
- EASTERN RAILWAYS OF SOUTH AFRICA AND COLONISATION OF
NATAL. Pamp. 25. *Lond.* 1872
- CALLAWAY. Divination among the Natives of Natal. By the Rev. H. Callaway.
J.A.I. i. 1872
- MANN. Emigrant's Guide to Natal. By Dr. Robert J. Mann.
18mo. *Lond.* 1873
- WALKER. Farmers' Prospects in Natal. By J. Walker.
Pamp. 74. *Natal*, 1874
- COLENZO. Langalabalele and the Ahmahlabi Tribe: Remarks on the Official
Record of the Trials of the Chief, his Sons, and Induna, &c. By the Bishop
of Natal (Dr. Colenso). 8vo. *Lond.* 1874
- HOPE. Journal from Natal to Delagoa Bay. By Percy Hope.
J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874
- DRUMMOND. The Large Game and Natural History of South and South-East
Africa. From the Journals of the Hon. W. H. Drummond.
8vo. *Edin.* 1875
- SHEPSTONE. Early History of the Zulu-Kafir Race. By (Sir) T. Shepstone.
J.S.A. xxiii. 1875
- MANN. Kafirs of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann. *Ibid.*
- BERGTHEIL. Emigration Movements in Natal. By J. Bergtheil. *Ibid.*
- BROWNING. Influence of Railway Construction in Natal. By A. Browning.
Ibid.
- BROOKS. Natal: a History and Description of the Colony, including its Natural
Features, Productions, Industrial Condition and Prospects. By Henry
Brooks. Edited by Dr. R. J. Mann. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- BAINES. Gold Fields of South-Eastern Africa. Accompanied by a Biographical
Sketch of the Author. By Thomas Baines.
Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877
- SUTHERLAND. Cultivation of Hemp in Natal. By G. C. Sutherland.
'Natal Alm.' 1877
- WOMAN SLAVERY IN NATAL. Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1878
- GILLMORE. Great Thirst Land: a Ride through Natal, Orange Free State,
&c. By Parker Gillmore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- ROBINSON. Glimpses of Natal. By (Sir) J. Robinson. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878
- FYNNEY. Notes regarding the Zulu Kafirs. By F. B. Fynney.
J.S.A. xxvi. 1878
- SUTHERLAND. Agriculture and Stock-Farming in Natal. By Dr. P. M.
Sutherland. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878

NATAL AND ZULULAND (*Continued*)—

- RYE. Books and Memoirs on Zululand. By E. C. Rye. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879
- BARRETT. Fifteen Years among Zulus and the Boers. By H. J. Barrett.
Pamp. 25. *Hull*, 1879
- LUCAS. Zulus and the British Frontiers. By Captain T. J. Lucas.
8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- ZULU WAR. Reprint from 'Natal Mercury.' Folio. *Durban*, 1879
- KIMBERLEY, Earl of. Speech on the Zulu War. Pamp. 33. *Lond.* 1879
- BLENCOWE. Physical Geography of Zululand. By the Rev. G. Blencowe.
P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879
- SANDERSON. Stone Implements from Natal. By John Sanderson.
J.A.I. viii. 1879
- SANDERSON. Polygamous Marriage among the Kafirs of Natal. By J. Sanderson.
Ibid.
- PERRIN. Snakes of Natal. By J. Perrin. 'Natal Alm.' 1879
- ASHE and EDGEELL. Story of the Zulu Campaign (1879). By Major Ashe and Captain the Hon. E. V. Wyatt Edgell. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- WYLDE. My Chief and I; or, Six Months in Natal after the Langalibalele Outbreak. By A. Wyld. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- VIJN. Cetshwayo's Dutchman: the Private Journal of a White Trader in Zululand during the British Invasion. By Cornelius Vijn. Translated and Edited by Bishop Colenso. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- ORIGIN AND CAUSES OF THE ZULU WAR. 'Natal Alm.' 1880
- NORTH. Report on the Natal Coal Fields of Klip River, Weenan, Umvoti, and Victoria Counties; together with a Statement of Results of Trials of Colonial Coal upon the Natal Government Railways. By Frederick W. North. Folio. *Lond.* 1881
- WALKER. Caffres and Colonists: Cetewayo, his Friends and Neighbours. By a Colonial Farmer (James Walker). Pamp. 26. *Peterhead*, 1882
- NATAL AND RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT.
Pamp. 26. *Newcastle (Natal)*, 1882
- ELLIOTT. Victoria Cross in Zululand and South Africa: how it was won; in which is contained a History of the War of 1879. By Major W. J. Elliott. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- MOODIE. Ethnology of the Zulus of South-Eastern Africa. By D. C. F. Moodie. Pamp. 75. *Melbourne*, 1882
- KERMODE. Natal: its Early History, Rise, Progress, and Future Prospects as a Field for Emigration. By William Kermode. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- DURNFORD. A Soldier's Life and Work in South Africa, 1872 to 1879. Memoir of the late Colonel A. W. Durnford, R.E. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- SAUNDERS. Natal in its Relation to South Africa. By J. R. Saunders.
P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882
- MANN. Passages of Zulu-Kafir History. By Dr. R. J. Mann. J.S.A. xxx. 1882
- SOUTH AFRICA IN 1882. Pamp. C. 1882
- COLE. Reflections on the Zulu War. By C. Cole. Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1883
- PEACE. Our Colony of Natal. By Walter Peace. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- MITFORD. Through the Zulu Country; its Battlefields and its People. By Bertram Mitford. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE NATAL AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND ART EXHIBITION, DURBAN.
12mo. *Durban*, 1884

NATAL AND ZULULAND (*Continued*)—

- MATHERS. A Glimpse of the Gold-fields; being Notes of a Trip to Moodies.
By E. P. Mathers (of the 'Natal Mercury'). 12mo. *Durban*, 1884
- COLENSO. Ruin of Zululand: an account of the British Doings in Zululand
since 1879. By Frances Ellen Colenso. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- TURNBULL. Natal. By J. W. Turnbull. 'Ency. Brit.' xvii. 1884
- TULLOCH. Natal and the Zulus. By Colonel Tulloch.
Pamp. 75. *Maritzburg*, 1885
- NATAL. (Colonisation Circular.) Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1885
- TOWN HALL NUMBER OF THE 'NATAL MERCURY.' Folio. *Durban*, 1885
- NATAL AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. Official Hand-
book. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Natal. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FEILDEN. My African Home; or, Bush Life in Natal when a Young Colony
(1852-57). By Eliza W. Feilden. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- HULETT. Tea-growing in Natal. By J. L. Hulett. 'Natal Alm.' 1887-88
- COX. Life of John William Colenso, Bishop of Natal. By the Rev. Sir
G. W. Cox. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- NATAL COAST INDUSTRIES: Planters' Conference. Pamp. 96. *Durban*, 1888
- BIRD. Annals of Natal, 1495 to 1845. By John Bird.
2 vols. Royal 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1888
- MURRAY. Horse-breeding in Natal. By T. K. Murray. 'Natal Alm.' 1888
- COLENSO and KEANE. Zululand. By F. C. Colenso and A. H. Keane.
'Ency. Brit.' xxiv. 1888
- GREEN. The Zulu Muddle. By Morton Green. Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1889
- SHELDON. Yankee Girls in Zululand. By Louise V. Sheldon.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- HOLLIDAY. Dottings on Natal as published in 1865, and Tit-bits of Colonial
Experience. By J. D. Holliday. Pamp. 96. *Maritzburg*, 1890
- PECHEY. Natal Harbour. By S. W. Pechey. Pamp. 96. *Durban*, 1890
- COLENSO. Zululand, Past and Present. By Miss H. E. Colenso.
J.M.G.S. vi. 1890
- RUSSELL. Natal: the Land and its Story; a Geography and History. By
Robert Russell. 12mo. *Maritzburg*, 1891
- METHVEN. Sketches of Durban and its Harbour in 1891. By Cathcart W.
Methven. 4to. *Durban*, 1891
- MARITZBURG AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY: Proceedings, &c. 1892
- TRENDELL. Natal and Zululand. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- COLENSO and WERNER. White and Black in Natal. By Miss H. E.
Colenso and A. Werner. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1892
- PEACE. Notes on Natal, 1843-93. By Walter Peace. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1893
- MITFORD. The Gun-Runner: a Tale of Zululand. By Bertram Mitford.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- WATSON. Decisions of Sir J. W. Akerman on Points of Order, &c., in Natal
Legislative Council. Compiled by F. W. A. Watson.
12mo. *Maritzburg*, 1893
- COLVILLE. Round the Black Man's Garden (Travels in Natal). By Mrs. Zélie
Colville. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- MITFORD. Luck of Gerard Ridgeley: a Tale of the Zulu Border. By Bertram
Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- THEAL. South Africa (Natal). By G. M. Theal. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

28. MATABELELAND, MASHONALAND, AND THE TERRITORY OF THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA CHARTERED COMPANY

See also SECTIONS 32 and 69

THOMAS. Eleven Years in Central South Africa : a Journey into the Interior : Sketches of Umzelekazi, his Country and People. A History of the Zambezi Missions. By Thomas M. Thomas.

Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872

CAMPBELL. Land of the Matabele. By A. Campbell. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876

PATTERSON. Notes on Matabeleland. By Captain R. R. Patterson.

P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879

SELOUS. Explorations in Mashonaland. By F. C. Selous.

P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii., v. 1881-83

HAYNES. Matabeleland. By Captain C. E. Haynes. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887

SELOUS. Explorations in Matabeleland. By F. C. Selous.

P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888

GILLMORE. Through Gasaland and the Scene of Portuguese Aggression. By Parker Gillmore.

8vo. *Lond.* 1889

BOWLER. Matabele, Mashonas, and Middle Zambesi. By L. P. Bowler.

Pamp. 96. *Pretoria*, 1889

OATES. Matabeleland and the Victoria Falls : a Naturalist's Wanderings in the Interior of South Africa. By Frank Oates.

(1st and 2nd edits.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1881 and 1889

THOMSON. Downing Street v. Chartered Companies in Africa. By J. Thomson.

(m.) Pamp. 120. 1889

SELOUS. Mashonaland and the Mashonas. By F. C. Selous.

(m.) Pamp. 122. 1889

SHAW. British South Africa Company. By Miss F. L. Shaw.

Ibid.

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY : General Information of the Country and Press Notices.

Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1889

SELOUS. Journey in Eastern Mashonaland. By F. C. Selous.

P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xii. 1890

KNIGHT-BRUCE. Journey through Mashonaland in 1889. By Bishop Knight-Bruce.

Ibid.

SELOUS. Hunter's Wanderings in Africa ; containing Accounts of Explorations in Matabele and Mashona Countries. By F. C. Selous. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

MAUND. Zambesia. By E. A. Maund.

P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xii. 1890

MATABELELAND AND MASHONALAND : the Golden Country occupied by the British South Africa Company.

4to. *Lond.* 1891

WILLOUGHBY. How we occupied Mashonaland. By Sir J. Willoughby.

(m.) Pamp. 122. 1891

MATABELELAND, &c. (*Continued*)—

- DOYLE. Journey through Gazaland. By Denis Doyle.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891
- MASHONALAND TREK. By 'Anglo-African.' (m.) Pamp. 122. 1891
- MATHERS. Zambesia: England's Eldorado; a Description of Matabeleland and Mashonaland, with an Account of the Gold Fields of British South Africa. By E. P. Mathers. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1891
- ANDRADA. Manica: a Report addressed to the Portuguese Colonial Minister. By Colonel J. P. de Andrada. 12mo. Lond. 1891
- STUART. Ancient Gold Fields of Africa, from the Gold Coast to Mashonaland. By J. M. Stuart. Sm. 4to. Lond. 1891
- DOYLE. With King Gungunhana in Gazaland. By D. Doyle.
(m.) Pamp. 122. 1891
- SURRIDGE. Matabeleland and Mashonaland. By the Rev. F. H. Surridge.
P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891
- MAUND. Matabele and Mashona Lands. By E. A. Maund.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891
- MAUND. Our New Colony, Zambesia. By E. A. Maund.
'Tyne. Geo. Soc.' i. 1891
- BENT. Geography of the Zimbabwe Ruins. By J. Theodore Bent.
J.M.G.S. vii. 1891
- SWAN. Ruined Temples of Mashonaland. By R. M. W. Swan.
R.S.G.S. viii. 1892
- KNIGHT-BRUCE. Journals of the Mashonaland Mission, 1888-92. By Bishop G. W. H. Knight-Bruce. 8vo. Lond. 1892
- BENT. Tribes of Mashonaland and their Origin. By J. Theodore Bent.
R.S.G.S. viii. 1892
- EGLINGTON'S HANDBOOK ON MASHONALAND: the Country and how to reach it. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1892
- MAUND. Mashonaland and its Development. By E. A. Maund.
P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892
- BENT. Ruins of Mashonaland. By J. Theodore Bent.
J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892
- SWAN. Geography and Meteorology of Mashonaland. By R. M. W. Swan. *Ibid.*
- SWAN. List of Stations in Mashonaland. By R. M. W. Swan. *Ibid.*
- SWAN. Orientation of Buildings at Zimbabwe. By R. M. W. Swan. *Ibid.*
- BENT. Ruined Cities of Mashonaland. By J. Theodore Bent. With a Chapter on the Orientation and Mensuration of the Temples, by R. M. W. Swan. 8vo. Lond. 1892
- BENT. Road from Mashonaland. By J. Theodore Bent. (m.) Pamp. 122. 1892
- BENT. Mashonaland and its Inhabitants. By J. Theodore Bent. *Ibid.*
- CHURCHILL. Men, Mines, and Animals in South Africa. By Lord Randolph Churchill. 8vo. Lond. 1892
- SELOUS. Hunter's Life in South Africa. By F. C. Selous.
P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893
- SELOUS. Twenty Years in Zambesia. By F. C. Selous.
'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893
- DOYLE. Rise and Fall of the Matabele Nation. By Denis Doyle.
Pamp. 135. Grahamstown, 1893
- SCHLICHTER. Ruins in Mashonaland. By Dr. Henry Schlichter.
'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893

MATABELELAND, &c. (*Continued*)—

- CAWSTON. Four Periods of South African History. By G. Cawston.
Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1893
- BLANNERHASSETT and SLEEMAN. Adventures in Mashonaland by two
Hospital Nurses, Rose Blennerhassett and Lucy Sleeman.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- SELOUS. Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa; with an Account of the
Colonisation of Mashonaland. By F. C. Selous. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- MACDONALD. Story of Mashonaland and the Missionary Pioneers. By the
Rev. F. W. Macdonald. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1893
- ROMILLY. Letters from Mashonaland, &c. Romilly's 'Western Pacific.' 1893
- COLQUHOUN. Matabeleland: the War and our Position in South Africa. By
A. R. Colquhoun. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY: Report and Accounts.
4to. *Lond.* 1891-93
- MASHONALAND. (m.) Pamp. 122. 1893
- THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY AND MR. H. H. JOHNSTON.
Pamp. 121. *Lond.* 1893
- BENT. Mashonaland and its People. By J. Theodore Bent.
(m.) Pamp. 122. 1893
- BENT. Origin of the Mashonaland Ruins. By J. Theodore Bent. *Ibid.*
- SCHLICHTER. Historical Evidence as to the Zimbabwe Ruins. By Dr. H.
Schlichter. 'Geo. Journ.' ii. 1893
- COLQUHOUN. Matabeleland. By A. R. Colquhoun. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1893
- BENT. Finds at the Zimbabwe Ruins. By J. Theodore Bent. J.A.I. xxii. 1893
- DON. Notes of a Journey in South Africa. By J. B. Don. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893
- H. H. JOHNSTON AND THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY.
By 'Afrikander.' (m.) Pamp. 121. 1893
- CARNEGIE. Among the Matabele. By the Rev. D. Carnegie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- MITFORD. The King's Assagai: a Matabili Story. By Bertram Mitford.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- FINLASON. A Nobody in Mashonaland. By C. E. Finlason.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- SELOUS. History of the Matabele. By F. C. Selous. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894
- WILLS and COLLINGRIDGE. Downfall of Lobengula: the Cause, History,
and Effect of the Matabele War. By W. A. Wills and L. T. Collingridge;
with contributions by Major P. W. Forbes, Sir John C. Willoughby, H.
Rider Haggard, F. C. Selous, and P. B. S. Wrey. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1894
- COOPER-CHADWICK. Three Years with Lobengula, and Experiences in South
Africa. By J. Cooper-Chadwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

29. TRANSVAAL AND THE ORANGE FREE STATE

See also SECTIONS 32 and 69

BRITISH RULE IN SOUTH AFRICA: Collection of Official Documents and other Correspondence, suggesting a Policy of Peace and Progress of the Orange Free State and Transvaal Republic, and the Aboriginal Tribes in their relation with the Cape of Good Hope and Natal.

Pamp. 24. *Cape Town*, 1868

BARRETT. Dutch Boers of South Africa. By H. J. Barrett. P.R.C.I. i. 1869

CHESSON. Dutch Republics of South Africa. By F. W. Chesson.

8vo. *Lond.* 1871

ORDINANCE REGARDING DISCOVERY OF PRECIOUS STONES, &c., in the Orange Free State.

Pamp. C. 1871

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE. Reply of President Burgers to Despatches of Sir Henry Barkly, of March 12 and 14, 1874.

Pamp. 26. *Cape Town*, 1874

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE: Replies of the High Commissioner and of the Lieutenant-Governor of Griqualand West to President Burgers' Despatch of August 31, 1874.

Pamp. 25. *Cape Town*, 1875

MANN. Dutch Republics of South Africa. By Dr. R. J. Mann.

J.S.A. xxiv. 1876

JEPPE. Manual of the Transvaal, a New Field of Enterprise for Agriculturists, Capitalists, and Miners; with a Description of the various Routes. By Frederick Jeppe.

Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1877

THE TRANSVAAL.

Ibid.

SILVER'S HANDBOOK TO THE TRANSVAAL: its Natural Features, Industries, Population, &c.

12mo. *Lond.* 1877

JEPPE. Physical and Geological Features of the Transvaal. By F. Jeppe.

J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877

BAINES. Gold Fields of South-Eastern Africa. By Thomas Baines.

8vo. *Lond.* 1877

MOLESWORTH. Materials for a Speech in Defence of the Policy of Abandoning the Orange River Territory. May 1854. By Sir William Molesworth.

Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1878

BECKER. Guide to the Transvaal. By C. J. Becker.

8vo. *Dublin*, 1878

ANNEXATION OF THE TRANSVAAL.

Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1878

MOODIE. Population, Prospects, and Future Government of the Transvaal. By G. P. Moodie.

Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1878

ROCHE. On Trek in the Transvaal; or, over Berg and Veldt in South Africa. By Harriet A. Roche.

12mo. *Lond.* 1878

FYNNEY. Geographical and Economic Features of the Transvaal. By F. B. Fynney.

J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878

WARREN. From the Transvaal to Pelagoa Bay. By (Sir) C. Warren.

Ibid.

TRANSVAAL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- BECKER. Opening up of South and Central Africa. By C. J. Becker.
Pamp. 25. *Dublin*, 1879
- ATCHERLEY. A Trip to Boerland ; or, a Year's Travel, Sport, and Gold-digging
in the Transvaal and Natal. By Rowland J. Atcherley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- DAS NEVES. Hunting Expedition to the Transvaal. By D. F. Das Neves.
Translated from the Portuguese by M. Monteiro. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- LYLE. How to make Pretoria a Healthier Town. By Dr. Lyle.
'Transvaal Alm.' 1879
- WATERMEYER. Transvaal Natives. By A. G. Watermeyer. *Ibid.*
- JEPPE. Notes on the Transvaal. By F. Jeppe. *Ibid.*
- BLENCOWE. Commercial Prospects of the Transvaal. By the Rev. G. Blencowe.
J.S.A. xxviii. 1880
- TRANSVAAL IN 1876: Notes made by a Resident in the Republic previous to
the Annexation, with Extracts from the Diary of the late Hon. William
Napier while travelling between the Lydenburg Gold Fields and Delagoa
Bay. By D. M. D. Pamp. 26. *Grahamstown*, 1881
- BARRETT. Transvaal Boer Rebellion. By H. J. Barrett.
Pamp. 26. *Hull*, 1881
- DAVISON. Case of the Boers in the Transvaal. By C. F. Davison.
Pamp. 26. *Lond.* 1881
- AYLWARD. Transvaal of To-day : War, Witchcraft, Sport, and Spoils in South
Africa. By Alfred Aylward. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- NATIVE POLICY OF DUTCH BOERS IN THE TRANSVAAL.
Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1881
- CLAIM OF F. STOW AGAINST THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT for
depriving him of his property, &c., at the South African Diamond Fields.
Pamp. C. 1881
- JEPPE. Historical Sketch of the Transvaal. By F. Jeppe.
'Transvaal Alm.' 1881
- JEPPE. Geographical and Statistical Notes on the Transvaal. By F. Jeppe.
Ibid.
- HECKFORD. A Lady Trader in the Transvaal. By Mrs. Heckford.
12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- Du VAL. With a Show through Southern Africa ; and Personal Reminiscences of
the Transvaal War. By Charles Du Val. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- FORSTER. The Transvaal : Speech of the Right Hon. W. E. Forster on the
Policy of H.M. Government. Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1883
- PENNING. Notes on the Gold Fields of the Transvaal. By W. H. Penning. *Ibid.*
- STUART. Transvaal Gold Fields : Report on the Farm Lisbon in the district
of Lydenburg. By John M. Stuart. 4to. *Lond.* 1883
- CLARK. The Transvaal and Bechuanaland. By Dr. G. B. Clark.
Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1883
- LINDSAY. A Recent Visit to the Boers. By Sir R. Loyd-Lindsay (Lord Wantage).
Ibid.
- CAREY-HOBSON. At Home in the Transvaal. By Mrs. Carey-Hobson.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- THE PROMISED LAND ; or, Nine Years' Gold-mining, Hunting, and Volun-
teering in the Transvaal. By E. V. C. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- PENNING. Transvaal Gold Fields : Past, Present, and Future. By W. H.
Penning. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884

TRANSVAAL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- BELLAIRS. Transvaal War, 1880-81. Compiled mainly from Official Documents, and edited by Lady Bellairs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- RUSSELL. Alien Transvaal. By Annie Russell, of Pretoria. Pamp. 96. *Lond.* 1885
- BOON. History of the Orange Free State. By M. J. Boon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- NIXON. Complete Story of the Transvaal, from the 'Great Trek' to the Convention of London. By John Nixon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- JAMESON. Trip to the Transvaal Gold Fields. By R. Jameson. Pamp. A. *Durban*, 1886
- THEAL. History of the Boers in South Africa; or, the Wanderings and Wars of the Emigrant Farmers, from their leaving the Cape Colony to the acknowledgment of their Independence by Great Britain. By G. McCall Theal. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- HAGGARD. Jess: a Story of Life in the Transvaal. By H. Rider Haggard. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- MURRAY. A Glance at the Gold Fields from Kimberley. By R. W. Murray. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1887
- COWEN. Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, and other Gold Fields. By C. Cowen. Pamp. 96. *Johannesburg*, 1887
- WITWATERSRAND GOLD FIELDS: the Banket Formation. Pamp. 96. *Johannesburg*, 1888
- BODLEY. Visit to President Brand, Orange Free State. By J. E. C. Bodley. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1888
- MITCHELL. Diamonds and Gold of South Africa. By Henry Mitchell. Together with the Transvaal Gold Law. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- JEPPE. Kaap Gold Fields of the Transvaal. By F. Jeppe. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- PENNING. South African Gold Fields. By W. H. Penning. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888
- KEANE. Transvaal. By Prof. A. H. Keane. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiii. 1888
- CONFISCATION OF DELAGOA BAY RAILWAY. Pamp. A. *Lond.* 1889
- THEAL. History of South Africa. The Republics and Native Territories from 1854 to 1872. By G. McCall Theal. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- WOODFORD. Translations of the Laws of the Transvaal, including the Revised Gold Law for 1889. Edited by E. G. Woodford. 18mo. *Johannesburg*, 1889
- BLOEMFONTEIN CONFERENCE ON CUSTOMS AND RAILWAYS. Pamp. 96. 1889
- FORD. Transvaal or South African Republic. By S. P. Ford. R.S.G.S. v. 1889
- RUSSELL. South African Republics. By Miss A. Russell. Amer. G.S. xxi. 1889
- TRANSVAAL AND ITS GOLD FIELDS. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1890
- CAMPBELL. Transvaal: its History, Mineral Wealth, &c. By W. Y. Campbell. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890
- CAMPBELL. Mines and Minerals of the Transvaal. By W. Y. Campbell. 'Tyne. Geo. Soc. i.' 1890
- GOLDMANN. Financial, Statistical, and General History of the Gold and other Companies of Witwatersrand, South Africa. By Charles S. Goldmann. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

TRANSVAAL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- DISTANT. Naturalist in the Transvaal. By W. L. Distant.
 Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- LONGLAND. Golden Transvaal: Descriptive, Historical, Statistical, and
 Biographical. By H. Longland. 4to. *Lond.* 1893
- TRANSVAAL PRESS ANNUAL. Illustrated. 4to. *Pretoria*, 1892-93
- TRANSVAAL RAILWAYS. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1893
- JEPPE. Zoutpansberg Gold Fields, Transvaal. By F. Jeppe.
 'Geo. Journ.' ii. 1893
- THEAL. South Africa. By G. M. Theal. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- ABRAHAM. New Era of the Gold-Mining Industry in the Witwatersrand. By
 Felix Abraham. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1894

30. WEST COAST OF AFRICA

SIERRA LEONE, THE GOLD COAST COLONY, LAGOS, THE GAMBIA, NIGER
COAST PROTECTORATE, ETC.

See also SECTIONS 32, 59, and 65-70]

PRINCE HENRY OF PORTUGAL AND THE VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY
BY THE PORTUGUESE ALONG THE WESTERN COAST OF
AFRICA IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY. Purchas, i. ; Kerr, ii.

CINTRA. Voyage of Captain Piedro de Cintra to Sierra Leone, 1462. Astley, i.

WINDAM. Voyage to Guinea and Benin, 1553. By T. Windam.

Hakluyt, ii. ; Kerr, vii.

LOK. Voyage to Guinea, 1554. By J. Lok.

Hakluyt, ii.

TOWRSON. Three Voyages to Guinea, 1555-57. By W. Towrson.

Ibid.

VOYAGES TO GUINEA AT THE CHARGES OF SIR W. GERARD,
1562-64. Rutter, Baker, Carlet, &c.

Ibid.

FENNER. Voyage to Guinea, 1566. By George Fenner.

Ibid.

WELSH. Two Voyages to Benin in Africa, 1588-90. By James Welsh.

Ibid.

RAINOLDS and DASSEL. Voyage to the Senegal and Gambia, 1591. By R.
Rainolds and T. Dassel.

Ibid.

FINCH. Remembrances of Sierra Leone: the Country, Inhabitants, &c., 1607.
By William Finch.

Purchas, i.

JOBSON. Voyage for the Discovery of Gambia, and 960 Miles up the River
into the Continent. By Richard Jobson.

Purchas, ii.

DESCRIPTION OF GUINEA, OTHERWISE CALLED THE GOLDEN
COAST OF MYRA. Translated out of Dutch.

Ibid.

PASSAGE FROM THE GOLDEN COAST TO THE KINGDOME OF
BENIN, RIO FLOREADO, AND OTHER PLACES DESCRIBED.

Ibid.

JOBSON. Observations touching the River Gambia; with the People, Mer-
chandise, and Creatures of those parts.

Ibid.

BARBOT. Description of the Coasts of Guinea and Angola (including the
Gambia, Sierra Leone, and the Gold Coast). By J. Barbot.

Plates. Churchill, v.

VOYAGES OF THE SIEUR LE MAIRE TO THE CANARY ISLANDS,
THE GAMBIA, &c., 1682.

Harleian, ii.

FROGER. Relation of a Voyage made in 1695-97 on the Coasts of Africa by a
Squadron of French Men-of-War under M. de Gennes. By T. Froger.

Ibid.

LOYER. Voyage to Iffini on the Gold Coast in 1701; with a Description of the
Country and its Inhabitants. By Godfrey Loyer.

Astley, ii.

BOSMAN. Description of the Coast of Guinea divided into the Gold, the Slave,
and the Ivory Coasts; with an Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present
Condition of the European Settlements on that Coast. By William
Bosman.

Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1705

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- SMITH. A Voyage to Guinea in 1726. By William Smith. Astley, ii.
- SNELGRAVE. Account of some Parts of Guinea in 1730. By Captain W. Snelgrave. *Ibid.*
- MOORE. Travels into the Inland Parts of Africa; containing a Description of the several Nations for the space of 600 Miles up the River Gambia; to which is added Captain Bartholomew Stibbs's Voyage up the Gambia in the year 1723 to make Discoveries. By Francis Moore.
Maps and copper-plate engravings. 12mo. *Lond.* 1738
- ADANSON. Voyage to Senegal, Isle of Goree, and the Gambia. By M. Adanson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759
- HIPPISLEY. African Essays. By John Hippisley. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1764
1. On the Populousness of Africa
 2. Trade at the Forts on the Gold Coast
 3. Necessity for Erecting a Fort at Cape Appolonia
- DESCRIPTION OF GUINEA; including the Geography, Natural and Civil History, &c. Astley, ii. 1765
- BENEZET. Historical Account of Guinea: its Situation, Produce, and the General Disposition of its Inhabitants. By Anthony Benezet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1788
- MATTHEWS. Voyage to the River Sierra Leone; Account of the Trade and Productions of the Country, and the Civil and Religious Customs and Manners of the People, 1785–87. By John Matthews. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- TEMPORARY REGULATIONS FOR THE INTENDED SETTLEMENT ON THE GRAIN COAST OF AFRICA NEAR SIERRA LEONE. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- DALZEL. History of Dahomey: an Inland Kingdom of Africa. Compiled from Authentic Memoirs, by Archibald Dalzel, formerly Governor of Whydah. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1793
- WADSTROM. Essay on Colonization, particularly applied to the Western Coast of Africa; with some Free Thoughts on Cultivation and Commerce; also Descriptions of the Colonies already formed, including Sierra Leone and Bulama. By C. B. Wadstrom. 2 parts. 4to. *Lond.* 1794
- ACCOUNT OF THE COLONY OF SIERRA LEONE, from its first establishment in 1793; being the substance of a Report delivered to the Directors of the Sierra Leone Company. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795
- HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SKETCH OF THE DISCOVERIES AND SETTLEMENTS OF THE EUROPEANS IN NORTHERN AND WESTERN AFRICA. 12mo. *Edin.* 1799
- FALCONBRIDGE. Narrative of Two Voyages to the River Sierra Leone during 1791–93, performed by A. M. Falconbridge; with an Account of the Commerce, Cultivation, Customs, &c., and every interesting Particular relating to the Sierra Leone Company. By Mrs. Falconbridge. 12mo. *Lond.* 1802
- BEAVER. African Memoranda relative to an Attempt to establish a British Settlement on the Island of Bulama on the Western Coast of Africa in 1792; with a Notice of the neighbouring Tribes, Soils, and Productions. By Captain P. Beaver. 4to. *Lond.* 1805
- GOLBERRY. Travels in Africa of Silvester Golberry in the Western Parts of the Continent; together with an Account of the Discovery of extensive Gold Mines. Maps, plans, &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1808

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- MEREDITH. Account of the Gold Coast of Africa ; with a brief History of the African Company. By Henry Meredith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812
- PARK. Travels in the Interior Districts of Africa in 1795-97. By Mungo Park. With an Account of his Life, and an Appendix containing Geographical Illustrations of Africa, by Major Rennell. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1799 and 1815
- DODSON. The case of the 'Louis': Appeal from Sierra Leone. By John Dodson. Pamp. 48. *Lond.* 1817
- BOWDITCH. Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee. By T. E. Bowditch. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1819
- MOLLIEN. Travels in the Interior of Africa to the Sources of the Senegal and Gambia. By G. Mollien. 4to. *Lond.* 1820
- WEST AFRICAN SKETCHES, compiled from the Reports of Sir G. R. Collier, Sir Charles MacCarthy, and other Official Sources. 18mo. *Lond.* 1824
- DUPUIS. Journal of a Residence in Ashantee ; comprising Notes and Researches relative to the Gold Coast and the Interior of West Africa. By Joseph Dupuis. 4to. *Lond.* 1824
- LAING. Travels in the Timannee, Kooranko, and Soolima Countries in Western Africa. By Major Alexander Gordon Laing. Map and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- GRAY and DOCHARD. Travels in Western Africa in 1818-21. By Major W. Gray and Surgeon Dochard. Illustrations and map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- MACAULAY. Sierra Leone vindicated from the Misrepresentations of Mr. McQueen. By K. Macaulay. Pamp. 48. *Lond.* 1827
- MCQUEEN. Reply to Mr. Macaulay's 'Sierra Leone Vindicated.' By James McQueen. Pamp. 48. *Glasgow*, 1827
- MEMOIRS OF CAPTAIN HUGH CROW ; comprising a Narrative of his Life, and descriptive Sketches of the Western Coast of Africa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- BOYLE. Practical Medico-Historical Account of the Western Coast of Africa ; embracing a Topographical Description of the Shores, Rivers, and Settlements, with their Seasons and comparative Healthiness. By Dr. James Boyle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- LANDER. Journal of an Expedition to explore the Course and Termination of the Niger ; with a Narrative of a Voyage down that River to its Termination. By R. and J. Lander. 3 vols. 18mo. *Lond.* 1832
- CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE BRITISH COMMISSIONER AT SIERRA LEONE RESPECTING THE SLAVE TRADE. Folio. *Lond.* 1832
- INNES. Liberia ; the Early History of the American Colony of Free Negroes on the Coast of Africa. By W. Innes. 18mo. *Edin.* 1833
- LEONARD. Voyage to the West Coast of Africa in H.M.S. 'Dryad,' 1830-32. By Peter Leonard. 12mo. *Edin.* 1833
- HOLMAN. Sierra Leone and the Gold Coast. Holman's 'Travels.' 1834
- HOWISON. Social, Moral, and Physical Condition of the West African Colonies. Howison's 'European Colonies.' 1834
- SIERRA LEONE ; or, the Liberated Africans. In a Series of Letters from a Young Lady to her Sister in 1833-34. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835
- RANKIN. The White Man's Grave : a Visit to Sierra Leone in 1834. By F. Harrison Rankin. 2 vols. 12mo. 1836

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- ALEXANDER. Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa. By (Sir) J. E. Alexander. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- SWAINSON. Natural History of the Birds of Western Africa. By William Swainson.
34 coloured plates, woodcuts, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. *Edin.* 1837
- MARTIN. History of the British Settlements in Western Africa. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. West African Colonies: their Climate, Geology, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- ALLEN. Views on the River Niger sketched during Lander's Visit in 1832-33. By Com. William Allen. Oblong folio. *Lond.* 1840
- STURGE. Slave Trade and the Civilisation of Africa. By John Sturge. Pamp. 50. *Lond.* 1841
- GURLEY. Colonisation and Civilisation of Africa. By R. R. Gurley. *Ibid.*
- JAMIESON. Appeal against the Proposed Niger Expedition. By R. Jamieson. *Ibid.*
- HAMILTON. Emigration from Sierra Leone to Trinidad. By W. Hamilton. Pamp. 73. *Lond.* 1841
- BEECHAM. Ashantee and the Gold Coast: Sketch of the History, Social State, and Superstitions of the Inhabitants of those Countries. By John Beecham. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841
- ADDRESSES, PETITIONS, &c., FROM THE KINGS AND CHIEFS OF SUDAN AND THE INHABITANTS OF SIERRA LEONE, to His Majesty King William IV. and to Colonel H. D. Campbell, Lieut.-Governor of the Colony. 18mo. *Lond.* 1841
- WESTERN AFRICA: an Account of the Country and its Products, &c. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1841
- HAMILTON. Sierra Leone and the Liberated Africans. By W. Hamilton. 'Col. Mag.' vi., vii., viii. 1841-43
- JAMIESON. Sequel to Appeals against the Niger Expedition. By Robert Jamieson. Pamp. 51. *Lond.* 1843
- TREW. Africa Wasted by Britain, and Restored by Native Agency. By the Rev. J. M. Trew. *Ibid.*
- SIMPSON. Private Journal kept during the Niger Expedition of 1841-42. By William Simpson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- SCHÖN. Vocabulary of the Haussa Language of West Africa. By the Rev. J. F. Schön. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- FREEMAN. Two Visits to the Kingdom of Ashanti. By the Rev. T. B. Freeman. With an Historical Introduction by John Beecham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- STATE OF BRITISH POSSESSIONS ON WEST COAST OF AFRICA. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' i., ii. 1843
- CLARKE. Sierra Leone: Description of the Manners and Customs of the Liberated Africans; with Observations upon the Natural History of the Colony. By Robert Clarke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- EAST. Western Africa: its Condition, and Christianity the means of its recovery. By D. J. East. 12mo. *Lond.* 1844
- RAFFENEL. Voyage dans l'Afrique Occidentale; comprenant l'exploration du Sénégal depuis Saint Louis jusqu'à la Falcine au delà de Bakel; et de la Gambie, depuis Baracounda jusqu'à l'Océan. Exécuté en 1843 et 1844. Par Anne Raffenel. 8vo. *Paris.* 1846

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- DUNCAN. Travels in Western Africa in 1845-46; comprising a Journey from Whydah, through the Kingdom of Dahomey to Adofoodia in the Interior. By John Duncan. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1847
- SHREEVE. Sierra Leone. By W. W. Shreeve. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- ALLEN and THOMSON. Narrative of the Expedition sent by H.M.'s Government to the River Niger in 1841, under the Command of Captain H. D. Trotter. By Captain William Allen and T. R. H. Thomson. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848
- SMITH. West African Cruisers and West African Settlements. By the Rev. George Smith. Pamp. 105. 1848
- MELVILLE. Residence at Sierra Leone. By a Lady (Mrs. Melville). Edited by the Hon. Mrs. Norton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- POOLE. Life, Scenery, and Customs in Sierra Leone and the Gambia. By Dr. Thomas E. Poole. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850
- FOX. History of Wesleyan Missions on the Western Coast of Africa; including Biographical Sketches of all the Missionaries who have died in that important field of labour. By William Fox. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851
- DESTRUCTION OF LAGOS AND SUPPRESSION OF THE SLAVE TRADE. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- MARTIN. Colonies of Western Africa: their History, Condition, Resources, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- CRUICKSHANK. Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast of Africa. By Brodie Cruickshank. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- CARNES. Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the West Coast of Africa; with a Description of the Manner of Trading with the Natives on the Coast. By J. A. Carnes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- WILSON. Western Africa: its History, Condition, and Prospects. By the Rev. J. L. Wilson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856
- TUCKER. Abbeokuta; or, Sunrise within the Tropics. By Miss Tucker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856
- HUTCHINSON. Impressions of Western Africa; with Remarks on the Diseases of the Climate, and a Report on the Peculiarities of Trade up the Rivers in the Bight of Biafra. By T. J. Hutchinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- CROWTHER and TAYLOR. Journals of the Native Missionaries accompanying the Niger Expedition of 1857-59. By the Rev. S. Crowther and the Rev. J. C. Taylor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- THOMAS. Adventures and Observations on the West Coast of Africa and its Islands. By the Rev. C. W. Thomas. Illustrated. 12mo. *New York,* 1860
- HEWETT. European Settlements on the West Coast of Africa; with Remarks on the Slave Trade and the Supply of Cotton. By Captain J. F. N. Hewett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- BOWEN. Memorials of Dr. John Bowen, late Bishop of Sierra Leone. Compiled from his Letters and Journals by his Sister. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- BURTON. Wanderings in West Africa; from Liverpool to Fernando Po. By a F.R.G.S. ([Sir] R. F. Burton). Map and illustrations. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863
- BEDINGFIELD. Journey from Lagos to Odé. By Captain Bedingfield. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863
- BURTON. Exploration of Elephant Mountain, West Africa. By (Sir) R. F. Burton. *Ibid.*

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- BURTON. A Day among the Fans. By (Sir) R. F. Burton.
Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1863
- BURTON. Present State of Dahomey. By (Sir) R. F. Burton.
Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1864
- VENN. British Colonies on the West Coast of Africa. By Henry Venn.
Pamp. 73. *Lond.* 1865
- INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION AT SIERRA LEONE, 1865; its History:
French and English Catalogues, &c. &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866
- HORTON. Physical and Medical Climate and Meteorology of the West Coast of
Africa; with Hints to Europeans for the Preservation of Health in the
Tropics. By Dr. J. A. B. Horton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867
- FOOTE. Recollections of the West Coast of Africa. By Mrs. Henry Foote.
Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1869
- SIBTHORPE. Geography of Sierra Leone. By A. B. C. Sibthorpe.
12mo. *Lond.* 1870
- WEST AFRICAN UNIVERSITY. Correspondence between Dr. E. W. Blyden
and Sir J. Pope Hennessy, Administrator of the West African Settlements.
Pamp. 73. *Freetown*, 1872
- LAUNAY. Voyage dans le Soudan Occidental. Par J. B. de Launay.
12mo. *Paris*, 1872
- LACERDA'S JOURNEY TO CAZEMBE IN 1798. Translated by (Sir) R. F.
Burton. Also Journey of the Pombeiros, translated by B. A. Beadle; and
a Résumé of the Journey of MM. Monteiro and Gamitto, by Dr. Beke.
(Issued by Royal Geographical Society.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- BRACKENBURY and HUYSHE. Fanti and Ashanti. By Captain H. Bracken-
bury and Captain G. L. Huyshe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873
- HINDERER. Seventeen Years in the Yoruba Country. Memorials of Anna
Hinderer, wife of the Rev. David Hinderer, Missionary in Western Africa.
12mo. *Lond.* 1873
- RAVENSTEIN. Elmina and the Dutch Gold Coast. By E. G. Ravenstein.
'Ocean Highways.' 1873
- HENNESSY. British Settlements in West Africa. By Sir J. Pope Hennessy.
J.S.A. xxi. 1873
- OUR SETTLEMENTS ON THE GOLD COAST. 'Ocean Highways.' 1873
- LAUDERDALE. Defence of the Protected Territories of the Gold Coast. By the
Earl of Landerdale. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1873
- SWANZY. Trade on the Gold Coast. By A. Swanzy. Pamp. 27. *Lond.* 1874
- PRINCIPLES OF MENDE GRAMMAR. Pamp. 27. *Sherbro*, 1874
- BRACKENBURY. The Ashanti War: a Narrative prepared from the Official
Documents, by permission of Major-General Sir Garnet (Lord) Wolseley.
By Captain Henry Brackenbury. Maps and plans. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874
- SWANZY. Trade in Western Africa. By A. Swanzy. J.S.A. xxii. 1874
- HAY. Ashanti and the Gold Coast, and what we know of it. By Admiral Sir
John D. Hay. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- BOYLE. Through Fanteeland to Coomassie: a Diary of the Ashantee Expedition.
By Frederick Boyle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874
- MacDONNELL. Our Relations with the Ashantees. By Sir R. G. MacDonnell.
P.R.C.I. v. 1874
- BURTON. Two Trips on the Gold Coast. By Sir R. F. Burton.
'Ocean Highways.' 1874
- HUTCHINSON. Features of West African Trade. By T. J. Hutchinson.
J.S.A. xxii. 1874

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- WOOD. Ashanti Expedition of 1873-74. By (Sir) Evelyn Wood.
J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1874
- ALLEN. The Gold Coast; or, a Cruise in West African Waters. By Marcus Allen.
12mo. *Lond.* 1874
- FITZGERALD. The Gambia and its proposed Cession to France. By C. Fitz-Gerald.
8vo. *Lond.* 1875
Containing also—The proposed Cession of the Gambia to France: Letter to Lord Carnarvon, by James F. Hutton, 1876; and Report of a Deputation to the Earl of Carnarvon on the proposed Cession of the Gambia, 1876.
- RAMSEYER and KÜHNE. Four Years in Ashantee. By the Missionaries Ramseyer and Kühne. Edited by Mrs. Weitbrecht. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- BUTLER. Akim-Foo: the History of a Failure. By (Sir) W. F. Butler.
8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- BABINGTON. Trade on the West Coast of Africa. By W. Babington.
J.S.A. xxiii. 1875
- HUTCHINSON. Social and Domestic Slavery of Western Africa. By T. J. Hutchinson. *Ibid.*
- SWANZY. Civilisation and Progress on the Gold Coast. By A. Swanzy. *Ibid.*
- DAVIS. Chiefs, and their Wars, in West Africa. By N. Darnell Davis.
Pamp. 27. *Lond.* 1876
- HAY. District of Akém, West Africa. By (Sir) J. S. Hay. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1876
- SKERTCHLY. Melinda the Caboceer; or, Sport in Ashanti: a Tale of the Gold Coast. By J. A. Skertchly.
12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- REPORT ON THE GAMBIA QUESTION. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876
- PROPOSED CESSION OF THE GAMBIA TO FRANCE. *Ibid.*
- WALKER. Commerce of the Gaboon: its Future, &c. By R. B. N. Walker.
J.S.A. xxiv. 1876
- DYER. West Coast of Africa as seen from the Deck of a Man-of-War. By Com. H. McN. Dyer.
12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- IRVINE. Our Commercial Relations with West Africa. By James Irvine.
J.S.A. xxv. 1877
- SUFFERINGS OF SIERRA LEONE; or, Governor Rowe's Lampoon on the People. By a Native. Pamp. 27. *Freetown*, 1878
- SIERRA LEONE AND ITS FUTURE. By a Native. *Ibid.*
- SKERTCHLY. Visit to the Gold Fields of Wassaw, West Africa. By J. A. Skertchly.
J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878
- HUTCHINSON. The Niger: Past, Present, and Future. By E. Hutchinson.
J.S.A. xxvi. 1878
- SIBTHORPE. History of Sierra Leone. By A. B. C. Sibthorpe.
12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- ZWEIFEL et MOUSTIER. Voyage aux Sources du Niger, 1879. Par MM. J. Zweifel et M. Moustier.
8vo. *Marseille*, 1880
- BELL. The Debt to Africa; the Hope of Liberia. By Dr. A. N. Bell.
Pamp. 27. *New York*, 1881
- NICOL. Essay on Sierra Leone. By G. G. M. Nicol.
Pamp. 27. *Freetown*, 1881
- MAXWELL. European Intercourse with the West Coast of Africa. By J. R. Maxwell.
Pamp. 27. *Lond.* 1881
- ROSENBUSH. Sierra Leone: its Commercial Position and Prospects. By U. Graham Rosenbush.
12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- GORDON. Life on the Gold Coast. By Dr. C. A. Gordon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- MILUM. Journey from Lagos to Bida. By the Rev. J. Milum.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881
- GRIFFITH. Sierra Leone: Past, Present, and Future. By T. R. Griffith.
P.R.C.I. xiii. 1881
- GRANT. West African Hygiene; or, Hints on the Preservation of Health and the Treatment of Disease on the West Coast of Africa. By Charles Scovell Grant.
12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- GRENFELL. Cameroons District, West Africa. By G. Grenfell.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882
- CAMERON. Gold Fields of West Africa. By Captain V. L. Cameron.
J.S.A. xxx. 1882
- BURTON. Gold on the Gold Coast. By (Sir) R. F. Burton. *Ibid.*
- MOLONEY. Resources of the Gold Coast. By (Sir) C. A. Moloney.
Pamp. 73. *Lagos*, 1883
- ALLAN. Clinical Notes in West Africa. By William Allan.
Pamp. 73. *Dublin*, 1883
- MOLONEY. West African Fisheries. By (Sir) C. A. Moloney.
'Col. Fish.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- BURTON and CAMERON. To the Gold Coast for Gold. By (Sir) R. F. Burton and Captain V. L. Cameron.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- ELLIS. Land of Fetish (Gold Coast Colony). By Colonel A. B. Ellis.
8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- JOHNSTON. Races of the Congo. By H. H. Johnston. J.A.I. xiii. 1883
- WEST AFRICAN CONFERENCE: the Lower Niger a British River.
Pamp. 73. *Lond.* 1884
- JOHNSTON. River Congo from its Mouth to Bólóbó; with a Description of the Natural History and Anthropology of its Western Basin. By H. H. Johnston.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- JOHNSTON. Portuguese Colonies of West Africa. By H. H. Johnston.
J.S.A. xxxii. 1884
- CAPPER. Congo and Niger as Entrances for Commerce. By Robert Capper. *Ibid.*
- KIRBY. Journey into the Interior of Ashanti. By Captain B. Kirby.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- NINTH REPORT OF THE LAGOS NATIVE PASTORATE AUXILIARY ASSOCIATION.
Pamp. 73. *Exeter*, 1885
- LEWIS. Wants of Sierra Leone. By Samuel Lewis.
Pamp. 73. *Freetown*, 1885
- LEWIS. Interests of Sierra Leone. By Samuel Lewis. *Ibid.*
- ELLIS. West African Islands (St. Helena, Ascension, Fernando Po, Isles de Los, St. Vincent, San Antonio, Goree, Grand Canary, Teneriffe, Madeira). By Colonel A. B. Ellis.
8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- JOHNSTON. Portuguese Possessions in West Africa. By H. H. Johnston.
R.S.G.S. i. 1885
- WEST AFRICAN COURT AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- MANN. Numeral System of the Yoruba Nation. By A. Mann. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- GRIFFITH. Races inhabiting Sierra Leone. By T. R. Griffith. *Ibid.*
- THOMSON. Trip to Sokoto by the Niger. By J. Thomson.
J.M.G.S. ii. 1886

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- BONWICK. Resources of the West African Settlements. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- EXPLORATIONS IN THE BASIN OF THE VOLTA.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- EILOART. Gold Coast Colony and Colonial Appointments. By E. Eiloart.
Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1887
- LAGOS. Statistical Return of Imports and Exports, 1876-85. *Ibid.*
- GROWTH OF INDIGO IN WEST AFRICA. *Ibid.*
- MCCARTHY. Christianity in West Africa. By J. A. McCarthy. *Ibid.*
- MOLONEY. Sketch of the Forestry of West Africa; with particular Reference to its Present Commercial Products. By (Sir) Alfred Moloney.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- ELLIS. Tshi-speaking People of the Gold Coast: their Religion, Manners, Customs, Laws, Language, &c. By Colonel A. B. Ellis.
8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- CROUCH. On a Surf-bound Coast; or, Cable-laying in the African Tropics. By A. P. Crouch.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- ROYAL NIGER COMPANY: Royal Charter. Pamp. D. *Lond.* 1887
- JOHNSTON. Bantu Borderland in West Africa. By H. H. Johnston.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- JOHNSTON. The Niger Delta. By H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*
- BANBURY. Sierra Leone; or, the White Man's Grave. By G. A. L. Banbury.
8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- GUDGEON. Liberia. By E. B. Gudgeon. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888
- BUCHANAN. Exploration of Gulf of Guinea. By J. Y. Buchanan.
R.S.G.S. iv. 1888
- JOHNSTON. Journey up the Cross River, West Africa. By H. H. Johnston.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- WOLSELEY. The Negro as a Soldier. By Viscount Wolseley.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1888
- CROUCH. Glimpses of Feverland; or, a Cruise in West African Waters. By A. P. Crouch.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- RAT. Elements of the Hausa Language: a short Introductory Grammar of the Language. By J. Numa Rat.
18mo. *Lond.* 1889
- JOHNSTON. British West Africa and the Trade of the Interior. By H. H. Johnston.
Map. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1889
- BOURNE. Our West African Possessions. By H. R. Fox Bourne.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1889
- GOLLMER. Charles Andrew Gollmer: his Life and Missionary Labours in West Africa. Compiled from his Journals by his Son, with a Preface by Sir T. Fowell Buxton. Illustrated.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- JOHNSTON. British West Africa and the Trade of the Interior. By H. H. Johnston.
P.R.C.I. xx. 1889
- MOLONEY. Cotton Interests in West Africa. By (Sir) Alfred Moloney.
J.M.G.S. v. 1889
- MOLONEY. Melodies of the People of West Africa. By (Sir) A. Moloney. *Ibid.*
- MILLSON. Lagoons of the Bight of Benin. By A. Millson. *Ibid.*

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- MACKENZIE. Cape Juby, North-West Africa. By D. Mackenzie.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1889
- LARDNER. Cultivation and Preparation for Export of Commercial Products,
Indigenous and Exotic, in Sierra Leone. By H. H. Lardner.
Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1890
- MOLONEY. Butterflies and Moths of Yoruba. By Sir A. Moloney.
Pamp. D. 1890
- BROWN. African Fever, and Culture of Blue Gum Tree. By Dr. J. C. Brown.
Pamp. 136. *Aberdeen*, 1890
- ELLIS. Ewe-speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast of West Africa : their Religion,
Manners, Customs, Laws, Languages, &c. By Colonel A. B. Ellis.
8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- CROUCH. Dahomey and the French. By A. P. Crouch. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890
- MOLONEY. Yoruba and Lagos. By Sir C. A. Moloney.
P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890
- BATTY. Notes on the Yoruba Country. By Mrs. B. Batty. J.A.I. xix. 1890
- TIMBER RESOURCES &c. OF YORUBA. Pamp. C. 1890
- STUART. Ancient Gold Fields of Africa from the Gold Coast to Mashonaland.
By J. M. Stuart. Sin. 4to. *Lond.* 1891
- A WEST AFRICAN GOVERNOR : Sir A. Moloney and Aborigines' Protection
Society. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1891
- HALSE. Bankit Deposits of the Gold Coast. By E. Halse. *Ibid.*
- BUXTON. British Administration in West Africa. By F. Buxton.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1891
- MACDONALD. The Benue and its Northern Tributary. By Sir C. Macdonald.
P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891
- MILLSON. Yoruba Country, West Africa. By Alvan Millson. *Ibid.*
- MILLSON. Yoruba. By Alvan Millson. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891
- MAXWELL. Negro Question ; or, Hints for the Physical Improvement of the
Negro Race, with special reference to West Africa. By J. Renner Maxwell.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- MOCKLER-FERRYMAN. Up the Niger : Narrative of Major Claude Mac-
donald's Mission to the Niger and Benue Rivers, West Africa. By Captain
A. F. Mockler-Ferryman. To which is added a Chapter on Native Musical
Instruments, by Captain C. R. Day.
Illustrated. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- SIBTHORPE. Geography of the surrounding Territories of Sierra Leone. By
A. B. C. Sibthorpe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- GARRETT. Sierra Leone and the Interior. By G. H. Garrett.
J.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892
- FREEMAN. Journey to Bontuku, West Africa. By Dr. R. A. Freeman.
Sup. Pap. R.G.S. iii. 1892
- TRENDELL. Sierra Leone, Gambia, Gold Coast, and Lagos. By A. J. R.
Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- MIZZI. Mission to Liberia of M. A. M. Mizzi. Pamp. C. 1892
- HARDINGE. Lagos Expeditionary Force in West Africa. By Captain Hon.
A. S. Hardinge. J.R.U.S.I. xxxvi. 1892
- DOBSON. River Volta, Gold Coast. By George Dobson. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- SCOTT-ELLIOT and RAISIN. Reports on Botany and Geology of Sierra Leone.
By G. F. Scott-Elliot and Miss C. A. Raisin. 'Col. Reports.' 1893
- GALLWEY. Journeys in the Benin Country. By Captain H. L. Gallwey.
'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893
- LARDNER. Agricultural and Commercial Problems in Sierra Leone. By H. H. Lardner.
Pamp. 136. *Sierra Leone*, 1893
- PAYNE. Table of Principal Events in Yoruba History. By J. A. Otonba Payne.
Royal 8vo. *Lagos*, 1893
- ELLIS. History of the Gold Coast of West Africa. By Colonel A. B. Ellis.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- BURTON. Mission to Gelele, King of Dahomey. By Sir Richard F. Burton.
(Memorial Edition.) 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- COLVILE. Ten Days on an Oil River. By Mrs. Z. Colvile.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1893
- CROUCH. French in West Africa. By A. P. Crouch. *Ibid.*
- PINNOCK. Yoruba Country: its People, Customs, and Missions. By the Rev. S. G. Pinnock.
12mo. *Rochdale*, 1893
- COLVILE. Round the Black Man's Garden (Travels in West Africa). By Mrs. Zélie Colvile.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- BELL. Fetish Mountain of Krobo. By Hesketh J. Bell. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1893
- SCOTT-ELLIOT. Native West African Customs. By G. F. Scott-Elliot.
J.A.I. xxiii. 1893
- LUCAS. Historical Geography of West Africa. By C. P. Lucas.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- ELLIS. Yoruba-speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast of West Africa: their Religion, Manners, Customs, Laws, Languages, &c. By Colonel A. B. Ellis.
8vo. *Lond.* 1894
- INGHAM. Sierra Leone after a Hundred Years. By Bishop E. G. Ingham, of Sierra Leone.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- WOOD. To West Africa and back. By J. D. Wood. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1894

31. EAST AFRICA

ZANZIBAR, UGANDA, ETC.

See also SECTIONS 32 and 69

- BURTON. Lake Regions of Central Africa: a Picture of Exploration. By Sir Richard F. Burton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- DECKEN. Expedition to Kilima-njaro. By Baron C. Von der Decken. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864
- THORNTON. Journey to Kilima-njaro. By R. Thornton. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865
- BAKER. Discovery of Albert Nyanza. By (Sir) S. W. Baker. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866
- WAKEFIELD. Caravan Routes to the Interior of Eastern Africa. By Rev. T. Wakefield. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870
- GRANT. Lake Regions of Equatorial Africa. By Colonel J. A. Grant. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872
- NEW. Life Wanderings and Labours in Eastern Africa; with an Account of the first successful Ascent of Kilimanjaro. By Charles New. Map and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873
- ELTON. Coast Country of East Africa. By Captain Elton. J.R.G.S. xliv. 1874
- PRICE. Report of the Rev. R. Price on Zanzibar and Eastern Africa. Pamp. 27. *Lond.* 1876
- GRANT. Stanley's Exploration of Victoria Nyanza. By Colonel J. A. Grant. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876
- HOLMWOOD. Kingani River, East Africa. By F. Holmwood. J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1877
- FARLER. Usambara Country in East Africa. By the Rev. J. P. Farler. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), i. 1879
- JOHNSTON. Native Routes in East Africa. By Keith Johnston. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. Journey from Zanzibar to Usambara. By Keith Johnston. *Ibid.*
- THOMSON. Geology of Usambara. By J. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- WILSON. Uganda and the Victoria Lake. By the Rev. C. T. Wilson. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), ii. 1880
- FELKIN. Journey to Victoria Nyanza. By R. W. Felkin. *Ibid.*
- FOOT. Trading Centres for Eastern Africa. By Captain C. E. Foot. J.S.A. xxviii. 1880
- SOUTHON. Journey through Northern Ugogo. By E. J. Southon. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iii. 1881
- FARLER. Routes from Pangani to Masai Country. By J. P. Farler. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), iv. 1882

EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- WAKEFIELD. Native Routes through Masai Country. By the Rev. T. Wakefield. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882
- LAST. Visit to the Masai People. By J. T. Last. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883
- THOMSON. Expedition to Victoria Nyanza. By J. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- LAST. Visit to Mamboia, East Africa. By J. T. Last. *Ibid.*
- FISCHER. Journey in the Masai Country. By Dr. G. A. Fischer. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- MACKAY. Uganda to Kageye. By A. M. Mackay. *Ibid.*
- GISSING. Journey from Mombasa to Ndara and Kasigas. By C. E. Gissing. *Ibid.*
- THOMSON. Through Masai Country to Victoria Nyanza. By J. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. Kilima-njaro Expedition. By H. H. Johnston. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885
- THOMSON. Through Masai Land: a Journey of Exploration among the Snow-clad Volcanic Mountains and Strange Tribes of Eastern Equatorial Africa. Narrative of the Royal Geographical Society's Expedition to Mount Kenia and Lake Victoria Nyanza, 1883-84. By Joseph Thomson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- CAMERON. Zanzibar: Past, Present, and Future. By Captain V. L. Cameron. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885
- JOHNSTON. People of Eastern Equatorial Africa. By H. H. Johnston. J.A.I. xv. 1885
- JOHNSTON. British Interests in Eastern Equatorial Africa. By H. H. Johnston. J.M.G.S. i. 1885
- JOHNSTON. Kilima-njaro Expedition: a Record of Scientific Exploration in Eastern Equatorial Africa, and a General Description of the Natural History, Languages, and Commerce of the Kilima-njaro District. By H. H. Johnston. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- FELKIN. Uganda. By Dr. R. W. Felkin. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886
- SMITH. Explorations in Zanzibar Dominions. By Lieut. C. S. Smith. Oc. Pap. R.G.S. ii. 1887
- ASHE. Buganda. By the Rev. R. P. Ashe. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887
- JOHNSTON. British East Africa. By H. H. Johnston. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1888
- WAKEFIELD. Journey in the Galla Country. By the Rev. T. Wakefield. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888
- TORRENS. East Africa Slave Trade. By W. M. Torrens. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1888
- ASHE. Two Kings of Uganda: Life by the Shores of Victoria Nyanza. By R. P. Ashe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- WILLOUGHBY. East Africa and its Big Game: Narrative of a Sporting Trip from Zanzibar to the Borders of the Masai. By Sir John C. Willoughby. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1889
- THOMSON. East Africa as it was, and is. By J. Thomson. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1889
- FARLER. England and Germany in East Africa. By J. P. Farler. *Ibid.*
- SLAVE BLOCKADE IN EAST AFRICAN WATERS. *Ibid.*
- EAST AFRICA. *Ibid.*
- DE WINTON. England and Germany in East Africa. By Sir F. de Winton. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1890

EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- ENGLAND'S OUTLOOK IN EAST AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1890
- ENGLAND AND GERMANY IN AFRICA. By H. H. Johnston, V. L. Cameron, and E. W. Beckett. *Ibid.*
- GERMAN AIMS IN EAST AFRICA. *Ibid.*
- MACKENZIE. British East Africa. By G. S. Mackenzie. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1890
- MEYER. Ascent of Kilima-njaro. By Dr. Hans Meyer. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890
- PRICE. My Third Campaign in East Africa. By W. S. Price. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- MEYER. Across East African Glaciers: Account of the First Ascent of Kilimanjaro. By Dr. Hans Meyer. Translated from the German by E. H. S. Calder. Maps and illustrations. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1891
- PETERS. New Light on Dark Africa: Narrative of the German Emin Pasha Expedition, its Journeyings and Adventures among the Native Tribes of Eastern Equatorial Africa. By Dr. Carl Peters. Translated from the German by Dr. H. W. Dulcken. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1891
- LORNE. British in East Africa. By the Marquis of Lorne. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1891
- JACKSON and GEDGE. Journey to Uganda. By F. J. Jackson and E. Gedge. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891
- HERTZKA. Freeland: a Social Anticipation. By Dr. Theodor Hertzka. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- FITZGERALD. Reports on Native Cultivation in East Africa. By W. FitzGerald. Pamp. D. *Lond.* 1891-92
- WALLER. Side-Lights on Uganda. By the Rev. Horace Waller. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1892
- MACKENZIE. Troubles in Uganda. By G. S. Mackenzie. *Ibid.*
- TEMPLE. Parliamentary View of the Victoria Nyanza Railway. By Sir R. Temple. *Ibid.*
- MACKENZIE. British East Africa and the Mombasa Railway. By G. S. Mackenzie. *Ibid.*
- SMITH. Trouble in Uganda. By W. J. Smith. *Ibid.*
- THOMSON. Uganda Problem. By Joseph Thomson. *Ibid.*
- GOLDIE. Spheres of Influence. By Sir G. T. Goldie. *Ibid.*
- FRENCH-SHELDON. From Sultan to Sultan: a Lady's Travels in East Africa. By Mrs. M. French-Sheldon. 8vo. *Boston*, 1892
- STOCK. Story of Uganda and the Victoria Nyanza Mission. By Sarah G. Stock. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- GEDGE. River Tana to Mount Kenia. By Ernest Gedge. P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiv. 1892
- LUGARD. Travels from East Coast to Uganda. By Captain F. D. Lugard. *Ibid.*
- FRENCH-SHELDON. Native Customs of East Africa. By Mrs. French-Sheldon. J.A.I. xxi. 1892
- LUGARD. Characteristics of African Travels. By Captain F. D. Lugard. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892
- LUGARD. Uganda: its Value to British Trade. By Captain F. D. Lugard. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892
- WILLIAMS. Uganda and its People. By Captain W. H. Williams. *Ibid.*

EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

- LUGARD. British Officials and French Accusations. By Captain F. D. Lugard.
(m.) Pamp. 120. *Lond.* 1892
- ROGERS. Shall Uganda be Retained? By J. G. Rogers.
(m.) Pamp. 120. 1893
- DILKE. Uganda Problem. By Sir Charles W. Dilke. *Ibid.*
- PARKE. Uganda. By Surgeon T. H. Parke. 'Tyne. Geo. Soc.' ii. 1893
- FOSTER. Handbook of British East Africa, including Zanzibar, Uganda, and the Territory of the Imperial British East Africa Company. Prepared in the Intelligence Department of the War Office by Captain H. J. Foster.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- NOTES ON UGANDA: an Analysis of the Reports, &c., issued on the War between the Imperial British East Africa Company and the Catholics of the British Dependency.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- LUGARD. Treaty-making in Africa. By Captain F. D. Lugard.
'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893
- McDERMOTT. British East Africa, or Ibea: a History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company. By P. L. McDermott.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- ALEXANDER MACKAY: Missionary Hero of Uganda. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- LUGARD. Rise of our East African Empire: Early Efforts in Nyassaland and Uganda. By Captain F. D. Lugard. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- RISE OF OUR EAST AFRICAN EMPIRE. (A Review.) (m.) Pamp. 119. 1893
- PRINGLE. Railway Survey to Victoria Nyanza. By Captain J. W. Pringle.
'Geo. Journ.' ii. 1893
- DUNDAS. Exploration of the Tana and Juba Rivers. By Com. F. G. Dundas.
R.S.G.S. ix. 1893
- MADAN. English-Swahili Dictionary; compiled for the use of the Universities Mission to Central Africa. By A. C. Madan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- UDNY. Freeland Colony: Co-operation in East Africa. By E. Udny.
Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1894
- IMPERIAL BRITISH EAST AFRICA COMPANY REPORTS.
4to. *Lond.* 1890-94
- WILLIAMS. Uganda. By Captain W. H. Williams. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894
- BURTON. First Footsteps in East Africa; or, an Exploration of Harar. By Sir Richard F. Burton.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

32. AFRICAN TRAVEL, EXPLORATION, TRADE, AND DEVELOPMENT

- DAMBERGER. Travels through the Interior of Africa, from the Cape of Good Hope to Morocco, between the years 1781 and 1797. By C. F. Damberger. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801
- BRUCE. Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile in 1768-73. By James Bruce. Plates. 8 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1804
- PROCEEDINGS OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR PROMOTING THE DISCOVERY OF THE INTERIOR PARTS OF AFRICA. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810
- MURRAY. Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Africa by the late Dr. John Leyden. Enlarged, with illustrations of its Geography and Natural History, &c., by Hugh Murray. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1817
- DENHAM, CLAPPERTON, and OUDNEY. Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, 1822-24. By Major D. Denham, Captain Clapperton, and Dr. Oudney. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- OWEN. Expedition up the Zambesi to Senna. By Captain W. F. W. Owen. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832
- ALEXANDER. Expedition of Discovery into the Interior of Africa, through the hitherto undiscovered Countries of the Great Namaquas, Boschmans, and Hill Damaras. By Sir J. E. Alexander. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838
- MURRAY, JAMESON, and WILSON. Discovery and Adventure in Africa. By Hugh Murray, Prof. Jameson, and J. Wilson. 18mo. *Edin.* 1840
- ALEXANDER. Trade with Portuguese Settlements of East Africa. By Sir J. E. Alexander. 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1840
- HOPE. Entomology of Africa. By the Rev. F. W. Hope. 'Col. Mag.' iii., iv. 1840-41
- HARRIS. Highlands of Æthiopia described during Eighteen Months' Residence of a British Embassy at the Court of Shoa. By Major W. Cornwallis Harris. (Plates. 4to.) 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- TAMS. Visit to the Portuguese Possessions in South-Western Africa. By the Rev. G. Tams. Translated from the German, with an Introduction by H. E. Lloyd. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- McQUEEN. Geography of Africa. By J. McQueen. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845
- LIVINGSTONE. Explorations into the Interior of Africa. By Dr. D. Livingstone. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854
- BAINES. The Limpopo : its Origin, Course, and Tributaries. By T. Baines. *Ibid.*
- ANDERSSON. Lake N'Gami; or, Explorations and Discoveries during Four Years' Wanderings in the Wilds of South-Western Africa. By Charles John Andersson. Map and illustrations. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1856
- LIVINGSTONE. Explorations in Africa. By Dr. D. Livingstone. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- LIVINGSTONE. Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa; including a Sketch of Sixteen Years in the Interior of Africa, and a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope to Loanda on the West Coast, thence across the Continent down the river Zambesi to the Eastern Ocean. By Dr. David Livingstone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857
- BARTH. Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa. Journal of an Expedition in 1849-55. By Dr. Henry Barth. 3 vols. Royal 8vo. *New York*, 1857-59
- McLEOD. Travels in Eastern Africa; with the Narrative of a Residence in Mozambique. By Lyons McLeod. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- Du CHAILLU. Explorations and Adventures in Equatorial Africa; with Accounts of the Manners and Customs of the People, &c. By P. B. du Chaillu. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861
- ANDERSSON. Okavango River: a Narrative of Travel, Exploration, and Adventure. By C. J. Andersson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861
- LIVINGSTONE. Expedition to Lake Nyassa. By Dr. D. Livingstone. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863
- SPEKE. Upper Basin of the Nile. By Captain J. H. Speke. *Ibid.*
- BALDWIN. African Hunting and Adventure from Natal to the Zambesi, including Lake N'Gami, the Kalahari Desert, &c., from 1852 to 1860. By William C. Baldwin. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- GRANT. Native Tribes in Equatorial Africa. By Captain J. A. Grant. Pamp. 107. *Lond.* 1863
- THORNTON. Zambesi and the Shiré. By R. Thornton. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864
- LIVINGSTONE. Explorations to the West of Lake Nyassa. By Dr. D. Livingstone. *Ibid.*
- SPEKE. Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. By Captain J. H. Speke. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864
- BAINES. Explorations in South-West Africa: Account of a Journey from Walvisch Bay to Lake N'Gami and the Victoria Falls. By Thomas Baines. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864
- SPEKE. What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. By Captain J. H. Speke. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864
- BURTON. Tanganyika, Ptolemy's Nile Reservoir. By (Sir) R. F. Burton. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865
- KIRK. Two Expeditions up the Rovuma, East Africa. By (Sir) John Kirk. *Ibid.*
- KIRK. Zambesi and Lake Nyassa. By (Sir) J. Kirk. *Ibid.*
- Du CHAILLU. Second Journey into Equatorial Africa. By P. B. du Chaillu. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866
- KROCKOW. Explorations in East Africa. By C. Von Krockow. *Ibid.*
- Du CHAILLU. Journey to Ashango-Land and further Penetration into Equatorial Africa. By P. B. du Chaillu. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867
- BAIKIE. Journey to Kano in Haussa. By Dr. W. B. Baikie. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867
- FINDLAY. Dr. Livingstone's Last Journey and Probable Ultimate Sources of the Nile. By A. G. Findlay. *Ibid.*
- YOUNG. Report of the Livingstone Search Expedition. By F. D. Young. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- FAULKNER. Elephant Haunts: a Sportsman's Narrative of the Search for Dr. Livingstone; with Scenes of Elephant, Buffalo, and Hippopotamus Country. By Henry Faulkner. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- SLAVE-TRADE OF EAST AFRICA. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1868
- Du CHAILLU. Wild Life under the Equator. By P. B. du Chaillu. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- ERSKINE. Exploration from Natal to the Limpopo. By St. V. W. Erskine. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869
- PETHERICK. Travels in Central Africa and Explorations of the Western Nile Tributaries. By Mr. and Mrs. John Petherick. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- MANN. Baines's Exploration of the Gold Region between the Limpopo and Zambesi. By Dr. R. J. Mann. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871
- ELTON. Exploration of the Limpopo River. By Captain F. Elton. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872
- ANDERSSON. Birds of Damaraland and adjacent Countries of South-West Africa. By C. J. Andersson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- LACERDA'S JOURNEY TO CAZEMBE IN 1798. Translated and Annotated by Captain (Sir) R. F. Burton. Also Journey of the Poinbeiros, P. J. Baptista and Amaro José across Africa from Angola to Tette on the Zambeze, translated by B. A. Beadle; and a Résumé of the Journal of MM. Monteiro and Gamitto, by Dr. C. T. Beke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- BAKER. Khedive's Expedition to Central Africa. By J. A. Baker. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1874
- SAUNDERS. Present Aspects of Africa. By T. Saunders. J.S.A. xxii. 1874
- CAMERON. Examination of the Southern Half of Lake Tanganyika. By Captain V. L. Cameron. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875
- LIVINGSTONE. Account of Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to the Zambesi and its Tributaries, and of the Discovery of Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-64. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- MONTEIRO. Angola and the River Congo. By J. J. Monteiro. Map and illustrations. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- ERSKINE. Journey to Umzilas, S. E. Africa. By St. V. Erskine. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875
- CAMERON. Colonisation of Central Africa. By Captain V. L. Cameron. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876
- HUTCHINSON. Development of Central Africa. By E. Hutchinson. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876
- BURTON. Two Trips to Gorilla Land and the Cataracts of the Congo. By (Sir) Richard F. Burton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- CAMERON. Across Africa. By Captain V. Lovett Cameron. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877
- CAMERON. Trade of Central Africa. By Captain V. L. Cameron. J.S.A. xxv. 1877
- MANN. Lake System of Central Africa. By Dr. R. J. Mann. *Ibid.*
- HUTCHINSON. Route to Lake Regions of Central Africa. By E. Hutchinson. *Ibid.*
- ERSKINE. Journeys in South Mozambique. By St. V. Erskine. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)

- SCHWEINFURTH. The Heart of Africa: Three Years' Travels and Adventures in the Unexplored Regions of Central Africa from 1868-71. By Dr. Georg Schweinfurth. Maps and woodcuts. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- STANLEY. Through the Dark Continent; or, the Sources of the Nile around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa, and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean. By Henry M. Stanley.
Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- JOHNSTON. Africa: a Compendium of Geography and Travel. Edited by Keith Johnston. With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane.
Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- COTTERILL. A Year on the Nyassa. By H. B. Cotterill. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878
- HOLUB. Victoria Falls. By Dr. Emil Holub. Pamph. 27. *Grahamstown*, 1879
- COMBER. Journey through Congo to Makuta. By the Rev. T. J. Comber.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879
- STEWART. Circumnavigation of Lake Nyassa. By James Stewart. *Ibid.*
- LAWS. Journey along West Side of Lake Nyassa. By the Rev. Dr. Laws. *Ibid.*
- PINTO. Journey across Africa. By Major Serpa Pinto. *Ibid.*
- ELTON. Travels and Researches among the Lakes and Mountains of Eastern and Central Africa. From the Journals of Captain J. F. Elton.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- COTTERILL. Expedition to Lake Nyassa. By H. B. Cotterill.
J.S.A. xxvii. 1879
- THOMSON. Expedition from Dar-es-Salaam to Nyassa. By J. Thomson.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ii. 1880
- THOMSON. Expedition from Lake Nyassa to Tanganyika. By J. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- HUTCHINSON. Ascent of River Binué. By E. Hutchinson. *Ibid.*
- THOMSON. West Side of Lake Tanganyika. By J. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- MAPLES. Masasi and Rovuma District, East Africa. By the Rev. C. Maples. *Ibid.*
- HOLUB. Journey through Central South Africa. By Dr. Emil Holub. *Ibid.*
- HOLUB. Central South African Tribes. By Dr. E. Holub. J.A.I. x. 1880-81
- HOLUB. Seven Years in South Africa: Travels, Researches, and History; Adventures between the Diamond Fields and the Zambesi (1872-79). By Dr. Emil Holub. Translated by Ellen E. Frewer.
Map and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- PINTO. How I crossed Africa. By Major Serpa Pinto. Translated by Alfred Elwes.
Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- SALVATOR. Caravan Route between Egypt and Syria. By the Archduke Ludwig Salvator of Austria. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- THOMSON. To the Central African Lakes and back. Narrative of the Royal Geographical Society's East Central African Expedition, 1878-80. By Joseph Thomson. Illustrated. Map. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- BRADSHAW. Notes on Chobe River, South Central Africa. By Dr. B. F. Bradshaw. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881
- COMBER. Journeys in the Interior of Congo. By the Rev. T. J. Comber. *Ibid.*

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- SELOUS. Journeys in the Interior of South Central Africa. By F. C. Selous.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881
- STEWART. Lake Nyassa and the Lake Region of Africa. By Dr. James Stewart.
Ibid.
- CRUDGINGTON and BENTLEY. Expedition to Stanley Pool. By H. E. Crudgington and W. H. Bentley. *Ibid.*
- BEARDALL. Exploration of the Rufigi River. By W. Beardall. *Ibid.*
- HORE. Lake Tanganyika. By E. C. Hore. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882
- THOMSON. Basin of the River Rovuma, East Africa. By J. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- MAPLES. Makua Land. By the Rev. C. Maples. *Ibid.*
- LAST. Nguru Country, East Central Africa. By J. T. Last. *Ibid.*
- O'NEILL. Makua and Lomwe Countries. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*
- RANKIN. Elephant Expedition in Africa. By L. K. Rankin. *Ibid.*
- CAPELLO and IVENS. From Benguella to the Territory of Yacca: a Journey into Central and West Africa, 1877-80. By H. Capello and R. Ivens.
Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- PORTUGAL AND THE CONGO. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1883
- MAYO. Mossamedes to River Cunéné, S.W. Africa. By the Earl of Mayo.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883
- WISSMANN. Journey across Africa. By (Major) H. von Wissmann. *Ibid.*
- O'NEILL. Journey West of Cape Delgado Bay. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. Visit to Stanley's Stations on the Congo. By H. H. Johnston.
Ibid.
- STEWART. Survey of East Coast of Lake Nyassa. By James Stewart.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883
- JOHNSTON. Congo from its Mouth to Bólóbó. By H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*
- HORE. Twelve Tribes of Tanganyika. By E. C. Hore. J.A.I. xii. 1882-83
- ANDERSON. Geography of South Central Africa. By A. A. Anderson.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- COMBER. Boat Journey round Stanley Pool. By the Rev. T. J. Comber. *Ibid.*
- GOLDSMID. Visit to the Congo. By Sir F. J. Goldsmid. *Ibid.*
- MORGAN. Congo from its Mouth to Stanley Pool. By E. Delmar Morgan.
Ibid.
- RAVENSTEIN. Somal and Galla Land. By E. G. Ravenstein. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSON. Seven Years in Lake Nyassa Region. By the Rev. W. P. Johnson.
Ibid.
- RAWSON. Territorial Partition of Coast of Africa. By Sir Rawson Rawson.
Ibid.
- O'NEILL. Journeys in Mozambique. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*
- D'ANVERS. Heroes of South African Discovery. By N. D'Anvers.
12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- STANLEY. Central Africa and the Congo Basin. By H. M. Stanley.
J.M.G.S. i. 1884
- MORGAN. Free State of the Congo. By E. Delmar Morgan.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- JAMES. Journey through the Somali Country. By F. L. James.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885
- STANLEY. The Congo and the Founding of its Free State: a Story of Work and Exploration. By Henry M. Stanley.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1885
- O'NEILL. Journey from Quillimane to Blantyre. By H. E. O'Neill.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885
- RANKIN. Journey from Blantyre to Quillimane. By D. J. Rankin. *Ibid.*
- CARLYLE. African Colonies and Colonisation. By the Rev. J. E. Carlyle.
Pamp. 136. Lond. 1885
- GIRAUD. Attempt to cross Africa. By Lieut. Giraud. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885
- O'NEILL. Zambesi and Rovuma Rivers. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*
- CAMERON. Congo Free State. By Captain V. L. Cameron.
'Rev. Col.' i. 1885
- MAPLES. Results of Exploration in East Africa. By the Rev. C. Maples.
J.M.G.S. i. 1885
- JOHNSTON. Commercial Prospects of Tropical Africa. By H. H. Johnston.
Ibid.
- MOIR. Eastern Route to Central Africa. By F. L. M. Moir. R.S.G.S. i. 1885
- O'NEILL. East Africa: its Peoples, Development, &c. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*
- KERR. The Far Interior: a Narrative of Travel and Adventure from the Cape of Good Hope across the Zambesi to the Lake Regions of Central Africa. By Walter M. Kerr.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. 1886
- KERR. Cape Town overland to Lake Nyassa. By W. M. Kerr.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- FARINI. Journey in the Kalahari. By G. A. Farini. *Ibid.*
- DE WINTON. Congo Free State. By Sir Francis de Winton. *Ibid.*
- GRENFELL and COMBER. Explorations on the Congo. By the Rev. G. Grenfell and T. J. Comber.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii., viii. 1885 86
- DE BISSY. French Explorations in the Congo Regions. By R. de L. de Bissy.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- GRENFELL. Voyages on the Congo and Affluents. By the Rev. G. Grenfell.
J.M.G.S. ii. 1886
- PORTER. The Magwangwara. By the Rev. W. C. Porter. *Ibid.*
- DENNETT. Congo from a Trader's Point of View. By R. E. Dennett. *Ibid.*
- THOMSON. East Central Africa and its Commercial Outlook. By J. Thomson.
R.S.G.S. ii. 1886
- O'NEILL. Trade and Commerce of Eastern Africa. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*
- KERR. Upper Zambesi Zone. By W. M. Kerr. *Ibid.*
- NIPPERDEY. Industrial Products of the Congo. By H. Nipperdey. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. British Missions and Missionaries in Africa. By H. H. Johnston.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1887
- LAST. Blantyre to Angoni-Land and back. By J. T. Last.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887
- WILLS. Between the Nile and the Congo. By J. T. Wills. *Ibid.*
- JUNKER. Explorations in Central Africa. By Dr. W. Junker. *Ibid.*
- HITCHMAN. Early and Private Life of Sir Richard F. Burton; with an Account of his Travels and Explorations. By F. Hitchman.
2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1887

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- LAST. Expedition to Namuli Hills, South-East Africa. By J. T. Last.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887
- O'NEILL. Journeys in District of Delagoa Bay. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*
- PHILLIPS. Social System of the Lower Congo. By R. C. Phillips.
J.M.G.S. iii. 1887
- COQUILHAT. Bangola, Upper Congo. By Captain Coquilhat. *Ibid.*
- DE WINTON. The Congo: its Past and Present. By Sir F. de Winton.
R.S.G.S. iii. 1887
- FARRAR. Africa and the Drink Trade. By Archdeacon F. W. Farrar.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1887
- EXPERIENCES OF AN ENGLISH ENGINEER ON THE CONGO. *Ibid.*
- SMITH. Mohammedanism in Africa. By R. B. Smith. *Ibid.*
- WALLER. African Entanglements. By Horace Waller. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1888
- STEVENSON. Arabs in Central Africa and Lake Nyassa. By J. Stevenson.
Pamp. 96. *Glasgow*, 1888
- CAMERON. Slavery in Africa. By Captain V. L. Cameron.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1888
- KELTIE. British Interests in Africa. By J. Scott Keltie. *Ibid.*
- WISSMANN. Arab Traders in West Central Africa. By (Major) H. von Wissmann.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- DRUMMOND. Tropical Africa. By Henry Drummond. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- PHILLIPS. Lower Congo: a Sociological Study. By R. C. Phillips.
J.A.I. xvii. 1888
- STEVENSON. Arabs in Central Africa. By J. Stevenson.
J.M.G.S. iv. 1888
- O'NEILL. Nyassa Region of East Africa. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*
- BODLEY. Portuguese in East Africa. By J. E. C. Bodley.
(m.) Pamp. 120. 1888
- MAPLES. Lukoma, an Island in Lake Nyassa. By Archdeacon Maples.
R.S.G.S. iv. 1888
- CRAWFURD. Slavery in East Central Africa. By Oswald Crawford.
(m.) Pamp. 120. 1888
- JOHNSTON. Explorations in the Cameroons. By H. H. Johnston.
R.S.G.S. iv. 1888
- EMIN PASHA IN CENTRAL AFRICA: a Collection of his Letters and Journals. Edited and Annotated by Prof. Schweinfurth, Prof. Ratzel, Dr. R. W. Felkin, and Dr. G. Hartlaub. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- MOIR. Englishmen and Arabs in East Africa. By F. L. M. Moir.
(m.) Pamp. 120. 1888
- MAJOR BARTTELOT'S CAMP ON THE ARUHWIMI.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1889
- WERNER. A Visit to Stanley's Rear-Guard at Major Barttelot's Camp on the Aruhwimi; with an Account of River Life on the Congo. By J. R. Werner. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- CRITICAL POSITION OF EUROPEANS IN CENTRAL AFRICA.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1889
- ARNOT. Journey from Natal to the Congo. By F. S. Arnot.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- VANGELE. Explorations on Welle-Mobangi River. By Captain Vangele.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- WERNER. Congo and the Aruwimi Tributaries. By J. R. Werner. *Ibid.*
- HORE. Lake Tanganyika. By E. C. Hore. *Ibid.*
- LUGARD. Lake Nyassa and Central Africa. By Captain F. D. Lugard.
J.M.G.S. v. 1889
- LUGARD. Fight against Slave-Traders on Nyassa. By Captain F. D. Lugard.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1889
- RAVENSTEIN. Dr. Livingstone and Lake Bangweolo. By E. G. Ravenstein.
R.S.G.S. v. 1889
- NOTES FROM THE CONGO. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1889
- BATALHA-REIS. Portuguese in Nyassaland. By J. Batalha-Reis.
R.S.G.S. v. 1889
- O'NEILL. Astronomical Observations in Nyassaland. By H. E. O'Neill.
Ibid.
- JOHNSTON. Asiatic Colonisation of Eastern Africa. By H. H. Johnston.
J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889
- UNIVERSITIES' MISSION TO CENTRAL AFRICA.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1889
- STANLEY. In Darkest Africa; or, the Quest, Rescue, and Retreat of Emin,
Governor of Equatoria. By H. M. Stanley.
Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- * * * Reviews of above. (m.) Pamp. 119
- TROUP. With Stanley's Rear Column. By J. Rose Troup.
Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- SMITH. Through Abyssinia: an Envoy's Ride to the King of Zion. By F.
Harrison Smith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- KELTIE. What Stanley has done for the Map of Africa. By J. Scott Keltie.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1890
- THOMSON. European Intercourse with the African. By Joseph Thomson.
Ibid.
- HENNESSY. The African Bubble. By Sir J. Pope Hennessy. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. Value of Africa. By H. H. Johnston. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1890
- Du CHAILLU. Great Equatorial Forest of Africa. By P. B. du Chaillu.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1890
- KELTIE. Stanley's Expedition: its Conduct and Results. By J. Scott Keltie.
Ibid.
- CAMERON. Chartered Companies in Africa. By Captain V. L. Cameron.
(m.) Pamp. 122. 1890
- CAMERON. Our Rights and Prospects in Africa. By Captain V. L. Cameron.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1890
- LUGARD. Glimpse of Lake Nyassa. By Captain F. D. Lugard. *Ibid.*
- WHITE. Development of Africa. By A. Silva White. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- KELTIE. Geography of Africa in its Bearings on the Development of the
Continent. By J. Scott Keltie.
(‘Applied Geography.’) 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- PELLY. Africa: British and other Spheres of Influence. By Sir L. Pelly.
R.S.G.S. vi. 1890

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- CROSS. Lakes Nyassa, Rukwa, and Tanganyika. By the Rev. D. K. Cross.
R.S.G.S. vi. 1890
- PETERS. Stanley and Emin Pasha. By Dr. Carl Peters.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1890
- STANLEY AND THE REAR COLUMN. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. Development of Tropical Africa. By H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*
- TROUP. Stanley's Rear-Guard. By J. R. Troup. *Ibid.*
- BARTTELOT. Life of Major E. M. Barttelot: an Account of his Services for
the Relief of Kandahar, of Gordon, and of Emin. By W. G. Barttelot.
8vo. Lond. 1890
- JEPHSON. Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator; Nine Months'
Experience in the Last of the Soudan Provinces. By A. J. Mounteney
Jephson. Map and illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1890
- JAMESON. Story of the Rear Column of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition.
By J. S. Jameson. Edited by Mrs. J. S. Jameson.
Map and illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1890
- WARD. Five Years with the Congo Cannibals. By Herbert Ward.
Illustrated. Sm. 4to. Lond. 1890
- BAKER. Wild Beasts and their Ways in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. By
Sir Samuel Baker. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1890
- REED. Lakes of Eastern Central Africa. By J. H. Reed.
J.M.G.S. vi. 1890
- HENNESSY and DICEY. Is Central Africa Worth Having? By Sir J. P.
Hennessy and E. Dicey. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890
- RANKIN. Chinde River and Zambesi Delta. By D. J. Rankin.
P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xii. 1890
- SHARPE. Shire and Loangwa Rivers. By Alfred Sharpe. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. Journey North of Lake Nyassa. By H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*
- STANLEY. Results of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. By H. M. Stanley.
Ibid.
- JOHNSTON. British Central Africa. By H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*
- SHARPE. Lake Nyassa to Upper Zambesi. By A. Sharpe. *Ibid.*
- MACKAY. The Prisoner of Chiloane: or, With the Portuguese in South-East
Africa. By Wallis Mackay. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. Lond. 1890
- PORTUGAL'S AGGRESSION AND ENGLAND'S DUTY.
(m.) Pamp. 120. 1890
- RANKIN. Portuguese in East Africa. By D. J. Rankin. *Ibid.*
- CAMERON. Portuguese Claims in Africa. By Captain V. L. Cameron. *Ibid.*
- RANKIN. Portuguese and Makolololand. By D. J. Rankin. *Ibid.*
- STANLEY. Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. By H. M. Stanley.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1890
- STAIRS. Shut up in an African Forest. By Captain W. G. Stairs. *Ibid.* 1891
- STAIRS. From the Albert Nyanza to the Indian Ocean. By Captain W. G.
Stairs. *Ibid.* 1891

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- FOTHERINGHAM. Adventures in Nyassaland: a Two Years' Struggle with Arab Slave-Dealers in Central Africa. By L. Monteith Fotheringham.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- SMITH. Englishmen in Africa. By R. B. Smith. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1891
- JEPHSON. Truth about Stanley and Emin Pasha. By A. J. M. Jephson. *Ibid.*
- BOMPIANI. Italian Explorers in Africa. By Sofia Bompiani.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- PARKE. My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa as Medical Officer of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. By Surgeon-Major T. H. Parke.
Map. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- CASATI. Ten Years in Equatoria and the Return with Emin Pasha. By Major G. Casati. Maps. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- WISSMANN. My Second Journey through Equatorial Africa from the Congo to the Zambesi in 1886-87. By (Major) H. von Wissmann.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- MONTEIRO. Delagoa Bay: its Natives and Natural History. By Rose Monteiro.
Illustrated by A. B. and E. C. Woodward. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- CROSS. Dawn in Nyassaland. By Dr. D. K. Cross. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1891
- CROSS. Country between Nyassa and Tanganyika. By Dr. D. K. Cross.
P.R.G.S. (n.s.), xiii. 1891
- BUCHANAN. Journey in Nyassaland. By John Buchanan. *Ibid.*
- SHARPE. Lake Nyassa to Katanga. By A. Sharpe. *Ibid.*
- HOLDICH. African Boundaries. By Colonel T. H. Holdich. *Ibid.*
- NURSE. Journey through Somali-Land. By C. G. Nurse. *Ibid.*
- PROUT. Central African Railway. By H. G. Prout. Amer. G.S. xxiii. 1891
- CAMERON. Chartered Companies in Africa. By Captain V. L. Cameron.
J.S.A. xxxix. 1891
- REED. Commercial Products of Central Africa. By J. H. Reed.
J.M.G.S. vii. 1891
- RAVENSTEIN. Lake Region of Central Africa. By E. G. Ravenstein.
R.S.G.S. vii. 1891
- SCHLICHTER. Geography of South-West Africa. By Dr. H. Schlichter. *Ibid.*
- HORE. How I went to Lake Tanganyika. By E. C. Hore.
R.G.S.A. (V.), viii. 1891
- STUTFIELD. Experiences of an African Trader. By H. E. M. Stutfield.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1891
- SCHLICHTER. Pygmy Tribes of Africa. By Dr. H. Schlichter.
R.S.G.S. viii. 1892
- RANKIN. Explorations in Loangwa-Zambesi Basin. By D. J. Rankin. *Ibid.*
- HORE. Tanganyika: Eleven Years in Central Africa. By E. C. Hore.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- JUNKER. Travels in Africa during the Years 1875 to 1886. By Dr. Wilhelm Junker. Translated from the German by Prof. A. H. Keane.
Map and illustrations. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890-92
- WHITE. Development of Africa. By A. Silva White.
(1st and 2nd edits.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1890 and 1892
- REED. The Congo: its Discovery and Exploration. By J. H. Reed.
J.M.G.S. viii. 1892

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- AFRICA AND ITS EXPLORATION AS TOLD BY ITS EXPLORERS—
MUNGO PARK TO EMIN. 500 illustrations. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1891–92
- GARNER. A Monkey's Academy in Africa. By R. L. Garner.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1892
- GRESWELL. Europe and Africa. By the Rev. W. Greswell. *Ibid.*
- EADY. A Long Chase: Story of African Adventure. By K. M. Eady.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- SHARPE. Journey to Garenganze. By A. Sharpe. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892
- BRYDEN. Sport on the Botletli River, N'Gamiland. By H. A. Bryden.
(m.) Pamp. 121. 1892
- AN AFRICAN EXPLORER—Colonel J. A. Grant. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1892
- HANNIGAN. Surgeon Parke's African Experiences. By D. F. Hannigan.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1892
- RANKIN. Discovery of the Chinde Entrance to the Zambesi. By D. J. Rankin.
Ibid.
- SHARPE. Central African Trade and the Nyassaland Waterway. By A. Sharpe.
Ibid.
- GLAVE. Six Years of Adventure in Congo-Land. By E. J. Glave. With
Introduction by H. M. Stanley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- SMITH-DELAOUR. Shironga Vocabulary of the Language of the Natives in
the District of Delagoa Bay. By E. W. Smith-Delacour.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- WALLER. Health Hints for Central Africa. By the Rev. H. Waller.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- THOMSON. To Lake Bangweolo. By Joseph Thomson. 'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893
- DUNDAS. Expedition through Somali-Land. By Captain F. G. Dundas. *Ibid.*
- RAVENSTEIN. Explorations in the Congo Basin. By F. G. Ravenstein. *Ibid.*
- BUCHANAN. Industrial Development of Nyassaland. By J. Buchanan. *Ibid.*
- SHARPE. Journey from the Shire River to Lake Mweru. By Alfred Sharpe.
Ibid.
- PARKE. Guide to Health in Africa. By Surgeon-Major T. H. Parke.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- MOLONEY. With Captain Stairs to Katanga. By Dr. J. A. Moloney.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BUCHANAN. Industrial Development of Nyassaland. By J. Buchanan.
Tyne. Geo. Soc. ii. 1893
- RANKIN. Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland. By D. J. Rankin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- GLAVE. Life in the Wilds of Central Africa. By E. J. Glave.
Amer. Geo. Soc. xxv. 1893
- KELTIE. Partition of Africa. By J. Scott Keltie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- MILLS. Brussels African Conference. By the Rev. J. Grant Mills.
Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1893
- STANLEY. African Legends. By H. M. Stanley. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1893
- STANLEY. Slavery and the Slave-Trade in Africa. By H. M. Stanley. *Ibid.*
- RANKIN. Peoples and Commercial Prospects of the Zambesi Basin. By
D. J. Rankin. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893
- COLVILLE. Round the Black Man's Garden (Travels in Africa). By Mrs. Zélie
Colville. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

AFRICAN TRAVEL, &c. (*Continued*)—

- WARD. Martyrs to a New Crusade. By H. Ward. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1893
- GRANT. England and Portugal in East Africa. By Captain S. C. N. Grant.
R.S.G.S. ix. 1893
- PFEIL. South-West Africa : English and German. By J. C. Pfeil.
'Geo. Journ.' ii. 1893
- MOLONEY. Stairs' Expedition to Katangaland. By Dr. Joseph A. Moloney.
Ibid.
- MERENSKY. Konde Country. By the Rev. Dr. Merensky. *Ibid.*
- SCLATER. Routes and Districts in Southern Nyassaland. By B. L. Sclater.
Ibid.
- LEVERSON. England and Portugal in South-East Africa. By Major J. J. Levenson. *Ibid.*
- MACDONALD. East Central African Customs. By the Rev. J. Macdonald.
J.A.I. xxii. 1893
- BROWN. Story of Africa and its Explorers. By Dr. Robert Brown.
3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1892-94
- FOA. Travels in the Basin of the Zambesi. By E. Foa. J.S.A. xlii. 1894
- WOLVERTON. Five Months' Sport in Somali-Land. By Lord Wolverton.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894
- BAILEY. Travel and Adventures in the Congo Free State, and its Big Game Shooting. By Henry Bailey (Bula N'Zau). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894
- D'ANVERS. Heroes of South African Discovery. By N. D'Anvers (Nancy Bell).
(1st and 2nd edits.) 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884 and 1894

33. MAURITIUS, SEYCHELLES, RODRIGUES, &c.

See also SECTIONS 59 and 63-70

- VOYAGE OF FRANÇOIS LEGUAT OF BRESSE TO RODRIGUEZ, MAURITIUS, &c. Transcribed from the first English Edition. Edited and Annotated by Captain Pasfield Oliver. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxii., lxxxiii.
- DE GUIGNES. Voyage to the Isle of France, 1796. By M. de Guignes. Pinkerton, xi.
- ST. PIERRE. Voyage to the Isle of France, the Isle of Bourbon, and the Cape of Good Hope; with Observations and Reflections upon Nature and Mankind. By J. H. B. de St. Pierre. 8vo. Lond. 1800
- GRANT. History of Mauritius; or, the Isle of France and the Neighbouring Islands, from their first Discovery to the Present Time. Composed principally from the Papers of Baron Grant, by his Son, Charles Grant, Viscount de Vaux. Maps. 4to. Lond. 1801
- DE GRANDPRÉ. Description of the Seychelles. De Grandpré's 'Voyage,' i. Paris, 1801
- DE GUIGNES. Observations on the Isle of France, 1808. By M. de Guignes. Pinkerton, xi.
- PRIOR. Voyage in the Indian Seas (Mauritius, Seychelles, &c.), 1810-11. By James Prior. Phillips's 'Voyages,' i.
- MILBERT. Voyage Pittoresque à l'Ile de France et au Cap de Bonne Espérance. Par M. J. Milbert. Avec un Atlas. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1812
- FLINDERS. Account of Mauritius, 1803-10. Flinders' 'Voyage.' 1814
- PÉRON. Séjour à l'Ile de France, 1803. Péron's 'Voyage.' 1816
- COLONIAL REFORM AT MAURITIUS. O.H. xxi. Lond. 1829
- RECOLLECTIONS OF SEVEN YEARS' RESIDENCE AT MAURITIUS OR ISLE OF FRANCE. By a Lady. 8vo. Lond. 1830
- TELFAIR. State of Slavery in Mauritius since the British Occupation in 1810, in refutation of Anonymous Charges promulgated against the Government of that Colony. By Charles Telfair. 8vo. Port Louis, 1830
- BRADSHAW. Views in Mauritius or Isle of France; drawn on Stone by William Rider from the Originals by T. Bradshaw. With an Account of the Island, and Description of each View. 4to. Lond. 1831

PLATES

Port Louis	Cascade on the 'Rivière de Moka,' from the
Fall of the Rivière du Cap	Plaines Wilhems District
On the Rivière du Cap	'Baie du Tombeau,' looking north
View on the Marais aux Vacouas	Powder Mills, Pamplemousses
Port Louis from the eastern side of the Har- bour	Aqueduct at 'La Grande Rivière'
Tombs of Paul and Virginie	Port Louis, from the osling
In the District of Pamplemousses	The Barracks at Mahébourg
Baie du Cap	View near 'Les Salines'
Village of 'La Grande Rivière'	'Le Redout'
From the Beach near Fort Blanc	Baie du Cap, from the eastern cliffs
Cascade des Plaines Wilhems	Les Trois Manguiers
'Grande Rivière,' looking south-east	At Pamplemousses
	On the Rivière du Tamarin

MAURITIUS, &c. (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| La Rivière Noire | At 'La Rivière Noire' |
| Le Bout du Monde | Near 'Mon Plaisir,' Pamplemousses |
| Near Mahébourg | Morne Brabant, district of 'La Savanne' |
| Near the Powder Mills, Pamplemousses | Mouth of 'La Grande Rivière' |
| Baie du Tombeau, looking west | In the District of 'La Savanne' |
| The Protestant Church, Port Louis | Port Louis, from 'La Petite Montagne' (twi-
light) |
| Near Pamplemousses | Cascade du Tamarin |
| On the Rivière des Créoles | |
| In the District of Moka | |
- CONSULTATION OF THE LAWYERS OF THE ISLE OF FRANCE
on the Legality of the Order in Council of November 2, 1831, as affecting
the Crown Colonies. 12mo. *Lond.* 1832
- MEMORIAL PRESENTED BY THE INHABITANTS OF MAURITIUS,
setting forth the Sufferings they have endured, the Dangers they are
exposed to, and the Rights to which they lay claim; with a Narrative of
Events which have taken place in the Colony. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833
- STIRLING. Cursory Notes on the Isle of France made in 1827. By E. Stirling.
8vo. *Calcutta*, 1833
- HOLMAN. Account of Mauritius and Seychelles. Holman's 'Travels.' 1834
- MARTIN. History of Mauritius, Seychelles, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- MARTIN. Account of Mauritius, Seychelles, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- EXPORT OF COOLIES TO MAURITIUS. Pamp. 51. *Lond.* 1842
- ACCOUNT OF MAURITIUS AND ITS DEPENDENCIES. By a late Official
Resident. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- BACKHOUSE. Narrative of a Visit to Mauritius and South Africa. By James
Backhouse. Illustrated. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- INDIAN IMMIGRATION TO MAURITIUS. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845
- PRIDHAM. Mauritius and its Dependencies. By Charles Pridham.
8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- STRICKLAND and MELVILLE. The Dodo and its Kindred; or, the History,
Affinities, and Osteology of the Dodo, Solitaire, and other extinct Birds
of Mauritius, Rodriguez, and Bourbon. By H. E. Strickland and A. G.
Melville. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1848
- BLUNDELL. Mauritius. By Dr. J. W. F. Blundell. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- FREEMAN. Tour in South Africa; with Notices of Mauritius. By J. J. Free-
man. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- TRANSPORT VOYAGE TO MAURITIUS AND BACK, touching at the
Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- MOUAT. Trip to Réunion, Mauritius, and Ceylon; with Remarks on their
Eligibility as Sanitaria for Indian Invalids. By Dr. F. J. Mouat.
8vo. *Calcutta*, 1852
- MARTIN. History, Condition, and Resources of Mauritius and its Dependencies.
By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- BEATON. Creoles and Coolies; or, Five Years in Mauritius. By the Rev. P.
Beaton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- MORRIS. Monographie de l'Ile Maurice: Mémoire présenté et lu à la Société des
Arts de Londres. Par James Morris. Traduit de l'Anglais par Clément
J. A. Ulecoq. 8vo. *Bordeaux*, 1862
- FLEMYNG. Mauritius or the Isle of France: an Account of the Island, its
History, Geography, Products, and Inhabitants. By the Rev. Francis
P. Flemyng. 18mo. *Lond.* 1862

MAURITIUS &c. (*Continued*)—

- RYAN. Mauritius and Madagascar : Journals of an Eight Years' Residence in the Diocese of Mauritius. By Bishop V. W. Ryan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864
- McLEOD. Madagascar and its People. By Lyons McLeod. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865
- PELLY. Isle of Mahi, Seychelles. By (Sir) Lewis Pelly. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865 ✓
- BOYLE. Far Away; or, Sketches of Scenery and Society in Mauritius. By C. J. Boyle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867
- MELDRUM. Meteorology of Port Louis. By Dr. C. Meldrum. 'Brit. Assoc.' xxxvii. 1867
- BARKLY. Fauna and Flora of Round Island. By Sir Henry Barkly. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1870
- PIKE. Notes on the Fauna of Round Island. By N. Pike. *Ibid.*
- OLD IMMIGRANTS OF MAURITIUS. Pamp. 75. *Port Louis*, 1871
- EXTINCT BIRDS OF THE MASCARENE ISLANDS. 'Brit. Assoc.' xxxvi., xxxvii., xlii. 1866-72
- REVUE COLONIALE : Annales de la Société d'Émulation Intellectuelle de l'île Maurice. Publiées mensuellement sous la direction de M. A. de Boucherville. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1871-72
- PIKE. Sub-Tropical Rambles in the Land of the Aphanapteryx. Personal Experiences, Adventures, and Wanderings in and around the Island of Mauritius. By Nicholas Pike. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- PIKE. Visit to the Seychelles. By Nicholas Pike. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1873
- MELDRUM. Sunspots and Rainfall. By Dr. C. Meldrum. Pamp. 33. *Mauritius*, 1877
- NEWTON. The Dodo in Mauritius. By Prof. A. Newton. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1878
- LANGLOIS. Études sur les Causes qui ont amené la Stérilité des parties basses de l'île Maurice. Par Jules Langlois. Pamp. 75. *Port Louis*, 1879
- SOCIÉTÉ D'ÉMULATION INTELLECTUELLE : Réunion Publique du 1 Avril, 1879. 12mo. *Port Louis*, 1879
- OWEN. Memoir on the Dodo of Mauritius and Solitaire of Rodriguez. By Sir R. Owen. Owen's 'Extinct Birds of New Zealand.' 1879
- ANDERSON. Seychelles Archipelago. By John Anderson. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1879 ✓
- MELDRUM. Report on the Inequalities of the Mortality from Malarial Fever &c. in Mauritius. By Dr. Charles Meldrum. Folio. *Port Louis*, 1881
- STEWART. Agricultural Resources of Seychelles. By H. Cockburn Stewart. Pamp. D. *Mauritius*, 1881
- JOURDAIN. Mauritius. By H. J. Jourdain. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882
- COMPTES-RENDUS DES SÉANCES DES CHAMBRE ET SOCIÉTÉ D'AGRICULTURE DE L'ÎLE MAURICE, termes du 19 Avril, 1883, au 29 Avril, 1884; Présidence de M. Jules Langlois. 4to. *Port Louis*, 1884
- BANQUET TO SIR J. POPE HENNESSY IN MAURITIUS : Speeches, &c. Pamp. 75. *Port Louis*, 1884
- COPPINGER. Visit to the Seychelles. Coppinger's 'Cruise of the "Alert."' *Lond.* 1885
- ESTRIDGE. Six Years in Seychelles. With coloured photographs from original drawings. By H. W. Estridge. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1885
- INTRODUCTION OF ELECTIVE SYSTEM IN MAURITIUS. Pamp. C. *Mauritius*, 1885

MAURITIUS, &c. (*Continued*)—

- D'UNIENVILLE. Statistique de l'île Maurice et ses dépendances ; suivie d'une notice historique sur cette Colonie et d'un essai sur l'île de Madagascar. Par M. le Baron D'Unienville. 3 vols. 8vo. *Maurice*, 1885-86.
- NEWTON. Sugar Crisis in Mauritius. By W. Newton
Sess. Papers, 3, 10. 1884-85
- DE BOUCHERVILLE. L'Avenir d'une Colonie Sucrière par A. de Boucherville. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1886
- HORNE. Report on the Agricultural Resources of Mauritius. By John Horne (Director of Forests). Folio. *Port Louis*, 1886
- DE CORIOLIS. Chinese Immigration to Mauritius. By G. de Coriolis. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Mauritius. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- MAURITIUS AND ITS DEPENDENCIES. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- DESPEISSIS. Mauritius and Seychelles at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. By J. A. Despeissis. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1887
- NEWTON. Sir J. Pope Hennessy's Case and Position of Affairs in Mauritius. By William Newton. Pamp. 139. *Lond.* 1887
- LUCAS. Mauritius and Seychelles. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1888
- EHRMANN. Richesse de Vesous et Cannes à l'île Maurice. Par L. Ehrmann. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1889
- MAULT. Detention of Flinders at Mauritius. By A. Mault. R.S.T. 1889
- BOWEN. Thirty Years of Colonial Government : Selection from the Despatches and Letters of Sir George F. Bowen, Governor of Mauritius, &c. Edited by S. Lane-Poole. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- PERROMAT. Growth of Sugar-Cane Seeds gathered in Mauritius. By G. Perromat. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1891
- FORTESCUE. Jamaica and Mauritius. By the Hon. J. W. Fortescue. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1891
- THE GREAT MAURITIUS HURRICANE OF 1892 : Collection of Papers. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1892
- TRENDELL. Mauritius, Seychelles, &c. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- NORTH. Seychelles in 1883. Miss North's 'Recollections,' vol. ii. 1892
- MAURITIUS AS IT WAS BEFORE THE CYCLONE. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1892
- JERNINGHAM. Cyclone in Mauritius. By Sir H. E. H. Jerningham. *Ibid.*
- WILLIAMS. Mauritius and Madagascar. By F. Condé Williams. *Ibid.*
- FAUVEL. L'Archipel des Seychelles. Par A. A. Fauvel. Pamp. 139. *Paris*, 1893
- THIBAUD. Lois de Maurice sur le Notariat. Par L. A. Thibaud. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1893
- NASH. Mauritius Agricultural Exhibition and its Lessons. By F. Nash. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1893
- EDWARDS. Seychelles Archipelago. By Mrs. E. H. Edwards. *Ibid.*

34. ST. HELENA

- BROOKE. History of the Island of St. Helena from its Discovery by the Portuguese to 1806. By T. H. Brooke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808
- VALENTIA. Travels in St. Helena. Viscount Valentia's 'Voyages.' 1809
- BEATSON. Tracts relative to the Island of St. Helena, written during a Residence of five years. By General Alexander Beatson. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1816
- PRIOR. Voyage to St. Helena, &c., 1819. By James Prior. Phillips's 'Voyages,' ii.
- MARTIN. History of St. Helena. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- LEIGH. Description of St. Helena. Leigh's 'South Australia.' 1839
- DARWIN. Account of St. Helena. By Charles Darwin. 'Voyages of the "Adventure" and "Beagle."' 1839
- MARTIN. History, Geology, Climate, &c., of St. Helena. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- FORBES. Extinct Land Shells of St. Helena. By Prof. E. Forbes. Pamp. 142. *Lond.* 1852
- MARTIN. St. Helena: its History, Condition, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- HATFIELD. St. Helena and the Cape of Good Hope: Incidents in the Missionary Life of the Rev. J. M. Bertram. By the Rev. E. F. Hatfield. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- SKETCHES OF ST. HELENA. By an Immigrant. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857
- A FEW THOUGHTS FOR THE STRANGER AND RESIDENT IN ST. HELENA. Coloured plates. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868
- JUDICIAL ESTABLISHMENT OF ST. HELENA. Pamp. A. 1875
- CARROL. Emperor Napoleon at St. Helena. By C. A. Carrol. Sm. 4to. *St. Helena*, 1875
- MELLISS. St. Helena: Physical, Historical, and Topographical Description of the Island, including its Geology, Fauna, Flora, and Meteorology. By J. C. Melliss. Plates. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- PARKER. General Description of St. Helena. By Chief Justice W. A. Parker. 'St. Helena Alm.' 1875
- MORRIS. Agricultural Resources of St. Helena. By D. Morris. Pamp. 142. *Lond.* 1884
- JANISCH. Extracts from the St. Helena Records. Compiled by Hudson R. Janisch. 8vo. *St. Helena*, 1885
- ELLIS. St. Helena: its History &c. Col. Ellis's 'West African Islands.' 1885
- ACCOUNT OF ST. HELENA. 'Challenger' Voy. vol. i. part i. 1885

ST. HELENA (*Continued*)—

- ST. HELENA. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- ST. HELENA: its History, Resources, &c. 'Ency. Brit.' 1886
- DANVERS. Historical Account of St. Helena.
Danvers's 'Report on Indian Records.' 1887
- O'MEARA. Napoleon at St. Helena. By Barry E. O'Meara.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- HALIBURTON. Withdrawal of Garrison from St. Helena. By R. G. Haliburton.
Pamp. 142. 1890
- TRENDELL. St. Helena. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- MCCOCK. From Canada to St. Helena. By A. McCock.
'Dom. Illus. Mon.' 1892
- LUCAS. Historical Geography of St. Helena. By C. P. Lucas.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894

35. ASCENSION

- HOLMAN. Account of Ascension. Holman's 'Voyage,' i. 1834
- BRANDRETH and POWER. Island of Ascension. By Captain H. R. Brandreth
and Mrs. Power. J.R.G.S. v. 1835
- MARTIN. History of Ascension. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. Ascension: its Utility &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- DARWIN. Visit to Ascension. By Charles Darwin.
'Voyage of the "Beagle."' 1839
- ACCOUNT OF ASCENSION. 'Ency. Brit.' 1875
- DESCRIPTION OF ASCENSION. 'Challenger' Voy. vol. i. part i. 1885
- ASCENSION. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- TRENDELL. Ascension: its History &c. Trendell's 'Col. Year Book.' 1892
- LUCAS. Historical Geography of Ascension. By C. P. Lucas.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894

36. TRISTAN D'ACUNHA

See also SECTION 69

- EARLE. Journal of a Residence in Tristan D'Acunha.
Earle's 'New Zealand.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- HOLMAN. Tristan D'Acunha : its Inhabitants, Productions, &c.
Holman's 'Travels,' ii. 1834
- LEIGH. Visit to Tristan D'Acunha. Leigh's 'South Australia.' 1839
- MILNER and BRIERLY. Account of Tristan D'Acunha.
'Cruise of the "Galatea."' 1869
- ACCOUNT OF TRISTAN D'ACUNHA. 'Challenger' Voy. vol. i. part i. 1885
- TRISTAN D'ACUNHA. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiii. 1888
- TRENDELL. Tristan D'Acunha Group. Trendell's 'Col. Year Book.' 1892
- LUCAS. Historical Geography of Tristan D'Acunha. By C. P. Lucas.
12mo. 1894

37. INDIA

See also SECTIONS 63-70.

EARLY VOYAGES OF THE ENGLISH TO INDIA before and after the Establishment of the East India Company.

Hakluyt, Purchas, Churchill, Kerr, &c.

TRAVELS OF PIETRO DELLA VALLE IN INDIA. From the old English Translation of 1664. By G. Havers. Edited, with a Life of the Author, an Introduction, and Notes, by Edward Grey.

2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxxiv., lxxxv.

DIARY OF WILLIAM HEDGES (AFTERWARDS SIR WILLIAM HEDGES) DURING HIS AGENCY IN BENGAL, AS WELL AS ON HIS VOYAGE OUT AND RETURN OVERLAND, 1681-1687. Edited, with Introductory Notes, by R. Barlow; and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records, &c., by Colonel Henry Yule.

Hakluyt Soc. lxxiv., lxxv., lxxviii.

PUFFENDORF. An Introduction to the History of the Kingdoms and States of Asia, Africa, and America, both ancient and modern. By Samuel Puffendorf.

12mo. *Lond.* 1705

INDIA IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY: a Collection of Narratives of Voyages to India in the Century preceding the Portuguese Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope. From Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian Sources. Edited by R. H. Major.

Hakluyt Soc. xxii.

VOYAGE OF JOHN HUYGHEN VAN LINSCHOTEN TO THE EAST INDIES. Vol. i. edited by Dr. A. C. Burnell; vol. ii. by P. A. Tiele.

2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxx., lxxi.

VOYAGE OF FRANÇOIS PYRARD TO THE EAST INDIES. Translated into English from the third French Edition of 1619; and Edited, with Notes, by Albert Gray and H. C. P. Bell.

3 vols. Hakluyt Soc. lxxvi., lxxvii., lxxx.

HAMILTON. Account of the East Indies; being the Observations and Remarks of Captain Alexander Hamilton, who resided in those Parts from 1688 to 1723, trading and travelling by Sea and Land to most of the Countries and Islands of Commerce and Navigation between the Cape of Good Hope and Japan.

2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1739

EAST INDIA COMPANY'S PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE EXPEDITION AGAINST TANJORE IN 1771. With Appendices.

7 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1777

BYE-LAWS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES. 12mo. *Lond.* 1821

RISE AND PROGRESS OF BRITISH POWER IN INDIA.

O.H. v. 1827

TRADE WITH INDIA BEFORE THE AGE OF MAHOMMED.

Ibid. xiii. 1827

JOURNEY FROM MADRAS TO BOMBAY.

Ibid. xiv.-xvii. 1827

BENEFIT OF COLONISING INDIA BY BRITISH SETTLERS.

Ibid. xv. 1827

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- FREE TRADE AND COLONISATION OF INDIA. Pamp. 55. *Lond.* 1829
- TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT AND COMMERCE OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY. Pamp. 55. *Lond.* 1829
- EXAMINATION OF THE PRINCIPLES AND POLICY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH INDIA; embracing a particular Enquiry concerning the Tenure of Lands: Strictures on the Administration of Justice, and Suggestions for the Improvement of the Character and Condition of the Natives in general. By a Gentleman in the service of the East India Company. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- MARTIN. Tea Trade between England and India. By R. Montgomery Martin. Pamp. 55. *Lond.* 1832
- MOORSON. Navigation Laws of England and the Termination of the East India Company's Charter. By Richard Moorson. Pamp. 55. *Lond.* 1833
- SUGAR IN BRITISH INDIA. Pamp. 49. *Lond.* 1833
- MALCOLM. The Government of India. By General Sir John Malcolm. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- MARTIN. History of the British Possessions in the East Indies. By R. Montgomery Martin. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- THE AFGHAN WAR. Pamp. 30. *Sheffield*, 1839
- CARNE. Recollections of Travel in the East. By John Carne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- MARTIN. India: its Trade, Climate, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- MADRAS ALMANAC, GENERAL DIRECTORY AND REGISTER FOR 1839. 8vo. *Madras*, 1839
- MEMORIAL OF DESCENDANTS OF MONACKJEE LOWJEE AND BOMANJEE LOWJEE TO THE EAST INDIA COMPANY. Pamp. 76. *Bombay*, 1840
- BJÖRNSTJERNA. British Empire in the East. By Count Björnstjerna. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- LUSHINGTON. Life and Services of General Lord Harris during his Campaigns in India and America. By the Rt. Hon. S. R. Lushington. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY. 'Col. Mag.' iv. *Lond.* 1840
- DETHRONEMENT OF THE RAJA OF SATTARA. Pamp. 60. *Lond.* 1841
- SLAVERY AND THE SLAVE TRADE IN BRITISH INDIA, CEYLON, MALACCA, AND PENANG. Pamp. 50. *Lond.* 1841
- THORNTON. History of the British Empire in India. By Edward Thornton. 6 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841
- LAND TAX IN BRITISH INDIA. 'Col. Mag.' vi. *Lond.* 1841
- MADRAS ALMANAC AND REGISTER. 8vo. *Madras*, 1843
- INDIA AND LORD ELLENBOROUGH. Pamp. 60. *Lond.* 1844
- JACOB. Papers on Sillidar Cavalry. By Major J. Jacob. Pamp. 60. *Bombay*, 1848
- MILL. History of British India. By James Mill. With Notes and Continuation by H. H. Wilson. 9 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840 48
- BRIGGS. Aboriginal Tribes of India. By General J. Briggs. 'Brit. Assoc.' xx. 1850

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- HORSFIELD. Catalogue of the Mammalia in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. By Thomas Horsfield. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851
- KAYE. Administration of the East India Company: a History of Indian Progress. By John William Kaye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- OBSERVATIONS ON INDIA. By a Resident there many years. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- CAPPER. Three Presidencies of India: History of the Rise and Progress of the British Indian Possessions from the Earliest Records to the Present Time. By John Capper. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
- MARTIN. British India: its History, Topography, Government, Military Defence, Finance, Commerce, and Staple Products. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* 1853
- STOCKQUELER. Handbook of British India: a Guide to the Stranger, the Traveller, the Resident. By J. H. Stockqueler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- KAYE. Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord Metcalfe, Governor-General of India (1834–1839), from unpublished Letters and Journals preserved by himself, his Family, and his Friends. By J. W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- HORSFIELD and MOORE. Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. By Thomas Horsfield and Frederick Moore. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- HOOKE. Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, &c. By (Sir) Joseph D. Hooker. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855
- COTTON. Indian Public Works. By Colonel A. Cotton. Pamp. 31. *Lond.* 1856
- ANDREW. Political Importance of the Euphrates Valley Railway. By W. P. Andrew. Pamp. 31. *Lond.* 1857
- WEST. Emigration to British India; Employment for Enterprising and Intelligent young Men; Ample Supplies of raw Cotton, Silk, Sugar, Rice, Tobacco, Indigo, and other Tropical Productions; Employment for 20,000,000 Hindoo Labourers upon 100,000,000 Acres of fertile Land in British India which is now waste and unproductive. By Edward West. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857
- SHEPHERD. From Bombay to Bushire and Bussora. By William A. Shepherd. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- HORSFIELD and MOORE. Catalogue of Lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. By Thomas Horsfield and Frederick Moore. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857
- MILLS. India in 1858: a Summary of the existing Administration, Political, Fiscal, and Judicial, of British India. By Arthur Mills. Revenue Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1858
- MURRAY. History of British India. By Hugh Murray. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- COLLINS. Colonisation of the North-West Provinces of India. By J. G. Collins. Pamp. 31. *Lond.* 1859
- DOYNE. Construction of Railways in India. By W. T. Doyne. Pamp. 87. *Lond.* 1860
- DICKINSON. Famine in the N.-W. Provinces of India. By J. Dickinson. Pamp. 31. *Lond.* 1861
- INDIGO AND ITS ENEMIES. By 'Delta.' *Ibid.*
- LEES. Tea Cultivation; Cotton and other Agricultural Experiments in India. By Dr. W. Nassau Lees. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- BRICE. Indian Cotton Supply. By A. C. Brice. Pamp. 31. Lond. 1863
- YOUNG. British Empire in India. By (Sir) Frederick Young.
(‘Long Ago and Now.’) 12mo. Lond. 1863
- SELBY. Importance of the Euphrates Route. By Captain W. B. Selby.
Pamp. 31. Lond. 1864
- BELL. The Empire in India: Letters from Madras and other Places. By
Major Evans Bell. 12mo. Lond. 1864
- MALLESON. Essays and Lectures on Indian Historical Subjects. By Colonel
G. B. Malleson. 12mo. Lond. 1866

CONTENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. A Native State and its Rulers | 4. Havelock |
| 2. Lord Lake of Laswarrie | 5. Hyder Ali's last War |
| 3. Count Lally | 6. Sir Hugh Rose |

- INDIA AT THE PARIS EXHIBITION. Pamp. 31. Lond. 1867
- BRINCKMAN. The Wrongs of Cashmore. By Arthur Brinckman.
Pamp. 30. Lond. 1868
- MALLESON. History of the French in India, from the Founding of Pondicherry
in 1674 to the Capture of that Place in 1761. By Colonel G. B. Malleson.
8vo. Lond. 1868
- BIDIE. Sketch of the Origin, History, and Present Status of the Agri-Horti-
cultural Society of Madras, and of the Benefits it has conferred on Horti-
culture, Agriculture, Commerce, and Science since its foundation in 1835.
By G. Bidie. 8vo. Madras, 1869
- CAMPBELL. Waste Lands in India. By G. Campbell. J.S.A. xvii. 1869
- BIDIE. Forest Destruction in Coorg. By G. Bidie. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869
- ROGERS. Domestic Prospects of India. By W. A. Rogers. P.R.C.I. i. 1869
- FIELDER. Tea Cultivation in India. By C. H. Fielder. J.S.A. xvii. 1869
- SIMMONDS. Silk Cultivation in India. By P. L. Simmonds. *Ibid.*
- WRAY. Indian Fibres. By Leonard Wray. *Ibid.*
- LOGIN. Indian Irrigation. By T. Login. J.S.A. xviii. 1869
- CASSELS. Gold Currency for India. By A. Cassels. *Ibid.*
- FITZGERALD. India, Egypt, and the Colonies. By W. F. Vesey Fitzgerald.
12mo. Lond. 1870
- WATTS. Cotton Supply of India. By Isaac Watts.
Pamp. 31. Manchester, 1870
- BESSEMERES. Success in India, and how to attain it. By J. D. Bessemeres.
Pamp. 30. Lond. 1870
- FRERE. Notes on the Ruin of Cutch. By Sir Bartle Frere.
J.R.G.S. xl. 1870
- LOW. Land of the Sun: Sketches of Travel in Indian Waters. By C. R. Low.
12mo. Lond. 1870
- ANDREW. Railways in India. By W. P. Andrew. J.S.A. xviii. 1870
- WRAGGE. Indian Forests and Railways. By Colonel A. R. Wragge.
J.S.A. xx. 1871
- HEREDITARY RIGHTS OF THE NAWAB NAZIM OF BENGAL,
Pamp. 31. Lond. 1871
- NAOROJI. Commerce of India. By Dadabhai Naoroji. J.S.A. xix. 1871
- YULE. The Book of Ser Marco Polo the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms
and Marvels of the East; newly Translated and Edited, with Notes, by
Colonel Henry Yule. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1871

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- NORTON. Land Tenures of India. By George Norton. P.R.C.I. iii. 1871
- CLARKE. Through Railway Route to India. By Hyde Clarke. J.S.A. xx. 1871
- BELL. Bengal Reversion 'Another Exceptional Case.' By Major Evans Bell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- CHESSON. The Princes of India; their Rights and our Duties. By F. W. Chesson. Pamp. 30. *Lond.* 1872
- ALI. Mahommedans of India. By Syed Ameer Ali. *Ibid.*
- MALLESON. Recreations of an Indian Official. By Colonel G. B. Malleson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872
- CAMPBELL. India as a Field for Private Enterprise. By F. Campbell. J.S.A. xx. 1872
- CAMPBELL. Cultivation of Tea in India. By F. Campbell. *Ibid.*
- JONES. Direct Highway to the East. By Captain F. Jones. Map. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1873
- STOCKQUELER. Progress of India. By J. H. Stockqueler. J.S.A. xxi. 1873
- SMITH. Architectural Art in India. By T. R. Smith. *Ibid.*
- BLANFORD. Mineral Resources of India. By W. T. Blanford. *Ibid.*
- COTTON. Indian Harbours. By Sir Arthur Cotton. *Ibid.*
- FRERE. Famines in India. By Sir Bartle Frere. J.S.A. xxii. 1873
- ELLIOT. Indian Remounts. By Gilbert Elliot. Pamp. 30. *Bombay*, 1874
- CHINTAMON. Commentary on the Text of the Bhagavad. By H. Chintamon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874
- CAMPBELL. Indian Teas. By Dr. A. Campbell. J.S.A. xxii. 1874
- ZERFFI. Indian Art. By Dr. Zerffi. *Ibid.*
- COTTON. Indian Famine. By Sir A. Cotton. *Ibid.*
- BROWN. Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipur and the Hill Territory under its Rule. By R. Brown. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1874
- RAWLINSON. England and Russia in the East: a Series of Papers on the Political and Geographical Condition of Central Asia. By Major-General Sir Henry Rawlinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- LAWRENCE. Reminiscences of Forty-three Years in India; including the Cabul Disasters, Captivities in Afghanistan and the Punjaub, and a Narrative of the Mutinies in Rajputana. By General Sir George Lawrence. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- CHINTAMON. Sukshma Dnyan; Hindu Tract. By H. Chintamon. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1875
- MALLESON. Historical Sketch of the Native States of India. By Colonel G. B. Malleson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- ELLIOT. Wet and Dry Cultivation in India. By R. H. Elliot. J.S.A. xxiii. 1875
- HELM. Factory System in India. By E. Helm. *Ibid.*
- HUNTER. Bengal and Bombay. By (Sir) W. W. Hunter. 'Ency. Brit.' iii., iv. 1875-76
- MARRIOTT. Land Revenue of India. By General Marriott. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876
- GALTON. Sanitary Progress in India. By Captain D. Galton. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- THORNTON. Irrigation Works in India. By W. T. Thornton. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876
- MARKHAM. Cultivation of Caoutchouc Trees in India. By C. R. Markham. *Ibid.*
- SHAW. Synopsis of the Proceedings of the Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras from July 1835 to December 1870; with an Index to the Synopsis and to the Proceedings of 1871-74. By John Shaw, Honorary Secretary. 12mo. Madras, 1877
- PEDDER. Famine and Debt in India. By W. G. Pedder. Pamp. 76. Lond. 1877
- LOCKYER and HUNTER. Sunspots and Famines. By J. N. Lockyer and (Sir) W. W. Hunter. Pamp. 92. Lond. 1877
- RUSSELL. Prince of Wales's Tour in India. By Dr. W. H. Russell. Illustrated by S. P. Hall. 2 vols. in 1. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1877
- COTTAM. Tea Cultivation in Assam. By H. Cottam. Pamp. 87. Colombo, 1877
- BLANFORD. Variation of Rainfall in Tropical India. By H. F. Blanford. Pamp. C. Folio. Calcutta, 1877
- COTTON. Prevention of Indian Famines. By Sir A. Cotton. Pamp. 35. Lond. 1877
- CHESNEY. Indian Famines. By (Sir) George Chesney. Pamp. 92. Lond. 1877
- ELLIOT. Indian Famines. By R. H. Elliot. P.R.C.I. ix. 1877
- BURRELL. Indian Tea Cultivation. By A. Burrell. J.S.A. xxv. 1877
- HULL. Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon. By E. C. P. Hull. 12mo. Lond. 1877
- SANDERSON. Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India; their Haunts and Habits, and the Mode of Capturing and Taming Elephants. By G. P. Sanderson. Sm. 4to. Lond. 1878
- MONEY. Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in India. By Colonel Edward Money. 8vo. Lond. 1878
An Essay which gained the Gold Medal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India in 1872.
- CHESNEY. Russia and India. By (Sir) G. Chesney. Pamp. 92. Lond. 1878
- FAYRER. Destruction by Wild Animals &c. in India. By Sir J. Fayrer. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878
- DA COSTA. Irrigation as a Prevention of Famine in India. By J. Da Costa. Pamp. 82. Lond. 1878
- TAYLER. Veritas Victrix. By W. Tayler (late Commissioner of Patna). Pamp. 92. Lond. 1878
- THORNTON. Irrigation in India. By W. T. Thornton. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878
- CHINTAMON. Aryans and Freemasonry. By H. Chintamon. Pamp. 92. Bombay, 1878
- McMURDO. Military Colonisation in India. By General McMurdo. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878
- ANDREW. India and her Neighbours. By W. P. Andrew. 8vo. Lond. 1878
- DANVERS. Agriculture in India. By F. C. Danvers. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878
- INGLIS. Sport and War on the Nepaul Frontier; or, Twelve Years' Sporting Reminiscences of an Indigo Planter. By James Inglis (Maori). Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1878
- CUST. Sketch of the Modern Languages of the East Indies. By R. N. Cust. 8vo. Lond. 1878

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- TAGORE. Mani-Málá; or, a Treatise on Gems. By Sourindro Mohun Tagore.
2 parts. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1879
- HALL. Causes of Blindness in India: Treatment and Cure. By Dr. G. C. Hall.
18mo. *Calcutta*, 1879
- WATSON. Report on Cotton Gins, and on the Cleaning and Quality of Indian Cotton. By Dr. Forbes Watson. 2 parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
Part I. Summary and Conclusions
Part II. Detailed Descriptions with Records of the Cotton Gin Trials at Manchester, Dharwar, and Broach
- MARKHAM. Mountain Passes of India. By C. R. Markham.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879
- ROGERS. Life in India. By Alexander Rogers. P.R.C.I. x. 1879
- BIRDWOOD. Early European Settlement of India. By (Sir) George Birdwood.
J.S.A. xxvii. 1879
- WARDLE. Wild Silks of India. By T. Wardle. *Ibid.*
- TAGORE. Ten Principal Avatars of the Hindus; with a short Sketch of each Incarnation and Directions for the Representation of the Murttis as Tableaux Vivants. By S. Mohun Tagore. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1880
- TAGORE. Eight Principal Rasas of the Hindus; with Múrtti and Vrindaka. By S. Mohun Tagore. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1880
- ANDREW. Our Scientific Frontier. By W. P. Andrew. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- CHAMBERS. Abnormal Variations of Barometric Pressure in the Tropics, and their Relations to Sunspots, Rainfall, and Famines. By F. Chambers.
Pamp. C. *Bombay*, 1880
- PHEAR. Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. By Sir John B. Phear.
12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- BIDDULPH. Routes between India and Candahar. By Sir M. Biddulph.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ii. 1880
- HUME and MARSHALL. Game Birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon. By Allan Hume and C. H. T. Marshall. 150 Coloured Plates of Birds and their Eggs. 3 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1878-80
- TEMPLE. Statistics of the Indian Empire. By Sir R. Temple.
P.R.C.I. xii. 1880
- ROBERTSON. Agriculture in Madras. By W. R. Robertson.
J.S.A. xxviii. 1880
- GRANT. Annual Report on Emigration from the Port of Calcutta to British and Foreign Countries. By J. G. G. Grant. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1881
- HUNTER. Imperial Gazetteer of India. By (Sir) W. W. Hunter, Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India.
9 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- MACFARLANE. History of British India from the Earliest English Inter-course. By Charles Macfarlane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- CLARKE. Hill Regions of India; their Value and Importance. By Hyde Clarke.
Pamp. 76. *Lond.* 1881
- TEMPLE. India in 1880. By Sir Richard Temple. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- ARNOLD. On the Indian Hills; or, Coffee Planting in Southern India. By Edwin L. Arnold. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- ROGERS. Land Tenures in Bombay. By A. Rogers. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1881
- TEMPLE. Forest Conservancy in India. By Sir R. Temple. J.S.A. xxix. 1881
- CLARKE. Gold in India. By Hyde Clarke. *Ibid.*
- MACLEAN. British Rule in India. By J. M. Maclean. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- CAMPBELL. Tenure and Cultivation of Land in India. By Sir G. Campbell. J.S.A. xxix. 1881
- MACLAGAN. Building Arts of India. By General Maclagan. *Ibid.*
- FAYRER. Rainfall and Climate in India. By Sir J. Fayrer. J.V.I. xv. 1881
- HUNTER. India. By Sir W. W. Hunter. 'Ency. Brit.' xii. 1881
- TEMPLE. Men and Events of My Time in India. By Sir Richard Temple. 8vo. Lond. 1882
- SHAW. Predecessors of the High Court of Madras. By John Shaw. 8vo. Madras, 1882
- ELLIOTT. The Victoria Cross in Afghanistan, and on the Frontier of India during 1877-80. By Major W. J. Elliott. 12mo. Lond. 1882
- ELLIOTT and KNOLLYS. Gallant Sepoys and Sowars. By Major W. J. Elliott and Lieut.-Colonel Knollys. 12mo. Lond. 1882
- KEANE. Asia; with Ethnological Appendix. By Augustus H. Keane. Edited by Sir Richard Temple. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1882
Chapter VIII. is devoted to the Indian Empire
- JAMES. British in India. By the Right Hon. Sir W. M. James (Lord Justice of Appeal, India). Edited by his daughter, Mrs. Mary J. S. Schwabe. Map. 8vo. Lond. 1882
- ROWNEY. Wild Tribes of India. By H. B. Rowney. 12mo. Lond. 1882
- NEWALL. Highlands of India Strategically Considered; with special reference to their Colonisation as Reserve Circles, Military, Industrial, and Sanitary. By Major-General D. J. F. Newall. 8vo. Lond. 1882
- TEMPLE. Geography of Birthplace of Mahratta Empire. By Sir R. Temple. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882
- YOUNG. Shaktu Valley, Waziristan. By (Colonel) G. F. Young. *Ibid.*
- WOODTHORPE. Wild Tribes of the Naga Hills. By Colonel R. G. Woodthorpe. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82
- BALL. Mineral Resources of India. By Prof. V. Ball. J.S.A. xxx. 1882
- ROYLE. Production of Tea, Silks, and Rhea in India. By J. R. Royle. *Ibid.*
- DA COSTA and NIGHTINGALE. Bengal Tenancy Bill. By J. Da Costa and Miss Florence Nightingale. (m.) Pamp. 76. Lond. 1883
- ALI. Life Problem of Bengal. By Ameer Ali. *Ibid.*
- STEPHEN. Foundations of the Government of India. By the Hon. Mr. Justice Stephen. *Ibid.*
- BARING. Recent Events in India. By Sir Evelyn Baring (Lord Cromer). *Ibid.*
- TEMPLE. Oriental Experience: a Selection of Essays and Addresses delivered on various Occasions. By Sir Richard Temple. 8vo. Lond. 1883

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Geography in Asia during the last fifty years | 12. Monetary Practice amongst the Natives of India |
| 2. The Central Plateau of Asia | 13. Cooper's Hill College of Engineering |
| 3. Political Lessons of Chinese History | 14. Pan-Islamism, or Political Muhammadanism |
| 4. Lake Region on the Frontier of Eastern Tibet | 15. The Mahratta Nationality |
| 5. Railway from the Indus towards Candahar | 16. Birthplace and Cradle of Mahratta Power |
| 6. Local Self-Government in British India | 17. Personal Traits of Mahratta Brahman Princes |
| 7. Religious Missions in the East | 18. The Temperance Movement among the British in India |
| 8. Effect of Religious Thought among Indian Natives | 19. Principles of British Policy in Egypt |
| 9. The Duty of British People towards India | 20. Aspect of Palestine in 1883 |
| 10. Political Economy of the Indian Empire | 21. Social Science in the British Empire abroad |
| 11. Indian Forestry | |

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- MARVIN. Russian Railway to Herat and India. By C. Marvin.
Pamp. 76. *Lond.* 1883
- COLLECTION OF PAPERS ON BEE-KEEPING IN INDIA.
Folio. *Calcutta*, 1883
- ABDUR-RAHMAN. A little Sketch Book, or Literary Jottings. By Syud Abdur-Rahman.
12mo. *Madras*, 1883
- CATALOGUE OF MACHINES &c. AT MADRAS EXPERIMENTAL FARM.
Pamp. 92. *Madras*, 1883
- WALKER. Report of the Operations of the Survey of India; comprising the Great Trigonometrical, Topographical, and Revenue Surveys under the Government of India during 1881-82. Prepared by General J. T. Walker.
Folio. *Calcutta*, 1883
- MALLESON. Haiderábád. By Colonel G. B. Malleson. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883
- SETON-KARR. Agriculture in Lower Bengal. By W. S. Seton-Karr.
J.S.A. xxxi. 1883
- PEDDER. Settlement Systems of British India. By W. G. Pedder. *Ibid.*
- DAY. Fisheries of India. By Francis Day. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. Education in India. By the Rev. J. Johnston. J.S.S. xlv. 1883
- KEAY. Spoliation of India. By J. Seymour Keay. Pamp. 76. *Lond.* 1884
- ANGLO-INDIAN READY RECKONER AND VADE MECUM.
18mo. *Bombay*, 1884
- BUCKLAND. Sketches of Social Life in India. By C. T. Buckland.
12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- ARE WE DESPOILING INDIA? Pamp. 76. *Lond.* 1884
- GODWIN-AUSTEN. Mountain Systems of the Himalayas. By Colonel Godwin-Austen. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v.-vi. 1883-84
- GRAHAM. Travels in the Himalayas. By W. W. Graham. *Ibid.* 1884
- BARKER. Tea-Planter's Life in Assam. By G. M. Barker.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1884
- WISE. History of Paganism; with an Examination into the Influence of Asiatic Philosophy. By Dr. T. A. Wise. 4to. *Lond.* 1884
- CAVANAGH. Reminiscences of an Indian Official. By General Sir Orfeur Cavanagh. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- FRANKLIN. Canals and Irrigation in India. By F. A. Franklin.
P.P. (N.S.W.), ix. 1883-84
- SERVICES OF MAJOR-GENERAL SIR JOSEPH O'HALLORAN OF THE BENGAL ARMY.
Pamp. 76. *Lond.* 1885
- REMFREY. Patents: India, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, and Hong Kong. By H. H. Remfrey. Pamp. 76. *Calcutta*, 1885
- BELL. Afghanistan as a Theatre of Operations, and as a Defence to India. By Colonel M. S. Bell. Pamp. 76. *Simla*, 1885
- YOUNG. Officering of our Native Regiments with a view to meet an European Enemy. By Colonel G. F. Young. Pamp. 76. *Simla*, 1885
- GORDON. Irawadi River. By Robert Gordon. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885
- PAUL. Real Defence of India. By G. P. Paul. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1885
- HORNADAY. Two Years in the Jungle; the Experiences of a Hunter and Naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay Peninsula, and Borneo. By W. T. Hornaday. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- AVERY. Religion of Aboriginal Tribes of India. By Prof. J. Avery.
 J.V.L. xix. 1885
- MACLAGAN. Rivers of the Punjaub. By General R. Maclagan.
 P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885
- BRANFILL. Physiography of Southern India. By Colonel B. R. Branfill. *Ibid.*
- HUNTER. Imperial Gazetteer of India. By Sir W. W. Hunter.
 14 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881 and 1885
- EMANUEL. Jottings and Recollections of a Bengal 'Qui-Hye.' By Louis Emanuel.
 12mo. Lond. 1885
- GOLDSMID. Northern India and Afghanistan. By Sir F. J. Goldsmid.
 J.M.G.S. i. 1885
- BUCK. Agricultural Resources of India. By E. C. Buck. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885
- CONNELL. Indian Railways and Indian Wheat. By A. K. Connell.
 J.S.S. xlviii. 1885
- RUNDALL. River Systems of Southern India. By General F. H. Rundall.
 P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- STATISTICAL ATLAS OF INDIA. Folio. Calcutta, 1886
 CONTENTS: Physical Configuration; Geology; Rainfall and Climate; Irrigation;
 Distribution of Crops &c.; Revenue and Rent System; Forest Conservation; Area and
 Population; Emigration; Foreign Trade; Finance and Taxation; Public Instruction;
 Feudatory States.
- DANVERS. Historical and Recent Famines in India. By F. C. Danvers.
 J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886
- HALLETT. Railway between India, Siam, and China. By H. S. Hallett.
 P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- BIGGS. Grammar of Indian Finance. By T. Hesketh Biggs.
 Pamp. 92. Lond. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of India. By James Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1886
- ANDREW. Advance of Russia in Asia. By Sir W. P. Andrew.
 Pamp. 92. Lond. 1886
- COLQUHOUN. England, China, and Russia in Asia. By A. R. Colquhoun.
 J.R.U.S.I. xxx. 1886
- ARNOLD. India Revisited. By Edwin Arnold.
 Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1886
- REPORT OF THE SECOND INDIAN NATIONAL CONGRESS.
 Folio. Calcutta, 1886
- DAWN OF BRITISH TRADE TO THE EAST INDIES AS RECORDED
 IN THE COURT MINUTES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY,
 1599-1603; containing an Account of the Formation of the Company, the
 first Adventure, and Waymouth's Voyage in Search of the North-West
 Passage. With an Introduction by Sir George Birdwood.
 Royal 8vo. Lond. 1886
- WATT. Trade of India and its Future Development. By Dr. G. Watt.
 P.R.C.I. xviii. 1886
- WATT. Aboriginal Tribes of Manipur. By Dr. G. Watt. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- LE BON. Modern India. By Dr. G. Le Bon. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886
- DANIELL. Drain of Gold to India. By C. Daniell. J.I.B. vii. 1886
- WHEELER. India under British Rule from the Foundation of the East India
 Company. By J. T. Wheeler. 8vo. Lond. 1886

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- DANVERS. Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Records of the India Office. By F. C. Danvers. Vol. I. Part 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- INDIAN TEA STATISTICS, 1879-87. Pamp. A. *Lond.* 1887
- POVERTY OF INDIA. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1887
- TEMPLE. Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. By Sir Richard Temple. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- WATT. Economic Resources of India. By Dr. G. Watt. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887
- A BLACK QUINQUENNIUM. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1887
- INDIA AND AMERICA : a Contrast. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1887
- RIDGEWAY. New Afghan Frontier. By Sir W. Ridgeway. *Ibid.*
- RUKMABAI AND HINDU CHILD MARRIAGE. *Ibid.*
- STOBIE. Incident of Real Life in Bengal. By W. Stobie. *Ibid.*
- NAOROJI. Sir M. E. Grant Duff's Views about India. By D. Naoroji. *Ibid.*
- GLADSTONE. A First Visit to India. By H. J. Gladstone. *Ibid.*
- WHITE. Indian Tea Industry. By J. B. White. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887
- REPORT ON INDIAN FIBRES AND FIBROUS SUBSTANCES EXHIBITED AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. By C. F. Cross, E. J. Bevan, and C. M. King. With Notes of Methods of Treatment and Uses prevalent in India, by Dr. G. Watt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- NEWALL. Highlands of India : a Chronicle of Field Sports and Travel in India. By Major-General D. J. F. Newall. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- SHAW. Charters relating to the East India Company from 1600 to 1761. By John Shaw. 4to. *Madras*, 1887
- BYTHELL. Railways in India. By J. K. Bythell. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887
- GREGSON. Drink Traffic in India. By J. G. Gregson. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1888
- BENGAL, ITS CHIEFS, AGENTS, AND GOVERNORS. *Ibid.*
- BUCKLAND. Intemperance in India. By C. T. Buckland. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1888
- FONBLANQUE. Social Status of Women in India. By L. R. de Fonblanque. *Ibid.*
- FLOYER. Evolution of Ancient Hinduism. By A. M. Floyer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- BAKER. Reflections in India, 1880-88. By Sir S. W. Baker. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1888
- HORDERN. Indian Insects. By P. Horder. *Ibid.*
- INGLIS. Tent Life in Tigerland; being Sporting Reminiscences of a Pioneer Planter in an Indian Frontier District. By James Inglis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- MOUAT. Origin, Progress, &c., of Universities in India. By Dr. F. J. Mouat. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888
- ARNOLD. Notes of a Tour through India. By Sir Edwin Arnold. 'P. & O. Pocket-Book.' 1888
- GAME AND GAME LAWS OF INDIA. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1888
- SHAW. Charters of the High Court of Judicature at Madras, and of the Courts which preceded it from 1687 to 1865. Edited by John Shaw. 4to. *Madras*, 1888
- ROBERTSON. Agriculture in Southern India. By W. R. Robertson. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- MITFORD. *Orient and Occident: a Journey East from Lahore to Liverpool.*
By Major-General R. C. W. R. Mitford. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- COTES. *Wheat and Rice Weevil in India.* By E. C. Cotes.
Pamp. 92. *Calcutta*, 1888
- COTES. *Experimental Introduction of Insecticides into India.* By E. C. Cotes.
Ibid.
- WHEELER. *Indian Native Press.* By S. Wheeler. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1888
- MUKHARJI. *Art Manufactures of India.* By T. N. Mukharji.
12mo. *Calcutta*, 1888
- HUNTER. *Present Problem in India.* By Sir W. W. Hunter.
(m.) Pamp. 109. 1888
- SIR CHARLES MACGREGOR IN INDIA. *Ibid.*
- CUNNINGHAM. *Public Health in India.* By Justice Cunningham.
J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888
- HUNTER. *Religions of India.* By Sir W. W. Hunter. *Ibid.*
- FLETCHER. *Report on Education in India.* By the Rev. W. Roby Fletcher.
P.P. (S.A.), No. 99. 1888
- ISLAM AND CHRISTIANITY IN INDIA. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1888
- DEVELOPMENT OF INDIA. *Ibid.*
- REES. *One Day's Sport in India.* By J. D. Rees. *Ibid.*
- WHEELER. *Afghan Boundary.* By S. Wheeler. *Ibid.*
- WANDERINGS AND WILD SPORT BEYOND THE HIMALAYAS. *Ibid.*
- TOWNSEND. *Will England Retain India?* By M. Townsend. *Ibid.*
- WATSON. *Indian National Congresses.* By R. S. Watson. *Ibid.*
- SETON-KARR. *Ecclesiastical Grants in India.* By W. S. Seton-Karr. *Ibid.*
- HUNTER. *Human Aspects of Indian Geography.* By Sir W. W. Hunter. *Ibid.*
- DAY. *Fishes of India: a Natural History of the Fishes known to inhabit the
seas and fresh waters of India, Burma, and Ceylon.* By Francis Day.
Plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1878-88
- MALLESON. *Decisive Battles of India from 1746 to 1849 inclusive.* By Colonel
G. B. Malleison. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- HUNTER. *New Industrial Era in India.* By Sir W. W. Hunter.
P.R.C.I. xix. 1888
- MISRA. *Lord Dufferin and the Indian Congress.* By Uma Sankar Misra.
(m.) Pamp. 109. 1889
- JERSEY. *The Hindu at Home.* By the Countess of Jersey. *Ibid.*
- DUFF. *Bird's-Eye View of India.* By Sir M. E. Grant Duff. *Ibid.*
- FAYRER. *Deadly Wild Beasts of India.* By Sir J. Fayrer. *Ibid.*
- ATTACK ON THE NATIVE STATES OF INDIA. *Ibid.*
- WALLACE. *Condition and Prospects of Indian Agriculture.* By Prof. R.
Wallace. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889
- FAYRER. *Venomous Snakes of India.* By Sir Joseph Fayrer.
(m.) Pamp. 109. 1889

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- PINCOTT. Indian National Congress. By Frederick Pincott.
(m.) Pamp. 109. 1889
- HUNTER. The Old Missionary : Story of Indian Life. By Sir W. W. Hunter.
Ibid.
- LORD DUFFERIN'S ADMINISTRATION IN INDIA. *Ibid.*
- INDIA UNDER THE MARQUIS OF DUFFERIN. *Ibid.*
- DANVERS. Railways and Trade of India. By Sir J. Danvers.
J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889
- GRIFFIN. Native Princes of India. By Sir Lepel Griffin. P.R.C.I. xx. 1889
- VARIETIES OF INDIAN SPORT. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1889
- FORSYTH. Highlands of Central India : Notes of their Forests and Wild Tribes,
Natural History and Sports. By Captain J. Forsyth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- TROTTER. History of India from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. By
Captain L. J. Trotter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- DUFFERIN. Our Viceregal Life in India, 1884-88. By the Marchioness of
Dufferin and Ava. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- BLANFORD. Guide to the Climates and Weather of India, Ceylon, and Burma,
and the Storms of Indian Seas. By H. F. Blanford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- KAYE and MALLESON. History of the Indian Mutiny of 1857-58. By Sir
John Kaye and Colonel G. B. Malleson. 6 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- WHEELER. Home Rule for India. By S. Wheeler. (m.) Pamp. 109. 1889
- CURZON, &c. Our True Policy in India. By the Hon. G. N. Curzon, an Indian
Officer, and F. Maurice. *Ibid.*
- BALUCH AND AFGHAN FRONTIERS OF INDIA. *Ibid.*
- SMITH. The Congress and Modern India. By G. Leslie Smith. *Ibid.*
- CLIFFORD. Father Damien and Leprosy in India. By Edward Clifford. *Ibid.*
- BUCKLAND. Hill Tribes of Chittagong. By C. T. Buckland. *Ibid.*
- QUIN. Sport in Nepal. By Lady Eva Quin. *Ibid.*
- RISLEY. Hindu Infant Marriage. By H. H. Risley. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1890
- ASHBURNER. Reform of Marriage Laws of India. By L. Ashburner. *Ibid.*
- GENERAL FAMILY PENSION FUND : Report.
Pamp. 107. *Calcutta*, 1890
- DILKE. Problems of Greater Britain. By Sir C. W. Dilke.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
Vol. II. pp. 3-152 relate to India
- RISLEY. Race Basis of Indian Political Movements. By H. H. Risley.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1890
- KEENE. Home Rule for India. By H. G. Keene. *Ibid.*
- PINCOTT. Home Rule not wanted for India. By F. Pincott. *Ibid.*
- SELECTIONS FROM THE RECORDS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
INDIA—Revenue and Agricultural Department. By the Reporter on
Economic Products (Dr. George Watt). 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1889-90
- WOOD, &c. Exchange with India. By J. S. Wood, General W. J. Gray, and
C. Daniell. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1890
- DAR. Lord Dufferin and the Indian Congress. By P. B. Narayan Dar.
(m.) Pamp. 109. 1890
- FAWCETT. Infant Marriage in India. By M. G. Fawcett.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1890

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- REES. Meddling with Hindu Marriages. By J. D. Rees. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1890
- FREDERICKSON. Ad Orientem: Travels in India, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, &c. By A. D. Frederickson. 8vo. Lond. 1890
- MACDONALD. Banking in India. By A. J. Macdonald. J.I.B. xi. 1890
- ROBERTSON. Agriculture and the State in India. By W. R. Robertson. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890
- CAINE. Picturesque India: a Handbook for European Travellers. By W. S. Caine. Sm. 4to. Lond. 1890
- FORREST. Selections from the Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers preserved in the Foreign Department of the Government of India, 1772-85. Edited by G. W. Forrest. 3 vols. Folio. Calcutta, 1890
- HOME RULE IN INDIA AND IRELAND. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1890
- KNOLLYS. Lord Napier of Magdala. By W. W. Knollys. *Ibid.*
- BUDDHISM. *Ibid.*
- REES. Prince Albert Victor in Travancore. By J. D. Rees. *Ibid.*
- SMITH. Indian Magistrates. By Ronald Smith. *Ibid.*
- PICKERING. 'Umar of Nishapur. By C. J. Pickering. *Ibid.*
- JOHNSTON. Description of Manipur. By Sir J. Johnston. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- HUNTER. Popular Movements in India. By Sir W. W. Hunter. *Ibid.*
- BIRDWOOD. Report on the Old Records of the India Office; with Notes and Appendices. By Sir George Birdwood. 8vo. Lond. 1891
- VIJAYA-RAGHAVEN. Hindu Marriage and British Law. By T. Vijaya-Raghaven. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- PINCOTT. Hindu Marriage Agitation. By F. Pincott. *Ibid.*
- PINCOTT. Discontent in India. By F. Pincott. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1891
- BARHAM. Hillmen around Manipur. By C. N. Barham. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- BUCKLAND. Jail Experiences in India. By C. T. Buckland. *Ibid.*
- O'GORMAN. Trade Progress in India. By D. A. O'Gorman. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891
- BARHAM. Child Marriage in India. By C. N. Barham. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- RISLEY. Tribes and Castes of Bengal. By H. H. Risley. 2 vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891
- MACINTYRE. Hindu-Koh: Wanderings and Wild Sport on and beyond the Himalayas. By Major-General Donald Macintyre. 12mo. Edin. 1891
- LYALL. Rise of British Dominion in India. By Sir Alfred Lyall. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- FURNIVALL. Railway Communications of India. By W. C. Furnivall. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891
- DIGBY. Indian Council's Amendment Bill. By W. Digby. Pamp. D. Lond. 1891

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- DUFF. A Month in Southern India. By Sir M. E. Grant Duff.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- MAX MÜLLER. Story of an Indian Child-Wife. By F. Max Müller. *Ibid.*
- TANNER. Present Knowledge of the Himalayas. By Colonel H. C. B. Tanner.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891
- TEMPLE. Manipur Blue Book. By Sir R. Temple. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- SCHWANN. Impressions of Travel in India. By C. E. Schwann.
J.M.G.S. vii. 1891
- COLLINS. Indian Civil Service Examinations. By J. C. Collins.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- TUPPER. Progress of Indian Agriculture. By C. L. Tupper.
J.M.G.S. vii. 1891
- GRIMWOOD. My Three Years in Manipur and Escape from the Mutiny. By
Mrs. Ethel St. Clair Grimwood. 8vo. Lond. 1891
- DUFFERIN. Women of India. By the Marchioness of Dufferin.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- PICKERING. Rubâ' Iyât of Abû Sa'id. By C. J. Pickering. *Ibid.*
- DANIELL. Gold Supply of England and India. By C. Daniell. *Ibid.*
- AHMAD. Kaiser-i-Hind and Hindoostani. By R. Ahmad. *Ibid.*
- OLIVER. Punitive Expeditions in India. By E. E. Oliver. *Ibid.*
- MANOHAR. Industries of Ancient India. By Murli Manohar.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1891
- ROBERTSON. Anglo-Indians. By E. L. Robertson. *Ibid.*
- SORABJI. Stray Thoughts of an Indian Girl. By Miss Cornelia Sorabji. *Ibid.*
- BABBAGE. Manipur Disaster. By General H. P. Babbage. *Ibid.*
- HUNTER. Bombay, 1885 to 1890 : a Study in Indian Administration. By Sir
W. W. Hunter. 8vo. Lond. 1892
- VOELCKER. Agricultural Needs of India. By Dr. J. A. Voelcker.
J.S.A. xl. 1892
- FORREST. Administration of Warren Hastings, 1772-1785, Reviewed and
Illustrated from Original Documents. By G. W. Forrest.
8vo. Calcutta, 1892
- FUSION OF EXECUTIVE AND JUDICIAL POWERS IN INDIA.
Pamp. 107. Lond. 1892
- HUNTER. Brief History of the Indian Peoples. By Sir W. W. Hunter.
12mo. Lond. 1892
- BROUGHTON. Letters written in a Mahratta Camp during 1809, descriptive of
the Character, Manners, and Religious Ceremonies of the Mahrattas. By
T. D. Broughton. 12mo. Lond. 1892
- WILLIAMSON. Illustrations of Indian Field Sports, selected and reproduced
from the Coloured Engravings first Published in 1807, after Designs by
Captain T. Williamson. Oblong 4to. Lond. 1892
- REMFREY. Inventions for India and the East. By H. H. Remfrey.
Pamp. 107. Calcutta, 1892
- ROGERS. Land Revenue of Bombay : History of its Administration, Rise, and
Progress. By Alexander Rogers. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1892

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- FAUVEL. Kurrachee et Bombay. Par A. A. Fauvel. Pamp. 107. *Paris*, 1892
- LITTLEDALE. Journey across the Pamir. By St. G. Littledale.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892
- YOUNGHUSBAND. Journey in the Pamirs. By Captain F. E. Younghusband.
Ibid.
- BEASTS AND REPTILES OF INDIA. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1892
- DA COSTA. Rectification of Frontier. By J. Da Costa. *Ibid.*
- HANNIGAN. On Mohammedanism. By D. F. Hannigan. *Ibid.*
- WOODVILLE. Capture of Wild Elephants in Mysore. By R. C. Woodville.
Ibid.
- WOODVILLE. Tiger Hunting in Mysore. By R. C. Woodville. *Ibid.*
- BUCKLAND. Man Servants in India. By C. T. Buckland. *Ibid.*
- QUIN. Trip to Travancore. By Lady E. W. Quin. *Ibid.*
- SANDBERG. Our Outcast Cousins in India. By G. Sandberg. *Ibid.*
- DANIELL. India's Demand for a Gold Currency. By C. Daniell. *Ibid.*
- LYTTELTON. English Women in India. By Mrs. Katherine Lyttelton. *Ibid.*
- OPIUM-SMUGGLING IN INDIA. *Ibid.*
- LYTTELTON. Our Sikh Auxiliaries. By the Hon. N. G. Lyttelton. *Ibid.*
- DA COSTA. Indian Frontier Expeditions. By J. Da Costa.
(m.) Pamp. 119. 1892
- DILKE. An Australian View of India. By Sir C. W. Dilke.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1892
- FAYRER. Venomous Snakes of India. By Sir Joseph Fayrer.
J.V.I. xxvi. 1892
- TEMPLE. Growth of Population in India. By Sir Richard Temple.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1892
- GRIFFIN. Place of the Bengali in Politics. By Sir Lepel Griffin. *Ibid.*
- MONTAGU. Silver and Indian Finance. By S. Montagu. *Ibid.*
- DICEY. Railways in Native Indian States. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*
- PARTAB SINGH. Decay of Landed Aristocracy in India. By O. Partab Singh.
Ibid.
- WATT. Dictionary of the Economic Products of India. By Dr. George Watt.
9 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1889-93
- AMEER ALI. Rupee and the Ruin of India. By Ameer Ali.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- CHESNEY. Silver Question and India. By Sir George Chesney. *Ibid.*
- LYS. India Civil Service and the Universities. By F. J. Lys. *Ibid.*
- LYALL. Rise of the British Dominion in India. By Sir Alfred Lyall.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- GORDON. Work and Play in India and Kashmir. By J. D. Gordon.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- HOPE. Church and State in India. By Sir Theodore C. Hope.
Pamp. 107. *Lond.* 1893
- DEAKIN. Irrigated India: an Australian View of India and Ceylon, their
Irrigation and Agriculture. By the Hon. Alfred Deakin.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- MACLEAN. Guide to Bombay: Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive. By
J. M. Maclean. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1893
- DUTT. Epochs of Indian History: Ancient India, 2000 B.C.—800 A.D. By
R. C. Dutt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- MONIER-WILLIAMS. Indian Wisdom; or, Examples of the Religious, Philo-
sophical, and Ethical Doctrines of the Hindus. By Sir M. Monier-Williams.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- SEIDEL. Praktische Grammatik der Hindustani-Sprache.
12mo. *Vienna*, 1893
- TEMPLE. James Thomason, and the British Settlement of North-Western India.
By Sir Richard Temple. 12mo. *Oxford*, 1893
- MARSHMAN. Abridgement of the History of India from the Earliest Period to
the Present Time. By J. C. Marshman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- CHUNDER. Raja Digambar Mitra, his Life and Career. By Bholanauth
Chunder. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1893
- HOERNLE. Bower Manuscript. Fac-simile Leaves, Nagari Transcript, Romanised
Transliteration, and English Translation with Notes. Edited by Dr. A. F.
Rudolf Hoernle. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1893
- INDIAN WHEAT TRADE. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1893
Part I. Papers regarding the impurity of Indian wheat, and the establishment of
warehouses for cleaning and grading wheat for storage
Part II. Proceedings of the Conference on Indian wheat impurities, held at the
India Office, London, on May 8, 1889, and Papers connected therewith
Part III. Papers relating to the introduction into India of the system of grain
elevators in vogue in the United States of America and in Canada
- CURZON. India Between Two Fires. By the Hon. G. N. Curzon.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- WILKINSON. Through the Khyber Pass. By Spencer Wilkinson. *Ibid.*
- NICHOLSON. Indian Currency Experiment. By J. S. Nicholson. *Ibid.*
- GRIFFIN. England and France in Asia. By Sir Lepel Griffin. *Ibid.*
- CONWAY. Exploration in the Mustagh Mountains. By W. M. Conway.
'Geo. Journ.' ii. 1893
- O'CONOR. Review of the Trade of India in 1892-93. By J. E. O'Conor.
Folio. *Simla*, 1893
- BAIJNATH. England and India. By Lala Baijnath. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1893
- SORABJI. The Parsees. By Miss Cornelia Sorabji. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- INDIAN CURRENCY COMMISSION. *Ibid.*
- PARLIAMENT AND THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. *Ibid.*
- HUBBARD. The Rupee Difficulty. By the Hon. E. Hubbard. *Ibid.*
- HOULDSWORTH. Closing of the Indian Mints. By Sir W. H. Houldsworth.
Ibid.
- ROY. Indian Civil Service Resolution. By P. C. Roy. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

- WEDDERBURN. Bombay Riots. By Sir W. Wedderburn.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- BARNETT. Poor of India. By S. A. Barnett. *Ibid.*
- BRADDON. Thirty Years of Shikar. By Sir Edward Braddon. *Ibid.*
- TEMPLE. Silver Crisis in India. By Sir Richard Temple. *Ibid.*
- TYACKE. How I Shot my Bears: Ten Years' Tent Life in Kullu and Lahoul.
By Mrs. R. H. Tyacke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BURRELL and CUTHELL. Indian Memories. By W. S. Burrell and Edith
E. Cuthell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- FORREST. Indian Mutiny; Selections from the Letters, Despatches, and other
State Papers preserved in the Military Department of the Government of
India, 1857-58. Edited by G. W. Forrest.
Maps and plans. Royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1893
- NATIVE STATES OF INDIA. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- MALLESON. History of the French in India, from the Founding of Pondicherry
in 1674 to the Capture of that Place in 1761. By Colonel G. B. Malleson.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- LIFE AND SPEECHES OF SIR HENRY MAINE. (A Review.)
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- BURTON. Vikram and the Vampire: or, Tales of Hindu Devilry. Adapted by
Sir Richard F. Burton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- FORBES-MITCHELL. Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59, in-
cluding the Relief, Siege, and Capture of Lucknow, &c. By W. Forbes-
Mitchell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- SMITH. Conversion of India from Pantæus to the Present Time, A.D. 193-1893.
By Dr. George Smith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- BUCKLAND. The Zoo in Calcutta. By C. T. Buckland.
(m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- HUNTER. Progress of India under the Crown. By Sir W. W. Hunter.
J.S.A. xli. 1893
- DANVERS. Manufactures of India: their State and Prospects. By Sir Juland
Danvers. *Ibid.*
- YOUNGHUSBAND. Invasion of India by Russia. By Captain G. J. Young-
husband. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- MAX MÜLLER. Esoteric Buddhism. By F. Max Müller. *Ibid.*
- SINNETT. Esoteric Buddhism: a Reply. By A. P. Sinnett. *Ibid.*
- ROBERTS. India, Past and Present. By Lord Roberts. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893
- PROBYN. Gold Standard for India. By Lesley C. Probyn. J.I.B. xiv. 1893
- TWINING. Travels in India a Hundred Years Ago. By Thomas Twining.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- DOUGLAS. Bombay and Western India. By James Douglas.
2 vols. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- IMPERIAL AND ASIATIC QUARTERLY REVIEW AND ORIENTAL AND
COLONIAL RECORD. 8vo. 1888-94
- BADEN-POWELL. Land Revenue and its Administration in British India; with
a Sketch of the Land Tenures. By B. H. Baden-Powell.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894

INDIA (*Continued*,—

- INDIAN MUSEUM NOTES. A Collection of Papers on Various Subjects of Entomological Interest. 3 vols. Royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1889-94
- ELLIOT. Gold, Sport, and Coffee-Planting in Mysore. By Robert H. Elliot. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- TEMPLE. Indian Currency Commission. By Sir Richard Temple. J.I.B. xv. 1894
- OLDHAM. Petroleum Fields of India. By R. D. Oldham. J.S.A. xlii. 1894
- ROBERTSON. Indian Currency. By J. B. Robertson. *Ibid.*
- WALTON. Railway Extension in India. By Joseph Walton. *Ibid.*
- WALKER. Telegraphic Communication with India. By E. O. Walker. *Ibid.*
- COLVIN. Water Supply in North-West Provinces and Oudh. By Sir A. Colvin. *Ibid.*
- HART. On the Use of Opium in India. By Dr. Ernest Hart. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1894
- OMAN. Great Indian Epics : the Stories of the Ramayana and the Mahabharata. By J. Campbell Oman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894
- WATT. Resources of British India. By Dr. George Watt. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1894
- MACGEORGE. Ways and Works in India : an Account of the Public Works in that Country from the earliest times to the present day. By G. W. Macgeorge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

38. ADEN, SOCOTRA, &c.

- MARTIN. History, Condition, &c., of Aden. By R. Montgomery Martin.
4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- KEANE. Aden. By A. H. Keane. Stanford's 'Compendium.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- HUNTER. Aden : its History, Trade, Administration, &c.
Hunter's 'Imp. Gaz. of India,' i. 1885
- ADEN, PERIM, AND SOCOTRA. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- LUCAS. Aden, Perim, and Socotra : their History &c.
Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' i. 1888
- TRENDELL. Aden, Perim, and Socotra. Trendell's 'Col. Year Book.' 1892

39. ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS

See also SECTION 70

- LEIGH. Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Leigh's 'South Australia.' 1840
- ANDAMAN ISLANDS; with Notes on Barren Island. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1859
- OWEN. Natives of the Andaman Islands. By Sir R. Owen.
'Brit. Assoc.' xxxi. 1861
- MOUAT. Expedition to the Andaman Islands. By Dr. F. J. Mouat.
J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862
- MOUAT. Adventures and Researches among the Andaman Islanders. By Dr.
F. J. Mouat. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- KINLOCH. Andaman Islands: their Colonisation &c. By A. Kinloch.
Pamp. 30. *Lond.* 1870
- DOBSON. The Andamans and Andamanese. By G. E. Dobson.
J.A.I. iv. 1875
- YULE. Andaman Islands. By Colonel Yule. 'Ency. Brit.' ii. 1875
- MAN. Notes on Maps of the Andaman Islands. By E. H. Man.
J.R.G.S. 1. 1880
- FLOWER. Osteology of the Andaman Islanders. By (Sir) W. H. Flower.
J.A.I. ix. 1880
- MAN. Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects. By E. H. Man. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82
- THOMSON. Andamanese Bone Necklaces. By A. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- MAN. Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Andaman Islands. By E. H. Man.
J.A.I. xii. 1882-83
- MAN. Andaman Islands and their Inhabitants. By E. H. Man.
J.A.I. xiv. 1884
- MAN. Account of the Nicobar Islands. By E. H. Man. J.A.I. xv. 1885
- HUNTER. Andaman Islands: their History, Resources, &c.
Hunter's 'Imp. Gaz. of India,' i. 1885
- PORTMAN. Exploration of the Little Andamans. By M. Portman.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- CADELL. Andamans and Andamanese. By Colonel T. Cadell.
R.S.G.S. v. 1889
- MAN. Nicobar Islanders. By E. H. Man. J.A.I. xviii. 1889
- MAN. Use of Narcotics by Nicobar Islanders. By E. H. Man. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894

40. BRITISH BURMA

See also SECTIONS 29 and 70

SYMES. Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava sent by the Governor-General of India in 1795. By Michael Symes. 4to. *Lond.* 1800

COX. Journal of a Residence in the Burmhan Empire, and more particularly at the Court of Amrapoorah. By Captain Hiram Cox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

MOORE. Birman Empire. Views of Rangoon, with Descriptive Notes. By J. Moore. 2 vols. Folio and 4to. *Lond.* 1825

LIST OF PLATES

1. The Harbour of Port Cornwallis, Island of Great Andaman, with the Fleet getting under weigh for Rangoon
2. View of the Landing at Rangoon of part of the combined Forces from Bengal and Madras, under the orders of Sir Archibald Campbell, on the 11th of May 1824
3. Principle Approach to the Great Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon
4. View of the Great Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon, with scenery adjacent to the westward of the Great Road
5. Scene upon the Terrace of the Great Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon, looking towards the north
6. The Attack upon the Stockades near Rangoon by Sir Archibald Campbell, on the 28th of May 1824
7. The Gold Temple of the principal idol, Guadma, taken from its front, being the eastern face of the Great Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon
8. Inside View of the Gold Temple on the Terrace of the Great Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon
9. Scene from the Upper Terrace of the Great Pagoda at Rangoon, to the south-east
10. The Storming of the Lesser Stockade at Kemmendine, near Rangoon, on the 10th of June 1824
11. View of the Lake and part of the Eastern Road from Rangoon, taken from the advance of the 7th Madras Native Infantry
12. The Position of part of the Army previous to attacking the Stockades on the 8th of July 1824
13. Scene upon the Eastern Road from Rangoon, looking towards the south
14. Scene upon the Terrace of the Great Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon, taken near the Great Bell
15. The Storming of one of the principal Stockades on its inside, on the 8th of July 1824
16. View of the Great Dagon Pagoda and adjacent scenery, taken on the Eastern Road from Rangoon
17. The Conflagration of Dalla, on the Rangoon River
18. The Attack of the Stockades at Pagoda Point, on the Rangoon River, by Sir Archibald Campbell, 8th July 1824
19. Storming of the Fort of Syriam by a combined Force of Sailors and European and Native Troops on the 5th of August 1824
20. Attack of the Dalla Stockade by the combined Forces on the 4th of Sept. 1824
21. Attempt of the Birmans to retake the Stockades of Dalla on the night of the 6th of Sept. 1824
22. One of the Birman gilt War-boats captured by Captain Chads, R.N., in his successful expedition against Tanthabeen Stockade
23. H.M.S. 'Larne' and 'Mercury,' 'Heroine,' 'Carron,' and 'Loftus,' transports, attacking the Stockades at the entrance of Bassein River on the 26th of Feb. 1825
24. The combined Forces under Brigadier Cotton and Captains Alexander and Chads passing the Fortress of Donabue to effect a junction with Sir Archibald Campbell on the 27th of March 1825

MALCOM. Travels in South-Eastern Asia, and an Account of the Burman Empire. By the Rev. Howard Malcom. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

BURNEY. Burmese Revolution. By Colonel H. Burney. 'Col. Mag.' vii. 1842

WILSON. Narrative of the Burmese War in 1824-26. By Horace H. Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

YULE. Geography of Burma. By Colonel Henry Yule. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857

MASON. Burmah: its People and Natural Productions; or, Notes on the Nations, Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burmah; with Catalogue of Mammals, Birds, Fish, Reptiles, Plants, and Minerals, with Vernacular Names. By the Rev. Dr. F. Mason. 8vo. *Rangoon.* 1860

BRITISH BURMA (*Continued*)—

- GOUGER. Narrative of Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah, 1824-26. By Henry Gouger. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- COMMERCE WITH THE SHAN STATES, by Railway direct from Rangoon. Pamp. 30. *Huddersfield*, 1869
- SLADEN. Trade through Burmah to China. By Major E. B. Sladen. Pamp. 30. *Glasgow*, 1870
- ANDERSON. Report on the Expedition to Western Yunan *viâ* Bhamô. By J. Anderson. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1871
- CORYTON. Trade Routes between British Burma and China. By J. Coryton. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875
- BROWNE. Upper Burma: its Defences and Warlike Resources. By Captain E. Browne. J.R.U.S.I. xix. 1875
- McMAHON. Karens of the Golden Chersonese. By Lieut.-Col. A. R. McMahon. Map. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- BRADLEY. Travel and Sport in Burmah, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula. By John Bradley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- FYTCHÉ. Burmah, Past and Present; with Personal Reminiscences of the Country. By General Albert Fytche. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- HUME and MARSHALL. Game Birds of . . . Burmah &c. By Allan Hume and C. H. T. Marshall. Plates. 3 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1878-80
- PHAYRE. British Burma. By General Sir A. Phayre. J.S.A. xxix. 1881
- PHAYRE. History of Burma, including Burma Proper, Pegu, Taunga, Tenasserim, and Arakan, from the Earliest Time to the end of the first War with British India. By General Sir Arthur P. Phayre. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- COLQUHOUN. Amongst the Shans. By A. R. Colquhoun. With upwards of fifty whole-page Illustrations and an Historical Sketch of the Shans, by Holt S. Hallett; preceded by an Introduction on the Cradle of the Shan Race, by Terrien de Lacouperie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- BRYCE. Siam and the Shan States. By J. A. Bryce. J.M.G.S. i. 1885
- LAURIE. Our Burmese Wars and Relations with Burma. By Colonel W. F. B. Laurie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- HUNTER. British Burma: its History, Trade, Administration, &c. Hunter's 'Imp. Gaz. of India,' iii., xiv. 1885
- REPORT ON THE FISHERIES IN THE HENZADA DISTRICT, BURMA. Folio. *Rangoon*, 1886
- BRYCE. Burma: the Country and People. By J. A. Bryce. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- BRYCE. Burma, the Latest Addition to the Empire. By J. A. Bryce. P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886
- SCOTT. Burma and the Brahmas. By J. G. Scott. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886
- HALLETT. Burma, Present and Future. By Holt S. Hallett. *Ibid.*
- GRANT. Burmese Question. By Charles Grant. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1886
- TEMPLE. Politics of Burmah. Sir R. Temple's 'Cosmopolitan Essays.' 1886
- MARVIN. Petroleum Fields in Burma. By C. Marvin. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1887
- OUR TASK IN BURMAH. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1887
- COLQUHOUN. Railway Connection of Burma and China. By A. R. Colquhoun. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887

BRITISH BURMA (*Continued*)—

- STREETER. Ruby Mines of Burma. By G. S. Streeter. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887
- SMEATON. Loyal Karens of Burma. By Donald M. Smeaton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- YATE. Burma Reformed. By A. C. Yate. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1887
- BROWNE. Coming of the Great Queen: a Narrative of the Acquisition of Burma. By Major E. C. Browne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- YOUNGHUSBAND. Eighteen Hundred Miles on a Burmese Tat through Burma, Siam, and the Eastern Shan States. By Captain G. J. Younghusband. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- GORDON. Ruby Mines near Mogok, Burma. By Robert Gordon. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- BERNARD. Burma, the New British Province. By Sir C. Bernard. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888
- A NIGHT IN THE JUNGLE. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1888
- BOULGER. Pacification of Burma. By D. C. Boulger. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1889
- STREETER. Northern Shan States. By G. S. Streeter. R.G.S.A. (V.), vi. 1889
- MARVIN. Oil Wells of Burma. By C. Marvin. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1889
- HALLETT. Burma-Siam-China Railway. By H. S. Hallett. *Ibid.*
- BLANFORD. Guide to the Climates and Weather of Burma &c. By H. F. Blanford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- WOODTHORPE. Explorations on Chindwin River, Burma. By Colonel R. G. Woodthorpe. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- STREETER. Ruby Mines of Burma. By G. S. Streeter. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889
- HORDERN. Burmese Boat Journey. By P. Horder. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1889
- GRIFFIN. The Burman and his Creed. By Sir Lepel Griffin. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1890
- KEARY. Dacoity in Upper Burma. By Captain H. D. Keary. *Ibid.*
- SHERIFF. Northern Shan States and Burma-China Railway. By W. W. Sheriff. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890
- HALLETT. A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States. By Holt S. Hallett. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- HORDERN. A Buddhist Shrine. By P. Horder. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1890
- TOUR IN BURMA. By B. C. F. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1891
- CHAILLEY-BERT. La Colonisation de l'Indo-Chine. Les Anglais en Birmanie. Par J. Chailley-Bert. 12mo. *Paris*, 1892
- WALKER. Expedition to N.E. Frontier of Upper Burma. By General J. T. Walker. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892
- COMMUNICATION BETWEEN UPPER ASSAM AND NORTHERN BURMA. *Ibid.*
- MOORE. Burmese Traits. By H. C. Moore. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1892
- GREVILLE. Women and Worship in Burmah. By Lady V. Greville. *Ibid.*
- HALLETT. Burma China Railway. By Holt S. Hallett. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1892

BRITISH BURMA (*Continued*)—

- McMAHON. Far Cathay and Farther India. By Major-General A. R. McMahon.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- CUMING. In the Shadow of the Pagoda: Sketches of Burmese Life and Character. By E. D. Cuming.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- WHITE. Upper Burma under British Rule. By H. T. White.
J.S.A. xli. 1893
- SANGERMANO. Burmese Empire a Hundred Years Ago, as described by Father Sangermano. With an Introduction and Notes by John Jardine.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- PASKE. Myamma: a Retrospect of Life and Travel in Lower Burmah. By Surgeon-General C. T. Paske.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893

41. CEYLON

See also SECTIONS 37 and 63-70

BALDÆUS. Description of the most celebrated East India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, as also of the Isle of Ceylon, 1672. By Philip Baldæus. Churchill, iii.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ISLAND OF CEYLON.

'Linschoten's Voyage to the East Indies,' Hakluyt Soc. lxx., lxxi.

ACCOUNT OF CEYLON.

'Pyrard's Voyage to the East Indies,' Hakluyt Soc. lxxx.

KNOX. Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylon; with an Account of the detaining in Captivity the Author, and of his Miraculous Escape. By Robert Knox, a Captive there near twenty years.

Illustrated. Folio. *Lond.* 1681

RIBEYRO. Histoire de l'isle de Ceylan, écrite par le Capitaine J. Ribeyro et présentée au Roi du Portugal en 1685. Traduite du Portugais par M. l'Abbé le Grand. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1701

PERCIVAL. Account of the Island of Ceylon: its History, Geography, Natural History, with the Manners and Customs of its Various Inhabitants; to which is added the Journey of an Embassy to the Court of Kandy. By Captain R. Percival. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1805

CORDINER. Description of Ceylon: an Account of the Country, Inhabitants, and Natural Productions; with Narratives of a Tour round the Island in 1800, the Campaign in Candy in 1803, and a Journey to Ramisseram in 1804. By the Rev. James Cordiner. Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1807

VALENTIA. Account of Ceylon. Valentia's 'Travels.' 1809

NARRATIVE OF EVENTS WHICH HAVE RECENTLY OCCURRED IN THE ISLAND OF CEYLON. Written by a Gentleman on the spot. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

FELLOWES. History of Ceylon from the Earliest Period to the Year 1815; with Details of the Religion, Laws, and Manners of the People. By 'Philalethes' (Dr. Robert Fellowes). 4to. *Lond.* 1817

BERTOLACCI. Agricultural, Commercial, and Financial Interests of Ceylon. By Anthony Bertolacci. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817

LEEUEWEN. Commentaries on Roman-Dutch Law as practised in Ceylon &c. By S. van Leeuwen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

DAVY. An Account of the Interior of Ceylon and of its Inhabitants; with Travels in that Island. By Dr. John Davy. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1821

HAAFNER. Travels on Foot through the Island of Ceylon. By J. Haafner. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

DE BUSSCHE. Letters on Ceylon, particularly relative to the Kingdom of Kandy. By Captain L. de Bussche. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

ADVENTURES OF NAUFRAGUS IN INDIA AND CEYLON. Written by himself. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

- CEYLON CALENDAR. Royal 8vo. *Colombo*, 1828
- CLOUGH. Dictionary of the English and Singhalese, and Singhalese and English Languages. (Under the Patronage of the Government of Ceylon.) By the Rev. B. Clough. 2 vols. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1821–30
- NAVIGABLE PASSAGE BETWEEN CEYLON AND INDIA. J.R.G.S. iv. 1833
- HOLMAN. Account of Ceylon. Holman's 'Travels.' 1834
- CEYLON ALMANAC AND COMPENDIUM OF USEFUL INFORMATION. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1835
- ESSAY ON BUDDHISM. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1835
- TURNOUR. Epitome of the History of Ceylon, compiled from Native Annals; and the first twenty chapters of the Mahawanso, translated by George Turnour. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1836
- MARTIN. History of Ceylon. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. Ceylon: its Climate, Geology, Trade, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- MORESBY. Nautical Directions for the Maldiva Islands and the Chagos Archipelago. By Com. R. Moresby. Pamp. 59. *Lond.* 1840
- CEYLON: its Resources &c. 'Col. Mag.' i. *Lond.* 1840
- FORBES. Eleven Years in Ceylon; comprising Sketches of the Field Sports and Natural History of the Colony, and an Account of its Antiquities. By Major Forbes. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- HOLMAN. Travels in Ceylon, Mauritius, India, &c. By James Holman. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- PROCEEDINGS OF THE CEYLON AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. 8vo. *Kandy*, 1842
- CAMPBELL. Excursions, Adventures, and Field Sports in Ceylon; its Commercial and Military Importance, and numerous Advantages to the British Emigrant. By Colonel James Campbell. Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- MEMORIALS ON BEHALF OF MR. R. LANGSLOW, late District Court Judge, Ceylon. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1843
- BENNETT. Ceylon and its Capabilities: an Account of its Natural Resources, Indigenous Productions, and Commercial Facilities. By J. W. Bennett. 4to. *Lond.* 1843
- SELKIRK. Recollections of Ceylon after a Residence of Thirteen Years; with an Account of the Church Missionary Society's Operations in the Island. By the Rev. James Selkirk. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- KNIGHTON. History of Ceylon from the Earliest Period to the Present Time; with an Account of its Present Condition. By William Knighton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1845
- MARSHALL. Ceylon: General Description of the Island and its Inhabitants; with an Historical Sketch of the Conquest of the Colony by the English. By Henry Marshall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846
- BROWN. Life in the Jungle (Ceylon). By S. Brown. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- HOFFMEISTER. Travels in Ceylon and Continental India. By Dr. W. Hoffmeister. 8vo. *Edin.* 1848
- PRIDHAM. Historical, Political, and Statistical Account of Ceylon and its Dependencies. By Charles Pridham. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
- TENNANT. Christianity in Ceylon: its Introduction and Progress under the Portuguese, the Dutch, the British, and American Missions; with an Historical Sketch of the Brahmanical and Buddhist Superstitions. By Sir J. Emerson Tennant. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

- SIRR. Ceylon and the Cingalese : their History, Government, and Religion, the Antiquities, Institutions, Produce, Revenue, and Capabilities of the Island ; with Anecdotes illustrating the Manners and Customs of the People. By H. C. Sirr. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850.
- TORRINGTON. Affairs of Ceylon. By Viscount Torrington. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851
- CEYLON. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- MARTIN. Ceylon : its History, Condition, Resources, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* 1853
- BOAKE. Account of the Origin and Nature of the Connection between the British Government and the Idolatrous Systems of Religion prevalent in the Island of Ceylon. By Bancroft Boake. 18mo. *Ceylon*, 1854
- SULLIVAN. Bungalow and the Tent : a Visit to Ceylon. By (Sir) Edward Sullivan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- KNIGHTON. Forest Life in Ceylon. By W. Knighton. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- PAYNE. Ceylon : its Products, Capabilities, and Climate. By C. W. Payne. 18mo. *Lond.* 1854
- BAILEY. Irrigation in Badulla, Ceylon. By J. Bailey. 'Ward Papers.' 1855
- CEYLON ALMANAC AND GENERAL REGISTER. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1855
- SIM. Report on the Kandelly and Nicoverettia Tanks. By Captain C. Sim. 'Ward Papers.' 1856
- BIRCH. Report on Irrigation in Batticaloa. By J. W. Birch. *Ibid.*
- BARROW. Ceylon Past and Present. By Sir George Barrow. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- WARD. Ancient Tanks of Ceylon. By Sir H. G. Ward. J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857
- WARD. Papers of Governor Sir Henry G. Ward relating to Affairs of Ceylon. Folio. *Colombo*, 1855-57
- CHURCHILL. Report on Irrigation Scheme at Madampe. By J. F. Churchill. 'Ward Papers.' 1857
- REPORT ON THE SALT DEPOSITS OF CEYLON. *Ibid.*
- MOORSOM. Report on the Ceylon Government Railway Survey. By Captain W. S. Moorsom. *Ibid.*
- FERGUSON. Summary of Useful Information and Plantation Gazetteer (Ceylon). Compiled by A. M. Ferguson. 18mo. *Colombo*, 1859
- LAYARD. Field Sports in Ceylon. By E. L. Layard. 'Cape Mon.' v., vi. 1859
- TENNANT. Ceylon : an Account of the Island, Physical, Historical, Topographical ; with Notices of its Natural History, Antiquities, &c. By Sir James Emerson Tennant. Maps, plans, and drawings. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- TENNANT. Natural History of Ceylon ; with Narratives and Anecdotes illustrative of the Habits and Instincts of the Mammalia, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Insects, &c., including a Monograph on the Elephant and a Description of the Modes of capturing and training it. By Sir J. E. Tennant. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- BOTANICAL DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SPECIES OF CINCHONA GROWING IN INDIA AND CEYLON. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1861
- FERGUSON'S CEYLON COMMONPLACE BOOK AND COMPENDIUM OF USEFUL INFORMATION. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1861
- LIESCHING. Brief Account of Ceylon. By L. F. Liesching. 12mo. *Jaffna*, 1861

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

- STEUART. Notes on Ceylon and its Affairs during a Period of Thirty-eight Years ending in 1855; together with Observations on the Pearl Fishery. By James Stuart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- WEDDOS OF CEYLON. By a Tamil. Pamp. 107. *Lond.* 1863
- MANIEGAR. Classification of the Tamil Castes. By S. C. C. Maniegar. Pamp. 107. *Lond.* 1863
- ANDREE. Progress of Banking in Ceylon. By H. D. Andree. 'Ceylon Directory.' 1864
- O'BRIEN. Views in Ceylon (sixteen) illustrative of Sir J. E. Tennant's Work, from Sketches made on the Spot. By Captain C. O'Brien. Folio. *Lond.* 1864

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. St. Paul's Church, Kandy | 10. Group of Palms at the Entrance of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Paradinia |
| 2. Town and Lake of Kandy | 11. Peacock Hill Coffee Estate; Gampola in the distance |
| 3. The Malagawa Temple, Kandy | 12. Falls of Rangbodde |
| 4. Thuparamaya, Dagoba | 13. Nuera Ellia |
| 5. Ruins at Pallanarrua | 14. Oovah Country and Happotella |
| 6. Adam's Peak, from the Ambogamma Road at Pusbage | 15. Fort and Harbour of Colombo |
| 7. Adam's Peak, from the Yatteantotte Road | 16. Fort of Galle, from Peninsular and Oriental Company's Station on Closenbergh Island |
| 8. Ferry on the Road from Manaar to Colombo | |
| 9. The Talipat in Flower | |

TENNANT. Wild Elephant, and the Method of capturing and taming it in Ceylon. By Sir J. Emerson Tennant. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867

MELLOR. Case of Ceylon. By James R. Mellor. Pamp. 76 and 87. *Lond.* 1865 and 1868

CEYLON: her Present Condition, Revenue, Taxes, and Expenditure. By 'Speculum.' 12mo. *Colombo*, 1868

HENDERSON. History of the Rebellion in Ceylon during Lord Torrington's Government, affording a Comparison with Jamaica and Governor Eyre. By Captain J. Macdonald Henderson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868

SKEEN. Adam's Peak: Legendary, Traditional, and Historical Notices of the Samanala and Sri-padá; with a Descriptive Account of the Pilgrims' Route from Colombo to the Sacred Footprint. By William Skeen. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1870

FRERE. Travels in Ceylon &c. Miss Frere's 'Antipodes.' *Lond.* 1870

LEGGE. Weaver Bird of Ceylon. By Colonel W. V. Legge. R.S.T. 1873

BAKER. Rifle and Hound in Ceylon. By Sir Samuel W. Baker. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

CEYLON: General Description of the Island, Historical, Physical, Statistical. By an Officer late of the Ceylon Rifles. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

DICKSON. Ceylon. By Sir J. F. Dickson. 'Ency. Brit.' v. 1876

OWEN. First Year's Work on a Coffee Plantation. By T. C. Owen. Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1877

HULL. Coffee Planting in Ceylon and Southern India. By E. C. P. Hull. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

COMMENCEMENT OF THE COFFEE ENTERPRISE IN CEYLON. Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1878

CRÜWELL. Liberian Coffee in Ceylon: History of the Introduction and Progress of the Cultivation. By G. A. Crüwell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

LIFE IN CEYLON AND COFFEE-PLANTING EXPERIENCE. By an Auld Scotchman. Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1878

CAPPER. Old Ceylon: Sketches of Ceylon Life in the Olden Time. By John Capper. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

McBEAN. Ship Canal between India and Ceylon. By S. McBean. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878

CEYLON (*Continued*) —

- HUGHES. Ceylon Coffee Soils and Manures. By John Hughes.
8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- DIGBY. Forty Years of Official and Unofficial Life in an Oriental Crown Colony (Ceylon); being the Life of Sir Richard F. Morgan. By William Digby.
2 vols. 8vo. *Madras*, 1879
- COCOA AND HOW TO PLANT IT IN CEYLON. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1879
- McBEAN. Ramiseram Ship Canal. By S. McBean. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879
- LEGGE. History of the Birds of Ceylon. By Colonel W. Vincent Legge.
2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1880
Vol. I. Descriptive Text. Vol. II. Plates
- BROWN. Coffee Planter's Manual. By Alexander Brown, of Kandy. Containing a variety of Useful Information to Planters, including Practical Opinions on the Mannring of Coffee Estates &c. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1880
- HUME and MARSHALL. Game Birds of . . . Ceylon &c. By Allan Hume and C. H. T. Marshall. Plates. 3 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1878–80
- CEYLON : its Climate, Agriculture, Commerce, &c. Pamp. 107. *Colombo*, 1880
- NĪTI-NIGHANDUVA ; or, the Vocabulary of Law as it existed in the Last Days of the Kandyan Kingdom. Translated by C. J. R. Le Mesurier and T. B. Pa'nabokke. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1880
- FERGUSON. All about Gold, Gems, and Pearls in Ceylon. Compiled by A. M. and J. Ferguson. Pamp. 76. *Colombo*, 1881
- OWEN. Cinchona Planter's Manual. By T. C. Owen. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1881
- HALDANE. All about Grub and the Grub Pest in Ceylon. By R. C. Haldane. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1881
- TOUR OF THE BRITISH PRINCES. Visit of T.R.H. Prince Albert Victor and Prince George to Ceylon. Pamp. 76. *Colombo*, 1882
- FERGUSON. India Rubber and Gutta Percha ; being a Compilation of all the available Information respecting the Trees yielding these articles of Commerce, and their Cultivation. Compiled by A. M. and J. Ferguson. Pamp. 76. *Colombo*, 1882
- MÜLLER. Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon. By Dr. Edward Müller.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Plates
- CHRISTIE. Cinchona Cultivation in Ceylon. By T. N. Christie. Pamp. 76, 87. *Colombo*, 1883
- OWEN. Notes on Cardamom Cultivation. By T. C. Owen. Pamp. 76. *Colombo*, 1883
- HAECKEL. A Visit to Ceylon. By Ernest Haeckel. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- MITFORD. Land March from England to Ceylon Forty Years Ago. By Edward L. Mitford. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- FERGUSON. Ceylon in 1883 and 1884 : the leading Crown Colony of the British Empire ; with an Account of the Progress made since 1803, under successive British Governors, and of the Present Condition of its Agricultural and Commercial Enterprises. By John Ferguson.
1st and 2nd edits. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883 and 1884
- MOSSE. Irrigation in Ceylon. By J. R. Mosse. P.R.C.I. xv. 1884
- BAKER. Eight Years in Ceylon. By Sir Samuel W. Baker. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- CEYLON ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS : Report of the Director for 1884. Folio. *Ceylon*, 1885
- PHOTOGRAPHS OF COLOMBO HARBOUR (Sixteen). 4to. *Colombo*, 1885

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

- BURROWS. Buried Cities of Ceylon: a Guide Book to Anaradhapura and Pollonaruwa; with Chapters on Dambulla, Kalawewa, Mihintale, and Sigiri. By S. M. Burrows. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1885
- CEYLON AND HER PLANTING ENTERPRISE IN TEA, CACAO, CINCHONA, &c. Pamp. 85. *Colombo*, 1885
- TEA, CARDAMOMS, AND ARECA CULTIVATION IN CEYLON. Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1885
- LE MESURIER. Ceylon Customs and Superstitions. By C. J. R. Le Mesurier. J.R.A.S. xvii. 1885
- REMFREY. Patents in Ceylon. By H. H. Remfrey. Pamp. 76. *Calcutta*, 1885
- HORNADAY. Two Years in the Jungle: Experiences of a Hunter and Naturalist in India, Ceylon, &c. By W. T. Hornaday. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- OWEN. Tea Planter's Manual (Ceylon). By T. C. Owen. With coloured lithographed Plan of an iron and a wood and stone Tea Factory drawn to scale. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1886
- JENKINS. Ceylon in the Fifties and the Eighties. By a Planter (R. W. Jenkins). Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1886
- HÜBNER. Through the British Empire. By Baron von Hübner. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
Vol. I. Part IV. relates to Ceylon
- FERGUSON. Account of the New Province of Uva, Ceylon. By J. Ferguson. Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1886
- HANDBOOK OF THE CEYLON COURT AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Ceylon. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- PLANTER'S NOTE-BOOK (Ceylon). 18mo. *Colombo*, 1887
- ARMSTRONG. Tea Cultivation in Ceylon. By C. S. Armstrong. Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1887
- VANE. Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon. By G. Vane. Pamp. 92. *Colombo*, 1887
- FERGUSON. Ceylon in the Jubilee Year. By John Ferguson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- MOORE. Lepidoptera of Ceylon. By F. Moore. Coloured plates. 3 vols. 4to. *Colombo*, 1880-87
- LUCAS. Account of Ceylon. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1888
- VIRCHOW. Veddás of Ceylon and their Relation to the Neighbouring Tribes. By Prof. R. Virchow. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1888
- SHAND. Tea Industry of Ceylon. By J. L. Shand. P.R.C.I. xix. 1888
- CAINE. Impressions of Ceylon. W. S. Caine's 'Trip Round the World.' 1888
- RUTHERFORD. Ceylon Tea-Planter's Note-Book of Useful Memoranda. By H. K. Rutherford. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1889
- GREGORY. Elephant Kralls. By Sir W. H. Gregory. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1889
- DICKSON. Ceylon. By Sir J. F. Dickson. *Ibid.*
- BARNEBY. New Far West and Old Far East: Notes of a Tour in Ceylon. By W. H. Barneby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- BLANFORD. Guide to the Climates and Weather of India, Ceylon, Burma, &c. By H. F. Blanford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- TURNOUR and WIJESINHA. The Mahavamsa. Translated from the Original Pali into English for the Government of Ceylon, by George Turnour and L. C. Wijesinha. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1889
- WALL. Industries of Ceylon. By George Wall. Pamp. 107. *Colombo*, 1890

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

- SALMON. Ceylon Starvation Question. By C. S. Salmon. Pamp. 92. Lond. 1890
- SALMON. Grain Tax in Ceylon. By C. S. Salmon. *Ibid.*
- BONAVIA. Cultivated Oranges and Lemons of India and Ceylon. By Dr. E. Bonavia. 2 vols. Vol. I. Text. 8vo; Vol. II. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1890
- THOMSON. Osteology of the Veddahs of Ceylon. By A. Thomson. J.A.I. xix. 1890
- SHAND. Tea, Coffee, and Cocoa Industries of Ceylon. By J. L. Shand. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890
- FREDERICKSON. Ad Orientem: Travels in . . . Ceylon &c. By A. D. Frederickson. 8vo. Lond. 1890
- GORDON-CUMMING. Police Work in Ceylon. By Miss C. F. Gordon-Cumming. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1891
- SKINNER. Fifty Years in Ceylon: an Autobiography by the late Major Thomas Skinner. Edited by his Daughter. 8vo. Lond. 1891
- MURRAY'S HANDBOOK FOR INDIA AND CEYLON. 12mo. Lond. 1891
- CLUTTERBUCK. About Ceylon and Borneo. By W. J. Clutterbuck. 12mo. Lond. 1891
- WALTERS. Palms and Pearls; or, Scenes in Ceylon. By Alan Walters. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1892
- TRENDELL. Ceylon. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' Lond. 1892
- GORDON-CUMMING. Two Happy Years in Ceylon. By Miss C. F. Gordon-Cumming. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1892
- FERGUSON. Ceylon: its Attractions to Visitors and Settlers. By J. Ferguson. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892
- CARPENTER. From Adam's Peak to Elephanta; Sketches in Ceylon and India. By Edward Carpenter. 8vo. Lond. 1892
- COPLESTON. Buddhism, Primitive and Present, in Magadha and in Ceylon. By Bishop R. S. Copleston. 8vo. Lond. 1892
- NORTH. Impressions of Ceylon. Miss North's 'Recollections,' vol. i. 1892
- FERGUSON. Ceylon in 1893; describing the Progress of the Island since 1803, its Agricultural and Commercial Enterprise, &c. By John Ferguson. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1893
- OFFICIAL HANDBOOK AND CATALOGUE OF THE CEYLON COURTS AT THE CHICAGO EXHIBITION. 8vo. Colombo, 1893

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| Ethnology, Language, and Religion. By the Bishop of Colombo | Post and Telegraph Departments of Ceylon. By T. E. B. Skinner |
| Natural History of Ceylon. By A. Haly | Statistics and Summary of Information relating to Ceylon. By J. Ferguson |
| Geology of Ceylon. By H. F. Tomalin | Art Work in Ceylon. By S. M. Burrows |
| Botany of Ceylon. By H. Trimen | Notes on the Paintings of the Perahera Procession. By J. L. K. Vandort |
| Tea Cultivation in Ceylon. By G. F. Walker | Notes on the Buddhist Paintings. By S. M. Burrows |
| Paddy Cultivation. By the Hon. T. B. Panabokke | |
| Fibres and Palm Products. By F. Lewis | |
- MAX MÜLLER. A Bishop on Buddhism. By F. Max Müller. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1893
- MAX MÜLLER. Esoteric Buddhism. By F. Max Müller. (m.) Pamp. 110. 1893
- JANUARY DAYS IN CEYLON. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1893
- TROPICAL AGRICULTURIST: a Record of Information for Planters in the Tropics. 13 vols. 4to. Colombo, 1881-94

42. STRAITS SETTLEMENTS AND MALAY PENINSULA

See also SECTIONS 46 and 63-70.

- HAMILTON. Account of the East Indies. By Captain Alex. Hamilton.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1739
- HOWISON. Dictionary of the Malay Tongue as spoken in the Peninsula of Malacca, the Islands of Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Pulo-Penang, &c. With a Grammar of the Language. By Dr. James Howison. 4to. *Lond.* 1801
- LEITH. Account of the Settlement, Produce, and Commerce of Prince of Wales Island in the Straits of Malacca. By Sir George Leith.
4to. *Lond.* 1804
- CRAWFURD. History of the Indian Archipelago; with an Account of the Manners, Language, and Commerce of its Inhabitants. By John Crawford.
3 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1820
- ANDERSON. Political and Commercial Considerations relative to the Malayan Peninsula and the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca. By John Anderson.
4to. *Penang*, 1824
- FREE TRADE AND JUST LAWS IN SINGAPORE. O.H. iv. 1825
- RAFFLES. Memoir of the Life and Public Services of Sir T. Stamford Raffles. By his widow, Sophia (Lady) Raffles. 4to. *Lond.* 1830
- MARSDEN. Memoirs of a Malayan Family. Written by themselves, and translated from the original by W. Marsden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- HOLMAN. Straits Settlements. Holman's 'Travels.' 1834
- LOW. Soil and Agriculture of the British Settlement of Penang or Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca, including Province Wellesley; with brief References to the Settlements of Singapore and Malacca. By Captain James Low. Royal 8vo. *Singapore*, 1836
- MOOR. Notices of the Indian Archipelago and adjacent Countries; being a Collection of Papers relating to the Malayan Peninsula &c. By J. H. Moor. 6 maps. 4to. *Singapore*, 1837
- EARL. The Eastern Seas; or, Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago in 1832-33-34. Comprising a Tour of the Island of Java, Visits to Borneo, the Malay Peninsula, Siam, &c., and an Account of Singapore; with observations on the Commercial Resources of the Archipelago. By G. W. Earl. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. History of the Straits Settlements. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. Trade, Climate, and Geology of the Straits Settlements. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1837
- NEWBOLD. Political and Statistical Account of the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca; with a History of the Malayan States. By Captain T. J. Newbold. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- PINANG AND THE DUTIES OF ITS GOVERNOR. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1843
- ACCOUNT OF PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

- WILKES. Singapore in 1842.
Wilkes' 'United States Exploring Expedition,' vol. v. *Philadelphia*, 1845
- DAVIDSON. Trade and Travel in the Far East; or, Recollections of Twenty-one Years passed in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China. By G. F. Davidson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- WOODS. Commercial Position of Singapore. By R. C. Woods. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- AGRICULTURAL CAPABILITIES OF MALACCA. *Ibid.*
- BERNCASTLE. Singapore in 1849. By Dr. J. Berncastle. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- LOGAN. Journal of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia. Edited by J. R. Logan. 5 vols. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1847-51
- THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- MARTIN. History, Condition, and Resources of the Straits Settlements. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* 1853
- St. JOHN. Indian Archipelago: its History and Present State. By Horace St. John. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- CRAWFURD. Descriptive Dictionary of Indian Islands and adjacent Countries. By John Crawford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1856
- OSBORN. Quedah; or, Stray Leaves from a Journal in Malayan Waters. By Captain Sherard Osborn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- WALLACE. Physical Geography of the Malay Archipelago. By A. R. Wallace. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863
- BOURIEN. Wild Tribes of the Malay Peninsula. By Père Bourien. Pamp. 107. *Lond.* 1863
- SOME GLIMPSES INTO LIFE IN THE FAR EAST. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864
- CAMERON. Our Tropical Possessions in Malayan India: a Descriptive Account of Singapore, Penang, Province Wellesley, and Malacca, their Peoples, Products, Commerce, and Government. By John Cameron. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865
- COLLINGWOOD. Rambles of a Naturalist on the Shores and Waters of the China Sea; being Observations in Natural History during a Voyage to Borneo, Singapore, &c. By Cuthbert Collingwood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS; or, How to Govern a Colony. By a Singapore Merchant. Pamp. 31. *Lond.* 1869
- WRAY. Settlements on the Straits of Malacca. By Leonard Wray. P.R.C.I. v. 1874
- NAPIER. The Malays; and a few Words regarding Perak and Selangore. By William Napier. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1876
- D'ALMEIDA. Perak and Selangor. By W. B. D'Almeida. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876
- BRADLEY. Travel and Sport in the . . . Malay Peninsula. By J. Bradley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- STATEMENT AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE PENANG WHARF SCHEME. Pamp. 92. *Penang*, 1878
- McNAIR. Perak and the Malays. By Major F. McNair. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- MAXWELL. Our Malay Conquests. By Sir P. Benson Maxwell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

- VAUGHAN. Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements.
By J. D. Vaughan. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1879
- PUNIC FAITH; or, Treatment of the rightful Sultan of Muar by the British
Government. Pamp. 30. *Singapore*, 1879
- SWETTENHAM. From Perak to Slim. By F. A. Swettenham.
Pamp. 141. *Singapore*, 1880
- DALY. Explorations in Malay Native States. By D. D. Daly.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iv. 1882
- LOFTUS. Notes of a Journey across the Isthmus of Kra; with Explanatory
Maps and Sections. By Commander A. J. Loftus. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1883
- MAXWELL. Present and Future Land Systems of the Straits Settlements. By
W. E. Maxwell. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1883
- BIRD. Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither. By Isabella Bird (Mrs. Bishop).
12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- KEANE and ROST. Malay Peninsula and the Malays. By A. H. Keane and
Dr. R. Rost. 'Ency. Brit.' xv. 1883
- SKINNER. British Connection with Malaya. By A. M. Skinner.
Pamp. 141. *Singapore*, 1883
- CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS IN THE RAFFLES MUSEUM, SINGAPORE.
8vo. *Singapore*, 1884
- WESTERHOUT. Singapore Jottings. By 'Din' (N. B. Westerhout). A Collection
of Prose and Poetry on Subjects of Local Interest. 18mo. *Singapore*, 1884
- WELD. Straits Settlements and British Malaya. By Sir F. A. Weld.
P.R.C.I. xv. 1884
- DEFENCES OF SINGAPORE. Pamp. 76. *Singapore*, 1885
- REMFREY. Patents in Straits Settlements. By H. H. Remfrey.
Pamp. 76. *Calcutta*, 1885
- HORNADAY. Two Years in the Jungle: Experiences of a Hunter and Naturalist
in the Malay Peninsula &c. By W. T. Hornaday.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- SINCLAIR. Meteorological Observations in Selangor, 1879-84. By A. W.
Sinclair. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1886
- HÜBNER. Through the British Empire. By Baron von Hübner.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- Vol. I. Part IV. relates to the Straits Settlements
- HAYNES. English, Sulu, and Malay Vocabulary. By T. H. Haynes.
Pamp. 92. 1886
- McNAIR. Perak and the Malays, Sarong and Kris. By Major F. McNair.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- SWETTENHAM. Natives of Straits Settlements. By F. A. Swettenham.
J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of the Straits Settlements. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO INDO-CHINA, reprinted, for
the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, from Dalrymple's 'Oriental
Repertory' and the Asiatic Researches and Journal of the Asiatic Society
of Bengal. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886-87
- Vol. I. (1886)
- | | |
|--|--|
| Some Account of Quedah. By Michael Top-
ping, 1808 | Substance of a Letter to the Court of Directors
from Mr. John Jesse, dated July 20, 1775, at
Borneo proper |
| Report made to the Chief and Council of
Balambangan by Lieut. James Barton, of
his several surveys | Formation of the Establishment of Poolo
Peenang |

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>The Gold of Limong. By Mr. Macdonald
 On three Natural Productions of Sumatra.
 By Mr. Macdonald
 Traces of the Hindu Language and Literature
 extant amongst the Malays. By William
 Marsden
 Account of the Elastic Gum Vine of Prince-
 Wales Island. By James Howison
 Botanical Description of Caoutchouc Vine of
 Sumatra and Pulo Pinang. By Wm. Roxburgh
 Account of the Inhabitants of the Pogy or
 Nassau Islands. By John Crisp
 Species of Pepper found on Prince-Wales
 Island. By Dr. W. Hunter
 Language and Literature of the Indo-Chinese
 Nations. By Dr. J. Leyden
 Account of an Orang-Outang of remarkable
 height, found on the Island of Sumatra. By
 Dr. C. Abel
 Geological Appearances and General Features
 of Portions of the Malayan Peninsula. By
 Captain J. Low
 Geology of Pulo Pinang and the neighbouring
 Islands. By T. Ward</p> | <p>Climate of Singapore
 Inscription on the Jetty at Singapore
 Inscription at Singapore
 Account of several Inscriptions found in Pro-
 vince Wellesley. By Colonel J. Low
 Note on the Inscriptions from Singapore and
 Province Wellesley. By J. W. Laidley
 On an Inscription from Keddah. By Lieut.-
 Colonel Low
 Notice of the Alphabets of the Philippine
 Islands
 Observations on the Tides in the Indian Archi-
 pelago
 Report on the Tin of the Province of Mergui.
 By Captain G. B. Tremenneere
 Report on the Manganese of the Mergui Pro-
 vince. By Captain G. B. Tremenneere
 Visit to the Pakchan River. By Captain
 G. B. Tremenneere
 Route from the Mouth of the Pakchan to
 Kran, thence to the Gulf of Siam. By Cap-
 tain A. Fraser and Captain J. G. Forlong
 Remarks on the different Species of Orang-utan.
 By E. Blyth</p> |
|--|---|

VOL. II. (1886)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Catalogue of Mammalia inhabiting the Malayan
 Peninsula. By Dr. Theodore Cantor
 The Local and Relative Geology of Singapore.
 By J. R. Logan
 Catalogue of Reptiles inhabiting the Malayan
 Peninsula and Islands. By Dr. Th. Cantor</p> | <p>Account of the Botanical Collection brought
 from the Eastward in 1841 by Dr. Cantor.
 By W. Griffith
 Flat-horned Taurine Cattle of South-East Asia.
 By E. Blyth</p> |
|--|---|

VOL. I. (1887)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Journal of an Excursion from Singapur to
 Malacca and Pinang. By J. R. Logan, 1845
 The Rocks of Pulo Ubin. By J. R. Logan
 Species of Malayan Amphibia and Reptilia.
 By Dr. F. Stoliczka
 The Land Shells and Animals of Penang
 Islands. By Dr. F. Stoliczka</p> | <p>The Malay Archipelago and Malacca. By
 W. P. Groeneveldt
 Grammar of the Malagasy Language. By Dr.
 H. N. Van der Tunk
 Account of the Mantras. By the Rev. Father
 Borie</p> |
|--|--|

VOL. II. (1887)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Account of the Malay MSS. belonging to the
 Royal Asiatic Society. By Dr. H. N. Van der
 Tunk
 Journey to the Summit of Gunong Benko
 Account of the Island of Bali. By Dr. R.
 Friederich</p> | <p>Notices of Zoological Subjects. By Messrs.
 Diard and Du Vancel
 Descriptions of Malayan Plants. By Dr. W.
 Jack. With Notes by Sir J. D. Hooker and
 D. F. A. Hervey</p> |
|---|--|

KEANE. Eastern Geography: Geography of the Malay Peninsula, Indo-China, Eastern Archipelago, the Philippines, and New Guinea. By Prof. A. H. Keane. 12mo. Lond. 1887

MAXWELL. Registration of Title in Asiatic Colonies. By W. E. Maxwell. Pamp. A. Singapore, 1887

DANVERS. Historical Account of the Straits Settlements. Danvers's 'Report on Indian Records.' 1887

CROIX. Note sur la Géographie politique et la Situation économique de la Péninsule Malaise en 1887. Par J. Errington de la Croix. Pamp. 92. Paris, 1888

CAINE. Impressions of Singapore. W. S. Caine's 'Trip Round the World.' 1888

LUCAS. Account of the Straits Settlements. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1888

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

TRAVELLER'S MALAY PRONOUNCING HANDBOOK, for the Use of Travellers and New Comers to Singapore. 18mo. *Singapore*, 1889

CADDY. To Siam and Malaya in the Duke of Sutherland's Yacht 'Sans Peur.' By Mrs. Florence Caddy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

ALLINGHAM. Report on the Jelebu Mining Co. By S. Allingham. Pamp. C. 1889

WOODS. Malaysian Essays. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1888-89

CONTENTS

1. Geographical Notes in Malaysia | 2. Fishes of the Oriental Region
3. Vegetation of Malaysia

KYSHE. Cases heard and determined in the Supreme Court of the Straits Settlements, 1808-90. Edited and Reported, with a Judicial Historical Preface, from 1786-1890, and the Rules and Orders of the Court in force, by J. W. Norton Kyshe. 4 vols. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1885-90

DICKSON. Straits Settlements. By Sir J. F. Dickson. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1890

FREDERICKSON. Ad Orientem : Travels in the . . . Straits Settlements &c. By A. D. Frederickson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

SINCLAIR. Notes on Beri-Beri in the Malay Peninsula. By Dr. A. W. Sinclair. Pamp. 107. *Lond.* 1891

LISTER. Trade in the Malay Peninsula. By the Hon. Martin Lister. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1891

MAXWELL. Malay Peninsula : its Resources &c. By W. E. Maxwell. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1891

MINING FOR GOLD AND OTHER MINERALS IN THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS. By 'Gold Digger.' Pamp. 107. *Singapore*, 1892

SANITARY CRUSADE THROUGH THE EAST AND AUSTRALASIA. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

RIDLEY. Expedition to Tahan District, Pahang. By H. N. Ridley. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892

TRENDELL. Straits Settlements. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892

REITH. Handbook to Singapore. By the Rev. G. M. Reith. Map. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1892

McLARTY. Affairs of the Colony; being a History concerning the Straits Settlements and the British Protected States of the Malay Peninsula. By F. M. McLarty. 8vo. *Penang*, 1893

WORSFOLD. A Visit to Java; with an Account of the Founding of Singapore. By W. Basil Worsfold. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

MILITARY CONTRIBUTION OF THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS. Pamp. C. *Singapore*, 1893

FAUVEL. La Péninsule Malaise. Par A. A. Fauvel. Pamp. 107. *Paris*, 1893

AGRICULTURAL BULLETIN OF THE MALAY PENINSULA. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1893

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

- COWIE. English-Sulu-Malay Vocabulary. By Andson Cowie. Edited by
W. C. Cowie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- SWETTENHAM. About Perak. By F. A. Swettenham.
8vo. *Singapore*, 1893
- FAIRLIE. Life in the Malay Peninsula. By John Fairlie.
(m.) Pamp. 111. 1893
- KEYSER. Malay Peninsula. By Alfred Keyser. *Ibid.*
- LAKE. Johore. By Harry Lake. 'Geo. Journ.' iii. 1894

43. COCOS-KEELING ISLANDS

See also previous SECTION.

- OWEN. Account of Cocos or Keeling Islands. By Sir E. W. C. R. Owen.
J.R.G.S. i. 1830
- FORBES. Cocos or Keeling Islands. By H. O. Forbes.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879
- FORBES. In the Cocos-Keeling Islands. By H. O. Forbes.
'Naturalist's Wanderings,' Part I. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1886
- BIRCH. The Keeling Islands. By E. W. Birch. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), viii. 1886
- LUCAS. The Cocos Islands. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' i. 1888
- GUPPY. Cocos-Keeling Islands. By H. B. Guppy. R.S.G.S. v. 1889

44. BORNEO, LABUAN, SARAWAK, &c.

See also SECTIONS 46 and 69.

- BEECKMAN. Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo; with a Description of the said Island, giving an Account of the Inhabitants, their Manners, Customs, Religion, Products, and Trade, with the Re-establishment of the English Trade there in 1714, after our Factory had been destroyed; with a Description of the Islands of Cape Verd, Java, Madura, Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena, &c. By Captain D. Beeckman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1718
- FORREST. Borneo: its Climate, Products, People, &c.
Forrest's 'Voyage to New Guinea.' 1780
- MOOR. Notices of the Indian Archipelago and Adjacent Countries; being a Collection of Papers relating to Borneo &c. By J. H. Moor.
6 maps. 4to. *Singapore*, 1837
- EARL. Eastern Seas; comprising a Visit to Borneo &c. By G. W. Earl.
8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- PROPOSED BRITISH SETTLEMENT IN BORNEO.
Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1843
- KEPPEL. Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. 'Dido' for the Suppression of Piracy; with Extracts from the Journal of James Brooke of Sarawak. By Captain the Hon. Henry Keppel, R.N. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846
- LOGAN. European and Chinese Intercourse with Borneo prior to the Establishment of Singapore in 1819. By J. R. Logan.
Logan's 'Indian Archi.' ii. 1848
- MUNDY. Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes down to the Occupation of Labuan, from the Journals of Rajah Brooke of Sarawak; with a Narrative of the Operations of H.M.S. 'Iris.' By Captain Rodney Mundy.
Plates and maps. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848
- GEOGRAPHICAL GROUP OF BORNEO. Logan's 'Indian Archi.' ii. 1848
- LOW. Sarawak, its Inhabitants and Productions; being Notes during a Residence in that Country with Rajah Brooke. By (Sir) Hugh Low.
8vo. *Lond.* 1848
- MARRYAT. Borneo and the Indian Archipelago; with Drawings of Costume and Scenery. By Frank S. Marryat. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1848
- LOGAN. Origin of the Malay Kingdom of Borneo. By J. R. Logan.
Logan's 'Indian Archi.' ii. 1848
- BEEKER. Mythology of the Dyaks. By the Rev. T. F. Beeker. *Ibid.* iii. 1849
- BURNS. Kayans of North-West Borneo. By R. Burns. *Ibid.*
- BURNS. Vocabulary of the Kayan Language of North-West Borneo. By R. Burns. *Ibid.*
- ADVENTURES IN BORNEO. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- RAJAH BROOKE AND BORNEO. Pamp. 107. *Lond.* 1850

BORNEO, LABUAN, &c. (*Continued*)—

- CRAUFURD. Geography of Borneo. By John Craufurd. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1852
- MARTIN. Borneo: its History, Condition, Resources, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* 1853
- TEMPLER. Private Letters of Sir James Brooke, Rajah of Sarawak, narrating the Events of his Life. Edited by J. C. Templer. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- ST. JOHN. Indian Archipelago: its History and Present State. By H. St. John. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853
- HORSBURGH. Sketches in Borneo. By the Rev. A. Horsburgh. Pamp. 31. *Anstruther*, 1858
- ST. JOHN. Observations on the North-West Coast of Borneo. By Spencer St. John. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862
- ST. JOHN. Life in the Forests of the Far East. By Spencer St. John. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862
- BROOKE. Ten Years in Sarawak. By Charles Brooke. With an Introduction by the Rajah, Sir James Brooke. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866
- COLLINGWOOD. Rambles of a Naturalist in . . . Borneo &c. By C. Collingwood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- RAJAHATE OF SARAWAK. Pamp. 31. *Brighton*, 1875
- JACOB. The Raja of Sarawak: an Account of Sir James Brooke, given chiefly through Letters and Journals. By Gertrude L. Jacob. Map. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- WEBSTER. Borneo. By H. A. Webster. 'Ency. Brit.' iv. 1876
- EVERETT. Distribution of Minerals in Sarawak. By A. H. Everett. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), i. 1878
- SCLATER. Maharajahate of Sabak, Borneo. By P. L. Sclater. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879
- EXPLORATION OF BORNEAN CAVES. 'Brit. Assoc.' xlix. 1879
- EVERETT. Exploration of the Caves of Borneo. By A. H. Everett. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), vi. 1880
- BURBIDGE. Gardens of the Sun; or, a Naturalist's Journal on the Mountains and in the Forests and Swamps of Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago. By F. W. Burbidge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- HISTORY OF THE SULTANS OF BRUNI. J.R.A.S. (S.B.), v. 1880
- HATTON. The New Ceylon: a Sketch of British North Borneo or Salah, from Official Sources. By Joseph Hatton. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- WITTI. Diary of F. Witt during an Excursion in North Borneo from Marudu Bay to Papar by the Eastern Slopes of Mount Kinabalu. 4to. *Lond.* 1881
- PRYER. Diary of a Trip up the Kina-Batangan River. By W. B. Pryer, Resident of Sandakan. Pamp. A. *Lond.* 1881
- CROCKER. Notes on Sarawak and North Borneo. By W. M. Crocker. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), iii. 1881
- DONOP. British North Borneo: Report and Estimates. By L. B. von Donop. Pamp. A. *Lond.* 1882
- DONOP. Trip from Papar to Kimanis (Borneo). By L. S. von Donop. 4to. *Lond.* 1882
- BOCK. The Head Hunters of Borneo: a Narrative of Travel up the Mahakkam and down the Barito, also Journeys in Sumatra. By Carl Bock. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- PRYER. North-Eastern Borneo and the Sulu Islands. By W. B. Pryer. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), v. 1883

BORNEO, LABUAN, &c. (*Continued*)—

- GUERITZ. British North Borneo. By E. P. Gueritz.
Pamp. 92. *Singapore*, 1884
- COBB. Borneo. By B. F. Cobb. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884
- HATTON. North Borneo; Explorations and Adventures on the Equator. By the late Frank Hatton. With Biographical Sketch and Notes, by Joseph Hatton; and a Preface by Sir Walter Medhurst. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- DE GROOT. Het Kongsuwezen van Borneo. Eene Verhandeling over den Grondslag en den Aard der Chineesche Politieke, vereenigingen in de Kolonien. Door Dr. J. J. M. De Groot. 8vo. 's *Gravenhage*, 1885
- MEDHURST. British North Borneo. By Sir Walter H. Medhurst.
P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885
- SCHLEGEL. L'Organisation des Kongsis à Borneo. Par G. Schlegel.
'Rev. Col.' i. 1885
- GUERITZ. British North Borneo. By E. P. Gueritz.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.), xiv. 1885
- DE LISSA. Sabah, British North Borneo. By B. C. de Lissa.
R.G.S.A. (V.), ii. 1885
- COTTEAU. Notes on a Trip to Borneo. By E. Cotteau.
R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.), ii. 1885
- HORNADAY. Experiences of a Hunter in Borneo.
Hornaday's 'Life in the Jungle.' 1885
- PRYER. Natives of British North Borneo. By W. B. Pryer. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- BONWICK. Borneo and its Resources. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- GUILLEMARD. British North Borneo, and Brunei. By F. H. H. Guillemard.
'Cruise of the "Marchesa."' 1886
- BRITISH NORTH BORNEO. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- BRASSEY. North Borneo. By Lord Brassey. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1887
- DUNN. Dyaks of Sarawak. By the Rev. E. Dunn. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887
- LITTLE. Journey from Tuaran to Kian, Borneo. By R. M. Little.
R.S.G.S. iii. 1887
- PERHAM. Manangism in Borneo. By the Rev. J. Perham.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.), xix. 1887
- DANVERS. Historical Account of Borneo.
Danvers's 'Report on Indian Records.' 1887
- DALY. Caves containing Edible Birds' Nests in British North Borneo. By D. D. Daly. Pamp. 92. *Lond.* 1888
- DALY. Explorations in British North Borneo, 1883-87. By D. D. Daly.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), x. 1888
- MAYNE. Explorations in British North Borneo. By Admiral R. C. Mayne.
Ibid.
- TREACHER. British Borneo: Sketches of Brunai &c. By W. H. Treacher.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.), xx., xxi. 1889
- EVERETT. Birds of the Bornean Group of Islands. By A. H. Everett.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.), xx. 1889
- PRITCHETT. Borneo and British North Borneo. By R. T. Pritchett.
J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889
- BUNYON. Memoirs of Francis Thomas McDougall, Bishop of Labuan and Sarawak, and of Harriette, his Wife. By C. J. Bunyon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

BORNEO, LABUAN, &c. (*Continued*)—

- HANDBOOK OF BRITISH NORTH BORNEO, compiled from Reports of the Governor and Officers of the Residential Staff in Borneo; with Documents &c. showing the Progress and Development of the Company's Territory.
8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- COOK. Development &c. of British North Borneo. By A. Cook.
J.M.G.S. vi. 1890
- TREACHER. British Borneo: Sketches of Brunai, Sarawak, Labuan, and North Borneo. By W. H. Treacher.
12mo. *Singapore*, 1891
- CLUTTERBUCK. About Ceylon and Borneo. By W. J. Clutterbuck.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- POSEWITZ. Borneo: its Geology and Mineral Resources. By Dr. Theodore Posewitz. Translated from the German by Dr. F. H. Hatch.
Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- TRENDELL. British North Borneo and Labuan. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- NORTH. Impressions of Borneo. Miss North's 'Recollections.' 1892
- BADEN-POWELL. Account of Borneo.
'Savage Isles and Settled Lands.' 1892
- ROTH. Natives of Borneo. By H. Ling Roth. J.A.I. xxi., xxii. 1892-93
- HOSE. Journey up the Baram River, Borneo. By C. Hose.
'Geo. Journ.' i. 1893
- RUSSAN and BOYLE. Orchid Seekers: Story of Adventure in Borneo. By A. Russan and Frederick Boyle.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- COWIE. English-Sulu-Malay Vocabulary; with Sentences, Tables, &c. By Andson Cowie. Edited by W. C. Cowie.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- THOMAS. Murray's Expedition to Borneo. By W. C. Thomas.
Pamp. 141. *Lond.* 1893

45. HONG KONG

See also SECTIONS 46, 59, 63-65, and 69-70.

- HONG KONG, THE MORAL CONQUEROR OF CHINA.
Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iii. 1843
- HONG KONG AND THE FIVE CHINESE FREE PORTS.
'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845
- BERNCASTLE. Glance at Hong Kong in 1850. By J. Berncastle.
'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- MARTIN. Hong Kong: its History, Condition, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin.
4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- ANSTEY. Crime and Government at Hong Kong. By T. C. Anstey.
Pamp. 72. *Lond.* 1859
- PETITION *re* SENTENCE ON MR. POLLARD, Q.C., BY CHIEF JUSTICE
SMALE, of Hong Kong. Pamp. 92. *Hong Kong*, 1867
- BEACH. Visit of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to Hong Kong in 1869. By
the Rev. W. R. Beach. Illustrated. 4to. *Hong Kong*, 1869
- BLACK. Sanitary State of Hong Kong in 1865. By Staff-Surgeon W. T. Black.
Pamp. 107. *Edin.* 1869
- MOSS. Narrative and Commercial Report of an Exploration of the West River
to Nan-Ning-Fu. By M. Moss. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1870
- DATES &c. CONNECTED WITH HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN HONG
KONG. Pamp. 72. *Hong Kong*, 1877
- INSECURE CONDITION OF HONG KONG. Pamp. 107. *Hong Kong*, 1878
- PIRY. Le Saint Edit: Etude de Littérature Chinoise. Par A. T. Piry.
4to. *Shanghai*, 1879
- MACDONALD. Hong Kong. By A. Macdonald. 'Ency. Brit.' xii. 1881
- REMFREY. Patents in Hong Kong. By H. H. Remfrey.
Pamp. 76. *Hong Kong*, 1885
- DOBERCK. Law of Storms in the Eastern Seas. By W. Doberck.
Pamp. 92. *Hong Kong*, 1886
- BONWICK. Hong Kong and its Commerce. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- HONG KONG. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- CAINE. Impressions of Hong Kong.
W. S. Caine's 'Trip Round the World.' 1888
- LUCAS. Account of Hong Kong. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1888
- BOWEN. Thirty Years of Colonial Government: Despatches &c. of Sir George
F. Bowen, Governor of Hong Kong, &c. Edited by S. Lane-Poole.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- FLEMING. Account of the Visit of the Duke and Duchess of Connaught to Hong
Kong. By (Sir) Francis Fleming. Illustrated. 4to. *Hong Kong*, 1890

HONG KONG (*Continued*)—

- KESWICK. Hong Kong and its Trade Connections. By W. Keswick.
P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890
- DOBERCK. Observations and Researches made at the Hong Kong Observatory.
By W. Doberck. 5 vols. Folio. *Hong Kong*, 1884-92
- ROBINSON. Speech on Hong Kong Affairs. By Sir W. Robinson.
Pamp. D. *Hong Kong*, 1892
- CHAILLEY-BERT. La Colonisation de l'Indo-Chine. Les Anglais à Hong Kong.
Par J. Chailley-Bert. 12mo. *Paris*, 1892
- TRENDELL. Hong Kong. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892

46. ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO

- CRAWFURD. History of the Indian Archipelago ; containing an Account of the Manners, Arts, Languages, Religions, Institutions, and Commerce of its Inhabitants. By John Crawford.
Maps and engravings. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1820
- HOGENDORP. Coup d'Œil sur l'Île de Java, et les autres Possessions Néerlandaises dans l'Archipel des Indes. Par le Comte C. S. W. Hogendorp.
8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1830
- RAFFLES. Memoir of the Life and Public Services of Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles, particularly in the Government of Java, 1811-16, and of Bencoolen and its Dependencies, 1817-24 ; with Details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, and Selections from his Correspondence. By Lady Raffles.
4to. *Lond.* 1830
- EARL. The Eastern Seas ; or, Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago in 1832-34 ; comprising a Tour of the Island of Java, Visits to Borneo, the Malay Peninsula, Siam, &c., and an Account of Singapore ; with Observations on the Commercial Resources of the Archipelago. By G. Windsor Earl.
8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- BROOKE. Proposed Exploring Expedition to Asiatic Archipelago. By J. Brooke.
J.R.G.S. viii. 1838
- SIXTH REPORT OF THE EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO COMPANY.
8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- CRAWFURD. Descriptive Dictionary of Indian Islands. By John Crawford.
8vo. *Lond.* 1856
- MORGA. The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, &c., at the Close of the Sixteenth Century. By Antonio de Morga. With a Letter from Louis Vaez de Torres, describing his Voyage through Torres Straits. Translated from the Spanish by Lord Stanley of Alderley.
8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- BICKMORE. Travels in the East Indian Archipelago. By A. S. Bickmore.
8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- WALLACE. Malay Archipelago, the Land of the Orang-Utan and the Bird of Paradise : a Narrative of Travel ; with Studies of Man and Nature. By A. R. Wallace.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- LEEMANS. Bôrô-Boudour dans l'Île de Java. Avec texte descriptif et explicatif, rédigé d'après les Mémoires Manuscrits et Imprimés de MM. F. C. Wilsen, J. F. G. Brummel, et autres documents. Par le Dr. C. Leemans.
8 vols. of Plates (Folio). 2 vols. 8vo. *Leide*, 1874
- KEANE. Indo-Chinese and Interoceanic Races and Languages. By A. H. Keane.
J.A.I. ix. 1880
- YULE. Indo-Chinese Races &c. By Colonel Yule. *Ibid.*
- FORBES. Exploration in the Tenimber Islands. By H. O. Forbes.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884

ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO (*Continued*)—

FORBES. A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago : a Narrative of Travel and Exploration from 1878-83. By H. O. Forbes.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

KEANE. Eastern Geography : Geography of the Malay Peninsula, Indo-China, the Eastern Archipelago, &c. By Prof. A. H. Keane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

FORBES. Insulinde : Experiences of a Naturalist's Wife in the Eastern Archipelago. By Anna Forbes (Mrs. H. O. Forbes). 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

SWINHOE. Catalogue of Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the Oxford University Museum. By Colonel C. Swinhoe.
8vo. *Lond.* 1892

Part I. Sphinges and Bombyces

WORSFOLD. A Visit to Java ; with an Account of the Founding of Singapore. By W. Basil Worsfold. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

CHAILLEY-BERT. La Hollande et les Fonctionnaires des Indes Néerlandaises. Par J. Chailley-Bert. Pamp. 107. *Paris*, 1893

47. WEST INDIES

THE WINDWARD AND LEEWARD ISLANDS, &c.

See also SECTIONS 1, 48-53, 59, and 63-70

HISTORY OF THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA AND OF SOME OF
THE EARLY CONQUESTS IN THE NEW WORLD. Kerr, iii.

MADOC. Voyage and Discovery of the West Indies, 1170. By Prince Madoc.
Hakluyt, iii.

TISON. Voyage to the West Indies before 1526. By T. Tison. *Ibid.*

HAWKINS. Voyages to the West Indies, Dominica, Bahamas, &c., 1562-68.
By Sir John Hawkins. *Ibid.*

DRAKE. Expedition to the West Indies, wherein were taken St. Jago, St.
Domingo, &c., 1585-86. By Sir Francis Drake. *Ibid.*

LOPEZ. Discourse of the West Indies, 1587. By Vaz Lopez. *Ibid.*

CAREY. Memorable Fight, June 13, 1591, against certain Spanish Ships in the
West Indies. By Sir George Carey. *Ibid.*

NEWPORT. Voyage to Dominica, St. Juan de Puerto Rico, Hispaniola, &c., 1591.
By Chr. Newport. *Ibid.*

CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS: Life and the History of his Discovery of the
West Indies. Churchill, ii.

PRESTON. Voyage to the West Indies, 1595. By Sir Amias Preston.
Hakluyt, iii.

LAST VOYAGE OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE AND SIR JOHN HAWKINS
TO THE WEST INDIES, 1595, in which Voyage both died. *Ibid.*

SHERLEY. Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Jamaica, Honduras, &c., 1596. By
Sir Antony Sherley. *Ibid.*

HERRERA. Description of the West Indies, 1601. By Antonio de Herrera.
Purchas, iii.

CUMBERLAND. Voyages to the West Indies, 1586-97. By the Earl of
Cumberland. Purchas, iv.

LAYFIELD. Relation of the Voyage to Porto Rico; with a Description of
Dominica and the Virgines, 1596-98. By Dr. Eglambie Layfield. *Ibid.*

PARKER. The Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello in 1601. By William
Parker. *Ibid.*

MIDDLETON. Notes of a Voyage into the West Indies with Captain M. Geare,
1601. By David Middleton. *Ibid.*

NICOL. True Relation of the Traiterous Massacre of the most part of sixty-seven
Men in Santa Lucia. By John Nicol. *Ibid.*

SAMUEL CHAMPLAIN'S NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO THE WEST
INDIES AND MEXICO IN 1599-1602. Translated by Alice Wilmere.
Edited by Norton Shaw. Maps and plates. Hakluyt Soc. xxiii.

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- LAS CASAS. Briefe Relation of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards, 1542; of the Isles of Hispaniola, Jamaica, &c. By Bartholomew de Las Casas. Purchas, iv.
- BARBOT. Description and History of the Carribbee Islands of America. By John Barbot. Plates. Churchill, v.
- CASTLE. A Short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of America from the Equinoctial Northward, and the Adjacent Isles. By William Castle. Harleian, ii.
- DAVIES. History of the Caribby Islands; containing the Natural and Moral History of those Islands, illustrated with several peices of Sculpture representing the most considerable Rarities therein described; with a Caribbean Vocabulary. Rendered into English by John Davies. Folio. *Lond.* 1666
- BURTON. English Empire in America: a Prospect of His Majesty's Dominions in the West Indies; with an Account of the Discovery, Products, &c. By Robert Burton. 18mo. *Lond.* 1685
- FRENCH. History of Colonel Parke's Administration whilst he was Captain-General and Chief Governor of the Leeward Islands; with an Account of the Rebellion in Antegoa, wherein he with several others were murther'd on December 7, 1710. By George French. 12mo. *Lond.* 1717
- ATKINS. Voyage to the West Indies, 1721. By John Atkins. Astley, ii.
- PERRIN. State of the British and French Sugar Colonies and our own Northern Colonies considered; with some Remarks on the Decay of our Trade. By W. Perrin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1740
- SMITH. Natural History of Nevis and the Rest of the English Caribbee Islands in America. By the Rev. William Smith. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1745
- ROLT. History of South America; containing an Account of the Discovery of the New World, of the Discovery made by Columbus, together with Descriptions of Chili, Peru, of Guiana, and the British Settlements. By Mr. Rolt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1756
- JEFFREYS. Description of the Islands subject to the Crown of France in the West Indies and South America. Jeffreys' 'North and South America.' 1761
- GARDINER. Account of the Expedition to the West Indies against Martinico, with the Reduction of Guadaloupe and the other Leeward Islands subject to the French. By Captain R. Gardiner. 4to. *Birmingham*, 1762
- SUGAR TRADE: Comparative Importance of the British and French Islands in the West Indies. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1763
- BURKE. Account of European Settlements in America: their Extent, Climate, Productions, &c.; and an Account of the Discovery of the Bahamas and Greater Antilles; the Discovery of the Caribbees; and the Discovery and Settlement of Jamaica by Columbus, and of the Settlement of the other West India Islands. By Edmund Burke. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1765-70
- WYNNE. General History of the British Empire in America; containing an Historical, Political, and Commercial View of the English Settlements, including all the Countries in North America and the West Indies ceded by the Peace of Paris. By Mr. Wynne. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1770
- NORTH AMERICAN AND WEST INDIAN GAZETTEER: an Authentic Description of those Colonies and Islands, showing their Climate, Soil, Produce, &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1778
- STOKES. Constitution of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies. By Anthony Stokes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- STATE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN HIS MAJESTY'S SUGAR COLONIES AND THE DOMINION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1784
- MORRIS. Narrative of the Official Conduct of Valentine Morris, Captain-General, Governor-in-Chief, &c., of the Island of St. Vincent and its Dependencies. Written by himself. 8vo. *Lond.* 1787
- RAYNAL. History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. By the Abbé Raynal. Translated by J. O. Justamond. 8 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- ALMANACK CALCULATED FOR THE ISLAND OF GRENADA. 18mo. *Grenada*, 1789
- ATWOOD. History of Dominica; with a Description of its Climate, Natural Productions, &c., and its Government, Laws, &c. By Thomas Atwood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- WILLYAMS. Account of the Campaign in the West Indies in 1794, under the Command of General Sir Charles Grey and Admiral Sir William Jervis; with the Reduction of Martinique, St. Lucia, Guadaloupe, &c. By the Rev. Cooper Willyams. 4to. *Lond.* 1796
- EDWARDS. History, Civil and Commercial, of the British Colonies in the West Indies. By Bryan Edwards. Illustrated, with maps. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1794 and 1801
- McKINNEN. Tour through the British West Indies in 1802-3; with an Account of the Bahama Islands. By D. McKimmen. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1804
- PINCKARD. Notes on the West Indies, written during the Expedition under the Command of Sir Ralph Abercrombie; including Observations on the Island of Barbados. By Dr. George Pinckard. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
- YOUNG. West India Common-Place Book, compiled from Parliamentary and Official Documents, showing the Interest of Great Britain in its Sugar Colonies. By Sir William Young. 4to. *Lond.* 1807
- HOLFORD. Necessity of introducing Clergymen into the West Indies. By G. Holford. Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1808
- COKE. History of the West Indies: the Natural, Civil, and Ecclesiastical History of each Island; with an Account of the Missions instituted in those Islands. By Thomas Coke. 3 vols. 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1808-10
- COLONIAL LAWS RELATING TO THE TREATMENT OF SLAVES. Folio. *Lond.* 1816
- MONTULE. Voyage to North America and the West Indies in 1817. By E. Montule. Phillips's 'Voyages,' v.
- BRASKETT. History of the Island of St. Domingo, from its first Discovery by Columbus to the Present Period. (By Sir J. Braskett.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- WALKER. Letters on the West Indies. By James Walker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- JORDAN. Papers relating to the British West Indies. By G. W. Jordan. Ripplingham's 'Jamaica.' 1808-19
- INSTRUCTIONS FOR MISSIONARIES TO THE WEST INDIES. Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1820
- WALLER. Voyage in the West Indies; with Observations on Barbados and several of the Leeward Islands. By J. A. Waller. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- FLETCHER. Rights of the West India Colonies. By T. Fletcher. Pamp. 102. *Liverpool*, 1822
- CLAIMS OF THE WEST INDIA COLONIES TO A PROTECTING DUTY AGAINST EAST INDIA SUGAR. Pamp. 49. *Lond.* 1823
- CAREY and LEA. Geography, History, and Statistics of America and the West Indies. By H. C. Carey and J. Lea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- SLAVE TRADE AND WEST INDIES. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1784–1823
- HODGSON. Comparative Expense of Free and Slave Labour. By A. Hodgson.
Pamp. 102. *Liverpool*, 1823
- STATE OF SLAVERY IN THE WEST INDIA ISLANDS.
Pamp. 102. *Lond.* 1824
- EFFECTS OF WESLEYAN MISSIONS IN THE WEST INDIES.
Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1824
- SANDARS. Abolition of Slavery in the West Indies. By J. Sandars.
Pamp. 102. *Liverpool*, 1824
- STEPHEN. Slavery of the British West India Colonies delineated. By James
Stephen. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- EMANCIPATION OF THE NEGRO SLAVES IN THE WEST INDIES.
Pamp. 102. *Lond.* 1824
- WEST INDIA COLONIES AND SLAVERY. *Ibid.*
- CROPPER. Support of Slavery investigated. By J. Cropper.
Pamp. 102. *Liverpool*, 1824
- TAYLOR. Negro Emancipation and West Indian Independence. By J. Taylor.
Ibid.
- BICKELL. The West Indies as they are; or, a Real Picture of Slavery, more
particularly as it exists in Jamaica. By the Rev. R. Bickell.
8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- M'QUEEN. West India Colonies: the Calumnies and Misrepresentations cir-
culated against them examined and refuted by James M'Queen.
8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- SLAVE COLONIES OF GREAT BRITAIN. Pamp. 103. *Lond.* 1825
- OBSERVATIONS ON THE WEST INDIA COMPANY BILL. *Ibid.*
- SMYTH. Value of the British West Indian Colonies &c. By J. C. Smyth.
Pamp. 43. *Lond.* 1826
- HAGGARD. Slavery of the Mongrel Woman Grace: an Appeal from Antigua.
By Dr. John Haggard. Pamp. 48. *Lond.* 1827
- SOUTHEY. Chronological History of the West Indies. By Captain Thomas
Southey. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- BARCLAY. State of Slavery in the West Indies; with an Account of the Con-
dition of the Negroes in Jamaica. By Alexander Barclay.
8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- RILAND. Memoirs of a West India Planter. By the Rev. John Riland.
12mo. *Lond.* 1827
- IRVING. History of the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus. By
Washington Irving. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- SKETCHES AND RECOLLECTIONS OF THE WEST INDIES. By a
Resident. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828
- STATE OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN THE WEST INDIES.
Pamp. 104. *Lond.* 1828
- PLAN FOR THE ABOLITION OF SLAVERY. *Ibid.*
- CANNING. Condition of the Slave Population in the West Indies. By George
Canning. Pamp. 49. *Lond.* 1830
- JOHNSON. Historical and Descriptive Account of Antigua; illustrated by
numerous Engravings, coloured in imitation of Drawings taken on the Spot,
delineating the Character of the Country, the Costume of the Negroes, &c.;
with a Map of the Island showing the Names and Positions of the different
Estates, with List of Proprietors &c. By J. Johnson. Folio. *Lond.* 1830

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- M'DONNELL. Refining of Foreign Sugar for Exportation. By Alex. M'Donnell.
Pamp. 55. *Lond.* 1831
- SHEPHARD. Historical Account of the Island of St. Vincent. By Charles Shephard.
8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- COMMERCIAL, FINANCIAL, AND POLITICAL STATE OF THE BRITISH WEST INDIA COLONIES.
Folio. *Lond.* 1831
- EMANCIPATION OF CROWN SLAVES IN THE WEST INDIA COLONIES.
Folio. *Lond.* 1831
- MELIORATION OF THE CONDITION OF THE SLAVE POPULATION OF THE WEST INDIES &c.
Folio. *Lond.* 1831
- SLAVE MELIORATING ENACTMENTS OF THE BRITISH WEST INDIES.
Folio. *Lond.* 1831
- SLAVE INSURRECTION IN THE WEST INDIA COLONIES.
Folio. *Lond.* 1832
- TOLERATION LAWS OF THE WEST INDIES.
Folio. *Lond.* 1832
- COLERIDGE. Six Months in the West Indies in 1825. By Henry Nelson Coleridge.
18mo. *Lond.* 1832
- BAYLEY. Four Years' Residence in the West Indies during 1826-29; with an Account of the dreadful Hurricanes in Barbados, St. Vincent, and St. Lucia, in 1831, and an Appendix, containing the Geography, Geology, and Chronology of the British Colonies in the West Indies. By the Son of of a Military Officer (F. W. M. Bayley). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- MARTIN. West India Sugar Trade. By R. Montgomery Martin.
Pamp. 49. *Lond.* 1833
- ALEXANDER. Transatlantic Sketches, comprising Visits to interesting Scenes in North and South America and the West Indies; with Notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration. By Captain (Sir) J. E. Alexander.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- CROPPER. Monopoly and Bounty on West Indian Sugar. By J. Cropper.
Pamp. 55. *Lond.* 1833
- PROCEEDINGS BETWEEN THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT AND THE WEST INDIA BODY IN LONDON REGARDING THE AFFAIRS OF THE WEST INDIES.
Folio. *Lond.* 1833
- ST. CLAIR. Residence in the West Indies and America. By Colonel T. S. St. Clair.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834
- HOWISON. Social and Physical Condition of the West Indies.
Howison's 'European Colonies.' 1834
- WEST INDIA SKETCH-BOOK.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- BRITISH WEST INDIES.
Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1836
- ROLPH. Account, together with Observations made, during a Visit to the West Indies, and a Tour through the United States of America, in 1832-33. By Dr. Thomas Rolph.
8vo. *Dundas (Canada)* 1836
- MARTIN. History of the West Indies. By R. Montgomery Martin.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- HALLIDAY. West Indies: the Natural and Physical History of the Windward and Leeward Colonies; with an Account of the Condition of their Inhabitants before and after the Abolition of Negro Slavery. By Sir Andrew Halliday.
8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- LLOYD. Letters from the West Indies during a Visit in 1836-37. By Dr. William Lloyd.
12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- HODGSON. Truths from the West Indies; including a Sketch of Madeira in 1833. By Captain Studtholme Hodgson.
12mo. *Lond.* 1838

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- STURGE and HARVEY. West Indies in 1837: the Journal of a Visit to Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Lucia, Barbadoes, and Jamaica, for the Purpose of ascertaining the actual Condition of the Negro Population of those Islands. By Joseph Sturge and Thomas Harvey.
8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- OWEN. Nautical Memoir descriptive of the Surveys made in Her Majesty's Ships 'Blossom' and 'Thunder' in the West Indies, from 1829-37. By Captain Richard Owen.
8vo. *Dublin*, 1838
- MARTIN. West India Islands: their Climate, Geology, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- EMIGRATION FROM AFRICA TO THE WEST INDIES.
'Col. Mag.' i. *Lond.* 1840
- PAST AND PRESENT STATE OF THE WEST INDIES.
'Col. Mag.' ii. *Lond.* 1840
- ABOLITION OF SLAVERY IN THE WEST INDIES. *Ibid.*
- RATES OF WAGES IN THE WEST INDIES. 'Col. Mag.' iii. *Lond.* 1840
- GURNEY. A Winter in the West Indies described in Letters to Mr. Henry Clay, of Kentucky. By Joseph J. Gurney.
8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- STATISTICS OF WEST INDIAN ISLANDS. 'Col. Mag.' v., vi. *Lond.* 1841
- LONG. Geography of the West Indies. Edited by George Long.
8vo. *Lond.* 1841
- JAY. Emancipation in the West Indies. By John Jay.
Pamp. 51. *New York*, 1842
- ROSS. Labour in the West India Colonies. By H. J. Ross.
Pamp. 50. *Lond.* 1842
- ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN THE WEST INDIES.
Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iii. 1843
- AFFAIRS OF THE WEST INDIES. Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1843
- LETTERS FROM THE VIRGIN ISLANDS, illustrating Life and Manners in the West Indies.
12mo. *Lond.* 1843
- LABOUR IN OUR WEST INDIAN POSSESSIONS. 'Col. Mag.' i. 1844
- BREEN. St. Lucia, Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive. By H. H. Breen.
8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- CAPADOSE. Sixteen Years in the West Indies. By Colonel Capadose.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1845
- REQUIREMENT OF THE WEST INDIES. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- REPORTS OF COMMITTEE OF WEST INDIA PLANTERS AND MERCHANTS.
Pamp. 105. 1847-48
- BAIRD. Impressions and Experiences of the West Indies and North America in 1849. By Robert Baird.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850
- DUNDONALD. Notes on the Mineralogy, Government, and Condition of the British West India Islands and North American Maritime Colonies. By Admiral the Earl of Dundonald.
12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- WEST INDIES AND SUGGESTIONS FOR THEIR AMELIORATION.
'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- LEON. Cotton Cultivation in the West Indies. By J. A. Leon. *Ibid.*
- BUSHBY. Reminiscences of the West Indies. By Mrs. Bushby. *Ibid.*
- ANDREW'S ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE WEST INDIES.
2 vols. Oblong 4to. *Lond.* 1851
- Vol. I. Sailing Directions for the Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, and Florida
Vol. II. Description of the Islands in the Caribbean Sea &c.

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- DAY. Five Years' Residence in the West Indies. By C. W. Day.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852
- WEST INDIA COLONIES AND COLONISTS. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- MARTIN. West India Islands: their History, Condition, and Resources. By
R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- WEST-INDIA COLONIES AND SLAVERY. Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1853
- DAVY. West Indies before and since Slave Emancipation, comprising the Wind-
ward and Leeward Islands' Military Command. By Dr. John Davy.
8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- BARRETT. Immigration to the British West Indies. By the Rev. W. G.
Barrett. Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1859
- TROLLOPE. West Indies and the Spanish Main. By Anthony Trollope.
8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- OTIS. Illustrated History of the Panama Railroad, together with a Traveller's
Guide and Business Man's Handbook for the Panama Railroad and its Con-
nections. By F. N. Otis. 12mo. *New York*, 1861
- SEWELL. Ordeal of Free Labour in the British West Indies. By W. G.
Sewell. 12mo. *New York*, 1861
- UNDERHILL. The West Indies: their Social and Religious Condition. By
Edward Bean Underhill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862
- CAPTAIN CLUTTERBUCK'S CHAMPAGNE: a West Indian Reminiscence.
12mo. *Edin.* 1862
- WADDELL. Twenty-nine Years in the West Indies and Central Africa; a
Review of Missionary Work and Adventure, 1829-58. By the Rev. H.
Masterdon Waddell. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- JUSSELAINE. Un Déporté à Cayenne: Souvenirs de la Guyane. Par Armand
Jusselaine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1865
- REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS FROM BRITISH NORTH AME-
RICA, appointed to inquire into the Trade of the West Indies, Mexico,
and Brazil. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1866
- MOISTER. Missionary Labours in the West Indies and Africa. By W. Moister.
12mo. *Lond.* 1866
- ELWES. W.S.W.: a Voyage to the West Indies. By Robert Elwes.
8vo. *Lond.* 1866
- PIM and SEEMAN. Dottings on the Roadside in Panama, Nicaragua, and
Mosquito. By Captain Bedford Pim and Dr. Berthold Seeman.
8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- KINGSLEY. At Last: a Christmas in the West Indies. By Charles Kingsley.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1871
- ANNUAIRE DE LA GUYANE FRANÇAISE pour 1871.
12mo. *Cayenne*, 1871
- WICKHAM. Rough Notes of a Journey through the Wilderness from Trinidad
to Pará, Brazil, by way of the Great Cataracts of the Orinoco, Atabapo, and
Rio Negro. By Henry Alexander Wickham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- WALKER. Position of British West Indies. By W. Walker.
P.R.C.I. iv. 1873
- LAWRENCE-ARCHER. Monumental Inscriptions of the British West Indies
from the Earliest Date; with Genealogical and Historical Annotations from
Original, Local, and other Sources, illustrative of the Histories and
Genealogies of the Seventeenth Century, the Calendars of State Papers, &c.
By Captain J. H. Lawrence-Archer. 4to. *Lond.* 1875

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- PRESTOE. Coffee Cultivation in Dominica. By Henry Prestoe.
Pamp. A. *Dominica*, 1875
- GARRAWAY. Short Account of the Insurrection that broke out in Grenada in
1795-96. Compiled by D. G. Garraway. 12mo. *St. George's*, 1877
- PRÉCIS OF INFORMATION CONCERNING SAINT CHRISTOPHER'S.
Pamp. 28. *St. Kitts*, 1877
- JENKINS. Lutchmee and Dilloo: a Story of West Indian Life. By Edward
Jenkins. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877
- LUBBOCK. Position of the West India Colonies. By Nevile Lubbock.
P.R.C.I. viii. 1877
- BATES. Central America, West Indies, and South America. Edited and
extended by H. W. Bates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- JEAFFRESON. A Young Squire of the Seventeenth Century. From the Papers
(1676-86) of Christopher Jeaffreson. Edited by J. Cordy Jeaffreson.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- * * * An account, in a series of letters, of the early history of St. Kitts
- EDEN. The West Indies. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- BERKELEY. Leeward Islands, Past and Present. By T. B. H. Berkeley.
P.R.C.I. xii. 1880
- SILVER & CO.'S WEST INDIAN POCKET-BOOKS. I. The Leeward
and Windward Islands. II. Jamaica, Hayti, Cuba, the Bahamas, &c.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881
- CULTIVATION OF TOBACCO IN ST. LUCIA.
Pamp. A. *St. Lucia*, 1882
- ELLIOTT. Daring Deeds Afloat (in West Indies). By Major W. J. Elliott.
12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- COUDREAU. Les Richesses de la Guyane Française. Par H. A. Coudreau.
8vo. *Cayenne*, 1883
- LUBBOCK. Revival of the West Indies. By Nevile Lubbock.
Pamp. 75. *Lond.* 1883
- SALMON. Capital and Labour in the West Indies. By C. S. Salmon.
Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1883
- PASSEE. Epic on the Miserable State of Grenada. By 'Mars' (T. E. Passee).
Pamp. 101. *Grenada*, 1883
- MORRIS. Planting Enterprise in the West Indies. By D. Morris.
P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883
- NICHOLLS. Lime Industry in Dominica. By H. A. A. Nicholls.
'Timehri,' ii. 1883
- WEST INDIES AND THE SUGAR BOUNTIES.
Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1884
- BRASSEY. A Voyage in the 'Sunbeam' in 1883 (the West Indies). By Lord
Brassey. Pamp. 78. *Lond.* 1884
- SALMON. Depression in the West Indies. By C. S. Salmon. *Ibid.*
- LEEWARD ISLANDS AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION.
Pamp. 78. *Antigua*, 1884
- PORTER. Mountains of the West Indies. By T. P. Porter.
'Timehri,' iii. 1884
- WILCHER. Sources of Discontent in the West Indies. By F. H. Wilcher.
Pamp. 78. *Lond.* 1885
- DAVIS. The 'Spectator's' Essays relating to the West Indies. By N. Darnell
Davis. Pamp. 78. *Georgetown*, 1885

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

ELLIS. History of the First West India Regiment. By Colonel A. B. Ellis.
8vo. *Lond.* 1885

WEST INDIES AND BRITISH HONDURAS AT THE COLONIAL AND
INDIAN EXHIBITION. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

CONTENTS

Jamaica. By Sir A. J. Adderley	Antigua. By C. A. Harris
Trinidad. By C. A. Harris	St. Kitts. By C. A. Harris
Barbados. By C. C. Knollys	Dominica. By J. Spencer Churchill
Grenada. By J. Wells	Montserrat. By J. S. Hollings
St. Vincent. By A. F. Gore	Virgin Islands. By C. A. Harris
Tobago. By L. G. Hay	British Honduras. By C. A. Harris
St. Lucia. By C. A. Harris	Bahamas. By Sir A. J. Adderley

RADFORD. Jottings on the West Indies and Panama. By Alfred Radford.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886

ROBINSON. Tobacco Cultivation in the West Indies. By Sir W. Robinson.
Pamp. 85. *Port of Spain*, 1886

GORRIE. Guaranteed Mortgages in the West Indies. By Sir J. Gorrie. *Ibid.*

McCARTHY. Report on West Indian and British Honduras Products at the
Colonial and Indian Exhibition. By J. McCarthy.
Pamp. 85. *Lond.* 1886

ROTH. Bibliography and Cartography of Hispaniola. By H. Ling Roth. *Ibid.*

LUBBOCK. Our West Indian Colonies. By Nevile Lubbock.
P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886

IM THURN. Races of the West Indies. By E. F. im Thurn. J.A.I. xvi. 1886

HURRICANE OF 1830 IN ST. VINCENT. 'Timelri,' v. 1886

BONWICK. Resources of the West Indies. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886

LIBURD. Representative Government *v.* Crown Rule in the West Indies. By
Thomas Liburd. Pamp. 85. *St. Kitts*, 1887

NOTES FROM A NATURALIST'S DIARY IN THE TROPICS.
(m.) Pamp. 112. 1887

NICHOLLS. Dominica and its Boiling Lake. By H. A. A. Nicholls.
W.I.Q. ii. 1887

GILLIE. Glance at the Leeward Islands. By the Rev. K. M. Gillie. *Ibid.*

ADDERLEY. West Indies at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. By Sir
A. J. Adderley. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887

PATON. Down the Islands: a Voyage to the Caribbees. By William A. Paton.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

FUTURE OF THE WEST INDIES. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1888

FROUDE. English in the West Indies; or, the Bow of Ulysses. By J. A.
Froude. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

* * Review of the above. (m.) Pamp. 112

SALMON. Caribbean Confederation: Plan for the Union of the fifteen British
West Indian Colonies. By C. S. Salmon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

DUNCKLEY. Mr. Froude's West Indies. By H. Dunckley.
(m.) Pamp. 112. 1888

REPORT OF THE BRITISH WEST INDIAN CONFERENCE ON QUA-
RANTINE. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1888

DAVIS. Mr. Froude's Negrophobia; or, Don Quixote as a Cook's Tourist. By
N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1888

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- INFORMATION FOR INTENDING SETTLERS IN THE WEST INDIES.
Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1888
- ST. LUCIA. By a Naval Officer. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888
- GUNN. West Indies. By John Gunn. 'Ency. Brit.' xxiv. 1888
- HEMSLEY and SHARP. Zoology and Botany of West Indies. By W. B. Hemsley and D. Sharp. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1888
- DAVIS. Fight between the 'Peacock' and the 'Hornet' in 1813. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1889
- BULKELEY. The Lesser Antilles; a Guide for Settlers in the British West Indies. By O. T. Bulkeley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- DAVIS. West Indian Bundle of Sticks. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1889
- THOMAS. Froudacity; West Indian Fables by J. A. Froude explained by J. J. Thomas. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- WEBSTER. The Sugar Convention. By R. Grant Webster. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1889
- DAVIS. Colonial Consolidation. The West Indian Dominion. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1890
(1) West Indian Bundle of Sticks; (2) Question before the Windward Islands—Union (?); (3) Short Plan of Imperial Federation
- McHUGH. Handbook and Guide to St. Lucia. By R. F. McHugh. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- WELLS. Historical and Descriptive Sketch of Grenada. By Septimus Wells. Illustrated. 12mo. *Jamaica*, 1890
- FOWLER. Capital and Labour for the West Indies. By H. Fowler. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890
- LUCAS. West Indian Dependencies of Great Britain. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' ii. 1890
- DAVIS. Historical Geography of the West Indies. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1891
- JOHNSTONE. Richard Tregellas: a Memoir of his Adventures in the West Indies in 1781. By D. L. Johnstone. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- STUART. Adventures amidst the Equatorial Forests and Rivers of South America and in the West Indies and the Wilds of Florida; to which is added 'Jamaica Revisited.' By H. Villiers Stuart. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- BURNEY. History of the Buccaneers of America. By Captain James Burney. (Reprinted from the edition of 1816.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- BATES. Naturalist on the River Amazons. By H. W. Bates. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- MORRIS. Colony of the Leeward Islands. By D. Morris. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891
- FOUNDATION OF FRENCH POWER IN THE WEST INDIES. 'Timehri' (N.S.), v. 1891
- WALPOLE. Leeward Islands' Magistrates Acts. By C. G. Walpole. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- NICHOLLS. Text-Book of Tropical Agriculture. By H. A. Alford Nicholls. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- BRASSEY. West Indies in 1892. By Lord Brassey. P.R.C.I. xxiii. 1892
- MARKHAM. Columbus and the Fourth Centenary of his Discovery. By C. R. Markham. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiv. 1892
- TRENDELL. Leeward and Windward Islands. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892

WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

- CABLE. West Indian Slave Insurrection. By G. W. Cable.
(m.) Pamp. 112. 1892
- ABELL. West Indies as a Winter Resort. By H. F. Abell. *Ibid.*
- HEYGATE. Dissatisfaction in the West Indian Colonies. By C. B. Heygate.
Ibid.
- BLAKE. Patchwork in Black and White. By Lady G. Blake. *Ibid.*
- WATTS. Hurricane over the West Indies in 1891. By Francis Watts.
Pamp. D. Lond. 1892
- EVES. The West Indies. By C. Washington Eves.
(1st, 2nd, and 3rd edits.) Illustrated. Maps. 12mo. Lond. 1889-93
- STURGE. Compensation to Owners of Slaves. By Edmund Sturge.
8vo. Lond. 1893
- WEST INDIAN JOURNAL AND CIVIL RIGHTS GUARDIAN. Journal of
the West Indian Union. 2 vols. 4to. Barbados, 1891-93
- TEMPLE. Notes of a Winter Cruise in the West Indies. By Lieut. G. T.
Temple. Pamp. 134. Lond. 1893
- PHILLPOTTS. In Sugar-Cane Land (West Indies). By Eden Phillpotts.
12mo. Lond. 1893
- MOZLEY. St. Vincent in 1893. By J. R. Mozley. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1893
- BRASSEY. West Indies in 1892. By Lord Brassey. *Ibid.*
- COMINS. Note on Emigration from the East Indies to St. Lucia. By Surgeon-
Major D. W. D. Comins. Folio. Calcutta, 1893
- MOODY. Reminiscences of the West Indies. By Julia M. Moody.
'Can. Mag.' i. 1893
- WATTS. Manufacture of Muscovado Sugar in Antigua. By F. Watts.
Pamp. D. Antigua, 1893
- WATTS. Hurricanes passing over the West Indies in 1893. By F. Watts. *Ibid.*
- WATTS. Meteorological Registers of Antigua. By F. Watts. *Ibid.*
- FORD. Tropical America. By Isaac N. Ford. 8vo. Lond. 1893
- WHISTLER. Journal of Admiral Penn's Expedition to the West Indies in
1654-55. By Henry Whistler.
'Journal of Jamaica Institute,' i. 1893-94
- SPINNER. A Study in Colour: a Tale of the West Indies. By Alice Spinner.
12mo. Lond. 1894
- WOOLWARD. Nigh on Sixty Years at Sea. By Robert Woolward.
12mo. Lond. 1894

48. BARBADOS

See also SECTION 47, 59 and 69-70

- PHILLIPS. Journal of a Voyage to Barbadoes; with an Account of the Country, People, &c., 1693-94. By Captain Thomas Phillips. Churchill, vi.
- FOSTER. A Briefe Relation of the late Horrid Rebellion acted in the Island Barbadas, 1650. By Nicholas Foster.
(A Reprint, compiled by N. Darnell Davis in 1879.) 18mo. *Lond.* 1650
- LIGON. True and Exact History of the Island of Barbados; illustrated with a Mapp of the Island, as also the principall Trees and Plants there; together with the Ingenio that makes the Sngar, with the Plots of the severall Houses, Roomes, and other Places that are used in the whole Process of Sugar-making &c. By Richard Ligon. Folio. *Lond.* 1657
- CASE OF WILLIAM SHARPE, First Member of Her Majesty's Council of Barbadoes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1712
- ROBERTS. Voyage to Barbados in 1721. By Captain George Roberts. Astley, i.
- MEMOIRS OF THE FIRST SETTLEMENT OF THE ISLAND OF BARBADOS AND OTHER OF THE CARRIBEE ISLANDS: with the Succession of the Governors and Commanders-in-Chief of Barbados to 1742. (Reprint by the Rev. J. E. Walcott, 1891.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1743
- HUGHES. Natural History of Barbados. By the Rev. Griffith Hughes. Plates. Folio. *Lond.* 1750
- FRERE. History of Barbados from its first Discovery and Settlement to 1767. By H. Frere. 12mo. *Lond.* 1768
- SHORT HISTORY OF BARBADOS from its first Discovery and Settlement to the Present Time. 12mo. *Lond.* 1768
- POYER. History of Barbados from the first Discovery of the Island in 1605 till the Accession of Lord Seaforth in 1801. By John Poyer. 4to. *Lond.* 1808
- DEMOLITION OF THE METHODIST CHAPEL AND MISSION HOUSE IN BARBADOS. Pamph. 103. *Lond.* 1825
- MARTIN. History of Barbados. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- MARTIN. Barbados: its Climate, Geology, Trade, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- SUGAR QUESTION AND BARBADOS. Pamph. 51. *Lond.* 1842
- ORDERSON. Creoleana; or, Social and Domestic Scenes and Incidents in Barbados. By J. W. Orderson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842
- HISTORY AND STATISTICS OF BARBADOS. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845
- SCHOMBURGK. History of Barbados; comprising a Geographical and Statistical Description of the Island, a Sketch of the Historical Events since the Settlement, and an Account of its Geology and Natural Productions. By Sir R. H. Schomburgk. Plates. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

BARBADOS (*Continued*)—

- BARBADOS GENERAL ALMANAC. 12mo. *Bridgetown*, 1849
- MARTIN. Barbados: its History, Condition, Resources, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- REECE. Hints to Young Barbados Planters. By Robert Reece. 8vo. *Bridgetown*, 1857
- OHLSON. Barbados. By J. L. Ohlson. 'Ency. Brit.' iii. 1875
- BANQUET TO (SIR) G. STRACHAN, Governor of Barbados: Report of Proceedings. Pamp. 35. *Lond.* 1877
- HALL. Recollections of Past Years (Barbados). (By W. H. Hall.) Pamp. 28. *Nassau*, 1878
- BARBADOS. Reprint from 'The Sugar Cane.' Pamp. 28. *Bridgetown*, 1878
- HUGHES. Chemical Report to the Agricultural Society of Barbados. By George Hughes. Pamp. 28. *Lond.* 1880
- MOXLY. Account of a West Indian Sanatorium and a Guide to Barbados. By the Rev. J. H. S. Moxly. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- KNOLLYS. Sketch of Barbados. By C. C. Knollys. W.I.Q. i. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Barbados. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- KNOLLYS. Barbados. By C. C. Knollys. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- GRANT. A Tale of the Colonies (Barbados). By J. G. Grant. Pamp. 85. *Lond.* 1887
- HARRISON. Agricultural Chemistry considered in the Selection of Manures for the Sugar Cane in Barbados. By J. B. Harrison. Pamp. 85. *Bridgetown*, 1887
- BOWEN and SINCKLER. Royal Visits to Barbados. By C. P. Bowen and E. G. Sinckler. 12mo. *Barbados*, 1887
- MEYRICK. Barbados and the West Indian Question. By Canon Meyrick. W.I.Q. iii. 1887
- DAVIS. Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbados, 1650-52. By N. Darnell Davis. (1st and 2nd edits.) 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1883 and 1887
- RESULTS OBTAINED ON THE EXPERIMENTAL FIELD AT DODD'S REFORMATORY, BARBADOS. Folio. *Bridgetown*, 1886-89
- HARRISON and JUKES-BROWNE. Geology of Barbados. By J. B. Harrison and A. J. Jukes-Browne. An Explanation of a Geological Map of Barbados prepared by the same Author. 8vo. *Salisbury*, 1890
- HARRISON. Barbados Sugar Cane Experiments. By J. B. Harrison. 'Timehri' (N.S.), iv. 1890
- LUCAS. Account of Barbados. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1890
- DAVIS. Papers relating to the Early History of Barbados. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1891
- TRENDELL. Barbados. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- BINDLEY. College Life in Barbados. By T. H. Bindley. (in.) Pamp. 112. 1892
- BINDLEY. Barbados as a Winter Resort. By T. H. Bindley. *Ibid.*
- DAVIS. Early History of Barbados. By N. Darnell Davis. 'Timehri,' vi. 1892
- HAWTAYNE. Cavalier Planter in Barbados. By G. H. Hawtayne. 'Timehri,' vii. 1893

49. JAMAICA

See also SECTION 47, 59 and 63-70

- SHERLEY. Voyage to . . . Jamaica &c., 1596. By Sir Antony Sherley.
Hakluyt, iii.
- PARKER. Voyage to . . . Jamaica, 1596-97. By W. Parker. *Ibid.*
- BLOME. Description of the Island of Jamaica, with the other Isles and Territories in America to which the English are related. Taken from the Notes of Sir Thomas Lynch, Governor of Jamaica, and other experienced Persons. By Richard Blome. (1st and 2nd edits.) 18mo. *Lond.* 1672 and 1678
- TRAPHAM. Discourse on the State of Health in the Island of Jamaica: with a Provision therefor, calculated from the Air, the Place, and the Water; the Customs, Manners of Living, &c. By Dr. T. Trapham.
18mo. *Lond.* 1679
- CASE OF THE ISLAND OF JAMAICA IN RELATION TO THEIR PRIVATEERS.
Folio. *Lond.* 1710
- SLOANE. Voyage to Madera, Barbados, Nieves, St. Christophers, and Jamaica; with the Natural History of Jamaica, to which is prefixed an Account of the Inhabitants, Air, Waters, Diseases, Trade, &c., of that Place. Illustrated with the figures of the things described, which have not been heretofore engraved in large copper plates as big as the life. By Hans Sloane.
2 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1707-25
- LESLIE. Account of Jamacia: its Importance to Great Britain, Laws, Trade, Manners, Religion, &c. By Charles Leslie. 12mo. *Edin.* 1739
- HISTORY OF JAMAICA, from the Earliest Accounts to the Taking of Porto Bello by Vice-Admiral Vernon, in Thirteen Letters from a Gentleman to his Friends. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740
- LONG. History of Jamaica, with Reflections on its Situation, Settlements, Inhabitants, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws, and Government. By Edward Long. Maps and plates. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1774
- ACCOUNT OF THE ISLAND OF JAMAICA; with Reflections on the Treatment, Occupation, and Provisions of the Slaves; to which is added a Description of the Animal and Vegetable Productions of the Island. By a Gentleman lately resident on a Plantation. 12mo. *Newcastle,* 1788
- BROWNE. Civil and Natural History of Jamaica; containing (1) an accurate Description of the Island; (2) an History of the Natural Productions, including the various sorts of Native Fossils, Vegetables, Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, and Insects. By Dr. Patrick Browne. Illustrated. Map. 4to. *Lond.* 1789
- BECKFORD. Descriptive Account of the Island of Jamacia; with Remarks on the Cultivation of the Sugar Cane, and Observations upon the Consequences of an Abolition of the Slave Trade and of the Emancipation of the Slaves. By William Beckford. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790
- DALLAS. History of the Maroons, from their Origin to the Establishment of their Chief Tribe at Sierra Leone; with a History of Jamaica. By R. C. Dallas. Map. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

- RENNY. History of Jamaica ; with Observations on the Climate, Scenery, Trade, Customs, Manners of the Inhabitants, &c. By Robert Renny. 4to. *Lond.* 1807
- ACCOUNT OF JAMAICA AND ITS INHABITANTS. By a Gentleman long resident in the West Indies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808
- RIPPINGHAM. Jamaica in its Present State : Political, Financial, and Philosophical. By John Rippingham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- DUPERLY. Daguerian Excursions in Jamaica : a Collection of Views of the most striking Scenery, Public Buildings, &c. Oblong folio. *Paris, N.D.*

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

The Ordnance Yard, Kingston (taken from the Wharf)	Cornwall Street, Falmouth
The Court House, Kingston	Holland Estate, St. Thomas-in-the-East
King Street, Kingston	The Ferry Inn, Spanish Town Road
Coke Chapel, Kingston	Moneague Tavern, Parish of St. Ann
Kingston Theatre	Cascade of White River, in Ocho Rios, in St. Ann's
Kingston Barracks	Falmouth (taken from the Church Tower)
Church Street, Kingston	Golden Grove Estate, St. Thomas-in-the-East
The Ordnance Yard, Kingston (from Port Royal Street)	Methodist Chapel, Bath, St. Thomas-in-the-East
Kingston Church	Montego Bay (taken from the Falmouth entrance)
Market, Falmouth	Market Street, Falmouth
King's House, Spanish Town	Montego Bay
Court House, Bath, St. Thomas-in-the-East	
Lindo Store, Parish of St. Ann	

- ROUGHLEY. Jamaica Planter's Guide ; or, a System for Planting and Managing a Sugar Estate or other Plantations in that Island. By Thomas Roughley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- STEWART. View of the Past and Present State of Jamaica ; with Remarks on the Moral and Physical Condition of the Slaves. By J. Stewart. 8vo. *Edin.* 1823
- COOPER. Condition of Negro Slaves in Jamaica. By T. Cooper. Pamp. 102. *Lond.* 1824
- HAKWELL. Picturesque Tour of the Island of Jamaica, from Drawings made in the years 1820 and 1821. By James Hakewell. 21 plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1825

LIST OF PLATES

The King's Square, St. Jago de la Vega	Port Maria, St. Mary's
Bridge over the Rio Cobre, Spanish Town	Trinity Estate, St. Mary's
Kingston and Port Royal, from Windsor Farm	Cardiff Hall, St. Ann's
View of Harbour Street, Kingston, looking east	St. Thomas-in-the-Vale, from Mount Diablo
Waterfall on the Windward Road, near Kingston	The Bog Walk
Holland Estate, St. Thomas-in-the-East	Williamsfield Estate, St. Thomas-in-the-Vale
View from Spring Bank, near Port Antonio	Bryan Castle, Great House, Trelawny
Spring Garden Estate, St. George's	Montego Bay, from Reading Hill
Monument of the late Thomas Hibbert, Esq., at Agualta Vale Penn, St. Mary's	Montpelier Estate, St. James's
Bridge over the White River, St. Mary's	Rose Hall, St. James's
	Whitney Estate, Clarendon

- WILLIAMS. Tour through the Island of Jamaica, from the Western to the Eastern End, in 1823. By Cynric R. Williams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- JAMAICA ALMANAC for 1826. 12mo. *Kingston,* 1826
- MARLY : or, the Life of a Planter in Jamaica ; comprehending characteristic Sketches of the Present State of Society and Manners in the British West Indies. 12mo. *Glasgow,* 1828
- JAMAICA MAGISTRATE'S AND VESTRYMAN'S ASSISTANT. 8vo. *Spanish Town,* 1828
- BRIDGES. Annals of Jamaica. By the Rev. G. W. Bridges. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

JAMAICA (*Continued*),—

- STATE OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN THE DIOCESE OF JAMAICA.
Pamp. 104. *Lond.* 1828
- BARRET. Condition of the Free Coloured People of Jamaica. By Mr. Barret.
Ibid.
- NEW SLAVE LAWS OF JAMAICA EXAMINED. *Ibid.*
- BURGE. Deportation of Lecesne and Escoffery from Jamaica. Letter to Sir George Murray. By William Burge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- HALLAM. Narrative of a Voyage from Montego Bay to England in 1809, and from England to Barbados in 1810. By G. Hallam. 12mo. *Lond.* 1831
- MALTREATMENT OF A SLAVE NAMED HENRY WILLIAMS IN JAMAICA. Folio. *Lond.* 1831
- BAPTIST MISSIONARIES IN JAMAICA. Folio. *Lond.* 1832
- LEWIS. Journal of a West India Proprietor kept during a Residence in the Island of Jamaica. By Matthew Gregory Lewis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834
- JAMAICA AS IT WAS, AS IT IS, AND AS IT MAY BE; with a Narrative of the Negro Insurrection in 1831, and an Account of the Manners, Customs, &c., of the Colonists. By a Retired Military Officer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835
- MARTIN. History of Jamaica. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- NUGENT. Journal of a Voyage to, and Residence in the Island of Jamaica from 1801 to 1805, and of subsequent Events in England from 1805 to 1811. By Maria, Lady Nugent. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- MARTIN. Jamaica: its Geology, Climate, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- CANDLER. Journal of John Candler in Jamaica. Pamp. 50. *Lond.* 1840
- JAMAICA GOVERNMENT. 'Col. Mag.' i., ii. *Lond.* 1840
- PROSPEROUS STATE OF JAMAICA. *Ibid.* iii., iv. *Lond.* 1840
- JAMAICA AND ITS PROSPECTS. *Ibid.* v. *Lond.* 1841
- CLARKSON. Not a Labourer wanted for Jamaica. By T. Clarkson. Pamp. 51. *Lond.* 1842
- KNIBB. Baptist Missionaries in Jamaica. By the Rev. W. Knibb. *Ibid.*
- PHILLIPPO. Jamaica: its Past and Present State. By James M. Phillippo. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843
- BRIGGS. Manufacture of Sugar in Jamaica. By J. Briggs. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iii. 1843
- HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE CONSTITUTION OF JAMAICA. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- CATHCART. Jamaica Almanac, to which is affixed Returns of Proprietors, Properties, and Acres of Land, &c. Compiled by W. Cathcart. 2 vols. 12mo. *Kingston*, 1845-46
- METCALFE. Life of Baron Metcalfe, Governor of Jamaica, 1839-42. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845
- WHITEHOUSE. Agricola's Letters and Essays on Sugar Farming in Jamaica. (By W. F. Whitehouse.) 8vo. *Kingston*, 1845
- GOSSE. Birds of Jamaica. By Philip H. Gosse. 12mo. *Lond.* 1847
- KING. State and Prospects of Jamaica. By the Rev. David King. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

- JAMAICA MOVEMENT FOR PROMOTING THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE SLAVE TRADE TREATIES AND THE SUPPRESSION OF THE SLAVE TRADE; with Statement of Fact, Convention, and Law. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850
- SAMUEL. Wesleyan-Methodist Missions in Jamaica and Honduras delineated: a Description of the Principal Stations. By the Rev. P. Samuel. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850
- GOSSE. Naturalist's Sojourn in Jamaica. By Philip H. Gosse. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- MARTIN. Jamaica: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* 1853
- KAYE. Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord Metcalfe, Governor of Jamaica (1839-42), from unpublished Letters and Journals preserved by himself, his Family, and his Friends. By J. W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- BOWERBANK. Public Hospital and Lunatic Asylum of Kingston. By Dr. L. Q. Bowerbank. Pamp. 77. *Kingston*, 1858
- PRATT. Seven Months in the Kingston Lunatic Asylum, and What I Saw there. By Ann Pratt. Pamp. 77. *Kingston*, 1860
- OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS ON THE CASE OF ANN PRATT. *Ibid.*
- ROBB. Life and Labours of the Rev. William Jameson in Jamaica and Old Calabar. By the Rev. A. Robb. 12mo. *Edin.* 1861
- MINOT. Digest of the Laws of Jamaica, from 33 Charles II. to 28 Victoria. By James Minot. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1865
- PIM. The Negro and Jamaica. By Captain Bedford Pim. Pamp. 28. *Lond.* 1866
- PRICE. Jamaica and the Colonial Office: Who caused the Crisis? By George Price. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866
- ROUNDELL. England and her Subject Races; with special reference to Jamaica. By C. S. Roundell. Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1866
- EYRE. Jamaica: Addresses to His Excellency Edward John Eyre, 1856-66. 12mo. *Kingston*, 1866
- HUME. Life of Edward John Eyre, late Governor of Jamaica. By Hamilton Hume. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867
- JAMAICA UNDER THE NEW FORM OF GOVERNMENT. By West Indian. Pamp. 28. *Lond.* 1868
- JAMAICA, ENSLAVED AND FREE. 18mo. *Lond.* 1868
- FINLASON. History of the Jamaica Case: an Account, founded upon Official Documents, of the Rebellion of the Negroes in Jamaica; the Causes which led to it, and the Measures taken for its Suppression. By W. F. Finlason. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- SAWKINS. Reports on the Geology of Jamaica, or Part II. of the West Indian Survey. By James G. Sawkins. With contributions from G. P. Wall, Lucas Barrett, Arthur Lennox, and C. B. Brown. With an Appendix, by Robert Etheridge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- MINOT. Continuation Supplement to the Digest of the Laws of Jamaica 31 & 32 Victoria, 1868. By James Minot. With Chronological Table of Acts and Index, by W. Rastrock Lee. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1869
- TRIAL OF THE ACTION OF TRESPASS AGAINST SIR JOHN PETER GRANT, Governor of Jamaica, and Others, in the case of the schooner 'La Have.' Pamp. 77. *Kingston*, 1870

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

- GARDNER. History of Jamaica, from its Discovery to the Present Time ; including an Account of its Trade and Agriculture, and a Narrative of the Progress of Religion and Education in the Island. By W. J. Gardner.
8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- LETTERS FROM JAMAICA, THE LAND OF STREAMS AND WOODS.
12mo. *Edin.* 1873
- HYAMS. Jamaica : its Constitution and Government. By Abraham Hyams.
Pamp. 28. *Kingston*, 1874
- RULES OF THE JAMAICA ASSOCIATION. *Ibid.*
- SCOTT. To Jamaica and Back. By Sir Sibbald David Scott.
12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- PHILLIPPO. Climate of Jamaica. By Dr. James Cecil Phillippo.
12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- ESPEUT. Labour Question in Jamaica. By W. B. Espeut.
Pamp. 28. *Kingston*, 1876
- JAMAICA : Correspondent's Letter to the London 'Standard.'
Pamp. 28. *Plymouth*, 1877
- EWEN. State of Labour &c. in Jamaica. By W. Ewen.
Pamp. 28. *Kingston*, 1877
- ESPEUT. Immigration Question in Jamaica. By W. B. Espeut. *Ibid.*
- WEGG. Personal Protection against Yellow Fever in Jamaica. By Dr. J. A. Wegg. *Ibid.* 1878
- HOSACK. Isle of Streams ; or, Jamaica Hermit. By William Hosack.
12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- ELLIS. Jamaica and the proposed Inter-Oceanic Ship Canal. By N. L. Ellis.
Pamp. 28. *Kingston*, 1879
- LEVIEN. Jamaica as a Field for Immigration. By Sidney Levien. *Ibid.*
- RUSSELL. Jamaica for the Invalid and Settler. By Dr. Logan D. H. Russell.
P.R.C.I. x. 1879
- MORRIS. Cinchona Cultivation in Jamaica. By D. Morris.
Pamp. A. *Kingston*, 1880
- MUSGRAVE. Jamaica Now and Fifteen Years Since. By Sir A. Musgrave.
P.R.C.I. xi. 1880
- REVIEW OF THE PAPER ENTITLED 'JAMAICA NOW AND FIFTEEN YEARS SINCE,' read by Sir Anthony Musgrave, Governor of Jamaica, at the Royal Colonial Institute, April 1880. Pamp. 28. *Kingston*, 1880
- LEVY. Crown Government in Jamaica. By George Levy.
Pamp. 28. *Kingston*, 1881
- CINCHONA CULTIVATION IN JAMAICA. Pamp. A. *Kingston*, 1881
- ELIOT. Analyses of Jamaica Grown Bark. By J. H. Eliot. *Ibid.*
- CINCHONA PLANTING IN JAMAICA. *Ibid.*
- MORRIS. Liberian Coffee : its History and Cultivation. By D. Morris. *Ibid.*
- OHLSON. Jamaica. By J. L. Ohlson. 'Ency. Brit.' xiii. 1881
- JAMAICA INSTITUTE LECTURES. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1881

CONTENTS

Objects of the Jamaica Institute. By the Rev. J. Radcliffe	Timbers of Jamaica. By W. B. Espeut
Root Food Growth in Jamaica. By the Rev. J. Cork	Stock and Stock Raising in Jamaica. By A. Roxburgh
Some Objects of Productive Industry. By D. Morris	Mineral Springs of Jamaica. By Dr. J. C. Phillippo

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

- MORRIS. Cacao; how to Grow and how to Cure it. By D. Morris.
Pamp. 28. *Kingston*, 1882
- EDITORIAL COMMENTS ON THE SPEECH OF SIR ANTHONY
MUSGRAVE, bearing on the Resolutions moved by the Hon. George
Solomon in the Legislative Council. Pamp. 28. *Kingston*, 1882
- MORRIS. The Mongoose on Sugar Estates in the West Indies. By D. Morris.
Pamp. 77. *Kingston*, 1882
- PUBLIC GENERAL HOSPITAL: Rules &c. Pamp. 101. *Kingston*, 1882
- RULES OF THE CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT, JAMAICA, for the Guidance
of Officers of Customs. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1882
- PHILLIPPO. Jamaica: its Government and People. By Dr. J. C. Phillippo.
Pamp. 77. *Kingston*, 1883
- SANITARY STATE OF PORT ROYAL. *Ibid.*
- MORRIS. Some Objects of Productive Industry (Jamaica). By D. Morris.
Pamp. 28, 78. *Kingston*, 1881–84
- Coffee. Chinchona. Native and other Fibre Plants
- PRICE. Proposed Change in the Form of Government in Jamaica. By
Captain G. E. Price. Pamp. 78. *Lond.* 1884
- JAMAICA AT THE WORLD'S EXPOSITION (NEW ORLEANS); with a
Description of the Island, its Productions and Climate, and Catalogue of
Exhibits. Pamp. 78. *Kingston*, 1884
- MORRIS. Occurrence of Droughts (chiefly as regards Jamaica). By D. Morris.
Pamp. 78. *Kingston*, 1885
- FARRAR. Church of England in Jamaica. By Archdeacon T. Farrar.
W.I.Q. i. 1885
- FYFE and SINCLAIR. Jamaica at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. By
L. R. Fyfe and A. C. Sinclair. Pamp. 85. *Kingston*, 1886
- EVES. Jamaica at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. By C. Washington
Eves. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- ESPEUT. Agricultural Capabilities of Jamaica. By W. B. Espeut.
Pamp. 85. *Kingston*, 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Jamaica. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- THOUGHTS ON THE CONDITION OF JAMAICA. By 'Nil Desperandum.'
Pamp. 85. *Kingston*, 1887
- EARLE. Agricultural and Productive Capabilities of Jamaica. By E. M. Earle.
Ibid.
- EVES. Jamaica at the Royal Jubilee Exhibition, Liverpool. By C. Washington
Eves. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- COLLYMORE. Scenes in Jamaica. By the Rev. J. K. Collymore.
W.I.Q. ii. 1887
- HALIBURTON. Supply in Jamaica of Horses for the Army. By R. G.
Haliburton. J.R.U.S.I. xxxi. 1887
- REGULATIONS RELATING TO QUARANTINE (JAMAICA).
Pamp. 101. *Kingston*, 1887
- STODDART. Sisal Hemp: its Adaptation to Jamaica. By D. J. Stoddart.
Pamp A. and 101. *Kingston*, 1886 and 1888
- HAMILTON. Maroons of Jamaica. By J. C. Hamilton.
'Canadian Journal.' 1889
- RUSSELL. Jamaica. By Colonel J. C. Russell. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1890
- DE SOUZA. Jamaica Memorandum Book and Pocket Journal. By M. C. de
Souza. 12mo. *Kingston*. 1890

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

- DE SOUZA. Tourist's Guide to the Parishes of Jamaica. By M. C. de Souza.
12mo. *Kingston*, 1890
- BLAKE. Awakening of Jamaica. By Sir H. A. Blake. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1890
- THOMAS. Untrodden Jamaica. By Herbert T. Thomas.
8vo. *Kingston*, 1890
- REYNOLDS. Jamaica Proverbial Philosophy. By the Rev. D. J. Reynolds.
'Timehri' (N.S.), iv. 1890
- EVES. Jamaica and its Exhibition. By C. Washington Eves.
J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890
- LUCAS. Jamaica and its Dependencies. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' ii. 1890
- EVES. Report on Jamaica Exhibition. By C. Washington Eves.
Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1891
- PHILLIPPO. Mineral Springs of Jamaica. By Dr. J. C. Phillippo.
Pamp. 101. *Kingston*, 1891
- HALL. Rainfall of Jamaica. Thirteen Maps showing the Average Rainfall in
each month and during the year, with Explanatory Text. By Maxwell
Hall. Folio. *Lond.* 1891
- MYRTLE BANK HOTEL, JAMAICA. Illustrated; with sketch of the Colony.
Pamp. 134. *Kingston*, 1891
- STUART. Jamaica Revisited. By H. Villiers Stuart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- BOYD. Jamaica. By Robert Boyd. Tyne. Geo. Soc. ii. 1891
- FORTESCUE. Jamaica and Mauritius. By the Hon. J. W. Fortescue.
(m.) Pamp. 112. 1891
- ORRETT. Advancement of Agriculture in Jamaica. By W. H. Orrett.
Pamp. 101. *Kingston*, 1892
- BLAKE. Opportunities for Young Men in Jamaica. By Sir H. A. Blake.
(m.) Pamp. 112. 1892
- TRENDELL. Jamaica. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- NORTH. Impressions of Jamaica. Miss North's 'Recollections,' i. 1892
- St. ALBANS. Jamaica Resurgens. By the Duke of St. Albans.
(m.) Pamp. 112. 1892
- NELSON. Jamaica Vistas. By Dr. W. Nelson. 'Dom. Illus. Mon.' 1892
- EARLE. Jamaica and West Indies Fisheries. By E. M. Earle.
Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1893
- WARD. Jamaica at Chicago: Account descriptive of the Colony of Jamaica;
with Historical and other Appendices. By Colonel C. J. Ward.
Sm. 4to. *New York*, 1893
- GAUL. Jamaica in 1893. By G. Gaul. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1893
- HOTEL RIO COBRE, Spanish Town, Jamaica. Pamp. 134. *Kingston*, 1893
- COMINS. Note on Emigration from the East Indies to Jamaica. By Surgeon-
Major D. W. D. Comins. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1893
- ERIC. Banana Cultivation in Jamaica. By Allan Eric. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1893
- BULLETIN OF THE BOTANICAL DEPARTMENT, JAMAICA. Edited
by W. Fawcett. Folio & 8vo. *Kingston*, 1887-94

50. TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

See also SECTIONS 4, 59, and 63-70

- DUDDELEY. Voyage to Trinidad, 1594-95. By Sir Robert Dudley. Hakluyt, iii.
 SPARREY. Description of the Ile of Trinidad. By Francis Sparrey. Purchas, iv.
 M'CALLUM. Travels in Trinidad during 1803. By P. F. M'Callum. 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1805
 DRAPER. Address to the British Public on the Case of Brigadier-General Picton, Governor of the Island of Trinidad; with Observations on the Conduct of William Fullarton and the Right Hon. John Sullivan. By Colonel E. A. Draper. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
 POLITICAL ACCOUNT OF THE ISLAND OF TRINIDAD, FROM ITS CONQUEST BY SIR RALPH ABERCROMBIE TO 1806. By a Gentleman of the Island. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
 LAVAYSSE. Statistical, Commercial, and Political Description of Venezuela, Trinidad, Margareta, and Tobago: Past and Present State of these interesting countries. From the French of M. Lavaysse. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
 FREE COLOURED POPULATION OF TRINIDAD. O.H. xxi. *Lond.* 1829
 MEMORIAL OF THE INHABITANTS OF TRINIDAD PRAYING FOR A CHANGE IN THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL; and Observations on Taxation and Expenditure. Folio. *Lond.* 1832
 CARMICHAEL. Five Years in Trinidad and St. Vincent: a View of the Social Condition of the White, Coloured, and Negro Population of the West Indies. By Mrs. Carmichael. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834
 MARTIN. History of Trinidad and Tobago. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
 MARTIN. Trinidad: its Climate, Geology, Trade, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
 BURNLEY. Observations on the Present Condition of the Island of Trinidad, and the State of the Experiment of Negro Emancipation. By W. H. Burnley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
 PITCH LAKE OF TRINIDAD. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' ii., iii. 1843
 A VOICE FROM TRINIDAD. . *Ibid.* iii., iv. 1843
 RESULT OF EMANCIPATION IN TRINIDAD. *Ibid.* iv. 1843
 CAZABON. Views of Trinidad, from Drawings. By M. J. Cazabon. Oblong folio. *Paris*, 1851

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Port of Spain, from the Harbour | 10. San Fernando and Naparima Hill |
| 2. King's Wharf and South Quay, Port of Spain | 11. St. James's Barracks |
| 3. Custom House and St. Vincent's Wharf | 12. Bamboo Arches, St. Ann's |
| 4. Trinity Church, Port of Spain | 13. Village of Arima and Mount Tamana |
| 5. Catholic Church, Port of Spain | 14. The Cottage, Mount Tamana |
| 6. Government Buildings | 15. Cedar Point, Mount Tamana |
| 7. Maraval Dike | 16. Maraccas Waterfall |
| 8. The Governor's Residence, St. Ann's | 17. Cascade at St. Ann's |
| 9. Queen's Park, Port of Spain | 18. North Coast of Trinidad, from the North Post |

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (*Continued*)—

- MARTIN. Trinidad and Tobago : their History, Condition, Resources, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- WALL and SAWKINS. Report on the Geology of Trinidad, or Part II. of the West Indian Survey. By G. P. Wall and J. G. Sawkins. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- WOODCOCK. History of the Island of Tobago. By Henry Iles Woodcock (Chief Justice of the Island). 8vo. *Ayr*, 1867
- COURT. Trinidad at the Paris Exhibition ; with a Sketch of the Colony &c. By Dr. J. Court. Pamp. 28. *Paris*, 1867
- PITCH LAKE OF TRINIDAD. Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1869
- COFFEE CULTIVATION IN TRINIDAD. Pamp. A. *Port of Spain*, 1878
- COFFEE CULTIVATION IN TRINIDAD AND SUPPLY OF SEEDLING PLANTS. *Ibid.*
- COCOA AS GROWN IN TRINIDAD. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1879
- DE VERTEUIL. Trinidad : its Geography, Natural Resources, Administration, Present Condition, and Prospects. By Dr. L. A. A. de Verteuil. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- HAY. Handbook of the Colony of Tobago ; being a brief Historical, Geographical, and General Account of the Island. Compiled by L. G. Hay, Treasurer of the Colony, in response to a circular letter from the Royal Colonial Institute. Sm. 4to. *Tobago*, 1884
- TRADE AND TAXES COMMISSION, TRINIDAD : Report. 8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1886
- CLARK. Trinidad, a Field for Emigration. By H. J. Clark. Pamp. 85. *Port of Spain*, 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of Trinidad and Tobago. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- O'CONNOR. Report on the Sugar Industry in Trinidad. By J. L. O'Connor. P.P. (Q.), ii. 1887
- COLLENS. Guide to Trinidad : Handbook for the Use of Tourists and Visitors. By J. H. Collens. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- ADMINISTRATIVE AND OFFICIAL CAREERS OF SIR W. ROBINSON, GOVERNOR, AND SIR J. GORRIE, CHIEF JUSTICE OF TRINIDAD. Pamp. 101. *Port of Spain*, 1888
- HART. Agri-Horticultural Resources of Tobago. By J. H. Hart. 'Agri. Record,' i. 1889
- LUCAS. Trinidad and Tobago. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' ii. 1890
- COLLENS. Trinidad and Tobago Exhibition : Official Catalogue of Exhibits. Compiled by J. H. Collens. 8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1891
- PITCH LAKE OF TRINIDAD ; with Statistics for 1891. Pamp. 101. *Trinidad*, 1891
- COLLENS. Who did it ? a West Indian Novelette. By J. H. Collens. 12mo. *Trinidad*, 1891
- CHITTENDEN. Minor Industries of Trinidad. By Dr. Chittenden. 'Timehri' (N.S.), v. 1891
- FRASER. History of Trinidad from 1781-1813. By Lionel M. Fraser. Royal 8vo. *Trinidad*, 1891
- CARR. Trinidad and Tobago Tariff of Imports and Free List. By T. W. Carr. Pamp. 101. *Port of Spain*, 1892
- HART. Cacao : Treatise on its Cultivation and Curing. By J. H. Hart. 8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1892

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (*Continued*)—

- TRENDELL. Trinidad and Tobago. By A. J. R. Trendell.
‘Col. Year Book.’ *Lond.* 1892
- AGRICULTURAL RECORD OF TRINIDAD: Official Journal of the Central
Agricultural Board; embracing Reports on Botanical, Chemical, and Agri-
cultural Topics of General Interest to Merchants and Planters.
8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1889–93
- COMINS. Note on Emigration from India to Trinidad. By Surgeon-Major
D. W. D. Comins. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1893
- EGGERS. Island of Tobago. By Baron H. Eggers. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893

51. BRITISH GUIANA

See also SECTIONS 47, 59, and 63-70

- RALEGH. Voyages for the Discovery of Guiana; with a Relation of the Golden City of Manoa, 1595-96. By Sir Walter Raleigh. Hakluyt, iii.
 Edited, with additional unpublished documents, by Sir Robert H. Schomburgk. Hakluyt Soc. iii.
- KEYMIS. Relation of the Second Voyage to Guiana, 1596. By Laurence Keymis. Hakluyt, iii.
- SPARREY. Description of the Rich Country of Guiana and the mightie River of Orinoco, 1602. By Francis Sparrey. Purchas, iv.
- LEIGH. Voyage to Guiana and Plantation there, 1604. By Captain Charles Leigh. *Ibid.*
- WILSON. Relation of his Returne into England from Wiapoco in Guiana, 1606. By John Wilson. *Ibid.*
- TURNER. Treaties touching the former Voyage to Guiana, 1605. By William Turner. *Ibid.*
- HARCOURT. Relation of a Voyage to Guiana, 1608-11; with the Names of the Rivers falling into the Sea from Amazonas to Dessequebe, and of the Nations inhabiting those Rivers. By Robert Harcourt. *Ibid.*
- BARBOT. Description of the Province of Guiana, and the Rivers Amazons and Oronoque, in South America. By John Barbot. Plates. Churchill, v.
- EXPEDITION OF PEDRO DE URSUA AND LOPE DE AGUIRRE IN SEARCH OF EL DORADO AND OMAGUA. Translated by William Bollaert; with Introduction by C. R. Markham. Map. Hakluyt Soc. xxviii.
- BANCROFT. Natural History of Guiana, with a Description of its Productions in the Animal and Vegetable Systems of the Country; with an Account of the Inhabitants &c. By Edward Bancroft. 12mo. Lond. 1769
- BOLINGBROKE. Voyage to the Demerary; containing a Statistical Account of the Settlements there, and of those on the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other contiguous Rivers of Guyana. By Henry Bolingbroke. 8vo. Lond. 1809
- M'DONNELL. Considerations on Negro Slavery; with Reports on the Condition of the Negroes in Demerara. By Alexander M'Donnell. 8vo. Lond. 1824
- STEVENSON. Demerara and Essequibo Vade Mecum; containing the principal Laws and Regulations of the United Colony. By A. Stevenson. 18mo. Georgetown, 1825
- OBSERVATIONS ON THE DEMERARA MEMORIAL ON SLAVERY. Pamp. 104. Lond. 1828
- NEW YEAR'S ADDRESS TO THE PROPRIETORS, MERCHANTS, AND MORTGAGEES OF BRITISH GUIANA; with Letters on West Indian Slavery. By 'Manlius.' 12mo. Barbados, 1832
- ALEXANDER. Two Expeditions up the Essequibo and Mazaroony Rivers. By (Sir) J. E. Alexander. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832
- HILHOUSE. Indians settled in the Interior of British Guiana. By W. Hilhouse. *Ibid.*

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

- HILHOUSE. Voyage up the Massaroony in 1831. By W. Hilhouse. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834
- HILHOUSE. Warow Land of British Guiana. By W. Hilhouse. *Ibid.*
- SCHOMBURGK. Expedition into the Interior of British Guiana. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. J.R.G.S. vi. 1836
- MARTIN. History of British Guiana. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- SCHOMBURGK. Ascent of the Corentyne in British Guiana. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837
- SCHOMBURGK. Ascent of the Berbice River. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. *Ibid.*
- MARTIN. British Guiana : its Climate, Geology, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- SCHOMBURGK. Description of British Guiana, Geographical and Statistical, exhibiting its Resources and Capabilities, together with the Present and Future Condition and Prospects of the Colony. By (Sir) Robert H. Schomburgk. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- PROSPEROUS STATE OF BRITISH GUIANA. 'Col. Mag.' iii., iv. 1840
- SCHOMBURGK. Expedition into the Interior of Guiana in 1837-38. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. J.R.G.S. x. 1840
- SCHOMBURGK. Journey to Roraima, 1838-39. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. *Ibid.*
- SCHOMBURGK. Journey from the Orinoco to Demerara, 1839. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. *Ibid.*
- BRITISH GUIANA. 'Col. Mag.' iv. *Lond.* 1841
- SCHOMBURGK. Natural History of British Guiana. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1841
- SCHOMBURGK. Twelve Views in the Interior of Guiana, from Drawings executed by C. Bentley ; with descriptive Letterpress. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. Folio. *Lond.* 1841

PLATES

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. The Comuti or Taquiari Rock, Essequibo River | 7. Junction of the Kundanama with the Paramu |
| 2. Ataraipu, or the Devil's Rock | 8. Esmeralda, on the Orinoco |
| 3. Pirara and Lake Amucu | 9. Brazilian Fort, St. Gabriel |
| 4. Puré Piapa | 10. Christmas Cataract |
| 5. Roraima | 11. Watu Ticaba, Indian Village |
| 6. Purumama | 12. Caribi Village, Anai |

BRITISH GUIANA : its Capabilities and Resources.

Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' i. 1842

SCHOMBURGK. Expedition to the Barima and Guiana Rivers. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842

SCHOMBURGK. Excursion up the Barima and Cuyuni Rivers. By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. *Ibid.*

LOCAL GUIDE OF BRITISH GUIANA, containing Historical Sketch, Statistical Tables of the Colony, &c. 12mo. *Demerary*, 1843

SCHOMBURGK. Lake Parima, British Guiana. By Sir R. H. Schomburgk. 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845

SCHOMBURGK. Ita Palm of Guiana. By Sir R. H. Schomburgk. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845

BERNAU. Missionary Labours in British Guiana ; with Remarks on the Manners, Customs, and Superstitious Rites of the Aborigines. By the Rev. J. H. Bernau. 12mo. *Lond.* 1847

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

- PREMIUM. Eight Years in British Guiana, from 1840–48 ; with Anecdotes and Incidents illustrating the Social Condition of its Inhabitants and the Prospects of our Sugar Colonies generally. By Barton Premium. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850
- BRETT. Indian Missions in Guiana. By the Rev. W. H. Brett.
12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- CONDITION OF BRITISH GUIANA. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- MARTIN. British Guiana: its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin.
4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- DALTON. History of British Guiana, comprising a General Description of the Colony : a Narrative of some of the principal Events from its Discovery ; together with an Account of its Climate, Geology, Staple Products, and Natural History. By Dr. Henry G. Dalton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855
- SANDEMAN. Monthly Tables of Daily Means of Meteorological Elements, taken at the Observatory, Georgetown, British Guiana, during eleven years, January 1846–56 ; with Remarks on the State of the Weather, Clouds, and other Phenomena. By Patrick Sandeman, Observer. 4to. *Greenock*, 1857
- LOCAL GUIDE OF BRITISH GUIANA ; with Historical Sketch, Chronological List, &c., and the Ordinances in Daily Use.
8vo. *Georgetown*, 1864
- VAN DER AA. Survey of British Guiana. Van der Aa's 'Essays.' *Lond.* 1864
- VENESS. El Dorado ; or, British Guiana as a Field for Colonisation. By the Rev. W. T. Veness.
8vo. *Lond.* 1867
- BRETT. Indian Tribes of Guiana : their Condition and Habits. By the Rev. W. H. Brett.
8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL for the Removal of Chief Justice Beaumont from the Bench in that Colony ; with Notes and Appendix.
8vo. *Georgetown*, 1869
- REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS FOR ENQUIRING INTO THE PRACTICE OF ALLOWING DISTILLERY LEES and other Impurities to Flow into and Remain in the Open Trenches of the Plantations.
Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1869
- REPORT OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF BRITISH GUIANA.
8vo. *Georgetown*, 1870
- BRITISH GUIANA : Evidence and Proceedings of the Commission of Enquiry into the Treatment of Immigrants, and the Report of the Commissioners.
3 vols. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1870
- GILL. A Retrospect. By W. Eathorne Gill. Pamp. 29. *Lond.* 1870
- REPORT ON ESTATES HOSPITALS OF BRITISH GUIANA.
Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1870
- HINCKS. Observations on a Letter addressed by Mr. G. W. Des Vœux to Lord Granville containing grave Charges against various Public Functionaries and the Planters of British Guiana. By Sir Francis Hincks, Governor of the Colony.
Pamp. 77. *Ottawa*, 1870
- GEORGETOWN MILITIA QUESTION : Public Opinion. Pamp. 101. 1870
- COOLIE IN DEMERARA. By 'West Indian.' Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1871
- BROWN. Report on Kaieteur Waterfall in British Guiana. By C. B. Brown.
J.R.G.S. xli. 1871
- JENKINS. The Coolie, his Rights and Wrongs : Notes of a Journey to British Guiana ; with a Review of the System and of the Commission of Enquiry. By the Author of 'Ginx's Baby' (Edward Jenkins). 12mo. *Lond.* 1871
- WHITFIELD. Position and Prospects of British Guiana. By R. H. Whitfield.
Pamp. 29. *Lond.* 1872

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

- EXPEDITION TO THE KAIETEUR FALLS, BRITISH GUIANA. By H. F. I. Pamp. 29. *Southsea*, 1872
- BROWN. To the Kaieteur and Back. By H. S. B. With Report on the Water-fall, by Charles B. Brown. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1872
- BROWN. Indian Picture-Writing in British Guiana. By C. B. Brown. 'Anthro. Mems.' 1872
- FIRST REPORT OF THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND, BRITISH GUIANA. Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1873
- BRUMELL. Handy Book of Village Law. By J. Brumell. *Ibid.*
- WHITFIELD. Hints on Villages, Cultivation, Taxation, &c. By R. H. Whitfield. *Ibid.*
- BRETT. Legends and Myths of the Aboriginal Indians of British Guiana. Collected and edited by the Rev. W. H. Brett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- | | |
|---|---|
| Part I. Legends of the Arawâks
„ II. „ „ Waraus
„ III. „ „ Caribs | Part IV. Legends of the Acawoios
„ V. Fanciful Legends |
|---|---|
- LABOUR QUESTION IN BRITISH GUIANA. Pamp. 77. *Georgetown*, 1875
- BROWN and SAWKINS. Reports on the Physical, Descriptive, and Economic Geology of British Guiana. By C. B. Brown and J. G. Sawkins. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- BENNETT. History of British Guiana ; compiled from various Authorities. By George W. Bennett. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1875
- WEDLAKE. Sketches of Demerara. By 'Nemo' (George Wedlake). Pamp. 134. *Georgetown*, 1875
- RUSSELL. Agricultural Wants of British Guiana. By William Russell. Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1876
- TWELVE ESSAYS ON THE CULTIVATION, DRAINAGE, AND MANUFACTURE OF THE SUGAR CANE ; selected from a Competition for Prizes offered by the Hon. William Russell. *Ibid.*
- BROWN. Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana. By C. B. Brown. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- GILL. Clarification of Cane Juice. By W. E. Gill. Pamp. 29. *Manchester*, 1877
- RUSSELL PRIZE ESSAY ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SUGAR. Reviewed by W. E. Gill. *Ibid.*
- BRITISH GUIANA AND THE PARIS EXHIBITION. Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1877
- HISTORY OF COOLIE MISSIONS IN BRITISH GUIANA. Pamp. 77. *Georgetown*, 1877
- POUND. Magisterial Law of British Guiana : the Ordinance Law ; with Notes and References to the Decisions of the Review Court affecting the Procedure, Jurisdiction, and Duties of the Stipendiary Justices of the Peace of British Guiana. By A. J. Pound. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877
- HARPER. Tribes of British Guiana. By the Rev. W. Harper. J.A.I. vi. 1877
- VOYAGE TO THE NEW COLONY OF BERBICE, IN 1735. Edited by G. T. Galbano-Eliphantius, Historical Writer, Rotterdam. Printed in 1736, on Crab Island, on account of Van de Kock and Son. Reprint from an old Dutch Pamphlet. Pamp. 29. *Demerara*, 1877
- WALKER. British Guiana at the Paris Exhibition : Catalogue of Exhibits ; to which is prefixed some illustrative Notices of the Colony. Edited by William Walker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

RUSSELL PRIZE ESSAYS : Seven Essays on Agricultural Subjects relating to British Guiana. Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1878

Grasses of British Guiana. By W. A. Wolseley ; Fallowing Land in British Guiana. By L. M. Hill and W. J. D. Hill ; Immigration in British Guiana. By Henry Kirke, S. Bellairs, P. B. Maxwell, and R. G. Duncan

FIRST LOCAL EXHIBITION IN GEORGETOWN.

Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1878

SCHOMBURGK. On the Urari : the deadly Arrow Poison of the Macusis, an Indian Tribe in British Guiana. By R. Schomburgk. 4to. *Adelaide*, 1879

THREE ESSAYS ON THE MANUFACTURE OF RUM IN BRITISH GUIANA. By R. G. Duncan, J. F. Burrowes, and T. C. Phillpots.

Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1879

CATALOGUE OF THE BRITISH GUIANA EXHIBITION. *Ibid.*

CLARIFICATION AND ITS CONSEQUENCES.

Pamp. 29. *Manchester*, 1879

HERBERT. Fragment of the Law of British Guiana : a Reprint of an Abstract of the Law of Executors. By Charles Herbert. With a Preface by R. H. Whitfield. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1879

BODDAM-WHETHAM. Roraima and British Guiana ; with a Glance at Bermuda and the West Indies. By J. W. Boddam-Whetham.

8vo. *Lond.* 1879

JAMIESON. Report on Soils from British Guiana. By T. Jamieson.

Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1880

DEMERARA EXPERIMENT ON GILL'S CLARIFYING PROCESS.

Pamp. 29. *Manchester*, 1880

IM THURN. Journey in the Interior of British Guiana. By E. F. im Thurn.

P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ii. 1880

OHLSON. British Guiana. By J. L. Ohlson.

'Ency. Brit.' xi. 1880

DIOCESAN SYNOD OF GUIANA : Proceedings.

Pamp. 77. *Georgetown*, 1881

DANCE. Chapters from a Guianese Log-Book ; or, the Folk-Lore and Scenes of Sea, Coast, and River Life in British Guiana. By the Rev. C. D. Dance.

12mo. *Georgetown*, 1881

HILLIS. Leprosy in British Guiana : an Account of West Indian Leprosy. By John D. Hillis.

Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1881

DARK SUGAR QUESTION, BRITISH GUIANA : Review of the American Commissioner's Report.

12mo. *Georgetown*, 1882

BRETT. Mission Work among the Indian Tribes in the Forests of Guiana. By the Rev. W. H. Brett.

12mo. *Lond.* 1882

IM THURN. Animism of Indians of British Guiana. By E. F. im Thurn.

J.A.I. xi. 1881-82

IM THURN. Stone Implements from British Guiana. By E. F. im Thurn.

Ibid.

IM THURN. Among the Indians of Guiana ; being Sketches, chiefly Anthropologic, from the interior of British Guiana. By Everard F. im Thurn.

53 illustrations. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

WINTER. Indian Pictured Rocks of Guiana. By A. Winter.

Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1883

HAWTAYNE. Taxidermic and other Notes. By a Collector (G. H. Hawtayne).

18mo. *Georgetown*, 1884

Notes on the preparation of Natural History Specimens, Castings for Animal and Vegetable Objects, &c.

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

- WEST INDIAN YARNS. By 'X. Beke.' 12mo. *Georgetown*, 1884
- BRITISH GUIANA AND WEST INDIAN EXHIBITION.
Pamp. 78. *Georgetown*, 1884
- HAWTAYNE. West Indian Illustrations of Shakespeare. (By G. H. Hawtayne).
Ob. 4to. *Georgetown*, 1884
- WHITELEY. Explorations in Neighbourhood of Mount Roraima &c. By H. Whitely.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vi. 1884
- GLAISHER. Journey on the Berbice River and Wieroonie Creek. By Ernest H. Glaisher.
12mo. *Georgetown*, 1885
- IM THURN. Ascent of Mount Roraima. By E. F. im Thurn.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), vii. 1885
- PERKINS. Journey to Mount Roraima. By H. I. Perkins. *Ibid.*
- IM THURN. Roraima. By E. F. im Thurn. R.S.G.S. i. 1885
- HAWTAYNE. British Guiana: Catalogue, Colonial and Indian Exhibition. By G. H. Hawtayne. Pamp. 85. 1886
- WOODS OF BRITISH GUIANA FOR CABINET-MAKING.
Pamp. 85. *Georgetown*, 1886
- KATE. Travels in Guiana. By Dr. H. F. C. ten Kate. 'Rev. Col.' 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of British Guiana. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- WATT. British Guiana: its Position and Prospects. By Hugh Watt.
Pamp. 85. *Lond.* 1887
- IM THURN. Visit of the Governor to the Pomeroon District. By E. F. im Thurn.
Pamp. 85. *Georgetown*, 1887
- DE SOUZA. Administration of Justice in British Guiana. By L. de Souza.
Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1887
- RODWAY and WATT. Annals of Guiana, 1492-1668. Compiled by James Rodway and Thomas Watt.
8vo. *Georgetown*, 1888
- POUND. Supplement to the Magisterial Law of British Guiana published in 1877: containing all new Enactments in the Criminal Law of the Colony, and in the Civil Law of the Colony so far as it affects the Jurisdiction of Magistrates; with Notes and Reports of the Decisions of the Review Courts &c.; with a combined Index to both works. By A. J. Pound.
8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- SEIJAS. British Boundaries of Guayana. By R. F. Seijas. Folio. *Paris*, 1888
- COMMENTARY ON THE CASES OF L. DE SOUZA OF BRITISH GUIANA.
Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1888
- WEST INDIAN QUARTERLY. Containing a Collection of Articles relating to British Guiana and the West Indies generally.
3 vols. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1885-88
- FARRAR. Sermon on Emancipation Jubilee Day. By the Rev. W. Farrar.
Pamp. 101. *Berbice*, 1888
- BELMONTE. Colonial Law and Colonial Legislation in British Guiana. By B. E. C. Belmonte.
8vo. *Georgetown*, 1889
- IM THURN. Primitive Games of the Red Men of Guiana. By E. F. im Thurn.
Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1890
- LUCAS. Account of British Guiana. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' ii. 1890
- BRUCE. British Guiana. By Sir Charles Bruce. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1891
- RAIN. Life and Labours of John Wray, Pioneer Missionary in British Guiana. Compiled from his own MSS. and Diaries by the Rev. Thomas Rain.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

- IM THURN. British Guiana, North-West District. By E. F. im Thurn.
Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1892
- FARRAR. History of the Church in Guiana. By Archdeacon T. Farrar.
12mo. *Georgetown*, 1892
- IM THURN. Notes on British Guiana. By E. F. im Thurn.
Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1892
- TRENDELL. British Guiana. By A. J. R. Trendell.
'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- UP A CREEK IN DEMERARA. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1892
- LAW REPORTS OF BRITISH GUIANA, 1890-92. New Series. By
Sir D. P. Chalmers. 2 vols. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1892-93
- RODWAY. Day and Night in the Guiana Forest. By J. Rodway.
(m.) Pamp. 112. 1893
- RODWAY. Orchids of British Guiana. By J. Rodway. *Ibid.*
- IM THURN. Notes on British Guiana. By E. F. im Thurn.
P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893
- RODWAY. Illustrated Handbook of British Guiana. By James Rodway.
Sm. 4to. *Georgetown*, 1893
- DAVIS. Beginnings of British Guiana. By N. Darnell Davis.
Pamp. 134. *Georgetown*, 1893
- COMINS. Note on Emigration from India to British Guiana. By Surgeon-Major
D. W. D. Comins. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1893
- QUELCH. British Guiana at Chicago Exhibition; Catalogue, with Notes. By
J. J. Quelch. Pamp. 134. *Chicago*, 1893
- BRITISH GUIANA MEDICAL ANNUAL AND GEORGETOWN HOSPITAL
REPORTS. Edited by J. T. Wallbridge and E. D. Rowland.
6 vols. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1887-94
- RODWAY. History of British Guiana, from 1668 to the Present Time. By James
Rodway. 3 vols. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1891-94

52. BAHAMAS

See also SECTIONS 47, 59, 64, 65, and 69-70

- McKINNEN. Tour through the West Indies; with particular Account of the
Bahama Islands. By D. McKinnen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1804
- THE BAHAMA ISLANDS. O.H. vii. 1825
- MARTIN. History of the Bahamas. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- MARTIN. Trade, Climate, Geology, &c., of the Bahamas.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- REMINISCENCES OF THE BAHAMAS. 'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- MARTIN. History, Condition, and Resources of the Bahamas. By R. Mont-
gomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- HARVEY. Official Report of the Out Islands of the Bahamas. By Thomas
Chapman Harvey. 8vo. *Nassau*, 1858
- ISLAND OF CAY SAL, BAHAMAS, and its Commercial Importance as a
Salt Depôt. Pamp. 77. *Lond.* 1866
- BACOT. The Bahamas. By Surgeon-Major J. T. W. Bacot. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- MAJOR. On the Landfall of Columbus. By R. H. Major. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871
- ADDERLEY. Official Introduction to Bahamas Fisheries; with a Description of
the Islands. By 'Rebus' ([Sir] A. J. Adderley). 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- ADDERLEY. Fisheries of the Bahamas. By (Sir) A. J. Adderley.
'Colonial Fisheries.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- SAVILLE-KENT. Sponges of the Bahamas. By W. Saville-Kent. *Ibid.*
- ADDERLEY. The Bahamas. By (Sir) A. J. Adderley.
'C. & I.E. Handbook.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- BLAKE. Try the Bahamas. By (Sir) H. A. Blake. Pamp. 85. *Lond.* 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of the Bahamas. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- POWLES. Land of the Pink Pearl; or, Recollections of Life in the Bahamas.
By L. D. Powles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- BLAKE. In the Bahamas. By Lady Blake. (m.) Pamp. 112. *Lond.* 1888
- SAVILLE-KENT. Report on the Sponges of the Bahamas. By W. Saville-Kent.
P.P.V. i. 1888
- PRESTON. Report on the Working of the Fibre Industry. By G. Preston.
Pamp. 101. *Nassau*, 1889
- AUSTIN. Addresses presented to H. W. Austin, Chief Justice of the Bahamas,
on retiring from the Bench of the Colony. Pamp. 101. *Montreal*, 1890
- PRESTON. Fibre Industries of Yucatan and the Bahamas. By G. Preston.
'Col. Rep.' *Lond.* 1890

BAHAMAS (*Continued*)—

- LUCAS. Account of the Bahamas. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' ii. 1890
- AUSTIN. Ten Years Chief Justice of the Bahamas, 1880-90; Reason of my Resignation. By H. W. Austin. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1892
- TRENDELL. Bahamas. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- BLAKE. Where did Columbus first Land? By Sir H. A. Blake. (m.) Pamp. 112. 1892
- PROGRESS OF THE BAHAMAS FOR FIVE YEARS, 1888-92. Pamp. 101. *Nassau*, 1893

53. BRITISH HONDURAS

See also SECTIONS 47, 59, and 64-70

- HENDERSON. Account of the British Settlement of Honduras : being a View of its Commercial and Agricultural Resources, Soil, Climate, &c. ; together with Sketches of the Manners and Customs of the Mosquito Indians. By Captain George Henderson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- DEFENCE OF THE SETTLERS OF HONDURAS AGAINST THE UNJUST AND UNFOUNDED REPRESENTATIONS OF COLONEL GEORGE ARTHUR, late Superintendent of that Settlement ; principally contained in his Correspondence relative to the Condition and Treatment of the Slaves at Honduras, 1820-23. With an Account of the Descent of the Spaniards on the Settlement in 1798. Folio. *Jamaica*, 1824
- MARTIN. History of British Honduras. By R. Montgomery Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- PAGE. Journey from Belize to Guatemala. By E. L. Page. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838
- HONDURAS ALMANAC ; with Historical Account of British Honduras. 12mo. *Belize*, 1839
- MARTIN. British Honduras : its Trade, Climate, Geology, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- PROVINCE VICTORIA (BRITISH HONDURAS) AS A PLACE OF SETTLEMENT. Pamp. 50. *Lond.* 1841
- BRITISH SETTLEMENT OF BELIZE. 'Col. Mag.' iv., v., vi. *Lond.* 1841
- MARTIN. British Honduras : its History, Condition, and Resources. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- BELTRAN. Gramática y Semi-Diccionario de la lengua Maya. Por el R. P. Fr. P. Beltran. 8vo. *Yucatan*, 1859
- LEYLAND. Rambles in Honduras. Leyland's 'Adventures in South Africa.' 1866
- COCKBURN. Physical Geography of the Belize River. By S. Cockburn. P.R.G.S. xii. 1868
- FOWLER. Narrative of a Journey across the Unexplored Portion of British Honduras ; with a short Sketch of the History and Resources of the Colony. By Henry Fowler. 8vo. *Belize*, 1879
- SQUIER. British Honduras. By E. G. Squier. 'Ency. Brit.' xii. 1881
- GIBBS. British Honduras : an Historical and Descriptive Account of the Colony from its Settlement, 1670. By A. R. Gibbs. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- MORRIS. The Colony of Honduras : its Resources and Prospects, with particular reference to its Indigenous Plants and Economic Productions. By D. Morris. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- RESOURCES OF BRITISH HONDURAS. Pamp. 85. *Lond.* 1885
- ROGERS. British Honduras : its Resources &c. By Colonel E. Rogers. Pamp. 85. *Manchester*, 1885

BRITISH HONDURAS (*Continued*)—

- HARRIS. British Honduras. By C. A. Harris.
‘C. & I.E. Handbook.’ 8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- McCARTHY. Report on British Honduras Products at the Colonial and Indian
Exhibition. By J. McCarthy. Pamp. 85. 1886
- BONWICK. Resources of British Honduras. By James Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- MILLER. Western Frontier of British Honduras. By W. Miller.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), ix. 1887
- REPORT OF THE EXPEDITION TO THE UNEXPLORED COXCOMB
MOUNTAINS IN BRITISH HONDURAS. Pamp. A. *Belize*, 1888
- MILLER. Journey from British Honduras to Yucatan. By W. Miller.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- BELLAMY. Expedition to the Cockscomb Mountains. By J. Bellamy. *Ibid.*
- LUCAS. Account of British Honduras. Lucas’s ‘Hist. Geo.’ ii. 1890
- CROWN GOVERNMENT IN BRITISH HONDURAS: Correspondence.
Pamp. 101. *Belize*, 1892
- TRENDELL. British Honduras. By A. J. R. Trendell.
‘Col. Year Book.’ *Lond.* 1892

54. FALKLAND ISLANDS

See also SECTION 70

- BOUGAINVILLE. Voyage to the Malouines or Falkland Islands, and Account of the Settlement established there, 1763-66. By M. de Bougainville.
Burney, v.
- BYRON. Voyage to the Falkland Islands &c., 1774-76. By Commodore Byron.
Kerr, xii.
- PENROSE. Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmont, Falkland Islands.
By Bernard Penrose. 12mo. *Lond.* 1775
- PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE NEGOCIATIONS WITH SPAIN AND
THE TAKING OF FALKLAND'S ISLAND FROM THE ENGLISH.
4to. *Lond.* 1777
- PARISH. Account of East Falkland. By Sir W. Parish. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833
- MARTIN. History of the Falkland Islands. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- FITZROY. Historical Sketch of the Falkland Islands. By Captain R. Fitzroy.
'Voyages of the "Adventure" and "Beagle,"' vol. ii. 1839
- MARTIN. Falkland Islands: History, Geology, Climate, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- DARWIN. Geology and Natural History of the Falkland Islands. By Charles Darwin.
'Voyages of the "Adventure" and "Beagle."' 1839
- COLONISATION OF THE FALKLAND ISLANDS BY CONVICTS.
'Col. Mag.' ii. *Lond.* 1840
- MACKINNON. Some Account of the Falkland Islands, from a Six Months' Residence in 1838 and 1839. By L. B. Mackinnon.
Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- ACCOUNT OF THE FALKLAND ISLANDS. 'Col. Mag.' vii. 1842
- REMARKS ON THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.
'Col. Mag.' i. 1844
- ROSS. Visit to Falkland Islands. Sir J. C. Ross's 'Antarctic Voyages.' 1847
- MARTIN. Falkland Islands: their History, Condition, Resources, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin.
4to. *Lond.* [1853]
- SNOW. Two Years' Cruise off Tierra del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, &c. By W. Parker Snow.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857
- HADFIELD. Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands. By William Hadfield.
8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- FALKLAND ISLANDS. Stanford's 'South America.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- THOMSON. Falkland Islands. By Sir Wyville Thomson.
'Ency. Brit.' ix. 1879
- VISIT TO THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.
'Challenger' Voy., vol. i., part 2. 1885
- BONWICK. Resources of the Falkland Islands. By J. Bonwick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1886

55. GIBRALTAR

See also SECTIONS 69-70

- FOXÉ. Voyage to Gibraltar, 1563. By John Foxe. Hakluyt, ii.
- BOLLAND. Draught of the Streights of Gibraltar ; with some Observations upon the Currents thereunto belonging, 1675. By Captain Richard Bolland. Churchill, iv.
- DRINKWATER. History of the Siege of Gibraltar. By Captain John Drinkwater. 4to. *Lond.* 1790
- MARTIN. History of the British Possessions in the Mediterranean (Gibraltar). By R. M. Martin. 'British Colonial Library.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. Gibraltar : its History, Geology, Climate, &c. Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- GIBRALTAR. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- MARTIN. Gibraltar : its Condition, Importance, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. *Lond.* 1853
- CARTER. Select Views of the Rock and Fortress of Gibraltar ; with Descriptive Notes by Captain J. M. Carter. Folio. *Lond.* [1860]

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. View of the Rock of Gibraltar, from Sandy Bay | 9. The Wellington Bust, Alaméda Gardens ; San Roque in the distance |
| 2. The Commercial Square, Commercial Library, and Main-Guard | 10. Southport and Prince Edward's Gates |
| 3. The Alaméda : Trooping the Guards | 11. The Upper Room of the Gibraltar Garrison Library |
| 4. The New Victoria Battery | 12. The Rock of Gibraltar, from the San Roque Road |
| 5. The Saluting Battery, Line-wall ; Mons Abyla in the distance | 13. St. Michael's Cave |
| 6. The South Barracks, from Rosia Bay | 14. Statue of Lord Heathfield, in the Alaméda Gardens |
| 7. Europa Pass | |
| 8. The Mediterranean Battery | |

- SMITH. Gibraltar. By Prof. Goldwin Smith. Smith's 'Empire.' 1863
- SAYER. History of Gibraltar and of its Political Relation to Events in Europe ; with Original Letters from Sir George Elliott, Admiral Collingwood, and Lord Nelson. By Frederick Sayer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865
- HISTORY OF GIBRALTAR AND ITS SIEGES ; with Photographic Illustrations by J. H. Mann. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1873
- GIBRALTAR : its History &c. 'Ency. Brit.' 1879
- BONWICK. Gibraltar. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- LUCAS. Account of Gibraltar. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1888
- FIELD. Gibraltar. By Henry M. Field. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- RIBBLESDALE. Hunting at Gibraltar. By Lord Ribblesdale. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1890
- BALL. Mediterranean Health Resorts (Gibraltar). By E. A. R. Ball. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888 and 1892

GIBRALTAR (*Continued*)—

- TRENDELL. Gibraltar. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book. *Lond.* 1892
- CLOWES. Uselessness of Gibraltar. By W. L. Clowes. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1893
- GAMBIER. An Exchange for Gibraltar. By J. W. Gambier. *Ibid.*
- RAE. Colony of Gibraltar. By W. Fraser Rae. *Ibid.*
- GILBARD. Popular History of Gibraltar, its Institutions, and its Neighbourhood on both sides of the Straits; and a Guide-book to their Principal Places and Objects of Interest. By Lieut.-Colonel Gilbard. Edited by Cavendish Boyle and R. Bandury. 8vo. *Gibraltar*, 1881-94

56. MALTA AND GOZO

See also SECTIONS 64, 65, and 69-70

- WOOD. Importance of Malta considered in 1796 and 1798. By Mark Wood.
4to. *Lond.* 1803
- MARTIN. History of Malta and Gozo. By R. Montgomery Martin.
12mo. *Lond.* 1837
- MARTIN. Malta : its Geology, Climate, Statistics, &c.
Martin's 'Col. Statistics.' 1839
- ANGAS. A Ramble in Malta and Sicily in 1841. By George French Angas.
Illustrated. Imp. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- MALTA. 'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- MARTIN. Malta : its History, Condition, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin.
4to. *Lond.* 1853
- ADAMS. Report on Maltese Fossiliferous Caves. By A. L. Adams.
'Brit. Assoc.' xxxvi., xliii. 1866-73
- SAVONA. Reduction of the Wheat Duty, Malta. By S. Savona.
Pamp. 32. *Valetta*, 1879
- CASOLANI. Sanitary Question in Malta. By Dr. C. Casolani.
Pamp. 32. *Valetta*, 1880
- CARUANA. Recent Discoveries at Notabile. By Dr. A. A. Caruana.
Illustrated. Folio. *Valetta*, 1881
- CARUANA. Report on the Phœnician and Roman Antiquities in the Group of
the Islands of Malta. By Dr. A. A. Caruana.
Illustrated. Folio. *Valetta*, 1882
- SMITH. Malta. By Miss L. Toulmin Smith. 'Ency. Brit.' xv. 1883
- CARUANA. el-Gherien tal-Liebru Malta : A Hypogeum discovered, explored, and
described. By Dr. A. A. Caruana. Illustrated. Folio. *Valetta*, 1884
- CARUANA. Discovery of a Tomb Cave at Ghain Sielem, Gozo. Notice by Dr.
A. A. Caruana. Illustrated. Folio. *Valetta*, 1884
- CARUANA. Recent further Excavations of the Megalithic Antiquities of 'Hagiar-
Kim,' Malta, executed in 1885 under the direction of Dr. A. A. Caruana.
Illustrated. Folio. *Valetta*, 1885
- ZAMMIT. Malta and its Industries : an Account of its History, Soil, and Climate
in their relation to Local Industries. By Prof. N. Zammit.
(English and Italian editions.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- BONWICK. Malta. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- MALTA. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- ZAMMIT. Various Publications relating to Malta. By Prof. N. Zammit.
8vo. *Valetta*, 1875-86

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Drenaggio: suoi rapporti colla vita, colla
sanità e coll' economia, 1875 | 3. Effemeride Medica Maltese, No. 1, 1885 |
| 2. Il conservatorio Vincenzo Bugeja, istituto
di privata beneficenza in Malta, 1883 | 4. Esposizione Coloniale di Londra del 1886 |
| | 5. All' occasione della solenne Apertura del
conservatorio Vincenzo Bugeja, Parole,
1880 |

MALTA AND GOZO (*Continued*)—

- LORNE. Who were They ? a Maltese Apparition. By the Marquis of Lorne.
(m.) Pamp. 124. 1887
- LUCAS. Account of Malta. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1888
- BADEN-POWELL. Mr. Gladstone and Malta. By Sir G. S. Baden-Powell.
(m.) Pamp. 124. 1890
- MURRAY. Maltese Islands, their Geological Structure &c. By Dr. J. Murray.
R.S.G.S. vi. 1890
- PAGE. Guide to the Laws and Regulations of Malta. By G. A. Page.
12mo. *Malta*, 1892
- BALL. Mediterranean Winter Resorts (Malta). By E. A. R. Ball.
12mo. *Lond.* 1888 and 1892
- TRENDELL. Malta. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- BALLOU. Story of Malta. By Maturin M. Ballou. 12mo. *Boston*, 1893

57. CYPRUS

See also SECTIONS 69-70

- BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE ISLE OF CYPRUS; the Siege and Taking of Famagusta, 1571. Hakluyt, ii.
- DAVIS. Description of the Islands of Malta and Cyprus, 1597-1605. By William Davis. Harley, i.
- LEVKOSIA DIE HAUPTSTADT VON CYPERN. 4to. *Prague*, 1873
- BUNBURY. Cyprus. By E. H. Bunbury. 'Ency. Brit.' vi. 1877
- LANG. Cyprus: its History, Present Resources, and Future Prospects. By R. Hamilton Lang. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- LÖHER. Cyprus, Historical and Descriptive. Adapted from the German of Franz von Löher by Mrs. A. B. Joyner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- DIXON. British Cyprus. By W. Hepworth Dixon. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- RAWLINSON. Notes on Prehistoric Cyprus. By Sir H. C. Rawlinson. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), i. 1879
- THOMSON. Journey through Cyprus. By J. Thomson. *Ibid.*
- SCOTT-STEVENSON. Our Home in Cyprus. By Mrs. Scott-Stevenson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- CESNOLA. Salamina (Cyprus); the History, Treasures, and Antiquities of Salamis in the Island of Cyprus. By A. P. di Cesnola. With an Introduction by Dr. Samuel Birch; and upwards of 700 Illustrations, and Map of Ancient Cyprus. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- BAKER. Cyprus as a Strategical Position. By Sir S. W. Baker. J.R.U.S.I. xxvii. 1884
- HAKE. Cyprus since the British Occupation. By G. G. Hake. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886
- BONWICK. Cyprus and its Resources. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- CYPRUS: its History, Resources, &c. 'Her Majesty's Colonies.' 1886
- HAGGARD. Our Position in Cyprus. By H. Rider Haggard. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1887
- SMITH. Through Cyprus. By Agnes Smith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- CYPRUS UNDER BRITISH RULE. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1888
- BURKE. What we have done for Cyprus. By U. R. Burke. *Ibid.*
- LUCAS. Account of Cyprus. Lucas's 'Hist. Geo.' 1888
- MALLOCK. In an Enchanted Island: or, a Winter Retreat in Cyprus. By W. H. Mallock. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- HOGARTH. Present Discontent in Cyprus. By W. D. Hogarth. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1889

CYPRUS (*Continued*)—

- 'ILMU HAL. Manual of the Doctrine and Practice of Islam. Translated from the Turkish by C. D. Cobham. Pamp. 142. *Cyprus*, 1889
- COBHAM. Attempt at a Bibliography of Cyprus. By C. D. Cobham. *Ibid.*
- BIDDULPH. Cyprus. By Sir R. Biddulph. J.R.G.S. (N.S.), xi. 1889
- LANG. Cyprus after Twelve Years of British Rule. By R. Hamilton Lang. (m.) Pamp. 124. 1890
- CYPRUS. *Ibid.*
- KYRIAKIDES. Greek-English Dictionary; with an Appendix of Cypriote Words. By A. Kyriakides. 8vo. *Nicosia*, 1892
- TRENDELL. Cyprus. By A. J. R. Trendell. 'Col. Year Book.' *Lond.* 1892
- CHACALLI. Cyprus and the Cypriot Question. By George Chacalli. Pamp. 142. *Nicosia*, 1893

58. THE BRITISH COLONIES :

THEIR HISTORY, TRADE, RESOURCES, AND WORKS ON GOVERNMENT,
EMIGRATION, IMPERIAL FEDERATION, &c.

See also SECTION 69

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, 1574-1674, preserved
in the State Paper Department of H.M.'s Public Record Office. Edited by
W. Noel Sainsbury. 4 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1860-89

DAVENENT. Discourses on the Publick Revenues and on the Trade of England.
By the Author of the Essay on Ways and Means (Dr. Davenent).
12mo. *Lond.* 1698

I. That Foreign Trade is beneficial to England. II. On the Protection and Care of
Trade. III. On the Plantation Trade. IV. On the East India Trade.

HUTCHINSON. History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, from the first
Settlement, 1628, until its Incorporation with the Colony of Plymouth,
Province of Maine, in 1691. By Mr. Hutchinson, Lieut.-Governor of the
Massachusetts Province. 8vo. *Lond.* 1760

CHARTERS OF THE BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA. 8vo. *Lond.* n.d.

ACCOUNT OF THE EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS IN AMERICA.

2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1765

I. A short History of the Discovery of that part of the World. II. The Manners
and Customs of the Original Inhabitants. III. Of the Spanish Settlements. IV. Of
the Portuguese. V. Of the French, Dutch, and Danish. VI. Of the English. Each
part contains an accurate description of the Settlements in it, their Extent, Climate,
Productions, Trade, Genius, and Disposition of their Inhabitants; the Interests of the
several Powers of Europe with respect to those Settlements; and their Political and
Commercial Views with regard to each other.

This work has been attributed to Edmund Burke, also to Dr. John Campbell.

POWNALL. Administration of the Colonies; their Rights and Constitutions.
By Thomas Pownall. 8vo. *Lond.* 1768

WYNNE. General History of the British Empire in America: containing an
Historical, Political, and Commercial View of the English Settlements, in-
cluding all the Countries in North America and the West Indies ceded by
the Peace of Paris. By Mr. Wynne. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1770

POLITICAL ESSAYS CONCERNING THE PRESENT STATE OF THE
BRITISH EMPIRE. 4to. *Lond.* 1772

I. Natural Advantages and Disadvantages. II. Constitution. III. Agriculture.
IV. Manufactures. V. The Colonies. VI. Commerce.

This work is curious as having been written just before the revolt of the American
Colonies. It is also worthy of remark that the author anticipates the future importance
of Australia even before Captain Cook's discoveries. He says (p. 3)—'One great point
of the Dutch superiority in the East Indies is the near neighbourhood of that vast
Southern Continent, which will one day make so great a figure in the World; an advan-
tage though not used yet evidently real.' This subject he follows up at greater length
on pages 463, 464. The chapter on the expediency of forming New Colonies, and advo-
cating the establishment of Settlements across the Pacific, will be found interesting now
that Fiji has been so successfully colonised.

HISTOIRE PHILOSOPHIQUE ET POLITIQUE DES ÉTABLISSEMENTS
ET DU COMMERCE DES EUROPÉENS DANS LES DEUX
INDIES. 6 vols. 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1773

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

CAMPBELL. Political Survey of Britain : a Series of Reflections on the Situation, Lands, Inhabitants, Colonies, and Commerce of the Island. By Dr. J. Campbell. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1774

HISTORY OF AMERICAN TAXATION from 1763-74 ; in which is introduced an Account of the Official Abilities of the following Ministers, and how far they have been concerned either in pursuing or receding from the Present Scheme of Governing America :—The Right Hon. Charles Townshend, the Hon. Mr. Grenville, Lord Rockingham, and Lord Chatham ; with a Speech in the House of Commons by Edmund Burke, on moving his Resolution for Conciliation with the Colonies. 12mo. *Lond.* 1775

BARRON. History of the Colonisation of the Free States of Antiquity applied to the present Contest between Great Britain and her American Colonies ; with Reflections concerning the future Settlement of those Colonies. (By Prof. W. Barron.) 4to. *Lond.* 1777

STOKES. View of the Constitution of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies at the time the Civil War broke out on the Continent of America. By Anthony Stokes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783

ABOLITION OF THE SLAVE TRADE. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792

BROUGHAM. Enquiry into the Colonial Policy of the European Powers. By Henry (Lord) Brougham. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1803

SELKIRK. Observations on the Present State of the Highlands of Scotland ; with a View of the Causes and probable Consequences of Emigration. By the Earl of Selkirk. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805

COMMERCE OF PORTUGAL AND HER COLONIES.

Pamp. 49. *Lond.* 1806

BURDER. Missionary Anecdotes. By George Burder. 12mo. *Lond.* 1811

GEOGRAPHICAL, COMMERCIAL, AND POLITICAL ESSAYS, including Statistic Details of various Countries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

This work contains Forty-nine Essays on various subjects. The following relate to the British Colonies : —

	PAGE		PAGE
On the Difference between the British and French system of Conquest and Colonisation	1-6	Remarks on reading Pliny's ' Natural History '	55-57
On the Advantages of Colonisation ...	7-12	On the Changes which the World anticipates in 1808-9	58-63
Progress of a Nation in Civilisation, Science, and Happiness	13-17	On the Wonderful Changes which Providence causes in the Physical World	79-83
Reflections on reading Gillie's ' History of the World after the Age of Alexander '	18-22	Present State of the Colony in New South Wales, related by the Rev. Samuel Marsden, 1809	179-92
Remarks on reading in Phillips's collection ' A French Voyage to New South Wales '	32-36	Curious Account of a Convict Ship. By Captain Bertram	193-96
Remarks on Humboldt's Travels ...	37-52		

COLEBROOKE. Import of Colonial Corn. By H. T. Colebrooke.

8vo. *Lond.* 1818

MONTESQUIEU. Spirit of Laws. By M. de Secondat, Baron de Montesquieu. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

STEVENSON. Historical Sketch of the Progress of Discovery, Navigation, and Commerce, from the Earliest Records to the beginning of the Nineteenth Century. By W. Stevenson. Kerr's ' Voyages,' xviii. 1824

RELATIVE DUTIES OF MOTHER COUNTRIES AND COLONIES.

O.II. x., xi. *Lond.* 1826

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- MACDONNELL. Colonial Commerce: an Enquiry into the Principles upon which discriminating Duties should be levied on Sugar; the Growth respectively of the West India British Possessions, of the East Indies, and of Foreign Countries. By Alexander Macdonnell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- TAZEWELL. United States and Great Britain, and the Commerce of the Two Countries, more especially concerning the Trade of the former with the West Indies. By the Hon. Littleton W. Tazewell. Pamp. 42. *Lond.* 1829
- ORIENTAL HERALD AND COLONIAL REVIEW: a General Summary of Intelligence relating to India and the Colonies.
23 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824-29
- COLONIAL POLICY: a Series of Essays. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
1. On Colonial Intercourse. By Henry Bliss. 1830. 2. On the Timber Trade. By Henry Bliss. 1831. 3. Considerations on the Value and Importance of the British North American Provinces, and the Circumstances on which depend their future Prosperity and Colonial Connection with Great Britain. By Major-General Sir Howard Douglas. 1831. 4. Consideration of the Claims and Conduct of the United States respecting their North-Eastern Boundary, and of the value of the British Colonies in North America. 1826.
- MARTIN. Tea Trade of England. By R. Montgomery Martin.
Pamp. 55. *Lond.* 1832
- ASIATIC JOURNAL AND MONTHLY REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN INDIA, CHINA, AND AUSTRALASIA.
24 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826-32
- WAKEFIELD. England and America; with Chapter on the Art of Colonisation, and Correspondence between the English Government and a body of Individuals desirous of founding a Colony in South Australia. (By Edward Gibbon Wakefield.) 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- REMARKS ON THE SUGAR TRADE. Pamp. 49. *Lond.* 1834
- HOWISON. European Colonies in various parts of the World, viewed in their Social, Moral, and Physical Condition. By John Howison.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834
- COLONIAL POLICY AND MILITARY SETTLEMENTS. Pamp. 41. *Lond.* 1835
- SMITH. Enquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations. By Dr. Adam Smith. With a Commentary (by Edward Gibbon Wakefield).
4 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835
- MARTIN. Colonial Policy of the British Empire. By R. Montgomery Martin.
Pamp. 45. *Lond.* 1837
- BANNISTER. British Colonisation and Coloured Tribes. By Saxe Bannister (late Attorney-General of New South Wales). 12mo. *Lond.* 1838
- HOWITT. Colonisation and Christianity: a popular History of the Treatment of the Natives by the Europeans in all the Colonies. By William Howitt.
8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- MARTIN. Statistics of the British Colonies; with Charters, Plates of Seals, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- MARTIN. Preface to Colonial Atlas. By R. Montgomery Martin.
4to. *Lond.* 1839
- REPORTS OF THE ABORIGINES' PROTECTION SOCIETY.
Pamp. 51. *Lond.* 1839-40
- O'BRIEN. Emigration. By W. Smith O'Brien. Pamp. 58. *Lond.* 1840
- MOTTE. Protection of Aborigines in Countries colonised by Great Britain. By S. Motte. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1840
- REPRESENTATION OF COLONIES IN IMPERIAL PARLIAMENT.
'Col. Mag.' iii. *Lond.* 1840

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- ENGLAND'S TREATMENT OF HER COLONISTS. 'Col. Mag.' ii. *Lond.* 1840
- FORMS OF GOVERNMENT IN BRITISH COLONIES. *Ibid.*
- COLONIAL REFORM: The Colonial Office. 'Col. Mag.' i. *Lond.* 1840
- COLONIES IN THEIR POLITICAL AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS
TO THE PARENT STATE. *Ibid.*
- STATE OF RELIGION IN BRITISH COLONIES. *Ibid.*
- SOCIAL EFFECT OF COLONIES ON ENGLAND. *Ibid.*
- LEWIS. Essay on the Government of Dependencies. By George Cornewall
Lewis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841
- COLONIAL MAGAZINE AND COMMERCIAL MARITIME JOURNAL.
Edited by R. Montgomery Martin. 6 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840–41
- LUSHINGTON. Slave-grown Sugar and Home Consumption. By S. Lush-
ington. Pamp. 51. *Lond.* 1841
- RUSSELL. Sugar Duties. By Lord John Russell. *Ibid.*
- LABOUCHERE. Sugar Duties. By the Right Hon. Henry Labouchere. *Ibid.*
- RESOURCES OF ENGLAND AS A MOTHER COUNTRY.
'Col. Mag.' iv. *Lond.* 1841
- EFFECTS ON ENGLAND OF COLONIAL MISGOVERNMENT. *Ibid.*
- EXTENT AND IMPORTANCE OF THE BRITISH COLONIES.
'Col. Mag.' vi. *Lond.* 1841
- SCHOELCHER. Des Colonies Françaises: Abolition immédiate de l'Esclavage.
Par Victor Schoelcher. 8vo. *Paris*, 1842
- TIMBER DUTIES: Petitions to Sir Robert Peel. Pamp. 47. *Lond.* 1842
- COLONIAL TIMBER TRADE. *Ibid.*
- CRAWFORD. Emigration and Colonisation. By J. Crawford.
Pamp. 46. *Lond.* 1842
- COLONIAL AGENCY. Pamp. 51. *Lond.* 1842
- SEARS. American Politician; containing the Declaration of Independence and
Constitution of the United States, &c. By M. Sears.
12mo. *Boston*, 1842
- MALCOLM. Theatres in the British Colonies. By E. H. Malcolm.
Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iii. 1843
- HISTORY OF BRITISH COLONISATION. *Ibid.*
- COLONIES AND THE PARENT STATE. Fisher's 'Col. Mag.' iv. 1843
- LAIRD. Alteration of the Sugar Duties. By MacGregor Laird.
Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1844
- ROLPH. Emigration and Colonisation; embodying the Results of a Mission to
Great Britain and Ireland during 1839–42, and including descriptive
Accounts of various parts of the British American Province: with Observa-
tions, Statistical, Political, &c. By Thomas Rolph, late Emigration Agent
for the Government of Canada. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- BANISTER. Britain and her Colonial Dependencies, and their Right to be repre-
sented in Parliament. By Thomas Banister. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1844
- BRIDGES. Extension of the Principle of Assurance to Tenancy and Colonisation.
By W. Bridges. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1844
- CONTROL OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OVER THE ADMINISTRATION
OF AFFAIRS AT HOME, IN THE COLONIES, AND IN INDIA.
Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1844

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- MARTIN. British Colonial Library: History, Physical Geography, Geology, Climate, Government, Finance, Military Defence, Commerce, Monetary System, Religion, Population, &c., of each Settlement; founded on Official and Public Documents. By R. Montgomery Martin.
10 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836–37
- Vol. I. The Canadas, Upper and Lower
Vol. II. New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, Swan River, and South Australia
Vol. III. Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, and Seychelles
Vol. IV. West Indies, vol. i.—Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, the Bahamas, and the Virgin Islands
Vol. V. West Indies, vol. ii.—Barbados, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Demerara, Essequibo, Berbice, Anguilla, Tortola, St. Kitts, Barbuda, Antigua, Montserrat, and Dominica
Vol. VI. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward's Isle, and Newfoundland
Vol. VII. Gibraltar, Malta, the Ionian Islands, &c.
Vols. VIII. and IX. Possessions of the East India Company, 2 vols.
Vol. X. The British Possessions in the Indian and Atlantic Oceans, viz.: Ceylon, Penang, Malacca, Singapore, Sierra Leone, the Gambia, Cape Coast Castle, Accra, the Falkland Islands, St. Helena, and Ascension
- FISHER'S COLONIAL MAGAZINE AND JOURNAL OF TRADE, COMMERCE, AND BANKING. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- STAMMERS. Rights of the Aborigines in Colonial Settlements. By J. Stammers. 'Col. Mag.' i. 1844
- LABOUR IN THE COLONIES. *Ibid.*
- SYSTEM OF COLONIAL CROWN LAND GRANTING. *Ibid.*
- COLONIAL MAGAZINE AND FOREIGN MISCELLANY. Edited by P. L. Simmonds. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845
- CUST. Colonies and Colonial Government. By Sir Edward Cust. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1845
- COLONIAL REFORM. By 'Mercator.' 'Col. Mag.' v. 1845
- SIMMONDS. Extent and Value of Colonial Fisheries. By P. L. Simmonds. *Ibid.*
- CAMPBELL. Emigration and the British Colonies. By C. T. Campbell. *Ibid.*
- SIMMONDS. Colonial Railways and their Prospects. By P. L. Simmonds. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845
- GODLEY. What is to be Done with the Unemployed Labourers of the United Kingdom? By John Robert Godley. Pamp. 58. *Lond.* 1847
- BANCROFT. History of the United States from the Discovery of the American Continent. By George Bancroft. 3 vols. 8vo. 1847
- COLONIAL REFORM. 'Col. Mag.' x. 1847
- CAMPBELL. National Emigration. By C. T. Campbell. *Ibid.*
- ROLPH. Colonisation a Remedy for National Distress. By T. Rolph. *Ibid.*
- DIRECT TAXATION: a Prize Essay. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1848
- BANISTER. Crisis regarding our Colonies, Trade, &c. By Thomas Banister. *Ibid.*
- SOUTHEY. Rise, Progress, and Present State of Colonial Wools; comprising those of Australia, Van Diemen's Land, and New Zealand; South Africa, British India, Peru, Chile, La Plata, and the United States of America; with an Account of the Goat's Wool of Angora and India. By Thomas Southey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848
- PENNINGTON. Currency of the British Colonies. (By James Pennington.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1848
- SMYTH. Employment of the People and the Capital of Great Britain in her own Colonies. By Major R. Carmichael Smyth. Pamp. 37. *Lond.* 1849

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- HUMBOLDT. *Cosmos: a Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe.*
By Alexander von Humboldt. Translated from the German by E. C. Otté.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849
- JERROLD. *Britannia on her Colonial Shoes.* By W. Blanchard Jerrold.
Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1849
- WAKEFIELD. *View of the Art of Colonisation; with present reference to the
British Empire, in Letters between a Statesman and a Colonist.* Edited
by one of the Writers (Edward Gibbon Wakefield). 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
Charles Buller's Speech in the House of Commons on Colonisation, 1843, is re-
printed in the Appendix to this work.
- ROEBUCK. *Colonies of England: a Plan for the Government of some portion
of our Colonial Possessions.* By J. A. Roebuck. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
- DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE, THE ARTICLES OF CON-
FEDERATION, AND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED
STATES; AND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE SEVERAL STATES
COMPOSING THE UNION. 12mo. *Philadelphia,* 1849
- COLONIES OF GREAT BRITAIN: their Government and Progress.
Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1850
- LYELL. *Principles of Geology; or, the Modern Changes of the Earth and its
Inhabitants, considered as illustrative of Geology.* By Sir Charles Lyell.
8vo. *Lond.* 1850
- COLONIAL MAGAZINE AND EAST INDIA REVIEW.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851
- HALIBURTON. *Rule and Misrule of the English in America.* (By Judge
Haliburton.) 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851
- SKETCH OF THE COLONIAL EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAIN.
'Col. Mag.' xxi. 1851
- BESSEMER. *Tropical Industry—Sugar.* By H. Bessemer. *Ibid.*
- COLONIAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE GREAT EXHIBITION. *Ibid.*
- SUGGESTIONS FOR A COLONIAL MUSEUM. *Ibid.*
- PATENT LAW REFORM FOR COLONIAL AGRICULTURE. *Ibid.*
- LIEBIG. *Letters on Chemistry in Relation to Agriculture, Commerce, &c.* By
J. von Liebig. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- SUBDIVISION OF LABOUR IN COLONIAL AGRICULTURE.
'Col. Mag.' xxii. 1852
- LANCASTER. *Hints on Emigration.* By Captain H. Lancaster. *Ibid.*
- ENGLAND AND HER OFFSPRING. *Ibid.*
- PRACTICAL SCHEME OF EXTENDED EMIGRATION. *Ibid.*
- OFFICIAL DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE
GREAT EXHIBITION OF 1851. 4to. *Lond.* 1852
- MARTIN. *The British Colonies: their History, Extent, Condition, and Resources.*
By R. Montgomery Martin. 13 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1853
Vols. I. and II. British North America
Vols. III. and IV. and Supplement. Australasia
Vols. V. and VI. Van Diemen's Land, Norfolk Island, New Zealand, the Falkland
Islands, the Auckland Islands, Chatham Islands, New Caledonia, and the New
Hebrides
Vol. VII. Cape of Good Hope, Natal, Western Africa, Islands of St. Helena and
Ascension
Vol. VIII. West India Islands
Vols. IX., X., and XI. East Indies
Vol. XII. Ceylon, Mauritius and its Dependencies, Aden, Straits Settlements, Hong
Kong, Eastern Archipelago, Gibraltar, Malta and Gozo, Ionian Islands

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- GREY. Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell's Administration. By Earl Grey.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853
The Constitution of the Australian Colonies; the New Zealand Bill; and the Constitution of the Cape of Good Hope, &c., are contained in the Appendix to this work.
- McCULLOCH. Descriptive and Statistical Account of the British Empire; exhibiting its Extent, Physical Capacities, Population, &c. By J. R. McCulloch.
2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1854
- COLONIAL INTELLIGENCER; or, the Aborigines' Friend: comprising the Transactions of the Aborigines' Protection Society, interesting Intelligence concerning the Aborigines of various Climes, and Articles upon Colonial Affairs.
4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847-54
- KINGSTON. How to Emigrate; or, the British Colonies. By W. H. G. Kingston.
18mo. *Lond.* 1855
- MILLS. Colonial Constitutions: an Outline of the Constitutional History and existing Government of the British Dependencies. By Arthur Mills.
8vo. *Lond.* 1856
- ANDERSON. History of the Church of England in the Colonies and Foreign Dependencies of the British Empire. By the Rev. J. S. M. Anderson.
3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845-56
- REPRESENTATION OF THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES IN PARLIAMENT.
Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1857
- COTTON CRISIS AND HOW TO AVERT IT. Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1857
- WILSON. Principles of Representation. By Edward Wilson.
Pamp. 13. *Melb.* 1857
- COLONISATION. 'Cape. Mon.' ii. 1857
- BELL. Colonial Administration of Great Britain. By Sydney Smith Bell, Judge of the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. *Lond.* 1859
Review of above. Pamp. 81
- MEEKINS. Should the Colonies be Represented? By T. C. M. Meekins.
Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1859
- FLETCHER. England and her Colonies; or, Progress in Unity. By Robert Fletcher.
12mo. *Lond.* 1859
- MANN. Cotton Trade of Great Britain. By J. A. Mann. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- KEY TO FORTUNES IN NEW LANDS, and Handbook of the Explorers' Test Case. By W. B. L. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860
- WOOD. Colonial Reliefs. By C. Alexander Wood. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1860
- JAMES. Instructions for taking Meteorological Observations; with Tables for their Correction. By Colonel Sir Henry James. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- STURZ. German Emigration to British Colonies. By J. J. Sturz.
Pamp. 99. *Berlin*, 1860
- DUCKWORTH. New Commercial Route to China. By Henry Duckworth.
Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1861
- HARRIS. Civilisation considered as a Science in relation to its Essence, its Elements, and its End. By George Harris. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861
- MERIVALE. Lectures on Colonisation and Colonies. By Herman Merivale.
8vo. *Lond.* 1861
- REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL STATISTICAL CONGRESS held in London in 1860, at which Delegates from the various Colonies attended.
2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1861
- ROBERTS. History of the Colonial Empire of Great Britain. By B. H. E. Roberts.
12mo. *Lond.* 1861

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- HULL. Coal Fields of Great Britain ; with Notices of the Coal Fields of other Parts of the World. By Edward Hull. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861
- SILVER'S EMIGRATION GUIDE AND COLONIAL ITINERARY TO THE BRITISH COLONIES. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1862
- BAGOT. National Importance of Emigration. By C. H. Bagot. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1863
- FREEMAN. History of Federal Government from the Foundation of the Achaian League to the Disruption of the United States. By Edward A. Freeman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863
- SMITH. The Empire : a Series of Letters. By Prof. Goldwin Smith. 12mo. *Oxford*, 1863

CONTENTS

1. Colonial Emancipation ; 2. Colonial Government ; 3. Colonial Expenditure ; 4. Colonial Trade ; 5. Canada ; 6. Canadian Militia Bill ; 7. England and Canada ; 8. New Zealand ; 9. Colonial Emigration ; 10. Mr. Adderley (Lord Norton) on Colonial Affairs ; 11. Gibraltar ; 12. India.

- PLUMMER. Our Colonies. By John Plummer. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1864
- VAN DER AA. Colonial Essays, from the Dutch. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864

CONTENTS

I. On Colonies in general and the chief kinds now existing. II. A Survey of the English Possessions in America, and in particular that of Guiana. By R. Van der Aa. III. and IV. Rice and Coffee Culture, chiefly in Java ; two papers. The Present Condition of Banjermassing. By William Van Rees.

- COLONIAL CHURCH CHRONICLE AND MISSIONARY JOURNAL. 16 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849-64

- HEEREN. History of the Political System of Europe and its Colonies. By A. H. L. Heeren. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

- EDDY. Colonial Means of Defence from Naval Attack. By C. W. Eddy. Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1865

- HARVEY. Exchequer Note *versus* the Sovereign. By James Harvey. Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1865

- HURLBURT. Britain and her Colonies. By J. Beaufort Hurlburt (of Toronto). 8vo. *Lond.* 1865

- HOW IS THE QUEEN'S GOVERNMENT TO BE CARRIED ON ? Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1866

- CLINTON. Representation in Parliament for the whole British Empire. By Colonel Henry Clinton. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1866

- HOWE. Organisation of the Empire. By the Hon. Joseph Howe. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1866

- HAMILTON. Review of Joseph Howe's Essay on the Organisation of the Empire. By P. S. Hamilton. Pamp. 80. *Halifax*, 1866

- PEARSE. Notes on Health in Calcutta and British Emigrant Ships. By W. H. Pearse. 18mo. *Lond.* 1866

- BELL. Handbook of Practical Directions for Sugar-Cane Planting, Sugar Making, and the Distillation of Rum. By F. A. Bell. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1866

- EDDY. Trade follows the Flag. By C. W. Eddy. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1867

- HURSTHOUSE. Incorporation of Britain's Colonial into her Home Empire. By C. F. Hursthouse. Pamp. 31. *Lond.* 1867

- RAMBOSSON. Les Colonies Françaises ; Géographie, Histoire, Productions, Administration et Commerce. Par J. Rambosson. 8vo. *Paris*, 1868

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- HOSEASON. Naval, Military, and Financial Resources of Great Britain. By Captain J. C. Hoseason. Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1868
- HALIBURTON. Inter-Colonial Trade our only Safeguard against Disunion. By R. G. Haliburton. Pamp. 10. *Ottawa*, 1868
- MORGAN. Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity of the Human Family. By Lewis H. Morgan. 4to. *Washington*, 1868
 Part I. Descriptive System of Relationship : Aryan, Semitic, and Uralian Families
 Part II. Classificatory System of Relationship : Ganowanian Family
 Part III. Turanian and Malayan Families
- ROBERTS. Free Trade a Gigantic Mistake. By James Roberts. Pamp. 33. *Lond.* 1869
- WOLFF. The Mother Country and the Colonies. By Sir H. Drummond Wolff. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1869
- KILGOUR. The Legislatures and Governments of the Empire to have Periodical Meetings in Great Britain. By Henry Kilgour. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1869
- BOURNE. Story of Our Colonies ; with Sketches of their Present Position. By H. R. Fox Bourne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869
- ADDERLEY. Review of the Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell's Administration, by Earl Grey, 1853 ; and of subsequent Colonial History. By the Right Hon. Sir Charles Adderley (Lord Norton). 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- HALFORD. Treatment of Snake-bite. By Dr. G. B. Halford. Pamp. 38. *Melb.* 1869
- TORRENS. State Aid to Emigration. By (Sir) R. Torrens. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1869
- STEELE. The Suez Canal, its Present and Future. By John Steele. Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1869
- DILKE. Greater Britain : a Record of Travel in English-speaking Countries during 1866-67. By (Sir) Charles W. Dilke. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- COLONIAL SOCIETY (Royal Colonial Institute) Proceedings at the Inaugural Dinner, March 10, and the Inaugural Meeting, March 15, 1869. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869
- HERRING. Emigration for Poor Folks. By the Rev. A. S. Herring. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1869
- MACFIE. Relations of the United Kingdom with the Colonies. By R. A. Macfie. Pamp. 34. *Leith*, 1869
- FRESTON. Self-supporting Colonisation and Emigration. Edited by William Freston. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1869
- BRIGGS. Relations of the Colonies to the Mother Country. By Thomas Briggs. *Ibid.*
- JENKINS. State Emigration. By Edward Jenkins. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1869
- ANGLO-COLONIAL : Magazine for the Colonies. No. 1. Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1869
- EMIGRATION—WHERE SHALL I GO ? By an Australian Colonist. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1869
- WESTGARTH. Relations of the Colonies to the Mother Country. By W. Westgarth. P.R.C.I. i. 1869
- ROBINSON. Social Aspects of Colonisation. By (Sir) J. Robinson. *Ibid.*
- MAUDE. Industrial Settlements in our Colonies. By Colonel F. C. Maude. J.S.A. xvii. 1869

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- ROBINSON. Progress of the Colonies. By (Sir) J. Robinson. J.S.A. xvii. 1869
- COLLINS. Indiarubber: its History, Supply, &c. By J. Collins.
J.S.A. xviii. 1869
- DE LONGEVILLE. Les Colonies Françaises; Géographie, Histoire, Statistique.
Par A. de Longeville. 8vo. Rouen, 1870
- DENISON. Varieties of Vice-Regal Life. By Sir William Denison. Including
Letters by Lady Denison. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1870
Sir William Denison was Lieut.-Governor of Van Diemen's Land from 1847-55,
Governor-General of New South Wales from 1855-61, and Governor of Madras from
1861-66.
- STUART. What are we to Do with our Sons? By F. G. Stuart.
Pamp. 34. Lond. 1870
- BANNISTER. Humane Policy in the Colonies and India. By Saxe Bannister.
Pamp. 33. Brighton, 1870
- DENISON. Two Lectures on Colonisation. By General Sir William Denison.
Pamp. 36. Lond. 1870
- HOSEASON. Naval Steam Transport Fleet for Military Purposes. By Captain
J. C. Hoseason. Pamp. 33. Lond. 1870
- DENISON. National Elementary Education. By Sir William Denison.
Pamp. 80. Lond. 1870
- SPROAT. Education of the Rural Poor. By G. M. Sproat, Agent-General for
British Columbia. 8vo. Lond. 1870
- BRITISH EMPIRE: Progress of Civilisation, Parliamentary Government, Cen-
tralisation, Self-Government, Colonial Policy of England, Colonisation,
Migration, and Labour Market. 8vo. Lond. 1870
- EDDY. Colonies in their Commercial Relation to the Mother Country.
MSS. 1870
- PLUMMER. On Emigration. By Thomas Plummer. J.S.A. xviii. 1870
- WILSON. Scheme of Emigration on a National Scale. By Edward Wilson.
Pamp. 90. Lond. 1870
- FITZGERALD. Egypt, India, and the Colonies. By W. F. Vesey Fitzgerald.
12mo. Lond. 1870
- MAUDE. Self-Supporting Emigration. By Colonel Maude. P.R.C.I. ii. 1870
- WESTGARTH. Colonial Question. By W. Westgarth. *Ibid.*
- CATTANACH. Colonies and the Parent State. By A. J. Cattanach. *Ibid.*
- BATE. Opening of the Suez Canal Route to India, Australia, &c. By J. Bate.
Ibid.
- MACFIE. Colonial Questions pressing for Solution. By R. A. Macfie.
Pamp. 36. Lond. 1871
- PIM. Feudal Tenures. By Captain Bedford Pim. Pamp. 33. Lond. 1871
- COLOMB. Imperial Strategy. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. *Ibid.*
- THE NORTH AMERICAN ASSOCIATION. Report on the Questions between
Great Britain and the United States with Respect to the North American
Fisheries. *Ibid.*
- THE ANGLO-AMERICAN ASSOCIATION. Report on the Questions between
Great Britain and the United States with respect to the North American
Fisheries. Pamp. 37. Lond. 1871
- EDDY. Defence of our Shores and of London. By C. W. Eddy. 8vo. Lond. 1871
- WENDT. Papers on Maritime Legislation. By Dr. Ernst Emil Wendt.
8vo. Lond. 1871

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- COLOMB. Reorganisation of our Military Forces. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb.
Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1871
- SETTLEMENT OF THE ALABAMA QUESTION. Banquet given at New York to Her Britannic Majesty's High Commissioners by Mr. Cyrus W. Field. Report, edited, with a short Introduction, by Justin McCarthy.
Ibid.
- NEILL. English Colonisation of America during the Seventeenth Century. By Edward D. Neill. 8vo. *Lond.* 1871
- GEEKIE. Christian Missions to Wrong Places among Wrong Races and in Wrong Hands. By Dr. A. C. Geekie. 12mo *Lond.* 1871
- CLARKE. Reporter on Trade Products in Colonial Office. By Hyde Clarke. P.R.C.I. ii. 1871
- MACFIE. Imperial Federation. By R. A. Macfie. P.R.C.I. iii. 1871
- WESTGARTH. Our Colonial Relations. By W. Westgarth. *Ibid.*
- DISRAELI. Speech of the Right Hon. B. Disraeli (Lord Beaconsfield) at the Free Trade Hall, Manchester. Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1872
- MACFIE. A Glance at the Position and Prospects of the Empire. By R. A. Macfie. *Ibid.*
- DISCUSSIONS ON COLONIAL QUESTIONS AT WESTMINSTER PALACE HOTEL. July 1871. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| Imperial Unity. By Edward Jenkins | Coloured Labour in British Colonies. By F. W. Chesson |
| Colonies and Colonial Governments. By Prof. Sheldon Amos | The Satisfactory Settlement of the Colonial Waste-Land Question in 1855, and its Effect on the Imperial Dominion. By A. B. Abraham |
| Simple Methods of Land Transfer. By (Sir) R. R. Torrens | Emigration as seen in Canada. By the Rev. A. Styleman Herring |
| Imperial and Colonial Federalism. By Francis P. de Labilliere | The Colonies as Food Stores for Great Britain |
| Emigration. By Edward Clarke | The Colonial Office: its Constitution and Administration. By Sir H. Drummond Wolff |
| Facilities for Emigration. By W. T. McCullagh Torrens | |

- HALIBURTON. Review of British Diplomacy and its Fruits: 'the Dream of the United Empire Loyalists of 1776.' By R. G. Haliburton. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1872
- WESTGARTH. Policy of Extending the Empire. By W. Westgarth. *Ibid.*
- SULLIVAN. 'Our Economic Catos.' By Sir Edward Sullivan. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1872
- SIMMONDS. Science and Commerce; their Influence on our Manufactures. A Series of Statistical Essays and Lectures, describing the Advance of British Commerce and the Condition of our principal Manufactures in the Nineteenth Century. By P. L. Simmonds. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872
- COBDEN CLUB ESSAYS. Second Series, 1871-72. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- DISRAELI. Speech of the Right Hon. B. Disraeli (Lord Beaconsfield) at the Banquet of the National Union of Conservative and Constitutional Associations, in replying to the toast of the 'Constitutional Cause.' Pamp. 33. *Lond.* 1872
- SYNGE. The Defence of England: a Military Sketch. By Colonel Millington Syngé. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- MATHEWS. A Colonist on the Colonial Question. By Jehu Mathews (of Toronto.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1872
- SOAMES. Manufacture of Sugar from the Sugar Cane. By Peter Soames. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872
- HAMILTON. The Colonies. By A. Hamilton. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1872

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- WESTGARTH. Colonial Reform. By W. Westgarth. P.R.C.I. iii. 1872
- CLARKE. Financial Resources of our Colonies. By Hyde Clarke. *Ibid.*
- EDDY. Distribution of Coal throughout the British Empire. By C. W. Eddy. *Ibid.*
- ROGERS. The Colonial Question. By J. E. Thorold Rogers. 'Cobden Club Essays.' 1872
- BOON. How to Nationalise the Commons and Waste Lands throughout England and the Colonies. By M. J. Boon. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1873
- COLONIAL LAND AND EMIGRATION COMMISSION: General Reports of the Emigration Commissioners, 1840-48 and 1850-73. 11 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- SIMMONDS. Waste Products and Undeveloped Substances. By P. L. Simmonds. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873
- THOMSON. The Depths of the Sea: an Account of the General Result of the Dredging Cruises of the 'Porcupine' and 'Lightning' during 1868-70, under the scientific direction of Dr. Carpenter, J. Gwynne Jeffries, and (Sir) Wyville Thomson. By (Sir) C. Wyville Thomson. Illustrations and maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873
- PHIPSON. Agricultural Chemistry of the Sugar Cane. By T. L. Phipson. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1873
- COLOMB. Colonial Defence. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873
- COLONISATION CIRCULAR issued by the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1873
- WILSON. National Disintegration. By Edward Wilson. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1874
- WARD. Colonisation in its bearing on the Extinction of the Aboriginal Races. By J. Langfield Ward. (Le Bas Prize Essay.) 12mo. *Leck.* 1874
- WYATT. The Political Position of England *vis-à-vis* with the other Great Powers of the World, and her Armaments. By Captain W. J. Wyatt. Pamp. 33. *Lond.* 1874
- COURTS OF INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION. *Ibid.*
- HALIBURTON. Queen and a United Empire. (By R. G. Haliburton.) Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1874
- HALIBURTON. Pariahs of the Empire. (By R. G. Haliburton.) Pamp. 35. *Lond.* 1874
- TWINING. Technical Training: a suggestive Sketch of a National System of Industrial Instruction, founded on a General Diffusion of Practical Science among the People. By Thomas Twining. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874
- CAMERON. Silesian Beet in relation to Sugar. By Dr. C. A. Cameron. Pamp. 81. *Dublin.* 1874
- CHADWICK. Interests of the United Kingdom and the Colonies. By E. Chadwick. S.S. Asso. 1874
- COLONIAL DISTINCTIONS. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1874
- SIMMONDS. Colonial Aids to British Prosperity. By P. L. Simmonds. P.R.C.I. v. 1874
- EDDY. Interests of the United Kingdom and the Colonies. By C. W. Eddy. P.R.C.I. vi. 1874
- THORBURN. The Great Game: a Plea for a British Imperial Policy. By W. M. Thorburn. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- PHILLIPS. British Colonisation and Commerce. By Coleman Phillips. Pamp. 35. *Lond.* 1875

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- CLARKE. Origin of Culture in America. By Hyde Clarke.
Pamp. 33. *Lond.* 1875
- REID. Five Free-Trade Essays. By Geo. H. Reid. Pamp. 33. *Melb.* 1875
- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| I. Introductory Essay | IV. Protection in Australia |
| II. Protection in Great Britain | V. Concluding Essay |
| III. Protection in the United States of America | |
- ARMIT. Light as a Motive Power: a Series of Meteorological Essays. By R. H. Armit.
8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- FREE TRADE AND THE EUROPEAN TREATIES OF COMMERCE.
(Cobden Club Proceedings.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1875
- FORSTER. Our Colonial Empire. By the Right Hon. W. E. Forster.
Pamp. 36. *Edin.* 1875
- ALCOCK. Relative Equality of Men; Relative Power of Nations. By Colonel T. St. L. Alcock.
8vo. *Lond.* 1875
- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. The Militia—the Nucleus of our Defensive Force. 1867 | 3. Relative Equality of Men considered with reference to the Wants of the Industrial Classes and the deserving Poor. 1873 |
| 2. Remarks on the Movements of the Present Time as they affect the Religious, Political, and Social Progress of the Nation. 1872 | 4. Relative Power of Nations. Two parts. 1875 |
- DRUMMOND. Imperial and Colonial Confederation. By A. T. Drummond.
Pamp. 90. *Montreal,* 1875
- LABILLIERE. Permanent Unity of the Empire. By F. P. de Labilliere.
P.R.C.I. vi. 1875
- STRANGWAYS. Forty Years Since and Now. By H. B. T. Strangways. *Ibid.*
- PROPOSED COLONIAL MUSEUM IN LONDON: Deputation.
P.R.C.I. vii. 1875
- WILSON. Acclimatisation. By Edward Wilson. *Ibid.*
- FISHER. Why Imperial Federation is impracticable. By R. Fisher.
'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875
- BOURNE. Growing Preponderance of Imports over Exports in the Foreign and Colonial Trade of the United Kingdom. By Stephen Bourne.
Pamp. 35. *Lond.* 1876
- ST. JAMES'S MAGAZINE and UNITED EMPIRE REVIEW, 1872-76.
6 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872-76
- PAGET. Naval Powers and their Policy. By John C. Paget.
8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- YOUNG. Imperial Federation of Great Britain and her Colonies. In Letters, edited by (Sir) Frederick Young (one of the writers). 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- MUSÉE COLONIAL AU PAVILLON NATIONAL PRÈS DE HAARLEM:
Notice sur les Collections du Musée. Pamp. 35. *Haarlem,* 1876
- LONGRIDGE. Cheap Railways for the Colonies. By J. A. Longridge.
Pamp. 33. *Lond.* 1876
- WATSON. Imperial Museum for India and the Colonies. By Dr. J. Forbes Watson.
8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- SILVER. Catalogue of the Nature and Art Collection formed by S. W. Silver.
12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- THE COLONIAL QUESTION. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876
- INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, PHILADELPHIA, 1876: Official Catalogue.
2 vols. 8vo. *Philadelphia,* 1876
- RECOGNITION OF COLONIES IN THE ROYAL TITLE: Memorial.
P.R.C.I. vii. 1876

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- WOOD. Benefit to the Colonies of being Members of the British Empire. By J. D. Wood. P.R.C.I. viii. 1876
- BRITISH CONNECTION, Ideal and Real. By A. M. B. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876
- BOURNE. Increasing Dependence of this Country upon Foreign Supplies for Food. By Stephen Bourne. Pamp. 35. *Salford*, 1877
- BOURNE. Growth of Population with relation to the Means of Subsistence. By Stephen Bourne. Pamp. 35. *Lond.* 1877
- VOGEL. Greater or Lesser Britain. By Sir Julius Vogel. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1877
- COLOMB. Colonial Defence. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. With Opinions of Colonial Press. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1877
- DICEY. Mr. Gladstone and our Empire. By Edward Dicey. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1877
- BRIGGS: The Peacemaker. Free Trade, Free Labour, Free Thought. By Thomas Briggs. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877
- BLACHFORD. Integrity of the British Empire. By Lord Blachford. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1877
- COLOMB. Russian Development, and our Naval and Military Position in the North Pacific. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. Pamp. 35. *Lond.* 1877
- SHAW. Shaw's Shilling, and Abolition of Bonding Wine. With Appendix. By Thomas G. Shaw. *Ibid.*
- LONG. The Eastern Question in its Anglo-Indian Aspect. By the Rev. J. Long. *Ibid.*
- COLOMB. What Mobilisation is. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. Pamp. 33. *Lond.* 1877
- BOUSFIELD. Government of the Empire: a Consideration of Means for the Representation of the British Colonies in an Imperial Parliament. By William Bousfield. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1877
- FORSTER. Fallacies of Federation. By William Forster. P.R.C.I. viii. 1877
- AUSTRALIAN FEDERATION: a Review of Mr. W. Forster's Paper, 'Fallacies of Federation,' read before the Royal Colonial Institute, January 1877. Pamp. 36. *Sydney*, 1877
- LUBBOCK. Imperial Policy of Great Britain. By Sir John Lubbock. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1877
- PAYNE. History of European Colonies. By Edward J. Payne. Maps. 18mo. *Lond.* 1877
- PLUMMER. Colonies and English Labouring Classes. By J. Plummer. P.R.C.I. viii. 1877
- SYMONS. Climates of the British Colonies. By G. J. Symons. *Ibid.*
- IMPERIAL MUSEUM FOR THE COLONIES AND INDIA. *Ibid.*
- COLOMB. Imperial and Colonial Responsibilities in War. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. *Ibid.*
- BURRITT. Integration of the British Empire. By E. Burritt. 'Can. Mon.' xii. 1877
- VOGEL. The British Empire. By Sir Julius Vogel. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1878
- QUERIES RELATING TO COLONIAL TIMBER. Pamp. 32. *Lond.* 1878
- LOWE. Imperialism. By the Right Hon. Robert Lowe (Lord Sherbrooke). Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1878
- PARIS EXHIBITION: Statistical and Descriptive Notes. Pamp. 37. *Lond.* 1878

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- PARIS UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION OF 1878: Catalogue of the British Colonies. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878
- BRITTAİN. British Trade and Foreign Competition. By Frederick Brittain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878
- BOURNE. Relations between Imports and Exports. By Stephen Bourne. Pamp. 37. *Salford*, 1878
- SMITH. Colonial Literature and the Press. By J. Smith. 'Melb. Rev.' iii. 1878
- WHITMAN. Imperial Confederation and Colonial Defence. By J. Whitman. Pamp. 90. 1878
- WATSON. Colonial and Indian Trade of England. By Dr. J. Forbes Watson. P.R.C.I. ix. 1878
- GATHERAL. Angora Goat in British Colonies. By Gavin Gatheral. *Ibid.*
- BRASSEY. Colonial Naval Volunteer Force. By (Lord) Brassey. *Ibid.*
- YOUNG. England and her Colonies at the Paris Exhibition. By (Sir) Frederick Young. P.R.C.I. x. 1878
- VICTORIA BRITANNIA; or, Celebrate the Reign of Queen Victoria by the Inauguration of Political Changes in the British Constitution. By Hollis True. 18mo. *New York*, 1879
- BADEN-POWELL. Protection and Bad Times; with reference to the Political Economy of English Colonisation. By (Sir) George Baden-Powell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- LITTLE. A World Empire; Essay upon Imperial Federation. By James Stanley Little. Pamp. 32. *Lond.* 1879
- HEARN. National Loyalty; or, the Colonies and the Mother Country. By W. E. Hearn. Pamp. 36. *Melb.* 1879
- AN ORGANISED EMPIRE. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1879
- TAYLOR. Are Legislatures Parliaments?—a Study and Review. By Fennings Taylor. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1879
- BOURNE. Phases of the Silver Question. By Stephen Bourne. Pamp. 37. *Lond.* 1879
- BRIGGS. I. Protective Duties; with special reference to Indian Duties on the Cotton Goods of Lancashire.
II. The Marquis of Salisbury at Manchester: a Commentary on his Speech to the Chamber of Commerce. By T. Briggs. Pamp. 37. *Lond.* 1879
- YOUNG. Growth of Greater Britain. By (Sir) Frederick Young. Col. & Con. Church Soc. *Ibid.*
- COLOMB. Naval and Military Resources of the Colonies. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. *Ibid.*
- ASHTON. Commercial Depression. By S. E. Ashton. *Ibid.*
- ESCOTT. Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Living Indian and Colonial Statesmen &c. By T. H. S. Escott. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879
- INTERNATIONAL MONETARY CONFERENCE HELD IN PARIS. 8vo. *Washington*, 1879
- OWEN. Extinct Animals of the Colonies. By (Sir) R. Owen. P.R.C.I. x. 1879
- BOURNE. Extended Colonisation a Necessity to the Mother Country. By Stephen Bourne. P.R.C.I. xi. 1879
- CUNNINGHAM. Federation of the English Empire. By G. C. Cunningham. 'West. Rev.' 1879
- SCOBLE. Colonial Forces in Imperial Defence. By Colonel T. C. Scoble. J.R.U.S.I. xxiii. 1879

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- WELD. England and her Colonies, and their Duties in reference to Defence.
By (Sir) F. A. Weld. Pamp. 18. *Launceston*, 1879
- MULHALL. Progress of the World in Arts, Agriculture, Commerce, Manufactures, Instruction, Railways, and Public Wealth, since the beginning of the Nineteenth Century. By Michael G. Mulhall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- BURROWS. Imperial England. By Montagu Burrows. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- ROBERTSON. Two Speeches on our Home and Colonial Affairs. By Alexander Robertson.
I. Our National Resources: their Present and probable Future Condition
II. The British Colonies: their Present Position and Future Prospects
Pamp. 37. *Dundee*, 1880
- ENGLAND'S FUTURE. By R. R. S. Pamp. 37. *Lond.* 1880
- BOURNE. Social Aspect of Trade Depression. By Stephen Bourne. *Ibid.*
- OHLSON. British Sugar Industries and Foreign Export Bounties. By J. L. Ohlson. Pamp. 37, 81. *Lond.* 1880
- BOURNE. Trade, Population, and Food: a Series of Papers on Economic Statistics. By Stephen Bourne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- WEBSTER. Trade of the World: our Present System of Commerce examined. By Robert G. Webster. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- HOLUB. Katalog der im Pavillon des Amateurs ausgestellten Objecte. Dr. Holub's Ausstellung. Pamp. 38. *Wien*, 1880
- TUKE. Irish Distress and its Remedies. By James H. Tuke. Pamp. 32. *Lond.* 1880
- FISHBOURNE. An Answer to Mr. T. H. Farrer and the Cobden Club. By E. H. Fishbourne. *Ibid.*
- TODD. Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies. By Alpheus Todd. 8vo. *Boston (U.S.)*, 1880
- COLOMB. Defence of Great and Greater Britain. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- MEDLEY. Reciprocity Craze. By George W. Medley. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1880
- REPORT OF HER MAJESTY'S COMMISSIONERS FOR THE PARIS UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION OF 1878. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880
- CONSTITUTIONAL UNION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE COLONIES. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1880
- HILL. An Empire's Parliament. By A. Staveley Hill. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880
- COLONIAL AID IN WAR TIME. 'West. Rev.' 1880
- FORSTER. Views of Colonisation. By W. Forster. J.S.A. xxviii. 1880
- HODGINS. Prerogative of the Crown in Colonial Legislation. By T. Hodgins. 'Can. Mon.' (N.S.), v. 1880
- NOTICE SUR LA TRANSPORTATION À LA GUYANE FRANÇAISE ET LA NOUVELLE CALÉDONIE. 8 vols. Royal 8vo. *Paris*, 1867-81
- FLEMING. Adoption of a Prime Meridian common to all Nations. By Sandford Fleming. Pamp. 32. *Lond.* 1881
- FABRE. Irish Agitation and Emigration. By C. M. Fabre. *Ibid.*
- BRITISH AND COLONIAL UNION: Conference of Delegates from the various Chambers of Commerce of the British Colonies and Possessions on the subject of British and Inter-Colonial Tariffs. *Ibid.*
- MULHALL. Balance-Sheet of the World for Ten Years, 1870-80. By Michael G. Mulhall. With 12 coloured diagrams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- COLOMB. Naval Intelligence and Protection of Commerce in War. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1881
- BOURNE. Deficient Harvests and Diminished Exports. By Stephen Bourne. Pamp. 32. *Lond.* 1881
- BLACKMORE. Decisions of the Right Hon. Evelyn Denison, Speaker of the House of Commons 1872-57, on Points of Order, Rules of Debate, and the General Practice of the House. By Edwin Gordon Blackmore. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1881
- MACFIE. Cries in a Crisis, anent Free Trade in Manufactures shattered by successive Treaties and aggressive Bounties that favour Foreign aims upon our Industries and Shipping, and anent the Empire and Emigration. By R. A. Macfie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881
- ACTON. Our Colonial Empire. By R. Acton. ('Cassell's Popular Library.') 18mo. *Lond.* 1881
- FORSTER. Representative Government in the Colonies. By W. Forster. 'Melb. Rev.' vi. 1881
- STOUT. Titles for Colonists. By (Sir) R. Stout. *Ibid.*
- LEVER. Suggestions for a Grand International Exhibition. By Ellis Lever. Pamp. 84. *Manchester*, 1881
- TORRENS. Imperial and Colonial Partnership in Emigration. By W. McC. Torrens. P.R.C.I. xii. 1881
- NICHOLSON. Political and Municipal Boundaries of the Colonies. By Sir C. Nicholson. *Ibid.*
- LABILLIERE. Political Organisation of the Empire. By F. P. de Labilliere. *Ibid.*
- WEBSTER. England's Colonial Granaries. By R. G. Webster. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1881
- WESTGARTH. Trade Relations of the Colonies and Mother Country. By W. Westgarth. J.S.A. xxix. 1881
- DOYLE. The English in America: Virginia, Maryland, and the Carolines. By J. A. Doyle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- BLACKMORE. Decisions of the Right Hon. Sir H. B. W. Brand, G.C.B., Speaker of the House of Commons 1872-80, on Points of Order &c. By Edwin Gordon Blackmore. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1882
- BADEN-POWELL. State Aid and State Interference illustrated by Results in Commerce and Industry. By (Sir) George S. Baden-Powell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- POTTER. Where, When, and How to Emigrate. By George Potter. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1882
- HURLBURT. Protection and Free Trade; with special reference to Canada and newly settled Countries: History of Tariffs and What they Teach. By J. Beaufort Hurlburt. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1882
- TORRENS. Essay on the Transfer of Land by Registration under the Duplicate Method operative in British Colonies. By Sir Robert Torrens. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- JERVOIS. Colonisation. By General Sir W. F. D. Jervois. Pamp. 36. *Adelaide*, 1882
- ECKROYD. Fair Trade. By W. Farrer Eckroyd. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1882
- FAIR TRADE POLICY. *Ibid.*
- WALSH. Fair Trade; its Purport &c. By G. N. Walsh. Pamp. 79. *Sheffield*, 1882
- HARRIS. Commercial Advantages of Federation. By W. J. Harris. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- BADEN-POWELL. Imperial Defence in our Time. By (Sir) G. S. Baden-Powell. P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882
- FRERE. Dealings of Colonists with Aborigines. By Sir H. Bartle Frere. J.A.I. xi. 1881-82
- CORVO. Estudos sobre as Provincias Ultramarinas. Por João de Andrade Corvo. 8vo. *Lisbon*, 1883
- COTTON and PAYNE. Colonies and Dependencies. Part I. India. By J. S. Cotton. Part II. The Colonies. By E. J. Payne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- BRIGGS. Poverty, Taxation, and the Remedy. By T. Briggs. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1883
- ECKROYD. Customs and Inland Revenue Bill. By W. Farrer Eckroyd. *Ibid.*
- CATALOGUE DE LA SECTION DES COLONIES NÉERLANDAISES À L'EXPOSITION INTERNATIONALE ET COLONIALE À AMSTERDAM. 12mo. *Leyde*, 1883
- NOTICES STATISTIQUES SUR LES COLONIES FRANÇAISES. 8vo. *Paris*, 1883
- SEELEY. The Expansion of England: Two Courses of Lectures. By (Sir) J. R. Seeley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- FRERE. Have we a Colonial Policy? By Sir H. Bartle Frere. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1883
- FEILDING. What shall I do with my Son? By General the Hon. W. Feilding. *Ibid.*
- FEILDING. Whither shall I send my Son? By General the Hon. W. Feilding. *Ibid.*
- FORSTER. The Liberal Idea and the Colonies. By H. O. Arnold Forster. *Ibid.*
- OUR FOOD SUPPLIES IN WAR TIME. *Ibid.*
- BOYD. State-directed Emigration. By J. F. Boyd. *Ibid.*
- BRERETON. Truth about Opium. By W. H. Brereton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- PERCEVAL. Common-Sense Colonisation. By A. G. Perceval. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1883
- ADRIAN. Currency of the Colonies. By F. O. Adrian. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883
- COLONIAL FISHERIES. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|---|
| The Fisheries of the Bahamas. By (Sir) A. J. Adderley | sources. By Sir Ambrose Shea |
| Report upon the Sponges of the Bahama Islands. By W. Saville Kent | West African Fisheries, with particular reference to the Gold Coast Colony. By (Sir) A. Moloney |
| The Fisheries of Canada. By L. Z. Joncas | Notes on the Food Fishes and Edible Mollusca of New South Wales &c. By E. P. Ramsay |
| Newfoundland: its Fisheries and General Re- | |

- CAMPBELL. Postal Communication with the East. By William Campbell. P.R.C.I. xiv. 1883
- GALT. Relations of the Colonies to the Empire. By Sir A. T. Galt. *Ibid.*
- ROWE. Payment of Members and Colonial Corruption. By C. J. Rowe. 'West. Rev.' 1883

- COLONIST'S HANDBOOKS; containing Statistical and other Information from Government Sources, and useful Counsels to Emigrants. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882-83

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Canada | 3. New South Wales |
| 2. Queensland | 4. South Australia |
| 5. Cape of Good Hope and Natal | |

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

BOYCE. Introduction to the Study of History : Civil, Ecclesiastical, and Literary.
By W. B. Boyce. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884

IMPERIAL FEDERATION AND PARLIAMENTARY REFORM.

Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1884

EXPOSITION INTERNATIONALE COLONIALE ET D'EXPORTATION
GÉNÉRALE, Amsterdam, 1883. Congrès Internationaux. Rapport sur
les Congrès, par D. Josephus Jitta. 11^e Partie, Questions Coloniales.

4to. *Amsterdam*, 1884

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Discours d'ouverture de S. C. J. W. van Musschenbroek, président des réunions pour la discussion de questions coloniales
2. Les rapports politiques entre la mère-patrie et ses colonies. (Sir) Frederick Young
3. Les différentes manières dont on se procure dans les Colonies des forces ouvrières pour l'exploitation du sol. E. Levasseur
4. Les rapports entre les lois des Européens et | le droit des indigènes dans les différentes colonies. P. A. van der Lith
5. Les colonies pénitenciaires (déportation ; travaux forcés dans les colonies ; relégation de récidivistes, &c.). G. A. van Hamel
6. Les impôts dans les colonies des tropiques. M. le Baron W. K. van Dedem
7. On the Political Relations of Mother Countries and Colonies. (Translation of paper No. II.) (Sir) Frederick Young |
|--|--|

MORLEY. Expansion of England. By John Morley. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1884

SMITH. Expansion of England. By Goldwin Smith. *Ibid.*

NORMAN. Colonies of France. By C. B. Norman. *Ibid.*

INTERNATIONAL POLICY : Essays on the Foreign Relations of England.

12mo. *Lond.* 1884

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. The West. By R. Congreave
2. England and France. By Frederic Harrison
3. England and the Sea. By E. S. Beesly | 4. England and India. By E. H. Pember
5. England and China. By J. H. Bridges
6. England and the Uncivilised Communities. By H. Dix Hutton |
|--|---|

LABILLIERE. Contraction of England and its Advocates. By F. P. de Labilliere. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1884

ENGLAND AND HER SECOND COLONIAL EMPIRE. *Ibid.*

NORTON. Imperial Federation : its Impossibility. By Lord Norton. *Ibid.*

TEMPLE. General Statistics of the British Empire. By Sir Richard Temple. Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1884

O'HALLORAN. Home Training for Colonial Life. By J. S. O'Halloran. *Ibid.*

MACRAE. Britain not England. By the Rev. D. Macrae.

Pamp. 79. *Edin.* 1884

DOUGLAS. Imperial Federation from an Australian Point of View. By John Douglas. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1884

WILSON. Imperial Federation. By Sir Samuel Wilson. *Ibid.*

LABILLIERE. Imperial Federation. By F. P. de Labilliere. *Ibid.*

MCCLELLAN. On the Higher Teaching of Agriculture. By the Rev. J. B. McClellan. Pamp. 80. *Edin.* 1884

RENDALL. Gladstone's Foreign and Colonial Policy. By M. C. Rendall.

Pamp. 90. 1884

IMPERIAL FEDERATION : Report of the Conference held July 29, 1884, at Westminster Palace Hotel. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884

SOPER. United Kingdom or the Empire. By W. G. Soper.

Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1884

McGOUN. Federation of the Empire. By Arch. McGoun.

Pamp. 99. *Montreal*, 1884

PARSONS. Federation. By H. G. Parsons. 'Melb. Rev.' ix. 1884

HYNDMAN. Something better than Emigration. By H. M. Hyndman.

Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1884

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- SMITH. The Navy : its Duties and Capacity. By the Right Hon. W. H. Smith.
Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1884
- COLONIAL AND INDIAN POLICY. By 'Medius.' Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1884
- BADEN-POWELL. National Unity. By (Sir) G. Baden-Powell.
P.R.C.I. xvi. 1884
- GREATER BRITAIN TO COME. 'West. Rev.' 1884
- RAWSON. British and Foreign Colonies. By Sir Rawson Rawson.
J.S.S. xlvii. 1884
- COLONISATION CIRCULAR issued by the Colonial Office.
Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1881 and 1884
- PATON. Emigration to the British Colonies. By W. B. Paton.
Pamp. 79. *Lond.* 1885
- WILSON. Scheme for Imperial Federation. By Sir Samuel Wilson.
Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1885
- WANLISS. Bars to British Unity ; or, a Plea for National Sentiment. By
T. D. Wanliss. 12mo. *Edin.* 1885
- COLONIAL TRAINING FOR GENTLEMEN'S SONS.
Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1885
- LORNE. Imperial Federation. By the Marquis of Lorne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- YOUNG. Sundry Pamphlets upon Colonial Subjects. By (Sir) Frederick Young.
8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Reasons for Promoting the Cultivation of
New Zealand Flax. 1842 | 4. England and her Colonies at the Paris
Exhibition. 1878 |
| 2. Transplantation : the true System of Emi-
gration. 1869 | 5. On the Political Relations of Mother Coun-
tries and Colonies. 1883 |
| 3. New Zealand : Past, Present, and Future.
1874 | 6. Imperial Federation. 1885 |
- FREEMAN. Imperial Federation. By Edward A. Freeman.
Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1885
- DAVIN. Ireland and the Empire. By N. F. Davin. Pamp. 80. *Ottawa*, 1885
- BOOSÉ. Progress of Colonial Public Libraries. By James R. Boosé.
Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1885
- RANSOME. Our Colonies and India : how we got them and why we keep them.
By Cyril Ransome. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- PALLISER. Military Aspect of Imperial Federation. By Captain E. Palliser.
Pamp. 80. *Ottawa*, 1885
- RUSSELL. Are we to Keep or Lose our Colonies ? By W. J. Russell.
Pamp. 80. *Southampton*, 1885
- BURY. Unity of the Empire. By Viscount Bury (Earl of Albemarle).
Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1885
- LORNE. Unity of the Empire. By the Marquis of Lorne. *Ibid.*
- SALMON. Crown Colonies of Great Britain : an Enquiry into their Political
Economy, Fiscal Systems, and Trade. By C. S. Salmon.
(1st and 2nd edits.) 18mo. *Lond.* 1885
- FINCH-HATTON. Lord Bury and Imperial Federation. By the Hon. H.
Finch-Hatton. Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1885
- ORPEN. Why and how the Colonies should be given Representation in England.
By J. M. Orpen. Pamp. 80. *Grahamstown*, 1885

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- BOWEN. Proposed Federation of the Empire. By Sir G. F. Bowen.
Pamp. 80. *Hong Kong*, 1885
- FORSTER. Imperial Federation. By the Right Hon. W. E. Forster.
Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1885
- BOWLES. Give and Take with the Colonies. By T. Gibson Bowles. *Ibid.*
- MACFIE. Depressed State of Trade. By R. A. Macfie. Pamp. 81. *Edin.* 1885
- WHAT SHOULD BE THE NEXT STEP OF THE FEDERATION
LEAGUE? Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1885
- IMPERIAL FEDERATION: Petition of London Chamber of Commerce.
Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1885
- ROTH. Remarks on the Roots of the Sugar Cane. By H. Ling Roth. *Ibid.*
- TUKE. State Aid to Emigrants. By J. H. Tuke. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1885
- MEUDELL. Australian Protest against Imperial Federation. By G. D. Meudell.
'Melb. Rev.' x. 1885
- MAGNITUDE OF COLONIAL BANKING. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1885
- PAPERS RELATING TO THE FOREIGN RELATIONS OF THE UNITED
STATES. 18 vols. 8vo. *Washington*, 1870-85
* * * Contain many Papers upon the Products &c. of the British Colonies
- VINCENT. British Empire of To-day. By C. E. Howard Vincent.
P.R.C.I. xvi. 1885
- TEMPLE. Imperial Federation. By Sir R. Temple. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885
- PAYNE. Colonial Progress. By E. J. Payne. *Ibid.*
- ENGLISH COLONIES: Current Events. *Ibid.*
- GORST. Federation of the Empire. By (Sir) J. E. Gorst. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885
- NUGENT. Imperial Defence. By Sir C. H. Nugent. J.R.U.S.I. xxviii. 1885
- FROUDE. Oceana; or, England and her Colonies. By J. A. Froude.
8vo. *Lond.* 1886
- GRESWELL. Colonial Governors. By the Rev. W. Greswell.
Pamp. 80. *Lond.* 1886
- THRING. Fallacy of Imperial Federation. By Sir Henry (Lord) Thring. *Ibid.*
- SALMON. Crown Colonies of Great Britain: Enquiry into their Administration
&c. By C. S. Salmon. With a Chapter on the Black and Brown Land-
holders of Jamaica, by R. G. Haliburton.
(1st and 2nd edits.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FREAM. Colonial Agriculture. By Prof. W. Fream. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1886
- WOOD. Election of Lord Rosebery as Chairman of the Federation League. By
J. D. Wood. *Ibid.*
- PAGE. Home Rule and Imperial Parliament. By Major S. Flood Page. *Ibid.*
- HALLORAN. Jubilee Ode in Commemoration of the Fiftieth Year of Her
Majesty's Reign. By Henry Halloran. Pamp. 81. *Sydney*, 1886
- COLOMB. Imperial Federation, Naval and Military. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb.
Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1886
- HISTORY OF IMPERIAL PENNY POSTAGE MOVEMENT. *Ibid.*
- CALDECOTT. Syllabus of Twelve Lectures on History of the British Empire.
By the Rev. A. Caldecott. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT IN OUR COLONIES.

‘West. Rev.’ 1886

PRESCOTT. History of the Conquest of Mexico ; with a Preliminary View of the Ancient Mexican Civilisation, and the Life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortes. By William H. Prescott. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

TEMPLE. Cosmopolitan Essays. By Sir Richard Temple. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1. The British Empire in 1884 | 9. Christian Vernacular Education for India |
| 2. Imperial Federation | 10. Politics of Burmah |
| 3. North-West Canada | 11. The Chinese Population |
| 4. Forestry for the British Dominions | 12. The Russo-Afghan Frontier |
| 5. Social Science in England | 13. Greece in 1885 |
| 6. Fall of Khartum | 14. Scenes and Sites in Palestine |
| 7. Armies of the Indian Princes | 15. The Congo Basin |
| 8. Memoir of Sir Bartle Frere | 16. American Characteristics |

HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES: a Series of original Papers issued under the authority of the Royal Commission for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. Edited by A. J. R. Trendell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION: Official Catalogue. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION: Official Guide. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION: Ceremonial to be observed on the Occasion of the Opening of the Exhibition by Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen. 4to. *Lond.* 1886

COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION: Report of Reception Committee. Folio. *Lond.* 1886

BONWICK. British Colonies and their Resources. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

BONWICK. French Colonies and their Resources. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

COODE. British Produce exported to British Possessions &c., 1874-84. By Sir John Coode. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1886

HANDBOOK TO HOWARD VINCENT MAP OF BRITISH EMPIRE. *Ibid.*

ECONOMICAL CONSTRUCTION OF RAILWAYS. *Ibid.*

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| Construction &c. in Countries where Small Returns are expected. By R. Gordon | Countries. By J. R. Mosse |
| Equipment of Railways in newly developed | Rocky Mountain Division of Canadian Pacific Railway. By G. C. Cunningham |

GLANVILLE. State-aided Emigration. By E. Glanville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

PHEAR. Emigration Acts passed for assisting Emigration. By H. H. Phear. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1886

HAGGARD. New Departure in Foreign Policy. By A. Haggard. *Ibid.*

WOOD. Irish Home Rule from a Colonial Point of View. By J. D. Wood. *Ibid.*

DE CANDOLLE. Origin of the Sugar Cane. By Prof. De Candolle. *Ibid.*

LEVI. Conditions of Success in Emigration. By Prof. L. Levi. Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1886

TAYLOR. Disruption of the Empire. By H. d'Esterre Taylor. Pamp. 84. *Melb.* 1886

NORMAN. Colonial France. By C. B. Norman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- CUNDALL. Reminiscences of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. Illustrated
by Thomas Riley, and edited by Frank Cundall. 4to. *Lond.* 1886
- JOHN BULL'S WILL. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FIFTY YEARS' PROGRESS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE.
Diagrams and map. Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1886

CONTENTS

Introductory	Administrative Unity. By Sir Henry Barkly
Area of the Empire. By C. E. Howard Vincent	Religious Development. By Canon Dalton
Population of the United Kingdom and the Self-Governing Colonies in 1837 and 1885. By J. Dennistoun Wood	Progress of Popular Education. By Stephen A. Swaine
The Laws of the Empire. By Sir John E. Gorst	Trade of the British Empire, Now and Fifty Years Ago. By Stephen Bourne
Growth of Constitutional Self-Government in the Empire. By F. P. de Labilliere	Naval and Military Progress. By Colonel Sir C. H. Nugent
	Growth of our Responsibilities. By Captain (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb

- BUCKLER. Imperial Colonisation a Profit to the State. By C. D. Buckler.
Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1886
- WOOD. Exhibitions. By (Sir) H. Trueman Wood. (m.) Pamp. 138. 1886
- FREEMAN. Greater Greece and Greater Britain, and George Washington the Expander of England. By E. A. Freeman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- BADEN-POWELL. Representative Government for the Empire. By (Sir) G. Baden-Powell. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1886
- BADEN-POWELL. An Empire Institute. By (Sir) G. Baden-Powell. *Ibid.*
- BOWEN. Federation of the British Empire. By Sir G. F. Bowen.
P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886
- MERTON. Colonial Defence. By Cedric Merton. (m.) Pamp. 116. 1886
- LABILLIERE. Imperial Federation. By F. P. de Labilliere.
P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886
- WOOD. Land Transfer adopted by the Colonies. By J. D. Wood. *Ibid.*
- YOUNG. Emigration to the Colonies. By (Sir) Frederick Young. *Ibid.*
- COLOMB. Imperial Defence. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. *Ibid.*
- BERRY. Colonies in Relation to the Empire. By Sir Graham Berry.
P.R.C.I. xviii. 1886
- CAMERON. Rate-aided Emigration. By Captain V. L. Cameron.
'Rev. Col.' 1886
- ROTH. Origin of Agriculture. By H. Ling Roth. J.A.I. xvi. 1886
- COLONIAL DEFENCE. By 'Delta.' W.I.Q. i. 1886
- WHITE. National School of Emigration. By Arnold White.
J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886
- MANN. Colonial Possessions of Great Britain. By Dr. R. J. Mann. *Ibid.*
- SIMMONDS. Progress of British Possessions. By P. L. Simmonds. *Ibid.*
- NUGENT. Imperial Federation. By Sir C. H. Nugent. J.R.U.S.I. xxx. 1886
- HEATON. Universal Ocean Penny Postage. By J. Henniker Heaton.
Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1886
- COLONIAL DEMOCRACY AND GOOD MANNERS. 'Aust. Mag.' i. 1886
- IMPERIAL DEMOCRACY. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- ENGLAND AND HER COLONIES: Essays on Imperial Federation. The five best Essays submitted to the London Chamber of Commerce for their Prize Competition. By the Rev. W. Greswell, J. C. Fitzgerald, W. J. Bradshaw, F. H. Turnock, and C. V. Smith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- BAKER. Federal Constitution: an Essay. By J. F. Baker. 12mo. *New York*, 1887
- BONWICK. Romance of the Wool Trade. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- * * * An account of the Wool Trade in the British Isles, the Cape, and Australasia
- IMPERIAL FEDERATION ON A COMMERCIAL BASIS. By J. E. D. Pamp. 84. *Hobart*, 1887
- PLAN FOR STATE-AIDED EMIGRATION. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1887
- TAMPLIN. Colonial Patriotism. By H. T. Tamplin (of the Cape Colony). Pamp. 84. *Port Elizabeth*, 1887
- NORMAN. Single Grain System. By J. H. Norman. Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1887
- HOWARD. Free Trade or Fair Trade? By James Howard. *Ibid.*
- DEFENCE OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1887
- ABEL. Work of the Imperial Institute. By Sir F. A. Abel. Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1887
- STOUT. Colonial View of Imperial Federation. By Sir R. Stont. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1887
- GRIFFITHS. French Penal Colonies. By Major A. Griffiths. (m.) Pamp. 138. 1887
- THRING. Home Rule and Imperial Unity. By Lord Thring. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1887
- MIVART. Notes on Colonial Zoology. By St. G. Mivart. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1887
- COLOMB. Cosmopolitan Theories and Colonial Facts. By (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1887
- MANNING. Why are our People unwilling to Emigrate? By Cardinal Manning. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1887
- GOODWIN. Church of the British Empire. By Rt. Rev. Dr. H. Goodwin. *Ibid.*
- GRESWELL. The Colonial Conference. By the Rev. W. Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1887
- FEILDING. Imperial Migration and Settlement. By General the Hon. W. Feilding. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1887
- BRABAZON. State-directed Colonisation. By Lord Brabazon. *Ibid.*
- STATE-DIRECTED COLONISATION. *Ibid.*
- MURRAY. Imperial Institute: what is practically wanted. By K. B. Murray. (m.) Pamp. 111. 1887
- SEELEY. The Georgian and Victorian Expansion. By (Sir) J. R. Seeley. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1887
- VAUTIN. Newbery-Vautin Gold-extracting Process. By C. Vautin. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1887
- BADEN-POWELL. Fifty Years of Colonial Development. By (Sir) G. Baden-Powell. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1887
- COMPETITION IN WHEAT GROWING. *Ibid.*

- THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—
- REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION FOR THE COLONIAL AND
INDIAN EXHIBITION. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE: General Report. Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1887
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1887
- SUGAR BOUNTIES IN RELATION TO OUR COLONIES.
Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1887
- PIERRARD. Standard Wool Bale. By P. Pierrard. *Ibid.*
- ROSS. Federation and the British Colonies. By P. H. W. Ross.
Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1887
- IMPERIAL CONFERENCE OF 1887. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1887
- MERRIMAN. Closer Union of the Empire. By J. X. Merriman.
(m.) Pamp. 114. 1887
- MORGAN. Well-meant Nonsense about Emigration. By (Sir) G. Osborne
Morgan. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1887
- THE KOLA NUT. Pamp. 99. *Glasgow*, 1887
- GISBORNE. Imperial Federation. By W. Gisborne. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1887
- CAMPBELL. The British Empire. By Sir George Campbell.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- COLONIAL CONFERENCE: Report of the Proceedings; with Documents and
Correspondence. 2 vols. in 1. Folio. *Lond.* 1887
The topics discussed were: (1) Organisation of Colonial Defence. (2) Postal and
Telegraphic Communication. (3) Position of Affairs in the Pacific, and the proposed
Anglo-French Naval Commission in the New Hebrides; the Interests of other Foreign
Powers in Samoa, &c. (4) Trade Marks and Patents; Sugar Bounties; Duties on Imports;
and other Questions connected with Trade and Commerce. (5) Legal Matters: Bank-
ruptcy, Procedure, Probate, &c. (6) Preservation of Life at Sea; the next Census in
1891, &c. The detailed account of the proceedings in relation to the New Hebrides,
which contained full and unreserved explanations, with freely expressed opinions by the
Delegates, is *not* included in the Report.
- HEATON. Imperial Penny Postage. By J. Henniker Heaton.
Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1886-87
- GRESWELL. Our First Amphictyonic Council. By the Rev. W. Greswell.
(m.) Pamp. 114. 1887
- TOPLEY. Geological Distribution of Gold and Silver. By W. Topley.
Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1887
- REVUE COLONIALE INTERNATIONALE (fondée par l'Association Coloniale
Néerlandaise à Amsterdam, 1885).
5 vols. Royal 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1885-87
The titles of the Articles relating to British Colonies are distributed under the
Countries or Subjects to which they refer.
- DE TERNANT. L'Exposition des Colonies et de l'Inde. Par V. de Ternant.
Pamp. 84. *Paris*, 1887
- PETRE. Half a Century of British Colonisation, 1836 to 1887. By the Hon.
H. W. Petre. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1887
- NORMAN. Local Dual Standards. By J. H. Norman. Pamp. 84. *Lond.* 1887
Containing Colonial Rates of Exchange, and Gold and Silver in Queensland
- DAVIS. Short Plan of Imperial Federation. By N. Darnell Davis.
Pamp. 84. *Georgetown*, 1887
- MORTIMER-FRANKLYN. Unit of Imperial Federation; a Solution of the
Problem. By H. Mortimer-Franklyn. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- LITTLE. United States of Britain. By J. Stanley Little.
Pamp. 84. *Guildford*, 1887
- LEGGE. Imperial Federation : Practical Suggestions. By C. H. G. Legge.
Pamp. 84. *Georgetown*, 1887
- RUSSELL. Schools of Greater Britain ; Sketches of the Educational Systems
of the Colonies and India. By John Russell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION : Reports on the Colonial Sections.
Edited by (Sir) H. Trueman Wood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Mining Industries. By C. Le Neve Foster | 12. Drugs, Chemical and Pharmaceutical Pro- |
| 2. Minerals and Gems. By J. Reynolds | ducts. By B. H. Paul |
| Gregory | 13. Oils and Fats. By Leopold Field |
| 3. Meat and Dairy Products. By Clare | 14. Gums, Resins, and Analogous Substances. |
| Sewell Read | By Thomas Bolas |
| 4. Grain. By W. Proctor Baker | 15. Cotton. By J. Butterworth |
| 5. Fruits. By D. Morris | 16. Wools. By F. H. Bowman |
| 6. Tea. By A. G. Stanton | 17. Silk. By T. Wardle |
| 7. Coffee. By H. Pasteur | 18. Miscellaneous Fibres. By C. F. Cross |
| 8. Cocoa. By H. Pasteur | 19. Leather, Leather Goods, Furs, Hides, and |
| 9. Sugar. By Nevile Lubbock | Tanning Materials. By J. Powell |
| 10. Wines, Spirits, Beer, and other Fermented | 20. Timber (No. 1). By T. Laslett |
| Liquors. By R. Bannister | 21. Timber (No. 2). By Allen Ransome |
| 11. Tobacco. By G. Watt and John McCarthy | 22. Machinery. By W. Anderson |
| | 23. Musical Instruments. By John Stainer |

BLACKMORE. Decisions of the Right Hon. A. W. Peel, Speaker of the House
of Commons, on Points of Order, Rules of Debate, &c., 1884-86. By
E. G. Blackmore. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1887

MORRIS. Fruit as a Factor in Colonial Commerce. By D. Morris.
P.R.C.I. xviii. 1887

BADEN-POWELL. Colonial Government Securities. By (Sir) G. Baden-Powell.
Ibid.

DE WINTON. Practical Colonisation. By Sir F. de Winton. *Ibid.*

DALTON. Colonial Conference of 1887. By the Rev. Canon Dalton.
P.R.C.I. xix. 1887

HAZELL. Practical Means of extending Emigration. By Walter Hazell. *Ibid.*

CORNISH. Our Gold Supply. By Thomas Cornish. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887

RANSOME. Some of our Colonial Woods. By A. Ransome.
J.S.A. xxxv. 1887

CUNLIFFE-OWEN. Colonial and Indian Exhibition. By E. Cunliffe-Owen.
Ibid.

BANNISTER. Colonial Wines. By R. Bannister. *Ibid.*

WATSON. Suggestions for the Organisation and Working of the so-called Im-
perial Institute. By Dr. J. Forbes Watson. Pamp. C. *Lond.* 1887

RAWSON. Synopsis of the Tariffs and Trade of the British Empire. By Sir
Rawson W. Rawson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

IMPERIAL FEDERATION. Canada and the United States.
'West. Rev.' 1888

REID. Life of the Right Hon. W. E. Forster. By (Sir) T. Wemyss Reid.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

* * Vol. II. deals with Mr. Forster's action with regard to Colonial Questions

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT IN THE COLONIES.
Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1888

TRENDELL. Danish Colonies. By A. J. R. Trendell. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1888

PICTET. Our Colonies. By Captain F. Pictet. Pamp. 99. *Hastings*, 1888

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- KILGOUR. Federation of the British Empire. By James Kilgour.
Pamp. 99. *Thames* (N.Z.), 1888
- RENTON. Conditions of Appeal from the Colonies to the Privy Council; with an Introductory Essay. By A. Wood Renton. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1888
- WENDT. Maritime Legislation; with a Translation of German Mercantile Laws relating to Maritime Commerce. By Dr. E. E. Wendt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- YOUNG. Imperial Federation in Scotland. By Sir Frederick Young.
Pamp. 90. *Johnstone*, 1888
- ROIIDE. Practical Decimal System for Great Britain and her Colonies. By R. T. Rohde. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1888
- REES. From Poverty to Plenty; or, the Labour Question solved. By W. L. Rees. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- CHINESE AS COLONISTS. Pamp. 90. 1888
- CHRISTISON. United Australia and Imperial Federation. By R. Christison.
Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1888
- PRESCOTT. History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella the Catholic. By William H. Prescott. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- PRESCOTT. History of the Conquest of Peru; with a preliminary View of the Civilisation of the Incas. By William H. Prescott. New and Revised Edition, edited by J. F. Kirk. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- GOVERNMENT YEAR BOOK. Record of the Forms and Methods of Government in Great Britain, her Colonies, &c. Edited by Lewis Sergeant. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- GRESWELL. Colonisation and Friendly Societies. By the Rev. W. Greswell.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1888
- WISE. A Menace to National Unity. By B. R. Wise. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1888
- SMITH. Straining the Silken Thread. By Goldwin Smith. *Ibid.*
- CULLINAN. Consolidation of the Empire. By H. C. Cullinan.
Pamp. 90. *Dublin*, 1888
- RANKIN. Duty of the State towards Emigration. By J. Rankin.
J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888
- MEATH. State Colonisation. By the Earl of Meath. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1888
- BADEN-POWELL. Selecting Colonial Governors. By (Sir) G. Baden-Powell.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1888
- GORDON. The Captain General; being the Story of the Attempt of the Dutch to colonise New Holland. By W. J. Gordon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- SHARLAND. Coin of the Realm: What is it? By E. C. Sharland.
8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- HEATON. Postal and Telegraphic Communication of the Empire. By J. H. Heaton. Pamp. 90. 1888
- CASTELLA. Wine-Growing in British Colonies. By H. de Castella.
P.R.C.I. xix. 1888
- GISBORNE. Colonisation. By William Gisborne. P.R.C.I. xx. 1888
- LITTLE. A Vision of Empire. By J. Stanley Little.
Pamp. 90. *Guildford*, 1889
- RAWSON. Sequel to Synopsis of the Tariffs and Trade of the British Empire. By Sir Rawson W. Rawson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- VOGEL. Anno Domini 2000; or, Woman's Destiny. By Sir Julius Vogel. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- MARTIN. Australia and the Empire. By A. Patchett Martin.
12mo. *Edin.* 1889
- COLONIES AND COLONISATION. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1889
- FUTURE OF EMIGRATION: Colonial Lands. *Ibid.*
- GEFFCKEN. The British Empire. By Dr. F. H. Geffcken.
12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- CHISHOLM. Handbook of Commercial Geography. By G. G. Chisholm.
8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- MARVIN. Oil Discoveries in the Colonies. By C. Marvin.
Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1889
- OUR KIN BEYOND THE SEA. (A Review.) (m.) Pamp. 113. 1889
- DE RICCI. British Trade and English Ports. By J. H. de Ricci.
Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1889
- JOHNSTON. Ethics of Cannibalism. By H. H. Johnston.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1889
- THORNTON. Colonial Missions. By Dr. S. Thornton.
Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1889
- VOGEL. Is it open to the Colonies to Secede? By Sir J. Vogel.
(m.) Pamp. 114. 1889
- THOMPSON. Lessons of Emigration. By Stephen Thompson.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1889
- WEBSTER. The Sugar Convention. By R. G. Webster.
(m.) Pamp. 112. 1889
- GRESWELL. The Imperial Federation League. By the Rev. W. Greswell.
(m.) Pamp. 114. 1889
- SALMON. Crown and the Colonies. By Edward Salmon. *Ibid.*
- SHAW. Dry-Nursing the Colonies. By Miss Flora L. Shaw.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1889
- IMPERIAL DEFENCE. *Ibid.*
- IMPERIAL FEDERATION. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1889
- MARTINEAU. Natural Emigration. By John Martineau.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1889
- CRUTCHLEY. Defence of Mercantile Marine. By W. C. Crutchley. *Ibid.*
- BEADON. Australasian Federation. By R. J. Beadon. 'West. Rev.' 1889
- HOME RULE AND IMPERIAL FEDERATION. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1889
- PARTRIDGE. Ireland and the Empire. By J. A. Partridge. *Ibid.*
- COODE. British Colonies as Fields for the Employment of the Civil Engineer.
By Sir John Coode. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1889
- SMITH. Imperial Federation. By D. Warren Smith.
Pamp. 90. *Hong Kong*, 1889
- CADELL. Forestry in its Relation to Agriculture. By G. Cadell.
Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1889
- BOOSÉ. Publications relating to the British Colonies: their Government &c
By J. R. Boosé. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1889

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- BOWEN. Thirty Years of Colonial Government: a Selection from the Despatches and Letters of Sir George F. Bowen, Governor successively of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius, and Hong Kong. Edited by Stanley Lane-Poole. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- GORDON. Future of the Empire: Statement of the Case against Imperial Federation. By Alexander Gordon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889
- BILLINGHURST. Colonial Indebtedness. By H. F. Billinghamurst. J.I.B. x. 1889
- HUTCHISON. Home Rule and Federation. By G. Hutchison. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1889
- SIMMONDS. Tropical Agriculture: a Treatise on the Culture, Preparation, Commerce, and Consumption of the Principal Products of the Vegetable Kingdom. By P. L. Simmonds. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- TAYLOR. Colonial Indebtedness. By H. d'E. Taylor. J.B.I. Aust. iii. 1889
- FEDERATION *v.* WAR. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1889
- HEATON. Penny Post for the Empire. By J. H. Heaton. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1890
- BAKEWELL. Loyalty of the Colonies. By R. H. Bakewell. *Ibid.*
- COLOMB. Sir C. Dilke on Imperial Defence. By Admiral P. H. Colomb. *Ibid.*
- PARTRIDGE. Confederation and Home Rule. By J. A. Partridge. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1890
- HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR. By Ex-Governor. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1890
- NEW VIEW OF IMPERIAL FEDERATION. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1890
- HEATON. Postal Reform. By J. Henniker Heaton. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1890
- THE WHIGS AND IMPERIAL FEDERATION. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1890
- PERRY. Traditions of German Colonisation. By H. A. Perry. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1890
- FARM PUPILS IN THE COLONIES. *Ibid.*
- HEATON. Cheap Imperial Telegraphs. By J. Henniker Heaton. Pamp. 90. *Lond.* 1890
- HEATON. Ocean Penny Postage. By J. Henniker Heaton. *Ibid.*
- TAYLOR. Three Great Federations: Australasian, National, and Racial. By H. d'E. Taylor. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1890
- MCGOUN. Federal Parliament of the British People. By A. McGoun. Pamp. 99. *Toronto*, 1890
- CONFEDERATION OR INDEPENDENCE. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1890
- CALDECOTT. In the Foreign Mission Field. By the Rev. A. Caldecott. Pamp. 99. *Cambridge*, 1890
- KELTIE. Applied Geography: a Preliminary Sketch. By J. Scott Keltie. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- BARRY. Loyalty of the Colonies. By Bishop Barry. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1890
- COLOMB. What do the Colonies want? By Admiral P. H. Colomb. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- LEIGHTON. The Colonial Office. By Stanley Leighton.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1890
- DILKE. Problems of Greater Britain. By Sir Charles W. Dilke.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- The following special subjects are dealt with : Crown Colonies of the Present and of the Future ; Colonial Democracy ; Protection of Native Industries ; Education ; Religion ; Liquor Laws ; Future Relations between the Mother Country and the remainder of the Empire ; Imperial Defence.
- WHITE. Recent Experiments in Colonisation. By Arnold White.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1890
- COLONIAL LOANS, FINANCE, AND DEVELOPMENT. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1890
- ROTH. Guide to the Literature of Sugar. By H. Ling Roth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- DAVIS. Colonial Consolidation. By N. Darnell Davis.
Pamp. 101. *Georgetown*, 1890
- GRANT. Imperial Federation. By the Rev. G. M. Grant.
Pamp. 99. *Winnipeg*, 1890
- IMPERIAL FEDERATION PAPERS. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1890
1. Parkin, G. R. Reorganisation of the British Empire
 2. Beers, Dr. Canada not for Sale
 3. Cattanaeh, A. J. Letter to 'Toronto Globe'
 4. Hopkins, J. Castell. Imperial Federation
- GREATER BRITAIN. (A Review.) (m.) Pamp. 114. 1890
- HOPKINS. Links of Union between Canada and Australia. By J. Castell Hopkins.
Pamp. 99. 1890
- EDMUNDS and RENTON. Law and Practice of Letters Patent for Invention &c. ; with an Outline of Colonial and Foreign Patent Laws. By Lewis Edmunds and A. Wood Renton.
8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- DUFFY. Road to Australian Federation. By Sir C. Gavan Duffy.
(m.) Pamp. 115. 1890
- DUFFY. How British Colonies got Responsible Government. By Sir C. Gavan Duffy.
(m.) Pamp. 114. 1890
- WILLIAMSON. What has the Church of Scotland done for our Colonies ? By the Rev. A. Williamson.
Pamp. 99. *Edin.* 1890
- PROBYN. Money of the British Empire. By L. C. Probyn.
P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890
- OWEN. Military Defence Forces of the Colonies. By Colonel J. F. Owen. *Ibid.*
- HEATON. Ocean Penny Postage to all Parts of the Empire. By J. Henniker Heaton.
J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890
- HOPKINS. Britannic Empire : Development and Destiny of its various States. By J. Castell Hopkins.
'Dom. Illus.' 1890
- GOSSIP. Obstacles to Imperial Federation. By G. H. D. Gossip.
(m.) Pamp. 114. 1890
- OBSTACLES TO IMPERIAL FEDERATION. *Ibid.*
- COURTHOPE. Problems of Greater Britain. By W. J. Courthope. *Ibid.*
- PROBLEMS OF GREATER BRITAIN. By F.R.C.I. *Ibid.*
- M'CULLAGH. Sir William McArthur : a Biography—Religious, Parliamentary, Municipal, Commercial. By Thomas M'Cullagh. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- BEADON. Uniform Imperial Postage. By R. J. Beadon.
Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1891
- KELTIE. Expansion of the Empire and Growth of Commerce. By J. Scott Keltie.
'Col. Year Book.' 1891
- LONGSTAFF. Studies in Statistics: Social, Political, and Medical. By G. B. Longstaff.
8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- HAYNES. International Fishery Disputes. By T. H. Haynes.
Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1891
- SHIPLEY. English Re-discovery and Colonisation of America. By John B. and Marie A. Shipley.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- RICHARDS. Her Majesty's Army: Indian and Colonial Forces; a descriptive Account of the various Regiments comprising the Queen's Forces in India and the Colonies. By Walter Richards. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1891
- WHITE. Colonisation Report. By Arnold White. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1891
- DUNRAVEN. Commercial Union within the Empire. By the Earl of Dunraven. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1891
- MEATH. Anglo-Saxon Unity. By the Earl of Meath. *Ibid.*
- STANLEY OF ALDERLEY. The Colonies and the Price of Bread. By Lord Stanley of Alderley. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1891
- WORSFOLD. Why the Colonies hesitate. By W. Basil Worsfold. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1891
- CLAYDEN. British Colonisation. By A. Clayden. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1891
- CALDECOTT. English Colonisation and Empire. By the Rev. A. Caldecott. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- MACFARLANE. Within the Empire. By T. Macfarlane. Pamp. 99. *Ottawa*, 1891
- NORMAN. Foreign and Colonial Exchanges. By J. H. Norman. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1891
- LEWIS. An Essay on the Government of Dependencies. By Sir George Cornwall Lewis (originally published in 1841). Edited, with an Introduction, by C. P. Lucas. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- MILLS. Colonial Constitutions (Supplement to the original work of 1856). By Arthur Mills. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- COOPER. Imperial Federation by Natural Development. By Sir D. Cooper. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1891
- WORSFOLD. Lord Beaconsfield and Imperial Unity. By W. B. Worsfold. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1891
- LUCAS. Confederation: a Proposal from Australia. By L. Lucas. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1891
- BOULTON. Sir John Macdonald on Imperial Federation. By S. B. Boulton. *Ibid.*
- TUPPER. Federating the Empire: a Colonial Plan. By Sir C. Tupper. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1891
- LOBBAN. Is Imperial Federation a Chimera? By William Lobban. (m.) Pamp. 115. 1891

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- JUST. Leading Facts connected with Federation; compiled for the information of the Tasmanian Delegates to the Australasian Federal Convention. By T. C. Just. P.P. (T.), xxiii. 1891
- FEDERATION AND FREE TRADE. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1891
- GRANT. The New Empire. By Prof. G. M. Grant. *Ibid.*
- COLONIAL INDEPENDENCE. *Ibid.*
- HERVEY. Latest Phase of Imperial Federation. By M. H. Hervey. 'Asiatic,' January 1891
- RANSOME. Wanted a Statesman (Imperial Federation). By Cyril Ransome. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1891
- JERVOIS. Supremacy of the Navy for Imperial Defence. By Sir W. F. D. Jervois. J.R.U.S.I. xxxv. 1891
- PAMPHLETS AND REPORTS ON THE PREVENTION OF DEMORALISATION OF NATIVE RACES BY THE LIQUOR TRAFFIC. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887-91
- GRESWELL. Study of our Colonies in Schools. By the Rev. W. Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1891
- MOORE. Agricultural Education in the Colonies. By H. F. Moore. P.R.C.I. xxii. 1891
- VINCENT. Inter-British Trade. By C. E. Howard Vincent. *Ibid.*
- RAVENSTEIN. Lands available for European Settlement. By E. G. Ravenstein. P.R.G.S. (N.S.), xiii. 1891
- BADEN-POWELL. Trust Funds and Colonial Government Securities. By Sir G. Baden-Powell. J.I.B. xii. 1891
- RAVENSTEIN. Colonisation and its Limitations. By E. G. Ravenstein. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891
- BRASSEY. Imperial Federation. By Lord Brassey. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1891
- CARNEGIE. Imperial Federation. By Andrew Carnegie. *Ibid.*
- BRITANNIC CONFEDERATION. Edited, with an Introduction, by A. Silva White. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Survey of existing Conditions. By Sir J. C. R. Colomb | 4. Tariffs and International Commerce. By Prof. J. S. Nicholson |
| 2. Physical and Political Bases of National Unity. By Prof. E. A. Freeman | 5. Alternative Measures. By M. H. Hervey |
| 3. Commerce of the British Empire. By G. G. Chisholm | 6. Consolidation of the British Empire. By Lord Thring |
- DILKE and WILKINSON. Imperial Defence. By Sir C. W. Dilke and S. Wilkinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- GREY. Commercial Policy of the British Colonies and the McKinley Tariff. By Earl Grey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- PARKIN. Round the Empire. By G. R. Parkin. With Preface by the Earl of Rosebery. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- PARKIN. Imperial Federation: the Problem of National Unity. By George R. Parkin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- PAYNE. History of the New World called America. By E. J. Payne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- ROBINSON. Colonial Chronology: a Chronology of the principal Events connected with the English Colonies and India, from the close of the Fifteenth Century to the Present Time. By H. J. Robinson. 4to. *Lond.* 1892
- FISHER. Colonial Era in America. By Dr. G. Park Fisher. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE: Report of Progress, Papers, &c. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1892
- BOURNE. Extent of Food Imports into the United Kingdom. By Stephen Bourne. Pamp. 99. *Manchester*, 1892
- VINCENT. Extension of Colonial Trade. By C. E. Howard Vincent. J.S.A. xl. 1892
- PLAYFAIR. Imperial Federation. By Lord Playfair. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1892
- HOUGHTON. Condition of the Democracies and the Colonies. By J. Houghton. Pamp. 138. *Dunedin*, 1892
- HARRIS and CALDECOTT. Colonies: their Lands, Trade, Currency, Government, &c. (Dictionary of Political Economy.) By C. A. Harris and the Rev. A. Caldecott. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1892
- HEATON. Imperial Penny Postage. By J. Henniker Heaton. 'Col. Year Book.' 1892
- MORTON. Lord Knutsford and Colonial Opinion on Home Rule. By E. J. C. Morton. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1892
- ROWE. Proposed Pan-Anglican Festival. By R. P. P. Rowe. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1892
- VOGEL. Zollverein of the British Dominions. By Sir Julius Vogel. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1892
- TUPPER. How to Federate the Empire. By Sir Charles Tupper. *Ibid.*
- BRASSEY. Imperial Federation for Naval Defence. By Lord Brassey. *Ibid.*
- GREY. On Colonial Trade. By Earl Grey. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1892
- TUPPER. Question of Preferential Tariffs. By Sir C. Tupper. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1892
- MONTEFIORE. Education for the Colonies. By A. Montefiore. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1892
- WILLIAMS. The Colonial Judge. By F. Condé Williams. *Ibid.*
- COLONIAL GOVERNMENT OF GREAT BRITAIN. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1892
- GARSON and READ. Notes and Queries on Anthropology. By Dr. J. G. Garson and C. H. Read. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- HEATON. Imperial Telegraph System. By J. H. Heaton. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1893
- PETHERICK. The Torch, and Colonial Book Circular. Edited by E. A. Petherick. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887-93
- BENNETT. Dream of an Englishman. By Arthur Bennett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- * * A treatise on Imperial Federation
- WALLER. Heligoland for Zanzibar. By the Rev. Horace Waller. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1893
- LABILLIERE. British Federalism: its Rise and Progress. By F. P. de Labilliere. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1893

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

- CHALMERS. History of Currency in the British Colonies. By Robert Chalmers.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- GRESWELL. Outlines of British Colonisation. By the Rev. W. P. Greswell.
With an Introduction by Lord Brassey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- TEBB. Recrudescence of Leprosy and its Causation. By William Tebb.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- * * * Embraces statements upon the subject gathered in the West Indies, Australasia,
South Africa, Ceylon, &c.
- CAMPBELL. Colonial State Paper Catalogues. Edited by Frank Campbell.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
No. 1. Cape of Good Hope, 1892.
- CLASSIFIED DIGEST OF THE RECORDS OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE
PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS, 1701-1892.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- TARRING. Chapters on the Law relating to the Colonies. By Charles J. Tarring.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- BOYD-CARPENTER. Influence of Commerce on Development of Colonial
Empire. By H. Boyd-Carpenter. P.R.C.I. xxiv. 1893
- EARDLEY-WILMOT. Colonial Defence and Commerce Protection. By Captain
S. Eardley-Wilmot. 'Naval Annual.' 1893
- TOZER. Settler's Encyclopædia: Practical Notes &c. relating to Farming,
Ranching, Coffee and Tea Planting, &c., in the Colonies and India. By
F. K. Tozer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- PERCEVAL. Aspects of Imperial Federation. By Sir W. B. Perceval.
J.S.A. xli. and Pamp. C. *Lond.* 1893
- SLOANE. French War and the Revolution (as affecting the American Colonies).
By W. M. Sloane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- HAYNES. Territorial Waters and Ocean Fishery Rights. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1893
- HAYNES. Veto of the Crown. By T. H. Haynes. *Ibid.*
- GIBBINS. British Commerce and Colonies from Elizabeth to Victoria. By
H. de B. Gibbins. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- SANDERSON. History of England and the British Empire. By E. Sanderson.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- INTERNATIONAL MARITIME CONGRESS: Reports &c.
Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- COLONIES, TARIFFS, AND TRADE TREATIES. (m.) Pamp. 113. 1893
- LORD. Protection and the Empire. By W. F. Lord. *Ibid.*
- LOFTUS. Commercial Unity with the Colonies. By Lord Augustus Loftus.
(m.) Pamp. 114. 1893
- BADEN-POWELL. The Empire and its Institute. By Sir G. Baden-Powell.
(m.) Pamp. 113. 1893
- FARQUHARSON. Federation: the Polity of the Future. By C. D. Farquharson.
(m.) Pamp. 114. 1893
- PEARSON. National Life and Character: a Forecast. By Charles H. Pearson.
8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- McNEILL. British Trade and Imperial Reciprocity. By A. McNeill.
'Can. Mag.' i. 1893
- COOPER. The World's Sheep-Farming for Fifty Years. By W. Cooper.
Pamp. 138. 1893

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—LABILLIERE. Colonial Papers. By F. P. de Labilliere. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869-93

- | | |
|---|---|
| I. Future Relations of England and her Colonies. 1869 | V. Right of Belligerents to capture private property at Sea. 1876 |
| II. Permanent Unity of the Empire. 1875 | VI. Imperial Federation. 1884 |
| III. Political Organisation of the Empire. 1881 | VII. Imperial Federation. 1886 |
| IV. Constitutions of the Australian Colonies. 1872 | VIII. British Federalism : its Rise and Progress. 1893 |

IMPERIAL FEDERATION : Journal of the Imperial Federation League.

8 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1886-93

* * The League ceased to exist in 1893

GREATER BRITAIN : a Review of the British Empire ; containing a Series of Articles on the Government, Trade, Development, and Federation of the Empire. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1890-93

LORNE. Latest Aspects of Imperial Federation. By the Marquis of Lorne. (m.) Pamp. 114. 1893

COOPER. Pan-Britannic Gathering. By J. Astley Cooper. *Ibid.*BRASSEY. Great Britain as a Sea Power. By the Hon. T. A. Brassey. *Ibid.*HOGAN. Conference of Colonial Members. By J. F. Hogan. *Ibid.*CHARLETON. Coarse and Fine Crushing Machinery and Processes of Ore Treatment. By A. G. Charleton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893-94LUCAS. Historical Geography of the British Colonies. By C. P. Lucas. 4 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887-94

CONTENTS

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 1. Introduction | 3. West Indies |
| 2. The Mediterranean Colonies, Ceylon, Mauritius, and Hong Kong | 4. West Africa |

TODD. Parliamentary Government in British Colonies. By Alpheus Todd. Second edition, edited by A. H. Todd. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894GATES. Hints to Emigrants. By E. W. Gates. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1894EMIGRANT'S INFORMATION OFFICE : Handbooks. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888-94LABILLIERE. Federal Britain ; or, Unity and Federation of the Empire. By F. P. de Labilliere. With Chapter on Imperial Defence, by Sir George S. Clarke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

CLARE. Colonial Securities. By George Clare. J.I.B. xv. 1894

CHESNEY. British Empire. By General Sir G. Chesney. P.R.C.I. xxv. 1894

BOOSÉ. Library of the Royal Colonial Institute. By James R. Boosé. *Ibid.*

PARKIN. Geographical Unity of the British Empire. By G. R. Parkin. R.S.G.S. x. 1894

MILLS. Self-Government in the Colonies. By the Hon. David Mills. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894

BOOSÉ. Constitution of Colonial Public Libraries. By James R. Boosé. Pamp. 138. *Lond.* 1894THE COLONIES AND INDIA ; containing Articles &c. regarding the Progress, Trade, &c. of all the Colonies and Dependencies of the Empire. Folio. *Lond.* 1880-94BRITISH TRADE JOURNAL. 4to. *Lond.* 1878-94

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

ROYAL GARDENS, KEW: Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information.

8 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887-94

BOARD OF TRADE JOURNAL OF TARIFF AND TRADE NOTICES.

8vo. *Lond.* 1886-94

SUGAR CANE: a Monthly Magazine devoted to the Interests of the Sugar-Cane Industry.

8vo. *Manchester*, 1869-94

COMMERCIAL RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES: Reports from Consuls of the United States on the Commerce, Trade, Manufactures, &c. of the various British Colonies &c.

8vo. *Washington*, 1870-94

COLONIAL CONFERENCE HELD AT OTTAWA: Report of Proceedings.

8vo. *Ottawa*, 1894

* * The subjects discussed were: Intercolonial Reciprocity; Abrogation of Treaties; the Pacific Cable; Cable Extension to the Cape; The Cable as a National Work; Trade within the Empire; Improved Mail Service; and Canadian Copyright.

59. COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA

- BURMANN. Flora of Ceylon: Thesaurus Zeylanicus, exhibens Plantas in Insula Zeylana nascentes; inter quas plurimae novae species, et genera inveniuntur. By Joannes Burmannus. 110 plates. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1737
- AUBLET. Histoire des Plantes de la Guyane Française, avec plusieurs Mémoires sur différens objets intéressans relatifs à la Culture et au Commerce de la Guyane Française, et une Notice des Plantes de l'Isle de France. Par M. Fusée Aublet. 4 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1775
- FORSTER. Characteres Generum Plantarum, quas in itinere ad insulas maris Australis: J. R. Forster et G. Forster. 75 plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1776
- THORNTON. Botanical Extracts; or, Philosophy of Botany. By Dr. R. J. Thornton. 3 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1810
- LUNAN. Hortus Jamaicensis: a Botanical Description and Account of the Virtues &c. of its Indigenous Plants hitherto unknown. By John Lunan. 2 vols. 4to. *Jamaica*, 1814
- BROWN. Botany of Terra Australis. By Robert Brown. Flinders' 'Voyage.' Folio. *Lond.* 1814
- LESCHENAULT. Végétation de la Nouvelle-Hollande et de la Terre de Dieman. Par M. Leschenault. Péron's 'Voyage,' ii. 1816
- HOOKE. Exotic Flora; containing Figures and Descriptions of new, rare, or otherwise interesting Exotic Plants, together with Remarks upon their Generic and Specific Characters, History, Culture, &c. By W. Jackson Hooker. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1823
- MART. Report on the Timber Trees of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. By R. Mart. Field's 'Geographical Memoirs.' 1825
- CUNNINGHAM. Botany of the Blue Mountains (New South Wales). By Allan Cunningham. *Ibid.*
- BROWN. Botany of Australia. By Robert Brown. King's 'Voyages,' ii. 1827
- SWEET. Flora Australasica: a Selection of handsome or curious Plants, Natives of New Holland and the South Sea Islands. By Robert Sweet. With 56 coloured plates drawn by E. D. Smith. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1827-28
- MAYCOCK. Flora Barbadosensis: a Catalogue of Plants, Indigenous, Naturalised, and Cultivated in Barbados; with a Geological Description of the Island. By James D. Maycock. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- BROWN. Botany of Swan River. By Robert Brown. J.R.G.S. i. 1830
- INDEX PLANTARUM: a Description of some of the most common and remarkable Indigenous Plants of Van Diemen's Land. 'Hobart Town Alm.' 1835

COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

- BENNETT. Coco Nut Palm : its Uses and Cultivation. By J. W. Bennett.
Pamp. 53. *Lond.* 1836
- HARVEY. Genera of South African Plants. By W. H. Harvey.
12mo. *Cape Town*, 1838
- ESENBECK. Floræ Africæ Australioris Illustrationes Monographicæ scripsit
C. G. Nees ab Esenbeck. 8vo. *Glogavia*, 1841
- NATIVE PLANTS OF NEW ZEALAND : Specimens of Trees, Shrubs, and
Flowering Plants collected by H. S. Tiffin, Surveyor in the Service of
the New Zealand Company, and named by Sir William Hooker. (Original
Specimens.) Large folio. 1841
- SCHOMBURGK. Ita Palm of Guiana : its Uses. By Sir R. H. Schomburgk.
'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845
- HOOKE. Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M.'s Discovery Ships 'Erebus'
and 'Terror,' 1839-43, under the Command of Sir James Clark Ross. By
(Sir) Joseph Dalton Hooker.
198 coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1844-47
- FLORA NOVÆ-ZELANDIÆ.
130 coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1853-55
- FLORA TASMANIÆ. 200 coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1860
- BOTANY OF THE STURT EXPEDITION. By Robert Brown.
Sturt's 'Expedition,' ii. 1849
- INDIGENOUS PLANTS OF CEYLON ACCORDING TO LINNEAN
ARRANGEMENT. Pridham's 'Ceylon,' ii. 1849
- HOOKE. Niger Flora : an Enumeration of the Plants of Western Tropical
Africa, collected by Dr. Theodore Vogel. And Flora Nigritiana, by Sir
J. D. Hooker and George Bentham. Map and 52 plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849
- COLLINSON. Timber Trees of New Zealand. By Captain Collinson.
R.S.T. i. 1851
- SWAINSON. Botanical Report on Victoria. By W. Swainson.
P.P. (V.), i. 1853-54
- MUELLER. Reports on the Vegetation of Victoria. By Baron F. von Mueller.
P.P.(V.), i. 1853-56
- HANNAFORD. Catalogue of the Plants common in the Colony of Victoria ; with
their Habitats and Dates of Flowering. By S. Hannaford.
'Jottings in Australia.' 1856
- PAPPE and RAWSON. Synopsis Filicum Africæ Australis : an Enumeration
of the South African Ferns. By Dr. L. Pappe and (Sir) Rawson W.
Rawson. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857
- HARVEY. Thesaurus Capensis ; or, Illustrations of the South African Flora.
By Dr. W. H. Harvey. Plates. Pamp. 74. *Dublin*, 1859
- MEREDITH. Some of my Bush Friends in Tasmania—Native Flowers, Berries,
and Insects—drawn from life, illustrated in verse, and briefly described.
By Mrs. Louisa Anne Meredith. 4to. *Lond.* 1860
- BENNETT. Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australia. By Dr. George Bennett.
8vo. *Lond.* 1860
- MUELLER. Vegetation of Victoria. By Baron F. von Mueller.
'Vict. Exhibition Essays.' 1861
- DE MOLE. Wild Flowers of South Australia. By F. E. D. (Miss F. E. de Mole).
20 plates. 4to. *Adelaide*, 1861

COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

- BENTHAM. *Flora Hongkongensis: a Description of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Island of Hong Kong.* By George Bentham.
Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861
- COLONIAL FLORAS. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1863
- HARVEY. *Phycologia Australica: a History of Australian Seaweeds.* By Dr. W. H. Harvey. 300 coloured plates. 5 vols. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1858-63
- LUDLAM. *Cultivation and Acclimatisation of Trees and Plants in New Zealand.* By A. Ludlam. Pamp. 67. *Dunedin,* 1865
- COLENZO. *Botany of the North Island of New Zealand.* By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*
- THOZET. *Roots, Tubers, Bulbs, &c. used as Vegetables by the Aborigines of Northern Queensland.* By A. Thozet. Pamp. 66. *Rockhampton,* 1866
- CHARSLEY. *Wild Flowers around Melbourne.* By Fanny A. Charsley. Plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1867
- WOOLLS. *Contribution to the Flora of Australia.* By Dr. W. Woolls. 8vo. *Sydney,* 1867
- CARLOTTI. *Medical Properties of the Eucalyptus Globulus (Blue Gum Tree).* By R. Carlotti. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1869
- HORNE. *Notes on Round Island Plants.* By John Horne. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1870
- MOORE. *Indigenous Woods.* By Charles Moore. 'Indus. Pro. of N.S.W.' 1871
- BELL. *Notes on the Eucalyptus Globulus or Australian Blue Gum.* By W. Bell. MSS. 1872
- BERNAYS. *The Olive and its Products: the Habits, Cultivation, and Propagation of the Tree in Queensland.* By L. A. Bernays. 8vo. *Brisbane,* 1872
- HULL. *Tasmania and its Wealth in Timber.* By H. M. Hull. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873
- CALDER. *Forests of Tasmania.* By J. E. Calder. *Ibid.*
- HULL. *Economic Value of the Forests of Tasmania.* By H. M. Hull. P.R.C.I. v. 1874
- CALDER. *Woodlands of Tasmania.* By J. E. Calder. *Ibid.*
- WALKER. *Forests of British Guiana.* By W. Walker. *Ibid.*
- HOCKINGS. *Queensland Garden Manual.* By A. J. Hockings. 18mo. *Brisbane,* 1875
- HOCKINGS. *Flower Garden in Queensland.* By A. J. Hockings. 18mo. *Brisbane,* 1875
- SCHOMBURGK. *Flora of South Australia.* By Dr. R. Schomburgk. Pamp. 65. *Adelaide,* 1875
- MUELLER. *Descriptive Notes on Papuan Plants.* By Baron F. von Mueller. 8vo. *Melb.* 1875
- MUELLER. *Select Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation in Victoria.* By Baron F. von Mueller. 8vo. *Melb.* 1876
- SCHOMBURGK. *Flora of South Australia.* By Dr. R. Schomburgk. 'Harcus. So. Aust.' 1876
- ROWAN. *Emigrant and Sportsman in Canada.* By J. J. Rowan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876
- RUSSELL. *Cocoanut Palm: its Culture and Diseases.* By W. Russell. Pamp. 29. *Georgetown,* 1876

COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

- SCHOMBURGK. Botanical Reminiscences in British Guiana. By Dr. R. Schomburgk. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1876
- BROWN. Forests and Moisture; or, Effects of Forests on Humidity of Climate. By Dr. J. C. Brown. 8vo. *Edin.* 1877
- BAKER. Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles: a Description of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of those Islands. By J. G. Baker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877
- WOODS. Tasmanian Forests; their Botany &c. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S. (N.S.W.), xii. 1878
- WITTSTEIN. Organic Constituents of Plants and Vegetable Substances and their Chemical Analysis. By Dr. G. C. Wittstein. Translated from the German, with numerous additions, by Baron F. von Mueller. 12mo. *Melb.* 1878
- SCHOMBURGK. Catalogue of Plants under Cultivation in the Government Botanic Garden, Adelaide. By Dr. R. Schomburgk. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1878
- ROBERTSON. Vegetation of Western Australia. By Dr. A. M. Robertson. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1879
- WOOLLS. Lectures on the Vegetable Kingdom; with special reference to the Flora of Australia. By Dr. W. Woolls. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1879

CONTENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Memoir of the Rev. W. B. Clarke | 7. The Vegetable Kingdom |
| 2. Progress of Botanical Discovery in Australia | 8. Ferns of Australia, with a list of all known Species |
| 3. Botany of the Castlereagh District | 9. List of Paramatta Ferns, and also those of Norfolk Island; with notes on Alsophila &c. |
| 4. Wonders of Australian Vegetation | 10. Remarks on the Classification of the Genus Eucalyptus |
| 5. Notes on Eucalyptus, with a list of Species indigenous in New South Wales | 11. Lines written to commemorate the Passing of a Bill, 14 Vic. 1850 |
| 6. Variations of Species, in relation to the Variations of Languages | |
- SCHOMBURGK. Naturalised Weeds and other Plants in South Australia. By Dr. R. Schomburgk. Pamp. 16. *Adelaide*, 1879
- JACKSON. Indian Plants for Commercial Purposes. By J. R. Jackson. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879
- BUCHANAN. Indigenous Grasses of New Zealand. Illustrated by John Buchanan. 64 plates. 4to. *Wellington*, 1880
- THOMPSON. Report on the Forests of Mauritius: their Condition and Management. By R. Thompson. Folio. *Port Louis*, 1880
- MUELLER. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation; with Indications of their Native Countries, and some of their Uses. By Baron Ferd. von Mueller. (Indian edition.) 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1880
- SCHWARZ. Musa Paradisiaca, Musa Sapientium: their Products, Culture, and Commercial Value. By G. H. Schwarz. Pamp. 80. *Birmingham*, 1880
- DYER. Botanical Enterprise of the Empire. By W. Thiselton Dyer. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880
- SUTTON. Tree Planting in Natal. By G. M. Sutton. 'Natal Alm.' 1880
- HORNE. Rapport sur les différentes Plantes cultivées aux Seychelles. Par John Horne. Folio. *Port Louis*, 1881
- BAILEY. Fern World of Australia; with Homes of the Queensland Species. By F. M. Bailey. Illustrated. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1881
- MUELLER. Fragmenta Phytographiæ Australiæ, contulit Liber Baro. Ferdinandus de Mueller. Vols. vi.-xi. 8vo. *Melb.* 1867-81
- MUELLER. Forests and Timber Trade of the Southern Part of Western Australia; with a Report on the Forest Resources of the Colony. By Baron Ferd. von Mueller. 4to. *Perth*, 1882

COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

- REPORTS ON THE PROGRESS AND CONDITION OF THE ROYAL GARDENS AT KEW, 1858-73 and 1875-82. 8vo. *Lond.* 1858-82
- MUELLER. Flora of Australia. By Baron F. von Mueller. Pamp. 40. *Ballarat*, 1882
- FITZGERALD. Australian Orchids. By R. D. Fitzgerald. Folio. *Sydney*, 1882
- BERNAYS. Cultural Industries for Queensland: Papers on the Cultivation of useful Plants suited to the Climate of Queensland. By L. A. Bernays. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1883
- BAILEY. Synopsis of the Queensland Flora; containing both the Phænogamous and Cryptogamous Plants. By F. M. Bailey. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1883
- BAILEY. Classified Index of the Indigenous and Naturalised Plants of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1883
- MUELLER. Plants indigenous around Shark's Bay and its Vicinity, chiefly from Collections of (Sir) John Forrest. Enumerated by Baron F. von Mueller. Folio. *Perth*, 1883
- MUELLER. Observations on New Vegetable Fossils of the Auriferous Drifts of Victoria. By Baron F. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1883
- BROWNE. Cultivation of the Olive in South Australia. By J. H. Browne. 12mo. *Hastings*, 1883
- MORRIS. Flora and Agricultural Resources of British Honduras. By D. Morris. Pamp. A. *Jamaica*, 1883
- COOKE. Fungi Australiani. By M. C. Cooke. 8vo. *Melb.* 1883
- MUELLER. Eucalyptographia; Descriptive Atlas of the Eucalypts of Australia and the adjoining Islands. By Baron F. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1879-84
- GUILFOYLE. Australian Botany. By W. R. Guilfoyle. 12mo. *Melb.* 1884
- MUELLER. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation. By Baron F. von Mueller. (American edition.) 8vo. *Detroit*, 1884
- ALDERTON. Treatise and Handbook of Orange Culture in Auckland, New Zealand. By G. E. Alderton. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1884
- MOORE. Census of the Plants of New South Wales. By Charles Moore. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1884
- NILSON. Timber Trees of New South Wales. By Arvid Nilson. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1884
- GUILFOYLE. Catalogue of Plants under Cultivation in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens, alphabetically arranged. By W. R. Guilfoyle. Plans and illustrations. 4to. *Melb.* 1884
- GRAY. Characteristics of North American Flora. By Prof. A. Gray. 'Brit. Assoc.' liv. 1884
- LEFROY. Botany of Bermuda. By Sir J. H. Lefroy. 8vo. *Washington*, 1884
- MUELLER. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation; with Indications of their Native Countries &c. By Baron Ferd. von Mueller. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1881-85

COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

- BARTON. Queensland Timber Industry and its Prospects. By C. H. Barton.
Pamp. 130. *Maryborough*, 1885
- ALL ABOUT THE COCOANUT PALM; with Practical Instructions for Planting and Cultivation in Ceylon. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1885
- BAILEY. Catalogue of Plants in the Brisbane Botanic Gardens and Bowen Park. By F. M. Bailey. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1885
- WOOLLS. Plants of New South Wales. By William Woolls.
Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1885
- BROWN. Forest Flora of South Australia. By J. Ednie Brown.
Coloured plates. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1882–85
- DRUMMOND. Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees. By A. T. Drummond.
Pamp. 72. *Montreal*, 1885
- DRUMMOND. Forest Preservation in Canada. By A. T. Drummond. *Ibid.*
- TRAILL. Studies of Plant Life in Canada; or, Gleanings from Forest, Lake, and Plain. By Mrs. C. P. Traill.
Illustrated with chromo-lithographs. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1885
- SMALL. Canadian Forests, Forest Trees, Timber, &c. By H. B. Small.
Pamp. 88. *Montreal*, 1885
- LOCKHART. Fibrous Plants of Dominica. By A. D. Lockhart.
'Timehri,' iv. 1885
- RODWAY. Fibre-Yielding Plants of British Guiana. By J. Rodway.
Pamp. 85. 1885
- SIMMONDS. Teak Forests of India. By P. L. Simmonds. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885
- HEMSLEY. Botany of the Bermudas. By W. B. Hemsley.
'Challenger' Voy. i. (Botany). 1885
- HEMSLEY. Botany of St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan D'Acunha. By W. B. Hemsley. *Ibid.*
- FREAM. Colonial Forestry. By Prof. W. Fream. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1886
- NORTON. Decadence of Australian Forests. By A. Norton. R.S.Q. iii. 1886
- MUELLER. Flora of Australasia. By Baron F. von Mueller.
'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' 1886
- MUELLER. Description and Illustrations of the Myoporinous Plants of Australia. By Baron Ferd. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1886
- BAILEY. Synopsis of the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey.
8vo. *Brisbane*, 1886
- FLETCHER. Sugar Industry of Queensland. By Price Fletcher.
'Resources of Queensland.' 1886
- WRIGHT. Horticulture in Queensland. By T. Wright. *Ibid.*
- BAILEY. Flora of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*
- SCHOCH. Manual of Instruction for raising Mulberry Trees in New Zealand. By G. A. Schoch. Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1886
- MUELLER. Plants collected in Capricornic Western Australia by H. S. King, and recorded by Baron F. von Mueller. Pamp. 127. *Melb.* 1886
- BROWN. Practical Treatise on Tree Culture in South Australia. By J. Ednie Brown. Illustrated. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1881 and 1886
- MUELLER. Unrecorded Ardisia of New Guinea. By Baron F. von Mueller.
R.S.(N.S.W.), xx. 1886
- THURSTON. Catalogue of Trees, Shrubs, and Foliage Plants at Thornbury, Suva, &c., collected by (Sir) J. B. Thurston. Pamp. 133. *Suva*, 1886

COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

- BELL. Forests of Canada. By Dr. R. Bell. Pamp. 82. *Montreal*, 1886
- DARUTY. Plantes Médicinales de l'île Maurice. Par le Dr. C. Daruty. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1886
- FERGUSON. Vascular Cryptogams of Ceylon. By W. Ferguson. Pamp. 107. *Colombo*, 1886
- FERGUSON. Grasses indigenous to Ceylon. By W. Ferguson. *Ibid.*
- BAILEY and GORDON. Plants reputed Poisonous and Injurious to Stock in Queensland. By F. M. Bailey and P. R. Gordon. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1887
- MACKAY. Manual of the Grasses and Forage Plants useful to New Zealand. By Thomas Mackay. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1887
- WARREN. Strength and Elasticity of New South Wales Timbers. By W. H. Warren. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1887
- BROWN. Management of Crown Forests at the Cape of Good Hope. By Dr. J. C. Brown. 8vo. *Edin.* 1887
- MACOWEN. Stock-Food Plants at the Cape. By Prof. MacOwen. 'S.A. Agri. Alm.' 1887
- MAIDEN. Indigenous Australian Vegetable Products. By J. H. Maiden. A.A.A.S. i. 1887
- MASKELL. Account of the Insects noxious to Agriculture and Plants in New Zealand. By W. M. Maskell. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1887
- KING. Plants collected in Capricornic Western Australia. By H. S. King. R.S. Vict. xxiii. 1887
- PERRIN. Report on the Systematic Conservation of the Woods and Forests of Tasmania. By G. S. Perrin. Pamp. C. *Hobart*, 1887
- FOWLER. Arctic Plants growing in New Brunswick. By the Rev. J. Fowler. P.R.S. Can. v. 1887
- HOOPER. Report on the Forests of St. Lucia. By E. D. M. Hooper. Pamp. A. *Madras*, 1887
- GARDENING IN CEYLON. 1. Hints on Gardening. By W. Cameron. 2. Kitchen Garden and Orchard. By H. Sims. 3. Cultivation of Roses in Ceylon. By W. Nock. Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1887
- BAILEY. Queensland Woods. By F. M. Bailey. 'Exhibition Essays.' 1888
- BAILEY. A Few Queensland Grasses. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*
- BAILEY. Economic Plants of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*
- SHARP. Creosoting Timber in New Zealand. By W. Sharp. P.I.C.E. xciii. 1887-88
- HETLEY. Native Flowers of New Zealand. By Mrs. Charles Hetley. Illustrated in colours. 4to. *Lond.* 1888
- MUELLER. Key to the System of Victorian Plants. By Baron Ferd. von Mueller.
1. Dichotomous arrangement of the Orders, Genera, and Species of the Native Plants, with annotations of primary distinctions and supporting characteristics
 2. Enumeration of the Native Species arranged under Genera and Orders; with annotations of their regional distribution, and with xylographic illustrations
- 2 vols. 12mo. *Melb.* 1885-88
- MORRIS. Vegetable Resources of the West Indies. By D. Morris. Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1888

COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

- VELSCHOW. Relation between Rainfall and Vegetable Life, and its Application to Australia. By F. A. Velschow. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1888
- HEMSLEY. Botany of the West India Islands. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1888
- MUELLER. Iconography of Australian Species of Acacia and Cognate Genera. By Baron F. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1887-88
- FLORA OF THE BAHAMAS. Report. 'Brit. Assoc.' lviii. 1888
- MUELLER. Systematic Census of Australian Plants; with Chronologic, Literary, and Geographic Annotations. Part 1. Vasculares. By Baron Ferd. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1884-89
- MAIDEN. Useful Native Plants of Australia, including Tasmania. By J. H. Maiden. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1889
- HECTOR. Phormium Tenax as a Fibrous Plant. Edited by Sir James Hector. Plates. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1889
- KIRK. Fruit Blights and Diseases of Fruit Trees in New Zealand. By T. Kirk. Pamp. 94. *Sydney*, 1889
- KIRK. Forest Flora of New Zealand. By T. Kirk. Plates. Folio. *Wellington*, 1889
- PEIRCE and CUNNINGHAM. Giant Trees of Victoria: a Collection of Photographs, with Descriptions. By J. D. Peirce and C. R. Cunningham. Folio. *Melb.* 1889
- MUELLER. Highland Plants from New Guinea. By Baron F. von Mueller. T.R.S. Vict. i. 1889
- HEMSLEY and SHARP. Botany of the West Indies. By W. B. Hemsley and D. Sharp. 'Brit. Assoc.' lviii. lix. 1888-89
- WOODS. Vegetation of Malaysia. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. 'Malaysian Essays.' 1889
- MAIDEN. Wattles and Wattle Barks. By J. H. Maiden. Pamp. 93. *Sydney*, 1890
- FIELD. Ferns of New Zealand and its immediate Dependencies; with Directions for their Collection and Cultivation. By H. C. Field. 4to. *Wanganui*, 1890
- PERRIN. Report on the State Forests of Victoria. By G. S. Perrin. Pamp. B. *Melb.* 1890
- SULLIVAN. Census of the Flora of the Grampians and Pyrenees (Victoria). By D. Sullivan. A.A.A.S. ii. 1890
- TATE. Handbook of the Flora of Extra-Tropical South Australia, containing the Flowering Plants and Ferns. By Ralph Tate. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1890
- MCDONALD. English Vegetables and Flowers in Ceylon. By D. McDonald. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1890
- JURITZ. Colonial Fodder Plants and Woods. By C. F. Juritz. Pamp. 96. *Wynberg*, 1890
- SCHLICH. Forestry in the Colonies and India. By Dr. Schlich. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890
- KIRK. Botany of Antarctic Islands. By T. Kirk. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891
- MUELLER. Iconography of Australian Salsolaceous Plants. By Baron F. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1889-91
- RUSSELL. Growth of some Australian Trees. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1891
- TURNER. Forage Plants of Australia. By F. Turner. Illustrated. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1891

COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

- MAIDEN. Economic Plants of Australia. By J. H. Maiden.
Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891
- BROWN. Forest Conservation in Australia. By J. Ednie Brown. *Ibid.*
- WOOLLS. Plants Indigenous and Naturalised in the Neighbourhood of Sydney.
By Dr. W. Woolls. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1891
- ROYAL COMMISSION ON VEGETABLE PRODUCTS, VICTORIA:
Progress Reports. 8vo. *Melb.* 1885-91
- HOPTON. Cultivation of the Peach in Victoria. By E. Hopton.
Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1891
- MEREDITH. Bush Friends in Tasmania: Native Flowers &c. By Mrs. Louisa
Anne Meredith. Royal 4to. *Lond.* 1891
- GUPPY. Flora of the Cocos-Keeling Islands. By H. B. Guppy.
J.V.I. xxiv. 1891
- SIM. Handbook of the Ferns of Kaffraria: Descriptions and Illustrations of the
Ferns, and Descriptions of the Plants allied to Ferns; with cultural Notes.
By T. R. Sim. 8vo. *Aberdeen*, 1891
- WARREN. Australian Timbers. By W. H. Warren. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1892
- CALVERT. Forest Resources of Western Australia. By A. F. Calvert.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- HOLTZE. Introduced Plants in the Northern Territory. By M. Holtze.
R.S.S.A. xv. 1892
- BAKER. Vascular Cryptogamia of Grenada. By J. G. Baker.
Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1892
- MCDONALD. My African Garden: Hints on the Cultivation of English Vege-
tables and Flowers in South Africa. By Donald McDonald.
Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1892
- TUPPER. Flora of Roebuck Bay (Western Australia). By J. G. O. Tupper.
R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893
- MACOUN. Catalogue of Canadian Plants. By Prof. John Macoun.
8vo. *Montreal*, 1883-93
Part 1. Polypetalæ; 2. Gamopetalæ; 3. Apetalæ; 4. Endogens; 5. Acrogens; 6. Musci
- SCOTT-ELLIOT and RAISIN. Reports on the Botany of Sierra Leone. By
G. F. Scott-Elliot and Miss C. A. Raisin. 'Col. Reports.' 1893
- CANADIAN WILD FLOWERS. Coloured plates. Pamp. D. *Montreal*, 1893
- BAILEY. Companion for the Queensland Student of Plant Life. By F. M.
Bailey. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1893
- MURPHY. Handbook of Gardening for New Zealand. By M. Murphy.
12mo. *Christchurch*, 1894
- TRIMEN. Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon; containing Descriptions of all the
Species of Flowering Plants indigenous to the Island. By Henry Trimen.
50 coloured plates. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893-94
- SIM. Sketch and Check-List of the Flora of Kaffraria. By T. R. Sim.
12mo. *Cape Town*, 1894

60. COLONIAL POEMS &c.

- SINGLETON. Description of the West Indies : a Poem. By J. Singleton.
12mo. *Lond.* 1777
- MONTGOMERY. 'West Indies,' and other Poems. By James Montgomery.
12mo. *Lond.* 1810
- HERVEY. 'Australia,' with other Poems. By T. K. Hervey.
12mo. *Lond.* 1825
- LANG. Aurora Australis ; or, Specimens of Sacred Poetry for the Colonists of
Australia. By John Dunmore Lang. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1826
- CLARKE. Lays of Leisure : a Collection of original and translated Poems. By
the Rev. W. B. Clarke, of Sydney. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
* * * This Poem was written ten years previous to the Author's departure for Australia
- PRINGLE. African Sketches and Poems illustrative of that Colony. By
Thomas Pringle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834
- WOOLLS. Miscellanies in Prose and Verse. By Dr. William Woolls.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1838
- PARKES. Stolen Moments : a short series of Poems. By (Sir) Henry Parkes.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1842
- NEW ZEALAND : a Poem. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842
- WILSON. New Zealand, and other Poems. By Mrs. Robert Wilson.
12mo. *Lond.* 1851
- JAMIE. The Emigrant's Family ; or, Scotland and Australia. By William
Jamie. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1853
- LEAKEY. Lyra Australis ; or, Attempts to Sing in a Strange Land. By Caroline
W. Leakey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854
- LONGFELLOW. The Song of Hiawatha. By Henry W. Longfellow.
8vo. *Boston*, 1856
- CORNWALLIS. Yarra Yarra, or the Wandering Aborigine ; a Poetical Narrative.
By Kinahan Cornwallis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858
- SANGSTER. Hesperus, and other Poems and Lyrics. By Charles Sangster.
12mo. *Montreal*, 1860
- BARR. Poems and Songs, Descriptive and Satirical. By John Barr.
12mo. *Edin.* 1861
- BOWEN. Poems. By Charles C. Bowen. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1861
- STEPHENSON. Essays and Miscellaneous Pieces. By Edward R. Stephenson.
With a Preface by C. Todd. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1865
- THE LOST 'LONDON' : a Poem on the Loss of the 'London,' bound for
Melbourne, and lost in the Bay of Biscay. Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1866
- MIDDLETON. Earnest and the Pilgrim Poet, &c. By A. Gordon Middleton.
12mo. *Edin.* 1867
- GORDON. Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes. By Adam Lindsay Gordon.
8vo. *Melb.* 1870

COLONIAL POEMS &c. (*Continued*)—

- SCOTT. The Dream and the Deed, and other Poems ; including the New Zealand Wife, and Australian Discovery. By Patrick Scott. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872
- MOODIE. Poems. By 'Austral' (D. C. F. Moodie). 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1873
- AUSTRALIAN POETRY. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876
- BUSH FLOWERS FROM AUSTRALIA. By a Daughter of the Soil. Sm. 4to. 1876
- DOMETT. Flotsam and Jetsam : Rhymes Old and New. By Alfred Domett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877
- HERON. The Balance of Pain, and other Poems. By 'Australie' (Mrs. Hubert Heron). 12mo. *Lond.* 1877
- OLLIVANT. Hine Moa, the Maori Maiden. By Joseph Earle Ollivant. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879
- SILVER WATTLE. South Australian Acrostics. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1879
- KENDALL. Songs from the Mountains. By Henry Kendall. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1880
- SLADEN. Frithjof and Ingebjorg, and other Poems. By Douglas B. W. Sladen, an Australian Colonist. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- DOMETT. Ranolf and Amohia : a Dream of Two Lives. By Alfred Domett. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- HARPUR. Poems. By Charles Harpur, of New South Wales. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1883
- DAWSON. Zenobia, Queen of Palmyra. By the Rev. A. M. Dawson. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1883
- BRACKEN. Lays of the Land of the Maori and Moa. By Thomas Bracken. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- GORDON. Poems of the late Adam Lindsay Gordon : Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes, &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- MARTIN. Fernshawe : Sketches in Prose and Verse. By A. Patchett Martin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- MOODIE. Southern Songs. By D. C. F. Moodie. 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1885
- PARKES. The Beauteous Terrorist, and other Poems. By a Wanderer (Sir Henry Parkes). 12mo. *Sydney*, 1885
- SHERBROOKE. Poems of a Life. By Viscount Sherbrooke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- SLADEN. Australian Lyrics. By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- SLADEN. A Poetry of Exiles. By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- SLADEN. In Cornwall and across the Sea. By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- STEPHENS. Convict Once, and other Poems. By J. Brunton Stephens. 12mo. *Melb.* 1885
- BRERETON. Beyond, and other Poems. By J. Le Gay Brereton. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886
- HENEY. Fortunate Days. By Thomas Heney. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886
- SLADEN. A Summer Christmas ; and a Sonnet upon the s.s. 'Ballaarat.' By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- TENNYSON. The Fleet, and the Opening of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition by the Queen. By Lord Tennyson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886
- FARRELL. Australia. By John Farrell. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' i. 1886

COLONIAL POEMS &c. (*Continued*)—

- McLENNAN. Songs of Old Canada. Translated by W. McLennan.
12mo. *Montreal*, 1886
- MARTIN. Marguerite; or the Isle of Demons, and other Poems (Canadian).
By George Martin. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1887
- BRERETON. The Triumph of Love. By J. Le Gay Brereton.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1887
- DEATH OF OSWALD, and other Poems, Songs, and Ballads. By Old
Saltbush. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1887
- FLANAGAN. Australian and other Poems. By Roderick J. Flanagan.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1887
- HALLORAN. Poems, Odes, and Songs. By Henry Halloran.
4to. *Sydney*, 1887
- HAYTER. My Christmas Adventure, Carboona, and other Poems. By H. H.
Hayter. 12mo. *Melb.* 1887
- MOODIE. Southern Songs (written at the Cape and in Australia). By D. C. F.
Moodie. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1887
- SLADEN. Edward the Black Prince: an Epic Drama. By Douglas B. W.
Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- WICKSTEED. Waifs in Verse. By G. W. Wicksteed, late Clerk, House of
Commons, Canada. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1887
- WILMOT. Poetry of South Africa. Collected and arranged by A. Wilmot.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- SLADEN. The Spanish Armada: a Ballad of 1588. By Douglas B. W. Sladen.
12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- SLADEN. A Century of Australian Song. Edited by Douglas B. W. Sladen.
8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- SLADEN. Australian Poets, 1788–1888. A Selection of Poems upon all Sub-
jects written in Australia and New Zealand during the first Century of the
British Colonisation; with Notes on their Authors, and an Introduction by
Patchett Martin. Edited by Douglas B. W. Sladen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- SLADEN. Australian Ballads and Rhymes: Poems inspired by Life and
Scenery in Australia and New Zealand. Selected and edited by D. B. W.
Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- HOWLETT-ROSS. The Laureate of the Centaurs: a Memoir of the Life of
Adam Lindsay Gordon, with new Poems, Prose Sketches, Political Speeches;
and Reminiscences and an 'In Memoriam' by H. Kendall. By J. Howlett-
Ross, of Melbourne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- WATERS. The Water Lily: an Oriental Fairy Tale. By Frank Waters.
12mo. *Ottawa*, 1888
- DAVIN. Eos: an Epic of the Dawn; and other Poems. By Nicholas Flood
Davin. 12mo. *Regina (Can.)*, 1889
- MORGAN. Poems and Translations. By Mary Morgan. 12mo. *Boston*, 1889
- AMBITION'S DREAM in two fyttes. *Lond.* 1879 and 1890
- SUTHERLAND. Thirty Short Poems. By Alexander Sutherland.
12mo. *Melb.* 1890
- WICKSTEED. Waifs in Prose. By G. W. Wicksteed, late Clerk, House of Com-
mons, Canada. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1890
- SADLER. Lyrics and Rhymes. By 'Ab. Original' (James Sadler).
12mo. *Adelaide*, 1890

COLONIAL POEMS &c. (*Continued*)—

- MOYARRA : an Australian Legend. By 'Yittadairn' (G. W. Rusden).
12mo. *Lond.* 1891
- WICKSTEED. Waifs in Verse &c. By G. W. Wicksteed. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1891
- DALE and HAVILAND. Voices from Australia. By Philip Dale and Cyril Haviland.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- LIGHTHALL. Canadian Poems and Lays; Selections of Native Verse, reflecting the Seasons, Legends, and Life of the Dominion. Arranged by W. D. Lighthall.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- WETHERELL. Later Canadian Poems. Edited by J. E. Wetherell.
12mo. *Toronto*, 1893
- BRODRICK. A Wanderer's Rhymes (a Collection of South African Poems &c.). By A. Brodrick.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- DUTT. Lays of Ancient India; Selections from Indian Poetry rendered into English Verse. By R. Chunder Dutt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894
- 'AGNOSTA,' and other Poems. By Quasi Nessuno. 12mo. *Simla*, 1894
- CLARK. Persephone, and other Poems. By Mrs. K. McCosh Clark.
12mo. *Lond.* 1894

61. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS BY COLONIAL AUTHORS

- JORDAN. On Self-Reliance. By Henry Jordan. Pamp. 143. *Brisbane*, 1859
- BAILLAIRGÉ. Nouveau Traité de Géométrie et de Trigonométrie. Par C. Baillaigé. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1866
- COWDEROY. Tribunals of Commerce. By Benjamin Cowderoy. Pamp. 143. *Melb.* 1870
- LANDOR. Lecture on a Broomstick. By E. W. Landor. Pamp. 143. *Perth (W.A.)*, 1872
- BAILLAIRGÉ. Geometry, Mensuration, and the Stereometrical Tableau. By C. Baillaigé. Pamp. 143. *Quebec*, 1873
- BAILLAIRGÉ. Clef du Tableau Stéréométrique. Par C. Baillaigé. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1874
- BAILLAIRGÉ. Key to the Stereometricon. By C. Baillaigé. Pamp. 143. *Quebec*, 1876
- DENISON. History of Cavalry from the Earliest Times; with Lessons for the Future. By Colonel G. T. Denison, of Toronto, Canada. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1877
- BARRY. On Binding and Lending Libraries. By Sir Redmond Barry, of Victoria. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877
- STRANGWAYS. Law's Delays. By H. B. T. Strangways, of South Australia. Pamp. 36. *Lond.* 1878
- MACFIE. Impending Contact of the Aryan and Turanian Races. By M. Macfie, of Melbourne. Pamp. 143. *Lond.* 1878
- THE STIRLINGS OF CRAIG BERNARD AND GLORAT; Representatives of the House of Cadder and the Earls of Bothwell, and Notices of their Cadets: some Leaves of Lennox History, with Appendix of Charters and other Documents. (Compiled by Sir Charles E. F. Stirling, Bart.) 4to. *Edin.* 1883
- MOLINEUX. Memoirs of the Molineux Family. (Compiled by Gisborne Molineux.) 4to. *Lond.* 1883
- ROGERS. Grammar and Logic in the Nineteenth Century. By J. W. F. Rogers, Inspector of Schools, New South Wales. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883
- BAILLAIRGÉ. Papers read before the Royal Society of Canada. By C. Baillaigé. Pamp. 143. *Quebec*, 1884
- BAILLAIRGÉ. The Stereometricon. By C. Baillaigé. Pamp. 143. *Quebec*, 1884
- TUCKER. Gheel Lunatic Colony. By Dr. G. A. Tucker, of New South Wales. Pamp. 143. *Birmingham*, 1884
- FITZGIBBON. Essence of Progress and Poverty. By E. G. Fitzgibbon. Pamp. 97. *Melb.* 1884
- BROWN. Origin of Contagio. By Dr. A. M. Brown, of New South Wales. Pamp. 143. *Lond.* 1884
- ANDERSON. Fossil Mosasaurus. By J. F. Anderson, of Mauritius. Pamp. 143. *Mauritius*, 1885
- BAILLAIRGÉ. Etude sur la Veine liquide contractée. Par C. Baillaigé. Pamp. 143. *Ottawa*, 1885

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS BY COLONIAL AUTHORS (*Continued*)—

- MACKENZIE. Chess : its Poetry and Prose. By A. F. Mackenzie, of Jamaica.
8vo. *Kingston*, 1887
- CANDLER. Prevention of Consumption. By C. Candler, of Melbourne.
8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- BROWN. Treatise on Animal Alkaloids. By Dr. A. M. Brown, of New South Wales.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- Y ROS. Therapeutic Value of Electricity. By J. M. y Ros, of Jamaica.
Pamp. 143. *Kingston*, 1887
- BROWN. Series of Works on Continental Forestry. By Dr. J. C. Brown (formerly of the Cape Colony).
13 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1878–87
- TUCKER. Lunacy in Many Lands. By Dr. G. A. Tucker, of New South Wales.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1887
- BROWN. Comments on Leprosy. By Dr. A. M. Brown, of New South Wales.
Pamp. 143. *Lond.* 1888
- LABILLIERE. History of a Cevenol Family. By F. P. de Labilliere.
8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- CLAYTON. Art : its Objects, Requirements, &c. By H. Clayton, of South Australia.
Pamp. A. *Adelaide*, 1888
- BAILLAIRGÉ. Biography of Charles P. F. Baillaigé. Pamp. 143. *Paris*, 1889
- JOSEPH. Commercial Education. By S. A. Joseph, of New South Wales.
Pamp. 98. *Sydney*, 1889
- FLEMING. Time Reckoning for Twentieth Century. By Sandford Fleming, of Ottawa.
Pamp. 143. *Washington*, 1889
- PEARSON. A Search for Knowledge. By A. N. Pearson, of Melbourne.
8vo. *Melb.* 1889
- DAVIN. Culture and Practical Power. By N. F. Davin, of Canada.
Pamp. 91. *Ottawa*, 1890
- JURITZ. Chemical Analysis of Inorganic Substances. By C. F. Juritz, of Cape Town.
Pamp. 143. *Cape Town*, 1890
- ANDERSON. Terra. By A. A. Anderson, of Cape Colony. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- DAWSON. Catholics of Scotland from 1593 to 1852. By the Rev. A. M. Dawson.
8vo. *Lond.* 1890
- LEVEY. Guide to the River Plate. By G. C. Levey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890
- ABRAHAM. Papers on Leprosy in various Parts of the World. By Dr. P. S. Abraham.
Pamp. 143. *Lond.* 1889–90
- COTTON. State Bank of Issue. By G. W. Cotton, of South Australia.
Pamp. 143. *Adelaide*, 1891
- BRODRIBB. Manual of Health and Temperance. By T. Brodribb, of Victoria.
12mo. *Melb.* 1891
- COTTON. Obligations of a Civil Government. By G. W. Cotton.
Pamp. 143. *Adelaide*, 1891
- TEBB. Leprosy and Vaccination. By W. Tebb. Pamp. 143. *Lond.* 1891
- SMITH. Distribution of the Produce. By J. C. Smith, of the Bahamas.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- SYME. Modifications of Organisms. By David Syme, of Melbourne.
12mo. *Melb.* 1892
- BAILLAIRGÉ. Ventilation libre des Égouts. Par C. Baillaigé.
Pamp. 143. *Quebec*, 1892
- O'MEAGHER. Was Noah an Irishman ? By J. O'Meagher.
Pamp. 143. *Auckland*, 1893
- HARRY. Some Failures of Democracy. By T. Harry. Pamp. 143. *Adelaide*, 1893

62. SCHOOL BOOKS—COLONIAL GEOGRAPHY, HISTORY, &c.

- MITCHELL. Australian Geography ; with the Shores of the Pacific and Indian Oceans. By Sir T. L. Mitchell. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1851
- THIRD READER, DESCRIBING THE PRODUCTS OF SOUTHERN INDIA &c. 12mo. 1869
- WILLIE'S FIRST ENGLISH BOOK: written for young Maories who can read their own Maori Tongue and who wish to learn the English Language. 18mo. *Wellington*, 1872
- NOTES ON THE GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA, PHYSICAL AND POLITICAL. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873
- WILLIAMS. Lessons in the English Language, for Maori Schools. By Archdeacon L. Williams. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1875
- HOWLEY. Geography of Newfoundland. By J. P. Howley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876
- MUELLER. Introduction to Botanic Teachings, at Schools of Victoria. By Baron Ferd. von Mueller. 12mo. *Melb.* 1877
- SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY, for the use of Schools. 18mo. *Madras*, 1878
- CALKIN. The World : an Introductory Geography. By J. B. Calkin. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1879
- LOVELL'S INTERMEDIATE GEOGRAPHY. With Maps &c. 4to. *Montreal*, 1879
- BLAKISTON. Glimpses of the British Empire. By J. R. Blakiston. 12mo. *Lond.*
- HUGHES. Geography of the British Empire. By William Hughes. 18mo. *Lond.*
- WILMOT. History of the Cape Colony, from the year 170 B.C. to 1878 A.D. By A. Wilmot. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1880
- WILMOT. Geography of South Africa. By A. Wilmot. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1880
- EDEN. The West Indies. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- COLLINS. Geography of the British Colonies. 18mo. *Lond.*
- GLEIG. History of the British Colonies. By the Rev. G. R. Gleig. 18mo. *Lond.*
- COLLINS. Atlas of the British Empire, 24 Maps. *Lond.*
- COLLINS. Atlas of the British Empire, 16 Maps. *Lond.*
- COLLINS. Atlas of the British Empire, 9 Maps. *Lond.*
- PHILIP. Atlas of the British Empire. *Lond.*
- PUBLIC SCHOOLS ATLAS OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY. Edited by the Rev. George Butler. *Lond.*
- ATLAS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. By R. J. Bartholomew. *Lond.*
- GEOGRAPHY OF CEYLON, for the use of Schools. 18mo. *Jaffna*, 1880
- LOVELL'S ADVANCED GEOGRAPHY. With Maps &c. 4to. *Montreal*, 1881

SCHOOL BOOKS (*Continued*)—

- LAWSON. Outlines of Geography: the British Colonies. By William Lawson.
18mo. *Lond.* 1881
- DUNCAN. Geography of India. By George Duncan. 18mo. *Lond.* 1881
- HUNTER. Brief History of the Indian People. By (Sir) W. W. Hunter.
12mo. *Edin.* 1881
- BOWDEN. Geographical Outlines of New Zealand. By T. A. Bowden.
18mo. *Lond.* 1881
- JEFFERS. History of Canada. By J. Frith Jeffers. 18mo. *Toronto*, 1881
- MASON. Geography of New Zealand and Oceania. By the Rev. Peter Mason.
18mo. *Auckland*, 1881
- PETRIE. School Geography of New Zealand. By D. Petrie.
18mo. *Lond.* 1881
- WILKINS. Geography of New South Wales. By W. Wilkins.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1881
- SUTHERLAND. Geography of Australia and New Zealand. By George
Sutherland. 18mo. *Melb.* 1881
- MORRIS. Geography of Oceania; together with a brief History of Exploration
in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. By W. Morris.
18mo. *Brisbane*, 1881
- CALKIN. History of British America. By John B. Calkin.
12mo. *Halifax*, 1882
- THE BRITISH ISLANDS, BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, AND AUSTRAL-
ASIA. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- LETHBRIDGE. An Easy Introduction to the History of India. By R.
Lethbridge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882
- BOURKE. A Little History of New Zealand, progressive from Discovery to 1880.
By Miss E. M. Bourke. 18mo. *Melb.* 1882
- CALKIN. School Geography of the World. By J. B. Calkin.
4to. *Halifax*, 1882
- SMITH. Outlines of General Geography. By James Smith.
12mo. *Melb.* 1882
- SUTHERLAND. The History of Australia from 1606-1876. By Alexander
Sutherland and George Sutherland. 12mo. *Melb.* 1882
- BOWDEN. Manual of New Zealand Geography. With Maps and Examination
Papers. By Thomas A. Bowden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882
- FYFE and SINCLAIR. Jamaica: Outlines of its Geography and History. By
L. R. Fyfe and A. C. Sinclair. 18mo. *Kingston*, 1883
- SIMMS. Elementary Class Book of the Geography and History of Jamaica. By
William Simms. 18mo. *Kingston*, 1883
- BICKERTON. Lessons in Elementary Science. By A. W. Bickerton.
8vo. *Wellington*, 1883
- THE BRITISH ISLANDS, BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, AND AUSTRAL-
ASIA. Philip's Geographical Readers, No. 4. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL SERIES OF READING BOOKS.
- POPE. Health for the Maori: Manual for use in Native Schools. (In English
and Maori.) 18mo. *Wellington*, 1884
- FAUNTHORPE. Geography of the British Colonies and Foreign Possessions.
By the Rev. J. P. Faunthorpe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881 and 1886
- KEANE. Eastern Geography: Geography of the Malay Peninsula, Indo-China,
Eastern Archipelago, Philippines, and New Guinea. By Prof. A. H. Keane.
12mo. *Lond.* 1887

SCHOOL BOOKS (*Continued*)—

- PURDIE. Studies in Biology, for New Zealand Students. *Wellington*, 1887
- FERRES. My Centennial Gift ; or, Australian Stories for Children. By Arthur Ferres. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1887
- CHISHOLM. Longman's School Geography for Australasia. By George G. Chisholm. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888
- PATTERSON. Geography of New Zealand and Australia. By J. J. Patterson. 18mo. *Christchurch*, 1889
- AUSTRALIAN ILLUSTRATED PRIMERS. *Melb.* 1891
- DAWSON and SUTHERLAND. Elementary Geography of the British Colonies. By G. M. Dawson and Alexander Sutherland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- WILLIAMS. Geography of Australasia and Polynesia. By J. Francon Williams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- KNOLLYS. British Honduras : Outlines of its Geography, for use in Schools. By R. F. Knollys. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892
- HEWITT. Geography of the British Colonies and Dependencies. By James Hewitt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- LYDE. Elementary Geography of British South Africa. By Lionel W. Lyde. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893
- GRESWELL. British Colonies and their Industries. By the Rev. W. Greswell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

63. TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND REPORTS OF SOCIETIES, INSTITUTIONS, AND CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE; UNIVERSITY CALENDARS, &c.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, HISTORICAL, &c.

* * The Contents of the Proceedings of the various Societies are entered under the Colonies and Subjects to which they refer.

UNITED KINGDOM.

- Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. Vols. i.-xxiii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872-94
- Anthropological Society of London. Memoirs. Vols. i., ii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870-72
- Antiquaries, Society of. *Archæologia*; or, Miscellaneous Tracts relating to Antiquity. Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. 4to. *Lond.* 1862-73
- Association of Chambers of Commerce of the United Kingdom. Reports. 1872-73
- Association for the Reform and Codification of the Laws of Nations. Vols. vi.-xiv. 1878-90. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879-90
- British Association for the Advancement of Science. Report. Vols. xii.-l. and liii.-lix. 1842-80 and 1883-89. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1843-90
- East End Emigration Fund. Annual Report. 1893
- East India Association. Journal. Vols. i.-xxvi. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875-94
- Institute of Bankers. Journal. Vols. v.-xv. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884-94
- Institution of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proceedings, with other Selected and Abstracted Papers. Vols. xxxi.-cxvi. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870-94
- Liverpool Geographical Society. Report. 1893
- London Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1883
- Manchester Geographical Society. Journal. Vols. i. ix. Royal 8vo. *Manchester*, 1885-94
- National Leprosy Fund. Journal. Parts 1-4. *Lond.* 1890-91
- Oxford University. Annual Calendar. 12mo. *Oxford*, 1889-94
- Historical Register of the University of Oxford. 12mo. *Oxford*, 1888
- Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. Vols. xvii.-xxvi. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885-94
- Royal College of Physicians. List of Fellows &c. 1883-92
- Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings. Vols. i.-xxv. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868-94
- Royal Colonial Institute. Journal. Vols. i.-iv. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890-94

TRANSACTIONS &c. (*Continued*)—

- Royal Engineer Institute, Chatham. Professional Papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Vols. iii.–xix. 8vo. *Chatham*, 1879–93
- Permanent Fortifications for English Engineers. By Major J. F. Lewis. 8vo. *Chatham*, 1890
- Dictionary of Explosives. By Major J. P. Cundill. 8vo. *Chatham*, 1889
- Royal Geographical Society. Journal. Vols. i., ii., iv.–xii. and xxiii.–l. 1830–80. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831–80
- Supplementary Papers. Vols. i.–iv. 1882–92. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1886–92
- Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society. Vols. i.–xxii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855–78
- New and Enlarged Series, in continuation of Original Journal and Proceedings. Vols. i.–xiv. Royal 8vo. 1879–92
- Geographical Journal. Vols. i.–iv. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1893–94
- Catalogue of Exhibition of Appliances used in Geographical Education. 1885
- Ocean Highways : the Geographical Review. Edited by Clements R. Markham. Vol. i. 4to. *Lond.* 1874
- Geographical Magazine. Edited by Clements R. Markham. Vols. iv., v. 4to. *Lond.* 1877–78
- Royal Institution of Great Britain. Proceedings and Abstracts of the Discourses. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851–69 and 1873–93
- Royal Scottish Geographical Society. Scottish Geographical Magazine. Vols. i.–x. Royal 8vo. *Edin.* 1885–94
- Royal Society of Literature. Transactions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889–94
- Report of the Society. 1890–91
- History of the Royal Society of Literature. By E. W. Brabrook. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891
- Afternoon Lectures on Literature. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893
- Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions. 4to. *Lond.* 1851–91
- Royal Society of London. Abstracts of the Philosophical Transactions Vols. i.–xxxviii. 1800–85. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832–85
- Royal Society of London. Proceedings. Vols. xxxix.–xlvi. 1885–90. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886–90
- Royal Statistical Society. Journal. Vols. xxxvii.–lvii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874–94
- Royal United Service Institution. Journal. Vols. xiv.–xxxviii. 1871–93. 8vo. *Lond.* 1871–94
- Brief History of the Royal United Service Institution. By Captain B. Burgess. 1887
- Self-Help Emigration Society. Report. 1893
- Social Science Association. Transactions. 1874–84. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1875–85
- Society of Arts. Journal. Vols. i.–xlii. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1852–94
- Tyneside Geographical Society. Journal. Vols. i., ii. 8vo. 1889–94
- Victoria Institute. Journal of Transactions. Vols. i., ii. and vi.–xxv. 1866–93. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867–94

AUSTRALASIA.

- Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science. Proceedings. Vols. i.–iv. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888–92

TRANSACTIONS &c. (*Continued*)—

- Australian Natives Association. General Laws for its Government &c. *Adelaide*, 1889
 Pharmaceutical Society of Australasia. Report. 1892
 Royal Anglo-Australian Society of Artists. Catalogue. 1893
 Royal Humane Society of Australasia. Report. *Melb.* 1882-94

NEW SOUTH WALES.

- Australian Museum. Annual Report. *Sydney*, 1885-93
 Australian Museum. Records. Vols. i.-iii. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1890-94
 Board of Technical Education, Sydney. Annual Report. 1885-89
 Engineering Association of New South Wales. Proceedings. Vols. i.-vii. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1885-93
 Medical Union. Rules &c. 1894
 Newcastle Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1886-93
 Philosophical Society of New South Wales. Transactions. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1862-65
 Royal Society of New South Wales. Journal and Proceedings. Vols. ix.-xxvii. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1874-94
 Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (New South Wales Branch). Proceedings. Vols. i.-v. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1883-92
 Special Volume of the Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1885
 Sydney Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1882-94
 Sydney Free Public Library. Report of Trustees. 1877-93
 Sydney Mechanics' School of Arts. Report. 1884 and 1888
 Sydney University Calendar. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1868, 1873-74, 1878-94
 Technical College of New South Wales. Calendar. 1890 and 1892
 Technological, Industrial, and Sanitary Museum. Annual Report. 1886-93
 United Service Institution of New South Wales. Journal and Proceedings. Vols. ii.-v. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1890-93

VICTORIA.

- Bankers' Institute of Australasia. Bankers' Magazine. 4to. *Melb.* 1887-94
 Geelong Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1892
 Melbourne Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1875, 1881, 1882, 1884, 1885-87, 1892-94
 Melbourne Metropolitan Board of Works. Minutes, Reports, &c. Folio and 8vo. *Melb.* 1891-93
 Melbourne University. Calendar. 8vo. *Melb.* 1858-94
 Public Library, Museum, and National Gallery. Report. 1881-93
 Public Library, Museum, and National Gallery. Rules and Regulations. 1891
 Pharmaceutical Society of Victoria. Report. 1893
 Philosophical Institute of Victoria. Transactions. Vols. ii., iii.; part ii. vol. iv. 1858-60
 Royal Society of Victoria. Transactions and Proceedings. 8vo. *Melb.* 1860-88
 Royal Society of Victoria. Proceedings. Vols. i. (N.S.)-vi. 8vo. *Melb.* 1888-94

TRANSACTIONS &c. (*Continued*)—

- Royal Society of Victoria. Transactions. Vols. i.-iii. 4to. *Melb.* 1888-91
 Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Victorian Branch). Transactions.
 Vols. i.-xi. 8vo. *Melb.* 1885-94
 Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria. Proceedings. 1887-89
 Stawell School of Mines. Prospectus. 1890
 United Service Institution of Victoria. Journal. Vols. i.-iii.
 8vo. *Melb.* 1890-94
 Victoria Institute for the Advancement of Science. Transactions and
 Proceedings. 1854-55
 Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria. Proceedings. Vols.
 iv., v. 8vo. *Melb.* 1875-78

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

- Adelaide Book Society. Report. 1888
 Adelaide Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1876-77 and 1881-92
 Adelaide University. Calendar. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1878-92
 Philosophical Society of Adelaide. Transactions, Proceedings, and Reports.
 Vols. i., ii. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1877-79
 Royal Society of South Australia. Transactions and Proceedings.
 Vols. iii.-xvii. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1879-93
 Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia. Proceed-
 ings. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1868-92
 Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch).
 Proceedings. Vols. i., ii. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1886-90
 South Australian Institute. Report. *Adelaide*, 1876-83
 South Australian Public Library &c. Report. *Adelaide*, 1885-93
 South Australian School of Mines and Industries. Report.
 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1889-93
 Zoological and Acclimatisation Society. Report. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1880-93

QUEENSLAND.

- Brisbane Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1888-93
 Charters Towers Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1892-94
 Cooktown Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1891-92
 Mackay Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1893
 Maryborough Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1874-75, 1881-88 1890-91
 Philosophical Society of North Queensland. Proceedings. Vol. i. 1889-90.
 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1891
 Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Queensland Branch). Pro-
 ceedings and Transactions. Vols. i.-viii. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1885-93
 Royal Society of Queensland. Proceedings. Vols. i.-vi.
 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1884-89
 Townsville Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1886-91

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

- Albany Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1892-93
 Perth Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1891

TASMANIA.

- Hobart Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1886-93
 Launceston Mechanics' Institute and Public Library. Report. 1882-90
 Royal Society of Tasmania. Papers and Proceedings.
 8vo. *Hobart*, 1851-93

TRANSACTIONS &c. (*Continued*)—

NEW ZEALAND.

Auckland Public Library. Report.	1891-93
Auckland University College. Calendar.	1884-93
Canterbury Chamber of Commerce. Report.	1862-65, 1870-75, 1878-79, 1881-90, 1892-93
Canterbury College (University of New Zealand). Calendar.	1879-94
Canterbury College School of Agriculture. Report.	1887
Colonial Museum and Laboratory. Report.	1882-93
Dunedin Chamber of Commerce. Report.	1874, 1877-92
Dunedin Public Art Gallery. Report.	1893
Free Association of Employers and Workmen of Hawke's Bay. Report.	1892-93
Lyttelton Chamber of Commerce. Report.	1860-61
Napier Chamber of Commerce. Report.	1887 and 1892
New Zealand Institute. Transactions and Proceedings. Vols. i.-xxvi.	Royal 8vo. <i>Wellington</i> , 1868-93
New Zealand University. Calendar.	8vo. <i>Wellington</i> , 1873-94
Polynesian Society. Journal. Vols. i.-iii.	Royal 8vo. <i>Wellington</i> , 1892-94
Taranaki Chamber of Commerce. Report.	1890-92
University of Otago. Calendar.	1877-91 and 1894
Wellington Chamber of Commerce. Report.	1879 and 1889

FIJI.

Agricultural and Industrial Association :—

Inaugural Address of (Sir) J. B. Thurston.	1889
List of Exhibits at First Exhibition.	June 1888

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

British Columbia Board of Trade. Report.	1885-88 and 1894
Canadian Institute :—	
The Canadian Journal of Industry, Science, and Art. Vols. iii.-xv.	8vo. <i>Toronto</i> , 1858-77
Proceedings of the Canadian Institute. Vols. i.-vii.	8vo. <i>Toronto</i> , 1879-89
Transactions of the Canadian Institute. Vols. i.-iv.	Royal 8vo. <i>Toronto</i> , 1889-93
Annual Reports of the Canadian Institute.	1887-94
County of Dennis Board of Trade. Report.	1893
Dominion Board of Trade. Annual Report.	1870-79
Dominion of Canada Rifle Association. Report.	1892-93
Dominion of Canada Artillery Association. Report.	1893
General Mining Association of the Province of Quebec. Journal.	1891-93
Geographical Society of Quebec. Transactions.	Royal 8vo. <i>Quebec</i> , 1882-92
Hamilton Association. Journal and Proceedings. Vols. i.-ix.	8vo. <i>Hamilton</i> , 1882-94
Hamilton Public Library. Report.	1892
Harbour Commissioners of Montreal. Report.	1887-93
Horticultural Society and Fruit-Growers' Association of British Columbia. Report.	1892

TRANSACTIONS &c. (Continued)—

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| L'Institut Canadien de Québec, Annuaire. | 1889 |
| Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. Transactions. | |
| 8vo. <i>Quebec</i> , 1862-92 | |
| Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society. Transactions. | |
| 8vo. <i>Winnipeg</i> , 1879-93 | |
| Manitoba University. Calendar and Syllabus. | 1887 |
| McGill University, Montreal. Annual Calendar. | |
| 1875-78, 1881-82, 1884-85, 1893-95 | |
| Montreal Board of Trade. Report. | 1893 |
| New Westminster Board of Trade. Report. | 1891 |
| Nova Scotia Historical Society. Report and Collections. Vols. i.-vii. | |
| 8vo. <i>Halifax</i> , 1878-91 | |
| Nova Scotia Legislative Library. Report. | 1888-92 |
| Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science. Proceedings and Transactions. | |
| Vols. vi., vii. 8vo. <i>Halifax</i> , 1882-90 | |
| Nova Scotia Institute of Science. Proceedings and Transactions. Second Series. Vol. i. | |
| 8vo. <i>Halifax</i> , 1891-92 | |
| Queen's College and University, Kingston. Calendar. | |
| 12mo. <i>Kingston</i> , 1881-95 | |
| Queen's College and University, Kingston. Examination Papers. | |
| 12mo. <i>Kingston</i> , 1886-94 | |
| Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and Transactions. Vols. i.-xi. | |
| 4to. <i>Ottawa</i> , 1882-93 | |
| Toronto Humane Society. Report. | 1890-91 |
| Toronto Public Library. Annual Report. | 1883-90 |
| Toronto University. Examination Papers. | |
| 8vo. <i>Toronto</i> , 1868, 1880-93 | |
| Trinity University, Toronto. Calendar. | 8vo. <i>Toronto</i> , 1893 |
| Victoria University, Toronto. Calendar. | 8vo. <i>Toronto</i> , 1893-95 |
| Winnipeg Board of Trade. Report. | 1884-92 |

CAPE COLONY.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Cape Town Chamber of Commerce. | Report. | |
| | 12mo. | <i>Cape Town</i> , 1877-83, 1885, 1888, 1890-91 |
| Kimberley Chamber of Commerce. | Report. | 1885 |
| Kimberley Corporation. | Mayor's Minute, Departmental Reports, &c. | 1892-93 |
| Kimberley Public Library. | Report. | 1889-93 |
| Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce. | Report. | 1875-93 |
| South African Philosophical Society. | Transactions. | Vols. i. iii. |
| | 8vo. | <i>Cape Town</i> , 1877-85 |

NATAL.

- Durban Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1876, 1880, 1881, 1883, 1885-93
Pietermaritzburg Agricultural Society. Proceedings. 1891

TRANSVAAL.

- Witwatersrand Chamber of Mines. Report. 1889-93

MAURITIUS.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Chamber of Agriculture. | Rules and List of Members. | 1893 |
| Chamber of Commerce. | Minutes of Meetings. | 1881-93 |

TRANSACTIONS &c. (*Continued*)—

Chambre et Société d'Agriculture de l'Île Maurice. Comptes Rendus des
Séances. *Port Louis*, 1883-84, 1891

Comité des Chimistes. Annexé au Procès-Verbal. No. 1. 1893

Société Royale des Arts et des Sciences de Maurice. Transactions.
8vo. *Mauritius*, 1886

JAMAICA.

Institute of Jamaica. Journal. Vol. i. 1892-93. 4to. *Kingston*, 1893

Institute of Jamaica. Bulletin. No. 1.

Provisional List of the Fishes of Jamaica. By T. D. A. Cockerell. 1892

Classified Book Lists : Agriculture. 1893

Guide to the Museum of the Institute of Jamaica. 1893

Victoria Institute. 'Victoria Quarterly.' Vols. i.-iv.
Royal 8vo. *Kingston*, 1889-92

TRINIDAD.

Trinidad Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1891-93

Victoria Institute. Proceedings. 1894

BRITISH GUIANA.

Chamber of Commerce, Georgetown. Report. 1890-94

Institute of Mines and Forests. Report. 1892

'Timelri.' Journal of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of
British Guiana. Vols. i.-viii. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1882-94

INDIA.

Aden Chamber of Commerce. Report. 8vo. *Aden*, 1889-93

Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras. Synopsis of Proceedings.
12mo. *Madras*, 1835-70

Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras. Proceedings.
8vo. *Madras*, 1862-87

Catalogue of Plants in the Society's Gardens. 1884

Bengal Chamber of Commerce. Report.
Royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1873, 1886-94

Madras Chamber of Commerce. Proceedings. 8vo. *Madras*, 1836-93

BURMA.

Rangoon Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1877-92

CEYLON.

Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1890-91

Royal Asiatic Society (Ceylon Branch). Journal and Proceedings. Vols.
i.-xiii. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1845-94

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Penang Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1886-93

Royal Asiatic Society (Straits Branch). Journal. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1878-91

Singapore Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1884-93

HONG KONG.

Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1888-93

MALTA.

Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1892-93

FRANCE.

Union Coloniale Française. Publications. 1893-94

TRANSACTIONS &c. (*Continued*)—

GERMANY.

Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft. Deutsche Kolonial-Zeitung.
8vo. and Folio. *Berlin*, 1886-94

HOLLAND.

Koloniaal Museum. Beschrijvende Catalogus. 12mo. *Haarlem*, 1882-87
Koloniaal Museum. Bulletin. 1892-94
Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-
Indië. Bijdragen. Vols. i.-x. Royal 8vo. 's *Gravenhage*, 1885-94
Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering van Nijverheid. Wekelijksche
Courant. 1893-94
Officieele Weekblad. 1892
Tijdschrift uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering
van Nijverheid. 8vo. 's *Gravenhage*, 1883-92

ITALY.

Società Africana d' Italia. Bollettino. Vols. i.-xii.
8vo. *Napoli*, 1886-93
R. Istituto Orientale in Napoli. L'Orient. 8vo. *Roma*, 1894

UNITED STATES.

American Colonisation Society. 'Liberia.' Nos. 1-4. 1892-94
Memorial of the Semi-Centennial Anniversary of the Society. 1867
Annual Report. 1893
American Geographical Society. Journal. Vols. xxi-xxvi.
8vo. *New York*, 1889-94
Buffalo Historical Society. Report. 1890-93
Smithsonian Institute. Annual Report of the Board of Regents.
8vo. *Washington*, 1873-92

64. ALMANACS, ANNUALS, HANDBOOKS, AND DIRECTORIES

UNITED KINGDOM.

- A B C Guide to the English Civil Service at Home and Abroad. By J. Morris Catton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887
- Army List. (Quarterly.)
- Blue Book. (Annually.)
- Burke's Peerage and Baronetage. (Annually.)
- Chairman's Handbook. By R. F. D. Palgrave. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884
- Clergy List. (Annually.)
- Clubs of the World. Compiled by Colonel G. J. Ivey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880
- Colonial Office List; or, General Register of the Colonial Dependencies of Great Britain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862-94
- Colonial Year Book. Edited by A. J. R. Trendell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890-92
- Country Banker. By George Rae. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885
- Dictionary of National Biography. Edited by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885-94
- Dod's Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, &c. (Annually.)
- Encyclopædia Britannica. 9th edition. 25 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1875-88
- French and English Dictionary. (Cassell's.)
- Handbook to Government Situations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887
- Harrow School Register, 1801-93. Edited by R. Courtenay Welch. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
- Haydn's Dictionary of Dates. By Benjamin Vincent. 20th edition. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- Hazell's Annual Cyclopædia. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887-94
- Imperial Institute Year Book. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1892-94
- India Office List. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889-94
- Law of Guarantees. By H. A. de Colyar. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885
- Law List. (Annually.)
- London Directory. (Annually.)
- London Suburban Directory.
- Medical Directory. (Annually.)
- Mining Manual. (Annually.)
- Naval Annual. Edited by T. A. Brassey. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1892-94
- Navy List. (Quarterly.)
- Palmer's Index to the 'Times.' 8vo. 1888-94
- P. & O. Pocket Book. 1888
- People's Dictionary of English Law. By A. Wood Renton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889
- Statesman's Year Book: Statistical and Historical Annual of the State of the Civilised World. 1872-76, 1880-94

ALMANACS &c. (*Continued*)—

Stock Exchange Year Book.	1886-94
Street's India, Colonial, and Mercantile Directory.	1873-89
Street's List of Newspapers in the United Kingdom.	1883-92
Transatlantic Traveller's Handbook (Silver's).	
Webster's Dictionary.	
Whitaker's Almanack.	1878-94
Wyman's Commercial Encyclopædia of Leading Manufacturers.	
	4to. <i>Lond.</i> 1888
Year Book of Commerce. Edited by Kenric B. Murray.	8vo. 1892
Year Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland.	8vo. <i>Lond.</i> 1884-94

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Allan's Illustrated Tourist's Guide to Canada.	
Brantford City Directory.	1890-91
British Columbia Directory. (See Henderson.)	
British Columbia Guide.	1882
Canada Ecclésiastique, Almanach, Annuaire.	1890
Canadian Almanac.	1877-94
Canadian Civil Service List.	1887-93
Canadian Mining Manual and Companies' Directory. By B. T. A. Bell.	
	1893
Canadian Parliamentary Companion.	1873-76, 1881-85, 1887, 1889-91
Canadian Postal Guide.	1881, 1882, 1884, 1886-91
Hamilton Directory.	1885-94
Henderson's British Columbia, North-Western Ontario, Manitoba, and North-West Territories Directory and Gazetteer.	1884-90
Henderson's British Columbia Directory.	1882-83, 1887, 1891, 1894
Henderson's Pocket Gazetteer and Guide to Manitoba and the North-West.	
	1887
Kingston Directory.	1883-91
London City and Middlesex County Directory.	1884-92
Lovell's Gazetteer of British North America.	1873 and 1881
McAlpine's Halifax Directory.	1886-90
McAlpine's St. John City Directory.	1886-90
Militia List.	1893
Montreal Directory.	1885-94
Montreal Gazette Almanac.	1892
Morrey's Directory of Carleton, Granville, Lanark, Leeds, and Renfrew.	
	1888 and 1891
New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island Almanac.	1886 and 1890
Ontario Directory.	1882, 1885, 1887
Ontario Gazetteer and Directory.	1869-93
Ottawa Directory.	1884-93
Quebec City Directory.	1883-89
Quebec Indicator. Quebec and Levis Directory.	1889-93
St. Hyacinth Directory.	1885-86
St. John (New Brunswick) and Portland Directory.	1886-90

ALMANACS &c. (*Continued*)—

St. Thomas City Directory.	1886, 1890-91
Starke's Pocket Almanac and General Register.	1881-83, 1887, 1890, 1891
Statistical Abstract and Record of Canada.	1886-87
Statistical Year Book of Canada.	1889-93
Toronto Directory.	1885-88
Windsor Directory (including Sandwich and Walkerville).	1891
Winnipeg Directory.	1885
Winnipeg Guide to Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers.	1882

AUSTRALASIA.

Australasian Almanac.	12mo.	1870, 1872, 1873, 1875-80, 1885, 1888
Australasian Encyclopædia. By G. Collins Levey.	12mo.	<i>Lond.</i> 1892
Australasian Medical Directory and Handbook. Edited and compiled by Ludwig Bruck.	8vo.	<i>Melb.</i> 1883, 1886, 1892
Australian Handbook (Gordon & Gotch's).	Royal 8vo.	<i>Lond.</i> 1874-76, 1880-94
Cyclopædia of Australasia. By D. Blair.	4to.	<i>Melb.</i> 1881
Dictionary of Australasian Biography; comprising Notices of Eminent Colonists from the Introduction of Responsible Government down to the Present Time, 1855-92. By P. Mennell.	12mo.	<i>Lond.</i> 1892
Guide to the Health Resorts in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. By Ludwig Bruck.	8vo.	<i>Melb.</i> 1888
Handy Guide to Australasia, including New Zealand, Fiji, and New Guinea. By G. Collins Levey.	12mo.	<i>Lond.</i> 1891
Statistical Account of the Seven Colonies of Australasia. By T. A. Coghlan.		1890, 1892-93
Year Book of Australia. Edited by Edward Greville.	8vo.	<i>Sydney</i> , 1885-92

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Border Post Almanac.	12mo.	<i>Albury</i> , 1890-93
Country Directory and Gazetteer of New South Wales.	8vo.	<i>Sydney</i> , 1878-90
Customs Handbook.	8vo.	<i>Sydney</i> , 1888
Handbook of New South Wales Statistics for 1887 and previous years.	8vo.	<i>Sydney</i> , 1887
Statistical Register of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan.	Royal 8vo.	1889-92
Sand's Sydney and Suburban Directory.		1875-77, 1883, 1887-94
Wagga Express Riverine Directory.		1892-94
Wealth and Progress of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan.	8vo.	<i>Sydney</i> , 1886-93

NEW ZEALAND.

Dunedin and Suburban Directory (Stone's).		1884-85
Dunedin and Invercargill Directory (Stone's).		1886
Handbook of New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector.		
	With maps and plates. 8vo.	<i>Wellington</i> , 1886
New Zealand Official Handbook. By E. J. von Dadelszen, Registrar-General.	8vo.	<i>Wellington</i> , 1892-94
New Zealand Post Office Directory (Wise's).	Royal 8vo.	<i>Wellington</i> , 1875-93

ALMANACS &c. (*Continued*)—

- Official Handbook of New Zealand. By William Gisborne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884
 Otago and Southland Directory (Stone's). 8vo. 1887-94
 Report on the Statistics of New Zealand. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1889-90
 Wellington Directory (Stone's). 8vo. 1891-94
 Year Book of New Zealand. By H. S. Cooper. With contributions by G. Vesey Stewart. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885-87

QUEENSLAND.

- Brisbane Post Office Directory and Country Guide. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1885-86
 Pugh's Almanac and Queensland Directory. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1881-94
 Queensland Brands' Directory for 1884. Folio. *Brisbane*, 1885

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

- Custom House Handbook. By Arthur Searey. 1889
 Glenclg Historic Guide and Directory. By John Lee. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1883
 'Northern Territory Times' Almanac and Directory. 1886-94
 South Australian Directory (Sands & MacDougall's). 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1872, 1874, 1876-86, 1888-94

VICTORIA.

- Masonic Guide of Victoria. Compiled by J. C. Neumann. 1889-90
 Medical Register of Victoria. 1881, 1882, 1884-94
 Melbourne and Suburban Directory. 8vo. *Melb.* 1882-94
 Pharmaceutical Register of Victoria. 1886, 1888-93
 Victorian Year Book. By H. H. Hayter. 8vo. *Melb.* 1873-93

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

- Year Book of Western Australia. By G. C. Knight, W. A. Gale, and Malcolm A. C. Fraser. 8vo. *Perth*, 1886-93

TASMANIA.

- Handbook of Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1892
 Tasmanian Official Record. By R. M. Johnston. Royal 8vo. *Hobart*, 1890-92
 Walsh's Tasmanian Almanac. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1869-72, 1874-94

BRITISH GUIANA.

- British Guiana Directory and Almanac. 18mo. *Georgetown*, 1876-94

BRITISH HONDURAS.

- Handbook of British Honduras; comprising Historical, Statistical, and General Information concerning the Colony. Compiled by L. W. Bristowe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888-93

BAHAMAS.

- Bahamas Almanac, and Guide to the Bahamas Customs Tariff, &c. 12mo. *Nassau*, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1892, 1894

JAMAICA.

- Handbook of Jamaica; comprising Historical, Statistical, and General Information concerning the Island. Edited by A. C. Sinclair and L. R. Fyfe (1881-90), A. C. Sinclair and S. P. Musson (1890-91), and S. P. Musson and T. L. Roxburgh (1891-94). 8vo. *Kingston*, 1883-94

ALMANACS &c. (*Continued*)—

TRINIDAD.

Official and Commercial Register and Almanac. By J. H. Collens.
8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1892-94

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

'Argus' Annual and Cape of Good Hope Directory. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1888-94
Cape of Good Hope Civil Service List. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1886-94
General Directory and Guide Book to the Cape of Good Hope.
12mo. 1875-86
Port Elizabeth Directory and Guide. 12mo. *Port Elizabeth*, 1892-93

NATAL.

Natal Almanac, Directory, and Yearly Register.
12mo. *Maritzburg*, 1865, 1877-94

TRANSVAAL.

Jeppe's Transvaal Book Almanac and Directory. 8vo. 1877-81, 1889
Longland's Johannesburg and District Directory. 8vo. *Johannesburg*, 1891

WEST AFRICA.

Payne's Lagos and West African Almanac and Diary.
Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1881-94

ST. HELENA.

St. Helena Almanac and Annual Register. 1875, 1879-84

CEYLON.

Ceylon Civil List. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1868, 1876-94
Ceylon Handbook and Directory and Compendium of Useful Information.
Compiled and edited by A. M. and J. Ferguson.
Colombo, 1862, 1864, 1876-93
Ceylon Mercantile and Planting Directory. Compiled and edited by A. M.
and J. Ferguson. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1891-92

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, BORNEO, HONG KONG, &c.

Chronicle and Directory for China, Corea, Japan, the Philippines, Cochin
China, Borneo, Straits Settlements, Malay Straits, &c.
Royal 8vo. 1889-94
Perak Annual Handbook and Civil Service List. 8vo. 1892-93
Singapore and Straits Directory; containing Directories of Sarawak,
Labuan, British North Borneo, Brunei, Siam, Johore, and the Protected
Native States of the Malay Peninsula.
Royal 8vo. *Singapore*, 1889-94
Straits Settlements Civil Service List. 1883, 1884, 1888, 1893

MAURITIUS.

Mauritius Civil List. 1891-94
Mauritius Almanac and Colonial Register. Royal 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1870-88

MALTA.

Malta Almanac and Directory; with Guide to Malta (Steven's and Critien's).
1883-89

INDIA.

Indian Press Guide. 1885
Thacker's Indian Directory. 1891

65. NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, PERIODICALS, &c.

UNITED KINGDOM.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Academy. | Home News. |
| African Review. | Illustrated London News. |
| African Times. | Ingeniero Español. |
| Athenæum. | Invention. |
| Australian Irrigation Colonies. | Investors' Monthly Manual. |
| Australian Trading World. | Investors' Review. |
| Black and White. | Lancet. |
| Blackwood's Magazine. | Land Roll. |
| British Australasian. | London and China Telegraph. |
| British Export Journal. | Longman's Magazine. |
| British and South African Export
Gazette. | Machinery. |
| British Trade Journal. | Macmillan's Magazine. |
| Canadian Gazette. | Mark Lane Express. |
| Cape Argus (London Edition). | Mercantile Guardian. |
| Capitalist. | Money. |
| Century Illustrated Monthly. | Moonshine. |
| Chamber of Commerce Journal. | Morning Post. |
| Citizen. | National Observer. |
| Civil Service Gazette. | National Review. |
| Colonies and India. | New Review. |
| Commerce. | New Zealand Loan and Mercantile
Agency Circular. |
| Contemporary Review. | Nineteenth Century. |
| Cornhill Magazine. | North American Review. |
| Cosmopolitan Magazine. | Pall Mall Gazette. |
| Daily Chronicle. | Planter's Gazette. |
| Daily Graphic. | Punch. |
| Daily News. | Quarterly Review. |
| Daily Telegraph. | Review of Reviews. |
| Echo. | St. Bartholomew's Hospital Journal. |
| Economist. | St. James's Gazette. |
| Edinburgh Review. | Saturday Review. |
| Engineer. | Scotsman. |
| Estates Register. | Scottish Farmer. |
| European Mail. | Scribner's Magazine. |
| Editions for Australia and New Zea-
land, Brazil, South Africa, West Indies. | Shipping Gazette and Lloyds' List. |
| Evening News. | Sketch. |
| Field. | South Africa. |
| Financial News. | South African Empire. |
| Fortnightly Review. | Spectator. |
| Globe. | Standard. |
| Gow, Wilson & Stanton's Tea Report. | Statist. |
| Graphic. | Sugar Cane. |
| Harper's Magazine. | Surveyor. |
| Home and Colonial Mail. | Symons' Meteorological Magazine. |
| | Times. |

NEWSPAPERS &c. (*Continued*)—

Transport.
Truth.
United Service Gazette.
Weekly Official Intelligence.
West Australian Review.

West Indian.
Westminster Gazette.
Westminster Review.
World.

AUSTRALASIA :—NEW SOUTH WALES.

Agricultural Gazette.	<i>Sydney</i>	Martin's Home and Farm.	<i>Sydney</i>
Albury Border Post.		Newcastle Morning Herald.	
Armidale Express.		Pastoral Times.	<i>Deniliquin</i>
Army, Navy, and Defence Review. „		Sydney Bulletin.	
Australasian Medical Gazette. „		Sydney Daily Telegraph.	
Australian Mining Standard. „		Sydney Mail.	
Broken Hill Age.		Sydney Morning Herald.	
Clarence and Richmond Examiner.		Sydney Stock and Station Journal.	
	<i>Grafton</i>	Sydney Trade Review.	
Colonial Military Gazette.	<i>Sydney</i>	Sydney Town and Country Journal.	
Maitland Mercury.		Wagga Wagga Express.	

NEW ZEALAND.

Auckland Star (Summary).		New Zealand Country Journal.	
Auckland Weekly News.			<i>Christchurch</i>
Bruce Herald.	<i>Milton</i>	New Zealand Graphic.	<i>Auckland</i>
Budget.	<i>New Plymouth</i>	New Zealand Herald.	„
Canterbury Daily Press.	<i>Christchurch</i>	New Zealand Mail.	<i>Wellington</i>
Canterbury Weekly Press.	„	New Zealand Trade Review.	„
Canterbury Weekly Times.	„	Oamaru Mail.	
Evening Press.	<i>Wellington</i>	Otago Daily Times.	<i>Dunedin</i>
Hawke's Bay Herald.	<i>Napier</i>	Otago Witness.	„
Lyttelton Times.	<i>Christchurch</i>	Peoples' Journal.	„
Mataura Ensign.	<i>Gore</i>	Southland Times.	<i>Invercargill</i>
New Zealand Alpine Journal.		Timaru Herald.	
	<i>Christchurch</i>		

QUEENSLAND.

Brisbane Daily Courier.		North Queensland Register.	
Cairns Argus.			<i>Charters Towers</i>
Capricornian.	<i>Rockhampton</i>	Queensland Mercantile Gazette.	
Daily Northern Argus.	„		<i>Brisbane</i>
Mackay Standard.		Queenslander.	„
Maryborough Colonist.		Townsville Herald.	

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Adelaide Observer.		South Australian Advertiser.	<i>Adelaide</i>
Garden and Field.	<i>Adelaide</i>	South Australian Register.	„
Northern Territory Times.	<i>Palmerston</i>	The Country.	„
Pictorial Australian.	<i>Adelaide</i>		

TASMANIA.

Hobart Mercury.		Tasmanian Mail.	<i>Hobart</i>
Launceston Examiner.			

VICTORIA.

Age.	<i>Melbourne</i>	Ballarat Star.	
Argus.	„	Banker's Magazine.	<i>Melbourne</i>
Australasian.	„	Bendigo Advertiser.	
Australasian Ironmonger.	„	Chemist and Druggist.	<i>Melbourne</i>
Australasian Journal of Pharmacy.	„	Geelong Advertiser.	
Australasian Medical Journal.	„	Illustrated Australian News.	<i>Melbourne</i>
Australasian Pastoralists' Review.	„	Insurance and Banking Record.	„

NEWSPAPERS &c. (*Continued*)—

Journal of Commerce.	<i>Melbourne</i>	Sun.	<i>Melbourne</i>
Melbourne Leader.		Table Talk.	„
Mount Alexander Mail.	<i>Castlemaine</i>		

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Geraldton and Murchison Telegraph.		Victorian Express.	<i>Geraldton</i>
Perth Inquirer.		Western Mail.	<i>Perth</i>

FIJI.

Times.	<i>Suva</i>
--------	-------------

BORNEO.

North Borneo Herald.	<i>Sandakan</i>	Sarawak Gazette.
----------------------	-----------------	------------------

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA :—BRITISH COLUMBIA.

The Miner.	<i>Nelson</i>	Weekly Columbian.	<i>New Westminster</i>
The Province.	<i>Victoria</i>	Weekly Times.	<i>Victoria</i>
Weekly Colonist.	„	Weekly World.	<i>Vancouver</i>

KINGSTON.

Queen's Quarterly.

MANITOBA.

Colonist.	<i>Winnipeg</i>	Western Law Times.	<i>Winnipeg</i>
Commercial.	„	Western World.	„
Free Press.	„		

MONTREAL.

Gazette.		Witness.
Weekly Herald.		

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Daily Telegraph.	<i>St. John</i>	Weekly Sun.	<i>St. John</i>
------------------	-----------------	-------------	-----------------

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Harbor Grace Standard.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Canadian Colliery Guardian and Critic.		Halifax Herald.
<i>Halifax</i>		

OTTAWA.

Anglo-Saxon.		Mining Review.
Citizen.		

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Charlottetown Herald.

TORONTO.

Canadian Magazine.		Empire.
Daily Mail.		Globe.

CEYLON.

Examiner.	<i>Colombo</i>	Times of Ceylon.	<i>Colombo</i>
Monthly Literary Register.	„	Tropical Agriculturist.	„
Observer.	„		

CYPRUS.

Times.		GIBRALTAR.
		Chronicle.

NEWSPAPERS &c. (*Continued*)—

HONG KONG.

Daily Press.

INDIA.

Englishman's Overland Mail. *Calcutta*
 Indian Engineer. „
 Madras Weekly Mail.

Pioneer Mail.
 Times of India.

Allahabad
Bombay

MALTA.

Standard.

| Times.

MAURITIUS.

Commercial Gazette.
 Le Mouvement à l'île Maurice.

Les Petites Affiches.
 Merchant's and Planter's Gazette.

ST. HELENA.

Guardian.

SOUTH AFRICA :—CAPE COLONY.

Argus (Daily and Weekly). *Cape Town*
 Beaufort Courier.
 Bedford Enterprise. *Cape Town*
 Cape Church Monthly. *Cape Town*
 Cape Illustrated Magazine. „
 Cape Law Journal. *Grahamstown*
 Cape Mercury. *King William's Town*
 Cape Times (Daily and Weekly). *Cape Town*
 De Zuid Afrikaan. „
 Diamond Fields Advertiser. *Kimberley*
 Educational News. *Cape Town*

Fort Beaufort Advocate.
 Free Press. *Queenstown*
 Grahamstown Journal.
 Midland News. *Cradock*
 Port Elizabeth Telegraph.
 South African Catholic Magazine. *Cape Town*
 South African Medical Journal. „
 South African Review. „
 Wynberg Times.
 Zuid Afrikaansche Tijdschrift. *Cape Town*

BECHUANALAND.

News.

MASHONALAND.

Umtali Advertiser.

NATAL.

Mercury. *Durban*
 Times of Natal. *Maritzburg*

Witness. *Maritzburg*

ORANGE FREE STATE.

Express. *Bloemfontein* | Friend of the Free State. *Bloemfontein*

TRANSVAAL.

Advertiser. *Pretoria*
 Critic. *Johannesburg*
 Mercantile Advertiser. *Pretoria*
 Moon. *Johannesburg*
 Potchefstroom Budget. *Pretoria*
 Press.

South African Mining Journal. *Johannesburg*
 Standard and Diggers' News. „
 Star. „
 The Transvaal. *Lydenburg*

BEIRA.

Corrieo da Beira.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Selangor Journal.
 Singapore Free Press.

| Straits Budget.
 Straits Times.

Singapore
 „

NEWSPAPERS &c. (*Continued*)—

WEST INDIES:—ANTIGUA.

Observer.		Standard.
-----------	--	-----------

BAHAMAS.

Nassau Guardian.

BARBADOS.

Agricultural Gazette and Journal.	and Planter's <i>Bridgetown</i>		Globe. Herald.	<i>Bridgetown</i> "
--------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	-------------------	------------------------

BRITISH GUIANA.

Argosy. Berbice Gazette.	<i>Georgetown</i>		Daily Chronicle. Gold Mining Gazette.	<i>Georgetown</i> "
-----------------------------	-------------------	--	--	------------------------

BRITISH HONDURAS.

Belize Independent.		Colonial Guardian.	<i>Belize</i>
---------------------	--	--------------------	---------------

DOMINICA.

Dominican.		Guardian.
------------	--	-----------

GRENADA.

St. George's Chronicle.

JAMAICA.

Colonial Standard. Gleaner.	<i>Kingston</i> "		Jamaica Post. People's Paper.	<i>Kingston</i> "
--------------------------------	----------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------

ST. LUCIA.

Voice.

TRINIDAD.

Port of Spain Gazette.

WEST COAST OF AFRICA.

Gold Coast Chronicle. Lagos Weekly Record.		Sierra Leone Times. Sierra Leone Weekly News.
---	--	--

BELGIUM.

Belgian News.

66. LIBRARY CATALOGUES, &c.

UNITED KINGDOM.

- Supplement to the List of Printed Books in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868
- British Museum Catalogue of Printed Books. 4to. *Lond.* 1881-94
- Catalogue of the Library of the City Liberal Club. (Compiled by W. T. Deverell.) 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887 and 1890
- Catalogue of the Guildhall Library of the City of London. 4to. *Lond.* 1889
- Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888
- Catalogue of the Books in the Library of the City of Norwich. (Compiled by Frederick Kitton.) 4to. *Norwich*, 1883
- Catalogue of the Library of the Reform Club (compiled by Charles W. Vincent); with an Historical Introduction by W. Fraser Rae. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1894
- Alphabetical Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Geographical Society. (Compiled by E. C. Rye.) 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865-82
- Classified Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Geographical Society. (Compiled by G. M. Evans.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1871
- Catalogue of the Library of the Statistical Society. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1884-86
- Catalogue of the Books in the Library of the Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom. (Compiled by H. J. Reid.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1892
- Catalogue of the York Gate Geographical and Colonial Library (the Collection of Mr. S. W. Silver). (Compiled by E. A. Petherick.) 2 vols. 8vo and 4to. *Lond.* 1882 and 1886

NEW SOUTH WALES.

- Catalogue of the Library of the Australian Museum. (Compiled by T. H. Feilding.) 8vo. *Sydney*, 1883
- Catalogue of the Free Public Library, Sydney, New South Wales, 1876-83. (Compiled by R. C. Walker.) 5 vols. 4to. *Sydney*, 1878-84
- Australasian Bibliography: Catalogue of Books in the Free Public Library, Sydney, relating to, or published in, Australasia. Compiled by R. C. Walker. 4to. *Sydney*, 1893
- Catalogue of the Scientific Serial Literature in Sydney Libraries. 8vo. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1889
- Catalogue of the Library of the Sydney Mechanics' School of Arts. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888

LIBRARY CATALOGUES (*Continued*)—

VICTORIA.

- Catalogue of the Melbourne Public Library. 4to. *Melb.* 1861
- Catalogue of the Public Library of Victoria. 2 vols. 4to. *Melb.* 1880
- Catalogue of Donations to the Public Library of Victoria, from 1856–72. 4to. *Melb.* 1873
- List of Newspapers, Magazines, Publications of Learned Societies, Serials, and Government Publications currently received at the Melbourne Public Library. Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1882 and 1891
- Catalogue of the Library of the Supreme Court of Victoria. 8vo. *Melb.* 1861

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

- Catalogue of the Parliamentary Library of South Australia. (Compiled by J. C. Morphett.) 4to. *Adelaide*, 1885

QUEENSLAND.

- Analytical and Classified Catalogue of the Library of the Parliament of Queensland. (Compiled by D. O'Donovan.) 4to. *Brisbane*, 1883

TASMANIA.

- Catalogue of the Library of the Launceston (Tasmania) Mechanics' Institute. (Compiled by A. Johnston.) 8vo. *Launceston*, 1880

NEW ZEALAND.

- Catalogue of the Colonial Museum Library, Wellington. 1890

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

- Alphabetical Catalogue of the Library of Parliament, Ottawa. Supplement. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1886
- Toronto Public Library: Subject Catalogue, or Finding List of Books in the Reference Library. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1886 and 1889
- Toronto Public Library: Catalogue of the Books in the Circulating Library. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1889
- Catalogue of the Books in the Legislative Library of Nova Scotia. 8vo. *Halifax (N.S.)*, 1890
- Catalogue of Books relating to Canada—Historical and Biographical—in the Library of the Education Department for Ontario. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1890

SOUTH AFRICA.

- Supplementary Catalogue of the Kimberley Public Library. 8vo. *Kimberley*, 1887
- Catalogue of the Kimberley Public Library. (Compiled by Dr. P. M. Laurence.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

CEYLON &c.

- Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society (Ceylon Branch). 8vo. *Colombo*, 1881
- Classified Catalogue of English Books in the Shri Sayaji Library of Shrimant Sampatrao K. Gaikwad, Baroda. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1891
- Rules of the Shri Sayaji Library of Shrimant Sampatrao K. Gaikwad, Baroda. 1892

LIBRARY CATALOGUES (*Continued*)—

BRITISH GUIANA.

Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society
of British Guiana. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880-83

Catalogue of the Books of the Berbice Reading Society. Supplement.
8vo. *Demerara*, 1877

UNITED STATES.

Alphabetical Catalogue of the Library of Congress, Washington, U.S.A.
12 vols. *Washington*, 1864-80

Catalogue of Works relating to Political Economy and the Science of
Government in the Library of Congress, Washington, U.S.A.
Washington, 1869

67. PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES

AUSTRALIA.

Photograph of Eucalyptus Globulus.

Series of Australian Engravings.

1772-90

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Opossum, an Animal of the southern extremity of New Holland 2. A singular Animal called Kangaroo, found on the Coast of New Holland 3. Portrait of Bennilong, a Native of New Holland, who, after experiencing for two | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> years the luxuries of England, returned to his own Country, and resumed all his savage habits 4. A Man of Cape Diemen in New Holland 5. Ancient Costumes of Germans compared with the Savages of Australia |
|---|--|

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Photographs of the National Park.

Ob. 4to. *Sydney*, 1888

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cabbage Tree Point, Port Hacking 2. Mr. W. W. Richardson's Cottage, from Cabbage Tree Point, Port Hacking 3. Pulpit Rock, Cabbage Tree Point, Port Hacking 4. 'Fountain Cottage' and 'the Fountain,' Deer Park, Port Hacking River 5. Training Wall, Port Hacking River, near Swallow Rock 6. Training Wall, Port Hacking River, below Zigzag, at Loftus 7. Port Hacking River, from the Dam at Audley 8. National Park Camp at Audley, above the Dam (freshwater) 9. Confluence of Kangaroo Creek with Port Hacking River at Audley (freshwater). (2) 10. Encampment Ground, Loftus Heights 11. Dam at Loftus Heights 12. Audley Road 13. Kangaroo Creek (freshwater) 14. Port Hacking River (freshwater) near the lower Peach Trees | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15. Lady Carrington Road, at Karani Brook Bridge 16. Lady Carrington Road, at bend, near Karoga Brook 17. Lady Carrington Road, near Bola Creek 18. Lady Carrington Road, near Bola Creek Bridge. (2) 19. Lady Carrington Road, at Tamur Brook Bridge 20. Kangaroo Creek (freshwater) 21. The Lower Waterfall (111 feet), close to Waterfall Road 22. The Upper Waterfall (16 feet), close to Waterfall Road 23. Waterfall Road, near the Waterfalls 24. Cascade and Rocks. (2) 25. Saville's Creek 26. Temptation Creek 27. Port Hacking River, near Mangrove Creek 28. Port Hacking River, near Loftus, below the Dam 29. Kangaroo Creek |
|---|--|

Panoramic View of Sydney.

1886

Souvenir of New South Wales Court, Centennial International Exhibition, Melbourne, 1888-89.

Photographs of Rolling Stock used on the Government Railways of New South Wales; each description of vehicle being illustrated.

New South Wales Contingent for the Soudan paraded in Moore Park, Sydney.

New South Wales Contingent for the Soudan passing the Australian Museum.

Native Carving on a Eucalyptus in New South Wales.

Collection of Photographs illustrative of the Railway System of New South Wales.

1887

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Collection of Views in New South Wales. Presented by J. A. Fairfax.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. South Head, showing Old Lighthouse, Signal Station, North Head, and Pacific Ocean 2. Darling Harbour and Balmain, from North Shore 3. Sham Fight in Sydney Harbour 4. The Heads, from Middle Head Battery 5. Sydney, from North Shore, showing Exhibition Building 6. Squadron of H.M. Ships in Sydney Harbour 7. Sydney University 8. Museum 9. Botanic Gardens | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Govett's Leap, Blue Mountains 11. Valley of the Grose River, Blue Mountains 12. Lighthouse and Signal Posts at Newcastle 13. Post Office. (2) 14. Blue Mountains, G.W.R. Line 15. Bridge over the Great Western Line 16. Bridge over the Macquarie River, G.W.R. Line 17. Lithgow Valley, Zigzag, G.W.R. Line 18. Bowenfels, from Mount Victoria, G.W.R. Line 19. Cutting on the Southern Railway Line 20. Street Cars, Sydney |
|---|--|

View of the Broken Hill Mines, looking North.

Two Water-Colour Drawings. By H. G. Lloyd.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Sydney, from below North Shore. 1860 | 2. On the Hawkesbury at Kangaroo Ferry. 1860 |
|---|--|

Album of nineteen Photographs of Dalwood Vineyards, near Branxton, New South Wales.

Album of Views in New South Wales.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Legislative Council and Assembly Chambers, Sydney 2. Government House 3. Macquarie Street North 4. Wynyard Street, Sydney 5. Wynyard Square, Sydney. (3) 6. Bathurst Street, Sydney. (2) 7. George Street, Sydney 8. Thomas Street, Sydney 9. Goulburn Street, Sydney 10. Liverpool Street, Sydney. (2) 11. Pitt Street, Sydney. (2) 12. Riley Street, Sydney 13. Philip Street, Sydney 14. Market Street, Sydney. (2) 15. George Street, Sydney. (2) 16. King Street, Sydney 17. Sussex Street, Sydney. (3) 18. Botany Street, Sydney 19. Upper William Street, Sydney 20. Crown Street, Sydney 21. Darlinghurst Road, Sydney. (2) 22. Circular Quay, Sydney. (2) 23. Church Hill, Sydney 24. Princes Street, Church Hill 25. St. Philip's Church, Church Hill 26. St. Philip's Schools and Church House 27. Scotch Church, Church Hill 28. Castlemaine Brewery, Elizabeth St., Sydney 29. Exchange, Gresham Street, Sydney | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 30. Burrangong Hotel, George Street South, Sydney 31. Theatre Royal, Castlereagh Street, Sydney 32. Johnston's Hotel, Oxford Street, Sydney 33. St. Patrick's Church, Charlotte Place, Sydney 34. Treasury, Macquarie Street North, Sydney 35. Sailors' Home, George Street, Sydney 36. Bank of Australasia, George Street, Sydney 37. Sydney Insurance Co.'s Building, Pitt Street 38. Huison Sawmills, Botany Street, Sydney 39. St. Vincent's Hospital, Darlinghurst 40. Pitt Street, Redfern 41. Botany Street, Redfern 42. Cleveland Street, Redfern. (2) 43. Railway Station, Redfern 44. Wesleyan Chapel, Redfern 45. St. Paul's Church, Redfern 46. William Street, Woolloomooloo 47. Congregational Church, Woollahra 48. Randwick Asylum 49. Forbes' Hotel, King Street, Sydney 50. Christ Church, George Street, Sydney 51. Bligh Street, Sydney 52. Victoria Street, Sydney 53. Elizabeth Street, Sydney 54. Liverpool Street, Sydney 55. Woollahra 56. Argyle Cutting. (2) |
|---|---|

Album of Photographs of Roads and Bridges in New South Wales.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lansdowne Bridge, near Liverpool. (2) 2. Views on Mount Victoria Pass, Western Road. (4) 3. Weatherboard Falls, Blue Mountains 4. Mount Victoria Pass, Western Road 5. Union Bridge, Murray River, Albury. (2) 6. Punt and Pontoon Bridge, Murray River, Echuca 7. Deniliquin Bridge, Edwards River 8. Hay Bridge, Murrumbidgee River. (2) 9. Yass Bridge, Yass River. (2) 10. Juciong Bridge | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Tumut Bridge 12. Gundagai Bridge 13. Bombala Bridge 14. Warri Bridge, Shoalhaven River. (3) 15. Views of Fern Tree Gully, Clyde Road. (2) 16. Molonglo Bridge, Molonglo River 17. Queanbeyan Bridge, Queanbeyan River 18. Picton Bridge, Main Southern Road 19. Araluen Valley Gold Field 20. Denison Bridge, Macquarie River, Bathurst. (3) 21. Rankin Bridge, Macquarie River, Bathurst |
|---|---|

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|---|--|
| 22. Wellington Bridge, Macquarie River, Wellington
23. Dubbo Bridge, Macquarie River, Dubbo
24. Cowra Bridge, Lachlan River, Cowra. (2)
25. Slasher's-Flat Bridge, Cudgegong River. (2)
26. Mudgee Bridge, Cudgegong River. (2)
27. Forbes Bridge, Lachlan River
28. Tamworth Bridge, Peel River
29. Moonbi Pass, near Tamworth
30. Bendemeer Bridge, Macdonald River. (2)
31. Yarrowford Bridge, near Tenterfield
32. Casino Bridge, Richmond River. (4) | 33. Wollondilly Bridge, near Goulburn
34. Ford and Approach, Patterson River
35. Bush Road, Patterson District. (2)
36. Punt at Patterson
37. Urara Bridge, Newton Boyd Road. (3)
38. Nimboy Bridge, Newton Boyd Road. (3)
39. Tunnel through Basalt, Newton Boyd Road. (2)
40. Views on Newton Boyd Road. (3)
41. Beam Bridge over Wollondilly River, near Goulburn |
|---|--|

VICTORIA.

Melbourne in 1840 ; from the original Sketch by G. H. Haydon.

Melbourne in 1875.

Album of the Melbourne International Exhibition, 1880.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

South Australia : Views in Adelaide, Suburbs, and Country Districts.

Ob. 4to. *Adelaide*

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Group of Natives in Exhibition Grounds, Adelaide
2. Railway Station Yard, Adelaide
3. North Terrace, Adelaide, looking east
4. General Post Office and Telegraph Station, Adelaide
5. New Government Offices, Adelaide
6. Adelaide, from Post Office Tower, looking south-west
7. Supreme Court House, Adelaide
8. Local Court House, Adelaide
9. Public School, Grote Street, Adelaide
10. Government Printing Office, Adelaide
11. Circulating Library, Adelaide
12. Museum and Public Library, Adelaide (West Wing)
13. South Adelaide, from Montefiore Hill
14. Children's Hospital
15. Whinham Collegiate School, North Adelaide
16. St. Peter's Collegiate School, Adelaide
17. Prince Alfred Collegiate School, Adelaide
18. Parkside Hospital for the Insane, near Adelaide. (2)
19. Home for Incurables, Fullarton, near Adelaide
20. Entrance to No. 7 Tunnel, Adelaide and Melbourne Railway
21. Small Viaduct, Adelaide and Melbourne Railway. (2)
22. Large Viaduct, Adelaide and Melbourne | Railway
23. Mount Lofty Railway Station, Adelaide and Melbourne Railway
24. View from Mount Lofty Station, Adelaide and Melbourne Railway
25. Aldgate Railway Station, Adelaide and Melbourne Railway
26. Bridgewater, on the Adelaide and Melbourne Railway
27. Government Farm, near Adelaide
28. Government House, Government Farm
29. Government House, Marble Hill, near Adelaide
30. Distant View of Adelaide, from Hills
31. Country Scene from Government House, Marble Hill, near Adelaide, looking south-east
32. Country Scene from Government House, Marble Hill, near Adelaide, looking north-east
33. Botanic Gardens, Adelaide (Centre Walk)
34. Botanic Gardens, Adelaide (the Rosary)
35. Botanic Gardens, Adelaide (Small Lake)
36. View in Zoological Gardens, Adelaide (the Elder Rotunda)
37. Rockery and Pond, Zoological Gardens, Adelaide
38. Lake, Zoological Gardens, Adelaide
39. Agricultural College, Roseworthy, near Adelaide
40. Torrens Lake, looking north-west |
|--|---|

Adelaide Plains, from Beaumont, South Australia.

Mount Lofty Ranges, from Beaumont.

Mount Lofty Ranges, from Adelaide Plains.

Race Course, East Park Lands, Adelaide.

Views of the Northern Territory of South Australia. (30)

Views on Mr. C. B. Fisher's Cattle Stations, Northern Territory. (10)

Views of Port Darwin Harbour and Gold Mining District. (10)

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—
QUEENSLAND.

Watson's Queensland Album of Photographic Scenery.

Ob. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1873

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. View in Botanic Gardens, Brisbane 2. Gedde's Ferry, Gympie Road 3. Fig Tree and Native Vine on the Logan River 4. View on the Caboolture 5. Cultivation on the Logan | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Raff's Sugar Plantation, Morayfield 7. Brisbane River, Bulimba Reach 8. Bridging the Caboolture 9. Huston's Ferry, Logan River 10. Brisbane, from Bowen Terrace |
|---|--|

Album of Photographic Views of Queensland. Ob. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1886

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Government House, Brisbane 2. Parliament House, Brisbane 3. Supreme Court, Brisbane—George Street frontage 4. Lands Office, Brisbane, from Adelaide Street 5. Post Office, Brisbane 6. Post and Telegraph Offices, Brisbane 7. Railway Station, Brisbane 8. Town Hall, Brisbane 9. School of Arts, Brisbane 10. Hospital, Brisbane 11. Trinity Church (Church of England), Fortitude Valley 12. St. Stephen's (Roman Catholic) Cathedral, Brisbane 13. Boys' Grammar School, Brisbane 14. Queensland Club, Brisbane 15. Queensland National Bank, Brisbane 16. Wharves, Brisbane River 17. Dry Dock, Brisbane; s.s. 'Moreton' in Dock 18. Eagle Street, Brisbane 19. Queen's Street, Brisbane 20. Creek Street, Brisbane 21. Edward Street, Brisbane | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 22. Victoria Bridge, Brisbane, from William Street 23. Brisbane, from Toorak 24. Bowen Terrace, Brisbane, from Kangaroo Point 25. Brisbane River, from Bowen Terrace 26. Picnic Point, Main Range 27. Highfields Railway Station, Main Range 28. Railway near Highfields, Ben Lomond in the distance 29. Cameron's Cutting, Main Range 30. No. 51 Bridge, Main Range 31. No. 49 (Swanson's) Bridge, Main Range 32. Hot House, Acclimatisation Garden 33. Ferns &c., Acclimatisation Garden 34. Fountain and Palms, Acclimatisation Garden 35. Botanic Garden, Brisbane, from Parliament House 36. Grass Trees, Botanic Garden, Brisbane 37. Ferns, Botanic Garden, Brisbane 38. Lily Ponds, Botanic Garden, Brisbane 39. Bush Scene 40. Waterfall, Tambourine Mountain 41. Sixteen Views of Old and New Brisbane, 1860 and 1886 |
|---|--|

Queensland Photographs from Nature and Life, descriptive of the Country.

Folio. *Brisbane*, 1886

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Open Bush 2. Open Plains, Darling Downs 3. Burdekin River 4. Scrub Land 5. Open Forest Country 6. Coast Country 7. Bullock Team 8. Scrub-clearing on Mary River, with Ferry 9. Sugar Planter's Residence 10. Free Selector's Log Hut 11. Squatter's Homestead | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 12. Diggers in Camp 13. Digger's Home 14. Wool on the Road 15. Sugar Crushing 16. Sugar Cane (Mackay) 17. Marble Gorge, Clarke River 18. Volcanic Downs 19. Volcanic Tableland 20. Mining Township (New Rush) 21. Alluvial Mining 22. Ravenswood Township, 1870 |
|--|---|

Photographs of Public Buildings &c., Maryborough.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. View of Botanical Gardens and Wilson Hart & Co.'s Sawmills, Maryborough 2. Presbyterian Church, Maryborough 3. Grammar School, Maryborough 4. Botanical Gardens and Courthouse, Maryborough 5. Eatonvale Sugar Plantation, Maryborough 6. Yengarie Sugar Refinery, Maryborough 7. Railway Station, Maryborough 8. Tinana Waterworks, Maryborough | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Union Foundry Works, Maryborough 10. Dundathu Sawmills, Maryborough 11. Wharves and Shipping, Maryborough 12. Bridge crossing the Mary River at Maryborough 13. Mary River, approaching Maryborough 14. Road to Pialba (seaside), near Maryborough 15. Antigua Bridge, Maryborough and Gympie Railway |
|--|--|

Two Etchings. By H. A. Wickham.

1. Ripple Creek, Lower Herbert, North Queensland; 2. Barron River, North Queensland

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Eight Views of the Queensland Court at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886.

Charleville Artesian Bore. (Three Photographs.)

NEW ZEALAND.

Collection of Views of Public Buildings and Private Houses in Auckland, New Zealand.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Auckland Harbour Board Offices | 20. Auckland Baptist Tabernacle |
| 2. New Zealand Fire Insurance Company's Building, Queen Street | 21. Ferry Hotel, Birkenhead, Auckland |
| 3. South British Fire Insurance Company's Building, Queen Street | 22. Caledonia Hotel, Symonds Street |
| 4. New Zealand Frozen Meat and Storage Company's Building, Railway Wharf, Auckland | 23. Cole's and Mason's Business Premises, Queen Street |
| 5. Garrett's Buildings, Karangahape Road | 24. St. Sepulchre's Church, Auckland |
| 6. Fallon's Buildings, Auckland | 25. Palmerston Buildings, Auckland |
| 7. Auckland Savings Bank, Queen Street | 26. McArthur's Buildings, Queen Street |
| 8. Auckland District Hospital | 27. St. John's Church, Ponsonby |
| 9. Industrial Home, Auckland | 28. Jewish Synagogue, Princes Street |
| 10. Holdship's Buildings | 29. Milne & Choyce's Buildings, Queen Street |
| 11. National Insurance Company's Building, Queen Street | 30. Colonel Dawson's House, Ellerslie |
| 12. Board School, Auckland. (2) | 31. Park House, Auckland |
| 13. Congregational Chapel and School, Auckland | 32. Dr. Scott's House, Onehunga |
| 14. Pitt Street Wesleyan Church | 33. Private Dwelling, Onehunga |
| 15. Auckland Lunatic Asylum | 34. " " Hepburn Street |
| 16. Auckland College and Grammar School | 35. " " Symonds Street |
| 17. Waverley Hotel, Queen Street | 36. " " Park Avenue |
| 18. United Service Hotel, Queen Street | 37. " " Kyber Pass. (2) |
| 19. Shamrock Hotel, Wellesley Street | 38. " " Birkenhead |
| | 39. " " Ellerslie |
| | 40. " " Karangahape Road |
| | 41. " " Parnell |
| | 42. " " Remuera |

Seven Photographs of New Zealand Scenery. By D. L. Mundy.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Bay of Islands, where the Treaty of Waitangi was signed by Native Chiefs | Transit of Mercury |
| 2. Waipawa Valley, from the head of Poverty Bay | 4. Thames Gold Fields |
| 3. Mercury Bay, where Captain Cook took the | 5. Kanapanapa, or Boiling Mud Lake |
| | 6. Government Building, Christchurch |
| | 7. Phormium Tenax, or Flax Rope Making |

Views of Auckland.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. View of Devonport, Auckland | 3. Bank of New Zealand, Auckland |
| 2. Supreme Court, Auckland | 4. Greyhound Hotel, Auckland |

Photograph of Case of New Zealand Flax exhibited at Dundee Art Exhibition, 1873.

Photograph of Case of New Zealand Flax exhibited at London International Exhibition, 1873.

TASMANIA.

Collection of Photographic Views.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. View of Open Forest Lands; Askrigg, Macquarie Plains | 7. Valley of the Derwent, from Swan's Hill, close to Hobart |
| 2. Bush Huts in Scrub Land, above the Reservoir, near Hobart | 8. View from Rumney's Hill, looking north towards Richmond |
| 3. View from Rumney Hill, looking east and south-east (Frederick Henry Bay fully visible) | 9. Mount Vernon, near the Cross Marsh; Residence of the late A. F. Kemp |
| 4. Residence of Sir Robert Officer | 10. Cilwen House, Cambridge |
| 5. Mona Vale, Salt Pan Plains, near Ross | 11. Sorell Causeway over the Pettwater River, from the Bluff, Cambridge |
| 6. Residence of the Kermode Family | |

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Launceston in 1886.

Twenty-two Views in Tasmania.

Eight Views in Tasmania.

Windermere on the Tamar, Tasmania. (Water-colour.)

Sixteen Views near Hobart, Tasmania.

On the Huon Road, near Millhouse, ten miles from Hobart.

Bushy Park, on the River Derwent; Residence of E. Shoobridge, the largest Hop Grower in Tasmania.

Scrubs or Underwoods on Sandy Bay Rivulet, near Hobart.

Photograph of Salmon captured at the Huon River by Sir Robert Hamilton, November 1887. Total length, $35\frac{1}{2}$ inches; girth, 26 inches; weight, 29 lbs.

Photograph of fifty-three Trout taken at the Great Lake, Tasmania, by three rods. Weight, 470 lbs.; average, 9 lbs.

William Lanney, the last Male Aborigine of Tasmania.

Trugannie, the last Female Aborigine of Tasmania.

Wapperty, Female Aborigine of Tasmania; died 1868.

Photograph of the Butt of a large Tree on the Huon Road. Circumference, 60 feet at the foot.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Album of Western Australian Views.

1893

FIJI.

Rev. William Floyd's Church, School House, and Private Residence, Levuka, Fiji.

NEW GUINEA.

Album of thirty-nine Photographs of New Guinea.

SOUTH AFRICA.

✓ Harris. South Africa illustrated by a Series of 104 permanent Photographs.
By Robert Harris. *Port Elizabeth, 1888*

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Cape Town, Western Province | 24. Uitenhage, Eastern Province |
| 2. Table Mountain and Lion's Head, Cape Town | 25. Van Staaden's Pass, Cape Road |
| 3. Government Avenue, Cape Town | 26. Gamtoas River, St. Francis Bay |
| 4. Little Paradise, Wynberg, near Cape Town | 27. Grahamstown, Eastern Province |
| 5. Avenue, Bishop's Court, near Cape Town | 28. Blauw Krantz Bridge, Grahamstown and Kowie Railway |
| 6. Adderley Street, Cape Town | 29. Port Alfred, Kowie River, Eastern Province |
| 7. Houses of Parliament, Cape Town | 30. East London, Buffalo River, Eastern Province |
| 8. Knysna, Western Province | 31. King William's Town, Eastern Province |
| 9. Knysna Lakes | 32. Buffalo River, East London |
| 10. Keimman's Gat, Knysna District | 33. Public Buildings, Queenstown |
| 11. Barrington's Mountain Pass | 34. Zuurberg Pass, old waggon road to the north |
| 12. Meiring's Poort, Western Province | 35. Ostrich Camp, Baviaan's River, Bedford District |
| 13. Simon's Town, Naval Station, Cape of Good Hope | 36. Ostrich Farm, near Graaff Reinet |
| 14. The Shipping, Algoa Bay | 37. Kafir Dance, Zululand |
| 15. Westerly Gale, Algoa Bay | 38. Kafir Woman and Child, Cape Colony |
| 16. Main Street, Port Elizabeth | 39. Somerset East |
| 17. Town Hall, Port Elizabeth | 40. Cradoek, Eastern Province |
| 18. Port Elizabeth, from the Jetty | 41. Graaff Reinet |
| 19. Conservatory, St. George's Park, Port Elizabeth | 42. Government Buildings, Bloemfontein, Orange Free State |
| 20. Palmerston Hotel, Port Elizabeth | 43. Group of Coolies, Umzinto |
| 21. The Port Elizabeth Club | 44. Barkly Bridge, Vaal River |
| 22. Valley of Desolation, near Graaff Reinet | |
| 23. Zwartkops River, near Port Elizabeth | |

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

- | | |
|--|--|
| 45. Bushbuck Hunting, Wycombe Vale
46. Easter Hunt (the Larder)
47. Zulus in War Dress, Zululand
48. Valley of Desolation, near Graaff Reinet
49. Kimberley Diamond Mine, Griqualand West
50. Central Company's Shaft, Kimberley Mine
51. Kimberley Mine and Town
52. Diamond Office, Kimberley
53. Diamond Market, Kimberley
54. Queen's Hotel, Kimberley
55. Kimberley Club, Du Toits Pan Road
56. The Bend, Vaal River
57. De Beer's Diamond Mine
58. Washing Gear, Bultfontein Diamond Mine
59. Morning Market, Kimberley
60. Washing Gear and Floors, Kimberley Mine
61. Du Toits Pan Diamond Mine
62. West Street, Durban, Natal
63. Town Hall, Durban, Natal
64. Church Street, Pietermaritzburg, Natal
65. Umbilo Falls, near Durban
66. Sugar Mill and Plantation, Umzinto, Natal
67. Cutting Sugar-Cane, Natal
68. Zulu Headmen or Chiefs
69. Zulu Family and Kraal
70. Umkomas River, South Coast, Natal
71. Crossing a Drift, Road to the Umzinto, Natal
72. Howick Falls, Natal (height, 365 feet)
73. Goldfields Coach, Royal Hotel, Potchefstroom
74. Vaal River, near Potchefstroom
75. Potchefstroom, Transvaal Republic
76. Church Street, Pretoria, Transvaal
77. Dutch Reformed Church, Pretoria | 78. The Wonderboom, near Pretoria
79. Lovers' Walk, Pretoria
80. Entrance to Pretoria, Middleburg Road
81. Bronker's Spruit, Pretoria and Middleburg Road
82. Johannesburg, Witwatersrand, Transvaal
83. Morning Market, Johannesburg
84. Witwatersrand Gold Mining Company, Knight's Battery
85. Witwatersrand Main Reef Workings, showing Banket Formation
86. Ferreira Gold Mining Company; Whitehead's Company in distance
87. Grahamstown Gold Mining Company
88. Heidelberg, Transvaal
89. Little Hell, Elandsberg, Road to Barberton
90. Elands Spruit, Road to Barberton
91. Devil's Kantoer, De Kaap, Alluvial Gold Fields
92. Barberton, De Kaap Gold Fields
93. Elephant's Creek, Road from Barberton to Fair View and Eureka City
94. Barberton
95. Republic Gold Mining Company, De Kaap
96. Republic Gold Mining Company's Battery
97. Sheba Hill, showing Oriental Company, Bray's Golden Quarry and Eureka City in the distance
98. Moodie's, from Union Company's Battery, showing Pioneer United Company; Barberton in the distance
99. Crown Street, Barberton
100. The Exchange, Barberton
101. Sheba Reef Oriental Company, De Kaap
102. Sheba Reef, Bray's Golden Quarry
103. Pilgrim's Rest, Lydenburg Gold Fields
104. Hydraulic Mining, Lydenburg Gold Fields |
|--|--|

✓ Thirteen Photographs illustrative of Sir Frederick Young's Tour in 1890.

View of Cape Town
Government House, Cape Town. (2)
Parliament House, Cape Town
International Hotel, Cape Town
Town Hall, Durban
Harbour Works, Durban

Government House, Maritzburg
A Street in Maritzburg
Johannesburg Market Place
Hex River Pass
Cemetery at Majuba Hill
Sir Frederick Young's Wagon

Cape Town Harbour.

Illustrations of Diamond Industry, from 'Mining the Ground' to 'Diamonds Classified for Shipment.' By J. E. Middlebrook. 4to. *Kimberley*, 1891

Frame of eight Views of Port Natal, Durban Bay.

Specimens of Cape of Good Hope Bank Notes issued under Act VI., 1891.

The Cape of Good Hope.

Diamond Fields, Colesberg Koppee, South Africa, as in 1872 and 1873.

Group of Natal's Pioneers, 1872.

Kimberley Diamond Mines. (Six Views.)

TRANSSVAAL.

Seize Vues prises dans le Transvaal.

Mount Excelsior, Pilgrim's Rest
Suicide Gully, Pilgrim's Rest
Halfway House Claims, Pilgrim's Rest
Camps de Pilgrim's Rest, Mines d'Or
Foul's Rush, Mines d'Or
Gorges de Burgeston, Mines d'Or

Tour de Jeppe, Mines d'Or
Cascades de Mac-Mac, Mines d'Or
Mac-Mac Falls (80 feet)
Entrée de l'est dans Pretonee. L'Avenue
Macheeka Faal
Market Square, Lydenburg

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Gué sur la Rivière du Vaal, près des Mines de Diamants	Sabie Fall
Nugget 'Perseverance,' found December 1874. (Weight, 119 ozs. 2 dwts.)	The 'Emma' (16½ ozs.) and the 'Adalina' (22 ozs. 17½ dwts.), Nuggets from 'New Caledonia,' Lydenburg Gold Fields

Huit Vues de Potchefstroom, Transvaal.

Springbockflackte, Waterberg, Transvaal.

River Scene by Makapansport.

MASHONALAND AND MATABELELAND.

Photographs of Mashonaland and Matabeleland. Presented by the Rev. F. H. Surridge.

Forest Scene, Mashonaland	Banyiland Kraal, on Mount 700 feet high
Near Tokwe River, Mashonaland	The Lundi River, Matabeleland
The Tokwani Stream, Mashonaland	The Umzingwani River
Gotas Kraal, Mashonaland. (2)	Nuanetsi River. (3)
In Camp, Mashonaland	The Umzingwani
On the Tokwani River, Mashonaland	Timber on the Umzingwani
Somotas Kraal. (2)	Great Rock (1,200 feet) near Lundi River
On Lundi River	Ruins on Lundi River
In Banyiland	

WEST AFRICA.

Seven Photographs of Matacong, near Sierra Leone.

WEST INDIES.

Kaieteur Falls, British Guiana. (Water-colour.)

Ackawoi Indian, British Guiana.

Jamaica Court at Amsterdam Exhibition, 1883.

Montego Bay, Jamaica, 1879.

Court House, Antigua.

St. John's, Antigua, showing Harbour.

Landing Stage, St. John's, Antigua.

Harbour and Rat Island.

Cricket Ground, St. John's, Antigua.

Cathedral, St. John's, Antigua.

Three Sketches of British Honduras. By H. A. Wickham.

1. St. Cross Plantation, Temash River, British Honduras	2. Forest, Temash River, British Honduras
	3. Cohoon or Cohune Palm, British Honduras

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Views in the Neighbourhood of the Pactolus Mines, Gold River, Nova Scotia.

Bird's-eye View of Victoria, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, 1878.

Some of British Columbia's Native Animals.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Panoramic View of St. John's, Newfoundland, 1879.

CEYLON.

Colombo Harbour, Ceylon (Sir John Coode's Design).

Colombo Harbour, completed 1885. (Sixteen Photographs.)

ST. HELENA.

View of St. Helena.

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

MAURITIUS.

Government House, Reduit, Mauritius.

Port Louis, Île Maurice. Plan détaillé de la partie détruite de la ville par l'Incendie du 23 au 24 Juillet 1893.

INDIA.

Sea Prospect of Fort St. George, belonging to the Hon. East India Company.

BURMA.

Four Views in Rangoon.

MALAY STATES.

Mosque at Kwala Lumpur, Selangor.

BORNEO.

Group of Balleh Dyaks (Sea Dyaks) showing concha shells on arms, and copper wire on body and legs; some have native beaded clothes on.

Group of Milanoes, North-West Coast of Borneo, showing gold ornaments and silk sarongs.

UPPER SARAWAK, BORNEO.

Jambusan Valley Antimony Workings. (2)

Jambusan Valley Antimony Workings, with Limestone Mountain in background.

Tegora Hill: Opening of Cinnabar Mines. (2)

Tegora Cinnabar Mines: 'Pankalan' or Landing-place.

Tegora Cinnabar Mines Office and Retort Sheds.

PHOTOGRAPHS &c.

The Rt. Rev. William Percy Austin, D.D., Lord Bishop of Guiana.

Sir Graham Berry, K.C.M.G.

Sir Arthur Blyth, K.C.M.G., C.B.

The Rt. Hon. Sir George F. Bowen, G.C.M.G.

The Hon. George Brown.

Viscount Bury (Earl of Albemarle).

Sir John Coode, K.C.M.G.

Lord Durham.

Charles Walter Eddy, M.A. (Honorary Secretary of the Royal Colonial Institute, 1871-74).

The Rt. Hon. W. E. Forster.

The Earl of Glasgow, G.C.M.G.

The Hon. Mr. Justice Haliburton, M.P., &c. (Sam Slick)

Edward Henty, Pioneer of Victoria.

The Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald, G.C.B.

William Drogo Montagu, 7th Duke of Manchester, K.P.

Lord Metcalfe, Governor-General of Canada, 1843-45. (Oil Painting.)

Sir Charles Mills, K.C.M.G., C.B.

Sir Montagu F. Ommanney, K.C.M.G.

Dr. John Rae, F.R.S.

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

John Ridley.
 Sir William C. Sargeaunt, K.C.M.G.
 Sir Saul Samuel, K.C.M.G., C.B.
 Sir Robert R. Torrens, G.C.M.G.
 Sir Frederick Young, K.C.M.G. (Oil Painting.)
 Group of the Members of the Colonial Conference, 1887.
 Representatives of our Colonial and Indian Empire, 1884.
 Our Celebrities : a Portrait Gallery by Messrs. Walery, 1889-94.
 Photograph Albums of Fellows of the Royal Colonial Institute.
 Bust of the Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald, G.C.B.
 Bust of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, K.G.
 Statue : Advance Australia ; and Photograph of Original.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Ode for the Jubilee of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, June 20, 1887. Written by E. G. Fitz Gibbon, Town Clerk of Melbourne.
 Address of the Borough of Birkenhead to our Countrymen and Kindred beyond the Sea who have offered Men for Active Service.
 Copy of Address from the Civil Service, South Australia, to H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh during his visit to Adelaide, 1867.
 Draft of an Address presented to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, by the Royal Colonial Institute, February 1872.
 New and Complete Plan of London, Westminster, and Southwark, 1777.
 House Flags of Australian and New Zealand Ship Owners.
 The Union Jack. By A. Johnston.
 Hindustani Alphabet, by George Baird.
 English Alphabet in Persian and Nagri (Hindi) Characters.
 Improved Compass for Ships and Overland Travellers. By C. E. Parker-Rhodes, 1893.

NEWSPAPERS.

‘The Observer,’ Fremantle, Western Australia. No. 3. May 19, 1832.
 ‘South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register.’ Vol. i., No. 2. June 3, 1837.
 ‘John Bull,’ May 22, 1837.
 ‘The Free Press,’ March 23, 1859.
 ‘The Mashonaland Herald and Zambesian Times,’ Salisbury, July 23, 1892.
 ‘The Inquirer,’ a Western Australian Journal of Politics and Literature. August 5, 1840.

68. CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c.

ATLASES AND GENERAL MAPS.

Western Hemisphere, or New World, Map of.	1820
Atlas of Modern Geography, accompanied by a complete Series of Star Maps. Edward Stanford.	1872
Suez Canal. Chiefly from a French Survey made in 1876. Royal Engineers' Institute.	
Atlas of the British Colonies. Philips.	1878
Atlas of the British Colonies. Collins.	No date
Atlas of the Australasian Colonies. Collins.	No date
Atlas of the British Empire. Bartholomew.	1880
Public Schools Atlas of Modern Geography. Rev. G. Butler.	1882
Royal Atlas. Keith Johnston.	1882
The World on Mercator's Projection, Map of.	No date
Plan of Steam Operations for Offensive and Defensive Warfare. Hoseason.	No date
Johnston's Standard Map of the British Empire.	1884
The British Empire, Map of. Edward Stanford.	1884
British Colonies and Possessions on a Uniform Scale. E. Stanford.	1885
New Map of the World on the Projection of J. Steer Christopher, scientifically, practically, and intelligibly correct without any Antipodes.	1885
Scotland, Photo Relief Map. H. F. Brion and the Rev. E. McClure.	1885
Howard Vincent Map of the British Empire; showing the Possessions throughout the World of the British People; their Extent, Population, and Revenue.	1886
Imperial Federation Map of the World; showing the Extent of the British Empire in 1886; with Statistical Information furnished by (Sir) J. C. R. Colomb.	1886
Jubilee Atlas of the British Empire; with Descriptive and Historical Notes and Statistical Tables. J. F. Williams.	1887
London Atlas of Universal Geography; exhibiting the Physical and Political Divisions of the various Countries of the World. E. Stanford.	1887
Southern Cross Public Schools Atlas. Whitcombe & Tombs, New Zealand.	No date
British Empire. Map of the World on Mercator's Projection. G. R. Parkin and J. G. Bartholomew.	1893
The World, Map of. E. Stanford.	1894

CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

AFRICA.

Natal, Map of. Surveyor-General.	1863
Transvaal, Map of. A. Merensky.	1875
Gold-Fields of South-Eastern Africa, Map of. T. Baines.	No date
Great Namaqualand and Damaraland. T. Hahn.	1879
British Colonies in South Africa. S. W. Silver & Co.	1879
Port Elizabeth Railway. Map of Proposed Railway Extension.	1880
Cape of Good Hope, Map of. Surveyor-General.	1880
South Africa, Map of. Compiled from all available Official Authorities. H. Hall.	No date
Central Africa, Map of. E. Stanford.	No date
South Africa, Map of. J. C. Juta.	1882
Sierra Leone and Timméné-Land, Map of. E. Vohsen, Dr. W. Hart, and E. Keller.	1882
South Africa, Map of. T. B. Johnston.	1882
Deutsch. Ost-Afrika.	No date
Lydenburg Gold Fields, Map of. Loveday.	1883
Griqualand West; comprising the Divisions of Kimberley, Barkly, Herbert, and Hay. Surveyor-General.	1884
German Possessions in West Africa, Map of.	1884
Sierra Leone, Map of. Captain H. M. Jackson.	1884
South Africa. Enlarged Sketch Map.	
Plan of Territories lying between the following Boundaries: the Quath- lamba Range on the North, the Sea Coast on the East, Natal on the North-east, and the Kei and Indwe on the South-west.	1884
General Plan of Kimberley Stands, Mining Areas, and Depositing Floors. Surveyor-General.	1886
Orange Free State, including the surrounding Towns of the Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Gold Fields, British Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and the New Boer Republic, Zululand. The relative distances being laid off by hours of fair riding or driving for the guidance of travellers. F. A. Middleton.	1886
De Kaap Gold Fields, Map of.	1887
Rand and Heidelberg Gold Fields, Map of.	1887
Estates of Moodie's Gold Mining Company, Map of.	1887
Golden South Africa.	1887
De Kaap Gold Fields: View embracing an area of 4,125 square miles. L. P. Bowler.	1887
South African Telegraphs. Prepared by the Eastern and South African Telegraph Company.	1887
Police Districts, Cape Colony, Map of.	1887
South Africa, Map of.	No date
Plan of Witwatersrand Gold Fields. G. A. Troye.	1888
Postal Route Map of the Cape Colony and adjacent Territories.	1888
South Africa, Map of. T. B. Johnston.	1888
General Plan of Table Bay Harbour, South Africa.	1888
Country between Lakes Nyassa and Tanganyika. E. G. Ravenstein.	1888
British Possessions in West Africa (Royal Colonial Institute).	1889

CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Transvaal, or South African Republic and surrounding Districts.	F. Jeppe.	1889
Plan of Johannesburg and Suburban Townships.		1889
Murchison Gold Fields, South African Republic.	R. K. Loveday.	1889
Geological Map of the Transvaal.	F. P. T. Struben.	1889
Eastern Border Districts of Cape Colony, Map of.		No date
Plan of East London, British Kaffraria.	Taken from general Plans framed by D. Macdonald, A. E. Murray, E. T. Cooper, H. E. R. Bright, J. X. Merriman, J. Powell, C. Griffiths, W. D. Dumbleton, C. Watermeyer, H. Bryant, Lieut. Colley, C. A. Smith, and C. J. Gray, Government Surveyors. (C. Neumann Thomas.)	
King William's Town, formerly part of British Kaffraria.	C. N. Thomas.	No date
Sketch Map of Proposed Railway Extension from Natal &c.	D. G. Stevens.	1890
Zambesia, Map of.	E. P. Mathers.	1891
Ost-Afrika.	R. Kiepert.	1891
Ibea. Map showing Stations of Imperial British East Africa Company.	E. G. Ravenstein.	1891
Cape Government Railways: Map of Routes to the Gold Fields.		No date
East Africa. Large Sketch Map.		No date
Plan of the Manika Gold Belt.	R. S. Fairbridge.	1892
East Coast Route to Mashonaland, Beira to Salisbury; showing Railway now being constructed.	R. S. Fairbridge.	1892
Railways of South Africa. Large Sketch Map.	E. Stanford.	No date
Cape Colony, Map of.	Surveyor-General.	1893
Africa, Map of (Native Races and the Liquor Traffic United Committee).		1893
Mashonaland, Matabeleland, Khama's Country, &c., the British South Africa Company's Territory south of the Zambesi.	E. Stanford.	1893
AUSTRALASIA:—AUSTRALIA GENERAL.		
Australia, Map of.	Arrowsmith.	1855
Overland Telegraph from Port Darwin to Port Augusta, Plan of.		1873
Australasia, Map of.	S.P.C.K.	1878
Australia, Continental Map of, showing Routes of Explorations.	Survey Department.	1879 and 1880
Statistical Return, showing the Relative Positions and Aggregate Importance of the Australasian Colonies.	Chart.	1880
Australia and New Zealand.	Educational Map.	1882
Australia. Map showing Railways, Telegraph Lines, and Cables.	E. Stanford.	1882
South-Eastern Australia and Tasmania, Rainfall over.		1883, 1884, 1885
Australasia.	Stanford's Library Map.	A. K. Johnston. No date
Australia, Map of, showing Trunk Lines of Telegraphs.	C. Todd.	1885
Australia, Map of, showing distances from centre of Continent.		1886
Australasian Map.	Government Irrigation Scheme.	1886
New Atlas of Australia, containing over one hundred Maps and full Descriptive Geography of New South Wales, Victoria, Queensland, South Australia, and Western Australia; together with numerous Illustrations and copious Indices.	John Sands.	1886

CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

NEW SOUTH WALES.

New South Wales, Map of, containing the Districts of Port Jackson &c.	1825
New South Wales. Map compiled from actual measurements with the Chain and Circumferenter, and according to a Trigonometrical Survey. Sir T. L. Mitchell.	1834
Trigonometrical Survey of Port Jackson. Sir T. L. Mitchell.	1853
New South Wales, Map of, showing the localities of the principal Minerals. J. Tayler.	1876
New South Wales, Map of, showing approximately in each County the proportion of Alienated, Reserved, and Crown Lands.	1879
New South Wales.	No date
New South Wales. Territorial Divisions. Surveyor-General.	1884
New South Wales. Postal Stations, Railways, and Roads.	1884
New South Wales, Map of.	No date
Railway Map of New South Wales. Critchett Walker.	1885
New South Wales, Map of, showing Division of Runs, Land District, and Chairman's District Boundaries under the Crown Lands Act of 1884. G. B. Rowley.	1886
New South Wales, Map of, showing Roads, Railways, Cities, Towns, &c. G. B. Rowley.	1887
New South Wales. Centenary Map.	1888
Conservation of Water. Diagrams and Plans.	1888
New South Wales. Surveyor-General.	No date
Geological Map of New South Wales (Department of Mines and Agriculture).	1893

NEW ZEALAND.

New Zealand. James Wyld.	1855
Geological Sketch Map of New Zealand. James Hector.	1873
New Zealand. Public Works Department.	1876
Chatham Islands, Map of. From Surveys by S. P. Smith and John Robertson.	1868 and 1883
New Zealand. North Island, showing Explorations for Railway Routes between Auckland and Wellington.	1884
New Zealand. Enlarged Sketch Map.	No date
Counties of Southland and Wallace, New Zealand. W. Deverell.	1886
Nelson and Marlborough, with parts of Canterbury and Westland. Surveyor-General.	No date
Interior Cold Lakes of Otago. Surveyor-General.	1888
Western Lakes and Sounds, Middle Island. Surveyor-General.	1888
Middle Island, showing New Zealand Midland Railway.	1888
Central Thermal Springs Country, North Island. Surveyor-General.	1888
Mount Cook, its Glaciers and Lakes. Surveyor-General.	1888
New Zealand Railways, Map of.	1888 and 1889
Progress and Position of New Zealand. Statistical Chart.	1889
New Zealand Grand Tour Map. Surveyor-General.	1889
North Canterbury, Nelson, and Westland, Map of. Surveyor-General.	1889

CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—
QUEENSLAND.

Queensland. Thomas Ham.	1871
Queensland. Department of Public Instruction.	1878
Queensland. Surveyor-General.	1881
Queensland. Run Maps. Surveyed and unsurveyed runs.	
1. Mitchell District.	1881
2. Gregory North District.	1882
3. Warrego and Gregory South District.	1882
4. Darling Downs District.	1883
5. Burke District.	1883
6. Maranoa District.	1883
Queensland. Department of Public Instruction.	1883
Queensland. Public Lands Department.	1885
Queensland, illustrating its Mineral and other Capacities. Surveyor-General.	1886
Geological Map of Queensland. Robert L. Jack.	1886
Plan showing the Leases on the Principal Lines of Reefs in Charters Towers Gold Field, North Queensland.	1887

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Port Darwin, Northern Territory of South Australia.	1872
Adelaide and Port Darwin Telegraph Line. C. Todd.	1873
Plan of Adelaide Botanic Garden and Park. E. P. Laurie.	1874
Pastoral Claims in Northern Territory of South Australia.	1878
Pastoral Claims in Northern Territory of South Australia.	No date
Lines of Railway in South Australia.	1880
Settled Districts of South Australia. Education Department.	1880
South Australia. James Williams.	No date
Trigonometrical Survey of Northern Territory of South Australia.	1882
Lines of Telegraph in South Australia. (Sir) C. Todd.	1882
Map showing the Area cultivated for Wheat in South Australia, 1870–82, the Quantity reaped, and the average Yield per Acre.	1882
South Australia. Map showing Line of Demarcation referred to in Crown Lands Consolidation Act of 1877 &c. Surveyor-General.	1883
South Australia, exclusive of Northern Territory, showing Pastoral Leases and Claims.	1885
Pastoral Leases and Claims in the Northern Territory.	1885
Southern Portion of South Australia as divided into Counties and Hundreds &c. Surveyor-General.	1877, 1880, 1886
Geological Map of South Australia, exclusive of the Northern Territory. H. Y. L. Brown.	1886
Geological Map and Sketch Sections to accompany the Rev. J. E. Tenison Wood's Report on the Geology of the Northern Territory.	No date
General Run Plan, North-East of Port Augusta, South Australia.	No date
Northern Territory of South Australia. Map showing Overland Telegraph Line and Pastoral Country.	1887
Plan of Township of Palmerston on East side of Port Darwin.	1887

CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Lighthouse Map of South Australia. Marine Board.	1887
Central Australian Ruby Field, Map of. D. Lindsay.	1888
Lines of Railways in South Australia.	1880, 1887, 1889
Northern Territory, South Australia. Map showing the Sold and Surveyed Land, Gold and Mineral Leases and Claims, Towns, &c. O. F. C. Reichardt.	No date

TASMANIA.

Van Diemen's Land, including part of New South Wales.	1822
Tasmania. Survey Department.	1870
Tasmania.	1883
Plan of Subdivision Survey of Land granted to the Tasmanian Mineral Exploration Company in the County of Dorset, Tasmania.	1885
Plan showing Surveyed Gold Sections, vicinity of King River, West Coast, Tasmania. G. F. Lovett.	1886
West Coast of Tasmania, King River, and Mount Lyell Gold Field. G. F. Lovett.	1886 and 1887
Mount Dundas Silver Sections, Tasmania. Office of Mines.	1891

VICTORIA.

Map showing site of Melbourne and the position of the Huts and Buildings previous to the foundation of the Township by Sir Richard Bourke in 1837.	
County of Bourke. Surveyor-General.	1857
Victoria; showing the approximate Position of the Ten Million Acres proposed to be open for Selection under the Land Bill.	1862
Victoria, Map of. W. Owen.	1862
Victoria. For use of Schools.	No date
Victoria. Surveyor-General.	1872
Victoria. Surveyor-General.	1876
Victoria. Enlarged Sketch Map.	No date
Bird's-eye View of the Colony of Victoria. W. & A. K. Johnston.	1885
Government Irrigation Scheme for Victoria. Map.	1886
Victoria, Map of. Surveyor-General.	1888
Victoria, Map of, showing the Divisions under the Electoral Act of 1888.	1889
Victoria, Map of, showing Counties, Parishes, and Railways. Department of Lands.	1890
Victoria, Map of. Department of Lands.	1891
General Plan of Subdivision of Mallee Blocks, 48 <i>a</i> , 48 <i>b</i> , 60 <i>a</i> , &c.	1893

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Western Australia, showing the Progress of the Geological Survey. Brown.	1873
Western Australia. Enlarged Sketch Map.	No date
West Australian Midland Land Grant Railway, Map of. Proposed Route.	1886
Western Australia, Map of. Surveyor-General.	No date
Sketch Plan of Calvert's Exploring Expedition into the Interior of North-West Australia.	1891

CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—
POLYNESIA, NEW GUINEA, &c.

Fiji or Viti Group.	No date
Torres Strait. Survey of North-East and East Entrances.	1872
Polynesia. Enlarged Sketch Map.	No date
New Guinea, showing the Portion taken Possession of on behalf of Her Majesty by the Queensland Government, and also the later German Annexations.	1885
New Guinea, Map of Districts. Rev. J. Chalmers.	1886
New Guinea, South-Eastern Part. Royal Geographical Society.	1887
Plan of Port Moresby and the Road to the Lalokie River.	1887

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Canada, East and West.	1854
Canada North-West, Indian Territories, and Hudson's Bay.	1857
Canada West. Tackarbury.	1862
British North America. Sketch Map.	No date
Canada.	1871
North Shore of Lake Superior, showing Thunder and Black Bays. Surveyor-General.	1872
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island. Mackinlay.	No date
Haro and Rosario Straits, British Columbia. Survey.	No date
Canada and part of United States.	1873
Ontario. Campbell.	1874
Contour Map of North America.	No date
Newfoundland Geological Map. Alexander Murray.	No date
General Map of Part of the North-West Territory and Manitoba. Dominion Lands Office.	1881
Province of Manitoba. Map showing Dominion Lands surveyed and Lands disposed of. Surveyor-General.	1881
Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. W. & A. K. Johnston.	1882
North-West Territories, including the Province of Manitoba. Surveyor-General.	1882
North-West Territories, including Manitoba, showing Dominion Land Surveys.	1882
Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. Mackinlay.	1882
Assiniboia and Alberta, North-West Territory. Surveyor-General.	1882
District of Assiniboia, showing Dominion Land surveyed.	1882
Dominion of Canada geologically coloured from Surveys made by the Geological Corps, 1842-82. Geological Survey Department.	
Postal Map of the Province of Ontario, with adjacent Counties of the Province of Quebec.	1883
Coast Telegraph Chart of the Gulf and Lower St. Lawrence, and Maritime Provinces. Dufresne.	1883
Canada. Geological Map.	1883
British-American Provinces and United States: designed to show the position of Anticosti.	No date
Dominion of Canada. Taché & Genest.	1883
Map of the Intercolonial Railway.	No date

CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Postal Map of Manitoba.	1884
Railways of Canada, Map of. C. Schreiber.	1884
Country between Lakes Superior and Winnipeg, from latest Surveys and Explorations. Department of the Interior.	1884
Province of British Columbia. E. Mohun.	1884
Province of Manitoba and Part of the North-West Territories. Surveyor-General.	1885
Map of the Seat of Riel's Insurrection. W. H. Holland.	1885
Dominion of Canada, showing Canadian Pacific Railway.	1885
Map of Nova Scotia, including Cape Breton. Mackinlay.	1882
Railways of Canada, Map of. Office of General Manager of Railways.	1886
Dominion of Canada, Map of. Department of the Interior.	1887
Province of Quebec Postal Map.	1887
Map of a Portion of the Southern Interior of British Columbia, embodying the Explorations made in 1877 by G. M. Dawson, and in 1882-84 by Amos Bowman. Geological Survey.	1887
Map showing the Mounted Police Stations and Patrols throughout the North-West Territories. Department of the Interior.	1887 and 1888
Part of the Dominion of Canada and adjoining Territory of Alaska, including the Exploratory Surveys of Dr. G. M. Dawson and W. Ogilvie during 1887. J. Johnston.	1888
Province of New Brunswick Postal Map.	1888
Reports, Plans, and Surveys, with Maps, of the Cornwall Canal.	1889
Canadian Pacific Railway, Map of, and its proposed connections, showing the Imperial Route to Australasia and the East.	No date
Newfoundland, Map of, showing extent of French Treaty Rights.	1890
Eastern Part of British Columbia, Map of. Department of Lands.	1891
Manitoba, Map of. Department of Agriculture.	1891
Southern Districts of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Department of Agriculture.	1892
South-Western Part of British Columbia. Department of Lands.	1892
Central Portion of British Columbia. Department of Lands.	1892
Province of British Columbia. J. H. Brownlee.	1893

CEYLON.

Ceylon, Map of. Surveyor-General.	1881
Ceylon.	No date

INDIA &c.

Cabul and its Environs. Captain F. Abbott.	1842
India. Crutchley.	1857
India. Hughes.	No date
Central Asia; comprising Bokhara, Cabul, Persia, and the River Indus. Burnes.	1865
Malay Peninsula, Map of. Royal Asiatic Society.	1891
Portion of the Siamese Territory in the Malay Peninsula, Map of. Royal Asiatic Society.	1891
Plan of Singapore Town, showing Topographical Detail and Municipal Numbers. Major H. E. McCallum.	1893

CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

MALTA and GOZO.—Map of.

1856

WEST INDIES.

British Honduras. Map of Bay of Honduras, with the Country of the Logwood Cutters and the English Settlements on the Moskito Shore. By T. Jefferys. With Table of References, compiled from the original printed copy in the Office of the Keeper of the Records at Belize. 1775

Plan of the British Settlement in Honduras, from the actual Surveys of N. C. Duvernay made between the years 1808 and 1816.

Plan of a Part of British Honduras, from the Chart of N. C. Duvernay. J. H. Faber. No date

Jamaica, from the latest Surveys. Improved and engraved by Thomas Jefferys. 1820

West Indies, from Belize to Cape Catoche. Surveyed by Commissioners R. Owen and E. Barnett. 1830 and 1837

British Guiana. Constructed from the Surveys and Routes of Sir R. H. Schomburgk. L. G. Herbert. 1842

British Honduras. Compiled from Surveys by J. H. Faber, E. L. Rhys, and others; and including the Positions on and near the North-West Frontier ascertained by Lieutenant Abbs, R.N. 1867

Jamaica. Government Surveyor. 1873

West Indies. No date

British Guiana. Sir R. Schomburgk. 1875

Laurie's Chart of the West India Islands. 1878

British Honduras. Alfred Usher. 1881 and 1888

Map showing the projected Railway from Belize to unite with the Railroad from the City of Guatemala to the Pacific Ocean. A. Usher. 1888

Jamaica, Map of. Public Works Department. 1888

Grenada. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1861

St. Christopher and Nevis. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1864

Eustatius and Saba. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1864

Tobago. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1867

Montserrat. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1869

Trinidad and Gulf of Paria. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1869

Barbados. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1873

Dominica. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1876

St. Vincent. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1876

Antigua. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1886

St. Lucia. Admiralty Survey Chart. 1889

Chart of the West India Islands, with the adjacent Coasts of the Southern Continent, including the Bay of Yucatan, or Honduras. J. Purdy. 1878

69. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (UNITED KINGDOM)

AUSTRALIA (GENERAL).

Aboriginal Tribes : New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land.	1834
Land Revenue in the Australian Colonies : Correspondence.	1841
Aborigines, Australian Colonies : Despatches &c.	1844
Expedition recently undertaken for the purpose of exploring the Northern Portion of Australia.	1857
Australian Exploring Expedition (Burke and Wills) : Copy of all Despatches from Sir Henry Barkly and the other Colonial Governors on the subject of the Australian Exploring Expedition.	1862
Convict Discipline and Transportation.	1864
Discontinuance of Transportation : Correspondence.	1865
Reports on the Convict Establishments at Western Australia and Tasmania.	1865
Correspondence with the Australian Colonies with reference to Proposals for Inter-Colonial Tariff Arrangements.	1872
Act to amend the Law <i>re</i> Customs Duties in Australian Colonies.	1873
Her Majesty's Ships visiting Groups of uninhabited Islands lying in the Tracks of Vessels between Great Britain and the Australasian Colonies : Correspondence.	1877
Despatch to the Governors of the Australasian Colonies on the subject of the Draft Bill to constitute a Federal Council of Anstraliasia ; also Correspondence.	1884-85
Formation and Maintenance of a Colonial Naval Force : Correspondence between Her Majesty's Government and the Government of the Australasian Colonies.	1885
Federal Council of Australasia Bill.	1885
Chinese Immigration into the Australasian Colonies, with a Return of Acts passed : Correspondence.	1888
Postal Relations of Italy with Australasia.	1889
Federation Conference in Australia : Correspondence.	1890
Dates at which Responsible Government was proclaimed in Australasian Colonies.	1890
Post Office Mail Contracts (Australian Mails).	1890
Inspection of Military Forces of Australasia by Major-General (Sir) J. Bevan Edwards : Correspondence.	1890
Return showing, for each of the Australasian Colonies for ten years : (1) Expenditure incurred by assisting Immigration ; (2) Revenue raised by Taxation ; (3) Area of Land alienated from the Crown ; (4) Area of Land remaining.	1890

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Official Record of the National Australasian Convention, held at Sydney.	1891
Working of Liquor Laws in Australasia and Canada.	1891-94
Houses of Legislation (Victoria and New South Wales): Return of Expenses &c.	1894

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Finances of New South Wales: Correspondence.	1840
Introduction of Emigrants upon Bounty in New South Wales: Correspondence.	1841
Report of Commission on Immigration: New South Wales.	1840-43
Crown Lands in Port Phillip and New South Wales.	1844
Correspondence between the Governor of New South Wales and the Earl of Kimberley respecting certain Statements made by Captain Palmer, R.N., in his Book entitled 'Kidnapping in the South Seas.'	1872
Exercise of the Prerogative of Pardon in New South Wales.	1875
Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governor of New South Wales upon the subject of the Native Languages; including a Paper upon the Customs and Languages of the Aborigines of Australia. By the Rev. W. Ridley.	1877
Removal of Messrs. Dalton, Casey, and Burke from the Commission of the Peace: Correspondence.	1883
Parliamentary Electorates and Elections Act of 1893.	1893

VICTORIA.

Differences which have arisen on certain Constitutional Points between the two Houses of the Legislature of Victoria: Correspondence.	1878 and 1879
Tariffs of the Colonies of Victoria and New South Wales.	1879

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Expenses defrayed in connection with South and Western Australia.	1838
Land in South Australia sold by Colonisation Commission: Return.	1840
Papers relative to South Australia.	1843
Emigration to South Australia: Correspondence.	1844
Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider the Acts relating to South Australia and the Actual State of the Colony.	1861
Report of Commission appointed to inquire into the Intestacy, Real Property, and Testamentary Causes Act; together with Evidence and Appendix.	1874
Major-General Downes, Commandant of South Australian Forces: Correspondence.	1890
Report of the Earl of Kintore on the Northern Territory.	1891

QUEENSLAND.

Introduction of Polynesian Labourers into Queensland.	1873
Return of South Sea Islanders introduced into Queensland.	1876 and 1877
Powers of the two Houses of the Legislature in Queensland <i>re</i> Money Bills: Correspondence.	1886
Polynesian Labour in Queensland: Correspondence.	1892-93
Immigration into Queensland: Return.	1893

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Proposed Introduction of Responsible Government into Western Australia.	1889
Return of Land Grants, Sales, or Leases made by the Government of Western Australia during the last ten years.	1889
Western Australia Constitution Bill.	1889-90
Proposed Establishment of Responsible Government in Western Australia : Correspondence.	1890
Electoral Act of 1889.	1890
Western Australia Constitution Bill (as amended).	1890
Report from Select Committee on the Western Australian Constitution Bill ; and Index.	1890

NEW ZEALAND.

Report of the Select Committee on Colonisation of New Zealand, together with Minutes of Evidence.	1840
Surrender of their Charters by the New Zealand Company.	1851
Despatches from the Governor of New Zealand relating to the Management of Native Affairs and the Purchase of Native Land and the proposed Establishment of a Native Council.	1860
Papers relating to the Affairs of New Zealand.	1867
Certain Allegations respecting the Treatment of Native Prisoners and Others in New Zealand.	1868
Progress and Present Condition of New Zealand.	1872
Correspondence with the Government of New Zealand on Broaching or Pilfering of Cargo at Sea.	1877
Native Affairs in New Zealand and the Imprisonment of certain Maoris.	1882 and 1883
Memorial brought to this Country by certain Maori Chiefs in 1884.	1885
Appointment of Members to the House of Representatives : New Zealand and the Colonies.	1893

NEW GUINEA.

Correspondence respecting New Guinea, the New Hebrides, and other Islands in the Pacific.	1883
Correspondence respecting New Guinea and other Islands, and the Convention at Sydney of Representatives of the Australasian Colonies.	1884
New Guinea and other Islands in the Western Pacific Ocean : Correspondence.	1885
Instruments and Instructions for erecting certain British Territory in New Guinea and the adjacent Islands into a separate Possession and Government by the name of British New Guinea, and for providing for the Government thereof.	1888
British New Guinea : Correspondence.	1891

FIJI.

Report of Commodore Goodenough and Mr. Consul Layard on the Offer of the Cession of the Fiji Islands to the British Crown.	1874
Cession of Fiji, and the Provisional Arrangements made for administering the Government : Correspondence.	1875
Native Produce Taxes of Fiji.	1877
Land Claims in Fiji ; with a Return of Decisions, and some Examples of Cases appended.	1883

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Claims of German Subjects to Land in Fiji.	1883-85
Native Population of Fiji.	1885
Part I. Native Labour Ordinances. Part II. Condition of the Native Population.	
Native Population of Fiji: Correspondence.	1887

SOUTH PACIFIC.

Deportation of South Sea Islanders.	1871-72
Report of the Proceedings of H.M.S. 'Rosario' during her Cruise among the South Sea Islands.	1872
Communications of Importance respecting Outrages committed upon Natives of the South Sea Islands, received from the Governors of the Australasian Colonies, the Senior Naval Officers commanding in Australia and China, or from Her Majesty's Consuls in the Pacific.	1873
Outrages committed upon Natives of the South Sea Islands: Correspondence.	1874
Western Pacific: Punishment of Natives at Api, New Hebrides.	1881
Natives of the Western Pacific and the Labour Traffic.	1883
Correspondence with British Representatives and Agents abroad, and Reports from Naval Officers and the Treasury relative to the Slave Trade, 1883-84.	1884
Report of a Commission appointed to inquire into the Working of the Western Pacific Orders in Council, and the Nature of the Measures requisite to secure the attainment of the objects for which those Orders in Council were issued.	1884
Reports concerning the State of Affairs in the Western Pacific received from Deputy-Commissioner Romilly.	1884
Declarations between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the Demarcation of the British and German Spheres of Influence in the Western Pacific.	1886
Armed Reprisals inflicted upon Natives of various Islands in the Western Pacific by H.M.S. 'Diamond.'	1886
Papers relating to Operations against Natives of the Solomon Islands.	1887
Tonga: Report by Sir Charles Mitchell.	1887
Proposals for an International Agreement regulating the Supply of Arms, Ammunition, &c. to Natives of the Western Pacific.	1887
Agreement between the British and French Governments relative to the New Hebrides.	1887-88
Final Act of the Conference on Affairs of Samoa.	1890
Affairs of Samoa: Correspondence.	1885-93

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Act to authorise the Sale of a Part of the Clergy Reserves in Upper and Lower Canada.	1827
Act to authorise the advance of a certain sum out of the Consolidated Fund for the completion of the Welland Canal Navigation.	1828
Clergy of Upper Canada.	1833
Papers relating to the Annexation of Montreal to Upper Canada.	1837
Paper's relating to Upper Canada.	1838-39
Public Revenues of Upper Canada, 1833-38.	1839
Creation of Rectories in Upper Canada.	1839

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Orange Lodges in Canada : Return.	1839
Financial State of Upper Canada : Despatches.	1839
Indians in the British North American Colonies : Correspondence.	1839
Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada : Despatches.	1839
Prince Edward Island : Affairs.	1842
Act to empower the Legislature of Canada to alter the Constitution of the Legislative Council.	1854
Copies or Extracts of Correspondence relative to the Discovery of Gold in the Fraser River District in British North America.	1858
Papers relative to the Exploration by the Expedition under Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the Northern Branch of the River Saskatchewan and the Frontier of the United States, and between the Red River and the Rocky Mountains and thence to the Pacific Ocean.	1860
Reports of Progress on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition. By Henry Youle Hind.	1860
Colonial Bills : Titles and Dates of Bills passed by the Legislatures of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c. since the year 1836.	1864
Meeting at Quebec of Delegates appointed to discuss the proposed Union of the British North American Provinces : Correspondence.	1865
Columbia River Exploration, 1865 : Instructions, Reports, and Journals relating to the Government Exploration of Country lying between the Shuswap and Okanagan Lakes and the Rocky Mountains.	1866
Proposed Union of the British North American Provinces : Correspondence.	1867
An Act for the Union of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, and the Government thereof.	1867
Negotiations with the United States Government on the Questions of the 'Alabama' and British Claims, Naturalisation, and San Juan Water Boundary : Correspondence.	1869
Correspondence with the Government of Canada in connection with the appointment of the Joint High Commission and the Treaty of Washington.	1872
Government of Canada and Governments of Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland respecting the Treaty of Washington : Correspondence.	1872 and 1873
Correspondence respecting the 'Lafayette,' captured and destroyed by the 'Alabama.'	1873
North America : Protocol of a Conference held at Washington.	1873
Proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration at Geneva.	1873
Part I. Protocols, Correspondence, &c.	
Part II. Containing the Award of the Tribunal and the Reasons of Sir Alexander Cockburn for dissenting from the Award.	
North-West American Water Boundary : Case of the Government of H.B. Majesty submitted to the Arbitration and Award of His Majesty the Emperor of Germany in accordance with Article XXXIV. of the Treaty between Great Britain and the United States of America, signed at Washington, May 8, 1871.	1873
North-West American Water Boundary : Memorial on the Canal de Haro as the Boundary Line of the United States of America, presented in the name of the American Government to the Emperor of Germany, as Arbitrator, by the American Plenipotentiary.	1873

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- North-West American Water Boundary: Second and Definitive Statement on behalf of the Government of H.B. Majesty submitted to the Emperor of Germany. 1873
- North-West American Water Boundary: Reply of the United States to the case of the Government of H.B. Majesty, presented to the Emperor of Germany as Arbitrator. Maps. 1873
- North-West American Water Boundary: Maps annexed to the case of the Government of H.B. Majesty, submitted to the Arbitration and Award of His Majesty the Emperor of Germany. 1873
- Correspondence respecting the Award of the Emperor of Germany in the Matter of the Boundary Line between Great Britain and the United States. 1873
- Deck Loads Act: Correspondence. 1873
- Negotiations for a Reciprocal Treaty between Canada and the United States: Correspondence. 1874
- Canadian Pacific Railway: Correspondence. 1874
- Reserved Bill of the Canadian Parliament, intituled 'An Act to Regulate the Construction and Maintenance of Marine Electric Telegraphs: ' Correspondence. 1875
- First Report of the Select Committee of the Parliament of Canada on Immigration and Colonisation. 1875
- Canadian Pacific Railway Act, so far as regards British Columbia: Correspondence. 1875
- Determination of the North-Western Boundary between Canada and the United States: Correspondence. 1875 and 1876
- Imposition of Duty by the United States Authorities on Tin Cans containing Fish from Canada: Correspondence. 1876
- Navigation of the United States Canals by Canadian Vessels: Correspondence. 1876
- Non-Admission of Fish and Fish Oils, the Produce of British Columbia, into the United States free of Duty: Correspondence. 1876
- Laws, Ordinances, and Regulations relative to the Monastic and Conventual Institutions in various Foreign Countries (as far as regards the Dominion of Canada): Return. 1877
- Ontario: Petition of Roman Catholic Inhabitants. 1878
- Despatch from the Governor-General of Canada respecting the New Customs Tariff. 1879
- Case of M. Letellier: Correspondence. 1879
- Land Tenure Question in Prince Edward Island: Correspondence. 1876 and 1881
- Canada: Report by the Secretary of the Department of Agriculture to the Minister of Agriculture in Canada, with reference to the alleged Emigration from Canada to the United States. 1882
- Address to Her Majesty from the Senate and House of Commons of Canada in relation to Affairs in Ireland, and the Reply thereto. 1882
- Act of the Canadian Parliament, intituled 'An Act respecting the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors and the issue of Licences therefor.' 1884
- Forests of Canada: Reports. 1885
- Steam Communication between Prince Edward Island and the Mainland of Canada: Correspondence. 1886
- Canadian Tariff: Correspondence. 1887
- Address to Her Majesty the Queen from Dominion House of Commons. 1890

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

British Columbia : Treasury Memorandum respecting a Loan of 150,000 <i>l</i> .	1892
Reports of Her Majesty's Commissioners appointed to carry out a Scheme of Colonisation in Canada of Crofters and Cottars from the Western Highlands and Islands of Scotland.	1890-92
Trade between France and Canada : Agreement.	1893
Working of Liquor Laws in Canada and Australasia.	1891-94

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Occurrences at Fortune Bay, Newfoundland, and other Places : Correspondence.	1881
Settlement of Claims arising out of Transactions at Fortune Bay and elsewhere (Newfoundland) : Correspondence.	1883
Proposed Convention to regulate Questions of Commerce and Fishery between United States and Newfoundland.	1891
Newfoundland Fisheries Bill.	1891
Correspondence with Newfoundland Delegates <i>re</i> Proposed Imperial Legislation.	1891
Newfoundland : French Treaties Act.	1891
Act for carrying into effect Engagements with France respecting Fisheries of Newfoundland.	1891
Newfoundland Fisheries : Correspondence.	1884-92
Newfoundland French Treaties Act, 1891.	1893

THE CAPE COLONY, BECHUANALAND, &c.

Petitions addressed to Her Majesty with reference to the proposed Introduction of Responsible Government in the Cape of Good Hope.	1872
Further Correspondence respecting the Affairs of the Cape of Good Hope.	1871-72
Cape and Zanzibar Mails : Articles of Agreement made on May 8, 1873, between the Union Steamship Company and the Postmaster-General.	1873
Cape and Zanzibar Mail Contract : Further Correspondence.	1873
Report from the Select Committee on Cape of Good Hope and Zanzibar Mail Contracts, together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, and Appendix.	1873
Despatch from Sir Philip Wodehouse to the Secretary of State for the Colonies regarding the Distress prevailing at the Cape of Good Hope.	1875
Proposal for a Conference of Delegates from the Colonies and States of South Africa.	1875
Colonies and States of South Africa. Part I. Cape of Good Hope and Griqualand West. Part II. Natal.	1876
GRIQUALAND WEST : Boundary Question.	1876
Correspondence respecting the Proposed Conference of Delegates on Affairs of South Africa.	1876
Affairs of South Africa <i>re</i> South African Confederation and Boundary Question.	1877
Proposed Bill for enabling the South African Colonies and States to unite under one Government.	1877
Proposed Confederation of the Colonies and States of South Africa.	1878
Affairs of South Africa. Maps.	1878

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- Return showing the Ages, Length of Service, and Number of Privates who had not completed their Drill and Musketry Instruction, at present under orders for the Cape of Good Hope. 1879
- Return of all Guns and Ammunition shipped for the last five years to the British Possessions in South Africa. 1879
- Statement showing from what Regiment the Men were taken to complete the Regiments sent to the Cape. 1879
- Agreement entered into by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury with the Telegraph Construction and Maintenance and Eastern Telegraph Companies for establishing Telegraphic Communication with the South African Colonies. 1879
- Amount expended out of National Funds for Military Purposes in Natal, the Transvaal, the Cape of Good Hope, and generally in South Africa. 1879
- Affairs of South Africa : Confederation Conference &c. 1880
- Allowance and Travelling Expenses of Sir Bartle Frere as High Commissioner in South Africa. 1880
- Native Affairs and Confederation. 1880
- Memorial addressed to Her Majesty's Government by the Paris Evangelical Alliance on the Present Position of Native Churches in Basutoland. 1881
- The Basuto War. 1881
- Despatch from the Earl of Kimberley ; containing the Instructions addressed to Sir Hercules Robinson on his Departure to assume the offices of Governor of the Cape and High Commissioner in South Africa. 1881
- Affairs of Basutoland. Maps. 1880-81
- Affairs of Basutoland and the Territories to the Eastward, including Pondoland, Transkei, and St. John's River. 1882
- Damaras' Attack on Walfisch Bay. 1882
- Extract from Telegram from Sir Hercules Robinson, respecting the Position of Affairs in Basutoland. 1882
- Contributions to be made by the Colonies of the Cape and Natal towards the Cost of the Transkei and Zulu Wars respectively. 1882
- Correspondence between the Government of the Colony and the Commandant-General of the Colonial Forces on the position of Affairs in Basutoland and other Native Territories, and the Reorganisation of the Colonial Forces. 1883
- Reports by (Sir) Charles Warren and Captain Harell on the Affairs of Bechuanaland. 1883
- Affairs of Basutoland and the Proposals of the Cape Government with respect to its future Administration. 1883
- Extracts of any Engagements subsisting between Great Britain and any States or Native Tribes in South Africa. 1884
- Commission and Instructions to Major-General Sir Charles Warren as Special Commissioner to Bechuanaland ; with a Memorandum by Sir C. Warren. 1884
- Raising and Equipping the Bechuanaland Police Force. 1884
- Settlement at Angra Paqueña, on South-West Coast of Africa. 1884
- Establishment of a German Protectorate at Angra Paqueña. 1884
- Cape Colony and adjacent Territories : Correspondence. 1883-86
- Report of Commissioners appointed to determine Land Claims and to effect a Land Settlement in British Bechuanaland. 1886

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Claims of British Subjects in the German Protectorate on South-West Coast of Africa.	1887
Report of Resident Commissioner, Basutoland.	1887
Pondoland : Affairs.	1885-88
Kalk Bay and Simon's Bay Railway : Correspondence.	1888
Conference of Delegates from the Orange Free State and the Cape of Good Hope and Natal on Customs Union and Railway Extension.	1888
High Commissionership in South Africa and its separation from the Governorship of the Cape.	1888
Bechuanaland Affairs : Correspondence.	1887-90
Anglo-Portuguese Convention : Correspondence &c.	1890
Liquor Traffic in Native Territories in South Africa : Correspondence.	1890
Convention between Great Britain and the South African Republic for Settlement of Affairs of Swaziland.	1890
Report on Swaziland. By Sir Francis de Winton.	1890
Swaziland : Report of J. H. Hofmeyr on Mission to Pretoria.	1891
Swaziland and Tongaland Affairs : Correspondence.	1887-93
Proposed Railway Extension in Bechuanaland.	1893

NATAL and ZULULAND.

Proposal for the Construction of Railways in the Colony of Natal.	1872
Recent Change in the Constitution of Natal.	1875
Kafir Outbreak in Natal.	1875
Report of the Expedition sent by the Government of Natal to instal Cetewayo as King of the Zulus in succession to his deceased father, Panda.	1875
Langalibalele and the Amahlubi Tribe ; being Remarks upon the Official Record of the Trials of the Chief, his Sons, and Induna, and other Members of the Amahlubi Tribe. By the Bishop of Natal.	1875
Troops for Natal : Return of Reinforcements embarked.	1879
Military Affairs in Natal and the Transvaal.	1879
South Africa and the Zulu War.	1879-80
Imprisonment of Cetewayo.	1880
Major-General Newdegate on the Discipline and Conduct of the Troops under his command during the Zulu War.	1880
Reports of the Officers commissioned by the Treasury to inquire into recent Expeditions in South Africa.	1880
South African Campaign : Casualties.	1880
Reports from Sir Garnet (Lord) Wolseley relating to the Conduct of the Troops in South Africa.	1880-81
Cetewayo and Boer Rebellion.	1881
Paragraphs omitted from Sir Evelyn Wood's Despatch of March 28, 1881.	1881
Instructions to Sir Henry Bulwer on his appointment to the Government of Natal, and Papers relating thereto.	1882
Affairs of Natal and Zululand.	1882
Affairs of Natal.	1883
Affairs of Zululand : Cetewayo. Maps.	1882-84
Imperial and other Public Moneys expended in and for Zululand.	1886
Petition from the Church Council in Natal.	1888
Zululand : Cattle seized as Fines.	1889

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Zululand Revenue.	1889
Zululand and adjacent Territories : Affairs.	1884-90
Boundary Questions in Zululand : Correspondence.	1892
Natal : Proposal to establish Responsible Government : Correspondence.	1891-93

MATABELELAND and MASHONALAND.

Action of Portugal in Mashonaland : Correspondence.	1890
Ordinances made by the British South Africa Company.	1892
British South Africa Company in Mashonaland and Matabeleland.	1893
Shareholders in the British South Africa Company : Correspondence.	1893
Affairs in Mashonaland, Matabeleland, and Bechuanaland Protectorate : Correspondence.	1893-94
Death at Tati of two Indunas in October 1893 : Correspondence.	1894
Administration of Matabeleland and Mashonaland : Papers.	1894
Matabeleland and Mashonaland Settlement : Correspondence.	1894

TRANSVAAL, ORANGE FREE STATE, &c.

War between the Transvaal Republic and neighbouring Native Tribes, and Native Affairs in South Africa.	2 maps. 1877
Letter from Messrs. Krüger and Joubert, Delegates from the Transvaal, to the Secretary of State for the Colonies ; with the Reply.	1878
Native Affairs and Boer Rebellion.	1881
Despatches from Sir G. C. Strachan and Sir G. P. Colley, transmitting Proclamations issued by the Boer Leaders and by Sir W. Owen Lanyon.	1881
Sir Owen Lanyon on Affairs in the Transvaal.	1881
Instructions to the Royal Commission for the Settlement of the Affairs of the Transvaal, and Correspondence relating thereto.	1881
Convention for the Settlement of the Transvaal Territory.	1881
Transvaal Royal Commission : Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into and report upon all matters relating to the Settlement of the Transvaal Territory. Parts I. and II.	1882
Treaty of Friendship and Commerce between the South African Republic, now the Transvaal State, and His Majesty the King of Portugal ; with Protocol annexed.	1882
Debt due to Her Majesty's Government by the Transvaal State : Correspondence.	1883
Telegram from Officer administering the Government, Cape Town, to the Right Hon. the Earl of Derby, and Reply thereto, <i>re</i> Deputation from the Transvaal.	1883
Convention concluded with the South African Republic on February 27.	1884
Affairs of the Transvaal and adjacent Territories : Correspondence &c.	1883-86
Report of Her Majesty's Agent at Pretoria on the Session of the Transvaal Volksraad.	1888
Repair of Graves of British Soldiers at Boomplaats : Correspondence.	1893

WEST AFRICA.

Proposed Cession of the Gambia to France : Correspondence.	1870
Slave Trade and other Matters : Correspondence.	1871

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- Convention between Her Majesty and the King of the Netherlands for the Transfer to Great Britain of the Dutch Possessions on the Coast of Guinea. 1872
- Correspondence between the Colonial Office and the Administrator of Cape Coast relative to the Fanti Confederation. 1873
- Extracts from Mr. Pope Hennessy's Despatches respecting the Transfer of the Dutch Possessions on the Gold Coast to the British Crown; the Negotiations for the Release of the German Missionaries captured by the Ashantees in 1869; and the alleged Ashantee Invasion. Parts I. and II. 1873
- Revenue and Expenditure of the British West African Settlements for 1866-73. 1873
- Ashantee Invasion and Attack on Elmina: Despatches. 1873
- Return of Revenue and Expenditure, and Imports and Exports, of the British Possessions in West Africa for twenty years, 1854-74; also Comparative Statement of the Trade of Great Britain with the British and Non-British Ports in West Africa for twenty years. 1874
- Queen's Jurisdiction on the Gold Coast and the Abolition of Slavery within the Protectorate: Correspondence. 1875
- Papers relating to Her Majesty's Possessions in West Africa. Parts I. and II. 1875
- Gold Coast and the Abolition of Slavery within its Protectorate. 1875
- The Gambia and the proposed Exchange with France of Possessions on the West Coast of Africa: Correspondence. 1876
- Petition from the Inhabitants of the Gambia praying that that Settlement be not ceded to France. 1876
- Financial Condition of the Colonies of Sierra Leone, Gambia, and St. Helena. 1877
- Limits of British Jurisdiction in the River Gambia: Correspondence. 1877
- Treaty of Friendship, Commerce, and for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, between Her Majesty and the King of Dahomey. 1878
- Report by Sir David P. Chalmers on the effect of the steps which have been taken by the Colonial Government in reference to the Abolition of Slavery within the Protectorate. 1878
- Expedition to the Upper Gambia under Administrator V. S. Gouldsbury: Correspondence. Maps. 1881
- Gold Coast and threatened Ashantee Invasion. 1881 and 1882
- Trial of certain Persons at Sierra Leone for the Murder of a Slave Girl at Onitsha, on the River Niger: Correspondence. 1882
- Correspondence respecting the Proceedings at the Jong River. 1882-83
- Disturbances in the neighbourhood of British Sherbro': Correspondence. 1883 and 1884
- Gambia Blue-Book: Report. 1884
- West African Conference: Correspondence. 1884-85
- Affairs in the Cameroons: Correspondence. 1885
- Protocols and General Act of the West African Conference. 1885
- Convention between Her Majesty and the King of the Belgians acting as Founder of and in the Name of the International Association of the Congo. 1885
- General Act of the Conference of Berlin. 1886
- Contract for Construction of a Submarine Telegraph from St. Vincent to West Coast of Africa. 1886

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Spheres of Action of England and Germany in Gulf of Guinea.	1886-87
GAMBIA, Affairs of: Correspondence.	1887
War between Native Tribes in the Interior of Lagos.	1887
SIERRA LEONE: Expedition against the Yonnie Tribe: Correspondence.	1888
King Ja Ja of Opobo and the Opening of West African Markets to British Trade: Papers.	1888
GOLD COAST: Affairs of.	1875-88
Disturbances in Native Territories of Sierra Leone: Correspondence.	1886-89
Declarations between Great Britain and France <i>re</i> Territories in Africa.	1890
General Act of the Brussels Conference, 1889-90.	1890
GOLD COAST: Administration of the Laws against Slavery.	1891
SIERRA LEONE: Report by Major A. M. Festing on his Mission to Bunban Limbah in 1887.	1892
Report on Trade of the Oil Rivers.	1892
Arrangements between Great Britain and France respecting West Africa.	1892
GOLD COAST: Memorial from Merchants &c.; Despatch of the Governor.	1893
Report of the Lagos Interior Expedition. By Sir G. T. Carter.	1893
EAST AFRICA &c.	
Despatches addressed by Dr. Livingstone, Her Majesty's Consul, Inner River, to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, in 1870-71-72.	1872
Sir Bartle Frere's Mission to the East Coast of Africa, 1872-73.	1873
DELAGOA BAY: Claims of Her Majesty's Government.	1875
Treaty of Friendship &c. between Her Majesty and the Sultan of Zanzibar.	1887
ZANZIBAR: Correspondence.	1887-88
Affairs of East Africa.	1890
Anglo-German Agreement relative to Africa and Heligoland: Correspondence.	1890
Protocols and General Act of the Slave Trade Conference at Brussels.	1890
Punitive Expedition against Witu.	1890
UGANDA: Papers.	1893
TRISTAN D'ACUNHA: Correspondence.	1876-77
MAURITIUS.	
Proposed Appointment of a Bishop in Madagascar: Correspondence.	1871
Condition of Liberated Africans at the Seychelles.	1873
Ecclesiastical Grants: Return.	1873
Report of the Royal Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Treatment of Immigrants in Mauritius.	1875
Correspondence relating to the Royal Commission of Inquiry into the Condition of the Indian Immigrants in Mauritius.	1875
Appendices to the Report of the Royal Commissioners appointed to inquire into the treatment of Immigrants in Mauritius.	1875
Order in Council fixing the Date for the Introduction in the Legal Tribunals of Mauritius of the exclusive use of the English Language.	1877

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Ecclesiastical and Educational Questions in Mauritius.	1884
Punishment of Flogging for Offences against Discipline in the Prisons of Mauritius.	1884
Constitution of the Council of Government in Mauritius.	1884-85
Certain Overpayments of Salary in Mauritius.	1885
Despatch upon the Report of the Royal Commission of Inquiry into the Affairs of Mauritius.	1887

INDIA.

Memorial of Missionaries residing in or near Calcutta.	1857
Despatches from the Government of Madras in so far as they relate to the Resumption of Land held in Grain.	1858
Contracts or Agreements entered into by the East India Company, or by the present Council of India, with any Company formed for making Railways, Public Roads, Canals, Works for Irrigation, or other Public Works in India, by which Contracts or Agreements a rate of Interest is guaranteed upon the Capital of such Companies already paid up or hereafter to be paid up.	1859
Correspondence between the late East India Company and the Government of Madras in 1849-50 upon the subject of Malt Liquor for the Supply of H.M. European Troops serving in India.	1860
Despatch of the Governor-General of India to the Secretary of State for India, relative to the execution of Irrigation Works by Joint Stock Companies ; and Reply thereto.	1861
Despatches relating to the Sikkim Expedition.	1862
Dr. McClelland's Report on the Coal Fields of India.	1863
Harbour of Sedashegur and Roads leading thereto : Correspondence.	1864
Convention between Her Majesty and the Sultan for the establishment of Telegraphic Communication between India and the Ottoman Territory.	1865
Canals of the North-Western Provinces.	1865
Papers relating to the Establishment of Telegraphic Communication between India, Singapore, China, and Australia.	1864-65 and 1868
Appointment of a Commercial Agent in Ladakh, and his Proceedings there : Correspondence.	1868
Report on Railways in India for 1860-73. By Juland Danvers.	1860-73
Statement exhibiting the Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India during 1859-74.	1861-75
Memorandum on the Census of British India of 1871-72.	1875
Slave Trade practised by the Subjects of the Native Princes of India : Correspondence.	1876
Reduction of the Customs Duty upon Cotton Manufactures : Return.	1879
Gold and Silver Commission : Report and Appendix of Royal Commission on recent changes in the relative values of precious metals.	1888
Memorandum on some of the Results of Indian Administration during the past thirty years of British Rule in India.	1889
Statistical Abstract of British India.	1889
East India Loans raised in India.	1893
East India : Financial Statement.	1893
Indian Currency : Correspondence.	1893
Indian Currency Committee : Report.	1893

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Act to amend the Law relating to the Madras and Bombay Armies.	1893
East India and Burmah Railway: Concessions.	1893
East India Loan.	1893
East India Value of Silver.	1893
Administration Report on the Railways in India for 1892-93. By Colonel R. A. Sargeaunt.	1893
Sale of Bills on India.	1893
Report of Committee on Prostitution in India.	1893
Hall-marking Silver Plate in India.	1893
Proposed Changes in Indian Army System.	1893
Indian Revenue: Military Charges.	1893
Home Charges of Government of India: Return.	1893
General Report on the Census of India. By J. A. Baines.	1893
Statistical Abstract of British India, 1882-92.	1893
India Office Superannuations.	1893
Report on Sanitary Measures in India.	1893
Cantonments Act and Regulations (India): Correspondence.	1893
Behar Cadastral Survey.	1893
East India Loan Act.	1893
East India Currency and Sale of Bills on India.	1893-94
East India Loans raised in England: Return.	1893-94
Royal Commission on Opium: Report and Minutes of Evidence.	1894
Rating of Religious Buildings in Benares.	1894
Loans raised in India: Return.	1894
Trade of British India with British Possessions and Foreign Countries from 1888-93.	1894
East India Pensions: Return.	1894
Progress and Condition of India from 1883-92.	1894
Estimate of Revenue and Expenditure of Government of India.	1894
Religious Disturbances in India: Reports &c.	1894
Bill to enable East Indian Railways to pay Interest out of Capital.	1894
East India Legislative Councils: Return.	1894
Home Accounts of Government of India.	1894
Simultaneous Examinations in India and England: Papers.	1894
East India Financial Statement: Return.	1894
Military Expenditure of the Government of India: Return.	1894

CEYLON.

Deepening of the Paumbeer Channel: Correspondence.	1872-73
Ceylon Railways.	1881
Privilege of Franking Letters attached to the office of Bishop of Colombo: Correspondence.	1883
Compensation granted on the Abolition of the Privilege of Franking Letters attached to the office of Bishop of Colombo: Correspondence.	1884

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Recent Proceedings at Salangore consequent upon the Seizure by Pirates of a Junk owned by Chinese Merchants of Penang, and the Murder of the Passengers and Crew.	1872
---	------

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Affairs of certain Native States in the Malay Peninsula in the neighbourhood of the Straits Settlements: Correspondence.	
Maps and sketches.	1874-77
Copy of the Treaty of 1885 between the Sultan of Johor and his Tumong-gong, respecting Muar, since the death of the late Sultan of Johor.	1879
Instructions to the British Residents, and other Papers relating to the Malay States.	1879
Papers relating to the Protected Malay States.	1881
Status of the Bishop of Labuan and the Discontinuance of State Ecclesiastical Grants in the Straits Settlements.	1882
Slavery in the Protected Malay States.	1882
Protected Malay States; including Papers relating to the Abolition of Slavery in Perak.	1884
Agreement between the Governor of the Straits Settlements and the Sultan of Pahang.	1888
Increase of the Military Contribution: Correspondence.	1891
Case of ex-Sultan Abdullah, of Perak: Correspondence.	1891
Protected Malay States: Reports, Papers, and Correspondence.	1882-92
Contagious Diseases' Regulations in Perak and Malay States.	1894

BURMA.

Shan States and West China from Rangoon.	1868
--	------

NORTH BORNEO.

Papers relating to the recent Operations of H.M.S. 'Zephyr' against Natives of North Borneo.	1887
Papers relating to North Borneo.	1888

HONG KONG.

Correspondence respecting the Circular of the Chinese Government of February 9, 1871, relating to Missionaries.	1872
Measures taken to prevent the fitting out of Ships at Hong Kong for the Macao Coolie Trade.	1873
Settlement of the Difficulty between China and Japan in regard to the Island of Formosa.	1875
Correspondence respecting the Macao Coolie Trade.	1873-75
Complaints of the Mercantile Community in Hong Kong against the action of certain Revenue Cruisers in the neighbourhood of the Colony.	1875-76
Correspondence relating to the working of the Contagious Diseases Ordinances of the Colony of Hong Kong.	1881
Despatches from the Governor of Hong Kong respecting Restrictions laid upon the Chinese Merchants with a view of reserving the Central Portion of the Town of Victoria for English and Foreign Firms.	1881
Sanitary Condition of Hong Kong and alleged Restrictions upon the Chinese.	1882
Alleged Existence of Chinese Slavery in Hong Kong.	1882
Report of the Commissioners appointed by W. H. Marsh to inquire into the Circumstances attending the alleged Smuggling from Hong Kong into China of Opium and other Goods.	1884

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—
WEST INDIES.

Affairs of Jamaica.	1866
Disturbances in Jamaica. Parts I. and III.	1866
Complaints of Portuguese Residents in British Guiana.	1871
Report and Appendices of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Treatment of Immigrants in British Guiana.	1871
Recommendations of the Commissioners of Inquiry into the Treatment of Immigrants in British Guiana.	1872
Return showing the Number of Immigrants and Liberated Africans admitted into each of the British West India Colonies, and the Places from which they were introduced. From 1843-72.	1873
Ecclesiastical Grants: Return.	1873
ANTIGUA, MONTSERRAT, and NEVIS: An Account of all Sums advanced to those Islands, and of all Sums repaid by reason of such advances, with the Interest paid thereon during the year 1875.	1875
Return of the Number of Coolies, of the Money expended on Immigration, and Particulars as to certain Taxes for the Island of St. Vincent.	1875
Revenue of Barbados.	1876
Financial Reports for 1874-75. By the Auditor-General of Barbados.	1876
Late Disturbances in Barbados.	1876-77
West India Loans Act.	1879
West India Loans Bill.	1879
Financial Arrangements for Indian Coolie Immigration into Jamaica.	1879
Condition of Indian Immigrants in Grenada.	1879
Report on the Condition of Indian Immigrants and the working of the New Immigration Law in Grenada. By O. W. Warner.	1880
Constitution and Administration of Barbados.	1880
Memorial received from Jamaica setting forth the Grievances which have arisen under the system of Crown Government in that Island: Correspondence.	1881
Administration of Public Affairs in British Honduras.	1881
Revenue and Expenditure of Jamaica in each year from 1851 to 1882 inclusive.	1882
Case of the ship 'Florence.'	1882
Despatch addressed by the Earl of Kimberley to Sir Anthony Musgrave, K.C.M.G., <i>re</i> Repeal of the Jamaica Act, 25 Vict. c. 23.	1883
Total Imports and Exports of the Island of Jamaica in each year from 1851 to 1882 inclusive.	1883
Report of the Royal Commission on Public Revenues, Expenditure, Debts, and Liabilities of the Islands of Jamaica, Grenada, St. Vincent, Tobago, and St. Lucia, and the Leeward Islands.	1884
Petition from the Inhabitants of Jamaica for a Change in the Constitution of that Colony.	1884
Report by Colonel (Sir William) Crossman and (Sir) G. Baden-Powell on the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court; with Letters from the West Indian Incumbered Estates Commission commenting thereon.	1884
Constitution of the Legislative Council in Jamaica.	1884
Coolie Disturbances in Trinidad at the Mohurrum Festival, with the Report thereon by Sir H. W. Norman.	1885
Proposed Union of the Islands of Grenada, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Tobago.	1885

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

West Indian Revenue.	1888
Sale of the Jamaica Railway to an American Syndicate.	1891
Insanitary Condition of Belize, British Honduras, in 1890.	1891
Commercial Arrangement with United States regarding Trade with the West Indies.	1892
British West Indies and British Guiana : Import Duties.	1892
JAMAICA : Change in the Constitution of the Legislative Council : Correspondence.	1893
DOMINICA : Fatal Disturbances in the Island : Correspondence.	1893
Report of Sir Robert Hamilton on the Condition and Affairs of the Island of Dominica.	1894

MALTA and GIBRALTAR, &c.

Report of the Crown Advocate at Malta regarding Education.	1872
GIBRALTAR : Ecclesiastical Grants : Return.	1873
Papers relating to the Government of Heligoland.	1876
Despatch of Lord Carnarvon to the Governor of Malta relating to the Grievances of Nobility of Malta.	1876
Church Endowments and other Ecclesiastical Questions in Gibraltar : Correspondence.	1876
Certain Grievances complained of by the Nobility of Malta : Correspondence.	1876 and 1878
GIBRALTAR : Proposed New Customs Ordinance : Correspondence.	1877 and 1878
Taxation and Expenditure in Malta.	1878
Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the Claims of the Maltese Nobility.	1878
Riots at Malta on May 15, 1878 : Correspondence.	1879
Occupations of the Inhabitants of Malta : Return.	1880
Educational System of Malta. By P. J. Keenan : Report.	1880
Civil Establishments of Malta. By Sir Penrose G. Julyan : Report.	1880
Appointment of the Right Rev. Dr. Camilla as Vicar Apostolic at Gibraltar : Correspondence.	1882
Return of the Names of Persons arrested, committed, and sentenced at Gibraltar for the Events which accompanied the Installation of Dr. Camilla as Vicar Apostolic ; together with the Charges made against them, and terms of their Sentences.	1882
Alterations in the Constitution of Malta : Correspondence.	1883
Report of the Committee of Privileges of the Maltese Nobility on the claims of certain Members of that Body ; with the Secretary of State's Reply.	1883
Constitution and Administration of Malta : Correspondence.	1880-85
Currency of Malta.	1886
Maltese Nobility : Correspondence.	1886-88
Formation of a Regiment of Militia in Malta : Correspondence.	1889
Sir Lintorn Simmons's Mission to the Vatican relative to Religious Questions in Malta.	1890
MALTA : Proclamations issued in 1801 and 1813.	1890
Rights and Duties emanating from Marriage in Malta.	1890
GIBRALTAR : Amendment of Sanitary Order in Council.	1892

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—
CYPRUS.

Complaints made against the Government of Cyprus : Correspondence.	1879
Public Works in Cyprus, and the Employment of Englishmen in that Island, and the Names of those sent Home on Sick Leave.	1879
Report of Mr. A. E. Wild on the Forests in the South and West of the Island of Cyprus.	1879
Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure in Cyprus.	1878-79, 1879-80
Treatment of Prisoners at Famagusta.	1879
Public Works in Cyprus.	1880
Report by Mr. Ormiston on Improvements proposed at the Harbour of Famagusta.	1880
Financial State of the Island of Cyprus.	1880
Return of all Officials, higher and subordinate, in the Public Service in Cyprus.	1880
Application of the Surplus Revenue of Cyprus : Correspondence.	1881
Affairs of Cyprus : Correspondence.	1881-82
Finances of Cyprus.	1881-83
Constitution and Functions of a New Legislative Council.	1882-83
Reduction of the Grant in aid to Cyprus : Correspondence.	1884
Census of Cyprus, 1881. With Appendix. By Dr. Frederick W. Barry.	1884
Revenue and Expenditure of Cyprus, 1882-85.	1885
Revenue Frauds in Cyprus.	1885
Revenue Collection in Cyprus : Correspondence.	1886
Locust Campaign of 1884-85, 1885-86, 1886-87, 1887-88. By S. Brown, Government Engineer, Cyprus. With Explanatory Map and Correspondence : Report.	1886-88
Exchange of uninsured Postal Parcels between France and Cyprus : Convention.	1890
CYPRUS : Number of enforced Sales of Property.	1891
Affairs and Finance of Cyprus : Correspondence.	1888-91
Report of Her Majesty's High Commissioner.	1879-92

THE COLONIES [GENERAL] :—

General Reports on Emigration : Reports of Commissioners and Agents.	1838-44
Treaty of Commerce and Navigation between Her Majesty and the King of the Belgians.	1862
Treaty of Commerce between Her Majesty and the Zollverein.	1865
Report from the Select Committee on Army (India and the Colonies), together with the Proceedings of the Committee.	1867
Correspondence, showing the Reasons why and the Conditions upon which the Control and Disposal of the Crown Lands in the Australian Colonies were surrendered to the Local Legislatures and Governments ; showing as far as possible the estimated Area of the respective Colonies &c., and similar Returns in relation to South Africa and North America.	1870
Treasury Minute, authorising the Discontinuance of the separate Annual Statement of Colonial Governors' Pensions.	1870
Slave Trade : Papers &c.	1871

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- Report of the Director of Convict Prisons; including those of Gibraltar, Western Australia, Tasmania, and New South Wales. 1871
- Convention between Her Majesty and the King of the Netherlands for the Settlement of their mutual Relations in the Island of Sumatra. 1871
- Colonial Copyright Act; with Proposals for amending or extending the same. 1872
- Colonial Loans: Imperial Guarantees. 1872
- Impositions of Restrictions upon the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors in the Colonies. 1872
- Convention between Her Majesty and the King of the Netherlands relative to the Emigration of Labourers from India to the Dutch Colony of Surinam. 1872
- British Emigrants in Brazil. 1873
- Return of the Rates of all Taxes and Imposts from which the Revenues of the several Colonies of the British Empire were raised, together with the Gross Amount yielded by each Tax &c. 1871 and 1875
- Cost of the several Colonies of the British Empire at the Expense of the British Exchequer for 1869–73. 1875
- Colonial Office and the Colonial Governments on the subject of Copyright and of any Colonial Acts relating to Copyright which have been allowed by Her Majesty: Correspondence. 1875
- Correspondence between Sir Thomas Chambers and the Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the subject of the Laws passed in several of the Colonies, and allowed by the Imperial Government, legalising Marriage with a Deceased Wife's Sister. 1876
- Improvement of Prison Discipline in the Colonies. 1876
- Memorial of the President, Vice-Presidents, and Council of the Royal Colonial Institute, praying Her Majesty to assume such additional Style and Title as would distinctly indicate Her Majesty's Sovereignty over the whole of her Colonial Dominions; and the Answer thereto. 1876
- A Bill to make better Provision respecting Fortifications, Works, Buildings, and Land situate in a Colony, and held for the Defence of the Colony. 1877
- Colonial Stock Bill. 1877
- Condition of Coolies in Surinam: Reports. 1877
- Annual Value of Property assessed to Income Tax, distinguishing the Amounts assessed on Dividends from British, Indian, Colonial, and Foreign Stocks in 1876–77. 1878
- Statistical Tables relating to the Colonial and other Possessions. 1868–78
- Statements showing the Amounts included in the Army Estimates, 1878–79, for Military Purposes in the Colonies, and the probable Repayments by the several Colonies on the same account. 1875–78
- Emigration and Immigration from and into the United Kingdom in 1877. 1878
- Account of all Sums paid into the Treasury Chest, and which have been paid out of the same between April 1, 1877, and March 31, 1878. 1879
- Colonies to which Advances have been made by the Imperial Government, and of which any Balance is still outstanding; giving the Dates and Amounts of such Advances, the Purposes for which the Advances were made, and the Debts due by each Colony on March 31, 1880, and the Cost of the several Colonies at the Expense of the British Exchequer for the years 1869–80. 1880

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- Working and Progress of the System of 'Conveyancing by Registration of Title,' in operation in the Colonies of South Australia, Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, Western Australia, New Zealand, British Columbia, and Fiji. 1880
- Return of the Annual Value of Property assessed to Income Tax, distinguishing the Amounts assessed on Dividends from British Indian, Colonial, and Foreign Stocks in 1880–81. 1881
- Practice and Regulations of Legislative Assemblies in Colonies possessing Responsible Government. 1881
- Convention between Her Majesty and the Sultan of Turkey for the Suppression of the African Slave Trade. 1881
- Banks carrying on business in India and in each British Possession. 'Statement of all Authorities, Imperial or Local, whether Charter, Statute, or other Instrument, under which each Bank carries on Business,' &c. 1881
- Functions of the Crown Agents for the Colonies. 1881
- Imposition of Restrictions on the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors in the Colonies. 1882 and 1883
- Reports respecting the Practice and Regulations of Legislative Assemblies in Colonies possessing Responsible Government. 1883
- Reports from British Representatives and Agents abroad, and from Naval Officers relating to the Slave Trade. 1879–83
- Act to authorise Companies to keep Local Registers of their Members in British Colonies. 1883
- Accounts relating to the Trade and Navigation of the United Kingdom. 1883
- Emigration Statistics of Ireland. 1883–84
- Defence of Colonial Possessions and Garrisons Abroad: Correspondence. 1884
- Colonies: Military Service. Address of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal. 1885
- Offers by the Colonies of Troops for Service in the Soudan: Correspondence. 1885
- Arrangement between Great Britain and Germany relative to their respective Spheres of Action in portions of Africa. 1885
- Conversations at Berlin on Colonial Matters between Mr. Meade (Assistant Under-Secretary of State, Colonial Office) and Prince Bismarck and Dr. Busch. 1885
- Revised Instructions issued to Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools and applicable to the Code of 1885. 1885
- Reports of the Past and Present State of the Colonial Possessions. 1846–85
- Returns of the Rates of Import Duties levied in European Countries and the United States and in the principal Colonial and other Possessions of the United Kingdom upon the Produce and Manufactures of the United Kingdom (Colonial Import Duties). Two Parts, 1879. 1882 and 1885
- Emigration from Great Britain to the Colonies and the proposed formation of an Emigrants' Information Office: Correspondence. 1886
- Number of Officers, Naval and Military, employed in the service of the Colonies, and the supply of Ships' Guns and other Military Stores. 1886
- Immigration of Foreigners into the United Kingdom. 1887
- Colonial Conference of 1887: Proceedings. 2 vols. 1887

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Public Trustee Bill (Colonial Stock).	1887
Papers relating to Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions.	1868-88
Colonisation : Scheme for consideration of Colonial Governments.	1888
International Conference on the Sugar Question : Minutes of Proceedings and Correspondence.	1888
Treaties of Commerce between the United Kingdom and Foreign Powers which preclude preferential Fiscal Treatment of British Goods in the Colonies and Dependencies of the British Crown.	1888
Correspondence from Colonial Governments in answer to the Memo of the Parliamentary Colonisation Committee.	1889
Appointment of Governor in Colonies under Responsible Government : Correspondence.	1889
Trust Investment Act.	1889
Contagious Diseases Act (Colonies) : Correspondence.	1890
Constitution of Representative Assemblies (Colonies) : Return.	1890
Copyright in the Colonies.	1890
Colonies : Ambulance Transport of Civilian Sick and Wounded.	1890
Bill to amend the Law regarding Timber Deck Loads in Winter and Landing of live Cattle.	1890
Colonial Courts of Admiralty Act.	1890
Sale of Intoxicating Liquors in the Colonies &c.	1888-91
Select Committee on Colonisation : Report and Minutes of Evidence.	1889-91
Trade and Treaties Committee : Reports.	1891
Reorganisation of the French Conseil Supérieur des Colonies.	1891
Investment of Trust Funds in Colonial Inscribed Stocks.	1891
Taxation of Land in British Colonies.	1891
Sunday Labour in the Colonies : Correspondence.	1891
Colonial Tariffs : Return.	1891
Act to amend the Colonial Stock Act of 1877.	1892
Statistical Abstract for the Colonial and other Possessions in each Year.	1867-93
Statistical Tables relating to Emigration and Immigration from and into the United Kingdom.	1880-93
Emigrants' Information Office : Reports.	1888-93
Colonial Civil Service Estimates.	1891-93
Labour Question in the Colonies and India : Report.	1893
Postal Congress of Vienna.	1893
Payment of Members in Colonies : Return.	1893
Landing from Canada of Cattle affected with Pleuro-Pneumonia.	1893
Treaties of Commerce and Navigation : Return.	1893
Progress of the Foreign Trade of the United Kingdom and of other Countries. By R. Giffin.	1894
Marriage and Divorce Law in the Colonies.	1894
Contagious Diseases' Ordinances and Regulations in the Colonies.	1894
Memorial from the Representatives of the Self-governing Colonies (except Natal) respecting the application of Estate Duty to Personal Property situate in the Colonies.	1894

70. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (COLONIES AND INDIA)

NEW SOUTH WALES.

- Minutes of Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1824-31
- Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1832-37, 1843-51, 1854
- Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly, with various Documents connected therewith. 1856-93
- Journals of the Legislative Council of New South Wales. 1856-93
- Acts of Parliament, with the Charter of the Supreme Court and Acts in Council from 1824-29.
- Private Acts of New South Wales, 1832-62. 1863
- Acts and Ordinances of the Governor and Council of New South Wales, and Acts of Parliament enacted for and applied to the Colony. With Notes and Index, by Thomas Callaghan; together with Supplement. 3 vols. 1844
- Collection of the Statutes of Practical Utility, Colonial and Imperial, in force in New South Wales, embracing the Local Legislation from 1824-79. By Alexander Oliver. 2 vols. and Index. Royal 8vo. *Sydney*, 1879
- Collection of the Private Acts of Practical Utility in force in New South Wales, embracing the Local Private Legislation from 1832-85. By W. W. Tarleton. Royal 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886
- Public General Statutes of New South Wales. 1824-94
- Statute Index. Compiled and edited by Alexander Oliver. 1824-74
- Parliamentary Debates of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly. 1879-94
- New South Wales Government Gazette. 1832-37, 1887-94
- Census of 1861. 1861
- Census of 1881; consisting of Report, Summary Tables, Appendices, and Conspectus Tables. 1881
- Results of a Census of New South Wales. 1891
- Railways of New South Wales: Annual Reports (see 'Votes and Proceedings').
- Annual Reports of the Department of Mines and Agriculture of New South Wales (see 'Votes and Proceedings').
- Annual Report of the Postmaster-General (see 'Votes and Proceedings').
- Annual Report of the Railway Commissioners (see 'Votes and Proceedings').
- Blue-Books ('see Votes and Proceedings').

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- Department of Public Works: Annual Statement (see 'Votes and Proceedings').
- Statistics of New South Wales (see 'Votes and Proceedings').
- Schedule of Taxes, Duties, Fees, and all other sources of Revenue specified under the respective Laws or Authorities under which they are derived. 1828
- Report of the Committee on Immigration. 1835
- Proceedings of the Presbytery of New South Wales. 1835-36
- Railways of New South Wales: Report on their Construction and Working from 1872-76 inclusive. By John Rae. 1876
- Report of the Oyster Culture Commission appointed to inquire into the best Mode of Cultivating the Oyster; of utilising, improving, and maintaining the natural Oyster Beds of the Colony; and also as to the Legislation necessary to carry out this object: Minutes of Evidence and Appendices. 1877
- Fisheries Inquiry Commission: Report of the Royal Commission appointed to inquire into and report upon the actual State and Prospect of the Fisheries of New South Wales; together with Minutes of Evidence and Appendices. 1880
- Intercolonial Convention, 1883: Report of Proceedings.
- Royal Commission: Conservation of Water: Report. Diagrams. 1888
- Intoxicating Drink Inquiry Commission: Report. 1888
- Royal Commission of Inquiry into construction of Public Tanks and Wells: Report &c. 1888
- Report of the Royal Commission on Strikes. 1891
- Finance.—Estimated Revenue and Expenditure &c. 1850-92
- Report of the Committee of the Technical College at the Sydney Mechanics' School of Art to the Minister of Public Instruction of New South Wales (see 'Votes and Proceedings').

VICTORIA.

- Papers presented to both Houses of Parliament of Victoria. 1856-93
- Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly. 1856-93
- Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1852-93
- Public General Statutes of the Colony of Victoria (Consolidated). 1852-74
- Consolidated Statutes. 7 vols. 1890
- Acts of Parliament of the Colony of Victoria. 1875-93
- Parliamentary Debates of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of Victoria. 1866-93
- Government Gazette. 1887-94
- Census of Victoria. 1871, 1881, 1891
- Regulations and Instructions for the Guidance of Persons employed on the Compilation of the Census of Victoria. By H. H. Hayter. 1881
- General Report on Census of Victoria. By H. H. Hayter. 1891
- Reports and Statistics of the Mining Department. 1884-91
- Pharmaceutical Register of Victoria. 1886-93
- Pharmacy Board of Victoria: Report. 1888-93
- Medical Register of Victoria. 1881-94
- Annual Reports of the Secretary for Mines and Water Supply. 1885-93
- Royal Commission on Education: Report. 1884

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- Tariff Report of the Royal Commission; together with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence. 1884
- Sanitary Condition of Melbourne: Progress Report. 1889
- Royal Commission on Vegetable Products: Report and Minutes of Evidence. 1886-91
- Report of the Royal Commission on Gold Mines. 1891
- Royal Commission on Charitable Institutions: Minutes of Evidence &c. 1892
- Statistical Register (see 'Papers presented to Parliament').
- Agricultural Statistics (see 'Papers presented to Parliament').
- Mineral Statistics (see 'Papers presented to Parliament').

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

- Proceedings of the Parliament of South Australia. 1851-93
- Acts of Parliament of South Australia. 1839-93
- Debates of the Houses of Legislature of South Australia. 1857-62, 1865-93
- Index to Acts and Ordinances of South Australia. 1836-75
- Local Courts Act: Rules and Forms &c.; with Notes by William Barlow. 1890
- Government Gazette. 1888-94
- Register of the Rain Gauge in Adelaide from January 1, 1839, to October 31, 1874. By Sir George S. Kimpton. 1875
- Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the subject of Railway Construction; together with Minutes of Evidence and Appendix. 1875
- Rainfall in South Australia during 1878; with Maps. By (Sir) Charles Todd.
- Destitute Act Commission, 1883: Reports. 1883-85
- Investigations into certain Diseases of Stock and their Treatment in Great Britain. By C. J. Valentine. 1885
- Meteorological Observations made at the Adelaide Observatory. 1876-81, 1883-90
- Report on the Progress and Condition of the Botanic Gardens and Government Plantations. By Dr. R. Schomburgk (see 'Proceedings of Parliament').
- South Australian Railways: Annual Report (see 'Proceedings of Parliament').
- Woods and Forests Department: Annual Report upon State Forest Administration in South Australia. By J. E. Brown, &c. (see 'Proceedings of Parliament').

QUEENSLAND.

- Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of Queensland. 1860-65, 1868, 1869, 1871, 1877-80, 1882-94
- Journals of the Legislative Council. 1862, 1863, 1869-73, 1875, 1876, 1882-94
- Statutes of Queensland. 1861-93
- Statutes of the Colony of Queensland. Edited by Ratcliffe Pring. Containing the Statutes of New South Wales which were continued in force in the Colony of Queensland. 3 vols. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1862-64

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Queensland Statutes (Revised). Edited by Alfred Pain and J. L. Woolcock.
5 vols. *Brisbane*, 1889

Parliamentary Debates. 1864-93

Government Gazette. 1859-60, 1862-64, 1886-94

Fifth Census of Queensland taken on May 1, 1876. 1877

Sixth Census of Queensland taken on April 3, 1881. 1881

Seventh Census of Queensland taken on May 1, 1886. Maps. 1887

Eighth Census: Report and Maps. 1891

Report on Water Supply and Sewage Disposal. By Dr. W. F. Taylor. 1885

Blue-Book of Queensland (see 'Votes and Proceedings').

Statistics of Queensland (see 'Votes and Proceedings').

Vital Statistics of Queensland (see 'Votes and Proceedings').

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council of Western Australia. 1870-93

Minutes and Votes and Proceedings of Parliament of Western Australia. 1890-93

Acts of Council (Consolidated). 4 vols. 1831-89

Acts of Council. 1882-93

Mineral Lands Act, with Regulations. 1892

Gold Fields Act, with Regulations for the Management of the Gold Fields of the Colony. 1893

Parliamentary Debates. 1876-93

Government Gazette. 1886-94

Census of the Colony of Western Australia of 1859, 1861, 1870, 1881; also Statistical Table relating to the Colony from 1872-81.

Census of Western Australia, 1891: General Report, with Appendices, by W. A. Gale. 1892

Blue-Book. 1870-93

TASMANIA.

Journals of the House of Assembly; with Appendices. 1856-83

Journals of the Legislative Council. 1852-83

Journals and Papers of Parliament. 1884-93

Statutes of Tasmania from 7th George IV. (1826) to 46th Victoria (1882).

Alphabetically arranged, with Notes by Frederick Stops. 4 vols. 1883

Acts of the Governor and Council of Tasmania. 1826-93

Statute Index of Tasmania, containing:

I. An Alphabetical Index to the Statutes of Tasmania in force on August 31, 1877.

II. A Chronological Account of all Acts passed by the Legislature since 1826.

III. A Table of English Statutes which have been extended to Tasmania, also a brief History of the Legislature of Tasmania. By Hugh Munro Hall. 1877

Hobart Gazette. 1889-94

Census of Tasmania taken on April 3, 1881. 1881

Census of Tasmania; with Introductory Report by the Registrar-General. 1893

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Lands of Tasmania.	1868
Progress of the Colony from 1871–80.	1882
Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania.	1858, 1866–93
Report of the Commissioners on the Fisheries of Tasmania, together with general and critical Observations on the Fisheries of the Colony; classified Catalogue of all the known Species; abstract of the Minutes of Proceedings of the Commission; Evidence taken before Commissioners; Statistics, &c.	1883
Report on the Tasmanian Government Railways (see ‘Papers of Parliament’).	

NEW ZEALAND.

Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand.	1863–94
Appendices to Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand.	1863–94
Journals of the Legislative Council of New Zealand.	1863–83, 1885–94
Statutes of New Zealand.	1841–72, 1874–93
Index to the Laws of New Zealand. By John Curnin.	1886
Education Act.	1877
Selection from the Acts of the Imperial Parliament apparently in force in New Zealand and of general interest and importance.	1881
Compilation of Acts relating to the Constitution of New Zealand and the Privileges of Parliament; together with the Letters Patent constituting the Office of Governor of the Colony, &c.	1882
Electoral Laws of New Zealand.	1887
Mining Act of 1886, together with the Regulations made thereunder.	1887
Parliamentary Debates of the Legislative Council and House of Representatives of New Zealand.	1854–58, 1861–63, 1867–93
Government Gazette.	1889–94
Otago Harbour Board: Report.	1882
Wellington Harbour Board: Annual Reports.	1891–93
Annual Office Reports.	1892–93
Statistics of New Zealand.	1853–61, 1863–93

FIJI.

Minutes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council.	1888–93
Ordinances.	1888–93
Government Gazette.	1888–94
Blue-Book.	1891–93
Regulations of the Native Regulation Board.	1877–88, 1892

NEW GUINEA.

Government Gazette.	1888–94
---------------------	---------

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA—DOMINION OF CANADA.

Sessional Papers of the Province of Canada.	1860–66
Journal of the Legislative Council of the Province of Canada.	1860–66
Journal of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada.	1859–66
Sessional Papers of the Dominion of Canada.	1867–93
Journals of the House of Commons.	1867, 1872–93
Journals of the Senate.	1867–93

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Provincial Acts of Canada.	1841, 1852-53
Table of Provincial Statutes in force in Lower Canada, in chronological order. By G. W. Wicksteed.	1857
Consolidated Statutes of Upper Canada.	1859
Consolidated Statutes of Canada.	1859
Statutes of the Province of Canada.	1858, 1860-66
Revised Statutes of Canada.	2 vols. 1887
Acts of the Provinces and of Canada not repealed by the Revised Statutes.	1887
Statutes of the Dominion of Canada.	1867-94
Dominion Elections Act, with Schedule of Forms appended thereto, &c.	Pamp. 100. 1892
Debates of the Senate.	1878-79, 1891-94
Debates of the House of Commons.	1879-94
Canada Gazette.	1891-94
Census of Canada, April 1871.	1871
Census of Canada, April 1881.	1881
Census of the three Provisional Districts of the North-West Territories.	1884-85
Census of Canada, 1890-91 : Report.	1893
List of Post Offices in Canada, with the Names of the Postmasters.	1874
General Rules and Orders of the Supreme and Exchequer Courts of the Dominion of Canada.	1876

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

Sessional Papers of the Province of Ontario.	1868-94
Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario.	1867-94
The Revised Statutes of Ontario; being a Consolidation of the Public General Acts of the Legislature of Ontario, with such of the Public General Acts of the late Province of Canada as relate to matters within the Authority of the Legislature of Ontario.	2 vols. 1877
The Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1887; being a Consolidation of the Revised Statutes of Ontario of 1877 with the subsequent Public General Acts of the Legislature of Ontario.	2 vols. 1887
Statutes of the Province of Ontario.	1867-94
Report of the Minister of Education, Ontario.	1880-93
Department of Agriculture : Report.	1893

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

Sessional Papers of the Province of Quebec.	1875-93
Journal of the Legislative Council of Quebec.	1875, 1877-93
Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Quebec.	1875-94
General Index of the Legislative Assembly Journals.	1867-87
Statutes of the Province of Quebec.	1867, 1869-76, 1878-94
Official Gazette.	1893-94

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Journals and Proceedings of the House of Assembly of Nova Scotia.	1857, 1858, 1863-68, 1877, 1881-82, 1884-93
Journals and Proceedings of the Legislative Council of Nova Scotia.	1858, 1861-67, 1871-74, 1881-90, 1892-93
Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia.	2 vols. 1859 and 1864

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Statutes of Nova Scotia.

1849-52, 1854, 1856-60, 1863-68, 1872, 1874-84, 1886-88, 1890-92

Annual Report of the Superintendent of Education on the Common
Academic, Normal, and Model Schools of Nova Scotia. 1885

Annual Report of the Library Commissioners and Librarian.
1888, 1890, 1892

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Sessional Papers of the Province of British Columbia. 1873-81, 1883-93

Journals of the Legislative Assembly of British Columbia.
1872, 1873, 1876-94

Journals of the Legislative Council of British Columbia. 1863-65, 1867-68

The Consolidated Statutes of British Columbia: Acts, Ordinances and
Proclamations of the formerly separate Colonies of Vancouver Island
and British Columbia, of the United Colony of British Columbia and
of the Province since the Union with Canada; with Table of Acts and
Alphabetical Index. 1877

Statutes of British Columbia up to and including the year 1888. Classified
and consolidated by Authority. 1888

Vol. I. Consolidated Acts. Vol. II. Unconsolidated Acts

Statutes of British Columbia. 1872-94

List of Voters in the Electoral Districts in British Columbia. 1876

Report of the Department of Agriculture of British Columbia. 1891, 1892

Annual Report of the Minister of Mines (see 'Sessional Papers').

Annual Report on the Public Schools of British Columbia (see 'Sessional
Papers').

Report of the Commissioner of Lands and Works (see 'Sessional Papers').

MANITOBA.

Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba. 1884-94

Revised Statutes of Manitoba; being a Consolidation of the Consolidated
Statutes of Manitoba, with the subsequent Public General Acts of the
Legislature of Manitoba to and including those of 1891. 2 vols. 1892

Statutes of the Province of Manitoba. 1881, 1884, 1885, 1887-94

Government Gazette. 1888-94

Census of Manitoba. 1885-86

Report of the Department of Agriculture, Statistics, and Health (see
'Journals of Legislative Assembly').

PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

Journals of the House of Assembly of the Province of New Brunswick.
1837-48, 1850-76, 1878-90

Journal of the Legislative Council of New Brunswick. 1836-90

Revised Statutes of New Brunswick. 2 vols. 1854

Acts of the General Assembly of New Brunswick.

1836, 1840, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1852, 1856-62, 186, 1868-79, 1881-92

Annual Report of the Schools of New Brunswick. 1890-93

Annual Report of the Chief Commissioner of Public Works (see 'Journals
of the House of Assembly').

Annual Report of the Crown Lands Department (see 'Journals of the
House of Assembly').

Annual Report of Provincial Board of Health (see 'Journals of the House
of Assembly').

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

- Journals of the Legislative Council of Prince Edward Island.
1857, 1866, 1867, 1869-94
- Journals of the House of Assembly of Prince Edward Island.
1857, 1861, 1866-67, 1875-94
- Appendix to the Journals of the House of Assembly. 1863
- Acts of the General Assembly of Prince Edward Island, 1773-1862. 2 vols.
- Acts of the General Assembly of Prince Edward Island.
1833, 1834, 1837, 1839, 1849, 1854-69, 1878, 1879, 1881, 1883-88, 1890-93
- Election Laws, Prince Edward Island, of 1856, 1861, 1864, and 1866.
- Debates and Proceedings of the House of Assembly of Prince Edward
Island. 1869
- Abstract of the Census of the Population and other Statistical Returns of
Prince Edward Island. 1861

NEWFOUNDLAND.

- Journals of the House of Assembly of Newfoundland.
1851-53, 1858, 1859, 1871-82, 1885-93
- Journals of the Legislative Council of Newfoundland.
1869-73, 1875, 1877-93
- Sessional Papers ; being an Appendix to the Journals of the House of
Assembly. 1888
- Consolidated Statutes of Newfoundland. Printed under the supervision of
Robert J. Kent. 1874
- Private Acts of Newfoundland in Operation. 1873
- Acts of the General Assembly of Newfoundland. 1868-93

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

- Votes and Proceedings of the Parliament of the Cape of Good Hope ; with
Appendices. 1862-66, 1868, 1870, 1875-93
- Statutes of the Cape of Good Hope, 1652-1886. Edited by Joseph Foster,
H. Tennant, and E. M. Jackson. With Index. 3 vols. 1887
- Acts of Parliament. 1876-93
- Statute Law of Griqualand West ; comprising Government Notices, Pro-
clamations, and Ordinances, &c. 1882
- Debates in the House of Assembly. 1892
- Debates in the Legislative Council. 1892
- Government Gazette. 1887-94
- Blue-Book of the Cape of Good Hope. 1873-85
- Statistical Register of the Cape of Good Hope. 1886-93
- Results of a Census of the Cape of Good Hope taken on March 7, 1875.
- Census of the Cape of Good Hope : Preliminary Report of the Director.
1891
- Census of the Cape of Good Hope : Results. 1891
- Reports of the Surveyor-General (Charles D. Bell) on the Copper Fields of
Little Namaqualand, and of Commander M. S. Nolloth of H.M.S.
'Frolic' on the Bays and Harbours of that Coast. 1855
- Report upon the Mineral and Geological Structure of South Namaqualand
and the adjoining Mineral Districts. By Andrew Wyley. 1857

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- Report of a Commission appointed to inquire into the provision made by Law for the Administration of Justice by Resident Magistrates, Justices of the Peace, and other Officers; and also to ascertain how far it may be necessary to establish additional Seats of Magistracy. 1860
- Report of the Commission upon the Railways of the Colony. 1878
- Report and Proceedings with Appendices of the Government Commission on Native Laws and Customs. 1883
- Report of the Liquor Laws Commission, 1889-90; with Minutes of Proceedings &c. 1891
- Report of the Superintendent-General of Education. 1884-93
- Agricultural and Live-Stock Returns. 1892-98
- Report on the Analytical Laboratory and Agricultural and Mineralogical Museum. 1898

NATAL.

- Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1857-93
- Sessional Papers of the Legislative Council. 1872-93
- Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly. 1893
- Ordinances, Proclamations, &c. of Natal, 1836-55. By W. J. D. Moodie. 2 vols. 1856
- Ordinances, Laws, and Proclamations. Compiled and edited, under the Authority and with the Sanction of the Lieutenant-Governor and the Legislative Council, by Judge C. F. Cadiz, assisted by Robert Lyon, 1843-78. 2 vols. 1879-80
- Laws of Natal. 1856-62, 1864-68, 1875-94
- Debates of the Legislative Assembly. 1893
- Debates of the Legislative Council. 1879-90
- Natal Government Gazette. 1892-94
- Census of 1891: Report, with Tables and Appendices. 1891
- Blue-Book of Natal; and Supplements. 1861, 1863-65, 1867-93
- Durban Corporation: Mayor's Minutes. 1886-93
- General Manager of Railways: Report. 1887-93
- Natal Harbour Board: Chairman's Minutes. 1887-93

TRANSVAAL.

- Government Gazette. 1892-94

WEST AFRICA—SIERRA LEONE.

- Ordinances. 1875-93
- Sierra Leone Government Gazette. 1883-94
- Reports on the Census of Sierra Leone and its Dependencies. 1881, 1891
- Information regarding the different Districts and Tribes of Sierra Leone and its vicinity. Compiled by J. C. E. Parkes. 1887

GOLD COAST COLONY.

- Laws of the Gold Coast Colony in force April 7, 1887. Compiled by W. Brandford Griffith. 1887
- Ordinances. 1888-92
- Government Gazette. 1888-94
- Blue-Book. 1883-92
- Report on the Botanical Station at Aburi. 1892-93
- Report on the Census of the Gold Coast Colony of 1891. 1893

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

LAGOS.

Blue-Book. 1885, 1888-92

GAMBIA.

Laws and Ordinances. 1843-67
 Rules of the Court of Civil and Criminal Justice. 1877
 Government Gazette. 1892-94

MAURITIUS.

Minutes of Proceedings of the Council of Government; and Sessional Papers. 1884-93
 Administration Reports. 1883-85, 1887-93
 Departmental Reports. 1888
 Collection of the Laws of Mauritius and its Dependencies, containing the Laws from January 1, 1722, to 1865. Compiled, with notes, by John Rouillard. 9 vols. 1866-68
 Labour Laws of Mauritius. By W. Greene and L. E. Schmidt. 1869
 Collection of Proclamations and Government Notices of Mauritius. 1853, 1855-75, 1878, 1881-93
 Collection of the Ordinances of Mauritius. 1854, 1855, 1866, 1868-93
 Council of Government: Debates. 1886-93
 Government Gazette. 1887-94
 Census of Mauritius and its Dependencies. 1891
 Blue-Book of Mauritius. 1858-93
 Report of the Protector of Immigrants. 1878-79
 Report of the Acting Procureur-General on the Condition of the Supreme Court. 1880
 Report of the Cattle Plague Commission. 1880
 Elementary Education in Mauritius: Memorial addressed to the Secretary of State for the Colonies by the Diocesan Committee of Education and the Managers of State-aided Schools. 1882
 Report on Lord Derby's Despatch relative to the Reform of the Constitution. 1884-85
 Report of the Inspector of Roman Catholic Aided Schools. 1884, 1885, 1888-90
 Report on the Observatory. 1890
 Meteorological Observations. 1891
 Report of the Registrar-General on Births, Marriages, and Deaths. (Annual.)

SEYCHELLES.

Minutes of the Legislative Council. 1892-94
 Ordinances. 1892-94
 Seychelles Government Gazette. 1892-94

LEEWARD ISLANDS.

Minutes of the General Legislative Council. 1872-93
 Acts of the General Legislature of the Leeward Islands. 1877, 1879-86, 1888-90, 1892
 Government Gazette. 1887-94
 Census; with Tabular Statements and Report. 1891
 Blue-Book 1890-93

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

ANTIGUA.

Minutes of the Legislative Council.	1873-93
Acts of the Local Legislature.	1881-93
Report of the Registrar-General on the Census of 1871.	

DOMINICA.

Minutes of the Legislative Assembly.	1880-82
Blue-Book.	1879, 1882
Report on the Natural Resources of the Layon Flats.	1883

NEVIS.

Blue-Book.	1879
------------	------

BERMUDA.

Laws.	1691-1860
-------	-----------

WINDWARD ISLANDS—ST. VINCENT.

Minutes of the Legislative Assembly.	1870
Minutes of the Legislative Council.	1888-90
Blue-Book.	1878, 1882, 1892-93
Government Gazette.	1894

GRENADA.

Minutes of the House of Assembly.	1865, 1867-69, 1872-76
Minutes of the Legislative Council.	1862, 1865, 1867-69, 1872-75, 1880-90
Laws of Grenada ; and Index.	1766-1852
Government Gazette.	1887-94
Report and General Abstracts of the Census of 1891. By C. H. Johnson.	1891
Blue-Book of Grenada.	1879-81, 1883-85, 1888-93

TOBAGO.

Minutes of the Elective Legislative Assembly.	1861, 1863, 1867-72
Minutes of the Legislative Council.	1859, 1861-63, 1867-70, 1872-73, 1879, 1881-83
Blue-Book.	1884, 1889-93

ST. LUCIA.

Minutes of the Legislative Council.	1871, 1873, 1875
Ordinances.	1681-1853, 1891, 1893
Report on the Census of St. Lucia.	1891
Government Gazette.	1894
First Annual Report on the Botanical Garden. By John Gray.	Pamp. A. 1888

JAMAICA.

Votes of the House of Assembly.	1860-66
Minutes of the Legislative Council.	1863, 1867-93
Journal of the Legislative Council.	1860-65, 1867, 1873
Departmental Reports and Governor's Report on the Blue-Book.	1879-93

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

- An Abridgment of the Laws of Jamaica ; being an Alphabetical Digest of all the Public Acts of Assembly now in force from the Thirty-second Year of King Charles II. to the Thirty-second Year of King George III. 1680-1792
- The Laws of Jamaica, comprehending all the Acts in force passed from the Thirty-second Year of King Charles II. to the Thirty-second Year of King George III. ; to which is added a Table of the Titles of the Public and Private Acts passed during that time. 1802
- Statutes and Laws of Jamaica (revised edition), 1680-1866. 4 vols. 1874
- Statutes and Laws of Jamaica. Revised Edition by the Hon. C. Ribton Curran. Charles II. to Victoria, A.D. 1681-1888. 12 vols. 1889
- Laws of Jamaica. 1845, 1866-94
- Chronological Table of Statutes and Laws to close of Session, 1872. 1873
- Index to the Acts and Laws of Jamaica up to close of Session of 1883. By Henry H. Hocking. 1884
- Index to the Acts and Laws of Jamaica up to 1892. By W. Brandford Griffith. 1892
- Report on Immigration Laws. 1869
- General Rules and Orders under the Judicature Law, 1879. 1882
- Laws and Regulations relating to Quarantine. 1887
- Correspondence relating to the Trespass Law of Jamaica. 1869
- Census of Jamaica and its Dependencies. 1881, 1891
- Government Gazette. 1871, 1880, 1882, 1887-94
- Blue-Book. 1863-93
- Report of the Commissioner on Coolie Immigration. 1867
- Appointment of an Emigration Agent for Jamaica in India. 1868
- Organisation of a Rural Police. 1868
- Correspondence relating to the Reduction of the Ecclesiastical Establishment in Jamaica. 1869
- Report upon the Condition of the Juvenile Population of Jamaica. 1879
- Jamaica Civil Service Commission : Report. 1882
- Particulars of Seeds and Plants introduced to Jamaica by the Director of Public Gardens. 1883
- Return of the several Sugar Estates and other Properties in Jamaica. 1884
- Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governor of Jamaica with respect to Recommendations of the Royal Commissioners on the Public Revenues, Expenditure, Debt, and Liabilities of Jamaica. 1885
- Report of the Royal Commission on the working of the Lower Courts of Jamaica, and on the Constitution, Powers, Jurisdiction, and Procedure of the same. 1885
- Report on Elementary Education. 1886
- Kingston Streets Reconstruction : Report of Commission, 1887
- Jamaica Rainfall, Tables of. 1870-92
- Botanical Department Bulletins. 1887-94
- Jamaica Weather Reports. 1891-94
- Annual Report of the Public Gardens and Plantations of Jamaica (see 'Departmental Reports').
- Report relating to Amendments in District Law Courts. 1886

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Report of the Government Inspectors of Schools in Jamaica (see 'Departmental Reports').

Report of the Registrar-General on the Marriages, Births, and Deaths of Jamaica (see 'Departmental Reports').

TRINIDAD.

Minutes of Legislative Council, and Council Papers.	1865, 1866, 1875-92
Ordinances.	1853-82, 1884-94
Royal Gazette.	1884-94
Blue-Book.	1881-93
Vital Statistics.	1890-92
New and important Notice on Coffee Cultivation in Trinidad.	1878
Notice as to Coffee Cultivation and the Supply of Seedling Coffee Plants from the Botanic Gardens.	1878
Report on the Botanic Gardens, Trinidad.	1879-93
Trade and Taxes Commission : Report.	1886
Annual Report of the Registrar-General (see 'Council Papers').	

BARBADOS.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Legislative Council and Assembly.	1871-92
Laws of Barbados (Consolidated).	1646-1863
Laws of Barbados.	1667-1893
Government Gazette.	1892-94
Blue-Book.	1880-92

BRITISH GUIANA.

Minutes of the Court of Policy.	1860-93
Administration Reports.	1889, 1891-93
Enactments from 1811 to 1864, chronologically arranged; consisting of Orders in Council &c. passed by the Governor and Court of Policy of the United Colony of Demerary and Essequibo previous to the Union of that Colony with Berbice.	1864
Laws of British Guiana, chronologically arranged, from the year 1580 to 1880; and Index. Revised edition.	7 vols. 1870-82
Ordinances of British Guiana.	1881-93
Immigration Ordinance, 1873; with marginal Notes.	1873
Government Gazette.	1892-94
Results of the Census of British Guiana.	1891
Blue-Book of British Guiana.	1868, 1872-74, 1876-80, 1882-93
Annual Report of the Immigration Agent-General in and for the Colony of British Guiana for the second half-year of 1873 and for 1874-77, 1877-78, 1878-80, 1882-83, 1886-93.	
Annual List of Arrivals and Allotments of Immigrants.	1888-93
Consolidated Half-yearly Return of Immigrants.	1888-93
Report on the Improvement of Villages in British Guiana.	1865
Report on the Drainage of the Abary and West Coast, Berbice Districts of British Guiana. By H. Siccama.	1879
Report on the Water Supply of British Guiana. By H. Siccama.	1879
Report on the Bar of the Demerara River and the Port of Georgetown. By H. Siccama.	1880

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Temperature and Rainfall of British Guiana.	1880
Report of Messrs. J. B. Harrison and G. S. Jenman on the Agricultural Work in the Botanical Gardens, British Guiana.	1891
Report of E. F. im Thurn to the Directors of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana on the Georgetown Museum.	1880

BRITISH HONDURAS.

Votes of the House of Assembly.	1854-63, 1867-69
Minutes of the Legislative Council.	1878-81, 1885, 1886, 1888, 1889
Legislative Proceedings.	1850-56
Consolidated Digest of such of the Laws of British Honduras, from the earliest times to the commencement of the New Political Constitution of the Settlement, from 1765-1853.	1857
Laws of British Honduras in force on December 31, 1881.	1882
Government Gazette.	1885-94
Acts of British Honduras.	1858-89
Consolidated Laws of British Honduras.	1887
Blue-Book.	1882-93
Report on Primary Education in British Honduras.	1892

BAHAMAS.

Votes of the House of Assembly.	1860-70, 1872-77, 1879-94
Votes of the Legislative Council of the Bahama Islands.	1860-82, 1885-94
Statute Laws of the Bahamas; comprising all Acts of the General Assembly. By G. C. Anderson.	2 vols. 1862-68
Laws of the Bahamas.	1884, 1886, 1888-94
Government Gazette.	1894
Report of Governor Robinson on the Blue-Book of the Bahamas.	1877-79
Annual Report of the New Providence Asylum.	1887
Report of the Board of Health.	1887

CEYLON.

Sessional Papers of the Parliament of Ceylon.	1860-74, 1875-92
Administration Reports.	1867-86, 1888-92
Collection of the Legislative Acts of Ceylon in force on January 1, 1841	
Collection of the Legislative Acts of Ceylon.	1833-52
Legislative Enactments of Ceylon.	1799-1889
Regulations of the Government of Ceylon.	1827-30
Debates of the Legislative Council of Ceylon.	1870-93
Government Gazette.	1892-94
Blue-Book of Ceylon.	1867-69, 1871, 1873-78, 1880-93
Census of Ceylon taken on February 17, 1881: General Report, Statement and Tables, showing details of Area and Population; exhibiting Population according to Age, Nationality, Education, Occupation, and Religion, and giving also a List of Villages and Towns. Compiled by Lionel Lee.	1882
Report on the Royal Botanic Gardens. By Henry Trimen.	
Pamp. A.	1884, 1887

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Proceedings of the Legislative Council.	1867-69, 1871-73, 1875-85, 1887-93
Annual Reports.	1890-92
Acts and Ordinances of the Straits Settlements from 1867-86. Compiled by J. A. Harwood.	2 vols. 1886
Ordinances.	1880-84, 1886-93
Orders and Rules and Regulations by the Governor-in-Council.	1891-93
Indian Acts passed during the period extending from 1834 to 1867, and now in force in the Straits Settlements.	1890
Debates of the Legislative Council.	1874-79
Address of His Excellency Sir Frederick Weld at a Meeting of the Legislative Council.	July 1883
Census of 1891.	1891
Blue-Book; and Appendices.	1870-74, 1876-92
Straits Settlements Government Gazette.	1886-94
Perak Government Gazette.	1890-94
Selangor Government Gazette.	1893-94

BORNEO.

British North Borneo Official Gazette.	1883-94
Sarawak Gazette.	1893-94

HONG KONG.

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council.	1863, 1866, 1868, 1875-77, 1881-83
Sessional Papers.	1886-92
Administrative Reports.	1879, 1882-83
Ordinances of Hong Kong, 1844-84. Compiled by A. J. Leach.	4 vols. 1890-91
Government Gazette.	1892-94
Blue-Book.	1871-73, 1876-92
Governor's Addresses accompanying the Blue-Book.	1879-81
Census Report.	1891
Annual Report of the Medical Department.	1891-92
Report of the Government Astronomer.	1883

CYPRUS.

Ordinances of Cyprus.	1878-94
Ordinances of Cyprus in Turkish and Greek.	1889-93
Government Gazette.	1878-94
Blue-Book.	1887-93

MALTA.

Debates of the Council of Government.	1877-91
Government Gazette.	1894

GIBRALTAR.

Consolidated Laws of Gibraltar. Compiled by R. F. Sheriff.	1890
Official Gazette.	1890-94
Blue-Book.	1890-93
Census of Gibraltar.	1891

COLONIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*) —
FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Laws and Ordinances of the Falkland Islands. 1853-73

INDIA.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Administration Reports.	1875-93
Assam. Administration Reports.	1874-92
Bangalore. Administration Reports.	1888-93
Bengal. Administration Reports.	1870-86
Bombay. Administration Reports.	1861-93
British Burma. Administration Reports.	1870, 1884-90
British India. Administration Reports of the several Presidencies and Provinces.	1855
Central Provinces. Administration Reports.	1870, 1876-85
Coorg. Administration Reports.	1866-92
Hyderabad Assigned Districts. Administration Reports.	1870-92
Madras. Administration Reports.	1870-93
Mysore and Bangalore. Administration Reports.	1866-93
North-West Provinces and Oudh. Administration Reports.	1870-81, 1884-93
Punjab. Administration Reports.	1868-93
Census of 1881 : Reports from Assam, Ajmere-Merwara, the Baroda Territories, Bengal, Berar, Presidency of Bombay including Sind, City and Island of Bombay, British Burma, Calcutta, Central India, Central Provinces, Coorg, Madras, Mysore, North-West Provinces and Oudh, and Native States of Rampur and Native Garhwal, Native States of Rajputana, and Punjab.	1881
Census of 1891 : Reports from Assam, Ajmere-Merwara, Berar, or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, Bombay and its Feudatories, Burma, Central Provinces and Feudatories, Coorg, Lower Provinces of Bengal and their Feudatories, Madras, Punjab and its Feudatories ; General Tables for British Provinces and Feudatory States, and General Report.	1891
Report of the Indian Education Commission ; with Appendices containing Reports of Provincial Committees of Assam, Bengal, Bombay, Central Provinces, Coorg, Hyderabad Assigned Districts, Madras, North-West Provinces and Oudh, and Punjab.	1883-84
Report of the Public Service Commission.	1886-87
Annual Report on Emigration from Calcutta to British and Foreign Colonies.	1880-81, 1888, 1890-92
Lists of Agricultural Implements and Machines tested in India.	1883-93
Manual of Standing Information for the Madras Presidency.	1893
Reports of the Department of Land Records and Agriculture.	1890-91

APPENDIX

REPORT OF THE SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S.
 'CHALLENGER' during the years 1873-76, under the Command of
 Captain (Sir) George S. Nares and the late Captain Frank T. Thomson.
 Prepared under the Superintendence of Sir C. Wyville Thomson and Dr.
 John Murray. 48 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1880-91

CONTENTS

Narrative of the Cruise; with a General Account of the Scientific Results of the
 Expedition. By Staff-Commander T. H. Tizard, Prof. H. N. Moseley,
 J. G. Buchanan, and Dr. John Murray. Vol. i., in 2 parts. 1885

Narrative. Magnetical and Meteorological Results. Vol. ii. 1882

Botany. Vols. i. and ii. 1885-86

VOL. I.

1. Report on Present State of Knowledge of
 various Insular Floras. By William B.
 Hemsley

2. Report on the Botany of the Bermudas and
 various other Islands of the Atlantic and
 Southern Oceans. By William B. Hemsley

3. Report on the Botany of Juan Fernandez;
 the South-Eastern Moluccas, and the Ad-
 miralty Islands. By William B. Hemsley

VOL. II.

Report on the Marine Diatomaceæ. By Conte
 Abate Francesco Castracane

Report on Deep-Sea Deposits, based on Specimens collected during the Voyage.
 By Dr. John Murray and the Rev. Dr. A. F. Renard. Vol. i. 1891

Physics and Chemistry. Vols. i. and ii. 1884-89

VOL. I.

1. Report on Researches into the Composition
 of Ocean Water. By Prof. William Dittmar
2. Report on the Specific Gravity of Samples
 of Ocean Water. By J. G. Buchanan
3. Report on the Deep-Sea Temperature Ob-
 servations of Ocean Water taken by the
 Officers of the Expedition

VOL. II.

1. Report on some of the Physical Properties
 of Fresh Water and of Sea Water. By
 Prof. P. G. Tait
2. Report on Atmospheric Circulation. By
 Dr. Alexander Buchan
3. Report on the Magnetical Results obtained
 by H.M.S. 'Challenger.' By Staff-Com-
 mander E. W. Creak
4. Report on the Rock Specimens collected on
 Oceanic Islands. By Prof. A. Renard

Zoology.

Vols. i.-xxxii. 1880-89

VOL. I.

1. General Introduction to the Zoological Series
 of Reports. By Sir C. Wyville Thomson
2. Report on the Brachiopoda. By Thomas
 Davidson
3. Report on the Pennatulida. By Prof. Albert
 v. Kölliker
4. Report on the Ostracoda. By Dr. G.
 Stewardson Brady

5. Report on the Bones of Cetacea. By
 William Turner
6. Report on the Development of the Green
 Turtle. By William K. Parker
7. Report on Shore Fishes. By Dr. Albert
 Günther

VOL. II.

1. Report on certain Hydroid, Alcyonarian, and
 Madreporan Corals. By H. N. Moseley

2. Report on the Birds collected during the Voyage. By P. L. Selater
- (a) On the Birds collected in the Philippine Islands. By the Marquis of Tweeddale
- (b) On the Birds collected in the Admiralty Islands. By P. L. Selater
- (c) On the Birds collected in Tongatabu, Fiji, New Hebrides, and Tahiti. By Dr. O. Finsch
- (d) On the Birds collected in Ternate, Amboyna, Banda, the Ki Islands and the Arro Islands. By T. Salvadori
- (e) On the Birds collected at Cape York and on the neighbouring Islands. By W. A. Forbes
- (f) On the Birds collected in the Sandwich Islands. By P. L. Selater
- (g) On the Birds collected in Antarctic America. By P. L. Selater
- (h) On the Birds collected on the Atlantic Islands and Kerguelen Island, &c. By P. L. Selater
- (i) On the Steganopodes and Impennes collected during the Expedition. By P. L. Selater
- (k) On the Laridæ collected during the Expedition. By Howard Saunders
- (l) On the Procellariidæ collected during the Expedition. By Osbert Salvin

VOL. III.

1. Report on the Echinoidea. By Alexander Agassiz
2. Report on the Pycnogonida. By Dr. P. P. C. Hoek

VOL. IV.

1. Report on the Anatomy of the Petrels. By W. A. Forbes
2. Report on the Deep-Sea Medusæ. By Prof. Ernst Haeckel
3. Report on the Holothurioidea. By Hjalmar Théel

VOL. V.

1. Report on the Ophiuroidea. By Theodore Lyman
2. Some points in the Anatomy of the Thylacine, Cuscus, and Phascogale; with an Account of the Comparative Anatomy of the Intrinsic Muscles and Nerves of the *Marmosops*. By Dr. D. J. Cunningham

VOL. VI.

1. Report on the Actiniaria. Part I. By Prof. Richard Hertwig
2. Report on the Tunicata. Part I., Ascidia simplices. By Prof. W. A. Herdman

VOL. VII.

1. Report on the Anatomy of the Spheniscidæ. By Dr. Morrison Watson
2. Report on the Pelagic Hemiptera. By Dr. F. Buchanan White
3. Report on the Hydroida. Part I., Plumularidæ. By G. J. Allman
4. Report on the Specimens of the Genus Orbitolites. By Dr. W. B. Carpenter

VOL. VIII.

1. Report on the Copepoda. By Dr. G. Stewardson Brady

2. Report on the Calcareous. By N. Poléjaeff
3. Report on the Cirripedia. By Dr. P. P. C. Hoek

VOL. IX. (2 Parts)

1. Report on the Foraminifera. By H. B. Brady

VOL. X.

1. Report on the Nudibranchiata. By Dr. Rudolph Bergh
2. Report on the Myzostomida. By Dr. L. von Graaf
3. Report on the Cirripedia. Anatomical part. By Dr. P. P. C. Hoek
4. Report on the Human Skeletons—The Crania. By Prof. William Turner
5. Report on the Polyzoa. Part I., The Cheilostomata. By George Busk

VOL. XI.

1. Report on the Keratosa. By N. Poléjaeff
2. Report on the Crinoidea. Part I., The Stalked Crinoids. By P. Herbert Carpenter
3. Report on the Isopoda, the genus Serolis. By Frank E. Beddard

VOL. XII.

1. Report on the Annelida Polychæta. By Prof. William C. McIntosh

VOL. XIII.

1. Report on the Lamellibranchiata. By Edgar A. Smith
2. Report on the Gephyrea. By Dr. Emil Selenka
3. Report on the Schizopoda. By Prof. G. O. Sars

VOL. XIV.

1. Report on the Tunicata. By Prof. W. A. Herdman. Part II., Ascidæ compositæ
2. Report on the Holothurioidea. By Hjalmar Théel

VOL. XV.

1. Report on the Marseinadæ. By Dr. Rudolph Bergh
2. Report on the Scaphopoda and Gasteropoda. By the Rev. Robert Boog Watson
3. Report on the Polyplacophora. By Prof. Alfred C. Haddon

VOL. XVI.

1. Report on the Cephalopoda. By W. E. Hoyle
2. Report on the Stomatopoda. By Prof. W. K. Brooks
3. Report on the Reef Corals. By J. J. Quelch
4. Report on the Human Crania and other bones of the Skeletons collected during the Voyage. Part II. By Sir William Turner

VOL. XVII.

1. Report on the Isopoda. By Frank E. Beddard
2. Report on the Brachyura. By Edward J. Miers
3. Report on the Polyzoa. Part II. By George Busk

VOL. XVIII. (3 Parts)

1. Report on the Radiolaria. By Prof. Ernst Haeckel. Part I., Introduction and Porulosa; Part II., Osculosa and Plates

VOL. XIX.

1. Report on the Nemertea. By Prof. A. A. W. Hubrecht
2. Report on the Cumacea. By Prof. G. O. Sars
3. Report on the Phyllocarida. By Prof. G. O. Sars
4. Report on the Pteropoda. Part I. By Dr. Paul Pelseneer

VOL. XX.

1. Report on the Monaxonida. By Stuart O. Ridley and Arthur Dendy
2. Report on the Myzostomida (Supplement). By Dr. L. von Graaf
3. Report on *Cephalodiscus Dodecalophus*, a new type of the Polyzoa procured on the Voyage. By Prof. W. C. M'Intosh

VOL. XXI. (2 Parts)

- Report on the Hexactinellida. By Dr. F. E. Schulze

VOL. XXII.

- Report on Deep-Sea Fishes. By Dr. Albert Günther

VOL. XXIII.

1. Report on the Pteropoda. Part II., The Thecosomata. Part III., Anatomy. By Dr. Paul Pilseneer
2. Report on the Hydroida. Part II., The Tubularinæ, Corymorphinæ, Campanularinæ, Sertularinæ, and Thalamophora. By Prof. G. J. Allman
3. Report on the Entozoa. By Dr. O. von Linstow
4. Report on the Heteropoda. By Edgar A. Smith

VOL. XXIV. (2 Parts)

- Report on the Crustacea Macrura. By G. Spence Bate

VOL. XXV.

- Report on the Tetraactinellida. By Prof. W. J. Sollas

VOL. XXVI.

1. Report on the Crinoidea. Part II., The Comatulæ. By Dr. P. H. Carpenter
2. Report on the Seals collected during the Voyage. By Sir William Turner
3. Report on the Actiniaria. Part II. By Prof. Richard Hertwig.

VOL. XXVII.

1. Report on the Anomura. By Prof. J. R. Henderson
2. Report on the Anatomy of the Deep-Sea Mollusca. By Prof. Paul Pelseneer
3. Report on *Phoronis Buskii*, n. sp. By Prof. W. C. M'Intosh
4. Report on the Tunicata. Part III. By Prof. W. A. Herdman

VOL. XXVIII.

- Report on the Siphonophoræ. By Dr. Ernst Haeckel.

VOL. XXIX. (3 Parts)

- Report on the Amphipoda. By the Rev. Thomas R. R. Stebbing

VOL. XXX. (2 Parts)

- Report on the Asteroidea. By W. Percy Sladen

VOL. XXXI.

1. Report on the Aleyonaria. By Prof. E. P. Wright and Prof. T. Studer
2. Report on the Pelagic Fishes. By Dr. Albert Günther
3. Supplementary Report on the Polyzoa. By Arthur W. Waters

VOL. XXXII.

1. Report on the Antipatharia. By George Brook
2. Supplementary Report on the Aleyonaria. By Prof. T. Studer
3. Report on the Deep-Sea Keratosa. By Prof. Ernst Haeckel

